

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –
Sections Front, Coverage, and
Demographics
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BFRONT

Block

BFRONT

Description: Front

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Consumer Expenditure - Quarterly Interview Survey - Front

Fills: Lang
Instructions: IF RT8500.LANGUAGE = 1 then fill "English"
 If RT8500.LANGUAGE = 2 then fill "Spanish"
 If RT8500.LANGUAGE = 3 then fill entry in RT8500.LANGSP

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TSTART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue
2	SkipNotes	Skip notes
3	Transmit	Ready to transmit
4	Quit	Quit
5	Noninterview	Non-interview

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry of 4: store 202 in OUTCOME;
 IF MARKTWO is 02 then store 204 in OUTCOME.
 If MARK = 16, store 206 in outcome

Array:

Skip Instructions:

- 1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto GENINTRO
 ELSE goto SHOSTAT
- 2: Goto GENINTRO
- 3: IF OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202 then goto CK1_START
 ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 or 206 then goto CK3_START
 ELSE exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS
- 4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO
- 5: IF OUTCOME = 204 then goto CK2_START
 ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 or 206 then goto CK3_START
 ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

Instrument SAS Name: Start

CK1_START

Check

BFRONT.CK1_START

Description: Incomplete case cannot be transmitted

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: START = 3 AND (OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ CASE NOT READY FOR TRANSMISSION

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to START

CK2_START

Check

BFRONT.CK2_START

Description: Sufficient partial cannot be recoded as noninterview

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: START = 5 AND OUTCOME = 204

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Sufficient partial case can not be coded as noninterview.

At the START screen enter 3 to set the case for transmission

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to START

CK3_START

Check

BFRONT.CK3_START

Description: Completed cases cannot be "ready for transmit" or recoded as a noninterview

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: (OUTCOME = 201 or 206) and (START = 3 or 5)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Not a valid entry.

Case is complete.

At the START screen, enter 1 and then press "END" to wrap case up

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to START

SHOSTAT
BFRONT.SHOSTAT

Field

Description: show status

Form Pane Label: Show status

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SHOSTAT

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: START = 1 AND INTNMBR = 2-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^temp2

PRECHARTS: Press Shift-F8 to view pre-charts

INTERVIEW NUMBER	PREVIOUS OUTCOME
DESCRIPTION	
^NO1	^POUT1
^Outcomedesc1	
^NO2	^POUT2
^Outcomedesc2	
^NO3	^POUT3
^Outcomedesc3	
^BC_Name_Fill	
^BC_Title_Fill	
^BC_PHON_FILL	
^BC_Add1_Fill	
^BC_ADD2_Fill	
^BC_City_Fill, ^BC_State_Fill ^BC_Zip_Fill	
^BC_Obsr_Fill	

Fills: temp2

Instructions: If (INTNMBR = 2 and POUT1 = EMPTY) or (INTNMBR = 3 and POUT2 = EMPTY) or (INTNMBR = 4 and POUT3 = EMPTY) then fill "This household was not in sample last quarter."
Else fill blank

Fills: NO1

Instructions: IF POUT1 ne EMPTY, fill "1"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: POUT1

Instructions: Fill entry in POUT1

Fills: Outcomedesc1
Instructions: IF POUT1 <> EMPTY then fill POUT1 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

Fills: NO2
Instructions: IF POUT2 ne EMPTY, fill "2"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: POUT2
Instructions: Fill entry in POUT2

Fills: Outcomedesc2
Instructions: IF POUT2 <> EMPTY then fill POUT2 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

Fills: NO3
Instructions: IF POUT3 ne EMPTY, fill "3"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: POUT3
Instructions: Fill entry in POUT3

Fills: Outcomedesc3
Instructions: IF POUT3 <> EMPTY then fill POUT3 outcome code description (See Variable OUTCOME for outcome descriptions)

Fills: BC_Name_Fill
Instructions: IF RT8001.CP1NAME ne EMPTY then fill "BC NAME: (^RT8001.CP1NAME)"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: BC_Title_Fill
Instructions: IF RT8001.CP1TITL ne EMPTY then fill "BC TITLE: (^RT8001.CP1TITL)"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: BC_PHON_FILL
Instructions: IF RT8001.CP1PHON ne EMPTY then fill "BC PHONE NUMBER: ((^RT8001.CP1AREA)) (^RT8001.CP1PREF) - (^RT8001.CP1SUFF)"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: BC_Add1_Fill
Instructions: IF RT8001.CP1ADD1 ne EMPTY then fill "BC ADDRESS: (^RT8001.CP1ADD1)"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: BC_ADD2_Fill

Instructions: IF RT8001.CP1ADD2 ne EMPTY then fill "BC ADDRESS:
(RT8001.CP1ADD2)"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: BC_City_Fill

Instructions: IF RT8001.CP1PO ne EMPTY then fill "BC CITY: (^RT8001.CP1PO)"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: BC_State_Fill

Instructions: IF RT8001.CP1ST ne EMPTY then fill "BC STATE: (^RT8001.CP1ST)"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: BC_Zip_Fill

Instructions: IF RT8001.CP1ZP5 ne EMPTY then fill "BC ZIP CODE:
(^RT8001.CP1ZP5)"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: BC_Obsr_Fill

Instructions: IF RT8001.BCOBSR = 1 then fill "BC OBSERVATION: "Yes"
ELSEIF RT8001.BCOBSR = 2 then fill "BC OBSERVATION: "No"
ELSE fill blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes then goto SHOWROS
ELSE goto GENINTRO

Instrument SAS Name: SHOSTAT

SHOWROS
BFRONT.SHOWROS

Field

Description: Show Household roster

Form Pane Label: Show Roster

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SHOWROS

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND START = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

<u>Resp.</u>	<u>LN</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Member</u>	<u>Relationship</u>
CU	Sex	Age		
^Resp	^Lineno	^Name	^Mem	^Rel_Fill
^CU	^Sex	^Age		

Fills: Respx

Instructions: IF LINENO = RESPLI then fill 'X'
ELSE fill blank

Fills: Lineno

Instructions: Fill entry in LINENO

Fills: Name

Instructions: Fill: Name

Fills: Mem

Instructions: IF HHMEM = 1, DK or RF then fill "Yes"
ELSE fill "No"

Fills: Rel_Fill

Instructions: If CU_CODE = 1 then fill "Refper" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 2 then fill "Spouse" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 3 then fill "Child" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 4 then fill "Grandchild" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 5 then fill "In-Law" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 6 then fill "Sibling" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 7 then fill "Parent" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 8 then fill "Oth rel" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 9 then fill "Non rel" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 10 then fill "Unmar part" under Relationship

Fills: CU

Instructions: Fill Persons CU Numbers

Fills: Sex

Instructions: Fill entry in SEX

Fills: Age

Instructions: Fill entry in AGE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF RECSTATM = 3 then gray that line in the display

2. IF MEMBSTAT = 3 then do not display the line

Skip Instructions: Goto GENINTRO

Instrument SAS Name: SHOWROS

GENINTRO

Field

BFRONT.GENINTRO

Description:

Form Pane Label: General Intro
SAS Name: GENINTRO
Tag Name: GENINTRO
Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: START = 1 or 2

Universe Description:**Question Text:**

◆ Do not read as worded below

- o Identify yourself - show I.D.
- o ^GITemp2
If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.
- o ^GITemp3
- o Introduce survey ^GITemp4
- o The Household address is:
^Rt20hno ^Rt20hnosuf ^Rt20strname
^Rt20unitdes

- o Read if necessary

I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my identification card.

We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

I have some questions I would like to ask you.

Did you receive our letter?

Fills: GITemp2

Instructions: IF RT10.RESPNAME <> EMPTY then fill "Ask to speak to: (RT10.RESPNAME)"
Else fill "Ask for eligible respondent"

Fills: GITemp3

Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 OR or RT25.INCSAM = 1 fill "This is a first interview"
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2 then fill "This household was a (^Outcomedesc1) last quarter"
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 3 then fill "This household was a (^Outcomedesc2) last quarter"
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 4 then fill "This household was a (^Outcomedesc3) last quarter"

Fills: GITemp4
Instructions: IF INTNMBR <> 1 and NEWCU <> 1 and RT25.INCSAM <> 1 then fill
 "adjust introduction to last quarters status and respondent."

Fills: Rt20hno
Instructions: fill entry in RT20.HNO

Fills: Rt20hnosuf
Instructions: fill entry in RT20.HNOSUF

Fills: Rt20strname
Instructions: Fill entry in RT20.STRNAME

Fills: Rt20unitdes
Instructions: fill entry in RT20.UNITDES

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNONON

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NonInterview	Non-interview

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND
 ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND not a
 replacement case then goto REPLACE_HH
 ELSE goto VERADD

2: Goto GIVE_LETTER

3: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

Instrument SAS Name: GENINTRO

Destination Data Set: FMIS

GIVE_LETTER

Field

BFRONT.GIVE_LETTER

Description:

Form Pane Label: Letter

SAS Name:

Tag Name: GIVE_LETTER

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: GENINTRO = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Hand the respondent the letter.

Allow time to read

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND
 ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes' AND not a replacement case
 then goto REPLACE_HH

ELSE goto VERADD

Instrument SAS Name: GIVE_LETTER

REPLACE_HH
 BFRONT.REPLACE_HH

Field

Description: Is this a replacement HH

Form Pane Label: Replacement HH

SAS Name:

Tag Name: REPLACE_HH

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: INTNMBR <> 1 AND NEWCU <> 1 AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes"
 AND (not a replacement case (3rd position of CASEID <> R)) AND (START =
 1 or 2) AND (GENINTRO = 1 or 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Is this a Replacement Household?](#)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry of 2 then store 'No' in REPLACESPAWN

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Can not spawn a replacement household from a newly spawned CU.
 Can not spawn a replacement household from a newly spawned replacement case
 Can not spawn a replacement household from a previous noninterview that has no household roster.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CK_REPLACE

2: Goto VERADD

Instrument SAS Name: REPLACE_HH

CK_REPLACE
BFRONT.CK_REPLACE

Check

Description: Verify FR intended to create a replacement and did not just enter "1" by mistake.

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: REPLACE_HH = 1

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ WARNING!

You are about to DELETE the ENTIRE current household and create a NEW REPLACEMENT case.

If you do not want to create a new replacement case, press Enter and change REPLACE_HH to "2. No"

Otherwise, enter "S" to continue with the replacement process

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto REPLACE_VER

All others, go back to REPLACE_HH

REPLACE_VER

Field

BFRONT.REPLACE_VER

Description:

Form Pane Label: Verify Replacement

SAS Name:

Tag Name: REPLACE_VER

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: REPLACE_HH = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household living at this address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household?

^MultiCU_FILL

<u>LN</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Member Relationship</u>	<u>CU</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Age</u>	
^Lineno	^Name	^Mem	^Rel_Fill	^CU	^Sex	^Age

Fills: MultiCU_FILL

Instructions: IF there is more than 1 CU (I_TOTALCU greater than 1) then fill "This case is part of a multi-CU household. Verify that ALL original members in all CU's no longer live there."

Fills: Lineno

Instructions: Fill entry in LINENO

Fills: Name

Instructions: Fill: Name

Fills: Mem

Instructions: IF HHMEM = 1, DK or RF then fill "Yes" ELSE fill "No"

Fills: Rel_Fill

Instructions: If CU_CODE = 1 then fill "Refper" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 2 then fill "Spouse" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 3 then fill "Child" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 4 then fill "Grandchild" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 5 then fill "In-Law" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 6 then fill "Sibling" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 7 then fill "Parent" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 8 then fill "Oth rel" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 9 then fill "Non rel" under Relationship
 If CU_CODE = 10 then fill "Unmar part" under Relationship

Fills: CU

Instructions: Fill Persons CU Numbers

Fills: Sex

Instructions: Fill entry in SEX

Fills: Age

Instructions: Fill entry in AGE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF REPLACE_VER = 2, store "No" in REPLACESPAWN

2. IF RECSTATM = 3 then gray that line in the prechart
 IF MEMBSTAT = 3 then do not display the line

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RT8500.TOTALCU = 1 then goto REPLACE_SPAWN
 ELSE goto REPLACE_VER2

2: Goto CK_REPLACEVER

Instrument SAS Name: REPLACE_VER

CK_REPLACEVER

Check

BFRONT.CK_REPLACEVER

Description: Check screen used to "go back" to REPLACE_HH

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: REPLACE_VER = 2

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Return to prior screen to change replacement to No](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to REPLACE_HH

REPLACE_VER2

Field

BFRONT.REPLACE_VER2

Description:

Form Pane Label: Already a replacement?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: REPLACE_VER2

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: 8500.TOTALCU <> 1 AND REPLACE_VER = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Has a replacement case already been created/spawned for this address?

If unsure, back up to the start screen and Quit out of the instrument so you can check case management.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry of 1 then
 store 341 in outcome {Type C}
 store 'No' in REPLACESPAWN

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1 Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE

2: Goto REPLACE_SPAWN

Instrument SAS Name: REPLACE_VER2

REPLACE_SPAWN

Field

BFRONT.REPLACE_SPAWN

Description:

Form Pane Label: Spawn Replacement

SAS Name:

Tag Name: REPLACE_SPAWN

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: REPLACE_VER = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ A replacement household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the new Case in order to interview the replacement household.

The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C.
^MultiCU_Fill

Fills: MultiCU_Fill

Instructions: IF RT8500.TOTALCU gt 1 then fill "NOTE: There are ^TOTALCU_Fill cases that must also be Type C'd "

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF entry of 1, store 'Yes' in REPLACESPAWN
2. IF entry of 1 then store 341 in outcome (Type C the original "parent" case)

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE

Instrument SAS Name: REPLACE_SPAWN

VERADD

Field

BFRONT.VERADD

Description: Verify Address

Form Pane Label: Verify HH Address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: VERADD

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (GENINTRO = 1 or 2) AND
(REPLACE_HH <> 1) AND (REPLACE_SPAWN <> 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

^ConfirmAddress

I have your address listed as [♦ READ ADDRESS BELOW](#). Is that your exact address?

	^HNO	^HNOSUF	^STRNAME	^UNITDES
	^PO,	^ST	^ZIP	
Phy des:	^PHYSDES			
GQ unit:	^GQUNITINFO		Non-City:	^NONCITYADD
Building:	^BLDGNAME			

Fills: ConfirmAddress

Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND RT25.INCSAM ne 1 then Fill "[♦ Confirm address information \(Only ask if necessary\)](#)"

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TVERADD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Same	Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed.
2	Changed	Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes.
3	Incorrect	INCORRECT ADDRESS

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: IF marktwo = 02 then store 204 in outcome.

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. NOTE: Do not ask VERADD for newly spawned Cu's
 2. DO ONCE:
IF VERADD = 2, then prefill the new address items with the household address being careful to only pre-fill once.
Prefill NADDST1 with HNO
NADDST2 with HNOSUF
NADDST3 with STRNAME
NADDST4 with UNITDES
NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO
NADDST6 with NONCITYADD
NADDPHYS with PHYDES
NADDCT with PO
NADDST with ST
NADDZP with ZIP5 and ZIP4
NADDBUIL with BLDGNAME

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto MAILAD
 - 2: Goto NADDST1
 - 3: Goto DONE

Instrument SAS Name: VERADD

NADDST1

Field

BFRONT.NADDST1

Description: House Number

Form Pane Label: House Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDST1

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: VERADD = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter corrections for **House Number** or press ENTER for Same/No Change.

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 10

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NADDST2

Instrument SAS Name: NADDST1

NADDST2

Field

BFRONT.NADDST2

Description: House # Suffix

Form Pane Label: House # Suffix

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDST2

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDST1 = Entry or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter corrections for House # Suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NADDST3

Instrument SAS Name: NADDST2

NADDST3

Field

BFRONT.NADDST3

Description: Street Name

Form Pane Label: Street Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDST3

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDST2 = Entry or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter corrections for **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: **Fill entry in PHYSDDES**

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: **Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **Fill entry in NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: **Fill entry in BLDGNAME**

Type: String
Length: 49

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NADDST4

Instrument SAS Name: NADDST3

NADDST4

Field

BFRONT.NADDST4

Description: Unit Designation

Form Pane Label: Unit Designation

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDST4

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDST3 = Entry or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Enter corrections](#) for **Unit Designation** or [Press ENTER](#) for Same/No Change

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)
[^PO](#), [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)
Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)
GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)
Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)
Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 20

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NADDST5
ELSE goto NADDST6

Instrument SAS Name: NADDST4

NADDST5

Field

BFRONT.NADDST5

Description: GQ Unit Description

Form Pane Label: GQ Unit Desc

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDST5

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Enter corrections](#) for Group Quarters **Unit Description** or Press [ENTER](#) for Same/No Change

[^HNO](#) [^HNOSUF](#) [^STRNAME](#) [^UNITDES](#)
[^PO,](#) [^ST](#) [^ZIP](#)
Phy des: [^PHYSDES](#)
GQ unit: [^GQUNITINFO](#)
Non-City: [^NONCITYADD](#)
Building: [^BLDGNAME](#)

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String

Length: 43

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NADDST6

Instrument SAS Name: NADDST5

NADDST6

Field

BFRONT.NADDST6

Description: Non-City Style

Form Pane Label: Non-City Style

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDST6

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: (NADDST4 = Entry or EMPTY) OR
((NADDST5 = Entry or EMPTY) and
(FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 27

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NADDPHYS

Instrument SAS Name: NADDST6

NADDPHYS
BFRONT.NADDPHYS

Field

Description: Physical Description

Form Pane Label: Physical Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDPHYS

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDST6 = Entry or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter corrections for Physical Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String

Length: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NADDCT

Instrument SAS Name: NADDPHYS

NADDCT
BFRONT.NADDCT

Field

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDCT

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDPHYS = Entry or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter corrections for **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 28

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NADDST

Instrument SAS Name: NADDCT

NADDST

Field

BFRONT.NADDST

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDST

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDCT = Entry

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Enter corrections for **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: Goto NADDZP

Instrument SAS Name: NADDST

NADDZP

Field

BFRONT.NADDZP

Description: Zipcode

Form Pane Label: Zip

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDZP

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDST = Entry, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: [◆ Enter corrections for Zipcode or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 9

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Format NADDZP as 5 digits- 4 digits. ____-____

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK_NADDZP
ELSE goto NADDBUIL

Instrument SAS Name: NADDZP

CK_NADDZP

Check

BFRONT.CK_NADDZP

Description: zip code entry less than 5 digits

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDZP It 5 digits

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [You must enter all five digits of the zip code](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NADDZP

NADDBUIL
BFRONT.NADDBUIL

Field

Description: Building Name

Form Pane Label: Building Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NADDBUIL

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NADDZP = Entry, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter corrections for **Building Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

 ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES
 ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: Fill entry in UNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Type: String
Length: 100

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CK_ADDRESS

Instrument SAS Name: NADDBUIL

CK_ADDRESS

Check

BFRONT.CK_ADDRESS

Description: Verify address changes are to be saved

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: Entry in NADDBUIL

Universe Description:

Text: [HH address information has been updated.](#)

[Press SUPPRESS to save changes.](#)

[Press GOTO or CLOSE to re-edit HH address fields](#)

Check Instructions: If SUPPRESS then update address variables

Store NADDST1 in HNO

Store NADDST2 in HNOSUF

Store NADDST3 in STRNAME

Store NADDST4 in UNITDES

Store NADDPHYS in PHYDES

Store NADDCT in PO

Store NADDST in ST

Store NADDZP position 1-5 in ZIP5

Store NADDZP position 6-9 in ZIP4

Store NADDST5 in GQUNITINFO

Store NADDST6 in NONCITYADD

Store NADDBUIL in BLDGNAME

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto Mailad

All others, go back to NADDBUIL

MAILAD

Field

BFRONT.MAILAD

Description: Mailing Address

Form Pane Label: Mailing Address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MAILAD

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: (VERADD = 1 or (NADDBUIL = Entry or EMPTY)) AND
 (START = 1 or 2) AND (GENINTRO = 1 or 2) AND
 (REPLACE_HH <> 1) AND (REPLACE_SPAWN <> 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Mailad1

^Mailad2

Fills: Mailad1

Instructions: IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 2 (no), Fill "Is this also your mailing address?"
 ELSE fill "I have your mailing address as *READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?"

Fills: Mailad2

Instructions: IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 1 (yes) then display the mailing address
 ELSE display the house address.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 2 (no) then store the house address into the mailing address (ex: store HNO in MHNO, etc..)
 2. Store 2 in MFLAG

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
- IF MAILAD = 2, then
- IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 2 (no) then prefill the new mailing address items with household address being careful to only pre-fill once.
- Prefill NMAILST1 with HNO
 - NMAILST2 with HNOSUF
 - NMAILST3 with STRNAME
 - NMAILST4 with UNITDES
 - NMAILCT with PO
 - NMAILST with ST
 - NMAILZP1 with ZIP5-ZIP4
 - NMAILST5 with GQUNITINFO
 - NMAILST6 with NONCITYADD
- IF FLGMAILFROMHH = 1 (yes) then prefill the new mailing address items with the mailing address being careful to only pre-fill once.
- Prefill NMAILST1 with MHNO
 - NMAILST2 with MHNOSUF
 - NMAILST3 with MSTRNAME
 - NMAILST4 with MUNITDES
 - NMAILST5 with MGQUNITINFO
 - NMAILST6 with MNONCITYADD
 - NMAILCT with MPO
 - NMAILST with MST
 - NMAILZP1 with MZIP5-MZIP4
- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto PHONENUMBER
 - 2: Goto NMAILST1

NMAILST1
BFRONT.NMAILST1

Field

Description: House Number

Form Pane Label: House #

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST1

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: MAILAD = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

<u>Address:</u>	<u>Mailing Address:</u>
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME	^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^MSTRNAME	
^UNITDESC	^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP	^MPO,
^MST ^MZIP	
Phys des: ^PHYSDES	
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO	GQ unit:
^MGQUNITINFO	
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD	Non-city:
^MNONCITYADD	
Building: ^BLDGNAME	

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDESC
Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO
Instructions: FILL entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: FILL entry in MST

Fills: MZIP
Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNITINFO
Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 10

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST2

NMAILST2

Field

BFRONT.NMAILST2

Description: House # Suffix

Form Pane Label: House # Suffix

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST2

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NMAILST1 = Entry

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^MSTRNAME
^UNITDESC
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDESC
Instructions: **FILL** entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: **Fill** entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: **Fill** entry in ST

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: **Fill** entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MST

Fills: MZIP
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: **Fill** entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: **Fill** entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNITINFO
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **Fill** entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: **Fill** entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST3

NMAILST3
BFRONT.NMAILST3

Field

Description: Street Name

Form Pane Label: Street Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST3

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NMAILST2 = Entry

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDESC
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDESC

Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO

Instructions: FILL entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: FILL entry in MST

Fills: MZIP

Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNITINFO

Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 49

Don't Know

Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST4

NMAILST4
BFRONT.NMAILST4

Field

Description: Unit Designation

Form Pane Label: Unit Designation

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST4

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NMAILST3 = Entry

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDESC
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDESC

Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO

Instructions: FILL entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: FILL entry in MST

Fills: MZIP

Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNITINFO

Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 20

Don't Know

Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NMAILST5
ELSE goto NMAILST6

NMAILST5
BFRONT.NMAILST5

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label: GQ Unit Desc
SAS Name:
Tag Name: NMAILST5
Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: RT25.FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - GQ Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address: [Maili](#)
ng Address:
^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^MHNO ^MHNOSUF
^MSTRNAME
^UNITDESC ^MUNITDES
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP ^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP
Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO
Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF
Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO
Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF
Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: UNITDESC
Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: **Fill** entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: **Fill** entry in ST

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: **Fill** entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MST

Fills: MZIP
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: **Fill** entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: MGQUNITINFO
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: **Fill** entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: **Fill** entry in BLDGNAME

Fills: MSTRNAME
Instructions: **FILL** entry in MSTRNAME

Type: String
Length: 43

Don't Know
Refuse

X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST6

NMAILST6

Field

BFRONT.NMAILST6

Description: Non-City Style

Form Pane Label: Non-City Style

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST6

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: (NMAILST5 = Entry or EMPTY) OR
(NMAILST4 = Entry or EMPTY and (FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: [◆ Enter change to Mailing address - Non-City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDESC

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDESC
Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES
Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO
Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST
Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP
Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO
Instructions: FILL entry in MPO

Fills: MST
Instructions: FILL entry in MST

Fills: MZIP
Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES
Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO
Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNITINFO
Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD
Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD
Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME
Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 27

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6 then goto CK_NMAILST6
ELSE goto NMAILCT

CK_NMAILST6

Check

BFRONT.CK_NMAILST6

Description: There needs to be an entry in House # or Non-City Address

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: No entry in NMAILST1 and no entry in NMAILST6

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [There must be data in at least one of these fields](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NMAILST6

NMAILCT
BFRONT.NMAILCT

Field

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILCT

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NMAILST6 = Entry

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDESC
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDESC

Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO

Instructions: FILL entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: FILL entry in MST

Fills: MZIP

Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNITINFO

Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 28

Don't Know

Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST

NMAILST

Field

BFRONT.NMAILST

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILST

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NMAILCT = Entry

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Enter change to Mailing address -**State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDESC
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDESC

Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO

Instructions: FILL entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: FILL entry in MST

Fills: MZIP

Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDS

Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDS

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNITINFO

Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILZP1

NMAILZP1
BFRONT.NMAILZP1

Field

Description: Zipcode

Form Pane Label: Zip

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NMAILZP1

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NMAILST = Entry, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - Zipcode or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDESC
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP

Phys des: ^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-Cty: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing Address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME
^MUNITDES
^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP

GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in STRNAME

Fills: MHNO

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNO

Fills: HNO

Instructions: Fill entry in HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: Fill entry in HNOSUF

Fills: MHNOSUF

Instructions: FILL entry in MHNOSUF

Fills: MSTRNAME

Instructions: FILL entry in MSTRNAME

Fills: UNITDESC

Instructions: FILL entry in UNITDESC

Fills: MUNITDES

Instructions: FILL entry in MUNITDES

Fills: PO

Instructions: Fill entry in PO

Fills: ST

Instructions: Fill entry in ST

Fills: ZIP

Instructions: Fill entry in ZIP5 and ZIP4 in the format ZIP5-ZIP4

Fills: MPO

Instructions: FILL entry in MPO

Fills: MST

Instructions: FILL entry in MST

Fills: MZIP

Instructions: FILL entry in MZIP5 and MZIP4 in the format MZIP5-MZIP4

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: Fill entry in PHYSDDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

Fills: MGQUNITINFO

Instructions: FILL entry in MGQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: Fill entry in NONCITYADD

Fills: MNONCITYADD

Instructions: FILL entry in MNONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill entry in BLDGNAME

Type: String
Length: 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Format NMAILZP1 as 5 digits- 4 digits. "_____-_____"

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK_NMAILZP1
ELSE goto CK_MAILADDRESS

CK_NMAILZP1

Check

BFRONT.CK_NMAILZP1

Description: Zip code entry is less than 5 digits

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: NMAILZP1 lt 5 digits

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [You must enter all five digits of the zip code](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NMAILZP1

CK_MAILADDRESS

Check

BFRONT.CK_MAILADDRESS

Description: Verify mailing address changes are to be saved

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: Entry in NMAILZP1

Universe Description:

Text: [Mailing address information has been updated.](#)

[Press SUPPRESS to save changes.](#)

[Press GOTO or CLOSE to re-edit Mailing address fields](#)

Check Instructions: If SUPPRESS then update mailing address variables

Store NMAILST1 in MHNO

Store NMAILST2 in MHNOSUF

Store NMAILST3 in MSTRNAME

Store NMAILST4 in MUNITDES

Store NMAILCT in MPO

Store NMAILST in MST

Store NMAILZP1 position 1-5 in MZIP5

Store NMAILZP1 position 6-9 in MZIP4

Store NMAILST5 in MGQUNITINFO

Store NMAILST6 in MNONCITYADD

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto PHONENUMBER

All others, go back to NMAILZP1

PHONENUMBER

Field

BFRONT.PHONENUMBER

Description: Telephone #

Form Pane Label: Telephone #

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PHONENUMBER

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: (MAILAD = 1 or 2) AND (START = 1 or 2) AND (GENINTRO = 1 or 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

What is your telephone number?

♦ Enter phone number or 0 for None/Refused

Type: String
Length: 15

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Set AREA = PHONENUMBER[1:3]
Set PREFIX = PHONENUMBER[4:6]
Set SUFFIX = PHONENUMBER[7:10]
Set EXTN = PHONENUM[11:15]
Set PHONENUM = PHONENUMBER[1:10]

IF PHONENUMBER = 0 then set PHONETYP = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Use the phone number edit mask.

Skip Instructions: IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and <> 0 then goto CK_PHONENUMBER
ELSE goto PHTYP1

Instrument SAS Name: PHONENUMBER
Destination Data Set: FMIS

CK_PHONENUMBER

Check

BFRONT.CK_PHONENUMBER

Description: phone number less than 10 digits

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits AND PHONENUMBER <> 0

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Entry cannot be less than 10 digits](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PHONENUMBER

PHTYP1

Field

BFRONT.PHTYP1

Description: Phone Type

Form Pane Label: Phone Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PHTYP1

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe: PHONENUMBER <> 0

Universe Description: Valid phone number entered in PHONENUMBER

Question Text: ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = PHTYP1

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE

Instrument SAS Name: PHTYP1

Destination Data Set: STAT

I_TOTALCU

Field

BFRONT.I_TOTALCU

Description: Total number of CU's from last quarter

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See setup specifications for how this variable is set.

Instrument SAS Name: I_TOTALCU

BCOVERAGE

BCOVERAGE

Block

Description: Coverage

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Coverage

NOTE: Do not recollect coverage questions for New CU's(Copy parent info to new cu during spawning or during processing)

NONTYP

Field

BCOVERAGE.NONTYP

Description: type of noninterview

Form Pane Label: Type of Noninterview

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NONTYP

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: START = 5 OR GENINTRO = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

- ◆ What type of non-interview do you have?
- Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal
- Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE
- Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TNONTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE_A	TYPE A
2	TYPE_B	TYPE B
3	TYPE_C	TYPE C

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TYPEA
2: Goto TYPEB
3: Goto TYPEC

Instrument SAS Name: NONTYP

TYPEA

Field

BCOVERAGE.TYPEA

Description: Type A - non-interview

Form Pane Label: Type A

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TYPEA

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: NONTYP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:  [Enter TYPE A noninterview](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	TA	Temporarily Absent
3	REF	Refused
4	OTypeA	Other Type A -specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEA = 1 then set OUTCOME = 216
IF TYPEA = 2 then set OUTCOME = 217
 2. IF TYPEA = 1 or 2 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1
 3. IF TYPEA = 1-4 AND RT2501.URRAL = R and
RT2501.FRAME = 3 AND (RT2501.GQTYPE ne 901 or 902)
THEN set FM_SALES = 2

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1,2: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or
RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND
(REPLACE = 1 or (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1)
AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES
ELSEIF (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)
then goto GQ_UNIT
ELSE goto RACETYP
 - 3: Goto REF_RSN
 - 4: IF RT25.IMPADD = 1 then goto CK_TYPEA
ELSE goto TYPEASP

Instrument SAS Name: TYPEA

Destination Data Set: FMLY

CK_TYPEA
BCOVERAGE.CK_TYPEA

Check

Description:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEA = 4 AND RT25.IMPADD = 1

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press '‘S' for suppress

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto TYPEASP
All others, go back to TYPEA

TYPEASP

Field

BCOVERAGE.TYPEASP

Description: Type A specify

Form Pane Label: Type A - Specify

SAS Name: TYPEASP

Tag Name: TYPEASP

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEA = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify other TYPE A

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set OUTCOME = 219
Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or
RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1
or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND
NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES

IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)
then goto GQ_UNIT

ELSE goto RACETYP

Instrument SAS Name: TYPEASP

Destination Data Set: FMLY

REF_RSN

Field

BCOVERAGE.REF_RSN

Description: Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label: Refusal Reason

SAS Name:

Tag Name: REF_RSN

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEA = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter type of refusal

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TREFUSAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hostile	Hostile Respondent
2	Time	Time Related Excuses
3	Language	Language Problems
4	Orefusal	Other Refusal - specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions:

- IF REF_RSN = 1 then set OUTCOME = 321
 IF REF_RSN = 2 then set OUTCOME = 322
 IF REF_RSN = 3 then set OUTCOME = 323

- Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-3: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or
RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1
or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND
NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES
ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)
then goto GQ_UNIT
ELSE goto RACETYP

4: Goto REASON_S

Instrument SAS Name: REF_RSN

Destination Data Set: FMLY

REASON_S

Field

BCOVERAGE.REASON_S

Description: Refusal reason specify

Form Pane Label: Refusal Specify

SAS Name: REASON_S

Tag Name: REASON_S

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: REF_RSN = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify type of refusal

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set OUTCOME = 324
Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3
or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND
(REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1)
AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES

ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and
NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT

ELSE goto RACETYP

Instrument SAS Name: REASON_S

Destination Data Set: FMLY

TYPEB

Field

BCOVERAGE.TYPEB

Description: Type B - non-interview

Form Pane Label: Type B

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TYPEB

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: NONTYP = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter TYPE B noninterview

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	SALE	Vacant (for sale)
3	OTYPEVACANT	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONST RU	Permit granted, construction not started
10	OTYPEB	Other Type B -specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEB = 1 then store 226 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 2 then store 331 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 3 then store 332 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 4 then store 225 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 5 then store 229 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 6 then store 224 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 7 then store 228 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 8 then store 231 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 9 then store 232 in outcome
IF TYPEB = 10 then store 233 in outcome
 2. Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1
 3. IF TYPEB = 8 then:
Store 10 in HUTYPE
Store 10 in HSG_UNIT
Store 1 in DIRACC

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1,2,4-7: IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and
NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT
ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS
- 3: Goto VACANT_S
- 8,9: Goto BCONTACT.BYOBS
- 10: Goto TYPEB_SP

Instrument SAS Name: TYPEB

Destination Data Set: FMLY

TYPEB_SP
BCOVERAGE.TYPEB_SP

Field

Description: Specify other Type B

Form Pane Label: Type B - Specify

SAS Name: TYPEBSP

Tag Name: TYPEB_SP

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEB = 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify other TYPE B

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)
then goto GQ_UNIT

ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS

Instrument SAS Name: TYPEB_SP

Destination Data Set: FMLY

VACANT_S
BCOVERAGE.VACANT_S

Field

Description: specify type of vacant

Form Pane Label: Vacant Specify

SAS Name: VACANT_S

Tag Name: VACANT_S

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEB = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify type of vacant

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S)
then goto GQ_UNIT

ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS

Instrument SAS Name: VACANT_S

Destination Data Set: FMLY

TYPEC

Field

BCOVERAGE.TYPEC

Description: Type C - non-interview code

Form Pane Label: Type C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TYPEC

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: NONTYP = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:  [Enter TYPE C noninterview](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPEC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	NonResidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEDUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSED SERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	^CUMOVED_Fill
9	CUMERGED	^CUMERGE_Fill
10	SPAWNERROR	Spawned in error
11	UNLOCATABLE	Unlocatable Sample Address
12	DOESNOTEXIST	Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope
13	OTypeC	Other type C - specify

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEC = 1 then store 240 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 2 then store 241 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 3 then store 243 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 4 then store 244 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 5 then store 245 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 6 then store 252 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 7 then store 247 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 8 then store 341 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 9 then store 342 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 10 then store 290 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 11 AND RT25.IMPADD = 1 then store 258 in outcome
IF TYPEC = 12 then store 259 in outcome
 2. IF TYPEC = 1-12 then set EXITINTERVIEW = 1
 3. If TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12 then store 1 in BYOBS

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS
- 3,7,10: Goto END_COVERAGE
- 11: IF (RT25.IMPADD = 0 or blank) then goto CK_TYPEC
ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
- 12: IF RT25.DESIGN = 00 then goto CK_TYPEC2
ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
- 13: Goto TYPEC_SP

Instrument SAS Name: TYPEC
Destination Data Set: FMLY

CK_TYPEC
BCOVERAGE.CK_TYPEC

Check

Description:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEC = 11 AND (RT25.IMPADD = 0 or blank)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ This outcome code can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information from Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, select Type A, "Other Type A -specify" or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for assistance.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TYPEC

CK_TYPEC2

Check

BCOVERAGE.CK_TYPEC2

Description:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEC = 12 and RT25.DESIGN = 00

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to
2010
sample design cases.

Return to the NONTYP screen and select the appropriate
non-interview, or press [F10] to exit and consult your manual or with your
supervisor for assistance.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TYPEC

TYPEC_SP
BCOVERAGE.TYPEC_SP

Field

Description: Specify other type c

Form Pane Label: Type C - Specify

SAS Name: TYPECSP

Tag Name: TYPEC_SP

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEC = 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify other TYPE C

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set OUTCOME = 248
Set EXITINTERVIEW = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BContact.BYOBS

Instrument SAS Name: TYPEC_SP

Destination Data Set: FMLY

FM_SALES
 BCOVERAGE.FM_SALES

Field

Description: Farm sales of \$1, 000 or more

Form Pane Label: Farm Sales

SAS Name: FM_SALES

Tag Name: FM_SALES

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
 (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: (RT2501.URRAL = R) AND
 ((RT2501.FRAME <> 3) or (RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902)) AND
 (INTROB = 1 or NONTYP = 1) AND
 (R_IN.REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and
 NEWUNIT <> S))

Universe Description:

Question Text: During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto GQ_UNIT

Instrument SAS Name: FM_SALES
Destination Data Set: FMLY

GQ_UNIT
 BCOVERAGE.GQ_UNIT

Field

Description: group quarters or not?

Form Pane Label: Group Quarters

SAS Name: GQ_UNIT

Tag Name: GQ_UNIT

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: (INTROB = 1 or NONTYP = 1 or TYPEB = 1-7 or 10) AND (R_IN.REPLACE = 1 or ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT <> S))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Indicate if the unit is:

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TGQUNIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	INGQ	In a Group Quarters
2	NOTINGQ	NOT in a Group Quarters

X Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HUTYPE

2,DK: IF FRAME ne 3 then goto DIRACC
 ELSE goto HUTYPE

Instrument SAS Name: GQ_UNIT

Destination Data Set: FMLY

DIRACC

Field

BCOVERAGE.DIRACC

Description: Direct access to the household

Form Pane Label: Access Type

SAS Name: DIRACC

Tag Name: DIRACC

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: (FRAME <> 3) AND (INTROB = 1 or NONTYP = 1 or TYPEB = 1-7, 10) AND (R_IN.REPLACE = 1 or (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT <> S)) AND (GQ_UNIT = 2 or DK)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Indicate if access to the household is:

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDIRACC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	AnotherUnit	Through another unit

X Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HUTYPE

2,DK: Goto MERGUA

Instrument SAS Name: DIRACC

Destination Data Set: FMLY

MERGUA
BCOVERAGE.MERGUA

Field

Description: Merged unit?

Form Pane Label: Merged Unit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MERGUA

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: DIRACC = 2 or DK

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_MERGUA

Question Text: ? [F1]

Is this a merged unit?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMERGUA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Merged	Merged
2	NotMerged	Not Merged

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF Entry of 1 then store 244 in outcome

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK: Goto HUTYPE

2: Goto CK_MERGUA

Instrument SAS Name: MERGUA

CK_MERGUA

Check

BCOVERAGE.CK_MERGUA

Description:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: MERGUA = 2

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Access type must be changed to direct IF this is not a merged unit.](#)

Check Instructions: Display DIRACC and MERGUA as the jump possibilities

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MERGUA

HUTYPE

Field

BCOVERAGE.HUTYPE

Description: Type of Housing Unit

Form Pane Label: Housing Unit Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HUTYPE

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: [(GQ_UNIT = 1) OR (GQ_UNIT = 2 or DK AND RT2501.FRAME = 3) OR (MERGUA = 1 or DK) OR (DIRACC = 1 and TYPEB <> 8)]

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter type of Housing Unit.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TLIVQRT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	House	House, apartment, flat
2	NonTransient	HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc
3	TransientHotel	HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4	RoomingHouse	HU in rooming house
5	MobilenoPermanant	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6	MobilePermanant	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7	NotSpecified	HU not specified above
8	RoomorBoard	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9	Student	Students quarters in college dormitory
10	OtherUnit	Group Quarters unit not specified above

X Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store HUTYPE in HSG_UNIT
(Note: HSG_UNIT is the BLS variable)
 2. Store HUTYPE in the datamodel variable HUTYPE.
If HUTYPE = DK, then set the datamodel variable
HUTYPE = 99
(The datamodel HUTYPE is used for the DSMD extract files.)

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ
- 7,10: IF TYPEB ne 8 then goto HUTYPESP
ELSE goto UNISTRQ

Instrument SAS Name: HUTYPE

HUTYPESP

Field

BCOVERAGE.HUTYPESP

Description: Specify other type of housing unit

Form Pane Label: HU Type - Specify

SAS Name: HUTYPESP

Tag Name: HUTYPESP

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: (HUTYPE = 7 or 10) AND TYPEB <> 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: [◆ Enter other type of housing unit](#)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto UNISTRQ

Instrument SAS Name: HUTYPESP

Destination Data Set: FMIS

UNISTRQ

Field

BCOVERAGE.UNISTRQ

Description: How many housing units are in this structure

Form Pane Label: Units in structure

SAS Name: UNISTRQ

Tag Name: UNISTRQ

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: (HUTYPE = 1-6, 8, 9, or DK) OR (HUTYPESP = ENTRY) OR (HUTYPE = 7 or 10 and TYPEB = 8)

Universe Description:

Question Text:  [Ask if not apparent](#)

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TUNISTRQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GROUPQUARTERS	Only Group Quarters units
2	MobileHome	Mobile home or trailer
3	OneDETACHED	One, detached
4	OneATTACHED	One, attached
5	TWO	2
6	THREEPLUS	3 - 4
7	FIVEPLUS	5 - 9
8	TENPLUS	10 - 19
9	TWENTYPLUS	20 - 49
10	FIFTYPLUS	50 or more

Don't Know
 Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF NONTYPE = 2 (type b) then goto BYOBS
ELSEIF NONTYP = 1 then goto RACETYP
ELSE goto END_COVERAGE

Instrument SAS Name: UNISTRQ

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RACETYP
 BCOVERAGE.RACETYP

Field

Description: Type A - Race code of Household

Form Pane Label: TypA - Race

SAS Name: RACETYP

Tag Name: RACETYP

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEA = 1-4

Universe Description: ALL TYPE A's

Question Text: ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Race code

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRCTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other

X Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HH_MEMQ

Instrument SAS Name: RACETYP

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HH_MEMQ
BCOVERAGE.HH_MEMQ

Field

Description: Type A - # of household members

Form Pane Label: TypA - Mem

SAS Name: HH_MEMQ

Tag Name: HH_MEMQ

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: (TYPEA = 1-4) AND (RACETYP = 1-9 or DK)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Number of household members:

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TENURE

Instrument SAS Name: HH_MEMQ

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TENURE

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE

Description: Type A - Tenure

Form Pane Label: TypA - Tenure

SAS Name: TENURE

Tag Name: TENURE

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEA = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.

Tenure code

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTENURE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2: Goto HHQSRCE

DK: Goto BUILD_A

Instrument SAS Name: TENURE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

BUILD_A

Field

BCOVERAGE.BUILD_A

Description: building type

Form Pane Label: Building Type A

SAS Name: BUILD_A

Tag Name: BUILD_A

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TENURE = DK

Universe Description:

Question Text: Which best describes this building?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TBUILD A

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Single	Single family detached
2	Townhouse	Townhouse - inner unit
3	EndRowTH	End row or end townhouse
4	Duplex	Duplex
5	MultiPlex	3-plex or 4-plex
6	Garden	Garden
7	HighRise	High-rise
8	Apartment	Apartment or flat
9	MobileHM	Mobile home or trailer
10	CollegeDorm	College dormitory

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HHQSRCE

Instrument SAS Name: BUILD_A

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HHQSRCE
 BCOVERAGE.HHQSRCE

Field

Description: Type A - source of information

Form Pane Label: TypA - Source

SAS Name: HHQSRCE

Tag Name: HHQSRCE

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: (TENURE = 1 or 2) OR (BUILD_A = 1-10)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ What was the source of the information for the household characteristics?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 4

Length: 1

Answer List: THHQSRCE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Observation	Observation
2	Neighbor	Neighbor
3	Manager	Building Manager
4	Other	Other (Specify)

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: The first entry will be stored in HHQSRCE1,
the second in HHQSRCE2, up to HHQSRCE4

Skip Instructions: 1-3: IF TYPE A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX
ELSE goto END_COVERAGE

4: Goto HHQ_SP

Instrument SAS Name: HHQSRCE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HHQ_SPECIFY

Field

BCOVERAGE.HHQ_SPECIFY

Description: Type A - specify other source of information

Form Pane Label: Source - Specify

SAS Name: HHQ_SPEC

Tag Name: HHQ_SPECIFY

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: HHQSRCE = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify other source of information

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Type A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX
ELSE goto END_COVERAGE

Instrument SAS Name: HHQ_SPECIFY

Destination Data Set: FMIS

REF_SEX
 BCOVERAGE.REF_SEX

Field

Description: Type A - Sex of person who refused

Form Pane Label: Refusal Sex

SAS Name: REFUSESEX

Tag Name: REF_SEX

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEA = 3

Universe Description: Refused

Question Text: ♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.

Sex of individual

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSEX

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

X Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto REF_RACE

Instrument SAS Name: REF_SEX

Destination Data Set: FMIS

REF_RACE

Field

BCOVERAGE.REF_RACE

Description: Type A - Race of person who refused

Form Pane Label: Refusal Race

SAS Name: REFUSERC

Tag Name: REF_RACE

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: TYPEA = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.

Race of individual

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRCTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other

X Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto REF_AGED

Instrument SAS Name: REF_RACE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

REF_AGED

Field

BCOVERAGE.REF_AGED

Description: Type A - Age category of person who refused

Form Pane Label: Refusal Age

SAS Name: REFUSEAG

Tag Name: REF_AGED

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe: (TYPEA = 3) AND (REF_RACE = 1-9 or DK)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

- ◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.

Approximate age of individual

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TREFAGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Under20	Under 20
2	Plus21	21 - 50
3	Plus51	51 - 74
4	Plus75	75 or older

- X Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto END_COVERAGE

Instrument SAS Name: REF_AGED

Destination Data Set: FMIS

END_COVERAGE

Field

BCOVERAGE.END_COVERAGE

Description: End of Coverage Section

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set Section complete flag - Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(25)
2. Set EXITINTERVIEW flag
IF ((START = 5 or GENINTRO = 3) and NONTYP = 1-3) then
set EXITINTERVIEW = 1
ELSE set EXITINTERVIEW = 0

Skip Instructions: IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then
goto BBACK.BlkAppt.DONE

ELSEIF (NONTYP = 1 or 2) OR (TYPEC = 1, 2 4-6, 8 or 11)
then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.THANK2

All others goto START_DEMOS

HSG_UNIT
BCOVERAGE.HSG_UNIT

Field

Description: BLS variable for Housing unit type

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HSG_UNIT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 11

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HUTYPE for how to set this field

BLS Variable name for HUTYPE.
(DSMD needs the variable to be called HUTYPE)

Instrument SAS Name: HSG_UNIT

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RACETYP1
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP1

Field

Description: Type A - Race Type for Interview 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RACETYP1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: RACETYP1

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HH_MEMQ1

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH_MEMQ1

Description: Type A - Number of household members for interview 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_MEMQ1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: HH_MEMQ1

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TENURE1

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE1

Description: Type A - Tenure for interview 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TENURE1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: TENURE1

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RACETYP2
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP2

Field

Description: Type A - Race Type for Interview 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RACETYP2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: RACETYP2

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HH_MEMQ2

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH_MEMQ2

Description: Type A - Number of household members for interview 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_MEMQ2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: HH_MEMQ2

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TENURE2
BCOVERAGE.TENURE2

Field

Description: Type A - Tenure for interview 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TENURE2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: TENURE2

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RACETYP3
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP3

Field

Description: Type A - Race Type for Interview 3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RACETYP3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: RACETYP3

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HH_MEMQ3

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH_MEMQ3

Description: Type A - Number of household members for interview 3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_MEMQ3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: HH_MEMQ3

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TENURE3

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE3

Description: Type A - Tenure for interview 3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TENURE3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: TENURE3

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RACETYP4
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP4

Field

Description: Type A - Race Type for Interview 4

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RACETYP4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: RACETYP4

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HH_MEMQ4

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH_MEMQ4

Description: Type A - Number of household members for interview 4

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_MEMQ4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: HH_MEMQ4

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TENURE4

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE4

Description: Type A - Tenure for interview 4

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TENURE4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: TENURE4

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RACETYP5
BCOVERAGE.RACETYP5

Field

Description: Type A - Race Type for Interview 5

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RACETYP5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: RACETYP5

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HH_MEMQ5

Field

BCOVERAGE.HH_MEMQ5

Description: Type A - Number of household members for interview 5

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_MEMQ5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: HH_MEMQ5

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TENURE5

Field

BCOVERAGE.TENURE5

Description: Type A - Tenure for interview 5

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TENURE5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: [(BFront.START = 1, 2 or 5) OR BFront.GENINTRO = 3] AND
(BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 'Yes')

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: TENURE5

Destination Data Set: FMIS

BContact

Block

BContact

Description: Contact Person Information

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: NOTE: In the instrument watch window, this block is inside the coverage block. (But, in the instrument dictionary the full path name does not include BCover.)

BYOBS

Field

BContact.BYOBS

Description: Type B/C by observation only

Form Pane Label: Observation

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BYOBS

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Did you classify this unit by observation only?

PREVIOUS OBSERVATION: ^BYOBS_YesNo

Fills: BYOBS_YesNo

Instructions: IF RT8001.BCOBSR = 1 then fill "YES"
ELSE fill "NO"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in CP1TYPE

Array:

Special Instructions: IF BYOBS = 2 then set ONLY ONCE:
CP1NAME = RT8001.CP1NAME
CP1TITL = RT8001.CP1TITL
PHON[1:10] = RT8001.CP1PHON
PHON[11:15] = RT8001.CP1EXT
CP1ADDR1 = RT8001.CP1ADD1
CP1ADDR2 = RT8001.CP1ADD2
CP1PO = RT8001.CP1PO
CP1ST = RT8001.CP1ST
CP1ZIP9[1:5] = RT8001.CP1ZP5
CP1ZIP9[6:9] = Rt8001.CP1ZP4

Skip Instructions: 1: Exit block and goto END_COVERAGE
2: Goto CP1NAME

Instrument SAS Name: BYOBS
Destination Data Set: CP1

CP1NAME

Field

BContact.CP1NAME

Description: Type B/C contact person - name

Form Pane Label: Name of Contact

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CP1NAME

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: BYOBS = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter contact person name

 Press enter if no change is needed

 PREVIOUS NAME: ^RT8001CP1NAME

Fills: RT8001CP1NAME

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1NAME

Type: String

Length: 42

 Don't Know

 Refuse

 Empty

 X On Input

 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CP1TITL

Instrument SAS Name: CP1NAME

Destination Data Set: CP1

CP1TITL

Field

BContact.CP1TITL

Description: Type B/C contact person - Title

Form Pane Label: Title of Contact

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CP1TITL

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1NAME = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter contact person title

 Press enter if no change is needed

 PREVIOUS TITLE: ^RT8001CP1TITL

Fills: RT8001CP1TITL

Instructions: 1. Pre-fill the form pane with RT8001.CP1TITL

Type: String

Length: 20

 Don't Know

 Refuse

 Empty

 X On Input

 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PHON

Instrument SAS Name: CP1TITL

Destination Data Set: CP1

PHON

Field

BContact.PHON

Description: number

Form Pane Label: Phone

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CP1PHONE

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1TITL = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter contact person phone number and extension
Press enter if no change is needed
PREVIOUS PHONE NUMBER: ^RT8001CP1PHON
PREVIOUS EXTENSION: ^RT8001CP1EXT

Fills: RT8001CP1PHON

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PHON

Fills: RT8001CP1EXT

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1EXT

Type: String

Length: 10

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Store the first 10 characcters in CP1PHON
Store the last 5 in CP1EXT

Array:

Special Instructions: Use the telephone edit mask (___) ___ - ___ X_____

Skip Instructions: IF entry is less than 10 digits then goto CK_CP1PHONE
ELSE goto CP1ADD1

Instrument SAS Name: CP1PHONE

Destination Data Set: CP1

CK_CP1PHONE

Check

BContact.CK_CP1PHONE

Description: Phone number is incomplete

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: PHON is less than 10 digits

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number. No spaces.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PHON

CP1ADD1

Field

BContact.CP1ADD1

Description: Type B/C contact person - Address line 1

Form Pane Label: Street Address 1

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CP1ADD1

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1PHONE = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter contact person street address

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 -

^CP1ZP4

Type: String
Length: 54

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CP1ADD2

Instrument SAS Name: CP1ADD1

Destination Data Set: CP1

CP1ADD2

Field

BContact.CP1ADD2

Description: Type B/C contact person - Address line 2

Form Pane Label: Street Address 2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CP1ADD2

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1ADD1 = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2
^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 -
^CP1ZP4

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

Fills: CP1ZP5

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

Fills: CP1ZP4

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

Type: String

Length: 54

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CP1PO

Instrument SAS Name: CP1ADD2

Destination Data Set: CP1

CP1PO

Field

BContact.CP1PO

Description: Type B/C contact person - city

Form Pane Label: City

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CP1PO

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1ADD2 = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter town or city

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO

^CP1ST

^CP1ZP5

- ^CP1ZP4

Type: String

Length: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CP1ST

Instrument SAS Name: CP1PO

Destination Data Set: CP1

CP1ST

Field

BContact.CP1ST

Description: Type B/C contact person - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CP1ST

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1PO = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Enter state

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO

^CP1ST

^CP1ZP5

- ^CP1ZP4

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

Fills: CP1ZP5

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

Fills: CP1ZP4

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

Type: String
Length: 2

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid 2-digit state code then goto CK_CP1ST
ELSE goto CP1ZIP9

Instrument SAS Name: CP1ST

Destination Data Set: CP1

CK_CP1ST

Check

BContact.CK_CP1ST

Description: Invalid state code

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1ST is not a valid 2-digit state code

Universe Description:

Text:  [Invalid state code entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to CP1ST

CP1ZIP9

Field

BContact.CP1ZIP9

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label: Zip9

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CP1ZIP9

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1ST = ENTRY, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter zipcode

Press enter if no change is needed

PREVIOUS ADDRESS: ^CP1ADD1

^CP1ADD2

^CP1PO ^CP1ST ^CP1ZP5 -

^CP1ZP4

Fills: CP1ADD1

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD1

Fills: CP1ADD2

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ADD2

Fills: CP1PO

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1PO

Fills: CP1ST

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ST

Fills: CP1ZP5

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP5

Fills: CP1ZP4

Instructions: Fill entry in RT8001.CP1ZP4

Type: String

Length: 9

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Use phone number edit mask. "_____-_____"
 2. Store the first 5 digits in CP1ZP5 and the last 4 digits in CP1Z4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is lt 5 digits then goto CK_CP1ZIP9
ELSEIF CP1ZIP9[6:4] is less than 4 digits then
goto CK2_CP1ZIP9
ELSE exit block and goto END_COVERAGE

Instrument SAS Name: CP1ZIP9
Destination Data Set: CP1

CK_CP1ZIP9

Check

BContact.CK_CP1ZIP9

Description: Zipcode is less than 5 digits

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1ZIP9 lt 5 digits

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ You must enter all five digits of the ZIP code.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CP1ZIP9

CK2_CP1ZIP9

Check

BContact.CK2_CP1ZIP9

Description: Zipcode extension is less than 4 digits

Inherited Universe: NONTYP = 2 OR (TYPEEC = 1, 2, 4-6, 8, 9 or 13)

Universe: CP1ZIP9[6:9] is less than 4 digits

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [You must enter all four digits of the zip code extension.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CP1ZIP9

BCONTROLCARD
BCONTROLCARD

Block

Description: Demographics

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Demographics
 2. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH_MEM = 1
and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1 and ne 5)
OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 9)) AND
NONMEMB ne 1 AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999
AND PERCUNUM = CUINDEX

STLLIV

Field

BCONTROLCARD.STLLIV

Description: still live here

Form Pane Label: Still live here?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STLLIV

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: (INTNMBR <> 1 AND Front.ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes) OR (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT = S AND R_IN.Replace <> Yes)

Universe Description: Only for cases where there is a previous roster. (roster on the input or a new spawned CU case.)

Question Text: I have listed . . . READ NAMES
^These_this ^peoplePerson still living or staying here?

^stllivcufill

^PERSTATFILL

Fills: peoplePerson
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "person"
ELSE fill "people"

Fills: stllivcufill
Instructions: IF TOTALCU > 1 then fill "This case is part of a Multi-CU address. There are ^RT8500.TOTALCU households for this address"

Fills: PERSTATFILL
Instructions: Fill the first 30 characters of the name of all "active" persons. Fill the names in 3 columns with 10 names in each column..
Ex: NameOnly[1] NameOnly[11] NameOnly[21]
NameOnly[2] NameOnly[12] NameOnly[22]

Active person: (Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = deleted and perstat = reinstated)) and Recstatm <> 3 and
membstat <> skip and Perstat <> Mistake and
perstat <> deceased and membstat <> deceased and
hh_mem <> No and Fname <> empty and
Fname <> 999 and
(percunum = cuindex or percunum = r_in.cunumber or percunum = empty)

Fills: These_this
Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 person, fill "Is this"
ELSE fill "Are all of these"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: STLLIV

TUNIT1

Block

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1

Description: Name, Sex, Relationship, membership grid

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. If newly spawned CU (NEWCU = 1 and NEWUNIT = S), then the grid/table should be pre-filled from the spawning.
 2. If a returning household (intnmbr is 2-5 AND newcu is not 1) the fields should be pre-filled from the input data.
 3. When building the grid from the input for returning households, if MEMBSTAT is 1, then gray out that row in the grid EXCEPT for the PERSTAT column.
 4. When building the grid from the input for returning households, if MEMBSTAT is 3 or 5 then gray out that row in the grid. (Non CU Members in parent household or CU member deceased)
 5. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then perform all the checks listed in the item CHECKS.
 6. NOTE: EMPTY is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.
 7. Max # of grid lines: 30

BPERSON

Block

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: FNAME is not 999

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Ask FNAME - HH_MEM for each new person.
(Until a 999 is entered in FNAME.)

PERSTAT

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.PERSTAT
 AT

Description: Temporary person status

Form Pane Label: Stat

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PERSTAT

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: ((FNAME <> EMPTY and FNAME <> 999) or (MEMBSTAT = 1)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 3 and MEMBSTAT <> 5

Universe Description: Only display for non-deceased CU numbers, once a first name has been entered

Question Text:  ^Perstat

Fills: Perstat

Instructions: IF STLLIV = 2 fill "Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change.
 When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key."

ELSE fill "Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics. When done, Press END key"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPersonStatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
7	Deleted	Delete person
8	Deceased	CU member deceased
9	Reinstated	Reinstate person
99	Mistake	Error - Person should not have been listed

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- X Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: If Membstat[Refper] = 1 {deleted} then
set SPOUSE[refper] = EMPTY

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. For new cases do not bring this item on path until after the first name field has been entered.
 2. If 99 is entered then gray this line in the grid
 3. If PERSTAT = 7, then gray out HH_MEM
(NOTE: Deleted persons (perstat = 7) do not get 'officially' deleted until post-processing. Since the reference month is 3 months ago and we don't know when the person left, we leave them on the roster in case purchases were made buy/for him before he left.)
 4. If PERSTAT = 8, then gray this line in the grid.
(NOTE: Questions will NOT be asked about the deceased CU member in the current interview or any future interviews.)

Instrument SAS Name: PERSTAT
Destination Data Set: MEMB

FNAME

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.FNAM
E

Description: First Name (not sent to BLS - Title 13 data)

Form Pane Label: First Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: FNAME

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and perstat = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99

Universe Description: (Membership status is not deleted or (membership status is deleted, but person has been reinstated)) and membership status is not non-cu member and not deceased and person status is not deceased or mistake

Question Text: ^Fname

◆ Enter 999 if no more persons.

Fills: Fname

Instructions: IF Row Number = 1 then fill "What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person, or one of the persons, who owns or rents this home."

ELSE fill "What is the name of the next person living or staying here?"

Type: String
Length: 16

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Assign line numbers starting with 01 for the first person using the variable MEMBNO
 2. IF entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and below of the grid.

Skip Instructions: 16 characters: Goto LNAME

99: Goto CK_FNAME99

999: IF ROW = 1 then goto ERR_FNAME
ELSEIF MEMBNO < Nrosize + 1 then goto CK_FNAME
ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS

Instrument SAS Name: FNAME

Destination Data Set: MEMB

CK_FNAME

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK_FN
AME

Description: 999 only on blank line

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(FNAME is not 999)

Universe: FNAME = 999 and (MEMBNO < NROSIZE + 1)

Universe Description: Enter 999 in FNAME over an previously entered person

Text: ♦ You can only enter 999 on a blank line - not over an existing person.
If you need to delete this person, enter a 7 or 99 in the STAT column.
Press SUPPRESS to restore ^Shadow_Fname into First Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to FNAME

Fills: Shadow_Fname

Instructions: Fill the value that was in FNAME before the 999 was entered

ERR_FNAME

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.ERR_F
NAME

Description: 999 on first line

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(FNAME is not 999)

Universe: MEMBNO = 1 AND FNAME = 999

Universe Description: 999 is entered in first line number.

Text: ♦ 999 cannot be entered as first FNAME.
A name MUST be entered before you can continue.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to FNAME

CK_FNAME99

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK_FN
AME99

Description: 99 instead of 999 entered to exit table

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(FNAME is not 999)

Universe: FNAME = 99

Universe Description: 99 instead of 999 entered

Text: ♦ Please enter "999" to exit this table.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to FNAME

LNAME

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.LNAME

Description: Last Name (not sent to BLS - Title 13 data)

Form Pane Label: Last Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LNAME

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and perstat = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text:  [Enter Last Name](#)

Type: String
Length: 16

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set NAME = FNAME <space> LNAME

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CU_CODE

Instrument SAS Name: LNAME

Destination Data Set: MEMB

CU_CODE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CU_C
 ODE

Description: Relationship

Form Pane Label: Rel

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CU_CODE

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and perstat = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask if not apparent

What is ^YourNames relationship to ^Cucode_Fill?

♦ If this is the Reference Person, enter 1
 (The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Fills: Cucode_Fill

Instructions: IF MEMBNO is the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you" ELSEIF no reference person has been select yet, fill "the owner/renter" ELSE fill the name of the reference person (REF_NAME).

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild

5	In_Law	In-Law
6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF NEWUNIT <> S or R_in.REPLACE = 1 then
set HH_CODE = CU_CODE
ELSE if NEWUNIT = S then store 9 in HH_CODE
 2. IF entry of 1 then set:
REFPER = MEMBNO
REF_NAME = NAME(Refper)
 3. If CU_CODE = 1 then set refpercent = refpercent + 1
 4. If cu_code = 2 then set SPOUSE = MEMBNO
 5. If CU_CODE = 1-8 or 10 then set SpokenFor(membrno) = Yes

Array:

- Skip Instructions:** IF more than 1 reference person (CU_CODE = 1) has been selected (refpercent > 1) then goto CK_CHECKS2
- ELSEIF 2 or 10 entered and there is another household member with cu_code = 2 or 10 then goto Ck_Spouse
- ELSE goto SEX

Instrument SAS Name: CU_CODE
Destination Data Set: MEMB

CK_CHECKS2

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK_C
HECKS2

Description: only 1 ref person per cu

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(FNAME is not 999)

Universe: Refpercent > 1

Universe Description: more than 1 reference person selected

Text: ♦ More than 1 reference person has been selected.
There can only be 1 reference person.
Please verify and correct.

Check Instructions: List CU_CODE for row 1 as the jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CU_CODE

CK_Spouse

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK_Spouse

Description: More than 1 spouse or unmarried partner selected

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: (CU_CODE = 2 or 10) AND (there is at least 1 other active person with (CU_CODE = 2 or 10) and (PERSTAT not 7, 8 or 99))

Universe Description: More than 1 spouse or unmarried partner

Text: ♦ Reference person cannot have multiple spouses or unmarried partners. Please verify and correct.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CU_CODE

SEX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.SEX

Description: Sex

Form Pane Label: Sex

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SEX

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and perstat = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

Is ^NAME male or female?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2: IF cu_code = 2 and SEX = sex[refper] then goto CK_SEX1
 ELSE goto AWAY_COL

DK,RF: Goto AWAY_COL

Instrument SAS Name: SEX
Destination Data Set: MEMB

CK_SEX1

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK_SEX1

Description: Reference person and spouse have the same sex

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: CU_CODE = 2 AND (SEX = SEX[refper]) AND RefPer <> EMPTY AND (SEX = 1 or 2)

Universe Description: Reference person and spouse have the same sex

Text: ♦ [Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?](#)
[Please Verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto CK_SEX2

All others, go back to SEX or CU_CODE as appropriate

CK_SEX2

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK_SE
X2

Description: Verify reference person's spouse

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(FNAME is not 999)

Universe: CK_SEX1 = suppressed

Universe Description: Sex entries for reference person and spouse are correct

Text: ♦ You said that ^NAME is ^REFNAME's spouse?
Is that correct?

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto AWAY_COL

All others, go back to CU_CODE or SEX
Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

Fills: REFNAME

Instructions: ^NAME[REFPER]

AWAY_COL

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.AWAY
 _COL

Description: Living away at college

Form Pane Label: Away

SAS Name:

Tag Name: AWAY_COL

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text:  [Ask if not apparent](#)

Is ^NAME living away at college?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 then pre-fill HH_MEM with 2 and KEEP

Skip Instructions: 1: IF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AWAYCOL
ELSE goto HH_MEM

2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH_MEM

Instrument SAS Name: AWAY_COL

Destination Data Set: MEMB

CK_AWAYCOL

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK_A
WAYCOL

Description: Ref must be a HH memb

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: AWAY_COL = 1 AND CU_CODE = 1

Universe Description: Reference person is away at college

Text: ♦ Reference person MUST be a household member.

If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview.

Check Instructions: List AWAY_COL, CU_CODE, and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to AWAY_COL, CU_CODE, or INTROB as appropriate

HH_MEM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.HH_M
 EM

Description: Household member - usually live here

Form Pane Label: Member

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HH_MEM

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9))and MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 and PERSTAT <> 8 and PERSTAT <> 99 and FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY AND (AWAY_COL <> 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does ^NAME usually live here?

◆ Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto Set_Flags

2: IF CU_CODE = 2 then goto CK_HHMEM
ELSE goto Set_Flags

Instrument SAS Name: HH_MEM

Destination Data Set: MEMB

CK_HHMEM

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.CK_H
HMEM

Description: Ref must be HH mem

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(FNAME is not 999)

Universe: HH_MEM = 2 AND CU_CODE = 1

Universe Description: Reference person is not a household member

Text: ♦ Reference person MUST be a household member
If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

Check Instructions: List HH_MEM, CU_CODE, and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HH_MEM, CU_CODE, or INTROB as appropriate

Set_Flags

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.BPERSON.Set_Flags

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME is not 999)

Universe: FNAME <> 999 and FNAME <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Set FlgElible


```

      IF FNAME <> EMPTY and FNAME <> 999 Then
        IF MEMBSTAT = 5 or MEMBSTAT = 3 or PERSTAT = 8 then
          Set FlgElible = No
        ELSEIF Perstat = 9 or Perstat = EMPTY and
          (membstat = empty, 2 or 1) then
          IF HH_MEM = 1 then set FlgElible = Yes
          ELSE set FlgElible = No
        ENDIF
      ELSEIF (perstat = 7, 8 or 99) or membstat = 1 then
        set FlgElible = No
      ENDIF
      
```
2. Set FlgActive


```

      IF FNAME <> EMPTY and FNAME <> 999 Then
        IF MEMBSTAT = 5 or MEMBSTAT = 3 or PERSTAT = 8 then
          Set FlgActive = No
        ELSE
          IF (perstat = 9 and membstat = 1) or ((perstat = 9
            or empty) and (membstat = empty or 2)) then
            IF HH_MEM = 1 then
              Set FlgActive = Yes
            ELSE set FlgActive = no
          ENDIF
          ELSEIF perstat = 7 and membstat <> 1 then
            set FlgActive = Yes
          ELSEIF Perstat <> 9 and Membstat = 1 then
            Set FlgActive = No
          ELSEIF Perstat = 7 and membstat = 1 or perstat = 99
            then Set FlgActive = No
          ELSE Set FlgActive = No
        ENDIF
      
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Go to next row in the table

CHECKS

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CHECKS

Description:

Form Pane Label: Check Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: 1st roster grid is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If MLIVE = 1, then set MLIVE = 2
If NEWLIV = 1, then set NEWLIV = 2

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF RefPerCnt = EMPT then goto CK_CHECKS1
IF any CU_CODE = EMPTY then goto CK_CUCODE
IF any SEX = EMPTY then goto CK_SEX
IF any AWAY_COL = EMPTY then goto CK_AWAYCOL
IF any HH_MEM = EMPTY then goto CK_HHMEM

ELSE goto HHRESP

CK_CHECKS1

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK_CHECKS1

Description: No ref person has been selected

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: RefPerCnt = EMPTY

Universe Description: No reference person has been selected

Text: ♦ No reference person has been selected.

A reference person MUST be selected before you can continue.

Check Instructions: List CU_CODE for row 1 and FNname = 999 as the jumping point

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CU_CODE or FNAME as appropriate

CK_CUCODE

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK_CUCODE

Description: Relationship is blank for someone

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: (CU_CODE = EMPTY) AND ((membstat <> 1 and membstat <> 5 and membstat <> 3 and perstat <> 7 and perstat <> 99) or perstat = 9)

Universe Description: CU_CODE is blank for active person

Text: ♦ Relationship needed for ^NAME.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CU_CODE for the appropriate person

CK_SEX

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK_SEX

Description: Sex is blank for someone

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: (SEX = EMPTY) AND ((membstat <> 1 and membstat <> 5 and membstat <> 3 and perstat <> 7 and perstat <> 99) or perstat = 9)

Universe Description: Sex is blank for active person

Text: ♦ Gender needed for ^NAME.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SEX for the appropriate person

CK_AWAYCOL

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK_AWAYCOL

Description: Away at college is blank for someone

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: (AWAY_COL = EMPTY) AND ((membstat <> 1 and membstat <> 5 and membstat <> 3 and perstat <> 7 and perstat <> 99) or perstat = 9)

Universe Description: AWAY_COL is blank for active person

Text: ♦ [Away at College needed for ^NAME.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to AWAY_COL for the appropriate person

CK_HHMEM

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT1.CK_HHMEM

Description: Household membership status is blank for someone

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: (HH_MEM = EMPTY) AND ((membstat <> 1 and membstat <> 5 and membstat <> 3 and perstat <> 7 and perstat <> 99) or perstat = 9)

Universe Description: HH_MEM is blank for active person

Text: ♦ Household Membership status needed for ^NAME.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HH_MEM for the appropriate person

BFOLLOWUP1

Block

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1

Description: Block for HHRESP - NEWLIV

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

HHRESP

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.HHRESP

Description: who is respondent

Form Pane Label: Respondent

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HHRESP

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

Universe: FNAME = 999 AND 1st grid, TUnit1, is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if necessary

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: THHRESP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	no1	NameOnly[1]
2	no2	NameOnly[2]
3	no3	NameOnly[3]
4	no4	NameOnly[4]
5	no5	NameOnly[5]
6	no6	NameOnly[6]
7	no7	NameOnly[7]
8	no8	NameOnly[8]
9	no9	NameOnly[9]
10	no10	NameOnly[10]
11	no11	NameOnly[11]
12	no12	NameOnly[12]

13	no13	NameOnly[13]
14	no14	NameOnly[14]
15	no15	NameOnly[15]
16	no16	NameOnly[16]
17	no17	NameOnly[17]
18	no18	NameOnly[18]
19	no19	NameOnly[19]
20	no20	NameOnly[20]
21	no21	NameOnly[21]
22	no22	NameOnly[22]
23	no23	NameOnly[23]
24	no24	NameOnly[24]
25	no25	NameOnly[25]
26	no26	NameOnly[26]
27	no27	NameOnly[27]
28	no28	NameOnly[28]
29	no29	NameOnly[29]
30	no30	NameOnly[30]
95	n95	Proxy Respondent

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF entry of 1-30, then store HHRESP in RESPLINE and NAME (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME.
 2. If entry of 95 then store 95 in RESPLINE and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME

Array:

Special Instructions: Display Line number and Name of all "eligible" persons in the answer list pane (Same as "active" except PERSTAT can not = 7 or 8 for eligible persons)

Skip Instructions: IF HHRESP gt NROSIZE then goto CK_HHRESP

ELSEIF (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) OR
(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or
99) OR (HH_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) then
goto CK_HHRESP2

ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR
REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE less than 30 then goto MLIVE

ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR
REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE eq 30 then exit block and goto
BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate

ELSE goto NEWLIV

Instrument SAS Name: HHRESP

CK_HHRESP

Check

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.CK_HHRE
SP

Description: must be valid line number (BLAISE default error)

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

Universe: HHRESP gt NROSIZE AND HHRESP <> 95

Universe Description: Respondent line number is greater than total number of persons

Text: ♦ [Input invalid.](#)

[Value not in range](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HHRESP

CK_HHRESP2

Check

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.CK_HHRE
SP2

Description: Respondent is not household member

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

Universe: (HH_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) OR
(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] <> 9) OR
(MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR
(PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or 99)

Universe Description: Respondent is not a household member

Text: ♦ [Person is not a household member.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HHRESP

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or
TUNIT2 as appropriate

Instrument SAS Name: MLIVE

NEWLIV

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BFOLLOWUP1.NEWLIV

Description: Anyone new?

Form Pane Label: Anyone new?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NEWLIV

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (FNAME = 999 OR TUnit grid is full)

Universe: (INTNMBR = 2-4) AND ((NEWCU <> 1) or (NEWCU = 1 and NEWUNIT = S))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?

[^PERSTATFILL](#)

Fills: PERSTATFILL

Instructions: Fill the first 30 characters of the name of all "active" persons.

Fill the names in 3 columns with 10 names in each column..

Ex: NameOnly[1] NameOnly[11] NameOnly[21]
 NameOnly[2] NameOnly[12] NameOnly[22]

Active person: (Membstat <> Deleted or (Membstat = deleted and perstat = reinstated)) and Recstatm <> 3 and membstat <> skip and Perstat <> Mistake and perstat <> deceased and membstat <> deceased and hh_mem <> No and Fname <> empty and Fname <> 999 and (percunum = cuindex or percunum = r_in.cunumber or percunum = empty)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNewLiv

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes, add new person
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999
 - 2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate

Instrument SAS Name: NEWLIV

BSUBFAMILY

Block

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members, then store line numbers in SUBFAM2(1,X)
 2. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members goto SET_CUNUMBER
 3. If there are more than 1 non-rel who are CU/household members in the household (CU_CODE = 9) then goto SUBFAM1
 4. all others goto SET_SUBFAMS

SUBFAM1

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM1

Description: are you related to anyone in household?

Form Pane Label: Subfamily

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SUBFAM1

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99)

Universe: SpokenFor <> Yes AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 AND NONMEMB <> 1 AND MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND (At least 1 other person with SSpokenFor <> Yes)

Universe Description: More than 1 non-rel in household AND there are Non-rels that have not already been assigned to a subfamily

Question Text: Earlier you said that ^SubFamName was not related to ^REFNAME.
 Is ^SubFamName related to anyone else in this household?

Fills: SubFamName

Instructions: Fill name of the person not related to the reference person. (Unit1.person[Sindex].Name)

Fills: REFNAME

Instructions: ^NAME[REFPER]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SUBFAM2
2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS
ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel

Instrument SAS Name: SUBFAM1

SUBFAM2

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM2

Description: anyone else related to?

Form Pane Label: Who related to

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SUBFAM2

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99)

Universe: SUBFAM1 = 1

Universe Description: Yes, person is related to someone else in the household

Question Text: Who is ^SubFamName related to?

◆ **PROBE:** Anyone else?

Enter line number(s), separate with commas

Fills: SubFamName

Instructions: Fill name of the person not related to the reference person. (Unit1.person[Sindex].Name)

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: TNAME30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]

10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]
15	n15	^NAME[15]
16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]
18	n18	^NAME[18]
19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE then goto CK_SUBFAM2
ELSEIF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS
ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel

Instrument SAS Name: SUBFAM2

CK_SUBFAM2

Check

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY.CK_SUBFA
M2

Description: must be valid line number (BLAISE default error)

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99)

Universe: SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE or NamOnly[SubFam2] = EMPTY

Universe Description: line number is greater than total # of persons or line number is not valid

Text: ♦ [Input invalid.](#)

[Value not in range](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SUBFAM2

SET_SUBFAMS

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSUBFAMILY.SET_SUBF
AMS

Description: Set up a subfamily

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (There is at least 1 persons with (MEMBSTAT <> 1 or (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT = 9)) AND MEMBSTAT <> 5 and MEMBSTAT <> 3 AND HH_MEM <> 2 and NONMEMB <> Yes AND PERSTAT <> 99)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: Set up a subfamily array. The first position in the array will contain the reference person and those related to him.

Repeat questions SHELTX-SUPRT1 for each subfamily

Skip Instructions: Goto BFSMAKEUP Block - SHELTX

BSFMAKEUP

Block

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1}

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Ask questions for each family including the reference persons family

SHELTX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.SHELTX

Description: Pay for own shelter

Form Pane Label: Pay for housing

SAS Name: SHELTX

Tag Name: SHELTX

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^disp_sheltx

^DoDoes_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir_SubFam
housing
expenses with ^hishertheir_SubFam own money?

^SUBFAMFILL

Fills: DoDoes_SubFam

Instructions: IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does"
ELSE fill "Do"

Fills: hishertheir_SubFam

Instructions: IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:
If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"
else fill "her"
ELSE fill "their"

Fills: disp_sheltx

Instructions: IF SHELTX = EMPTY then fill: "Begin financial responsibility questions
to determine CU's"

Fills: SUBFAMFILL

Instructions: List the names of persons in this subfamily

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FOODX

Instrument SAS Name: SHELTX

Destination Data Set: CCNOUSE

FOODX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.FOODX

Description: Pay for own food

Form Pane Label: Pay for food

SAS Name: FOODX

Tag Name: FOODX

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

Universe: SHELTX = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir_SubFam food expenses with ^hishertheir_SubFam own money?

^SUBFAMFILL

Fills: DoDoes_SubFam

Instructions: IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does" ELSE fill "Do"

Fills: hishertheir_SubFam

Instructions: IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:
 If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"
 else fill "her"
 ELSE fill "their"

Fills: SUBFAMFILL

Instructions: List the names of persons in this subfamily

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto
UPDATE_SUBFAM
ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam
ELSE goto OTHERX

2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX

Instrument SAS Name: FOODX

Destination Data Set: CCNOUSE

OTHERX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.OTHERX

Description: Pay for own other expenses

Form Pane Label: Pay for other

SAS Name: OTHERX

Tag Name: OTHERX

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

Universe: (SHELTX = 1 and FOODX = 2, DK or RF) OR (SHELTX = 2, DK or RF and FOODX = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_SubFam (READ NAMES) pay for all ^hishertheir_SubFam other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with ^hishertheir_SubFam own money?

^SUBFAMFILL

Fills: SUBFAMFILL

Instructions: List the names of persons in this subfamily

Fills: DoDoes_SubFam

Instructions: IF # of persons in this subfamily > 1 then fill "Does"
ELSE fill "Do"

Fills: hishertheir_SubFam

Instructions: IF there is only 1 person in the subfamily then:
If sex of that person is 1 then fill "his"
else fill "her"
ELSE fill "their"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more subfamiles then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM
 ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfamily
 ELSE goto SUPSRC

2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC

Instrument SAS Name: OTHERX
Destination Data Set: CCNOUSE

SUPSRC

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.SUPSRC

Description: Does someone else pay for food, shelter, etc.

Form Pane Label: Money from others

SAS Name: SUPSRC

Tag Name: SUPSRC

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

Universe: (OTHERX = 2, DK or RF) OR (OTHERX = 1 and ((SHELTX = 2, DK or RF) or (FOODX = 2, DK or RF)))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does all or part of the money to pay for (READ NAMES) ^Supdesc come from someone in this household?

^SUBFAMFILL

Fills: Supdesc

Instructions: IF SHELTX = 2, DK or RF then fill 'housing'
ELSEIF FOODX = 2, DK or RF then fill 'food'
ELSEIF OTHERX = 2, DK or RF then fill 'other living expenses'
ELSEIF (SHELTX = 2, DK or RF) AND (FOODX = 2, DK or RF) then fill 'housing and food'
ELSEIF (SHELTX = 2, DK or RF) AND (OTHERX = 2, DK or RF) then fill 'housing and other living expenses'
ELSEIF (FOODX = 2, DK or RF) AND (OTHERX = 2, DK or RF) then fill 'food and other living expenses'
ELSEIF (SHELTX = 2, DK or RF) AND (FOODX = 2, DK or RF) AND (OTHERX = 2, DK or RF) then fill 'housing, food and other living expenses'

Fills: SUBFAMFILL

Instructions: List the names of persons in this subfamily

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SUPRT1

2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM
ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

Instrument SAS Name: SUPSRC
Destination Data Set: CCNOUSE

SUPRT1

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.SUPRT1

Description: who pays?

Form Pane Label: Who pays

SAS Name: SUPRT1

Tag Name: SUPRT1

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

Universe: SUPRC = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who is that person(s)?

◆ Enter line number(s), separate with commas

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: TNAME30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]
10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]
15	n15	^NAME[15]

16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]
18	n18	^NAME[18]
19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store the subfamily number of the first line number selected in SUPRT_SB

Array:

Special Instructions: Display line number and name of all "active" persons, not in this particular subfamily

Skip Instructions: IF SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE then goto CK_SUPRT1
ELSEIF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM
ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily

Instrument SAS Name: SUPRT1

Destination Data Set: CCNOUSE

CK_SUPRT1

Check

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.CK_SUPRT

1

Description: Line number selected is gt total HH size

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

Universe: SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE

Universe Description: Person line number is greater than total # of persons

Text: ♦ [Input invalid.](#)

[Value not in range](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SUPRT1

UPDATE_SUBFAM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.BSFMAKEUP.UPDATE_S
UBFAM

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(More than 1 "family" {LastFamindex > 1})

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Store the total number of CU's in TOTALCU
2. Set RECSTATM = 3 for all non-cu members

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Update/Create a NEW subfamily variable. Update it based on SHELTX-SUPRT1 (Do not update the original subfamily variable otherwise when you back up it will not be correct).
 2. Assign a CU# to each person (PERCUNUM)
If (FOODX = 1 and OTHERX = 1) OR
(SHELTX = 1 and FOODX = 1) OR
(SHELTX = 1 and OTHERX = 1) then set all persons
in this subfamily to the same CU #

If SUPRT1[1] <> EMPTY, DK or RF then assign all persons
in this subfamily to the same CU # as the person
selected in SUPRT

Skip Instructions: IF more than 1 CU then exit block and goto CONSUMER_UNITS
ELSE goto CU_INTRO

CONSUMER_UNITS

Field

BCONTROLCARD.CONSUMER_UNITS

Description: show CU's

Form Pane Label: Show CU's

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CONSUMER_UNITS

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: TOTAL_CU > 1

Universe Description: If more than 1 CU

Question Text: ♦ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S
 (List CU#, Line number, and name)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CU_INTRO

Instrument SAS Name: CONSUMER_UNITS

CU_INTRO

Field

BCONTROLCARD.CU_INTRO

Description: Intro

Form Pane Label: CU Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CU_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: (CONSUMER_UNITS = 1) OR (Only 1 CU)

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major expenses.

◆ A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit

The ^persons I'm including in your household ^Areis_CU (READ NAME(S))

^CU_MEMBERS

Fills: persons

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "person"
ELSE fill "persons"

Fills: Areis_CU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "is"
ELSE fill "are"

Fills: CU_MEMBERS

Instructions: List the names of persons in this CU

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TUNIT2 block

Instrument SAS Name: CU_INTRO

TUNIT2

Block

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 30
 2. For the next table/grid, gray the rows for persons not in this CU, (persons whoes CUNUMBER does not equal (I_CU or 1 if intnmbr = 1 or REPLACE = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT ne S)) and for persons with HH_MEM = 2 or PERSTAT = 8 or 99 or MEMBSTAT = 1 or 5 or NONMEMB = 1
 3. When building the grid from the input for returning households, if MEMBSTAT = 1, then gray out that row in the grid.

BPERSON

Block

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

NAME	Field
<hr/> BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.NAME	

Description: Full Name - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 33

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set NAME = FNAME <space> LNAME

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: NAME

CU_CODE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CU_C
 ODE

Description: Relationship - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Rel

SAS Name: CU_CODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_Law	In-Law
6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: Set CU_CODE = TUNIT1.BPERSON.CU_CODE

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: CU_CODE

Destination Data Set: MEMB

SEX

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.SEX

Description: Sex - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Sex

SAS Name: SEX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set SEX = TUNIT1.BPERSON.SEX

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: SEX

Destination Data Set: MEMB

AGE1

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE1

Description: Age

Form Pane Label: Age

SAS Name:

Tag Name: AGE

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: As of today, how old ^Arels ^YouName?

Fills: Arels

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"
ELSE fill "is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 200

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store AGE1 in AGE
 2. If AGE1 = 0-15 then set AGERNG to 1
If AGE1 = 16 then set AGERNG = 2
If AGE1 = 17-24 then set AGERNG = 3
If AGE1 = 25-49 then set AGERNG = 4
If AGE1 = 50-64 then set AGERNG = 5
If AGE1 = 65-74 then set AGERNG = 6
If AGE1 = 75+ then set AGERNG = 7
If AGE1 = RF or DK then set AGERNG = 9

Array:

- Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: Goto AGE2
- 0-109: IF CU_CODE = 1 AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK_AGE
ELSEIF CU_CODE = 1 AND (AGE = 16 or 17) AND
(there is at least 1 household member with AGE
greater than 17) then goto CK_AgeRefPer
ELSEIF RESPLINE = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 then
goto CK_AGE
ELSEIF AGE = 13 then goto AGESPEC
ELSE goto HORIGIN
- 110-200: Goto CK_AGE1

Instrument SAS Name: AGE1
Destination Data Set: MEMB

CK_AGE

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK_A
GE

Description: reference person and respondent must be 16+

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: (AGE <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) AND AGE It 16 AND (CU_CODE = 1 or RESPLINE = MEMBNO)

Universe Description: The respondent or the reference person is less than 16 years of age

Text: ♦ **^RESP_REFPER MUST be 16 years of age or older**

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

Check Instructions: List AGE1, CU_CODE, HHRESP, row 1 and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to AGE

Fills: RESP_REFPER

Instructions: **IF CU_CODE = 1 then fill "Reference person"**
ELSE fill "Respondent"

CK_AgeRefPer

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK_Ag
eRefPer

Description: Reference person is 16/17 and there is a household member 18+ on the roster

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: (AGE = 16 or 17) AND CU_CODE = 1 AND (there is at least 1 household member with AGE greater than 17)

Universe Description: The reference person is 16/17 years of age and there is a household member 18+ on the roster

Text: ♦ The reference person you have selected is 16 or 17 years of age. There are other persons on the roster who are 18 years of age or old. Please verify that ^REFNAME is one of the persons who owns or rents this house.
(Reference person and respondent do not have to be the same person.)

If correct reference person, enter "S" to suppress
Otherwise, back up to CU_CODE and reenter ALL relationships

Check Instructions: List AGE1 and CU_CODE

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: IF Suppressed then goto HORIGIN
ELSE go back to AGE1

Fills: REFNAME

Instructions: ^NAME[REFPER]

CK_AGE1

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK_A
GE1

Description: Age is over 109

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: AGE1 gt 109

Universe Description: Age is over 109

Text: ♦ You have entered ^AGE1 for this person's age.
Please verify

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto HORIGIN

All others, go back to AGE1

Fills: AGE1

Instructions: Fill entry in AGE1.

AGESPEC

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGES
PEC

Description: Age range

Form Pane Label: Age Range

SAS Name:

Tag Name: AGESPEC

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: AGE1 = 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.

In what month and year will ^YouName be 14 years old?

◆ Enter month and year when household member will turn 14

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: String

Length: 6

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store calculated age in AGE

Array:

Special Instructions: IF AGESPEC ne DK and ne RF, then calculate age based on the MMYYYY. Use 01 as the birth day to calculate age.

Skip Instructions: IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY_AGE

ELSEIF AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1 then
goto CK_AGESPEC

ELSE goto HORIGIN

Instrument SAS Name: AGESPEC

Destination Data Set: MEMB

CK_AGESPEC

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK_A
GESPEC

Description: invalid entry in AGESPEC

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: (AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1) AND (AGESPEC <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

- Text:**
- ◆ Invalid entry
 - ◆ Birth year must be current year or current year + 1

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to AGESPEC

VERIFY_AGE

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.VERIF
Y_AGE

Description: Birth month and year is in the past

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: (AGESPEC before current month & year) AND (AGESPEC ne DK and ne RF)

Text: ♦ Birth month and year is in the past.
♦ Please verify

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto HORIGIN

All others, go back to AGESPEC

AGE2

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE2

Description: Age under 16

Form Pane Label: < 16

SAS Name: AGE2

Tag Name: AGE2

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: AGE = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if necessary

^Arels_C ^YouHeShe under 16?

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouHeShe

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you"
 ELSEIF SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "she"
 ELSE fill "he"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF Age2 = 1 THEN set Agerng = 1
ELSEIF Age2 = 2 THEN Agerng = 8
ELSEIF (Age2 = DK) OR (Age2 = RF) THEN set Agerng = 9

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then goto CK_AGE2
ELSEIF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AGE2
ELSE goto HORIGIN
2,DK,RF: Goto HORIGIN

Instrument SAS Name: AGE2
Destination Data Set: MEMB

CK_AGE2

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CK_A
GE2

Description: respondent must be 16+

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: AGE2 = 1 AND (CU_CODE = 1 or RESPLINE = MEMBNO)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older.

If all members under 16, make case a Type B, non-interview

Check Instructions: List AGE1, CU_CODE for row 1, HHRESP for row 1, and INTROB

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to AGE2

HORIGIN

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.HORIGIN

Description: Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish

Form Pane Label: Orig

SAS Name: HORIGIN

Tag Name: HORIGIN

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text:  5

^Arels_C ^YouName Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HISPANIC
2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE

Instrument SAS Name: HORIGIN
Destination Data Set: MEMB

HISPANIC

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.HISPA
 NIC

Description: Are you Mexican, Mexican/American . . . ?

Form Pane Label: Hisp

SAS Name: HISPANIC

Tag Name: HISPANIC

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: HORIGIN = 1

Universe Description: Yes, person is Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish

Question Text:  5

^Arels_C ^YouName -

◆ Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THisp

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mexican	Mexican?
2	MexicanA	Mexican-American?
3	Chicano	Chicano?
4	PuertoR	Puerto Rican?

5	Cuban	Cuban?
6	Other	Other (Specify)

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options 1-5 should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: 1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE

6: Goto HISPOTH

Instrument SAS Name: HISPANIC

Destination Data Set: MEMB

HISPOTH

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.HISPO
TH

Description: Hispanic specify

Form Pane Label: Hisp oth

SAS Name: HISPOTH

Tag Name: HISPOTH

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: HISPANIC = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MULTRACE

Instrument SAS Name: HISPOTH

Destination Data Set: MEMB

MULTRACE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.MULT
RACE

Description: Race that you consider yourself

Form Pane Label: Race

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MULTRACE

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:  5

What is ^YourNames race?

- ◆ Probe if necessary
- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas
- ◆ Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 10

Length: 2

Answer List: TRace

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian

6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Pacific	Other Pacific Islander
9	Other	Other Specify
10	DKnow	Don't Know

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: IF a 1 is selected, then store 1 in RC_WHITE
 IF a 2 is selected, then store 2 in RC_BLACK
 IF a 3 is selected, then store 3 in RC_NATAM
 IF a 4 is selected, then store 4 in RC_ASIAN
 IF a 5 is selected, then store 6 in RC_HAWAI
 IF a 6 is selected, then store 7 in RC_GUAM
 IF a 7 is selected, then store 8 in RC_SAMOA
 IF an 8 is selected, then store 5 in RC_PACIL
 IF a 9 is selected, then store 9 in RC_OTHER
 IF a 10 is selected, then store 10 in RC_DK
 IF MULTRACE = RF then store 98 in all the above variables

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then
 goto MARITAL
 ELSE goto Next Person

- 4: Goto ASIAN
- 9: Goto RACESP

Instrument SAS Name: MULTRACE
Destination Data Set: MEMB

ASIAN

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.ASIAN

Description: Asian Nationality

Form Pane Label: Asian

SAS Name: ASIAN

Tag Name: ASIAN

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: 4 selected in MULTRACE

Universe Description: Asian was selected in race

Question Text:  5

^Arels_C ^YouName -

◆ Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Chinese	Chinese?
2	Filipino	Filipino?
3	Japanese	Japanese?
4	Korean	Korean?
5	Vietnamese	Vietnamese?

6	Asian Indian	Asian Indian?
7	Other	Other (Specify)

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options 1-6 should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: 1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then
goto MARITAL
ELSE goto Next Person

7: Goto ASIANOTH

Instrument SAS Name: ASIAN

Destination Data Set: MEMB

ASIANOTH

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.ASIAN
OTH

Description: Asian specify

Form Pane Label: Asian oth

SAS Name: ASIANOTH

Tag Name: ASIANOTH

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: ASIAN = 7

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL
ELSE goto Next Person

Instrument SAS Name: ASIANOTH

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RACESP

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RACE
SP

Description: Race - specify

Form Pane Label: Race oth

SAS Name: RACESP

Tag Name: RACESP

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: 9 selected in MULTRACE

Universe Description: Other selected for Race

Question Text:  Specify other race

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL
ELSE goto Next Person

Instrument SAS Name: RACESP

Destination Data Set: MEMB

MARITAL

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.MARITAL

Description: Marital status

Form Pane Label: Mar

SAS Name: MARITAL

Tag Name: MARITAL

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: (AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG > 1)) AND ((CU_CODE = 1 and there is no household member with CU_CODE = 2) or (CU_CODE = 3-10))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

^Arels_C ^YouName -

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMARITAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Married	Married?
2	Widowed	Widowed?
3	Divorced	Divorced?
4	Separated	Separated?
5	Never Married	Never married?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF CU_CODE = 2, pre-fill MARITAL with 1 AND SHOW MARITAL
IF CU_CODE = 1 and there is a member with CU_CODE = 2,
pre-fill MARITAL = 1 AND SHOW MARITAL
IF AGE lt 14 OR AGE2 = 1, pre-fill MARITAL = 5 AND SHOW MARITAL
 2. Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: Goto EDUCA

Instrument SAS Name: MARITAL

Destination Data Set: MEMB

EDUCA

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.EDUC
 A

Description: Education level

Form Pane Label: Edu

SAS Name: EDUCA

Tag Name: EDUCA

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG > 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:  6

What is the highest level of school ^NamehasYou completed or the highest degree ^NamehasYou received?

Fills: NamehasYou

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO, fill "you have" ELSE fill " ^NAME has"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TEDUCA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Never	No schooling completed, or less than 1 year
2	GradeSchool	Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8)
3	HighSchool	High school (grades 9-12, no degree)
4	HSGrad	High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED)
5	SomeColl	Some college but no degree
6	Associates	Associate's degree in college
7	Bachelors	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.)

8

Masters

Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 17 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then
goto VETERAN
ELSE goto next member

4-8: Goto IN_COLL

Instrument SAS Name: EDUCA

Destination Data Set: MEMB

IN_COLL

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.IN_COLL

Description: Currently enrolled in college

Form Pane Label: Col

SAS Name: IN_COLL

Tag Name: IN_COLL

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: EDUCA = 4 - 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Arels_C ^YouName currently enrolled in a college or university either -

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCollege

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FullTime	Full-time?
2	PartTime	Part-time?
3	No	Not at all?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: IF AGE ge 17 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto VETERAN
ELSE goto next member

Instrument SAS Name: IN_COLL

Destination Data Set: MEMB

VETERAN

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.VETERAN

Description: Ever Serve on Active Duty?

Form Pane Label: Act Duty

SAS Name: VETERAN

Tag Name: VETERAN

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: AGE ge 17 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9)

Universe Description: Age is greater than or equal to 17, Don't know or Refused

Help Screen: H_VETERAN

Question Text: ? [F1]

Did ^YouName ever serve on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF AGE = 17-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC
ELSE goto the next person

Instrument SAS Name: VETERAN

Destination Data Set: MEMB

ARM_FORC

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.ARM_FORC

Description: Now in the armed forces?

Form Pane Label: AF

SAS Name: ARM_FORC


Tag Name: ARM_FORC

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe: (AGE = 17-65) OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ARMFORC

Question Text:  6 ? [F1]

^Arels_C ^YouName ^AF_nowstill in the Armed Forces?

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Fills: AF_nowstill

Instructions: IF VETERAN = 1 then fill "still"
 ELSE fill "now"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF this is the last person then goto CHECKS2

ELSE goto the next person

Instrument SAS Name: ARM_FORC

Destination Data Set: MEMB

CHECK2

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.CHEC
K2

Description: check

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Assign a RECSTATM for each person on the roster
IF (MEMBSTAT = 1 and PERSTAT ne 9) OR (MEMBSTAT = 3) OR
(MEMBSTAT = 5) OR (HH_MEM = 2) OR (PERSTAT = 99) OR
(NONMEMB = 1), store 3 in RECSTATM
ELSE store 1 in RECSTATM

Array:

Special Instructions: Check to make sure the grid has been complete for everyone

MEMBNO

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.MEMB
NO

Description: person Line number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBNO

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.FNAME for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: MEMBNO

Destination Data Set: MEMB

HH_CODE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.HH_C
ODE

Description: Household relationship

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_CODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 10

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.CU_CODE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: HH_CODE

Destination Data Set: MEMB

AGE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGE

Description: Age

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: AGE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 200

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.AGE1 and TUnit1.BPersons.AGESPEC for how to set this field.

Instrument SAS Name: AGE

Destination Data Set: MEMB

AGERNG

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.AGER
NG

Description: Age Range

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 9

X Don't Know
X Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.AGE or TUnit1.BPersons.AGE2 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = 0-15
2 = 16
3 = 17-24
4 = 25-49
5 = 50-64
6 = 65-74
7 = 75+
8 = DK Age, but 16+
9 = DK or RF

Instrument SAS Name: AGERNG

MEMBSTAT

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.MEMB
 STAT

Description: Member status: Blank = Active member, 1 = Deleted, 2 = reinstated , 3 = Deceased, 5 = Non CU member

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBSTAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMemberStatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deleted	Delete person
2	Reinstate	Reinstate person
3	Deceased	Deceased
5	Skip	Skip persons

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Membership status (Set in Post-processing)

Valid Values: Blank = Active member
 1 = Deleted
 2 = reinstated
 3 = Deceased
 5 = Non CU member (Skip)

Instrument SAS Name: MEMBSTAT

Destination Data Set: MEMB

PERCUNUM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.PERC
UNUM

Description: Persons CU number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See BSFMakeUP.Update_subfam for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: PERCUNUM

Destination Data Set: MEMB

NONMEMB

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.NONMEMB

Description: Non-household members from extra units found in CC

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1 = Non-member living in extra unit

Instrument SAS Name: NONMEMB

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_WHITE

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_W
HITE

Description: Race - White

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_WHITE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = White was selected
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE
Blank = White was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_WHITE

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_BLACK

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_BLACK
ACK

Description: Race - Black

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_BLACK

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND (percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND (FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND (PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 2

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Black was selected
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE
Blank = Blank was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_BLACK

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_NATAM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_N
ATAM

Description: Race - American Indian or Alaska Native

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_NATAM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 3

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Native Amer/Alaska native

98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE

Blank = Native Amer/Alaska native was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_NATAM

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_ASIAN

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_AS
IAN

Description: Race - Asian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_ASIAN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 4

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Asian was selected
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE
Blank = Asian was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_ASIAN

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_HAWAI

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_H
AWAI

Description: Race - Native Hawaiian

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_HAWAI

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 6
Max: 98

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Native Hawaiian was selected
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE
Blank = Native Hawaiian was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_HAWAI

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_GUAM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_G
UAM

Description: Race - Guamanian or Chamorro

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_GUAM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 7

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 7 = Guamanian/Chamorro was selected

98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE

Blank = Guamanian/Chamorro was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_GUAM

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_SAMOA

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_SA
MOA

Description: Race - Samoan

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_SAMOA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 8

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 8 = Samoan was selected
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE
Blank = Samoan was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_SAMOA

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_PACIL

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_PA
CIL

Description: Race - Other Pacific Islander

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_PACIL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 5

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Pacific Isl. was selected
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE
Blank = Pacific Isl. was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_PACIL

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_OTHER

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_O
THER

Description: Race - Other

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_OTHER

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 9

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 9 = Other race was selected
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE
Blank = Other race was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_OTHER

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RC_DK

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RC_D
K

Description: RACE - Don't know

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RC_DK

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 10

Max: 98

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MULTRACE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Don't know was selected
98 = RF was entered in MULTRACE
Blank = Don't know was not selected

Instrument SAS Name: RC_DK

Destination Data Set: MEMB

RECSTATM

Field

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.BPERSON.RECS
TATM

Description: Person Status 1 = active, 3 = inactive

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RECSTATM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)) AND
(percunum = Cuindex (cu member) AND (HH_MEM = 1, D or R) AND
(FNAME <> 999) AND (MEMBSTAT <> 1 and <> 5) AND
(PERSTAT <> 8 and <> 99) AND (NONMEMB <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UPDATE_SUBFAM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: RECSTATM

Destination Data Set: MEMB

EMPTY_RACE

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_RACE

Description: RACE was left blank

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND Person[J].MULTRACE = EMPTY

Universe Description: RACE is EMPTY for at least 1 person

Text: ♦ Race needed for ^Name

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MULTIRACE for the correct person

Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

EMPTY_HORIGIN

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_HORIGIN

Description: Origin was left blank

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND Person[J].HORIGIN = EMPTY

Universe Description: HORIGIN is EMPTY for at least one person

Text: ♦ [Origin needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HORIGIN for the correct person

Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

EMPTY_HISPANIC

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_HISPANI

C

Description: Hispanic nationality was left blank

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND
(BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND
(Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND Person[J].HORIGIN = Yes AND
Person[J].Hispanic = EMPTY

Universe Description: HORIGIN is Yes and HISPANIC is EMPTY for at least 1 person

Text: ♦ [Hispanic nationality needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HISPANIC for the correct person

Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

EMPTY_ASIAN

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_ASIAN

Description: Asian nationality was left blank

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [(Person[J].MULTRACE[1] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[2] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[3] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[4] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[5] = Asian) or (Person[J].MULTRACE[6] = Asian)] AND Person[J].Asian = EMPTY

Universe Description: Asian and selected in MULTRACE and ASIAN is EMPTY for at least one person

Text: ♦ [Asian Nationality needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ASIAN for the correct person

Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

EMPTY_MARITAL

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_MARITAL

Description: MARITAL was left blank

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [(Person[J].Age >= 14) OR (Person[J].Agerng = 8) OR (Person[J].Agerng = 9)] AND Person[J].Marital = EMPTY

Universe Description: Marital is EMPTY for at least 1 person aged 14+

Text: ♦ [Marital needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MARITAL for the correct person

Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

EMPTY_EDUCA

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_EDUCA

Description: Education was left blank

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [(Person[J].Age >= 14) or (Person[J].Agerng = 8)) or (Person[J].Agerng = 9)] AND Person[J].Educa = EMPTY

Universe Description: Education is EMPTY for at least one person aged 14+

Text: ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to EDUCA for the correct person

EMPTY_VETERAN

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_VETERA

N

Description: Veterans status was left blank**Inherited Universe:** (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)**Universe:** Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [((Person[J].Age >= 17) or (Person[J].Agerng = 8) or (Person[J].Agerng = 9))] AND Person[J].Veteran = EMPTY**Universe Description:** Veterans status is EMPTY for at least 1 person aged 17+**Text:** ♦ Veterans status needed for ^Name**Check Instructions:****Type:** Hard**Skip Instructions:** Go back to VETERAN for the correct person**Fills:** Name**Instructions:** **Fill: Name**

EMPTY_AF

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_AF

Description: Armed Forces status was left blank

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND [((Person[J].Age >= 17) and (Person[J].Age <= 65)) or (Person[J].Agerng = 8) or (Person[J].Agerng = 9)] AND Person[J].Arm_Forc = EMPTY

Universe Description: Armed Forces is EMPTY for at least one person aged 17-65

Text: ♦ [Armed Forces Status needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ARM_FORC for the correct person

Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

EMPTY_INCOLL

Check

BCONTROLCARD.TUNIT2.EMPTY_INCOLL

Description: In College was left blank

Inherited Universe: (START = 1 or 2) AND (BAdmin.REPLACESPAWN <> 1) AND (BAdmin.EXITINTERVIEW <> 1)

Universe: Person[J].percunum = Cuindex AND (Person[J].HH_Mem <> No) AND (Person[J].NonMemb <> Yes) AND (Person[J].Educa >= HSGrad) AND (Person[J].Educa <= Masters) AND Person[J].In_Coll = EMPTY

Universe Description: In college is EMPTY for at least one person

Text: ♦ [Currently enrolled in college or university needed for ^Name](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to IN_COLL for the correct person

Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

BCeintro

Block

BCeintro

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BAdmin.ExitInterview <> 1) AND (BAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> 1)
AND (BFront.Start = 1 or 2)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

CE_INTRO

Field

BCeintro.CE_INTRO

Description:

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CE_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BAdmin.ExitInterview <> 1) AND (BAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> 1)
AND (BFront.Start = 1 or 2)

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: As we start, please understand that we ask the same topics of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.

Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period.

During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the past three months, that is, from the 1st day of ^REF_MONTH to today.

Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BUSCREEN

Instrument SAS Name: CE_INTRO

BUSCREEN

Field

BCeintro.BUSCREEN

Description: Have you had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: BUSCREEN

Tag Name: BUSCREEN

Inherited Universe: (BAdmin.ExitInterview <> 1) AND (BAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> 1) AND (BFront.Start = 1 or 2)

Universe: CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set section complete flag

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto BUSXPNSE

2: Exit block and goto BSECT01

Instrument SAS Name: BUSCREEN

Destination Data Set: FMIS

BUSXPNSE

Field

BCeintro.BUSXPNSE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: BUSXPNSE

Tag Name: BUSXPNSE

Inherited Universe: (BAdmin.ExitInterview <> 1) AND (BAdmin.ReplaceSpawn <> 1)
AND (BFront.Start = 1 or 2)

Universe: BUSCREEN = 1, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: For certain topics, such as housing, utilities, or vehicles, I will ask you to estimate how much of the expense was or will be deducted as a business expense.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BSECT01

Instrument SAS Name: BUSXPNSE

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –
Sections 1, 2 and 3
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

SECT01

Block

SECT01

Description: General Housing Characteristics

Tab Name: S1
Fly Over Name: S1 - Housing
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description: Control card is complete and (Interview 1 or newcu)(newcu is a newly spawned case or a returning case that was never asked section 1 before.)

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label
Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics
 2. Instrument uses IFGN_ORIG as the variable for
8500.FGN_ORIG
 3. Set section complete flag to 1 if section 1B was asked in
a previous quarters interview. (This makes determining a
complete at the end of the survey easier.)
IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND (NEWCU ne 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and
8500.FGN_ORIG = 4)) OR (BCoverage.HUTYPE = 9 or
HUTYPE = 9) then set Section 1B = Complete and
SECTCOMP[1] = "Yes"

ST_HOUS

Field

SECT01.ST_HOUS

Description: Living quarters used as student housing by a college/university?

Form Pane Label: Student housing

SAS Name: ST_HOUS

Tag Name: ST_HOUS

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: ((INTNMBR = 1) OR ((_NEWCU_ = 1) AND (I_FGN_ORIG <> 4)))
 AND ((BCcoverage.HUTYPE = 1-8, 10 or DK) OR
 (HUTYPE = 1-8, 10, DK or EMPTY))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent.

Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3)
 then goto ROOMSQ

ELSE goto BUILDING

Instrument SAS Name: ST_HOUS
Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

BUILDING

Field

SECT01.BUILDING

Description: Which best described this building?

Form Pane Label: Building Type

SAS Name: BUILDING


Tag Name: BUILDING

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (ST_HOUS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND
 ((BCoverage.UNISTRQ = 1, 4-10 or EMPTY) or
 8500.UNISTRQ = 1, 4-10 or EMPTY))

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_BUILD

Question Text:  7 ? [F1]

◆ Ask if not apparent by observation

Which best describes this building?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TBUILDING

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Single	Single family detached
2	Row	Row or townhouse - inner unit
3	End	End row or end townhouse
4	Duplex	Duplex
5	3/4plex	3-plex or 4-plex
6	Garden	Garden
7	Highrise	High-rise
8	Apartment	Apartment or flat
9	Trailer	Mobile home or trailer
10	Dormitory	College dormitory
11	Other	Other - Specify

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9,DK,RF: Goto ROOMSQ

10: IF ST_HOUS = 2, DK or RF then goto CK_BUILDING
ELSE goto S1B_END

11: Goto BUILDOTH

Instrument SAS Name: BUILDING

Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

CK_BUILDING

Check

SECT01.CK_BUILDING

Description: A college dormitory must be student housing

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: BUILDING = 10 AND (ST_HOUS = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [A college dormitory must be student housing.](#)

[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to BUILDING or ST_HOUS

BUILDOTH

Field

SECT01.BUILDOTH

Description: Specify other building type.

Form Pane Label: Building specify


SAS Name: BUILDOTH

Tag Name: BUILDOTH

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: BUILDING = 11

Universe Description: Something not on the list best describes this building

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ROOMSQ

Instrument SAS Name: BUILDOTH

Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

ROOMSQ

Field

SECT01.ROOMSQ

Description: How many ROOMS in unit?

Form Pane Label: Rooms in Unit

SAS Name: ROOMSQ

Tag Name: ROOMSQ

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (BUILDING = 1-9, 11, DK or RF) OR ((ST_HOUS = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND ((BCoverage.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) or (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3)))

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many ROOMS are there in this unit, including all finished living areas and excluding all bathrooms?

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ROOMSQ = 1-30, DK or RF then set ROOMSQ_ = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-30,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ

31-99: Goto ERR1_ROOMSQ

Instrument SAS Name: ROOMSQ

Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

ERR1_ROOMSQ

Check

SECT01.ERR1_ROOMSQ

Description: Number of rooms in the house is greater than 30

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: ROOMSQ gt 30 AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ROOMSQ ne RF)

Universe Description: Number of rooms in the house is greater than 30

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ROOMSQ_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto BEDROOMQ

All others, go back to ROOMSQ

BEDROOMQ
SECT01.BEDROOMQ

Field

Description: How many BEDROOMS in unit?

Form Pane Label: Bedrooms

SAS Name: BEDROOMQ

Tag Name: BEDROOMQ

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: ROOMSQ = 1 - 99, DK or RF

Universe Description: All who get Section 1B except where BUILDING = College dorm

Question Text: How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?

◆ Count all rooms used mainly for sleeping, even if also used for other purposes.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 99

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF BEDROOMQ = 0-12, DK or RF then set BEDR_OMQ = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-99: IF (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ROOMSQ ne RF) then goto CK_BEDROOMQ
ELSEIF BEDROOMQ gt 12 then goto ERR1_BEDROOMQ
ELSE goto BATHRMQ

DK,RF: Goto BATHRMQ

Instrument SAS Name: BEDROOMQ

Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

CK_BEDROOMQ

Check

SECT01.CK_BEDROOMQ

Description: # of bedrooms is greater than total number of rooms

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (BEDROOMQ <> DK and <> RF) AND (ROOMSQ <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: The number of bedrooms is greater than then total number of rooms

Text: ♦ [The number of bedrooms exceeds the total number of rooms.](#)

[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: go back to ROOMSQ or BEDROOMQ

ERR1_BEDROOMQ

Check

SECT01.ERR1_BEDROOMQ

Description: Number of bedrooms in the house is greater than 12

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: BEDROOMQ gt 12 AND (BEDROOMQ <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Number of bedrooms in the house is greater than 12

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set BEDR_OMQ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto BATHRMQ

All others, go back to BEDROOMQ

BATHRMQ
SECT01.BATHRMQ

Field

Description: How many COMPLETE bathrooms in unit?

Form Pane Label: Bathrooms

SAS Name: BATHRMQ

Tag Name: BATHRMQ

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: BEDROOMQ = 0 - 99, DK or RF

Universe Description: All who get Section 1B except where BUILDING = College dorm

Question Text: How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit?

◆ A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink, all with running water.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-9: IF (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF)
then goto CK_BATHRMS
ELSE goto HLFBATHQ

DK,RF: Goto HLFBATHQ

Instrument SAS Name: BATHRMQ

Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

CK_BATHRMS

Check

SECT01.CK_BATHRMS

Description: # of bathrooms is greater than total number of rooms

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ <> DK and <> RF) AND
(BATHRMQ <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: The number of bathrooms is greater than the total number of rooms

Text: ♦ [The number of bathrooms exceeds the total number of rooms.](#)
[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto HLFBATHQ

All others, go back to ROOMSQ or BATHRMQ

HLFBATHQ
SECT01.HLFBATHQ

Field

Description: How many HALF bathrooms in unit?

Form Pane Label: Half bathrooms

SAS Name: HLFBATHQ

Tag Name: HLFBATHQ

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: BATHRMQ = 0 - 9, DK or RF

Universe Description: All who get Section 1B except where BUILDING = College dorm

Question Text: How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?

◆ A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-9: IF (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF)
then goto CK_HLFBATHQ
ELSE goto S1B_END

DK,RF: Goto S1B_END

Instrument SAS Name: HLFBATHQ

Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

CK_HLFBATHQ

Check

SECT01.CK_HLFBATHQ

Description: # of half bathrooms is greater than total number of rooms

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ <> DK and <> RF) AND
(HLFBATHQ <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: The number of Half bathrooms is greater than the total number of rooms

Text: ♦ [The number of half bathrooms exceeds the total number of rooms.](#)

[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S1B_END

All others, go back to ROOMSQ or HLFBATHQ

S1B_END

Field

SECT01.S1B_END

Description: End of Section 1B**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:** (HLFBATHQ = 0-9, DK or RF) OR (BUILDING = 10)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Section 1B = Complete and SECTCOMP[1] = "Yes"
IF (HLFBATHQ = 0-9, DK or RF) OR (BUILDING = 10) then
set Section 1B = Complete and SECTCOMP[1] = "Yes"**Array:****Special Instructions:** Store 1 in FGN_ORG**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 2 - BSECT02

ROOMSQ_
SECT01.ROOMSQ_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for ROOMSQ

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ROOMSQ_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ROOMSQ and ERR1_ROOMSQ for the setting of this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ROOMSQ_

Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

BEDR_OMQ

Field

SECT01.BEDR_OMQ

Description: Range edit flag for BEDROOMQ

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: BEDR_OMQ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See BEDROOMQ and ERR1_BEDROOMQ for the setting of this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: BEDR_OMQ

Destination Data Set: FGNC1B

FGN_ORIG

Field

SECT01.FGN_ORIG

Description: Record origin**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RECORIGN**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 OR (_NEWCU_ = 1)) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
4 = Inventory data- no updates were madeIf S1B is asked then FGN_ORIG is set to a 1 in S1B_END
It will be changed to a 4 during CAPIIN post-processing (Input Edits)**Instrument SAS Name:** FGN_ORIG**Destination Data Set:** FGNC1B

BSECT02

Block

BSECT02

Description: Rented Living Quarters

Tab Name: S2
Fly Over Name: S2 - Rented Living Quarters
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max Number: 5
 2. Section Label: Section 2 - Rented Living Quarters

S2_CHK

Field

BSECT02.S2_CHK

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF BSECT01.ST_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 OR HUTYPE = 9 (from Coverage) OR (8500.ST_HOUS = 1) OR (HUTYPE = 9) then goto MORENT.

IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 and 8500.OPB_STAT = 1 then goto S3_INTRO.

IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 = 1 AND (8500.ST_HOUS is not 1) then goto STLRENT.

All others goto OWNED.

STLRENT

Field

BSECT02.STLRENT

Description: Living quarters still rented?

Form Pane Label: Still rent?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STLRENT

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: (INTNMBR = 2-4) AND (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1) AND (8500.SectComp23 = 1) AND (8500.ST_HOUS = 2, Dk or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Last time ^YOU_YRCU reported renting these living quarters. Do you still rent?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYESNOBSU

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	BSU	No -Buying the sample unit

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF STLRENT = 1 then store 2 in OWNED
IF STLRENT = 3 then store 1 in OWNED
IF STLRENT = 2 then store 1 in SAMP_UN

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED
2: Goto BRENT02.RTASPAY
3: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT
ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT
ELSE exit block and goto Section 3

Instrument SAS Name: STLRENT
Destination Data Set: ERNT

OWNED

Field

BSECT02.OWNED

Description: Sample Unit owned or being bought

Form Pane Label: Owns Sample Unit?

SAS Name: OWNED

Tag Name: OWNED

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: [(INTNMBR = 1-4 and (Sect01b.ST_HOUS = 2, DK or RF)) OR
 [(INTNMBR = 2-4) and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with
 8500.OPB_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 <> 1 and
 ((8500.ST_HOUS = 2, DK or RF) or
 Sect01b.ST_HOUS = 2, DK or RF))]] AND
 ((Cover.HUTYPE = 1-8, 10 or DK) or (HUTYPE = 1-8, 10, DK or EMPTY))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do you own this home?

◆ Include households with mortgages as owners.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT
ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT
ELSE exit block and goto Section 3

2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS

Instrument SAS Name: OWNED

Destination Data Set: ERNT

UNITFEAT

Field

BSECT02.UNITFEAT

Description: Does this unit have any off street parking, swimming pool, etc

Form Pane Label: Other features

SAS Name:


Tag Name: UNITFEAT

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: (STLRENT = 3 or OWNED = 1) and 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_UNITFEAT

Question Text:  9 ? [F1]

Does this unit have any of the following?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 9

Length: 2

Answer List: TOtherFeatures

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	None	None
1	Pool	Swimming pool
2	Parking	Off-street parking
3	Balcony	Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony
4	Apartment	Apartment or guest house
5	CentralAC	Central air conditioning
6	WindowAC	Window air conditioning
7	Solar	Solar panels
77	Unknown	Don't know

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: Set "out" fields
If answer list option 1 selected, store 01 in SWIMPOOL
If answer list option 2 selected, store 02 in OFSTPARK
If answer list option 3 selected, store 03 in PORCH
If answer list option 4 selected, store 04 in APTMENT
If answer list option 5 selected, store 05 in CNTRALAC
If answer list option 6 selected, store 06 in WINDOWAC
If answer list option 7 selected, store 08 in SOLARPNL
If answer list option 77 selected, store 07 in DNTKNOW
If RF is entered, store 98 in SWIMPOOL, OFSTPARK, PORCH,
APTMENT, CNTRALAC, WINDOWAC, SOLARPNL, and DNTKNOW
If 0 is entered, store a blank in SWIMPOOL, OFSTPARK,
PORCH, APTMENT, CNTRALAC, WINDOWAC, SOLARPNL, and
DNTKNOW

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options 1-7 should be in bold black.
(Options 0 and 77 should be in regular black.)

Skip Instructions: IF 0 is selected with other values then goto CK_UNITFEAT
ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT
ELSE exit block and goto Section 3

Instrument SAS Name: UNITFEAT
Destination Data Set: RNT2

CK_UNITFEAT

Check

BSECT02.CK_UNITFEAT

Description: 0-none can not be selected with other values

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: 0 and some others values are selected in UNITFEAT

Universe Description: 0-none can not be selected with other values in UNITFEAT

Text: ♦ [Cannot select 'None' and other items at the same time. Please verify.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to UNITFEAT

YRBUILT

Field

BSECT02.YRBUILT

Description: About when was this building originally built?

Form Pane Label: Year unit built

SAS Name: YRBUILT

Tag Name: YRBUILT

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: (STLRENT = 3 or OWNED = 1) and 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: About when was this building originally built?

◆ Do not consider later remodelings
Probe for best estimate

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1700

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1700-9999: IF YRBUILT gt current year then goto CK_YRBUILT
ELSE goto Section 3

DK,RF: Goto Section 3

Instrument SAS Name: YRBUILT

Destination Data Set: RNT2

CK_YRBUILT

Check

BSECT02.CK_YRBUILT

Description: Year building originally built is in the future

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: (YRBUILT > current year) AND (YRBUILT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Year building originally built is in the future

Text: ♦ [Year originally built cannot be in the future.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to YRBUILT

PUBLHOUS

Field

BSECT02.PUBLHOUS

Description: House in a public housing project?

Form Pane Label: Housing project

SAS Name: PUBLHOUS

Tag Name: PUBLHOUS

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: OWNED was "asked" (not set from stlrent) AND (OWNED = 2, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent.

Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV
ELSE goto RENTED
2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST

Instrument SAS Name: PUBLHOUS
Destination Data Set: RNT2

GOVTCOST

Field

BSECT02.GOVTCOST

Description: Housing costs lower because govt. pays part?

Form Pane Label: Govt. pay

SAS Name: GOVTCOST

Tag Name: GOVTCOST

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: PUBLHOUS = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: This house is not in a public housing project.
(Or respondent doesn't know or refuses to say if this house is in a public housing project.)

Question Text: Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV

ELSE goto RENTED

Instrument SAS Name: GOVTCOST
Destination Data Set: RNT2

INCLSTOV
 BSECT02.INCLSTOV

Field

Description: Included cooking stoves, ranges, or ovens

Form Pane Label: Cooking stove, range or oven?

SAS Name: INCLSTOV


Tag Name: INCLSTOV

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: (GOVTCOST = 1, 2, DK, RF or PUBLHOUS = 1) AND (8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S1C

Question Text:  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Cooking stove, range, or oven?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INCLFRIG

Instrument SAS Name: INCLSTOV
Destination Data Set: RNT2

INCLFRIG

Field

BSECT02.INCLFRIG

Description: Included refrigerator or home freezer

Form Pane Label: Refrigerator or home freezer?

SAS Name: INCLFRIG


Tag Name: INCLFRIG

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: INCLSTOV = 1, 2, DK, or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S1C

Question Text:  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . Refrigerator or home freezer?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INCLBDSH

Instrument SAS Name: INCLFRIG

Destination Data Set: RNT2

INCLBDSH

Field

BSECT02.INCLBDSH

Description: Included built-in dishwasher

Form Pane Label: Built-in dishwasher?

SAS Name: INCLBDS

Tag Name: INCLBDSH

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: INCLFRIG = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S1C

Question Text:  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Built-in dishwasher?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INCLPDSH

Instrument SAS Name: INCLBDSH

Destination Data Set: RNT2

INCLPDSH

Field

BSECT02.INCLPDSH

Description: Included portable dishwasher

Form Pane Label: Portable dishwasher?

SAS Name: INCLPDS


Tag Name: INCLPDSH

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: INCLBDSH = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S1C

Question Text:  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Portable dishwasher?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INCLWSHR

Instrument SAS Name: INCLPDSH

Destination Data Set: RNT2

INCLWSHR

Field

BSECT02.INCLWSHR

Description: Included clothes washer

Form Pane Label: Clothes washer?

SAS Name: INCLWSHR

Tag Name: INCLWSHR

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: INCLPDSH = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S1C

Question Text:  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . **Clothes washer?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INCLDRYR

Instrument SAS Name: INCLWSHR

Destination Data Set: RNT2

INCLDRYR

Field

BSECT02.INCLDRYR

Description: Included clothes dryer

Form Pane Label: Clothes dryer?

SAS Name: INCLDRYR


Tag Name: INCLDRYR

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: INCLWSHR = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S1C

Question Text:  8 ? [F1]

Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .

. . . Clothes dryer?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RENTED

Instrument SAS Name: INCLDRYR

Destination Data Set: RNT2

RENTED

Field

BSECT02.RENTED

Description: Pay rent for Sample Unit.

Form Pane Label: Pays any rent for Sample

SAS Name: RENTED

Tag Name: RENTED

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: (STLRENT = 1, DK or RF) or (PUBLHOUS = 1 and (8500.INCLDRYR = 1, 2, DK or RF)) or ((GOVTCOST = 1, 2, DK or RF) and (8500.INCLDRYR = 1, 2, DK or RF)) or (INCLDRYR = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do ^YOU_ANYMEM ^FSTILL pay rent for these living quarters?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FSTILL

Instructions: IF STLRENT = 1, DK or RF, fill "still".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set SAMP_UN = 1 for this property.

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto BRent02.RENTX1

2: Goto BRent02.RTASPAY

Instrument SAS Name: RENTED

Destination Data Set: ERNT

MORERENT

Field

BSECT02.MORERENT

Description: Rented any property?

Form Pane Label: Rented any property?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MORERENT

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: (BSECT01.ST_HOUS from Section 1B = 1) OR (8500.ST_HOUS = 1)
 OR (BCOVERAGE.HUTYPE = 9) OR (HUTYPE = 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set SAMP_UN to 2 for this property.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto BRent02.RENTX1
2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END

Instrument SAS Name: MORERENT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

BRENT02

Block

BSECT02.BRENT02

Description: Rental Unit questions

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe: (RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

RENTDESC

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTDESC

Description: Pre-fill rental description (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Rent/prop desc

SAS Name:

Tag Name: Description

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 20

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF RENTED = 1 prefill "Rented Sample Unit" for the first unit, "Rental 2" for 2nd, etc.
ELSE prefill with "Rental 1", "Rental 2", etc.

RENTX1

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX1

Description: rental payment for reference month

Form Pane Label: Rent paid for ref month

SAS Name: RENTX1

Tag Name: RENTX1

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: (RENTED = 1, DK, or RF) OR MORERENT = 1 OR BSECT02.MORERENT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was your total rental payment for ^REF_MONTH for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 9999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX1
ELSE goto RENTX2

DK,RF: Goto RENTX2

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX1

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_RENTX1

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1_RENTX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RENTX1 gt 3000 AND (RENTX1 ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RENTX1_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RENTX2

All others, go back to RENTX1

RENTX2

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX2

Description: Rental payment for month 2

Form Pane Label: Rent paid for month 2

SAS Name: RENTX2

Tag Name: RENTX2

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [(((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))] AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RENTX1 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total rental payment for ^TWO_MONTH for this unit?

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX2
ELSEIF (RENTX1 ne 0, DK or RF) and
((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or
(RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then
goto ERR2_RENTX2
ELSE goto RENTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX2

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_RENTX2

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1_RENTX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RENTX2 gt 3000 AND (RENTX2 ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RENTX2_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then
goto ERR2_RENTX2
ELSE goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

ERR2_RENTX2

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR2_RENTX2

Description: 2nd month amount significantly above or below 1st month amount

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: ((RENTX2 less than or equal to (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 greater than or equal to (1.4 x RENTX1))) AND (RENTX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF) AND (RENTX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUE FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

RENTX3

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX3

Description: Rental payment for last month

Form Pane Label: Rent paid for last month

SAS Name: RENTX3

Tag Name: RENTX3

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [(((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))] AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RENTX2 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total rental payment for ^LAST_MONTH for this unit?

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 9999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX3
ELSEIF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le
(0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2)))
then goto ERR2_RENTX3
ELSE goto RTELECT

0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX3

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_RENTX3

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1_RENTX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RENTX3 gt 3000 AND (RENTX3 ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RENTX3_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2))) then
goto ERR2_RENTX3
ELSE goto RTELECT

All others, go back to RENTX3

ERR2_RENTX3

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR2_RENTX3

Description: 3rd month amount significantly above or below 2nd month amount

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: ((RENTX3 less than or equal to (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 greater than or equal to (1.4 x RENTX2))) AND (RENTX3 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF) AND (RENTX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUE FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RTELECT

All others, go back to RENTX3

RTELECT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTELECT

Description: Rental payment include electricity

Form Pane Label: Includes electricity

SAS Name: RTELECT

Tag Name: RTELECT

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RENTX3 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -
... Electricity?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTELECT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTGAS

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTGAS

Description: Rental payment include gas

Form Pane Label: Includes gas

SAS Name: RTGAS

Tag Name: RTGAS

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTELECT = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

.... Gas?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTWATER

Instrument SAS Name: RTGAS
Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTWATER

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTWATER

Description: rental payment include piped in water

Form Pane Label: Includes piped in water

SAS Name: RTWATER

Tag Name: RTWATER

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTGAS = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

 Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Piped in water?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTHEAT

Instrument SAS Name: RTWATER

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTHEAT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTHEAT

Description: Rental payment include heating

Form Pane Label: Includes heating

SAS Name: RTHEAT

Tag Name: RTHEAT

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTWATER = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

 Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

.... Heating?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTTRASH

Instrument SAS Name: RTHEAT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTTRASH

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTTRASH

Description: Rental payment include trash/garbage collection

Form Pane Label: Includes trash collect

SAS Name: RTTRASH

Tag Name: RTTRASH

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTHEAT = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

 Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Trash or garbage collection?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTPARK

Instrument SAS Name: RTTRASH

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTPARK

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTPARK

Description: Rental payment include garage and parking facilities

Form Pane Label: Includes park facility

SAS Name: RTPARK

Tag Name: RTPARK

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTRASH = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

 Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Garage and parking facilities?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTTELEPH

Instrument SAS Name: RTPARK

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTTELEPH

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTTELEPH

Description: Rental payment includes telephone services

Form Pane Label: Includes telephone services

SAS Name: RTTELEPH

Tag Name: RTTELEPH

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTPARK = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Telephone services?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTTVCABL

Instrument SAS Name: RTTELEPH
Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTTVCABL

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTTVCABL

Description: Rental payment includes television services

Form Pane Label: Includes television services

SAS Name: RTTVCABL

Tag Name: RTTVCABL

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTTELEPH = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

 Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -
 . . . Television services?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTINTRNT

Instrument SAS Name: RTTVCABL

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTINTRNT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTINTRNT

Description: Rental payment includes internet services

Form Pane Label: Includes internet services

SAS Name: RTINTRNT

Tag Name: RTINTRNT

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTTVCABL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -
 . . . Internet services?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTFUNSH

Instrument SAS Name: RTINTRNT
Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTFUNSH

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTFUNSH

Description: Rental payment includes household furnishings

Form Pane Label: Includes furniture

SAS Name: RTFUNSH

Tag Name: RTFUNSH

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTINTRNT = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

[◆ Repeat if necessary](#)

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -
 . . . Furniture?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTASPAY

Instrument SAS Name: RTFUNSH

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTASPAY

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTASPAY

Description: Receive reduced or free rent

Form Pane Label: Reduced/free rent

SAS Name: RTASPAY

Tag Name: RTASPAY

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: (RTFUNSH = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (SAMP_UN = 1 and RENTED = 2) OR (SAMP_UN = 1 and STLRENT = 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RTCOMPX

2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT

ELSE goto MORERNT

Instrument SAS Name: RTASPAY

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTCOMPX

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTCOMPX

Description: rental charge to another tenant

Form Pane Label: Rent for similar unit

SAS Name: RTCOMPX

Tag Name: RTCOMPX

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTASPAY = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1_RTCOMPX
ELSE goto REGRNTX

DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX

Instrument SAS Name: RTCOMPX

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_RTCOMPX

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1_RTCOMPX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: (RTCOMPX lt 100 OR gt 1550) AND (RTCOMPX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RTCOMPX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto REGRNTX

All others, go back to RTCOMPX

REGRNTX

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.REGRNTX

Description: Regular rental payment

Form Pane Label: Regular Rent

SAS Name: REGRNTX

Tag Name: REGRNTX

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTCOMPX = 1-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your regular rental payment?

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the answer pane.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1_REGRNTX
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT

ELSE goto MORERNT

Instrument SAS Name: REGRNTX

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_REGRNTX

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR1_REGRNTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: REGRNTX gt 1463 AND (REGRNTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set REGRNTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to REGRNTX

RTBSNS

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTBSNS

Description: Any portion used for own business

Form Pane Label: Used for own busin?

SAS Name: RTBSNS

Tag Name: RTBSNS

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 AND ((REGRNTX = 0-999999, DK or RF) OR (RTASPAY = 2, DK or RF))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RTBSNSZ

2: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK_RTBSNS
ELSEIF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071,
06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001,
24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027,
34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081,
36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071,
06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001,
24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027,
34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081,
36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

Instrument SAS Name: RTBSNS
Destination Data Set: ERNT

CK_RTBSNS

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.CK_RTBSNS

Description: Respondent does not own or rent the Sample Unit

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ The respondent has reported neither renting nor owning the sample unit. If the sample unit is being purchased, change STLRENT to 3, else suppress this edit.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119, then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNS

RTBSNSZ

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTBSNSZ

Description: % rental payment counted as business expense

Form Pane Label: % business exp

SAS Name: RTBSNSZ

Tag Name: RTBSNSZ

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTBSNS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?

◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,36119),
goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ

Instrument SAS Name: RTBSNSZ
Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR2_RTBSNSZ

Check

BSECT02.BRENT02.ERR2_RTBSNSZ

Description: 100% entered

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTBSNSZ = 100

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED. PLEASE VERIFY.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119)
goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNSZ

RENTCONT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTCONT

Description: Rent control

Form Pane Label: Rent control

SAS Name: RENTCONT

Tag Name: RENTCONT

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) AND (RTASPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this unit under rent control?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MORERNT

Instrument SAS Name: RENTCONT
Destination Data Set: ERNT

MORERNT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.MORERNT

Description: Rented any more living spaces?

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MORERNT

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe: RTASPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store 1 in RNT_ORIG.
 2. Store 1 in RNT_STAT.
 3. If entry of 1 then set SAMP_UN to 2 for this property.

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto RENTX1
 - 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END

Instrument SAS Name: MORERNT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

SAMP_UN

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.SAMP_UN

Description: Is this the sample unit?
(1 = rented sample unit, 2 = rented other property)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SAMP_UN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See STLRENT, RENTED, MORERENT and ANYRENT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Sample Unit
2 = other rented property
(property level variable)

Instrument SAS Name: SAMP_UN

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RENTX1_
BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX1_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for RENTX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RENTX1_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: see ERR1_RENTX1 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX1_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RENTX2_
BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX2_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for RENTX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RENTX2_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RENTX2 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX2_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RENTX3_

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RENTX3_

Description: Range edit flag for RENTX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RENTX3_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RENTX3 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX3_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

REGRNTX_

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.REGRNTX_

Description: Range edit flag for REGRNTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REGRNTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_REGRNTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: REGRNTX_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTCOMPX_

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RTCOMPX_

Description: Range edit flag for RTCOMPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCOMPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1))) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RTCOMPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RTCOMPX_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RNT_STAT

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT_STAT

Description: Record Status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Value: 1 = Active record

Instrument SAS Name: RNT_STAT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RNT_ORIG

Field

BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT_ORIG

Description: Record Origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]) AND ((RENTED = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 1) OR (STLRENT = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: RNT_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ERNT

S2_END

Field

BSECT02.S2_END

Description: End of Section 2**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:** (MORERNT = 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 2, DK or RF)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (MORERNT = 2, DK or RF) OR (MORERENT = 2, DK or RF)
then set section complete flag. -
(Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(2))**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 3 - BSECT3

SWIMPOOL

Field

BSECT02.SWIMPOOL

Description: OUT VARIABLE for UNITFEAT - Have a swimming pool

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SWIMPOOL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 01 = Swimming pool
98 = Refused
Blank = no swimming pool

Instrument SAS Name: SWIMPOOL

Destination Data Set: RNT2

OFSTPARK

Field

BSECT02.OFSTPARK

Description: Have off street parking**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** OFSTPARK**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 02 = Off street parking
 98 = Refused
 Blank = no off street parking

Instrument SAS Name: OFSTPARK**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

PORCH

Field

BSECT02.PORCH

Description: Have a porch, terrace, patio or balcony

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PORCH

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 03 = Porch
98 = Refused
Blank = no porch

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: PORCH

Destination Data Set: RNT2

APTMENT

Field

BSECT02.APTMENT

Description: Have an apartment or guest house

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APTMENT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 04 = Apartment or guest house
 98 = Refused
 Blank = no apartment/guest house

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: APTMENT

Destination Data Set: RNT2

CNTRALAC

Field

BSECT02.CNTRALAC

Description: Have central air conditioning

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CNTRALAC

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 05 = Central AC
98 = Refused
Blank = no central AC

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: CNTRALAC

Destination Data Set: RNT2

WINDOWAC

Field

BSECT02.WINDOWAC

Description: Have window air conditioning**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** WINDOWAC**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 06 = Window AC unit
 98 = Refused
 Blank = no window AC unit

Array:**Instrument SAS Name:** WINDOWAC**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

DNTKNOW

Field

BSECT02.DNTKNOW

Description: Don't know if unit has any of the above**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** DONTKNOW**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **** OUT VARIABLE ******Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 07 = Don't know
 98 = Refused
 Blank = Don't know not selected

Array:**Instrument SAS Name:** DNTKNOW**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

SOLARPNL

Field

BSECT02.SOLARPNL

Description: Unit has Solar Panels**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** SOLARPNL**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **** OUT VARIABLE ******Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: NOTE: See UNITFEAT for the setting of this field

Valid Values: 08 = Don't know
 98 = Refused
 Blank = Solar Panels not selected

Array:**Instrument SAS Name:** SOLARPNL**Destination Data Set:** RNT2

RNT2_ORIG

Field

BSECT02.RNT2_ORIG

Description: Origin variable for historical/2nd record data

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND [((INTNMBR = 1 OR _NEWCU_ = 1) AND SECTCOMP[1] = Yes) OR (INTNMBR > 1)]

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: NOTE: Only set for records on the SCIF.

Valid Values: 4 = data from previous quarter(s)

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: RNT2_ORIG

Destination Data Set: RNT2

BSECT3

Block

BSECT3

Description: Owned Properties

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prechart: Do not display disposed of properties
(IOPBSTAT = 3)

Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |#LCHEL

Display the following in the Description column of the PRECHART (for all precharts in Section 3):

- If property type = 100, display "SU"
- If property type = 200, display "Former home"
- If property type = 300, display "Vac or sec home"
- If property type = 400, display "Unimproved land"
- If property type = 500, display "Other property"
- If property type = 600, display "Residential business property"

S3_INTRO

Field

BSECT3.S3_INTRO

Description: Section 3 Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S3_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get Section 3

Question Text: ^fill_Intro

[Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL](#)

Fills: fill_Intro

Instructions: IF there are properties on the inventory chart where 8500.OPB_STAT = 1 then fill

"Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate."

ELSE fill "Now I am going to ask about owned living quarters and other owned real estate."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto BSect3A1
ELSE goto BSect3A2

Instrument SAS Name: S3_INTRO

BSECT3A1

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1

Description: Questions for returning cases with previously collected properties or previously completed section 2/3.

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)

Universe Description: Returning case where properties were previously collected or Sections 2 and 3 where previously completed.

Array:

Block Instructions:

BCurrentProps

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps

Description: Inventory/Update questions for previously collected properties

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: 8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY

Universe Description: Ask the questions in this block/subblocks for all "good" properties from the SCIF

Array:

Block Instructions: NOTE: Array positions for this block match property numbers (PROP_NOB). For example, the data for property 2 will be located in Sect03.Sect3A1.CurrentProps[2] even if it is the 1st "good" property.

TStillOwn

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn

Description: Update questions on previously collected Properties

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. For the inventory table, the first 5 columns should be pre-filled with data from the input file.

8500.PROP_NOB (property number)
8500.PROPDESC (description of property)
8500.PROPTYPE (property type)
8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL (#mort/lshel: this field combines number of LOANTYPE1 and LOANTYPE2)
8500.HWMNYLOC (# of line of credit home equity loans)
 2. Do not display previously disposed of properties
(8500.OPB_STAT = 3)
 3. Gray out the first 5 columns. They should be "show" only.
 4. Place the cursor on the 6th column (STILOWN).
This is the 1st question to be asked.
 5. Max number of grid lines = 48

Brow

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
.Brow

Description: Still own and business expense questions for previously reported "good" properties.

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe: 8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PROP_NOJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
.Brow.PROP_NOJ

Description: Property number for loan - SHOW/OUT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW/OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set PROP_NOJ = 8500.PROP_NOB

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_NOJ

Destination Data Set: EOPB

PropDes

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
.Brow.PropDes

Description: 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set PropDesc = 8500.PROPDESC

Array:

PropTyp Field
 BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
 .Brow.PropTyp

Description: 8500 Property Type - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPROPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Condo	Condominium
2	Coop	Cooperative
3	Something	Something else

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Set PropTyp = 8500.PROPTYPE

Array:

I_Loannum

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
.Brow.I_Loannum

Description: Number of 8500 mortgages/Lshels - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: #mort/lshel

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set I_Loannum = 8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL

Array:

AuxLochelnum

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
.Brow.AuxLochelnum

Description: Number of 8500 Lochels - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: # lochel

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 6

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set AuxLochelnum = 8500.HWMNYLOC

Array:

STILOWN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
 .Brow.STILOWN

Description: Still own property

Form Pane Label: Still own

SAS Name: STILOWN

Tag Name: STILOWN

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe:

Universe Description: This is a "good" property. (Not previously deleted.)

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU still own your ^I_PROPDESC?

[Prop #|Description |Type|# Mort|# LSHEL|# LCHEL](#)

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: I_PROPDESC

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF STILOWN = 2 then store 4 in OWNSTAT for this record
ELSE store 3 in OWNSTAT

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and
goto BSECT3I.VAC_RNTQ
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are
previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND
8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto
BMCHANGE.Mchange
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND
8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto
THomeEquity.PDLOAN2
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto
TAddMort.ADDMORT
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

2: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto PURPROP
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are
previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND
8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto
BMCHANGE.Mchange
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND
8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto
THomeEquity.PDLOAN2
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto
TAddMort.ADDMORT
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

Instrument SAS Name: STILOWN
Destination Data Set: EOPB

BSNSEXPA

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
 .Brow.BSNSEXPA

Description: Any business expenses for this property

Form Pane Label: Business Exp

SAS Name: BSNSEXPA

Tag Name: BSNSEXPA

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 ((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe: (STILOWN = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND
 (BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^ARE_WERE any of the expenses for this property deducted
 as a farm, rental, or business expense?

[Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL](#)

Fills: ARE_WERE

Instructions: IF STILOWN = 1 then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Were"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OBSNSZBA

2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with
8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then
exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2
ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT

Instrument SAS Name: BSNSEXPA

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OBSNSZBA

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
.Brow.OBSNSZBA

Description: Percent of property expenses deducted for business

Form Pane Label: % Deducted

SAS Name: OBSNSZBA

Tag Name: OBSNSZBA

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe: BSNSEXPA = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent of the expenses for this property ^is_was2 deducted?
Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone
outside the household.

[Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL](#)

Fills: is_was2

Instructions: IF STILOWN = 1 then fill "is"
ELSE fill "was"

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with
8500.LOANTYP = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then
exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2
ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT

100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZBA

Instrument SAS Name: OBSNSZBA

Destination Data Set: EOPB

ERR2_OBSNSZBA

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
.Brow.ERR2_OBSNSZBA

Description: 100 percent of expenses for this property were deducted

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe: OBSNSZBA = 100

Universe Description: 100 percent of expenses for this property were deducted

- Text:**
- ◆ 100% WAS ENTERED
 - ◆ PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set OWNSTAT = 5.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Exit block and goto S3CurrentProps_END

All others, go back to OBSNSZBA

MATCHID

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn
.Brow.MATCHID

Description: Property Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT = 1 for this record)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850002.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: EOPB

BMCHANGE

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE

Description: Changes/Update questions for previously collected "good" mortgages or lump sum home equity loans

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe: (OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)

Universe Description: This is a "good" property and there are "good" mortgages or lump sum home equity loans for this property

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. For the table, the first 5 fields should be pre-filled with data from the input file. Only display the loans for the current property.
 - 8500.PROP_NOF (property number)
 - 8500.PROPDESC (description of property from 3B)
 - 8500.LOAN_NOF (loan number)
 - 8500.LOANTYPE (loan type)
 - if 1, fill "MORT"
 - if 2, fill "LSHEL"
 - 8500.MRTPMTX (amount)
 2. Do not display loans where 8500.OPF_STAT = 3
 3. Gray out the first 5 fields. They should be "show" only.
 4. Place the cursor on the sixth field, MCHANGE.
This is the first question to be asked.

PROP_NOJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PROP_NOJ

Description: 8500 Property Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Prop #

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set PROP_NOJ = 8500.PROP_NOB

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_NOJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PROPDES

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.PROPDES

Description: 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set PROPDES = 8500.PROPDESC

Array:

I_LoanNOF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.I_LoanNOF

Description: 8500 Loan Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Loan #

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set I_LoanNOF = 8500.LOAN_NOF

Array:

LoanTyp

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.LoanTyp

Description: 8500 Loan Type - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Loan Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Loantyp = 8500.LOANTYPE

Array:

IMRTPMTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.IMRTPMTX

Description: 8500 Loan Amount - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Previous Amount

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set IMRTPMTX = 8500.MRTPMTX

Array:

MCHANGE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
 GE.MCHANGE

Description: Change in loan payment

Form Pane Label: Payment Change

SAS Name: MCHANGE

Tag Name: MCHANGE

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: 8500.OPF_STAT = 1

Universe Description: This is a "good" loan

Question Text: ^MCHANGE_FILL

Fills: MCHANGE_FILL

Instructions: IF 8500.HWMNYMRT = 1 or 8500.HWMNYLSL = 1, fill "Since your last interview, have there been any changes to your ^mortgage_lumpsum such as refinancing, a change in property taxes or insurance, ending the loan, or paying less than the required amount?"

ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYMRT gt 1 or 8500.HWMNYLSL gt 1, fill "For the ^mortgage_lumpsum in which you reported a payment ^IMRTPMTX, since your last interview, have there been any changes to that ^mortgage_lumpsum, such as refinancing, a change in property taxes or insurance, ending the loan, or paying less than the required amount?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set property and loan numbers
Set PROP_NOJ = 8500.PROP_NOF
Set LOAN_NOJ = 8500.Loan_nof

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MORTCHNG

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.Fixedrte = 2, DK or RF then goto PYMTJX1
ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 and there are more loans
for this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then
goto MCHANGE for the next loan
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2
ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

Instrument SAS Name: MCHANGE

Destination Data Set: EOPF

MORTCHNG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
 GE.MORTCHNG

Description: Reason for change in loan payment

Form Pane Label: Change Reason

SAS Name: MORTCHNG

Tag Name: MORTCHNG

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: MCHANGE = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there have been changes to this mortgage/lump sum home equity loan.

Question Text: What was the reason for the change in your
 ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM for your ^I_PROPDESC?

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: I_PROPDESC

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMortchnng

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Escrow	Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance)
2	Rate	Change in interest rate
3	Paid	Paid off
4	Payment	Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

5	Reneg	^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM_C renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM)
6	Refin	Refinanced ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM (this includes changing the term of the ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM)
7	Paidles	Paid less than the required amount
8	Other	Other reasons
9	More	More than one of the above

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,4: Goto PYRINIJ
 2: Goto NEWMRRTJ
 3: Goto MORTCHMO

5,6,8,9,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT

7: Goto PYMTJX1

Instrument SAS Name: MORTCHNG

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ORWHAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
 GE.ORWHAT

Description: Terms of mortgage or home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Mortgage Terms

SAS Name: ORWHAT

Tag Name: ORWHAT

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 ((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: MORTCHNG = 5, 6, 8, 9, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this a 30-year ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM, a 15-year
 ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM, or something else?

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMTerm

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Thirty	30-year
2	Fifteen	15-year
3	SomethingElse	Something else

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ

3: Goto MRTTERMJ

Instrument SAS Name: ORWHAT

Destination Data Set: EOPF

MRTTERMJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.MRTTERMJ

Description: Other term for mortgage or home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name: MRTTERMJ

Tag Name: MRTTERMJ

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: ORWHAT = 3

Universe Description: Something other than a 15 or 30 year mortgage/lump sum.

Question Text:  Enter number of years.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FIXEDRTJ

Instrument SAS Name: MRTTERMJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

FIXEDRTJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
 GE.FIXEDRTJ

Description: Fixed rate on loan/mortgage

Form Pane Label: Fixed Rate?

SAS Name: FIXEDRTJ

Tag Name: FIXEDRTJ

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: MORTCHNG = 5, 6, 8, 9, DK or RF

Universe Description: (ORWHAT = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MRTTERMJ = 1-50, DK or RF)

Question Text: Is this a fixed rate ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM?

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ORGMRTJX

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ

Instrument SAS Name: FIXEDRTJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYTYPJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PAYTYPJ

Description: Type of mortgage or home equity loan payment

Form Pane Label: Payment Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PAYTYPJ

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: No, this is not a fixed rate mortgage/lump sum OR
respondent does not know or refuses the fixed rate question

Help Screen: H_PAYTYPE

Question Text: ? [F1]

**There are many different kinds of ^Mortgage_Lumpsums2.
Which one of these comes closest to ^YRS_YRCS?**

- ◆ [Read each item on list.](#)
[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

Fills: Mortgage_Lumpsums2

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYP = 1 then fill "mortgages"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loans"

Fills: YRS_YRCS

Instructions: If single person household fill "yours" ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 3

Length: 1

Answer List: TPaytype

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Variable	Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM)
2	Int_only	Interest only
3	Somethingelse	Other - Specify

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF 1 selected in PAYTYPJ then set VARRTJ = 1
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DK then set VARRTJ = 9
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = RF then set VARRTJ = 8
ELSE set VARRTJ = EMPTY

IF 2 selected in PAYTYPJ then set INTONLJ = 2
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DK then set INTONLJ = 9
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = RF then set INTONLJ = 8
ELSE set INTONLJ = EMPTY

IF 3 selected in PAYTYPJ then set OTHRTJ = 3
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = DK then set OTHRTJ = 9
ELSEIF PAYTYPJ = RF then set OTHRTJ = 8
ELSE set OTHRTJ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: IF 1 and 2 selected then goto CK_PAYTYPJ
ELSEIF 3 selected then goto PAYTOTHJ
ELSE goto ORGMRTJX

Instrument SAS Name: PAYTYPJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYTOTHJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PAYTOTHJ

Description: Other type of mortgage payment

Form Pane Label: Specify


SAS Name: PAYTOTHJ

Tag Name: PAYTOTHJ

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXTA = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: PAYTYPJ = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ORGMRTJX

Instrument SAS Name: PAYTOTHJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ORGMRTJX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.ORGMRTJX

Description: Principal amount of mortgage or home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Principal Amount

SAS Name: ORGMRTJX

Tag Name: ORGMRTJX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (FIXEDRTJ = 1) OR (PAYTYPJ = 1-2, DK or RF) OR
(PAYTOTHTJ = Entry)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the amount of the ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM when
^YOU_YRCU first obtained it, not including any interest?

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ORGMRTJX = DK, RF OR
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX = 5000-315000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX = 3000-350000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX = 3000-400000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX = 1000-124900) then
set ORGM_TJX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or
gt 315000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt
350000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt
400000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt
124900) then goto ERR1_ORGMRTJX
ELSE goto NEWMRRTJ

DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRTJ

Instrument SAS Name: ORGMRTJX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_ORGMRTJX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1_ORGMRTJX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: [(8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or gt 315000)
OR (8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt 124900)] AND
(ORGMRTJX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set ORGM_TJX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto NEWMRRTJ

All others, go back to ORGMRTJX

NEWMRRTJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.NEWMRRTJ

Description: Interest rate for mortgage or home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Interest Rate

SAS Name: NEWMRRTJ

Tag Name: NEWMRRTJ

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (ORGMRTJX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) OR (MORTCHNG = 2)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NEWMRRT

Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the current interest rate for this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM?

◆ Enter percent including decimal

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 6

Min: 0

Max: 99.999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF NEWMRRTJ = DK, RF or 5-14 then set NEWM_RTJ = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 00.000-99.999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 14 then goto ERR1_NEWMRRT
ELSE goto PYRINIJ

DK,RF: Goto PYRINIJ

Instrument SAS Name: NEWMRRTJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_NEWMRRTJ

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1_NEWMRRTJ

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (NEWMRRTJ lt 5 or gt 14) AND (NEWMRRTJ ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set NEWM_RTJ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PYRINIJ

All others, go back to NEWMRRTJ

PYRINIJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
 GE.PYRINIJ

Description: Included in loan payments; principal, interest, taxes, insurance

Form Pane Label: Included in Payment

SAS Name:


Tag Name: PYRINIJ

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (NEWMRRTJ = 00.000 - 99.999, DK or RF) OR (MORTCHNG = 1 or 4)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PAYINCL

Question Text:  8 ? [F1]

On ^YR_YRCUS last regular payment, which of these things were included?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
 ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 7

Length: 2

Answer List: TPayincl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Principal	Principal?
2	Interest	Interest?
3	Taxes	Property taxes?
4	Insurance	Property insurance?

5	Mortgage	Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI)?
6	Specify	Any other payments - specify?
77	dknow	Don't know

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions:

IF 1 selected then set PYPRINIJ = 1
 ELSE set PYPRINIJ = EMPTY

IF 2 selected then set PYINTSTJ = 2
 ELSE set PYINTSTJ = EMPTY

IF 3 selected then set PYPROTXJ = 3
 ELSE set PYPROTXJ = EMPTY

IF 4 selected then set PYPROINJ = 4
 ELSE set PYPROINJ = EMPTY

IF 5 selected then set PYMORINJ = 5
 ELSE set PYMORINJ = EMPTY

IF 6 selected then set PYOTHERJ = 6
 ELSE set PYOTHERJ = EMPTY

IF 77 selected and NO OTHER options 1-6 are selected,
 then set PYPRINIJ, PYPROTXJ, PYPROINJ, PYMORINJ,
 PYINSTJ and PYOTHERJ = 9

(If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-6 entered,
 DO NOT store 9 in PYPRINIJ, PYPROTXJ, PYPROINJ, PYMORINJ,
 PYRINSTJ, PYOTHERJ and only store the codes in the
 appropriate fields (as designated above))

IF RF entered then set PYPRINIJ, PYPROTXJ, PYPROINJ,
 PYRINSTJ and PYOTHERJ = 8

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black, except option 77

Skip Instructions: 1-5,77: IF neither 1 nor 2 were selected then goto
CK_PYRINIJ
ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or
FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO
ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

6: Goto PYJOTH

RF: IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF
then goto MORTCHMO
ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

Instrument SAS Name: PYRINIJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_PYRINIJ

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.CK_PYRINIJ

Description: Principal and Interest were not selected as things included in the loan payment

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (Neither 1 nor 2 were selected in PYRINIJ) AND (PYRINIJ <> RF)

Universe Description: Principal and Interest were not selected as things included in the last mortgage/lump sum payment

Text: ♦ [Principal and interest were not included in the mortgage payment.](#)
[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 6 selected in PYRINIJ then goto PYJOTH
ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2 or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF
then goto MORTCHMO
ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

All others, go back to PYRINIJ

PYJOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYJOTH

Description: Other type of mortgage payment

Form Pane Label: Specify


SAS Name: PYJOTH

Tag Name: PYJOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: PYRINIJ = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF)
then goto MORTCHMO

ELSE goto MRTPMTJX

Instrument SAS Name: PYJOTH

Destination Data Set: EOPF

M RTPMTJX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.M RTPMTJX

Description: Total loan payment

Form Pane Label: Total loan payment

SAS Name: MRTPMTJX

Tag Name: MRTPMTJX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: [(PYRINIJ = 1-5, 77 or RF) OR (PYJOTH = ENTRY)] AND
(8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 or FIXEDRTJ = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much is ^YR_YRCUS ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM payment per month?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF MRTPMTJX = DK, RF or 70-3000 then set MRTP_TJX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_MRTPMTJX

ELSEIF any codes 3 - 6 are selected in PYRINIJ then
goto PRININJX

ELSE goto MORTCHMO

Instrument SAS Name: MRTPMTJX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_M RTPMTJX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1_M RTPMTJX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (MRTPMTJX lt 70 or gt 3000) AND (MRTPMTJX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Monthly loan payment is less than 70 or greater than 3,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set MRTP_TJX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PYRINIJ then
goto PRININJ
ELSE goto MORTCHMO

All others, go back to MRTPMTJX

PRININJX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PRININJX

Description: Total loan amount for principal and interest

Form Pane Label: Print/Int Amt

SAS Name: PRININJX

Tag Name: PRININJX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (MRTPMTJX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND
(any code 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of that amount is for ^Prinint_fill?

Fills: Prinint_fill

Instructions: If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PRININJX = DK, RF or 40-2700 then set PRIN_NJX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF entry lt 40 or gt 2700 then
 goto ERR1_PRININJX
 ELSEIF PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX then
 goto CK_PRININJX
 ELSE goto MORTCHMO

DK,RF: Goto MORTCHMO

Instrument SAS Name: PRININJX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PRININJX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1_PRININJX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PRININJX lt 40 or gt 2700) AND (PRININJX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: PRININJX is less than 40 or greater than 2,700

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set PRIN_NJX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MORTCHMO

All others, go back to PRININJX

CK_PRININJX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.CK_PRININJX

Description: \$ principal and interest gt total \$

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX) AND (PRININJX <> DK and <> RF) AND
(MRTPMTJX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total payment](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRININJX

MORTCHMO

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
 GE.MORTCHMO

Description: Month of mortgage/home equity loan change

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: MORTCHMO

Tag Name: MORTCHMO

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 (8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPB = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (MORTCHNG = 3) OR
 (MRTPMTJX = 1-99999999, DK or RF and no code 3 - 6 selected in
 PYRINIJ) OR
 (PRININJX = 0- 99999999, DK or RF) OR
 (((8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF))
 AND ((1-6 or 77 selected in PYRINIJ) or (PYRINIJ = RF)))

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month did ^youpayoff_amtchange?

Fills: youpayoff_amtchange

Instructions: IF MORTCHNG = 3 then fill "you pay off your ^mortgage_lumpsum"
 ELSE fill "your ^mortgage_lumpsum change"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June

7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY is not in the reference period and ne DK and ne RF
then goto CK_MORTCHMO

ELSE

IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND
8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1

ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property
with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1

IF no more loans with (8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2
and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) for this property
AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
goto PDLOAN2 in Thomequity block

ELSE exit block and goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block

Instrument SAS Name: MORTCHMO

Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_MORTCHMO

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.CK_MORTCHMO

Description: Month not within Reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: MORTCHMO is not in the reference period

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Month selected is not within the reference period](#)
[Confirm that month selected is outside the reference period.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, D, R) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND
8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, D, R) then goto PYMTJX1
ELSEIF there is another loan on this property with
8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the
next loan
ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2
ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to MORTCHMO

PYMTJX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYMTJX1

Description: Reference month payment

Form Pane Label: ^REF_Month payment

SAS Name: PYMTJX1

Tag Name: PYMTJX1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (MORTCHNG = 7) OR
(MORTCHMO = 1-12, DK or RF AND FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) OR
[((FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (MCHANGE = 2, DK or RF)) AND
8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF]

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was ^YR_YRCUS payment on this ^mortgage_lumpsum in ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PYMTJX1 = DK, RF, 0 or 71-3000 then set PYMTJX1_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_PYMTJX1
ELSEIF (any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) or
8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6
then goto PRNINJX1
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

0: Goto PYMTJX2

Instrument SAS Name: PYMTJX1

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PYMTJX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BMCHAN
GE.ERR1_PYMTJX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000) AND
(PYMTJX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PYMTJX1 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ or
(8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then
goto PRNINJX1
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

All others, go back to PYMTJX1

PRNINJX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PRNINJX1

Description: Reference month principal/interest

Form Pane Label: Prin/Int Amt

SAS Name: PRNINJX1

Tag Name: PRNINJX1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PYMTJX1 = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND
[8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 or
(any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of that amount is for ^Prinint_fill?

Fills: Prinint_fill

Instructions: If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PRNINJX1 = DK, RF, 0 or 40-2700 then set PRNI_JX1 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX1 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto
ERR1_PRNINJX1
ELSEIF PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1 then goto CK_PRNINJX1
ELSE goto PYMTJX2

DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX2

Instrument SAS Name: PRNINJX1

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PRNINJX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1_PRNINJX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PRNINJX1 lt 40 or gt 2700) AND (PRNINJX1 ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRNI_JX1 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PYMTJX2

All others, go back to PRNINJX1

CK_PRNINJX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.CK_PRNINJX1

Description: Principal/Interest \$ gt total \$

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1) AND (PRNINJX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(PYMTJX1 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total payment](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRNINJX1

PYMTJX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYMTJX2

Description: Month 2 payment

Form Pane Label: ^TWO_MONTH Payment

SAS Name: PYMTJX2

Tag Name: PYMTJX2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: PYMTJX1 = 0-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was ^YR_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM
in ^TWO_MONTH?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PYMTJX2 = DK, RF, 0 or 71-3000 then set PYMTJX2_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000 and ne DK or
RF then goto ERR1_PYMTJX2
ELSEIF any codes 3 to 6 selected in
PYRINIJ or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or
8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5
or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX2
ELSE goto PYMTJX3

0: Goto PYMTJX3

Instrument SAS Name: PYMTJX2

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PYMTJX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.ERR1_PYMTJX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000) AND
(PYMTJX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PYMTJX2_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or
8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6
then goto PRNINJX2
ELSE PYMTJX3

All others, go back to PYMTJX2

PRNINJX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PRININJX2

Description: Month 2 principal/interest

Form Pane Label: Month 2 Prin/int

SAS Name: PRNINJX2

Tag Name: PRNINJX2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PYMTJX2 = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND
[8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 or
(any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of that amount is for ^Prinint_fill?

Fills: Prinint_fill

Instructions: If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PRNINJX2 = DK, RF or 41-2700 then set PRNI_JX2 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2 then goto CK_PRNINJX2
ELSEIF PRNINJX2 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then
goto ERR1_PRNINJX2
ELSE goto PYMTJX3

DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX3

Instrument SAS Name: PRNINJX2

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PRNINJX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1_PRNINJX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 ((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PRNINJX2 lt 40 or gt 2700) AND
 (PRNINJX2 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
 PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRNI_JX2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PYMTJX3

All others, go back to PRNINJX2

CK_PRNINJX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.CK_PRNINJX2

Description: Principal/Interest \$ gt Total \$

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2) AND (PRNINJX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(PYMTJX2 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total payment.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRNINJX2

PYMTJX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYMTJX3

Description: Last month payment

Form Pane Label: ^Last_Month Payment

SAS Name: PYMTJX3

Tag Name: PYMTJX3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: PYMTJX2 = 0-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was ^YR_YRCUS payment on this
^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM in ^LAST_MONTH?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

- X Refuse
Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PYMTJX3 = DK, RF or 246-2690 then set PYMTJX3_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then
goto ERR1_PYMTJX3

ELSEIF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or
8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then
goto PRNINJX3

ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with
8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan

ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2

ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

Instrument SAS Name: PYMTJX3

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PYMTJX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1_PYMTJX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 ((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690) AND (PYMTJX3 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
 PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PYMTJX3_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or
 (8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or
 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6)
 then goto PRNINJX3
 ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with
 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the
 next loan
 ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
 goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2
 ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to PYMTJX3

PRNINJX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PRNINJX3

Description: Last month principal/interest

Form Pane Label: Month Prin/int

SAS Name: PRNINJX3

Tag Name: PRNINJX3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PYMTJX3 = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND
[8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or
8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 or
(any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of that amount is for ^Prinint_fill?

Fills: Prinint_fill

Instructions: If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PRNINJX3 = DK, RF or 40-2700 then set PRNI_JX3 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3 then goto CK_PRNINJX3
ELSEIF PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700 then
goto ERR1_PRNINJX3
ELSEIF there are more loans on this property
with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then
goto MCHANGE for the next loan

ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2

ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

DK,RF: IF there are more loans on this property with
8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan

ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2

ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

Instrument SAS Name: PRNINJX3

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PRNINJX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.ERR1_PRNINJX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 ((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700) AND (PRNINJX3 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
 PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRNI_JX3 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF there are more loans on this property with
 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the
 next loan

ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and
 goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2

ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to PRNINJX3

CK_PRNINJX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN

GE.CK_PRNINJX3

Description: Principal/Interest \$ gt Total \$

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe: (PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3) AND (PRNINJX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(PYMTJX3 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total payment.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRNINJX3

PYPRINIJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYPRINIJ

Description: Principal

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYPRINIJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Principal
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PYPRINIJ
Destination Data Set: EOPF

PYINTSTJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYINTSTJ

Description: Interest

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYINTSTJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PYINTSTJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PYPROTXJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYPROTXJ

Description: Property Taxes

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYPROTXJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Property tax
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PYPROTXJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PYPROINJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYPROINJ

Description: Property insurance

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYPROINJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Property insurance
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PYPROINJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PYMORINJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYMORINJ

Description: Mortgage guarantee insurance

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYMORINJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Mortgage guarantee insurance
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PYMORINJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PYOTHERJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYOTHERJ

Description: Any other payments

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYOTHERJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PYRINIJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Any other payments
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PYOTHERJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

LOAN_NOJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.LOAN_NOJ

Description: Loan number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOAN_NOJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min:
Max:

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MCHANGE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-399

Instrument SAS Name: LOAN_NOJ
Destination Data Set: EOPF

ORGM_TJX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.ORG_M_TJX

Description: Range edit flag for ORGMRTJX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ORGM_TJX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_ORGMRTJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ORGM_TJX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

MRTP_TJX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.MRTP_TJX

Description: Range edit flag for MRTPMTJX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MRTP_TJX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MRTPMTJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MRTP_TJX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PRIN_NJX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PRIN_NJX

Description: Range edit flag for PRININJX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRIN_NJX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRININJX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRIN_NJX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

NEWM_RTJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.NEWM_RTJ

Description: Range edit flag for NEWMRRTJ

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NEWM_RTJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_NEWMRRTJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: NEWM_RTJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PYMTJX1_ Field
BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYMTJX1_

Description: Range edit for PYMTJX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYMTJX1_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PYMTJX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PYMTJX1_
Destination Data Set: EOPF

PYMTJX2_ Field
BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYMTJX2_

Description: Range edit for PYMTJX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYMTJX2_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PYMTJX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PYMTJX2_
Destination Data Set: EOPF

PYMTJX3_ Field
BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PYMTJX3_

Description: Range edit for PYMTJX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PYMTJX3_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PYMTJX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PYMTJX3_
Destination Data Set: EOPF

PRNI_JX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PRNI_JX1

Description: Range edit for PRNINJX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRNI_JX1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRININJX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRNI_JX1
Destination Data Set: EOPF

PRNI_JX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PRNI_JX2

Description: Range edit for PRNINJX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRNI_JX2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRININJX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRNI_JX2

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PRNI_JX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.PRNI_JX3

Description: Range edit for PRNINJX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRNI_JX3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXPA = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRININJX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRNI_JX3
Destination Data Set: EOPF

VARRTJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.VARRTJ

Description: Variable/adjustable interest rate

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VARRTJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Variable/adjustable interest rate
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: VARRTJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

INTONLJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.INTONLJ

Description: Interest only

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INTONLJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Interest only
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: INTONLJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

OTHRTJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.OTHRTJ

Description: Another type of loan

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRTJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYTYPJ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Another type of loan
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: OTHRTJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

MATCHID

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.MATCHID

Description: Mortgage Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
((8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850003.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: EOPF

OWNYJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BMCHAN
GE.OWNYJ

Description: Property code from SCIF

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWNYJ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
((OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR (BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) OR
BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(8500.HWMNYMRT + 8500.HWMNYLSL) <= ROW #)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400

Instrument SAS Name: OWNYJ

Destination Data Set: EOPF

THomeEquity

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity

Description: Update questions for Line of Credit Home Equity Loans

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe: 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100

Universe Description: ANY good home equity loans and property is not 100 percent business and all mortgages/ls have been updated

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. For the table, the first 3 fields should be pre-filled with data from the input file. Only display the loans for the current property.

8500.PROP_NOH (property number)
8500.PROPDESC (description of property from 3B)
8500.LOAN_NOH (loan number)
 2. Do not display previously disposed of properties (8500.OPH_STAT = 3)
 3. Gray out the first 3 columns. They should be "show" only.
 4. Place the cursor on the 4th column (PDLOAN2). This is the 1st question to be asked.
 5. Max number of grid lines =

BHomeEquity

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100)))

Universe: (8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

IPROP_NOH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.IPROP_NOH

Description: 8500 Property Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Prop #

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set IPROP_NOH = 8500.PROP_NOH

Array:

PROPDES

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PROPDES

Description: 8500 Property Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set PROPDES = 8500.PROPDESC

Array:

I_LoanNOH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.I_LoanNOH

Description: 8500 Loan Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Loan #

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 997

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set I_LoanNOH = 8500.LOAN_NOH

Array:

PDLOAN2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PDLOAN2

Description: Made any payments on home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Home Equity Pymts

SAS Name: PDLOAN2

Tag Name: PDLOAN2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 ((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 ((8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
 ((8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
 (ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU made any payments for your home equity line of credit?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
 ELSE fill "has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PD2AMTX1

2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2

Instrument SAS Name: PDLOAN2

Destination Data Set: EOPH

PD2AMTX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX1

Description: Total amount paid in ref month

Form Pane Label: \$ ref month

SAS Name: PD2AMTX1

Tag Name: PD2AMTX1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe: PDLOAN2 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (PD2AMTX1 = DK, RF or 0) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 = 15-6000)
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 = 35-35000) THEN
Set PD2A_TX1 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000)
OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt
35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX1
ELSE goto PD2AMTX2

0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX2

Instrument SAS Name: PD2AMTX1

Destination Data Set: EOPH

ERR1_PD2AMTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1_PD2AMTX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

Universe: [(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000)]
AND (PD2AMTX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PD2A_TX1 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PD2AMTX2

ALL others, go back to PD2AMTX1

PD2AMTX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX2

Description: Total amount paid in [two months]

Form Pane Label: \$ month 2

SAS Name: PD2AMTX2

Tag Name: PD2AMTX2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe: PDLOAN2 = 1

Universe Description: PD2AMTX1 has been answered

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in ^TWO_MONTH?

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (PD2AMTX2 = DK, RF or 0) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 = 15-6000)
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 = 35-35000) THEN
Set PD2A_TX2 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000)
OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or
gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX2
ELSE goto PD2AMTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX3

Instrument SAS Name: PD2AMTX2

Destination Data Set: EOPH

ERR1_PD2AMTX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1_PD2AMTX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

Universe: [(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or gt 35000)] AND
(PD2AMTX2 ne DK and ne RF and ne 0)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PD2A_TX2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PD2AMTX3

All others, go back to PD2AMTX2

PD2AMTX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2AMTX3

Description: Total amount paid in [last month]

Form Pane Label: \$ last month

SAS Name: PD2AMTX3

Tag Name: PD2AMTX3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe: PDLOAN2 = 1

Universe Description: PD2AMTX2 has been answered

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in ^LAST_MONTH?

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 0
Max: 99999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF (PD2AMTX3 = DK, RF or 0) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 = 15-6000)
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 = 35-35000) THEN
Set PD2A_TX3 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000)
OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or
gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX3
ELSE goto TOTOWED2

0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2

Instrument SAS Name: PD2AMTX3

Destination Data Set: EOPH

ERR1_PD2AMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1_PD2AMTX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

Universe: [(8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or gt 35000)]
AND (PD2AMTX3 ne DK and ne RF and ne 0)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PD2A_TX3 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TOTOWED2

All others, go back to PD2AMTX3

CK_PD2AMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.CK_PD2AMTX3

Description: \$0 entered for all expenses after answering "yes" to PDLOAN2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

Universe: PD2AMTX1 = 0 and PD2AMTX2 = 0 and PD2AMTX3 = 0

Universe Description: PD2AMTX1-3 = 0

Text: ♦ \$0 WAS ENTERED FOR PAYMENT AFTER ANSWERING "YES" TO
SCREENER

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PDLOAN2

TOTOWED2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.TOTOWED2

Description: Total amount owed on home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Amount Owed

SAS Name: TOTOWED2

Tag Name: TOTOWED2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe: (PD2AMTX3 = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR (PDLOAN2 = 2, DK or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^TOTOWED2_FILL

Fills: TOTOWED2_FILL

Instructions: IF PDLOAN2 = 2, DK, RF, fill "How much was owed at the end of
^LAST_MONTH?"
ELSEIF PD2AMTX3 ne 0 or (PD2AMTX3 = DK or RF), fill "How much was
owed at the end of ^TWO_MONTH before the payment made in
^LAST_MONTH?"
ELSEIF PD2AMTX2 ne 0 or (PD2AMTX2 = DK or RF), fill "How much was
owed at the end of ^REF_MONTH before the payment made in
^TWO_MONTH?"
ELSEIF PD2AMTX1 ne 0 or (PD2AMTX1 = DK or RF), fill, "How much
was owed at the end of ^PRE_REF_MONTH before the payment made in
^REF_MONTH?"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF (TOTOWED2 = DK, RF or 0) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 = 165-104400)
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 = 2000-100000) THEN
Set TOTO_ED2 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF TOTOWED2 lt PD2AMTX3 then goto CK_TOTOWED2

ELSEIF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 = 1-165 or gt 104400) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 = 1-2000 or gt 100000)
then goto ERR1_TOTOWED2

ELSE goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property
with 8500.OPH_STAT = 1

if no more loans for this property with
8500.OPH_STAT = 1 then exit block and
goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT

Instrument SAS Name: TOTOWED2

Destination Data Set: EOPH

CK_TOTWED2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.CK_TOTWED2

Description: Last payment gt Total \$

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

Universe: (TOTOWED2 It PD2AMTX3) AND
(PD2AMTX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF) AND
(TOTOWED2 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0 or EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Total amount owed must be greater than or equal to amount of last payment.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TOTOWED2

ERR1_TOTOWED2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.ERR1_TOTOWED2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))

Universe: [(8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 lt 165 or gt 104400) OR
(8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 lt 2000 or gt 100000)]
AND (TOTOWED2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TOTO_ED2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property
with 8500.OPH_STAT = 1
if no more loans for this property with
8500.OPH_STAT = 1 then exit block and
goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT

All others, go back to TOTOWED2

PROP_NOJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PROP_NOJ

Description: Property number for loan

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_NOJ

Destination Data Set: EOPH

LOAN_NOJ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.LOAN_NOJ

Description: Loan number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-399

Instrument SAS Name: LOAN_NOJ

Destination Data Set: EOPH

PD2A_TX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A_TX1

Description: Range edit flag for PD2AMTX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PD2A_TX1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PD2AMTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PD2A_TX1

Destination Data Set: EOPH

PD2A_TX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A_TX2

Description: Range edit flag for PD2AMTX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PD2A_TX2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PD2AMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PD2A_TX2

Destination Data Set: EOPH

PD2A_TX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.PD2A_TX3

Description: Range edit flag for PD2AMTX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PD2A_TX3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PD2AMTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PD2A_TX3

Destination Data Set: EOPH

TOTO_ED2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.TOTO_ED2

Description: Range edit flag for TOTOWED2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TOTO_ED2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TOTOWED2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TOTO_ED2

Destination Data Set: EOPH

MATCHID

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.THomeEquity.BHomeEquity.MATCHID

Description: Loan Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 and TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100) AND
(8500.OPH_STAT <> 3 for this record) AND
(ROW # <= 8500.HWMNYLOC))))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850004.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID
Destination Data Set: EOPH

TAddmort

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort

Description: Any Additional Mortgages/Loans

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe: (TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
8500.OWNYB <> 600

Universe Description: (ALL loans on the inventory chart for this property have been updated OR
There are no loans for this property) AND OWNYB ne 600 and property is not
100% business

Array:

Block Instructions:

BADDMORT

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort
.BADDMORT

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
8500.OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: (OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Max table lines: 8

ADDMORT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort
.BADDMORT.ADDMORT

Description: Any additional mortgages/loans

Form Pane Label: Additional Mortgages

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ADDMORT

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(((TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND
((OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1))))

Universe: Row # = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU
obtained any ^Additional mortgages, including second mortgages or
home
equity loans, for your ^I_PROPDESC?

^Auxrevmorg

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: Additional

Instructions: If there are records on the input with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 OR
8500.OPH_STAT = 1 then fill "additional"

Fills: I_PROPDESC
Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

Fills: Auxrevmorg
Instructions: If AGE62 = 1 then fill "Do not include reverse mortgages."
Else fill blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HEQUITY

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1

Instrument SAS Name: ADDMORT

HEQUITY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort
 .BADDMORT.HEQUITY

Description:

Form Pane Label: Loan Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HEQUITY

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 ((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 (((TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND
 ((OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1))))))

Universe: (ADDMORT = 1) OR (OTHLOAN[row - 1] = 1)

Universe Description: Yes there are additional mortgages/loans

Question Text: Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THequity

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mortgage	Mortgage
2	HEL	Home equity loan

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If entry of 1, add a row to the loans grid.
Store 1 in NEWLOAN, set LOANTYPE = 1 and assign the next
available 100 level loan number for this property.
(LOAN_NOF)

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN
2: Goto HELTYPE

Instrument SAS Name: HEQUITY

HELTYPE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort
.BADDMORT.HELTYPE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Home Equity Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HELTYPE

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(((TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND
((OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1))))

Universe: HEQUITY = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: There are two basic types of home equity loans:

**A loan where ^YOU_YRCU received the entire lump-sum
borrowed when ^YOU_YRCU took out the loan; or**

**A line of credit loan where ^YOU_YRCU can increase the
amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special
credit card.**

Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THELTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	lump	Lump sum home equity loan
2	line	Home equity line of credit

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If HELTYPE = 1 then:
 add a row to the loans grid.
 Store 1 in NEWLOAN, set LOANTYPE eq 2 and
 assign the next available 200 level loan number
 for this property. (LOAN_NOF)

 2. If HELTYPE = 2 then:
 add a row to the loans grid,
 store 1 in NEWLOAN, store 3 in LOANTYPE and
 assign the next available 300 level loan number
 for this property (LOAN_NOH)

Skip Instructions: Goto OTHLOAN

Instrument SAS Name: HELTYPE

OTHLOAN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TAddmort
 .BADDMORT.OTHLOAN

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: OTHLOAN

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
 ((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
 (((TStillown.Brow.OBSNSZBA <> 100 OR BCintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
 8500.OWNYB <> 600) AND
 ((OTHLOAN from previous row = 1) OR (ROW number = 1))))))

Universe: (HEQUITY = 1, DK or RF) OR (HELTYPE = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for
 ^I_PROPDESC?

Fills: I_PROPDESC

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.PROPDESC

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row
2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLOAN

S3A1_CHECK

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.S3A1_CH
ECK

Description: Skip Instructions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set MorTotLoans = Total # of rows where
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1

Set NumMorts = Total # of rows where
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1

Set LsTotLoans = Total # of rows where
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 1

Set NumLSHEL = Total # of rows where
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 1

Set NumLchel = Total # of rows where
Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and
Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 2

Array:

Skip Instructions: If this property was disposed of in the current interview
(OWNSTAT = 4) and OWNYB ne 600, goto Section 3D - BSECT3D

If this property was disposed of in the current interview and it is a residential
business property (OWNYB = 600), goto PURPROP

IF the property is still owned (STILOWN = 1, DK or RF AND
OBSNSZBA ne 100) check to see if there are any new loans
(ADDMORT = 1)

 If yes and LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 (of the newly reported
 loans) goto Section 3FG - BSECT3F

 If yes and LOANTYPE = 3 (of the newly reported loans)
 goto Section 3H - BSECT3HTABLE

IF no, goto Section 3I - BSect3I

OWNSTAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.OWNSTA
T

Description: Ownership status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWNSTAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values 1 = New property
2 = New property, no longer owned (disposed)
3 = Previously reported - Still own
4 = Previously reported - disposed of
5 = 100% business

Instrument SAS Name: OWNSTAT

Destination Data Set: EOPB

BSect3D

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3D

Description: Disposed of Property

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe: (Tstillown.Brow.STILOWN = 2) AND (8500.OWNYB <> 600)

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 3, Part D - Disposed of Property
 2. Pre-fill the property number (PROP_NOD) and property description (PROPDESC from section 3A1) in the form pane.

INCLUDE_03D

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3D.I
NCLUDE_03D

Description: Include Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(Tstillown.Brow.STILOWN = 2) AND (8500.OWNYB <> 600))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Include Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D here

BSECT3F

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3F

Description: Mortgages and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe: (Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1) OR
(Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE = 1)

Universe Description: Ask questions for each new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 8 (per property)
 2. Section Label: Section 3, Part FG - Mortgages and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

NOTE: This section asks details on new mortgages or lump sum home equity loans on old properties (S3A1)

This section is asked for interviews 2-5 when a new mortgages or lump sum home equity loan is found in Section 3A1.

This section is asked of new loans only (NEWLOAN = 1)

INCLUDE_03F

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3F
.INCLUDE_03F

Description: Include fields/checks from Block
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3F

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 1) OR
(Taddmort.Baddmort.HEQUITY = 2 and Taddmort.Baddmort.HELTYPE =
1))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Include all fields/checks from Block
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSecf3F here

BSECT3HTable

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3
HTable

Description: Home Equity Line of Credit

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe: NUMLCHEL > 0

Universe Description: at least one loan where NEWLOAN = 1 and LOANTYPE = 3

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of Grid Lines: 6
 2. Section Label: Section 3, Part H - Home Equity Line of Credit

BROWSECT3H

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3
HTable.BROWSECT3H

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
((8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(NUMLCHEL > 0)))

Universe: ROW <= NumLCHEL

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

INCLUDE_03H

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3
HTable.BROWSECT3H.INCLUDE_03H

Description: Include fields/checks from Block
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3HTable.Browsect3H

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(NUMLCHEL > 0) AND
(ROW <= NumLCHEL))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Include all fields/checks from Block
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSect3HTable.Browsect3H here

OPH_SEQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSECT3
HTable.BROWSECT3H.OPH_SEQ

Description: Sequential line number of loans within a property

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(NUMLCHEL > 0) AND
(ROW <= NumLCHEL))))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Sequential Line number of loans within a property
EX: property 1 has 2 mortgages, property 2 has 1

3H Record 1 - OPH_SEQ = 1
Record 2 - OPH_SEQ = 2
Record 3 - OPH_SEQ = 1

Used by the instrument in order to store the input data to the correct property
(Set in processing - capi in)

Instrument SAS Name: OPH_SEQ

Destination Data Set: EOPH

BSect3I

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3I

Description: Ownership Costs

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe: OWNSTAT = 1-4

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Section Label: Section 3, Part I - Ownership Costs

NOTE: If OWNYB = 600, go to VAC_RNTQ
If there are active loans on this property, goto
MORTSPEC
All others goto GRNDRENT

INCLUDE_03I

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.BSect3I.I
NCLUDE_03I

Description: Include fields/checks from Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Include all fields/checks from Block BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I here

S3CurrentProps_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.S3CurrentProps_END

Description: End for properties on SCIF

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1)) AND
(8500.OPB_STAT <> 3 AND 8500.PROP_NOB <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF there are more "good" properties on the SCIF then go back
to TStillOwn for the next property

ELSE exit block and goto PURPROP

PURPROP

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.PURPROP

Description:

Form Pane Label: Acquired any property

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PURPROP

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: (S3_INTRO = 1) AND ((there are no properties in the inventory chart
where 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)
OR (all the detail questions have been asked for all properties/loans on the
inventory grid))

Universe Description:

Question Text:  9

**^recentacquiredproperty ^Sincefill the first of
^REF_MONTH, ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU purchased or otherwise
acquired any property or real estate?**

Fills: recentacquiredproperty

Instructions: If interview 2-5 and the sample unit was reported as owned for the first time in the current interview (OWNED = 1 or STLRENT = 3 and there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)- no active sample unit on input, fill "Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired"

Fills: Sincefill

Instructions: It the first part of the question is not filled, Capitalize "Since" ELSE fill "since"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PCODE

2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1_END

Instrument SAS Name: PURPROP

PCODE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.PCODE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Property Descriptions
SAS Name:
Tag Name: PCODE
Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
 (Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))
Universe: PURPROP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:  9

What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Set
Max # of Values: 4
Length: 1

Answer List: TPcode

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Vacation	Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares
2	Business	Commercial real estate or farm land
3	Residential	Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes
4	Land	Land with no buildings on it

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: if 1 selected then goto NPROP2
if 2 selected then goto CK_PCODE
if 3 selected then goto NPROP6
if 4 selected then goto NPROP4

Instrument SAS Name: PCODE

CK_PCODE

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.CK_PCODE

Description: Business Property

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: 2 selected in PCODE

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ No further information is collected for commercial real estate or farm land.

Press SUPPRESS to continue.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 1 selected then goto NPROP2
ELSEIF 3 selected then goto NPROP6
ELSEIF 4 selected then goto NPROP4
ELSE goto S3A1_END

All others, go back to PCODE

NPROP2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.NPROP2

Description:

Form Pane Label: # Second/vac homes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NPROP2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: 1 selected in PCODE

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties,
including timeshares?

◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2) then
goto CK_NPROP2

ELSEIF 3 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP6

ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1_END

Instrument SAS Name: NPROP2

CK_NPROP2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.CK_NPROP2

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2)

Universe Description: (Section 3A1 has been completed) AND
(FR attempts to lower the entry in NPROP2)

Text: ♦ Number of properties cannot be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^OrigNprop2)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NPROP2
Fills: OrigNprop2
Instructions: Fill entry in OrigNprop2

NPROP6

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.NPROP6

Description:

Form Pane Label: # residential properties

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NPROP6

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: 3 selected in PCODE

Universe Description: Residential property selected

Question Text: How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF (OnceNProp6 = 1) AND (NPROP6 < OrigNprop6) then
goto CK_NPROP6

ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1_END

Instrument SAS Name: NPROP6

CK_NPROP6

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.CK_NPROP6

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: (OnceNProp6 = 1) AND (NPROP6 < OrigNprop6)

Universe Description: (Section 3A1 has been completed) AND
(FR attempts to lower the entry)

Text:

- ◆ Number of properties cannot be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^OrigNprop6)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NPROP6

Fills: OrigNprop6

Instructions: Fill entry in OrigNprop6

NPROP4

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.NPROP4

Description:

Form Pane Label: # Unimproved land

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NPROP4

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: 4 selected in PCODE

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many were land with no buildings on it?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF OnceNprop4 = 1 AND NPROP4 < OrigNprop4 then goto CK_NPROP4

ELSE goto S3A1_END

Instrument SAS Name: NPROP4

CK_NPROP4

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.CK_NPROP4

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: (OnceNprop4 = 1) AND (NPROP4 < OrigNprop4)

Universe Description: (Section 3A1 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)

Text: ♦ Number of properties cannot be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^OrigNprop4)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NPROP4
Fills: OrigNprop4
Instructions: Fill entry in OrigNprop4

S3A1_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3A1.S3A1_END

Description: End of Section 3A1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 2-4) AND
(Prechart is not blank or 8500.SECTCOMP23 = 1))

Universe: (PURPROP = 2, DK or RF) OR (PCODE = Entry)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set original property #
IF OnceNprop2 = EMPTY then
Set OrigNprop2 = Nprop2
Set OnceNprop2 = 1

IF OnceNprop6 = EMPTY then
Set OrigNprop6 = Nprop6
Set OnceNprop6 = 1

IF OnceNprop4 = EMPTY then
Set OrigNprop4 = Nprop4
Set OnceNprop4 = 1
 2. Set Section Complete flag
If INTNMBR = 2-5 And NEWCU ne 1 and there were previously reported properties then:
If all appropriate properties on the inventory grid have been updated AND PURPROP is on the path, AND there are no more new properties (Or NO new properties) then set the section complete flag

If INTNMBR = 2-5 And NEWCU ne 1 and there were NO previously reported properties then:
If there are no more new properties (Or No new properties) then set the section complete flag
 3. Set S3A1_END = 1

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If PURPROP = 1 AND entry other than 2 in PCODE then:
 - a. If 1 selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records indicated in NPROP2.
PROP_NOB should be set to the next available property number.
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)
 - b. If 3 selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records indicated in NPROP6.
PROP_NOB should be set to the next available property number.
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)
 - c. If 4 selected in PCODE then add to the array the # of records indicated in NPROP4.
PROP_NOB should be set to the next available property number.
Store 1 in OWNSTAT. (Temporarily set to 1, will find out true status in 3B)
 2. If OWNED is 1 AND (There are no other properties with OWNYB = 100 and OPB_STAT = 1 or STILOWN is not 2) then add 1 record to the array.
Set OWNSTAT = 1, set PROP_NOB to the next available property number.

Skip Instructions: IF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR (ONLY 2 entered in PCODE and there is no new sample unit and there are no previously reported active properties) then exit block and goto ANYRENT

ELSE goto Section 3B (BSect3BDEFGHI)

BSect3A2

Block

BSECT3.BSect3A2

Description: Screening Questions

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe: INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1)

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of properties is 12
 2. Section Label: Section 3, Part A2 - Screening Questions

OTHERHOM

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.OTHERHOM

Description: lived in any other homes that you still own

Form Pane Label: Prev primary res

SAS Name:

Tag Name: OTHERHOM

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: S3_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:  9

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU
lived in any other home that ^YOU_ANYMEM still ^own_owns?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: own_owns

Instructions: IF single person CU, fill "own"
ELSE fill "owns"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NOPROP

2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3

Instrument SAS Name: OTHERHOM

NOPROP

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.NOPROP

Description:

Form Pane Label: # Prev prim res

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NOPROP

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: OTHERHOM = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR
attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NOPROP

ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_NOPROP

ELSE goto BUSPROP3

Instrument SAS Name: NOPROP

ERR1_NOPROP

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.ERR1_NOPROP

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (NOPROP gt 5) AND (NOPROP ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto BUSPROP3

All others go back to NOPROP

CK_NOPROP

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_NOPROP

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in NOPROP)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^item)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NOPROP
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate

BUSPROP3

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.BUSPROP3

Description: Own commercial property for business only?

Form Pane Label: Commercial Bus. Props.

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BUSPROP3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
 8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (NOPROP = 1-20, DK or RF) OR (OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text:  9

^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU own any commercial real estate or farm land?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RESBUSPR

Instrument SAS Name: BUSPROP3

RESBUSPR

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.RESBUSPR

Description: Own residential property for business only?

Form Pane Label: Residential Bus. Props.

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RESBUSPR

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: BUSPROP3 = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  9

^CommercialProperty

^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU own any homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?

Fills: CommercialProperty

Instructions: **IF BUSPROP3 = 1, then fill "In the following questions, please do not include any commercial real estate or farm land ^YOU_YRCU ^own_owns."**

ELSE fill blank.

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
ELSE fill "Does"**

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RES_NUM
2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME

Instrument SAS Name: RESBUSPR

RES_NUM

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.RES_NUM

Description: # Residential Business Properties

Form Pane Label: # Res Business Props.

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RES_NUM

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: RESBUSPR = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SECHOME

Instrument SAS Name: RES_NUM

SECHOME

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.SECHOME

Description:

Form Pane Label: Second Home

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SECHOME

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) OR (RES_NUM = 1-20, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text:  9

^FRINSTRUCTION
^PROPERTYOWNERFILL
**^Dodoes_sechome ^YOU_YRCU own any other homes, vacation
homes,
or recreational properties, including timeshares?**

◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or
destination clubs.

Fills: FRINSTRUCTION

Instructions: **IF BUSPROP3 = 1 fill, "In the following questions, please do not include
any of the properties ^You_YRCU ^own_owns only for business or
investment purposes."**

ELSE do not fill anything

Fills: PROPERTYOWNERFILL

Instructions: **If OWNED = 2 (from Section 2), fill
"Other than the property you have already mentioned."
ELSE leave blank.**

Fills: Dodoes_sechome

Instructions: **IF OWNED = 1 and one person CU then fill "Do"
ELSEIF OWNED = 1 and multi person CU then fill "Does"
ELSEIF one person CU then fill "do"
ELSEIF multi person CU then fill "does"**

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SEC_NUM
2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD

Instrument SAS Name: SECHOME

SEC_NUM

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.SEC_NUM

Description: # Second Homes

Form Pane Label: # Second Homes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SEC_NUM

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: SECHOME = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many?

◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 20

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR
attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_SECNUM

ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_SECNUM

ELSE goto NOBUILD

Instrument SAS Name: SEC_NUM

CK_SECNUM

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_SECNUM

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in SEC_NUM)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^item) "

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to SEC_NUM
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate

ERR1_SECNUM

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.ERR1_SECNUM

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (SEC_NUM gt 5) AND (SEC_NUM ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto NOBUILD

All others go back to SEC_NUM

NOBUILD

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.NOBUILD

Description: own any land without buildings on it

Form Pane Label: Unimproved Land

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NOBUILD

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
 8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (SEC_NUM = 1-20, DK or RF) OR (SECHOME = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text:  9

**Other than property you have already mentioned, ^DoDoes
 ^YOU_YRCU own any land without buildings on it?**

Fills: DoDoes

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"
 ELSE fill "does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto BUILDNUM
2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER

Instrument SAS Name: NOBUILD

BUILDNUM

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.BUILDNUM

Description: # Unimproved land

Form Pane Label: # Unimproved land

SAS Name:

Tag Name: BUILDNUM

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: NOBUILD = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to
lower the entry) then goto CK_BUILDNUM

ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_BUILDNUM

ELSE goto NOLONGER

Instrument SAS Name: BUILDNUM

ERR1_BUILDNUM

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.ERR1_BUILDNUM

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (BUILDNUM gt 5) AND (BUILDNUM <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto NO LONGER

All others go back to BUILDNUM

CK_BUILDNUM

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_BUILDNUM

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in BUILDNUM)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^item)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to BUILDNUM
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate

NOLONGER

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.NOLONGER

Description: No Longer Own

Form Pane Label: No Longer Own

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NOLONGER

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (BUILDNUM = 1-20, DK or RF) OR (NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text:  9

**Are there any properties that ^YOU_YRCU owned at the beginning of
^REF_MONTH that ^YOU_YRCU no longer ^own_owns?**

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: own_owns

Instructions: IF single person CU, fill "own"
ELSE fill "owns"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMPRPTY

2,DK,RF: Goto S3A2_END

Instrument SAS Name: NOLONGER

NUMPRPTY

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.NUMPRPTY

Description: # No Longer Own

Form Pane Label: # No Longer Own

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NUMPRPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: NOLONGER = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many different properties?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-20: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then
goto CK_NUMPRPTY
ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_NUMPRPTY
ELSE goto P_TYPE

DK,RF: Goto S3A2_END

Instrument SAS Name: NUMPRPTY

ERR1_NUMPRPTY

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.ERR1_NUMPRPTY

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (NUMPRPTY gt 5) AND (NUMPRPTY ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto P_TYPE

All others, go back to NUMPRPTY

CK_NUMPRPTY

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_NUMPRPTY

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMPRPTY)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^item)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NUMPRPTY
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate

P_TYPE

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.P_TYPE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Property Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: P_TYPE

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
 8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: NUMPRPTY = 1-20

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PTYPE

Question Text:  9 ? [F1]

What type of ^Propertywaswereit?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: Propertywaswereit

Instructions: If NUMPRPTY = 1 then fill "property was it"
 If NUMPRPTY gt 1, fill "properties were they"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 5

Length: 1

Answer List: TPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	A home in which ^YOU_YRCU used to live
2	OthHom	Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares
3	ComFarm	Commercial real estate or farm land
4	RentHome	Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes
5	Land	Land with no buildings on it

Don't Know
 X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If only 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill
HWMANY1 = 1

If only 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill
HWMANY2 = 1

If only 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill
HWMANY3 = 1

If only 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill
HWMANY4 = 1

If only 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 prefill
HWMANY5 = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-5: IF NUMPRPTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2_END
If 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY1
If only 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END

If 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY2
If only 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END

If 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY3
If only 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END

If 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY4
If only 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END

If 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY5
If only 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END

RF: Goto S3A2_END

Instrument SAS Name: P_TYPE

HWMANY1

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY1

Description: Number of homes in which respondent used to live

Form Pane Label: # Use to Live in

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HWMANY1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (1 selected in P_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many homes in which ^YOU_YRCU used to live did ^YOU_YRCU dispose of since ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY1

ELSEIF 2 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY2

ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3

ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4

ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5

ELSE goto S3A2_CHK

Instrument SAS Name: HWMANY1

CK_HWMANY1

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_HWMANY1

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in CK_HWMANY1)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Number of properties can not be lowered now.](#)
[To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties \(which was
^item\)](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to HWMANY1
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: **Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate**

HWMANY2

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY2

Description: Number of second homes

Form Pane Label: # Second homes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HWMANY2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (2 selected in P_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did ^YOU_YRCU dispose of since ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY2

ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3
ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4
ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5
ELSE goto S3A2_CHK

Instrument SAS Name: HWMANY2

CK_HWMANY2

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_HWMANY2

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY2]

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^item)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to HWMANY2
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate

HWMANY3

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY3

Description: Number of commercial business properties

Form Pane Label: # comm business props

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HWMANY3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (3 selected in P_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did
^YOU_YRCU dispose of since ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
 (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY3
ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4
ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5
ELSE goto S3A2_CHK

Instrument SAS Name: HWMANY3

CK_HWMANY3

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_HWMANY3

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY3)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^item)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to HWMANY3
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate

HWMANY4

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY4

Description: Number of residential business properties

Form Pane Label: # res business props

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HWMANY4

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (4 selected in P_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did ^YOU_YRCU dispose of since ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY4

ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5
ELSE goto S3A2_CHK

Instrument SAS Name: HWMANY4

CK_HWMANY4

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_HWMANY4

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY4)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Number of properties can not be lowered now.](#)
[To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.](#)

[Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties \(which was
^item\)](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to HWMANY4
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: **Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate**

HWMANY5

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.HWMANY5

Description: Number of unimproved land properties

Form Pane Label: # Unimproved Land

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HWMANY5

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (5 selected in P_TYPE) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2- 20)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many land properties with no buildings on them did ^YOU_YRCU dispose of since ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 9

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY5

ELSE goto S3A2_CHK

Instrument SAS Name: HWMANY5

CK_HWMANY5

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_HWMANY5

Description: Can't lower entry in how many after section complete

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND
the FR attempts to lower the entry in HWMANY5)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of properties can not be lowered now.
To delete a property, enter 888 in the property description field.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of properties (which was
^item)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to HWMANY5
Fills: ITEM
Instructions: Fill number of mortgages originally entered (NUMPRPTY, NOPROP,
SEC_NUM, BUILDNUM, HWMANY1, HWMANY2, HWMANY3, HWMANY4,
HWMANY5) as appropriate

S3A2_CK

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.S3A2_CK

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (Entry in last appropriate HWMANY item) AND (NUMPRPTY = 2-20)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NON-DISPLAYED FIELD **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 +HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) ne
NUMPRPTY then goto CK_NUMPROP

ELSE goto S3A2_END

CK_NMPROP

Check

BSECT3.BSect3A2.CK_NMPROP

Description:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe: (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 + HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) <>
NUMPRPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ The total number of properties does not match the sum of the different
types of
properties reported.

Please verify.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

S3A2_END

Field

BSECT3.BSect3A2.S3A2_END

Description: End of Section 3A2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = EMPTY and
8500.SECTCOMP[23] <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF OWNED = 1 OR (OTHERHOM = 1 and NOPROP = 1-20) OR (SECHOME = 1 and SEC_NUM = 1-20) OR (NOBUILD = 1 and BUILDNUM = 1-20) OR (NOLONGER = 1 and NUMPRPTY = 1-20) then:

A. Create a property array containing the following variables:

OWNSTAT: Owned property
PROP_NOB: Owned property number
PROPTYPE: Owned property type

B. Assign a property number (PROP_NOB) in consecutive order starting with 1.

Sections B-I will be asked of these properties:

1. If OWNED = 1 then:
add one record to the array.
Set OWNSTAT = 1, store "Sample Unit" in PROPDESC for this record.
2. If OTHERHOM = 1 and NOPROP = 1-20 then:
add to the array the # of records indicated in NOPROP.
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record..
3. If SECHOME = 1 and SEC_NUM = 1-20 then:
add to the array the # of records indicated in SECNUM.
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
4. If RESBUSPR = 1 and RES_NUM = 1-20 then:
add to the array the # of records indicated in RES_NUM.
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
5. If NOBUILD = 1 and BUILDNUM = 1-20 then:
add to the array the # of records indicated in BUILDNUM.
Set OWNSTAT = 1 for each record.
6. If NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = 1-20 then:
add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMPRPTY.
Store 2 in OWNSTAT for each record created below:

If 1 selected in P_TYPE then add to the array the # of records indicated in HWMANY1.

If 2 selected in P_TYPE then add to the array the #
of records indicated in HWMANY2
If 4 selected in P_TYPE then add to the array the #
of records indicated in HWMANY4
If 5 selected in P_TYPE then add to the array the #
of records indicated in HWMANY5

Skip Instructions: IF OWNED ne 1 AND
 ((OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF) or
 (OTHERHOM = 1 AND NOPROP = DK or RF)) AND
 ((RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) or
 (RESBUSPR = 1 AND RES_NUM = DK or RF)) AND
 ((SECHOME = 2, DK or RF) or
 (SECHOME = 1 AND SEC_NUM = DK or RF)) AND
 ((NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF) or
 (NOBUILD = 1 AND BUILDNUM = DK or RF)) AND
 ((NOLONGER = 2, DK or RF) or
 (NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = DK or RF)) then
 goto S3I_END

BSECT3BDEFGHI

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Max number of new properties = 12

BPropertySect3B

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B

Description: Detailed Property Description

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2)

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 3, Part B - Detailed Property Description
 2. If OWNED = 1 or STLRENT = 3 then pre-fill WHICH_PROP with a 1 and gray. Also pre-fill PROPDESC with "Sample Unit" and OWNYB = 100

WHICH_PROP

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 WHICH_PROP

Description:

Form Pane Label: Property Type
SAS Name: WHICH_PROP
Tag Name: WHICH_PROP
Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))
Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNED <> 1) AND (STLRENT <> 3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Propfill
 ◆ Enter type of property

Fills: Propfill
Instructions: If this is the first time WHICH_PROP is asked, fill
 "Now I am going to ask about your owned properties."
 The second and subsequent times this screen comes up, fill
 "Now I'm going to ask about your next property."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TWHICHPROP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SampleUnit	Sample unit
2	FormerHouse	^Form_home
3	VacaHouse	^Oth_home
4	RentalHome	^Rent_home
5	Land	^No_build

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: If WHICH_PROP = 2, set OWNYB = 200
If WHICH_PROP = 3, set OWNYB = 300
If WHICH_PROP = 4, set OWNYB = 600
If WHICH_PROP = 5, set OWNYB = 400

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF (INTNMBR = 1 OR (NEWCU = 1 and prechart = blank and
8500.sectcomp23 ne 1)) then allow answer list option 2 to
be entered
ELSE display hard error, message "Not a valid entry"
2. Do not allow blank answer list options to be selected

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CK_WHICHPROP
2-5: Goto PROPDESC

Instrument SAS Name: WHICH_PROP
Destination Data Set: EOPB

CK_WHICHPROP

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
CK_WHICHPROP

Description: Sample Unit already selected/not owned

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: (WHICH_PROP = 1) AND (WHICH_PROP was not pre-filled)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Sample Unit has already been selected or
previous questions indicate the sample unit is not owned

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHICH_PROP

PROPDESC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
PROPDESC

Description: Property description

Form Pane Label: Property description

SAS Name: PROPDESC

Tag Name: PROPDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: WHICH_PROP = 1-5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^FILLINTRO

^DESCRIBE_NON_SAMPLEUNIT

^Continue_888

Fills: DESCRIBE_NON_SAMPLEUNIT

Instructions: IF not the sample unit (OWNYB ne 100), fill "*" Briefly describe the
^prop_type.
ELSE leave blank.

Fills: FILLINTRO

Instructions: IF asking about the sample unit OWNYB = 100, fill "Now I'm going to ask
some questions about your Sample Unit."
ELSE fill nothing

Fills: Continue_888

Instructions: IF asking about the sample unit OWNYB = 100, fill "*" Press Enter to
continue."
ELSE fill "*" Enter 888 to delete this property."

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions:

1. If OWNYB = 400, set PROPTYPE = 3
2. IF [OWNYB = 100 and SECT01.BUILDING = 1, 9 or 10] or [OWNYB = 100 and (BCOVERAGE.HUTYPE = 9 OR 85.HSG_UNIT = 9)] or [OWNYB = 100 and ((BCOVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) or (85.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3))] set PROPTYPE = 3

Array:

Special Instructions:

1. If 888 is entered, gray this property
2. Pre-fill the grid with Property number (Prop_nob) and property type.
 - If OWNYB = 100, pre-fill "Sample Unit"
 - If OWNYB = 200, pre-fill "Former Home"
 - If OWNYB = 300, pre-fill "Vacation/other home/timeshare"
 - If OWNYB = 400, pre-fill "Unimproved Land"
 - If OWNYB = 600, pre-fill "Home rented out/investment only"

Skip Instructions: 30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR
ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto COUNTRY
ELSE goto SHARED2

888: Goto next property

Instrument SAS Name: PROPDESC
Destination Data Set: EOPB

TIMESHAR

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 TIMESHAR

Description: Timeshare

Form Pane Label: Timeshare

SAS Name: TIMESHAR

Tag Name: TIMESHAR

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: OWNYB = 300 AND PROPDESC <> 888

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_TIMESHAR

Question Text: ? [F1]

Is this a time-sharing arrangement where ^YOU_YRCU ^have_has2
 use of the property only for a specified length of time each year?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
 ELSE fill "has"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto DEEDED
2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2

Instrument SAS Name: TIMESHAR
Destination Data Set: EOPB

DEEDED

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 DEEDED

Description: Deeded or right-to-use timeshare?

Form Pane Label: Deeded

SAS Name: DEEDED

Tag Name: DEEDED

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: TIMESHAR = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DEEDED

Question Text: ? [F1]

Is this a deeded or right-to-use timeshare?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDeeded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deed	Deeded
2	Right	Right-to-use

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto SHARWKS

2: Goto CK_DEEDED

Instrument SAS Name: DEEDED
Destination Data Set: EOPB

CK_DEEDED

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
CK_DEEDED

Description: Right-to-use timeshares not collected in this section

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: DEEDED = 2

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Right-to-use timeshares are collected in Section 17 under "Vacation clubs". Please delete this property.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to DEEDED

SHARWKS

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
SHARWKS

Description: Timeshare weeks available

Form Pane Label: Weeks available

SAS Name: SHARWKS

Tag Name: SHARWKS

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: DEEDED = 1, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many weeks are ^YOU_YRCU entitled to use your timeshare each year?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 52

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-16, DK, RF: Goto SHARED1
17-52: Goto ERR1_SHARWKS

Instrument SAS Name: SHARWKS

Destination Data Set: EOPB

ERR1_SHARWKS

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
ERR1_SHARWKS

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: SHARWKS = 17-52

Universe Description: Out of range check

Text: ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SHARED1

All others, go back to SHARWKS

SHARED1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 SHARED1

Description: Timeshare co-owner

Form Pane Label: Timeshare co-owner

SAS Name: SHARED1

Tag Name: SHARED1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: SHARWKS = 1-52, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU own the timeshare with anyone else outside
 your household?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SHARPER1

2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY

Instrument SAS Name: SHARED1

Destination Data Set: EOPB

SHARPER1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
SHARPER1

Description: Timeshare percent

Form Pane Label: Timeshare percent

SAS Name: SHARPER1

Tag Name: SHARPER1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: SHARED1 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent of the timeshare ^dodoes ^YOU_YRCU own?

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto COUNTRY

Instrument SAS Name: SHARPER1

Destination Data Set: EOPB

SHARED2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 SHARED2

Description: share ownership

Form Pane Label: share ownership

SAS Name: SHARED2

Tag Name: SHARED2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: (TIMESHAR = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (PROPDESC <> 888 AND OWNYB = 100, 200, 400)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU share ownership of the property with anyone else?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SHARPER2

2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-4 and NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne
100 then goto STILOWNB
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100
then goto BSNEXP2
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

Instrument SAS Name: SHARED2

Destination Data Set: EOPB

SHARPER2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
SHARPER2

Description: Percent of ownership

Form Pane Label: Percent of ownership

SAS Name: SHARPER2

Tag Name: SHARPER2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: SHARED2 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percentage of the property ^DoDoes ^YOU_YRCU own?

Fills: DoDoes

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"
ELSE fill "does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 99

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY
ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then
goto STILOWNB
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto
BSNEXP2
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

Instrument SAS Name: SHARPER2

Destination Data Set: EOPB

COUNTRY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
COUNTRY

Description: Property location (inside/outside US)

Form Pane Label: Property Location

SAS Name: COUNTRY

Tag Name: COUNTRY

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PROPTYPE = 1-3) AND (OWNYB = 300 or 600)

Universe Description:

Question Text:
◆ Ask if not apparent
◆ If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used location.

Where is the property located?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCOUNTRY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	States	United States
2	Foreign	Foreign Country

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF COUNTRY = 2 then store ZZ in VPRPCODE

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto STATE

```
2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 and OWNYB ne 100
          then goto STILOWNB
          ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600
          then goto ACQUIRYR
          ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP
          ELSE goto S3B_END
```

Instrument SAS Name: COUNTRY

Destination Data Set: EOPB

STATE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
STATE

Description: State where property is located

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: STATE

Tag Name: STATE

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: COUNTRY = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Enter the two character State abbreviation

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store the STATE in VPRPCODE.
Please format entries to be in all upper case.
 2. Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF DK or RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND
OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then
goto ACQUIRYR
ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP
ELSE goto S3B_END

ELSE: Goto CNTYCODE

Instrument SAS Name: STATE

Destination Data Set: EOPB

CNTYCODE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
CNTYCODE

Description: County code

Form Pane Label: County code

SAS Name: CNTYCODE

Tag Name: CNTYCODE

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: STATE <> EMPTY and STATE <> DK and STATE <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What county is the property located in?

◆ If the county name is not found, key X.

Type: String

Length: 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Insert a search function.
Display the list of FIPS county codes for the state selected in STATE and allow the FR to highlight and select the appropriate county. On the screen, replace the keyed-in characters under "County" with the FULL county name selected from the list. Then store the 3-character FIPS code in FIPSCODE.
 2. If X is entered, then store XXX in FIPSCODE.

Skip Instructions: 30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND
OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600
then
goto ACQUIRYR
ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP
ELSE goto S3B_END
X: Goto OTHCNTY

Instrument SAS Name: CNTYCODE
Destination Data Set: EOPB

OTHCNTY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OTHCNTY

Description: Other county name

Form Pane Label: Other county

SAS Name: OTHCNTY

Tag Name: OTHCNTY

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: CNTYCODE = X

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify other county

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then
goto STILOWNB

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto
ACQUIRYR

ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP

ELSE goto S3B_END

Instrument SAS Name: OTHCNTY

Destination Data Set: EOPB

STILOWNB

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 STILOWNB

Description: Still have this property?

Form Pane Label: Still own property

SAS Name: STILOWNB

Tag Name: STILOWNB

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: [(Entry other than 888 in PROPDESC) AND (INTNMBR = 2-4)
 AND (NEWCU <> 1) and (OWNYB <> 100)] AND
 [((SHARED2 = 2, DK or RF) and OWNYB <> 300) or
 (SHARPER2 <> EMPTY AND OWNYB <> 300) or
 (COUNTRY = 2, DK or RF) or
 (STATE = DK or RF) or
 (CNTYCODE <> EMPTY and CNTYCODE <> X) or
 (OTHCNTY <> EMPTY)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask if not apparent

Do you still own this property?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: IF STILOWNB = 2, store 2 in OWNSTAT for this record.
ELSE store 1 in OWNSTAT.

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF OWNYB = 600 then goto S3B_END
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto
ACQUIRYR
ELSE goto BSNSEXP

Instrument SAS Name: STILOWNB

Destination Data Set: EOPB

BSNSEXP

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 BSNSEXP

Description: Business, farm or rental expenses

Form Pane Label: Business Deduction

SAS Name: BSNSEXP

Tag Name: BSNSEXP

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: ((STILOWNB = 1, 2, DK or RF) or (STATE = DK or RF) or
 ((Entry other than 888 in PROPDESC) AND
 (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 or OWNYB = 100))) AND
 OWNYB <> 600 AND BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^AREWERE any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm,
 rental, or business expense?

Fills: AREWERE

Instructions: IF STILOWN = 1, fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Were"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OBSNSZB

2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2
ELSE goto ACQUIRYR

Instrument SAS Name: BSNSEXP

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OBSNSZB

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OBSNSZB

Description: Percentage of expenses deducted for business, farm or rental

Form Pane Label: % Deducted

SAS Name: OBSNSZB

Tag Name: OBSNSZB

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: BSNSEXP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent of the expenses for this property ^iswas deducted?
Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone
outside the household.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR

100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZB

Instrument SAS Name: OBSNSZB

Destination Data Set: EOPB

ERR2_OBSNSZB

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
ERR2_OBSNSZB

Description: 100% Business

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: OBSNSZB = 100

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OWNSTAT to 5 for this property.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF no more properties then goto S31_END
ELSE goto Next property

All others, go back to OBSNSZB

BSNEXP2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 BSNEXP2

Description: Business, farm or rental expenses

Form Pane Label: Business Rent

SAS Name: BSNEXP2

Tag Name: BSNEXP2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: (((SHARED2 = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2)) OR
 (BSNEXP = 2, DK or RF)) AND OWNYB = 100

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is any part of this property you own rented to someone outside your household or used for business?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ACQUIRYR

Instrument SAS Name: BSNEXP2

Destination Data Set: EOPB

ACQUIRYR

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
ACQUIRYR

Description: Year of closing or settling on property

Form Pane Label: Year closed/settled

SAS Name: ACQUIRYR

Tag Name: ACQUIRYR

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: ((BSNSEXP = 2, DK or RF) AND OWNYB <> 100)
OR (OBSNSZB = 1-99, DK or RF)
OR (BSNEXP2 = 1, 2, DK or RF)
OR (BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB <> 600 AND PROPDESC <>
888)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what year did ^YOU_YRCU close or settle on this property?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1900

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1900-9999: If entry = current or previous year,
goto ACQUIRMO
Else goto ANPROPTX

DK, RF: goto ANPROPTX

Instrument SAS Name: ACQUIRYR

Destination Data Set: EOPB

ACQUIRMO

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 ACQUIRMO

Description: Month of closing/settling on property

Form Pane Label: Month closed/settled

SAS Name: ACQUIRMO

Tag Name: ACQUIRMO

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: ACQUIRYR = Current or previous year

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month did ^YOU_YRCU close or settle on this property?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-12: IF ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYP are in the future,
then goto CK_ACQUIRMO
ELSEIF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYP are within the reference
period then goto GIFTPROP
ELSE goto ANPROPTX

DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

Instrument SAS Name: ACQUIRMO

Destination Data Set: EOPB

CK_ACQUIRMO

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
CK_ACQUIRMO

Description: Date in future

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Date entered is in the future. Property cannot be reported as owned at this time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ACQUIRMO

GIFTPROP

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 GIFTPROP

Description: Received as gift?

Form Pane Label: Received as gift?

SAS Name: GIFTPROP

Tag Name: GIFTPROP

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: (ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR is within reference period)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

2: Goto OWN_PURX

Instrument SAS Name: GIFTPROP

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OWN_PURX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OWN_PURX

Description: Total property price, not including closing costs

Form Pane Label: Total Price

SAS Name: OWN_PURX

Tag Name: OWN_PURX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: GIFTPROP = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CLOSECOST

Question Text:  9 ? [F1]

What was the total price paid for ^this_the property, not including closing costs?

Fills: this_the

Instructions: If OWN_YB = 100, fill "this", ELSE fill "the"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF [(OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and OWN_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000)] then goto ERR1_OWNPURX

ELSE goto CLOSECST

DK, RF: goto CLOSECST

Instrument SAS Name: OWN_PURX

Destination Data Set: EOPB

ERR1_OWNPURX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
ERR1_OWNPURX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: [(OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR
(OWNYB = 400 and OWN_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000)] AND (OWN_PURX
ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OWN__URX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto CLOSECST

All others, go back to OWN_PURX

CLOSECST

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
CLOSECST

Description: Amount of closing costs

Form Pane Label: Closing Costs

SAS Name: CLOSECST

Tag Name: CLOSECST

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: OWN_PURX = 0-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CLOSECOST

Question Text:  9 ? [F1]

About how much were the closing costs?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF CLOSECST gt OWN_PURX then goto CK_CLOSECST
ELSEIF CLOSECST gt 17000 then goto ERR1_CLOSCST
ELSE goto OWNDPMTX

DK,RF: Goto OWNDPMTX

Instrument SAS Name: CLOSECST
Destination Data Set: EOPB

CK_CLOSCST

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
CK_CLOSCST

Description: Closing \$ gt Total price

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: CLOSECST gt OWN_PURX AND (CLOSECST <> DK and <> RF) AND
(OWN_PURX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Closing costs exceeds the total price.
Please verify

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OWNDPMTX
All others, go back to CLOSCST

ERR1_CLOSCST

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
ERR1_CLOSCST

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: CLOSECST gt 17000 AND (CLOSECST <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CLOS_CST = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OWNDPMT

All others, go back to CLOSCST

OWNDPMTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OWNDPMTX

Description: Amount of down payment

Form Pane Label: Down Payment

SAS Name: OWNDPMTX

Tag Name: OWNDPMTX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: CLOSECST = 0-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the amount of the down payment?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 0
Max: 99999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF gt OWN_PURX then goto CK_OWNDPMTX
ELSEIF OWNDPMTX gt 185000 then goto ERR1_OWNDPMTX
ELSE goto ANPROPTX

DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX

Instrument SAS Name: OWNDPMTX

Destination Data Set: EOPB

CK_OWNDPMTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
CK_OWNDPMTX

Description: Down payment \$ gt total price

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: OWNDPMTX gt OWN_PURX and (OWNDPMTX <> DK and <> RF)
AND (OWN_PURX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Down payment exceeds the total price.](#)
[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANPROPTX
All others, go back to OWNDPMTX

ERR1_OWNDPMTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
ERR1_OWNDPMTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: OWNDPMTX gt 185000 and (OWNDPMTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OWND_MTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANPROPTX

All others, go back to OWNDPMTX

ANPROPTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
ANPROPTX

Description: Annual property taxes

Form Pane Label: Property Taxes

SAS Name: ANPROPTX

Tag Name: ANPROPTX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: (OWNDPMTX = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR
(GIFTPROP = 1, DK or RF) OR
(ACQUIRMO AND ACQUIRYR are not in the reference period) OR
(ACQUIRYR = DK or RF) OR (ACQUIRYR is before the previous year)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What ^AREWERE2 the annual property taxes for ^this_the property?

Fills: AREWERE2

Instructions: IF STILOWN = 1, fill "are"
ELSE fill "were"

Fills: this_the

Instructions: If OWNYB = 100, fill "this", ELSE fill "the"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF (ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR
(OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR
(OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR
(OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt 3000)]
then goto ERR1_ANPROPTX

ELSEIF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B_END

ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND SECT01.BUILDING
(from Section 1C) = 1, 9 , 10) then goto PROPTYPE

ELSE goto S3B_END

Instrument SAS Name: ANPROPTX

Destination Data Set: EOPB

ERR1_ANPROPTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.

ERR1_ANPROPTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR
(OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR
(OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR
(OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt 3000)] AND
(ANPROPTX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set ANPR_PTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B_END
ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND
BSECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9 ,
10) then goto PROPTYPE
ELSE goto S3B_END

All others go back to ANPROPTX

PROPTYPE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
 PROPTYPE

Description: Is property condominium, cooperative, or something else

Form Pane Label: Property Type

SAS Name: PROPTYPE

Tag Name: PROPTYPE

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: (ANPROPTX = 0-99999999, DK or RF) AND
 [OWNYB <> 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND BSECT01.BUILDING (from
 Section 1C) = 1, 9, 10]

Universe Description:

- Question Text:**
- ◆ Ask if not apparent.
 - ◆ If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3.

^Is_Was_C this property a -

Fills: Is_Was_C

Instructions: IF STILOWNB = 2 then fill "Was"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPROPTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Condo	Condominium
2	Coop	Cooperative
3	Something	Something else

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in Bold Black.

Skip Instructions: Goto S3B_END

Instrument SAS Name: PROPTYPE

Destination Data Set: EOPB

S3B_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
S3B_END

Description: End of Section 3B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe: (ANPROPTX = 0 - 99999999, DK or RF) AND
{OWNYB = 400 OR [OWNYB <> 400 AND (OWNYB = 100 AND
BSECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9, 10)]} OR (PROPTYPE = 1-3)
OR
(OWNYB = 600 AND ((COUNTRY = 2, DK or RF) OR
(STATE = DK or RF) OR (CNTYCODE = Entry, DK or RF) OR (OTHCNTY =
Entry) OR (STILOWNB = 1, 2, DK or RF)))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in OPB_STAT and store 1 in OPB_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF STILOWNB = 2 then exit block and goto Section 3D
ELSE exit block and goto Section 3E

PROP_NOB

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
PROP_NOB

Description: Property Number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PROP_NOB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Property number from 3A1 or S3A2

Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_NOB

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OWNYB

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OWNYB

Description: Property code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWNYB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See WHICH_PROP for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100 = Sample Unit
200 = Former Home
300 = Vacation home
400 = Land with no building on it
600 = Residential business property

Instrument SAS Name: OWNYB

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OWNSTAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OWNSTAT

Description: Ownership status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWNSTAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1 = New property
2 = New property, no longer owned (disposed)
3 = Previously reported - Still own
4 = Previously reported - disposed of
5 = 100% business

Instrument SAS Name: OWNSTAT

Destination Data Set: EOPB

VPRPCODE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
VPRPCODE

Description: State (from STATE) stored

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPRPCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COUNTRY or STATE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 character state codes, zz

Instrument SAS Name: VPRPCODE

Destination Data Set: EOPB

HWMNYMRT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
HWMNYMRT

Description: Number of mortgages

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HWMNYMRT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Save the number of active mortgages (LOAN_NOF less than 200 and
OPF_STAT ne 3) per property number.

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: How many mortgages on the input file associated with
this property (this variable was requested by the
author)

Instrument SAS Name: HWMNYMRT

Destination Data Set: EOPB

HWMNYLSL

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
HWMNYLSL

Description: Number of lump sum home equity loans

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HWMNYLSL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store the number of active lump sum home equity loans (LOAN_NOF greater than 200 and OPF_STAT ne 3) per property number.

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: How many lump sum home equity loans on the input file associated with this property (this variable was requested by the author).

Instrument SAS Name: HWMNYLSL

Destination Data Set: EOPB

HWMNYLOC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
HWMNYLOC

Description: Number of line of credit home equity loans

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HWMNYLOC

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store the number of active line of credit home equity loans (where OPH_STAT ne 3) per property number.

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: How many line of credit home equity loans on the input file associated with this property (this variable was requested by the author).

Instrument SAS Name: HWMNYLOC

Destination Data Set: EOPB

CLOS_CST

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
CLOS_CST

Description: Range edit flag for CLOSECST

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOS_CST

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_CLOSECST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CLOS_CST

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OWN__URX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OWN__URX

Description: Range edit flag for OWN_PURX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWN__URX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_OWN_PURX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OWN__URX

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OWND_MTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OWND_MTX

Description: Range edit flag for OWNDPMTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWND_MTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_OWNDPMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OWND_MTX

Destination Data Set: EOPB

FIPSCODE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
FIPSCODE

Description: 3-digit FIPS code for county

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FIPSCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See CNTYCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 000-999, XXX

Instrument SAS Name: FIPSCODE

Destination Data Set: EOPB

ANPR_PTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
ANPR_PTX

Description: Range edit flag for ANPROPTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ANPR_PTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_ANPROPTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ANPR_PTX

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OPB_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OPB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3B_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: OPB_STAT

Destination Data Set: EOPB

OPB_ORIG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BPropertySect3B.
OPB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3B_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = data from current month interview
4 = inventory data - no updates were made
5 = inventory data - updates made

Instrument SAS Name: OPB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EOPB

BSect3D

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D

Description: Disposed of Property

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 3, Part D - Disposed of Property
 2. Pre-fill the property number (PROP_NOD) and property description (PROPDESC from section 3B) in the form pane.

PROP_NOD

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.PROP_
NOD

Description: Property number

Form Pane Label: Property #

SAS Name: PROP_NOD

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW / OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Property number from section 3B

Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_NOD

Destination Data Set: EOPD

AuxPropDesc

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.AuxProp
Desc

Description: Property Description

Form Pane Label: Property Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Pre-fill with PROPDESC from section 3B

DISPMTHD

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPMTHD

Description: Method of disposing of property

Form Pane Label: Disposal Method

SAS Name: DISPMTHD

Tag Name: DISPMTHD

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description: Property disposed of within reference period

Question Text: You said ^YOU_YRCU no longer ^own_owns your ^PROPDESC.
 Did ^YOU_YRCU sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or
 do something else with it?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDispmthd

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sold	Sold the property or traded the property in
2	Gave	Gave it to someone outside household
3	Other	Something else, other - specify

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF OWNSTAT = 2, copy the property number (PROP_NOB) from section 3B and store in PROP_NOD.
Copy the property code (OWNYB) from section 3B and store in OWNYD.

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR
3: Goto DISPOTH

Instrument SAS Name: DISPMTHD
Destination Data Set: EOPD

DISPOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPOT
H

Description: Other Method of Property Disposal

Form Pane Label: Disposal Specify


SAS Name: DISPOTH

Tag Name: DISPOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: DISPMTHD = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto DISPYR

Instrument SAS Name: DISPOTH

Destination Data Set: EOPD

DISPYR

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPYR

Description: Year disposed of property

Form Pane Label: Disposal Year

SAS Name: DISPYR

Tag Name: DISPYR

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (DISPMTHD = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (DISPOTH = Entry)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what year did ^YOU_YRCU ^sell_give_dispose?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: sell_give_dispose

Instructions: If DISPMTHD = 1 then fill "sell(trade) this property"
If DISPMTHD = 2 then fill "give this property to someone outside your household"
If DISPMTHD = 3, DK or RF, then fill "dispose of this property"

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1998

Max: 9999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto DISPMO

Instrument SAS Name: DISPYR
Destination Data Set: EOPD

DISPMO

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPMO

Description: Disposal month for property

Form Pane Label: Disposal Month

SAS Name: DISPMO

Tag Name: DISPMO

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: DISPYR = Entry, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month did ^YOU_YRCU ^sell_give_dispose?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: sell_give_dispose

Instructions: If DISPMTHD = 1 then fill "sell(trade) this property"
 If DISPMTHD = 2 then fill "give this property to someone outside your household"
 If DISPMTHD = 3, DK or RF, then fill "dispose of this property"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September

10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions:

```

IF Cur_monthnum = 1 THEN {Current Month is January}
  IF DISPMO = 1 AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN
    {Disposed of January of this year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSEIF (DISPMO = 10-12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear-1)
    THEN {Disposed of Oct, Nov, Dec of last year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSE Set flgError = Yes
ENDIF

ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 2 THEN {Current Month is February}
  IF (DISPMO = 1 or 2) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN
    {Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSEIF (DISPMO = 11 or 12) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear-1)
    THEN {Disposed of in Nov or Dec of last year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSE Set flgError = Yes
ENDIF

ELSEIF Cur_monthnum = 3 THEN {Current Month is March}
  IF (DISPMO = 1-3) AND DISPYR = (Currentyear) THEN
    {Disposed of in Jan or Feb of this year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSEIF DISPMO = 12 and DISPYR = (Currentyear - 1) THEN
    {Disposed of in Dec of last year}
    Set flgError = No
  ELSE Set flgError = Yes
ENDIF

ELSEIF
  {Disposed of between the ref_month and current month of
  this year}
  (((DISPMO >= ref_monthnum) AND (DISPMO <= cur_monthnum) )
  AND (DISPYR = Currentyear) )
  OR
  {Disposed of this month and this year}
  ((DISPMO = Interviewdate.MONTH) AND (DISPYR =
  Currentyear)) THEN Set flgError = No

ELSE Set flgError = Yes

```


Array:

Skip Instructions: IF DISPMO = DK or RF then goto S3D_END
ELSEIF DISPYR = DK or RF then goto S3D_END
ELSEIF flgError = Yes then goto DISPDATE_ERR
ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 then goto DISPX
ELSE goto S3D_END

Instrument SAS Name: DISPMO

Destination Data Set: EOPD

DISPDATE_ERR

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPDA
TE_ERR

Description: Month not within reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (flgError = Yes) AND (DISPMO <> DK and <> RF) AND
(DISPYR <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: DISPMO and DSPYR are not in the reference period

Text: ♦ [Month and year entered is not within the reference period](#)
[Please Verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If suppressed goto S3D_END

Else go back to DISPMO

DISPX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPX

Description: Sale price of disposed property

Form Pane Label: Sale Price

SAS Name: DISPX

Tag Name: DISPX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: DISPMTHD = 1 AND
(Entry in DISPMO and DISPYR is within the reference period)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the selling price (trade-in value)?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 0
Max: 99999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY lt 750 or gt 399900 AND (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_DISPX

ELSE goto DISPEXPX

Instrument SAS Name: DISPX

Destination Data Set: EOPD

ERR1_DISPX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.ERR1_D
ISPX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (DISPX lt 750 or gt 3999000) AND (DISPX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set DISPX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto DISPEXPX

All others, go back to DISPX

DISPEXPX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPEX
PX

Description: Total expenses for selling disposed of property

Form Pane Label: Total Expenses

SAS Name: DISPEXPX

Tag Name: DISPEXPX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: DISPX = 0-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DISPEXPX

Question Text:  10 ? [F1]

Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling (trading) property. Looking at the list may help you remember what ^YR_YRCUS expenses were. What were ^YR_YRCUS total expenses in selling (trading) this property?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF ENTRY gt 28000 then goto ERR1_DISPEXPX
ELSEIF DISPEXPX gt DISPX then goto CK_DISPEXPX
ELSE goto S3D_END

DK,RF: Goto S3D_END

Instrument SAS Name: DISPEXPX

Destination Data Set: EOPD

ERR1_DISPEXPX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.ERR1_D
ISPEXPX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (DISPEXPX gt 28000) AND (DISPEXPX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set DISP_XPX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto S3D_END

All others, go back to DISPEXPX

CK_DISPEXPX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.CK_DIS
PEXPX

Description: Selling expense gt total selling price

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (DISPEXPX > DISPX) AND (DISPEXPX <> DK and <> RF) AND
(DISPX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Selling expenses are greater than selling price (trade-in value).
Please verify:

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto S3D_END

All others, go back to DISPEXPX

S3D_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.S3D_EN
D

Description: End of Section 3D

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (DISPMO = NONRESPONSE) OR
(DISPYR = NONRESPONSE and DISPMO = RESPONSE) OR
(DISPDATE_ERR = Suppressed) OR
(DISPMTHD <> sold and (DISPMO = RESPONSE)) OR
(DISPEXPX = RESPONSE) OR (DISPEXPX = NONRESPONSE)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. If DISPYR = current year AND DISPMO = current month
store 2 in OPD_STAT.
Else store 1 in OPD_STAT.
2. Store 1 in OPD_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Section 3E

OWNYD

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OWNYD

Description: Property code from section 3B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWNYD

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See DISPMTHD for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500

Instrument SAS Name: OWNYD

Destination Data Set: EOPD

DISPX_ Field
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISPX_

Description: Range edit flag for DISPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DISPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_DISPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: DISPX_

Destination Data Set: EOPD

DISP_XPX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.DISP_X
PX

Description: Range edit flag for DISPEXPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DISP_XPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_DISPEXPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: DISP_XPX

Destination Data Set: EOPD

OPD_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OPD_S
TAT

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3D_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current Month Record
3 = Inactive Record - set in processing

Instrument SAS Name: OPD_STAT

Destination Data Set: EOPD

OPD_ORIG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3D.OPD_O
RIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See S3D_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data collected in previous quarter

Instrument SAS Name: OPD_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EOPD

BSect3E

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E

Description: Mortgage/Home Equity Loan Screening Questions

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)

Universe Description: This section is asked for all first interviews AND
(Interviews 2-5 for returning CU's when new properties are found in Section
3A1 (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum # of mortgages and lump sum home equity loans: 8
Maximum # of Line of Credit Home Equity Loans: 6
 2. Section Label: Section 3, Part E - Mortgage/Home Equity
Loan Screening Questions

PRESMORT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.PRESM
ORT

Description: Current mortgages on property

Form Pane Label: Current Mortgage

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PRESMORT

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2 AND (PROPTYPE (from 3B) <> 2) AND (Section 3B
is complete for current property)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your ^PROPDESC.
Excluding home equity loans, ^Auxrevmorg1, ^DoDoes ^YOU_YRCU
presently have a mortgage on your ^PROPDESC?

Fills: PROPDESC

Instructions: Fill PROPDESC from section 3B

Fills: Auxrevmorg1

Instructions: IF AGE62 = 1 then fill "and reverse mortgages"
ELSE fill blank

Fills: DoDoes

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"
ELSE fill "does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMMORT1
2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT

Instrument SAS Name: PRESMORT

NUMMORT1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMO
RT1

Description: # of Current Mortgages

Form Pane Label: # Current Mortgages

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NUMMORT1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: PRESMORT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many mortgages ^havehas ^YOU_YRCU had on this
property since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 8

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry) then
goto CK_NUMMORT1

ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN

Instrument SAS Name: NUMMORT1

CK_NUMMORT1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK_NUMMORT1

Description: Lowered Number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (Section 3E has been completed) AND (FR attempts to lower the entry in
NUMMORT1)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG_INTR, the first question in
3FG.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages
(which was ^item2).

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NUMMORT1

Fills: item2

Instructions: Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered
(NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

HADMORT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.HADMO
 RT

Description: Had mortgage on this property?

Form Pane Label: Had Mortgage

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HADMORT

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: PRESMORT = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU had a mortgage on this property since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: HaveHas_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",
 ELSE fill "Has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMMORT2
2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ_YN

Instrument SAS Name: HADMORT

NUMMORT2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMO
RT2

Description: How many mortgages on this property?

Form Pane Label: # Mortgages Had

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NUMMORT2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: HADMORT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many mortgages ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU had on this property since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 8

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)
then goto CK_NUMMORT2

ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN

Instrument SAS Name: NUMMORT2

CK_NUMMORT2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK_NUMMORT2

Description: Lowered number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMMORT2)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG_INTR, the first question in 3FG.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NUMMORT2

Fills: item2

Instructions: Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered
(NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

MRTCPSHA

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.MRTCPSHA

Description: Outside lender mortgages?

Form Pane Label: Outside Lender Mortgage

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MRTCPSHA

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (PROPTYPE (from 3B) = 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, in addition to ^YR_YRCUS share of the cooperative's total costs, did ^YOU_YRCU make payments on a mortgage that was obtained from an outside lender for ^YR_YRCUS shares in the cooperative?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
 ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMMORT3
2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ_YN

Instrument SAS Name: MRTCPSHA

NUMMORT3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMMO
RT3

Description: Number of mortgages on coop

Form Pane Label: # from outside

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NUMMORT3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: MORTCPSHA = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many mortgages ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU had on this property since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 8

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)
then goto CK_NUMMORT3

ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN

Instrument SAS Name: NUMMORT3

CK_NUMMORT3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK_NUMMORT3

Description: Lowered number of mortgages after detailed questions were started

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (Section 3E has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMMORT3)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG_INTR, the first question in 3FG.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NUMMORT3

Fills: item2

Instructions: Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered
(NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

HOMEQ_YN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.HOMEQ_YN

Description: Have a home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Home Equity Loan

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HOMEQ_YN

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (MRTCPSHA = 2, DK or RF) OR (NUMMORT1 = 1-8, DK or RF) OR
 (HADMORT = 2, DK or RF) OR (NUMMORT2 = 1-8, DK or RF) OR
 (NUMMORT3 = 1-8, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU have a home equity loan or any
 other loan which gives the lender claim on this property in case
 the loan is not repaid?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LSHEL_YN
2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END

Instrument SAS Name: HOMEQ_YN

LSHEL_YN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.LSHEL_YN

Description: Have a lump sum home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Lump sum home equity

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LSHEL_YN

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: HOMEQ_YN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^LSHEL_YN_FILL_ONCE

^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: LSHEL_YN_FILL_ONCE

Instructions: Only fill introduction the first time this item comes up. Do not fill second and subsequent times.
Fill, "There are two basic types of home equity loans. I'll describe both types."
- A loan where ^YOU_YRCU received the entire lump-sum borrowed when ^YOU_YRCU took out the loan; or
- A line of credit loan where ^YOU_YRCU can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card.

Fills: HaveHas_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",
ELSE fill "Has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMLSHEL
2,DK,RF: Goto LCHEL_YN

Instrument SAS Name: LSHEL_YN

NUMLSHEL

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMLS
HEL

Description: How many lump sum home equity loans

Form Pane Label: # Lump Sum Heq

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NUMLSHEL

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: LSHEL_YN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 8

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)
then goto CK_NUMLSHEL

ELSE goto LCHEL_YN

CK_NUMLSHEL

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK_NUMLSHEL

Description: Lowered number of mortgages after detailed questions were started

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (Section 3E has been completed) and (the FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMLSHEL)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 2 at ORG_INTR, the first question in 3FG.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NUMLSHEL

Fills: item2

Instructions: Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered
(NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

LCHEL_YN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.LCHEL_YN

Description: Have home equity line of credit

Form Pane Label: Line of Credit Loan

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LCHEL_YN

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (LSHEL_YN = 2, DK or RF) OR (NUMLSHEL = 1-8, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU had a home equity line of credit on this property since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: HaveHas_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",
 ELSE fill "Has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMLCHEL
2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END

NUMLCHEL

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NUMLCHEL

Description: Number of home equity lines of credit

Form Pane Label: # Line of Credit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NUMLCHEL

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: LCHEL_YN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 6

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (section 3E has been completed) AND
(the FR attempts to lower the entry)
then goto CK_NUMLCHEL

ELSE goto S3E_END

CK_NUMLCHEL

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.CK_NUMLCHEL

Description: Lowered number of mortgages or loans after detailed questions were started

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (Section 3E has been completed) AND (The FR attempts to lower the entry in NUMLCHEL)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of mortgages or loans cannot be lowered now.
To delete a mortgage or loan, enter 888 at PAIDLOAN, the first question in 3H.

Press ENTER to re-enter the original number of loans or mortgages (which was ^item2).

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NUMLCHEL

Fills: item2

Instructions: Fill number of mortgages or loans originally entered
(NUMMORT1, NUMLCHEL, NUMMORT2, NUMMORT3, NUMLSHEL)

S3E_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.S3E_EN
D

Description: End of Section 3E

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (HOMEQ_YN = 2, DK or RF) OR (LCHEL_YN = 2, DK or RF) OR
(NUMLCHEL = 1-6, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If NUMMORT1 gt 0 OR NUMMORT2 gt 0 OR NUMMORT3 gt 0 OR NUMLSHEL gt 0 OR NUMLCHEL gt 0 then:
 - a. Create one or two mortgage/loan array containing the following variables:
(LOANTYPE = 1 and 2 go to one array and LOANTYPE = 3 go to another)

LOANTYPE: 1 = mortgage, 2 = Lump sum home equity loan, 3 = line of credit home equity loan

NEWLOAN: 1 = new loan, blank = not a new loan

LOANNUM: consecutive loan numbers within loan type, within property

PROPLNST: Status of loan on owned property
 - b. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.
If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 1 reported last quarter then start with 101. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 1, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.
 1. If PRESMORT = 1 and NUMMORT1 ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMMORT1. Set LOANTYPE, NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.
 2. If HADMORT = 1 and NUMMORT2 ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMMORT2. Set LOANTYPE and NEWLOAN = 1 and PROPLNST = 2 for each record.
 3. IF MRTCP SHA = 1 and NUMMORT3 ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # for records indicated in NUMMORT3. Set LOANTYPE, NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.
 - c. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.
If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 2 reported last quarter then start with 201. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 2, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.
 1. If LSHEL_YN = 1 and NUMLSHEL ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMLSHEL. Set LOANTYPE to 2 and NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.

- d. Assign loan numbers in consecutive order.
If this is the first new loan reported and there were no loans of LOANTYPE 3 reported last quarter then start with 301. Otherwise find the last loan of LOANTYPE 3, add 1 to that loan number and that will be your starting loan number.
 - 1. If LCHEL_YN = 1 and NUMLCHEL ne DK and ne RF then add to the array the # of records indicated in NUMLCHEL. Set LOANTYPE to 3 and NEWLOAN and PROPLNST to 1 for each record.

Skip Instructions: IF (NUMMORT1 gt 0 OR NUMMORT2 gt 0 OR NUMMORT3 gt 0) OR
NUMLSHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3FG

ELSEIF NUMLCHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3H

ELSE goto Section 3I

NEWLOAN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.NEWLOAN

Description: New loan (=1)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NEWLOAN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1 = New loan
blank = Not a new loan

Instrument SAS Name: NEWLOAN

PROPLNST

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.PROPL
NST

Description: Still have (=1) or Paid off (=2)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Still have
2 = Paid off**Instrument SAS Name:** PROPLNST

BSECT3F

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F

Description: Mortgages and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 8 (per property)
 2. Section Label: Section 3, Part F - Mortgage and Lump Sum Home Equity Loans

NOTE: This section asks details on new mortgages or lump sum home equity loans on new property.
(New loans found in 3E)

This section is asked for first interviews, when a mortgage or lump sum home equity loan is found in 3E.

Changes in October 2005 allow us to collect information on interest only mortgages.

This section is asked of new loans only (NEWLOAN = 1)

PROPNUM

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PROPNUM

Description: Property Number - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Prop #

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set = 8500.PROP_NOB

Instrument SAS Name: PROPNUM

PROPDESC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PROPDESC

Description: Property Description - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Prop Desc.

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set = 8500.OWNYB description

Instrument SAS Name: PROPDESC

ORG_INTR

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ORG_INTR

Description: Original mortgage intro

Form Pane Label: Original mortgage intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ORG_INTR

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1-3) AND (NEWLOAN = 1) AND (LOANTYPE = 1 or 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I will ask some questions about your ^LOAN_RANK
^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM.
These questions refer to the ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM you are currently
making payments on.

Fills: LOAN_RANK

Instructions: IF the current loan is a mortgage and the total number of new
mortgages (MorTotLoans) > 1 and this is the first mortgage
then fill "1st."
ELSEIF the current loan is a mortgage and the total number of new
mortgages (MorTotLoans > 1 then
fill, 2nd, 3rd, etc. as appropriate
ELSEIF the current loan is a lump sum and the total number of new
lump sums (LsTotLoans) > 1 and this is the first lump
sum then fill "1st."
ELSEIF the current loan is a lump sum and the total number of new
lump sums (LsTotLoans > 1 then
fill, 2nd, 3rd, etc. as appropriate

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLoandeleate

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue
2	Delete	Delete the loan

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ORG_INTR = 2, store 888 in ORG_DEL

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store the property number (PROP_NOB from 3B) in PROP_NOF, the property code (OWNYB from 3B) in OWNYF and the loan number (LOANUM from 3E) in LOAN_NOF.
 2. Pre-fill the property number and property description (PROPDESC) in the form pane.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto REFI
 - 2: Goto S3FG_END

Instrument SAS Name: ORG_INTR

Destination Data Set: EOPF

REFI Field
 BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
 F.REFI

Description: Refinanced the mortgage

Form Pane Label: Refinance

SAS Name: REFI

Tag Name: REFI

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: ORG_INTR = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU ever refinanced this
 ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM?

Fills: HaveHas_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",
 ELSE fill "Has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FRSTPYR

Instrument SAS Name: REFI

Destination Data Set: EOPF

FRSTPYR

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.FRSTPYR

Description: Year of first payment

Form Pane Label: Payment Year

SAS Name: FRSTPYR

Tag Name: FRSTPYR

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: REFI = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what year did ^YOU_YRCU make the first payment
on this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM^AFTERREFINANCING?

[^FR_REFINANCE_YR](#)

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: AFTERREFINANCING

Instructions: IF REFI = 1 then fill " after refinancing"
ELSE leave blank

Fills: FR_REFINANCE_YR

Instructions: IF REFI = 1 then fill " [◆ Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing](#)"
ELSE leave blank

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1900

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1900-9999: IF (entry gt current year) or
(entry lt (current year - 30)) then
goto ERR1_FRSTPYR
ELSE goto FRSTPYMO

DK,RF: Goto FRSTPYMO

Instrument SAS Name: FRSTPYR

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_FRSTPYR

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1_FRSTPYR

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: [(FRSTPYR gt current year) or
 (FRSTPYR lt (current year - 30))]
 AND (FRSTPYR ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE STARTING YEAR OF THE LOAN IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
 PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set FRST_YR = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto FRSTPYMO

All others, go back to FRSTPYR

FRSTPYMO

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.FRSTPYMO

Description: Month of first payment

Form Pane Label: Payment Month

SAS Name: FRSTPYMO

Tag Name: FRSTPYMO

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: FRSTPYR = 1900 - 9000, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month did ^YOU_YRCU make the first payment
on this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM^AFTERREFINANCING?

[^FR_REFINANCE_MO](#)

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: AFTERREFINANCING

Instructions: IF REFI = 1 then fill " after refinancing"
ELSE leave blank

Fills: FR_REFINANCE_MO

Instructions: IF REFI = 1 then fill " [◆ Enter month of first payment after the most recent refinancing](#)"
ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF FRSTPYR and FRSTPYMO are gt (current month + 2 and year)
then goto CK_FRPSTYMO

ELSE ORGMRTX

Instrument SAS Name: FRSTPYMO

Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_FRSTPYR

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK_FRSTPYR

Description: Date is in Future

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: FRSTPYMO and FRSTPYR are greater then the interview period month + 2
 and current system date year

Universe Description: note: in production current month and interview period month are the same.
 In testing look at INTPER on the case list.
 (The year is using the current system data year.)

Text: ♦ [Date cannot be in the future.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to FRSTPYR

ORGMRTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ORGMRTX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Original Mortgage \$

SAS Name: ORGMRTX

Tag Name: ORGMRTX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: ORG_INTR = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the amount of this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM when
^YOU_YRCU obtained it, not including any interest?

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF (ORGMRTX ne DK or RF) AND [
(OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR
(OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR
(OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR
(OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900)]
then goto ERR1_ORGMRTX

ELSE goto MTERM

Instrument SAS Name: ORGMRTX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_ORGMRTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1_ORGMRTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: [(OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR
(OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR
(OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR
(OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900)] AND
(ORGMRTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ORGMRTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MTERM

All others, go back to ORGMRTX

MTERM

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
 F.MTERM

Description: 15/30 mortgage or something else

Form Pane Label: Mortgage Term

SAS Name: MTERM

Tag Name: MTERM

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: ORG_INTR = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this a 30 year ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM, a 15 year
 ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM, or something else?

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMTerm

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Thirty	30-year
2	Fifteen	15-year
3	SomethingElse	Something else

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF current year - FRSTPYR gt 30 then goto CK_S3FG
ELSE goto NEWMRRT
2: IF current year - FRSTPYR gt 15 then goto CK_S3FG
ELSE goto NEWMRRT
3: Goto MORTTERM
DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT

Instrument SAS Name: MTERM

Destination Data Set: EOPF

MORTTERM

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.MORTTERM

Description: Number of years of mortgage

Form Pane Label: Other Mortgage Term

SAS Name: MORTTERM

Tag Name: MORTTERM

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: MTERM = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter number of years

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-50: IF (current year - FRSTPYR) gt MORTTERM then
goto CK_S3FG]
ELSEIF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 30 then goto ERR1_MORTTERM
ELSE goto NEWMRRT

DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT

Instrument SAS Name: MORTTERM

Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_S3FG

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.CK_S3FG

Description: # payments made gt mortgage term.

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: ((current year - FRSTPYR) gt MORTTERM) OR
(MTERM = 1 and (current year - FRSTPYR) gt 30) OR
(MTERM = 2 and (current year - FRSTPYR) gt 15)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Number of payments made to date is greater than the mortgage term.

Please Verify:

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto NEWMRRT

All others, go back to MTERM or MORTTERM as appropriate

ERR1_MORTTERM

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1_MORTTERM

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (MORTTERM lt 5 or gt 30) AND (MORTTERM ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
 PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MORT_ERM = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto NEWMRRT

All others, go back to MORTTERM

NEWMRRT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.NEWMRRT

Description: Current interest rate

Form Pane Label: Current Interest Rate

SAS Name: NEWMRRT

Tag Name: NEWMRRT

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (MTERM = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (MORTTERM = 1-50, DK or RF) OR
(CK_S3FG = suppressed)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NEWMRRT

Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the current interest rate on this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM?

◆ Enter percent including decimal

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Type: Real / decimal

Length: 6

Min: 0

Max: 99.999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY lt 2.5 or gt 8.5 AND (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_NEWMRRT

ELSE goto FIXEDRTE

Instrument SAS Name: NEWMRRT

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_NEWMRRT

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ERR1_NEWMRRT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (NEWMRRT lt 2.5 or gt 8.5) AND (NEWMRRT ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set NEWMRRT_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto FIXEDRTE

All others, go back to NEWMRRT

FIXEDRTE Field
 BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
 F.FIXEDRTE

Description: Fixed interest rate

Form Pane Label: Fixed Rate

SAS Name: FIXEDRTE

Tag Name: FIXEDRTE

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: NEWMRRT = 0-99.999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this a fixed rate ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PAYINCL

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE

Instrument SAS Name: FIXEDRTE

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYTYPE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
 F.PAYTYPE

Description: Types of payments

Form Pane Label: Loan Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PAYTYPE

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PAYTYPE

Question Text: ? [F1]

**There are many different kinds of ^Mortgage Lumpsums.
 Which of these comes closest to ^YRS_YRCS?**

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
- ◆ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

Fills: YRS_YRCS

Instructions: If single person household fill "yours" ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: Mortgage_Lumpsums

Instructions: IF LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgages"
 ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loans"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 3

Length: 1

Answer List: TPaytype

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Variable	Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM)
2	Int_only	Interest only
3	Somethingelse	Other - Specify

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If PAYTYPE = 1, store 1 in VARRTE
If PAYTYPE = 2, store 2 in INTONLY
If PAYTYPE = 3, store 3 in OTHRTE

If PAYTYPE = DK, store 9 in VARRTE, INTONLY, OTHRTE
If PAYTYPE = RF, store 8 in VARRTE, INTONLY, OTHRTE
 2. Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: IF 1 and 2 are selected then goto CK_PAYTYPE
ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF
ELSE goto PAYINCL

Instrument SAS Name: PAYTYPE
Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYTOTHF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYTOTHF

Description: Other types of payment

Form Pane Label: Other loan type

SAS Name: PAYTOTHF

Tag Name: PAYTOTHF

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: 3 selected in PAYTYPE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PAYINCL

Instrument SAS Name: PAYTOTHF

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYINCL Field
 BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
 F.PAYINCL

Description: Payments included in the loan

Form Pane Label: Payment Include

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PAYINCL

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: FIXEDRTE = 1 OR (PAYTYPE = 1-2, DK or RF) OR
 (PAYTOHF = Entry)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_PAYINCL

Question Text:  10 ? [F1]

On ^YR_YRCUS last payment, which of these things were included?

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
- ◆ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
 ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 7

Length: 2

Answer List: TPayincl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Principal	Principal?
2	Interest	Interest?
3	Taxes	Property taxes?
4	Insurance	Property insurance?
5	Mortgage	Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI)?

6	Specify	Any other payments - specify?
77	dknow	Don't know

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions:

- If 1 is selected, store 1 in PAYPRINI
- If 2 is selected, store 2 in PAYINT
- If 3 is selected, store 3 in PAYPROTX
- If 4 is selected, store 4 in PAYPROIN
- If 5 is selected, store 5 in PAYMORIN
- If 6 is selected, store 6 in PAYOTHER
- If 77 is entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-6 entered, store 9 in PAYPRINI, PAYPROTX, PAYPROIN, PAYMORIN, PAYINT, PAYOTHER
- If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-6 selected, do not store 9 in PAYPRINI, PAYPROTX, PAYPROIN, PAYMORIN, PAYINT, or PAYOTHER and only store the answer list options in the appropriate fields (as designated above)
- If RF entered, store 8 in PAYPRINI, PAYPROTX, PAYPROIN, PAYMORIN, PAYINT, PAYOTHER

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black, except option 77

Skip Instructions:

- IF 1 and 2 were not selected then goto CK_PAYINCL
- ELSEIF 6 selected then goto PAYOTHF
- ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX
- ELSE goto PAYMTX1

Instrument SAS Name: PAYINCL

Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_PAYINCL

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.CK_PAYINCL

Description: Principal and Interest not included

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (1 and 2 were not selected in PAYINCL) and (PAYINCL <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Principal and interest were not included in the mortgage payment.](#)
[Please verify:](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 6 select in PAYINCL then goto PAYOTHF
ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX
ELSE goto PAYMTX1

All others, go back to PAYINCL

PAYOTHF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYOTHF

Description: Other items included in mortgage payment

Form Pane Label: Payments specify

SAS Name: PAYOTHF

Tag Name: PAYOTHF

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: 6 selected in PAYINCL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMX
ELSE goto PAYMTX1

Instrument SAS Name: PAYOTHF

Destination Data Set: EOPF

M RTPMTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.M RTPMTX

Description: Total mortgage payment

Form Pane Label: Total Payment

SAS Name: MRTPMTX

Tag Name: MRTPMTX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: FIXEDRTE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much is ^YR_YRCUS ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM payment per month?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX then goto CK_MRTPMTX
ELSEIF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then
goto ERR1_MRTPMTX
ELSEIF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL
then goto PRININTX
ELSE goto S3FG_END

DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL
then goto PRININTX
ELSE goto S3FG_END

Instrument SAS Name: MRTPMTX
Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_M RTPMTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK_M RTPMTX

Description: Payment \$ gt total loan amount

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX AND (MRTPMTX <> DK and <> RF) AND
(ORGMRTX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Payment cannot exceed total loan amount.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MRTPMTX

ERR1_M RTPMTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ERR1_M RTPMTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (M RTPMTX lt 125 or gt 2700) AND (M RTPMTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MRT_MTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then
goto PRININTX
ELSE goto S3FG_END

All others, go back to M RTPMTX

PRININTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PRININTX

Description: Amount for principal and interest

Form Pane Label: Prin/Int Amt

SAS Name: PRININTX

Tag Name: PRININTX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (M RTPMTX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) AND
(any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of that amount was for ^prinnt_fill?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF PRININTX gt MRTX then goto ERR_PRININTX
ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then
goto ERR1_PRININTX
ELSE goto S3FG_END

DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END

Instrument SAS Name: PRININTX
Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_PRININTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK_PRININTX

Description: Principal and interest gt total payment

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRININTX gt MRTPMTX) AND (PRININTX <> DK and <> RF) AND
(MRTPMTX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRININTX

ERR1_PRININTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1_PRININTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 (((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
 ((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
 LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRININTX lt 75 or gt 2500) AND (PRININTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
 PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRIN_NTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S3FG_END

All others, go back to PRININTX

PAYMTX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYMTX1

Description:

Form Pane Label: Ref Month Payment

SAS Name: PAYMTX1

Tag Name: PAYMTX1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was ^YR_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM
in ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto PAYMTX2

1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto
ERR1_PAYMTX1
ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL
then goto PRNINTX1
ELSE goto PAYMTX2

Instrument SAS Name: PAYMTX1

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PAYMTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1_PAYMTX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PAYMTX1 lt 125 OR gt 2700) AND
(PAYMTX1 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PAYMTX1_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then
goto PRNINTX1
ELSE goto PAYMTX2

All others, go back to PAYMTX1

PRNINTX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PRNINTX1

Description:

Form Pane Label: Ref Month Prin/ Int Amt

SAS Name: PRNINTX1

Tag Name: PRNINTX1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX1 = 1-99999999, DK or RF)
AND (any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of that amount was for ^prinnt_fill?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1 then goto CK_PRNINTX1
ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then
goto ERR1_PRNINTX1
ELSE goto PAYMTX2

DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX2

Instrument SAS Name: PRNINTX1
Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_PRNINTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK_PRNINTX1

Description: Principal and interest gt total payment

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1) AND (PRNINTX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(PAYMTX1 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRNINTX1

ERR1_PRNINTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ERR1_PRNINTX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRNINTX1 lt 75 or gt 2500) AND (PRNINTX1 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRNI_TX1 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PAYMTX2

All others, go back to PRNINTX1

PAYMTX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYMTX2

Description:

Form Pane Label: Month 2 Payment

SAS Name: PAYMTX2

Tag Name: PAYMTX2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX1 = 0-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was ^YR_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM
in ^TWO_MONTH?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto PAYMTX3

1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then
goto ERR1_PAYMTX2
ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL
then goto PRNINTX2
ELSE goto PAYMTX3

Instrument SAS Name: PAYMTX2

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PAYMTX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1_PAYMTX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PAYMTX2 lt 125 or gt 2700) AND
(PAYMTX2 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PAYMTX2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then
goto PRNINTX2
ELSE goto PAYMTX3

All others, go back to PAYMTX2

PRNINTX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PRNINTX2

Description:

Form Pane Label: Month 2 Prin/Int Amt

SAS Name: PRNINTX2

Tag Name: PRNINTX2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX2 = 1 - 99999999) AND
(any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of that amount was for ^prinnt_fill?

Fills: Prinint_fill

Instructions: If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2 then goto ERR_PRNINTX2
ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then
goto ERR1_PRNINTX2
ELSE goto PAYMTX3

DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX3

Instrument SAS Name: PRNINTX2

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PRNINTX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.ERR1_PRNINTX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRNINTX2 lt 75 or gt 2500) AND
(PRNINTX2 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRNI_TX2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PAYMTX3

All others, go back to PRNINTX2

CK_PRNINTX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK_PRNINTX2

Description: Prinicipal interest gt total payment.

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2) AND (PRNINTX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(PAYMTX2 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Principal interest cannot exceed total payment.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRNINTX2

PAYMTX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYMTX3

Description: Last Month Payment

Form Pane Label: Last Month Payment

SAS Name: PAYMTX3

Tag Name: PAYMTX3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX2 = 0-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was ^YR_YRCUS payment on this ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM
in ^LAST_MONTH?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM

Instructions: IF 8500.LOANTYPE = 1 or LOANTYPE = 1 then fill "mortgage"
ELSE fill "lump sum home equity loan"

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0,DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END

1-99999999: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX3
ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL
then goto PRNINTX3
ELSE goto S3FG_END

Instrument SAS Name: PAYMTX3

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ERR1_PAYMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ERR1_PAYMTX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PAYMTX3 lt 125 or gt 2700) AND
(PAYMTX3 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set PAYMTX3_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: If any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then
goto PRNINTX3
else goto S3FG_END

All others, go back to PAYMTX3

PRNINTX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PRNINTX3

Description: Last Month Prin/Int Amount

Form Pane Label: Last Month Prin/Int Amt

SAS Name: PRNINTX3

Tag Name: PRNINTX3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) AND (PAYMTX3 = 1-99999999) AND (any codes
3-6 selected in PAYINCL)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of that amount is for ^prinint_fill?

Fills: Prinint_fill

Instructions: If code 1 and NOT code 2 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "principal"
If code 2 and NOT code 1 selected in PYRINIJ, fill "interest"
ELSE fill "principal and interest"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3 then goto CK_PRNINTX3
ELSEIF PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500 then
goto ERR1_PRNINTX3
ELSE goto S3FG_END

DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END

Instrument SAS Name: PRNINTX3

Destination Data Set: EOPF

CK_PRNINTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.CK_PRNINTX3

Description: Principal and interest gt total payment

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3) AND (PRNINTX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(PAYMTX3 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Principal and interest cannot exceed total payment](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRNINTX3

ERR1_PRNINTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ERR1_PRNINTX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500) AND (PRNINTX3 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRNI_TX3 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S3FG_END

All others, go back to PRNINTX3

S3FG_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.S3FG_END

Description: End of Section 3F

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe: (PRININTX = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR
((MRTX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) and (3-6 not selected in PAYINCL))
OR ((PAYMTX3 = 0-99999999, DK or RF) and (codes 3-6 not selected in
PAYINCL)) OR
(PRININTX3 = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR
(no more loans)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If OPF_STAT = 0, store 1 in OPF_STAT
if OPF_ORIG = 0, store 1 in OPF_ORIG.

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ORGMRTX for the next new loan with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2

IF no more new loans with LOANTYPE 1 or 2 AND NUMLCHEL (from 3E) gt
0 then goto Section 3H

ELSE goto Section 3I

NEWLOAN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.NEWLOAN

Description: New loan (=1)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1 = New loan
blank = Not a new loan

Instrument SAS Name: NEWLOAN

PROPLNST

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PROPLNST

Description: Still have (= 1) or Paid off (= 2)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1 = Still have
2 = Paid off

LOANTYPE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.LOANTYPE

Description: Type of loan

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOANTYPE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1 = Mortgage
2 = Lump sum home equity loan
3 = Line of credit home equity loan

Instrument SAS Name: LOANTYPE

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYPRINI

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYPRINI

Description: Principal

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYPRINI

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

X Don't Know
X Refuse
X Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Principal
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PAYPRINI

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYPROTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYPROTX

Description: Property taxes

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYPROTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Property Tax
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PAYPROTX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYPROIN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYPROIN

Description: Property insurance

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYPROIN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

X Don't Know
X Refuse
X Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Property Insurance
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PAYPROIN

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYMORIN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYMORIN

Description: Mortgage guarantee insurance

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYMORIN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

X Don't Know
X Refuse
X Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Mortgage guarantee insurance
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PAYMORIN

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYOTHER

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYOTHER**Description:** Any other payments**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** PAYOTHER**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 1 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this fieldValid Values: 6 = Any other payments
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know**Instrument SAS Name:** PAYOTHER**Destination Data Set:** EOPF

PAYINT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYINT

Description: Interest

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYINT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

X Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYINCL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: PAYINT

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PROP_NOF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PROP_NOF

Description: Property number from 3B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PROP_NOF

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ORG_INTR for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_NOF

Destination Data Set: EOPF

OWNYF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.OWNYF

Description: Property code from 3B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWNYF

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ORG_INTR for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400

Instrument SAS Name: OWNYF

Destination Data Set: EOPF

LOAN_NOF

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.LOAN_NOF

Description: Loan number from 3B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOAN_NOF

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ORG_INTR for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-299

Instrument SAS Name: LOAN_NOF

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ORGMRTX_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ORGMRTX_

Description: Range edit flag for ORGMRTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ORGMRTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_ORGMRTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ORGMRTX_

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYMTX1_ Field
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYMTX1_

Description: Range edit for PAYMTX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYMTX1_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PAYMTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PAYMTX1_

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYMTX2_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYMTX2_

Description: Range edit for PAYMTX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYMTX2_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PAYMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PAYMTX2_

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PAYMTX3_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PAYMTX3_

Description: Range edit for PAYMTX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYMTX3_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PAYMTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PAYMTX3_

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PRNI_TX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PRNI_TX1

Description: Range edit for PRNINTX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRNI_TX1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRNINTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRNI_TX1

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PRNI_TX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PRNI_TX2

Description: Range edit for PRNINTX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRNI_TX2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRNINTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRNI_TX2

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PRNI_TX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PRNI_TX3

Description: Range edit for PRNINTX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRNI_TX3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRNINTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRNI_TX3

Destination Data Set: EOPF

M RTPMTX_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.M RTPMTX_

Description: Range edit flag for M RTPMTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: M RTPMTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_M RTPMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: M RTPMTX_

Destination Data Set: EOPF

PRIN_NTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.PRIN_NTX

Description: Range edit flag for PRININTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRIN_NTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRININTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRIN_NTX

Destination Data Set: EOPF

MORT_ERM

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.MORT_ERM

Description: Range edit flag for MORTTERM

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MORT_ERM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MORTTERM for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MORT_ERM

Destination Data Set: EOPF

NEWMRRT_ Field
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.NEWMRRT_

Description: Range edit flag for NEWMRRT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NEWMRRT_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_NEWMRRT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: NEWMRRT_

Destination Data Set: EOPF

VAR RTE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.VAR RTE

Description: Variable rate

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VAR RTE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Variable Rate
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: VAR RTE

Destination Data Set: EOPF

INTONLY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.INTONLY

Description: Interest only

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INTONLY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Interest Only
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: INTONLY

Destination Data Set: EOPF

OTHRTE

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.OTHRTE

Description: Other loan rate

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRTE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAYTYPE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = other loan Rate
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: OTHRTE

Destination Data Set: EOPF

ORG_DEL

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.ORG_DEL

Description: Deleted Loan Flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ORG_INT for how to set this field

Valid Values: blank, 888

Instrument SAS Name: ORG_DEL

Destination Data Set: EOPF

OPF_SEQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3

F.OPF_SEQ

Description: Sequential line number of loans within a property

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Sequential Line number of loans within a property
EX: property 1 has 2 mortgages, property 2 has 1

3F Record 1 - OPF_SEQ = 1

Record 2 - OPF_SEQ = 2

Record 3 - OPF_SEQ = 1

Used by the instrument in order to store the input data to the correct property
(Set in processing - capi in)

Instrument SAS Name: OPF_SEQ
Destination Data Set: EOPF

OPF_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.OPF_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3FG_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record [set in processing]

Instrument SAS Name: OPF_STAT

Destination Data Set: EOPF

OPF_ORIG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BSECT3
F.OPF_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
(OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (There is at least 1 new loan (NEWLOAN = 1) with
LOANTYPE = 1 or 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3FG_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data collected in current month
4 = Inventory data, no updates
5 = Inventory data, updates

Instrument SAS Name: OPF_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EOPF

BROWSECT3H

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H

Description: Home Equity Line of Credit

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600))

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)

Universe Description: This section is asked for all first interviews AND
(Interviews 2-5 for returning CU's when new properties are found in Section
3A1 (OWNSTAT = 1 or 2))

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of Grid Lines: 6
 2. Section Label: Section 3, Part H - Home
Equity Line of Credit
 3. Pre-fill AuxPropDesc with the property description (PROPDESC)

AuxPropDesc

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.AuxPropDesc

Description: Property Description

Form Pane Label: Property Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Pre-fill with PROPDESC from section 3A1

Instrument SAS Name: AuxPropDesc

PAIDLOAN

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.PAIDLOAN

Description: Payments on home equity loans

Form Pane Label: Home Equity Payments

SAS Name: PAIDLOAN

Tag Name: PAIDLOAN

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1-3) AND (NEWLOAN = 1) AND (LOANTYPE = 3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^D_PAIDLOAN

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU
made any payments for ^YR_YRCUS ^loan_1st_2nd_3rd_etc?

Fills: D_PAIDLOAN

Instructions: The first time at PAIDLOAN fill, "I'd like to ask some questions about
^YR_YRCUS home equity ^line_s of credit."
ELSE do not fill anything

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: loan_1st_2nd_3rd_etc
Instructions: IF NUMLCHEL = 1 fill, "loan"
ELSE fill "1st loan", "2nd loan", "3rd loan", etc. as appropriate

Type: Enumerated
Length: 3

Answer List: TYesNoDelete

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
888	Delete	Delete this loan

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Copy the property number (PROP_NOB from 3B) to PROP_NOH, Property code (OWNYB from 3B) to OWNYH and the loan number (LOANUM from 3B) to LOAN_NOH.
2. If 888, grey the loan.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PDAMTX1
2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED
888: Goto next loan

Instrument SAS Name: PAIDLOAN
Destination Data Set: EOPH

PDAMTX1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.PDAMTX1

Description: Total amount paid in ref month

Form Pane Label: \$ ref month

SAS Name: PDAMTX1

Tag Name: PDAMTX1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: PAIDLOAN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000)
OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or
gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX1
ELSE goto PDAMTX2

0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX2

Instrument SAS Name: PDAMTX1

Destination Data Set: EOPH

ERR1_PDAMTX1

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.ERR1_PDAMTX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: [(OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR
(OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000)]
AND (PDAMTX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PDAMTX1_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PDAMTX2

All others, go back to PDAMTX1

PDAMTX2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.PDAMTX2

Description: Total amount paid in second month of ref period

Form Pane Label: \$ month 2

SAS Name: PDAMTX2

Tag Name: PDAMTX2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: PDAMTX1 = 0-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in ^TWO_MONTH?

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000)
OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or
gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX2
ELSE goto PDAMTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX3

Instrument SAS Name: PDAMTX2

Destination Data Set: EOPH

ERR1_PDAMTX2

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.ERR1_PDAMTX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: [(OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR
(OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or gt 35000)] AND (PDAMTX2 ne
0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PDAMTX2_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PDAMTX3

All others, go back to PDAMTX2

PDAMTX3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.PDAMTX3

Description: Total amount paid in the "last month" of ref period

Form Pane Label: \$ last month

SAS Name: PDAMTX3

Tag Name: PDAMTX3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: PDAMTX2 = 0-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in ^LAST_MONTH?

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000)
OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 15 or
gt 6000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX3
ELSE goto TOTOWED

0: IF PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 then goto CK_PDAMTX3
ELSE goto TOTOWED

DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED

Instrument SAS Name: PDAMTX3

Destination Data Set: EOPH

ERR1_PDAMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.ERR1_PDAMTX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: [(OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR
(OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX3 lt 35 or gt 35000)]
AND (PDAMTX3 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PDAMTX3_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TOTOWED

All others, go back to PDAMTX3

CK_PDAMTX3

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.CK_PDAMTX3

Description: \$0 entered for all expenses after answering "yes" to PAIDLOAN

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 and PDAMTX3 = 0

Universe Description: PDAMTX1-3 = 0

Text: \$0 WAS ENTERED FOR PAYMENT AFTER ANSWERING "YES" TO
SCREENER

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PAIDLOAN

TOTOWED

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.TOTOWED

Description: Total amount owed on home equity loan

Form Pane Label: Amount Owed

SAS Name: TOTOWED

Tag Name: TOTOWED

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: (PDAMTX3 = 0-99999999, DK or RF) OR (PAIDLOAN = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^TOTOWED_FILL

Fills: TOTOWED_FILL

Instructions: IF PAIDLOAN = 2, DK, RF, fill "How much was owed at the end of
^LAST_MONTH?"
ELSEIF PDAMTX3 ne 0 or (PDAMTX3 = DK or RF), fill "How much was
owed at the end of ^TWO_MONTH before the payment made in
^LAST_MONTH?"
ELSEIF PDAMTX2 ne 0 or (PDAMTX2 = DK or RF), fill "How much was
owed at the end of ^REF_MONTH before the payment made in
^TWO_MONTH?"
ELSEIF PDAMTX1 ne 0 or (PDAMTX1 = DK or RF), fill, "How much was
owed at the end of ^PRE_REF_MONTH before the payment made in
^REF_MONTH?"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry lt 165 or gt 104400)
OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry lt 2000 or
gt 100000) AND (entry ne 0)then
goto ERR1_TOTOWED
IF (entry lt PDAMTX3 AND (PDAMTX3 ne DK and
ne RF)) then goto CK_TOTOWED
ELSE goto S3H_END

DK,RF: Goto S3H_END

Instrument SAS Name: TOTOWED

Destination Data Set: EOPH

ERR1_TOTOWED

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.ERR1_TOTOWED

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: [(OWNYH = 100 and TOTOWED lt 165 or gt 104400) OR
(OWNYH = 200-400 and TOTOWED lt 2000 or gt 100000)] AND
(TOTOWED ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TOTOWED_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S3H_END

All others, go back to TOTOWED

CK_TOTOWED

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.CK_TOTOWED

Description: Payment is larger than balance of loan.

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: (TOTOWED It PDAMTX3) AND (PDAMTX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(TOTOWED <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Payment is larger than balance of loan.

Text: ♦ [Payment is larger than balance of loan.](#)
[Please Verify.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S3H_END

All others, go back to TOTOWED

S3H_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.S3H_END

Description: End of Section 3H

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe: (PAIDLOAN = 2, DK or RF) OR (TOTOWED = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF OPH_STAT = EMPTY store 1 in OPH_STAT
IF OPH_ORIG = EMPTY store 1 in OPH_ORIG

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Repeat section 3H with next line of credit home
equity loan on this property. When no more loans,
continue with section 3I with this property.

Skip Instructions: Goto PAIDLOAN for next new loan with LOANTYPE = 3 for this
property.

If no more new loans with LOANTYPE = 3 then exit block and
goto Section 3I

PROP_NOH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.PROP_NOH

Description: Property number from section 3B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PROP_NOH

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAIDLOAN for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-30

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_NOH

Destination Data Set: EOPH

OWNYH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.OWNYH

Description: Property code from section 3B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWNYH

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAIDLOAN for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400

Instrument SAS Name: OWNYH

Destination Data Set: EOPH

LOAN_NOH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.LOAN_NOH

Description: Loan number from 3E

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOAN_NOH

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PAIDLOAN for how to set this field

Valid Values: 301-399

Instrument SAS Name: LOAN_NOH

Destination Data Set: EOPH

PDAMTX1_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.PDAMTX1_

Description: Range edit flag for PDAMTX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PDAMTX1_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PDAMTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PDAMTX1_

Destination Data Set: EOPH

PDAMTX2_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.PDAMTX2_

Description: Range edit flag for PDAMTX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PDAMTX2_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PDAMTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PDAMTX2_

Destination Data Set: EOPH

PDAMTX3_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.PDAMTX3_

Description: Range edit flag for PDAMTX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PDAMTX3_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PDAMTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PDAMTX3_

Destination Data Set: EOPH

TOTOWED_

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.TOTOWED_

Description: Range edit flag for TOTOWED

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TOTOWED_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TOTOWED for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TOTOWED_

Destination Data Set: EOPH

OPH_SEQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.OPH_SEQ

Description: Sequential line number of loans within a property

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Sequential Line number of loans within a property
EX: property 1 has 2 mortgages, property 2 has 1

3H Record 1 - OPH_SEQ = 1

Record 2 - OPH_SEQ = 2

Record 3 - OPH_SEQ = 1

Used by the instrument in order to store the input data to the correct property
(Set in processing - capi in)

Instrument SAS Name: OPH_SEQ
Destination Data Set: EOPH

OPH_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.OPH_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3H_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: OPH_STAT

Destination Data Set: EOPH

OPH_ORIG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3E.BROWS
ECT3H.OPH_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
(((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)) AND
((OWNSTAT = 1 or 2) AND (OWNYB <> 600)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3H_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data collected in current month
4 = Inventory data - no updates
5 = Inventory data - updates

Instrument SAS Name: OPH_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EOPH

BSect3I

Block

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I

Description: Ownership Costs

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Section Label: Section 3, Part I - Ownership Costs

NOTE: If OWNYB = 600, go to VAC_RNTQ
If there are active loans on this property, goto
MORTSPEC
Else if there are no active loans AND PROPTYPE (from
3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO
Else if there are no active loans AND PROPTYPE (from
3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3
Else if there are no active loans AND PROPTYPE (from
3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) =
1) then goto PAYHOASS
Else if there are no active loans AND PROPTYPE (from
3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS
Else goto GRNDRENT

MORTSPEC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MORTSP
EC

Description: Paid more than required on loan

Form Pane Label: Paid more on loan

SAS Name: MORTSPEC

Tag Name: MORTSPEC

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (OWNSTAT = 1-4) AND (OWNYB <> 600)
[(NUMMORT1 > 0 or NUMMORT2 > 0 or NUMMORT3 > 0) or
(HEQUITY = 1 or HELTYPE = 1) or (there are active loans
of LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 on this property)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I'm going to ask about other ownership costs
for your ^PROPDESC.

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have
^YOU_ANYMEM
paid more than the amount required on any mortgage or
lump sum home equity loan for this property?

Fills: PROPDESC

Instructions: Fill PROPDESC from section 3B

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Copy the property number (PROP_NOB from 3B) to PROP_NOI.
Copy the property code (OWNYB from 3B) to OWNYI.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SPECIALX

2,DK,RF: If PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO
 Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then
 goto COOPPRG3
 Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND
 (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then
 goto PAYHOASS
 Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB =
 400 then goto PAYHOASS
 Else goto GRNDRENT

Instrument SAS Name: MORTSPEC

Destination Data Set: EOPI

SPECIALX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPECIAL
X

Description: Total extra amount paid on mortgage

Form Pane Label: Amount paid extra

SAS Name: SPECIALX

Tag Name: SPECIALX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: MORTSPEC = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month -

How much EXTRA did ^YOU_YRCU pay?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF lt 8 or gt 14000 then goto ERR1_SPECIALX
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then
goto PAYCONDO
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then
goto COOPPRG3
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then
goto PAYHOASS
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND
OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS
ELSE goto GRNDRENT

DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then
goto COOPPRG3
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then
goto PAYHOASS
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND
OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS
ELSE goto GRNDRENT

Instrument SAS Name: SPECIALX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_SPECIALX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_S
PECIALX**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** SPECIALX lt 8 or gt 14000 AND (SPECIALX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:** Amount paid extra is less than 8 dollars or greater than 14,000 dollars**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set SPEC_ALX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then
goto PAYCONDO
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then
goto COOPPRG3
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then
goto PAYHOASS
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND
OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS
ELSE goto GRNDRENT

All others, go back to SPECIALX

GRNDRENT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRNDRE
NT**Description:** Ground or land rent payments**Form Pane Label:** Ground/Land Rent**SAS Name:** GRNDRENT**Tag Name:** GRNDRENT**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND
(TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) AND
(OWNYB = 100, 200 or 300)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ^OWNCOSTS**Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, ^have_has2
^YOU_YRCU made any
payments for ground or land rent for ^PROPDESC?****Fills:** OWNCOSTS**Instructions:** IF GRNDRENT is the first variable in 3I then fill
"Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your
^PROPDESC"**Fills:** REF_MONTH**Instructions:** Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**Fills:** have_has2**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Fills:** PROPDESC**Instructions:** Fill PROPDESC from section 3B**Type:** Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Copy the property number (PROP_NOB from 3B) to PROP_NOI.
Copy the property code (OWNYB from 3B) to OWNYI.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto GRNDRNTX

2,DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS

Instrument SAS Name: GRNDRENT

Destination Data Set: EOPI

GRNDRNTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRNDRN
TX

Description: Amount paid on land or grant

Form Pane Label: \$ Ground/Land Rent

SAS Name: GRNDRNTX

Tag Name: GRNDRNTX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: GRNDRENT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month -

What was the total amount paid?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465 then
goto ERR1_GRNDRNTX
ELSE goto PAYHOASS

DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS

Instrument SAS Name: GRNDRNTX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_GRNDRNTX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_G
RNRDNTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465) AND (GRNDRNTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Amount paid on ground/land rent is less than 45 dollars or greater than 2,465 dollars

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set GRND_NTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PAYHOASS

All others, go back to GRNDRNTX

PAYHOASS

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PAYHOASS

Description: Homeowners Association Payments

Form Pane Label: Homeowners Association

SAS Name: PAYHOASS

Tag Name: PAYHOASS

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU make regular payments to a homeowner's association?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HORCORG
2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2

Instrument SAS Name: PAYHOASS
Destination Data Set: EOPI

PAYCONDO

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PAYCON
 DO

Description: Required condo fees

Form Pane Label: Condominium Fees

SAS Name: PAYCONDO

Tag Name: PAYCONDO

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Arels_C ^YOU_YRCU required to make regular payments
 of condominium fees for general maintenance or management
 services?

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HORCORG
2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2

Instrument SAS Name: PAYCONDO
Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G3

Description: Payments to cooperative

Form Pane Label: Items Paid to COOP

SAS Name:

Tag Name: COOPRG3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H1_SPCLPAY

Question Text:  10 ? [F1]

Now I'd like to ask you about payments ^YOU_YRCU ^make_makes directly to the cooperative for ^YR_YRCUS share of its costs. Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM made any payments for any of the following things -

- ◆ Read each item on the list
- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas
- ◆ Enter 12 for no payments made

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: make_makes

Instructions: IF one person CU fill, "make"
ELSE fill "makes"

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Set
Max # of Values: 13
Length: 2

Answer List: TCOOP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Repay	Repayment of loans owed by cooperative
2	Taxes	Property taxes
3	Insurance	Property Insurance
4	Management	Management
5	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
6	Improvements	Improvements
7	Recreational	Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities
8	Security	Security including guards or alarm systems
9	Utilities	Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat
10	Trash	Trash collection
11	Other	Other
12	Nopayments	No payments made
77	Dknow	Don't know

Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: If 1 selected, store 1 in COOPRG01
If 2 selected, store 2 in COOPRG02
If 3 selected, store 3 in COOPRG03
If 4 selected, store 4 in COOPRG04
If 5 selected, store 5 in COOPRG05
If 6 selected, store 6 in COOPRG06
If 7 selected, store 7 in COOPRG07
If 8 selected, store 8 in COOPRG08
If 9 selected, store 9 in COOPRG09
If 10 selected, store 10 in COOPRG10
If 11 selected, store 11 in COOPRG11
If 12 selected, store 12 in COOPRG12
If 77 entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-12 selected,
store 99 in COOPRG01-COOPRG12
If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-12 selected, do
not store 99 in COOPRG01-COOPRG12 and only store the
answer list options in the appropriate fields (as
designated above)
If RF entered, store 98 in COOPRG01-COOPRG12

Array:

Skip Instructions: 12,RF: Goto SPCLPAY1
1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto CORGOTH
ELSE goto MGOTHPPD

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG3
Destination Data Set: EOPI

CORGOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.CORGOT
H

Description: Other specify for coop fees

Form Pane Label: Specify


SAS Name: CORGOTH

Tag Name: CORGOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: COOPRG3 = 11

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MGOTHPPD

Instrument SAS Name: CORGOTH

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HORCORG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HORCO
 RG

Description: Items paid to HOA

Form Pane Label: Items Paid to HOA

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HORCORG

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: PAYHOASS = 1 OR PAYCONDO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H2_SPCLPAY

Question Text:  11 ? [F1]

Which of the following services and privileges were included in those payments?

- ◆ [Read each item on the list.](#)
[Enter all that apply---separate with commas.](#)

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 12

Length: 2

Answer List: THOCO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Management	Management
2	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
3	Improvements	Improvements
4	Utilities	Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat
5	Parking	Parking
6	Recreational	Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities
7	Security	Security including guards or alarm systems
8	Maid	Maid Services
9	Medical	Medical Services

10	Trash	Trash collection
11	Other	Other
77	DKnow	Don't Know

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions:

- If 1 selected, store 21 in HOCORG21
- If 2 selected, store 22 in HOCORG22
- If 3 selected, store 23 in HOCORG23
- If 4 selected, store 24 in HOCORG24
- If 5 selected, store 25 in HOCORG25
- If 6 selected, store 26 in HOCORG26
- If 7 selected, store 27 in HOCORG27
- If 8 selected, store 28 in HOCORG28
- If 9 selected, store 29 in HOCORG29
- If 10 selected, store 30 in HOCORG30
- If 11 selected, store 31 in HOCORG31
- If 77 entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected, store 99 in HOCORG21-HOCORG31
- If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected, do not store 99 in HOCORG21-HOCORG31 and only store the answer list options in the appropriate fields (as designated above)
- If RF entered, store 98 in HOCORG21-HOCORG31

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options 1-11 should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: 1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto HORGOTH
 ELSEIF there is at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 on this property then goto MGOTHER
 ELSE goto MGOTHERX

RF: Goto SPCLPAY2

Instrument SAS Name: HORCORG
Destination Data Set: EOPI

HORGOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HORGOT
H

Description: Other specify for condo fees

Form Pane Label: Specify


SAS Name: HORGOTH

Tag Name: HORGOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: HORCORG = 11

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 for this property then
goto MGOTHER

ELSE goto MGOTHERX

Instrument SAS Name: HORGOTH

Destination Data Set: EOPI

MGOTHER

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHE
 R

Description: Any regular management service payments

Form Pane Label: Regular HOA Payment

SAS Name: MGOTHER

Tag Name: MGOTHER

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: ((HORCORG = 1-11 or 77) AND (There is at least 1 loan of
 LOANTYPE = 1 for this property))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have you
 made ANY regular payments for
 these services?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
 the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHPPD

2: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

Instrument SAS Name: MGOTHER

Destination Data Set: EOPI

MGOTHPPD

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTH
 PD

Description: Time Period

Form Pane Label: Time Period

SAS Name: MGOTHPPD

Tag Name: MGOTHPPD

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (MGOTHER = 1, DK or RF) OR (COOPRG3 = 1-11, 77)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often ^DoDoes ^YOU_YRCU currently pay for these services?

Fills: DoDoes

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"
 ELSE fill "does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMgothppd

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month	Once a month
2	E2Months	Every 2 months
3	Quarterly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
4	E4Months	Every 4 months
5	TwiceYear	Twice a year (every 6 months)
6	Year	Once a year
7	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto MGOTHPYX

7,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX

Instrument SAS Name: MGOTHPPD

Destination Data Set: EOPI

MGOTHPYX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHPYX

Description: How much currently paid for services

Form Pane Label: Payment Amount

SAS Name: MGOTHPYX

Tag Name: MGOTHPYX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: MGOTHPPD = 1-6

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid ^Mgothppd_Fill?

Fills: Mgothppd_Fill

Instructions: IF MGOTHPPD = 1 then fill "once a month"
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 2 then fill "every two months"
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 3 then fill "every three months"
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 4 then fill "every four months"
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 5 then fill "every six months"
ELSEIF MGOTHPPD = 6 then fill "once a year"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF (MGOTHPPD=1 and MGOTHPYX = 1-5 or gt 870) or
(MGOTHPPD=2 and MGOTHPYX = 1-5 or gt 1740) or
(MGOTHPPD=3 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 2610) or
(MGOTHPPD=4 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 3480) or
(MGOTHPPD=5 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 5220) or
(MGOTHPPD=6 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 10,440) then goto
ERR1_MGOTHPYX

ELSE IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1

ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

Instrument SAS Name: MGOTHPYX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_MGOTHPYX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_M
GOTHPYX**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** [(MGOTHPD=1 and MGOTHPYX = 1-5 or gt 870) or
(MGOTHPD=2 and MGOTHPYX = 1-5 or gt 1740) or
(MGOTHPD=3 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 2610) or
(MGOTHPD=4 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 3480) or
(MGOTHPD=5 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 5220) or
(MGOTHPD=6 and MGOTHPYX = lt 10 or gt 10,440)]
AND (MGOTHPYX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set MGOT_PYX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then
goto SPCLPAY1
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

All others, go back to MGOTHPYX

MGOTHERX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOTHE
RX

Description: Payment for Services

Form Pane Label: \$ Paid for Services

SAS Name: MGOTHERX

Tag Name: MGOTHERX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (MGOTHPPD = 7, DK or RF) OR
(((HORCORG = 1-11, or 77) or HORGOTH = ENTRY) and
(there is no loan with LOANTYPE = 1 for this property))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, how much
^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU paid for these services?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF MGOOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2610 then goto
ERR1_MGOOTHERX
ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then
goto SPCLPAY1
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

0,DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then
goto SPCLPAY1
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

Instrument SAS Name: MGOOTHERX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_MGOTHERX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_M
GOTHERX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (MGOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2610) AND (MGOTHERX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set MGOT_ERX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then
goto SPCLPAY1
ELSE goto SPCLPAY2

All others, go back to MGOTHERX

SPCLPAY1

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPCLPA
 Y1

Description: Management special service payments

Form Pane Label: COOP Management Service Payments

SAS Name: SPCLPAY1


Tag Name: SPCLPAY1

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H1_SPCLPAY

Question Text:  10 ? [F1]

^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?

Fills: HaveHas_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",
 ELSE fill "Has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Store SPCLPAY1 in SPCLPAY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto COOPSP3
2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

Instrument SAS Name: SPCLPAY1

Destination Data Set: EOPI

SPCLPAY2

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPCLPA
Y2

Description: Management special service payments

Form Pane Label: Special HOA Payment

SAS Name: SPCLPAY2


Tag Name: SPCLPAY2

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 or 3

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H2_SPCLPAY

Question Text:  11 ? [F1]

^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: HaveHas_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",
ELSE fill "Has"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Store SPCLPAY2 in SPCLPAY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HOCOSP3
2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

Instrument SAS Name: SPCLPAY2

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
 3

Description: COOP services provided

Form Pane Label: Coop Services Provided

SAS Name:

Tag Name: COOPSP3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: SPCLPAY1 = 1 AND PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H1_SPCLPAY

Question Text:  10 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, what services were provided?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 12

Length: 2

Answer List: TCOOPSP3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Repay	Repayment of loans owed by the cooperative
2	Taxes	Property taxes
3	Insurance	Property insurance
4	Management	Management
5	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
6	Improvements	Improvements

7	Recreation	Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities
8	Security	Security including guards or alarm systems
9	Utilities	Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat
10	Trash	Trash collection
11	Other	Other
77	DKnow	Don't Know

Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: If 1 selected, store 1 in COOPSP01
If 2 selected, store 2 in COOPSP02
If 3 selected, store 3 in COOPSP03
If 4 selected, store 4 in COOPSP04
If 5 selected, store 5 in COOPSP05
If 6 selected, store 6 in COOPSP06
If 7 selected, store 7 in COOPSP07
If 8 selected, store 8 in COOPSP08
If 9 selected, store 9 in COOPSP09
If 10 selected, store 10 in COOPSP10
If 11 selected, store 11 in COOPSP11
If 77 entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected,
store 99 in COOPSP01-COOPSP11
If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected,
do not store 99 in COOPSP01-COOPSP11 and
only store the answer list options in the appropriate
fields (as designated above)
If RF entered, store 98 in COOPSP01-COOPSP11

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 11 is selected then goto COSPOTH
ELSE goto SPECLX

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP3
Destination Data Set: EOPI

COSPOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COSPOT
H

Description: Other specify for coop services

Form Pane Label: Specify Coop Serv

SAS Name: COSPOTH

Tag Name: COSPOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: COOPSP3 = 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SPECLX

Instrument SAS Name: COSPOTH

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP3

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
 3

Description: Services provided (SPCLPAY2)

Form Pane Label: Services Provided

SAS Name:


Tag Name: HOCOSP3

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: SPCLPAY2 = 1 AND (PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 or 3)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H2_SPCLPAY

Question Text:  11 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, what services were provided?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 12

Length: 2

Answer List: THOCO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Management	Management
2	Repairs	Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal
3	Improvements	Improvements
4	Utilities	Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat
5	Parking	Parking
6	Recreational	Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities

7	Security	Security including guards or alarm systems
8	Maid	Maid Services
9	Medical	Medical Services
10	Trash	Trash collection
11	Other	Other
77	DKnow	Don't Know

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions:

- If 1 selected, store 21 in HOCOSP01
- If 2 selected, store 22 in HOCOSP02
- If 3 selected, store 23 in HOCOSP03
- If 4 selected, store 24 in HOCOSP04
- If 5 selected, store 25 in HOCOSP05
- If 6 selected, store 26 in HOCOSP06
- If 7 selected, store 27 in HOCOSP07
- If 8 selected, store 28 in HOCOSP08
- If 9 selected, store 29 in HOCOSP09
- If 10 selected, store 30 in HOCOSP10
- If 11 selected, store 31 in HOCOSP11
- If 77 entered and NO OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected, store 99 in HOCOSP01-HOCOSP11
- If 77 entered and OTHER answer list options 1-11 selected, do not store 99 in HOCOSP01-HOCOSP11 and only store the answer list options in the appropriate fields (as designated above)
- If RF entered, store 98 in HOCOSP01-HOCOSP11

Array:

Special Instructions: Grey answer list options 12-14

Skip Instructions: IF 11 is selected then goto HOSPOTH
 ELSE goto SPECLX

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP3

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOSPOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOSPOT
H

Description: Other specify for condo services

Form Pane Label: Specify services provided


SAS Name: HOSPOTH

Tag Name: HOSPOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: HOCOSP3 = 11

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SPECLX

Instrument SAS Name: HOSPOTH

Destination Data Set: EOPI

SPECLX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPECLX

Description: Number of Special Payments

Form Pane Label: \$ Special Payments

SAS Name: SPECLX

Tag Name: SPECLX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (COOPSP3 = 1-11, 77 or RF) OR (HOCOSP3 = 1-11, 77 or RF)
OR (HOSPOTH = Entry) OR (COSPOTH = Entry)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, how much were these special payments?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF SPECLX gt 6600 then goto ERR1_SPECLX
ELSE goto ASSESSMT

DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT

Instrument SAS Name: SPECLX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_SPECLX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_S
PECLX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: SPECLX gt 6600 AND (SPECLX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SPECLX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ASSESSMT

All others, go back to SPECLX

ASSESSMT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESS
MT

Description: Assessments Paid to Government

Form Pane Label: Assess Paid to Govt

SAS Name: ASSESSMT

Tag Name: ASSESSMT

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (SPCLPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (OWNYB not equal 600)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ASSESSX

2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ
ELSE goto S3I_END

Instrument SAS Name: ASSESSMT

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ASSESSX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESS
X

Description: Total assessments paid to local government

Form Pane Label: Total Assessments Paid

SAS Name: ASSESSX

Tag Name: ASSESSX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: ASSESSMT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month -

What was the total amount paid?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000 then
goto ERR1_ASSESSX
ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ
ELSE goto S3I_END

DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ
ELSE goto S3I_END

Instrument SAS Name: ASSESSX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_ASSESSX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_A
SSESSX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000) AND (ASSESSX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ASSESSX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ
ELSE goto S3I_END

All others, go back to ASSESSX

VAC_OCCQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_OC
CQ

Description: time occupied in timeshare/property

Form Pane Label: time occupied

SAS Name: VAC_OCCQ

Tag Name: VAC_OCCQ

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: OWNYB = 300

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, how much time did you occupy this
^Filltimeshare?

◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

Fills: Filltimeshare

Instructions: If 8500.TIMESHAR = 1 or TIMESHAR = 1 then fill "timeshare"
ELSE fill "property"

(TIMESHAR is from section 3B)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 150

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF))
then goto VAC_SEC
ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then
goto TIME_RNT
ELSE goto S3I_END

1-150: Goto VAC_OCCY

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_OCCQ

Destination Data Set: EOPI

VAC_OCCY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_OC
 CY

Description: period occupied in timeshare/property

Form Pane Label: period occupied

SAS Name: VAC_OCCY

Tag Name: VAC_OCCY

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: VAC_OCCQ = 1-150

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter time period.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Other	Other, specify

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-4,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF))
then goto VAC_SEC
ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then
goto TIME_RNT
ELSE goto S3I_END

5: Goto VAC_OTH

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_OCCY

Destination Data Set: EOPI

VAC_OTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_OT
H**Description:** Specify other time period**Form Pane Label:** Specify**SAS Name:** VAC_OTH**Tag Name:** VAC_OTH**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** VAC_OCCY = 5**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ♦ Specify:**Type:** String**Length:** 30 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF) then
goto VAC_SEC

ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME_RNT

ELSE goto S3I_END

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_OTH**Destination Data Set:** EOPI

VAC_SEC

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_SE
 C

Description: Rented/Available to rent by someone outside CU?

Form Pane Label: Rented

SAS Name: VAC_SEC

Tag Name: VAC_SEC

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: [(VAC_OCCQ = 0, DK or RF) or (VAC_OCCY = 1-4, DK or RF) or
 (VAC_OTH = Entry, DK or RF)] AND
 ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VAC_RNTQ
2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_SEC
Destination Data Set: EOPI

VAC_RNTQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_RN
TQ

Description: How much time rented?

Form Pane Label: Time rented

SAS Name: VAC_RNTQ

Tag Name: VAC_RNTQ

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: VAC_SEC = 1 OR OWNYB = 600

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?

◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 150

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF OWNYB = 600 then
Copy the property number (PROP_NOB from 3B) to PROP_NOI
Copy the property code (OWYNB from 3B) to OWNYI

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0,DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ

1-150: Goto VAC_RNTY

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_RNTQ

Destination Data Set: EOPI

VAC_RNTY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_RNTY

Description: period rented

Form Pane Label: period rented

SAS Name: VAC_RNTY

Tag Name: VAC_RNTY

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: VAC_RNTQ = 1-150

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter time period.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Other	Other, specify

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions:

- 1: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 91 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 91 then goto S3I_END
ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ
- 2: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 13 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 13 then goto S3I_END
ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ
- 3: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 3 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 3 then goto S3I_END
ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ
- 4: IF VAC_RNTQ = 100 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ = 100 then goto S3I_END
ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ
- 5: Goto VAC_ROTH

DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_RNTY
Destination Data Set: EOPI

VAC_ROTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_ROTH

Description: specify other period rented

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name: VAC_ROTH

Tag Name: VAC_ROTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: VAC_RNTY = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VAC_AVAQ

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_ROTH

Destination Data Set: EOPI

VAC_AVAQ

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_AV
AQ**Description:** How much time available to rent**Form Pane Label:** Time Available**SAS Name:** VAC_AVAQ**Tag Name:** VAC_AVAQ**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** (VAC_RNTQ = 0, DK or RF) OR (VAC_RNTY = 5, DK or RF) OR
(VAC_RNTY = 1 and VAC_RNTQ = 1-90) OR
(VAC_RNTY = 2 and VAC_RNTQ = 1-12) OR
(VAC_RNTY = 3 and VAC_RNTQ = 1-2) OR
(VAC_RNTY = 4 and VAC_RNTQ = 1-99)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, how much time was this property available to be rented, but not rented out?

◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.

Fills: REF_MONTH**Instructions:** Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**Type:** Integer**Length:** 3**Min:** 0**Max:** 150

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
ELSE goto S3I_END

1-150: Goto VAC_AVAY

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_AVAQ

Destination Data Set: EOPI

VAC_AVAY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VAC_AVAY

Description: Period available for rent.

Form Pane Label: Period Available

SAS Name: VAC_AVAY

Tag Name: VAC_AVAY

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: VAC_AVAQ = 1-150

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Specify

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTimeper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Percent	Percent
5	Other	Other, specify

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-4: IF (VAC_RNTY = VAC_AVAY) AND (VAC_RNTQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND (VAC_AVAQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND
[(VAC_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt total number of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR
(VAC_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt total number of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR
(VAC_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt 3))
OR
(VAC_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt 100))]
Then goto CK_RNTQ_AVAQ
ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
ELSE goto S3I_END

DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
ELSE goto S3I_END

5: Goto VAC_AOTH

Instrument SAS Name: VAC_AVAY

Destination Data Set: EOPI

CK_RNTQ_AVAQ

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.CK_RNT
Q_AVAQ

Description: Time rented and time available to rent add up to more than 100% of the reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (VAC_RNTY = VAC_AVAQ) AND (VAC_RNTQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND (VAC_AVAQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND
[(VAC_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt total number
of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR
(VAC_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt total number
of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR
(VAC_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt 3))
OR
(VAC_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt 100))]

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Time rented and time available to rent add up to more than 100% of the reference period.
Please verify

Time rented : ^VAC_RNTQ_FILL
^VAC_RNTY_FILL
Time available to rent: ^VAC_AVAQ_FILL ^VAC_AVAQ_FILL

Check Instructions: List VAC_AVAQ first under question involved

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X
ELSE goto S3I_END

All other, go back to VAC_AVAQ
Fills: VAC_RNTQ_FILL

Instructions: Fill entry in VAC_RNTQ

Fills: VAC_RNTY_FILL

Instructions: If VAC_RNTY = 1 then fill "Days"
If VAC_RNTY = 2 then fill "Weeks"
If VAC_RNTY = 3 then fill "Months"
If VAC_RNTY = 4 then fill "Percent"

Fills: VAC_AVAQ_FILL

Instructions: Fill entry in VAC_AVAQ

Fills: VAC_AVAY_FILL

Instructions: If VAC_AVAY = 1 then fill "Days"
If VAC_AVAY = 2 then fill "Weeks"
If VAC_AVAY = 3 then fill "Months"
If VAC_AVAY = 4 then fill "Percent"

VACAOTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.VACAOTH
H

Description: Specify other period rented

Form Pane Label: Specify


SAS Name: VACAOTH

Tag Name: VACAOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: VAC_AVAY = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X

ELSE goto S3I_END

Instrument SAS Name: VACAOTH

Destination Data Set: EOPI

RNTEQV2X

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV
2X

Description: Estimated vac home rent if someone were to rent?

Form Pane Label: Vac Rent Estimate

SAS Name: RNTEQV2X

Tag Name: RNTEQV2X

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: OWNYB = 300 AND VAC_SEC = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 800) AND (ne DK and ne RF) then
goto ERR1_RNTEQV2X

ELSE goto RENTPERD

Instrument SAS Name: RNTEQV2X

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_RNTEQV2X

Check

**BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_R
NTEQV2X**

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 8000) AND (RNTEQV2X ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTE_V2X = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto RENTPERD

All others, go back to RNTEQV2X

RENTPERD

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RENTPERD

Description: Period of time rental amount covers?

Form Pane Label: Period of Time

SAS Name: RENTPERD

Tag Name: RENTPERD

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: RNTEQV2X = 1-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask if not already stated.

What period of time does this rental amount cover?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRentper

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Week	Week
2	Month	Month
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Specify	Other specify

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL

4: Goto RNPEROTH

Instrument SAS Name: RENTPERD
Destination Data Set: EOPI

RNPEROTH

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNPERO
TH

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name: RNPEROTH

Tag Name: RNPEROTH

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: RENTPERD = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RENTUTIL

Instrument SAS Name: RNPEROTH

Destination Data Set: EOPI

RENTUTIL

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RENTUTI
 L

Description: Does this amount include utilities?

Form Pane Label: Utilities included

SAS Name: RENTUTIL

Tag Name: RENTUTIL

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: (RENTPERD = 1-3, DK or RF) OR (RNPEROTH = Entry)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does this amount include utilities?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PROPVALX

Instrument SAS Name: RENTUTIL

Destination Data Set: EOPI

RNTEQVX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV
X

Description: Monthly Rent Estimate

Form Pane Label: Monthly Rent Estimate

SAS Name: RNTEQVX

Tag Name: RNTEQVX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: [(OWNYB = 100) and (ASSESSMT = 1, 2, DK or RF)] OR
[(OWNYB = 300) and (VAC_SEC = 2, DK or RF)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: If someone were to rent this ^Fill_RNTEQVX how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?

Fills: Fill_RNTEQVX

Instructions: IF BSect3BDEFCHI.BpropertySect3B.BSNSEXP = 1 OR
BSect3BDEFCHI.BpropertySect3B.BSNEXP2 = 1 OR
BSect3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillOwn.Brow.BSNSEXP = 1 then fill
"entire property today, including part of the property currently being
used for business, farming, or rented"

ELSE fill "home today"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000) OR
(OWNYB = 200 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000) OR
(OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000)
then goto ERR1_RNTEQVX
ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND
((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then
goto PROPVALX
ELSE goto S3I_END

DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND
((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then
goto PROPVALX
ELSE goto S3I_END

Instrument SAS Name: RNTEQVX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_RNTEQVX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_R
NTEQVX**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** [(OWNYB = 100 and (RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000)) OR
(OWNYB = 200 and (RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000)) OR
(OWNYB = 300 and (RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000))] AND
(RNTEQVX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTEQVX_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF OWNYB = 100 OR
(OWNYB = 300 and 8500.TIMESHAR/TIMESHAR = 2,
DK or RF) then goto PROPVALX
ELSE goto S3I_END

All others, go back to RNTEQVX

PROPVALX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROPVA
LX

Description: Property Value

Form Pane Label: Property Value

SAS Name: PROPVALX

Tag Name: PROPVALX

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: [(RNTEQVX = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND
((OWNYB = 100) OR
(OWNYB = 300 AND ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)))]
OR (RENTUTIL = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000
OR (OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt
800000) then goto ERR1_PROPVALX
ELSE goto S3I_END

DK,RF: Goto S3I_END

Instrument SAS Name: PROPVALX
Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_PROPVALX

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_P
ROPVALX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: [(OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000) OR
(OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt 800000)] AND
(PROPVALX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PROP_ALX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S3I_END

All others, go back to PROPVALX

TIME_RNT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.TIME_RN
 T

Description: Timeshare rented to someone outside CU?

Form Pane Label: Timeshare rented?

SAS Name: TIME_RNT

Tag Name: TIME_RNT

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: OWNYB = 300 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, did you rent this timeshare to someone outside your household?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RNTEQV3X

Instrument SAS Name: TIME_RNT
Destination Data Set: EOPI

RNTEQV3X

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV
3X

Description: Weekly rent estimate for timeshare?

Form Pane Label: Weekly Rent Estimate

SAS Name: RNTEQV3X

Tag Name: RNTEQV3X

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: OWNYB = 300 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000
then goto ERR1_RNTEQV3X
ELSE goto PRPVAL2X

DK,RF: Goto PRPVAL2X

Instrument SAS Name: RNTEQV3X

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_RNTEQV3X

Check

**BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_R
NTEQV3X**

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))**Universe:** OWNYB = 300 and (RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000) AND
(RNTEQV3X ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set RNTE_V3X_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto PRPVAL2X

All others, go back to RNTEQV3X

PRPVAL2X

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PRPVAL
2X

Description: Timeshare Property Value

Form Pane Label: Timeshare Property Value

SAS Name: PRPVAL2X

Tag Name: PRPVAL2X

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: OWNYB = 300 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 300 and PRPVL2X lt 3000 or gt
800000 then goto ERR1_PRPVL2X
ELSE goto S3I_END

DK,RF: Goto S3I_END

Instrument SAS Name: PRPVAL2X

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ERR1_PRPVAL2X

Check

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ERR1_P
RPVAL2X

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe: OWNYB = 300 and (PRPVL2X lt 3000 or gt 800000) AND
(PRPVL2X ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set PRPV_L2X = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S31_END

All others, go back to PRPVAL2X

S3I_END

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.S3I_END

Description: End of Section 3I

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in OPI_STAT
Store 1 in OPI_ORIG.

Array:

Special Instructions: If INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 AND there are no more new properties (Or NO properties) then set the section complete flag. (Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(3))

If INTNMBR = 2-4 And NEWCU ne 1 and there were previously reported properties then:
If all appropriate properties on the inventory grid have been updated AND PURPROP is on the path, AND there are no more new properties (Or NO new properties) then set the section complete flag

If INTNMBR = 2-4 And NEWCU ne 1 and there were NO previously reported properties then:
If there are no more new properties (Or No new properties) then set the section complete flag

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 3B for the next new property.

If no more new properties (OR NO New Properties) AND OWNED = 1 then exit block and goto ANYRENT

ELSE exit section 3 block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4

PROP_NOI

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROP_N
OI

Description: Property number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PROP_NOI

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORTSPEC or GRNDRENT for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_NOI

Destination Data Set: EOPI

OWNYI

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OWNYI

Description: Property code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OWNYI

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORTSPEC or GRNDRENT for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 600

Instrument SAS Name: OWNYI

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG01

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G01

Description: Store - repayments of loans by coop

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG01

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Repayments of loans by coop
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG01

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG02

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G02

Description: Store - property taxes

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG02

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Property Taxes

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG02

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG03

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G03

Description: Store - property ins.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG03

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Property Insurance
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG03

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG04

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G04

Description: Store - management

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG04

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Management
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG04

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG05

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G05

Description: Store - repairs

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG05

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Repairs
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG05

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG06

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G06

Description: Store - improvements

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG06

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Improvements
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG06

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG07

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G07

Description: Store - recreational

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG07

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 7 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG07

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG08

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G08

Description: Store - security

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG08

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 8 = Security
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG08

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG09

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G09

Description: Store - utilities

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG09

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 9 = Utilities
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG09

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG10

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G10

Description: Store - trash

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG10

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Trash
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG10

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG11

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G11

Description: Store - other

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG11

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Other
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG11

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPRG12

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPR
G12

Description: Store - no payments made

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPRG12

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPRG3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 12 = No payments
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPRG12

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG21

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G21

Description: Store - management

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG21

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 21 = Management

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG21

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG22

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G22

Description: Store - repairs

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG22

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 22 = Repairs
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG22

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG23

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G23

Description: Store - improvements

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG23

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 23 = Improvements
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG23

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG24

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G24

Description: Store - utilities

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG24

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 24 = Utilities
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG24

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG25

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G25

Description: Store - parking

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG25

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 25 = Parking
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG25

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG26

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G26

Description: Store - recreational

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG26

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 26 = Recreational
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG26

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG27

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G27

Description: Store - security

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG27

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 27 = Security
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG27

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG28

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G28

Description: Store - maid

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG28

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 28 = Maid
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG28

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG29

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G29

Description: Store - medical

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG29

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 29 = Medical
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG29

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG30

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G30

Description: Store - trash

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG30

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 30 = Trash
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG30

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCORG31

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOR
G31

Description: Store - other

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCORG31

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCORG for how to set this field

Valid Values: 31 = Other
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCORG31

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP01

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
01

Description: Store - repayment of loans by coop

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP01

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = repayment of loans by coop
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP01

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP02

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
02

Description: Store - property taxes

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP02

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Property Tax
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP02

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP03

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
03

Description: Store - property ins.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP03

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 3 = Property Insurance
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP03

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP04

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
04

Description: Store - management

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP04

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 4 = Management
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP04

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP05

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
05

Description: Store - repairs

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP05

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 5 = Repairs
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP05

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP06

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
06

Description: Store - improvements

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP06

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 6 = Improvements
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP06

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP07

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
07

Description: Store - recreational

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP07

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 7 = Recreational

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP07

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP08

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
08

Description: Store - security

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP08

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 8 = Security
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP08

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP09

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
09

Description: Store - utilities

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP09

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 9 = Utilities
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP09

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP10

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
10

Description: Store - trash

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP10

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Trash
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP10

Destination Data Set: EOPI

COOPSP11

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.COOPSP
11

Description: Store - other

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COOPSP11

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COOPSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Other
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: COOPSP11

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP01

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
01

Description: Store - management

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP01

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 21 = Management

98 = Refused

99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP01

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP02

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
02

Description: Store - repairs

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP02

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 22 = Repairs
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP02

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP03

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
03

Description: Store - improvements

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP03

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 23 = Improvements
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP03

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP04

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
04

Description: Store - utilities

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP04

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 24 = Utilities
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP04

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP05

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
05

Description: Store - parking

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP05

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 25 = Parking
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP05

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP06

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
06

Description: Store - recreational

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP06

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 26 = Recreational
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP06

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP07

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
07

Description: Store - security

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP07

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 27 = Security
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP07

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP08

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
08

Description: Store - maid

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP08

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 28 = Maid
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP08

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP09

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
09

Description: Store - medical

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP09

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 29 = Medical
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP09

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP10

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
10

Description: Store - trash

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP10

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 30 = Trash
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP10

Destination Data Set: EOPI

HOCOSP11

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.HOCOSP
11

Description: Store - other

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HOCOSP11

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HOCOSP3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Other
98 = Refused
99 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: HOCOSP11

Destination Data Set: EOPI

SPCLPAY

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPCLPA
Y

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SPCLPAY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: SPCLPAY is created as an output variable to hold value
of SPCLPAY1 or SPCLPAY2

See SPCLPAY1 and SPCLPAY2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1, 2, DK, RF

Instrument SAS Name: SPCLPAY

Destination Data Set: EOPI

SPEC_ALX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPEC_A
LX

Description: Range edit flag for SPECIALX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SPEC_ALX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SPECIALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SPEC_ALX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

GRND_NTX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.GRND_N
TX

Description: Range edit flag for GRNDRNTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GRND_NTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_GRNDRNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: GRND_NTX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

MGOT_PYX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOT_P
YX

Description: Range edit flag for MGOTHPYX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MGOT_PYX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MGOTHPYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MGOT_PYX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

MGOT_ERX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.MGOT_ERX

Description: Range edit flag for MGOTHERX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MGOT_ERX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MGOTHERX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MGOT_ERX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

SPECLX_
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.SPECLX

Field

Description: Range edit flag for SPECLX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SPECLX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SPECLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SPECLX_

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ASSESSX_ Field
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.ASSESS
X_

Description: Range edit flag for ASSESSX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ASSESSX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_ASSESSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ASSESSX_

Destination Data Set: EOPI

RNTEQVX_ Field
BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTEQV
X_

Description: Range edit flag for RNTEQVX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RNTEQVX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_RNTEQVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RNTEQVX_

Destination Data Set: EOPI

RNTE_V2X

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTE_V
2X

Description: Range edit flag for RNTEQV2X

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RNTE_V2X

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_RNTEQV2X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RNTE_V2X

Destination Data Set: EOPI

RNTE_V3X

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.RNTE_V
3X

Description: Range edit flag for RNTEQV3X

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RNTE_V3X

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_RNTEQV3X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RNTE_V3X

Destination Data Set: EOPI

PROP_ALX

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PROP_A
LX

Description: Range edit flag for PROPVALX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PROP_ALX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PROPVALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PROP_ALX

Destination Data Set: EOPI

PRPV_L2X

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.PRPV_L2
X

Description: Range edit flag for PRPVAL2X

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPV_L2X

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRPVAL2X for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRPV_L2X

Destination Data Set: EOPI

OPI_STAT

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OPI_STA
T

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3I_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: OPI_STAT

Destination Data Set: EOPI

OPI_ORIG

Field

BSECT3.BSECT3BDEFGHI.BSect3I.OPI_ORI
G

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
(There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)) AND
((INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (OWNSTAT = 1-4))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S3I_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: OPI_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EOPI

ANYRENT

Field

BSECT3.ANYRENT

Description: Any rented houses or apartments

Form Pane Label: Any Rental Properties

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ANYRENT

Inherited Universe: (BSect02.S2_END = 1) OR
 (There are records on input with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1)

Universe: OWNED = 1 AND section 3 = complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. If entry of 2, DK or RF then set section 2 complete flag. (Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(2))
 2. When ANYRENT = 1, set SAMP_UN = 2 for this property

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto RENTX1
 - 2,DK,RF: Goto Section 4

Instrument SAS Name: ANYRENT
Destination Data Set: EOPI

SECT02B

Block

SECT02B

Description: Rented Living Quarters

Tab Name: S2B

Fly Over Name: S2B - Rented Living Quarters

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max Number: 5
 2. Section Label: Section 2 - Rented Living Quarters

BRENT02

Block

SECT02B.BRENT02

Description: Rental Unit Questions

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Prefill and gray the RentDesc field" as follows:
IF RENTED = 1 prefill "Rented Sample Unit" for the
first unit, "Rental 2" for 2nd, etc
ELSE prefill with "Rental 1", "Rental 2", etc.

RENTDESC

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTDESC

Description: Pre-fill rental description (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Rent/prop desc

SAS Name:

Tag Name: Description

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 20

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF RENTED = 1 then prefill "Rented Sample Unit" for the first unit, "Rental 2" for 2nd, etc.
ELSE prefill with "Rental 1", "Rental 2", etc.

RENTX1

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX1

Description: rental payment for reference month

Form Pane Label: Rent paid for ref month

SAS Name: RENTX1

Tag Name: RENTX1

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1 OR MORERNT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was your total rental payment for ^REF_MONTH for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 9999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX1
ELSE goto RENTX2

DK,RF: Goto RENTX2

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX1
Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_RENTX1

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1_RENTX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RENTX1 gt 3000 AND (RENTX1 ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RENTX1_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RENTX2
All others, go back to RENTX1

RENTX2

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX2

Description: Rental payment for month 2

Form Pane Label: Rent paid for month 2

SAS Name: RENTX2

Tag Name: RENTX2

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RENTX1 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total rental payment for ^TWO_MONTH for this unit?

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 9999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX2
ELSEIF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le
(0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x
RENTX1))) then goto ERR2_RENTX2
ELSE goto RENTX3

0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX2

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_RENTX2

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1_RENTX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RENTX2 gt 3000 AND (RENTX2 ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RENTX2_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then
goto ERR2_RENTX2
ELSE goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

ERR2_RENTX2

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR2_RENTX2

Description: 2nd month amount significantly above or below 1st month amount

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: ((RENTX2 less than or equal to (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 greater than or equal to (1.4 x RENTX1))) AND (RENTX1 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF) AND (RENTX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUE FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RENTX3

All others, go back to RENTX2

RENTX3

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX3

Description: Rental payment for last month

Form Pane Label: Rent paid for last month

SAS Name: RENTX3

Tag Name: RENTX3

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RENTX2 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was your total rental payment for ^LAST_MONTH for this unit?

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 8

Min: 0

Max: 9999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX3
ELSEIF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le
(0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x
RENTX2))) then goto ERR2_RENTX3
ELSE goto RTELECT

0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX3

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_RENTX3

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1_RENTX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RENTX3 gt 3000 AND (RENTX3 ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RENTX3_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2))) then
goto ERR2_RENTX3
ELSE goto RTELECT

All others, go back to RENTX3

ERR2_RENTX3

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR2_RENTX3

Description: 3rd month amount significantly above or below 2nd month amount

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: ((RENTX3 less than or equal to (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 greater than or equal to (1.4 x RENTX2))) AND (RENTX3 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF) AND (RENTX2 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS CONSIDERABLY HIGHER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUE FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RTELECT

All others, go back to RENTX3

RTELECT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTELECT

Description: Rental payment include electricity

Form Pane Label: Includes electricity

SAS Name: RTELECT

Tag Name: RTELECT

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RENTX3 = 0-9999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

Does the rental payment include the cost of -
... Electricity?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTELECT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTGAS

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTGAS

Description: Rental payment include gas

Form Pane Label: Includes gas

SAS Name: RTGAS

Tag Name: RTGAS

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTELECT = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

.... Gas?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTWATER

Instrument SAS Name: RTGAS

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTWATER

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTWATER

Description: rental payment include piped in water

Form Pane Label: Includes piped in water

SAS Name: RTWATER

Tag Name: RTWATER

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTGAS = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Piped in water?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTHEAT

Instrument SAS Name: RTWATER

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTHEAT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTHEAT

Description: Rental payment include heating

Form Pane Label: Includes heating

SAS Name: RTHEAT

Tag Name: RTHEAT

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTWATER = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

.... Heating?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTTRASH

Instrument SAS Name: RTHEAT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTTRASH

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTTRASH

Description: Rental payment include trash/garbage collection

Form Pane Label: Includes trash collect

SAS Name: RTTRASH

Tag Name: RTTRASH

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTHEAT = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -
... Trash or garbage collection?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTPARK

Instrument SAS Name: RTTRASH

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTPARK

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTPARK

Description: Rental payment include garage and parking facilities

Form Pane Label: Includes park facility

SAS Name: RTPARK

Tag Name: RTPARK

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTTRASH = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

**Does the rental payment include the cost of -
 . . . Garage and parking facilities?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTTELEPH

Instrument SAS Name: RTPARK

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTTELEPH

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTTELEPH

Description: Rental payment includes telephone services

Form Pane Label: Includes telephone services

SAS Name: RTTELEPH

Tag Name: RTTELEPH

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTPARK = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Telephone services?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTTVCABL

Instrument SAS Name: RTTELEPH

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTTVCABL

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTTVCABL

Description: Rental payment includes television services

Form Pane Label: Includes television services

SAS Name: RTTVCABL

Tag Name: RTTVCABL

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTTELEPH = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

[◆ Repeat if necessary](#)

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Television services?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTINTRNT

Instrument SAS Name: RTTVCABL

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTINTRNT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTINTRNT

Description: Rental payment includes internet services

Form Pane Label: Includes internet services

SAS Name: RTINTRNT

Tag Name: RTINTRNT

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTTVCABL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Internet services?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTFUNSH

Instrument SAS Name: RTINTRNT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTFUNSH

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTFUNSH

Description: Rental payment includes household furnishings

Form Pane Label: Includes furniture

SAS Name: RTFUNSH

Tag Name: RTFUNSH

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTINTRNT = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  8

◆ Repeat if necessary

Does the rental payment include the cost of -

... Furniture?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTASPAY

Instrument SAS Name: RTFUNSH

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTASPAY

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTASPAY

Description: Receive reduced or free rent

Form Pane Label: Reduced/free rent

SAS Name: RTASPAY

Tag Name: RTASPAY

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTPARK = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RTCOMPX

2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT

ELSE goto MORERNT

Instrument SAS Name: RTASPAY

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTCOMPX

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTCOMPX

Description: rental charge to another tenant

Form Pane Label: Rent for similar unit

SAS Name: RTCOMPX

Tag Name: RTCOMPX

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTASPAY = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto
ERR1_RTCOMPX
ELSE goto REGRNTX

DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX

Instrument SAS Name: RTCOMPX

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_RTCOMPX

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1_RTCOMPX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: (RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550) AND (RTCOMPX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RTCOMPX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto REGRNTX

All others, go back to RTCOMPX

REGRNTX

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.REGRNTX

Description: Regular rental payment

Form Pane Label: Regular Rent

SAS Name: REGRNTX

Tag Name: REGRNTX

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTCOMPX = 1-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your regular rental payment?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the answer pane.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1_REGRNTX
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

Instrument SAS Name: REGRNTX

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR1_REGRNTX

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR1_REGRNTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: REGRNTX gt 1463 AND (REGRNTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set REGRNTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,
06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,
06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,
34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,
36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,
36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to REGRNTX

RTBSNS

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTBSNS

Description: Any portion used for own business

Form Pane Label: Used for own busin?

SAS Name: RTBSNS

Tag Name: RTBSNS

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 AND
 ((REGRNTX = 0-999999, DK or RF) or (RTASPAY = 2, DK or RF))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RTBSNSZ

2,DK,RF: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2 then
goto CK_RTBSNS
ELSEIF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059,
06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081 06087, 06097,
11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,
34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,
36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,
36119, then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

Instrument SAS Name: RTBSNS

Destination Data Set: ERNT

CK_RTBSNS

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.CK_RTBSNS

Description: Respondent does not own or rent the Sample Unit

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ The respondent has reported neither renting nor owning the sample unit. If the sample unit is being purchased, change STLRENT to 3, else suppress this edit.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059,
06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097,
11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,
34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,
36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,
36119 then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNS

RTBSNSZ

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTBSNSZ

Description: % rental payment counted as business expense

Form Pane Label: % business exp

SAS Name: RTBSNSZ

Tag Name: RTBSNSZ

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTBSNS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?

◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059,
06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097,
11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,
34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,
36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,
36119 then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ

Instrument SAS Name: RTBSNSZ

Destination Data Set: ERNT

ERR2_RTBSNSZ

Check

SECT02B.BRENT02.ERR2_RTBSNSZ

Description: 100% entered

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTBSNSZ = 100

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059,
06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097,
11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,
34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,
36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,
36119 then goto RENTCONT
ELSE goto MORERNT

All others, go back to RTBSNSZ

RENTCONT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTCONT

Description: Rent control

Form Pane Label: Rent control

SAS Name: RENTCONT

Tag Name: RENTCONT

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119)
 AND (RTASPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this unit under rent control?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MORERNT

Instrument SAS Name: RENTCONT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

MORERNT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.MORERNT

Description: Rented any more living spaces?

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MORERNT

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: RTASPAY = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: all

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?

◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store 1 in RNT_ORIG.
 2. Store 1 in RNT_STAT.
 3. If entry of 1 then set SAMP_UN to 2 for this property.

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto RENTX1
 - 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END

Instrument SAS Name: MORERNT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

SAMP_UN

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.SAMP_UN

Description: Is this the sample unit?
(1 = rented sample unit, 2 = rented other property)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SAMP_UN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See STLRENT, RENTED, MORERENT and ANYRENT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Sample Unit
2 = Other rented property
(property level variable)

Instrument SAS Name: SAMP_UN

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RENTX1_ Field
SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX1_

Description: Range edit flag for RENTX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RENTX1_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: see ERR1_RENTX1 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX1_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RENTX2_

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX2_

Description: Range edit flag for RENTX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RENTX2_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_RENTX2 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX2_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RENTX3_ Field
SECT02B.BRENT02.RENTX3_

Description: Range edit flag for RENTX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RENTX3_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_RENTX3 for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RENTX3_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

REGRNTX_

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.REGRNTX_

Description: Range edit flag for REGRNTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REGRNTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_REGRNTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: REGRNTX_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RTCOMPX_

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RTCOMPX_

Description: Range edit flag for RTCOMPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCOMPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_RTCOMPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RTCOMPX_

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RNT_STAT

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT_STAT

Description: Record Status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Value: 1 = Active

Instrument SAS Name: RNT_STAT

Destination Data Set: ERNT

RNT_ORIG

Field

SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT_ORIG

Description: Record Origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: RNT_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ERNT

S2_END

Field

SECT02B.S2_END

Description: End of Section 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BSECT02.OWNED = 1 or (there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 on the SCIF)) AND BSECT3.ANYRENT = 1

Universe: (MORERNT = 2, DK or RF) OR (BSECT3.ANYRENT = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF MORERNT = 2, DK or RF OR BSECT3.ANYRENT = 2, DK or RF then set section complete flag. - (Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(2))

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 4 - BSECTION4

C O V E R S H E E T

**CEQ 2019 04 Specifications –
SECTION 4**
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECTION4
BSECTION4

Block

Description: Utilities and Fuels for Owned and Rented Properties

Tab Name: S4
Fly Over Name: S4 - Utilities
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description: All interviews where section 3 is complete

Array:

Block Instructions:

S4A_INTRO

Field

BSECTION4.S4A_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S4A_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about utilities including telephone bills. Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions.

Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted.

Report any bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid.

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TELEBILL

Instrument SAS Name: S4A_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELEBILL
 BSECTION4.TELEBILL

Field

Description: Bills for tel/pager, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services

Form Pane Label: Any Bills

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TELEBILL

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: S4A_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S4A

Question Text:  12 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM received any bills for telephone, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services, including cellular and Voice Over IP? Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TbIPhone Block
2,DK,RF: Goto TbIPhone.S4A_END

Instrument SAS Name: TELEBILL
Destination Data Set: EUTA

TBLPHONE
BSECTION4.TBLPHONE

Block

Description: Telephone Expenses

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: TELEBILL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, received bills for telephone services

Array:

Block Instructions:

1. Max number of grid lines: 20
2. Prechart information
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously phone bills :

description (TELCOMP) - only display once, NOT on every line.

total amount (TELCHGX1)
total amount (TELCHGX2)
total amount (TELCHGX3)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Amount1	Amount2	Amount3

(TELCOMP)	(TELCHGX1)	(TELCHGX2)	(TELCHGX3)

3. Section Label: Section 4, Part A - Telephone, Internet, and Cable/Satellite TV Expenses

BSECTION04A

Block

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: IF there are any records on the SCIF with 850005.TELCOMP =
ENTRY then goto PREVCOMP
ELSE goto TELCOMP

PREVCOMP

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.PREVCOMP

Description: Previous Company

Form Pane Label: Comp

SAS Name: PREVCOMP

Tag Name: PREVCOMP

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: At least one record on the SCIF with 850005.TELCOMP = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^PREVCOMP_fill?

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: PREVCOMP_fill

Instructions: IF ROW Number = 1 then fill "We will review these expenses by bills you've received. What is the name of the first company you received a bill for" ELSE fill "What is the name of the next company"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TPREVCOMP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	p1	^Temprevcomp[1]
2	p2	^Temprevcomp[2]
3	p3	^Temprevcomp[3]
4	p4	^Temprevcomp[4]
5	p5	^Temprevcomp[5]
6	p6	^Temprevcomp[6]
7	p7	^Temprevcomp[7]
8	p8	^Temprevcomp[8]
9	p9	^Temprevcomp[9]
10	p10	^Temprevcomp[10]

11	p11	^Temprevcomp[11]
12	p12	^Temprevcomp[12]
13	p13	^Temprevcomp[13]
14	p14	^Temprevcomp[14]
15	p15	^Temprevcomp[15]
16	p16	^Temprevcomp[16]
17	p17	^Temprevcomp[17]
18	p18	^Temprevcomp[18]
19	p19	^Temprevcomp[19]
20	p20	^Temprevcomp[20]
55	p21	Company name not listed
888	p22	Delete the line

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Store company name selected in TELCOMP and show TELCOMP
 2. IF PREVCOMP = 888, set TELCOMP = 888
IF PREVCOMP = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1
ELSE goto TELBSNS
- 55: Goto TELCOMP
- 888: Goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: PREVCOMP
Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELCOMP

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
COMP

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Comp name

SAS Name: TELCOMP

Tag Name: TELCOMP

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (No entries in 8500.TELCOMP = 1-20) OR (PREVCOMP = 55)

Universe Description: No previously reported service providers or a new service provider

Question Text: ^Telcom_fill2

◆ Enter 888 to delete the line

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: Telcom_fill2

Instructions: IF PREVCOMP = 55, Fill "◆ Enter company name"
ELSEIF Row number = 1 then fill "We will review these expenses by bills you've received. What is the name of the first company you recieved a bill for?"
ELSE, fill "What is the name of the next company?"

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF TELCOMP = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions: 888: Goto TELOTH

All others: IF Uppercase version of the entry is "NETFLIX" or "HULU" then
goto CK_TELCOMP
ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1
ELSE goto TELBSNS

Instrument SAS Name: TELCOMP

Destination Data Set: EUTA

CK_TELCOMP

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_
TELCOMP

Description: Company name is Netflix or Hulu

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: Uppercase version of the entry in TELCOMP = "NETFLIX" or "HULU"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Internet video streaming services, such as Netflix and Hulu, are collected in Section 17 under "Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions."

Please delete this line by entering 888 in TELCOMP

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TELCOMP

TELBSNS

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
BSNS

Description: any part business expense

Form Pane Label: Bus exp

SAS Name: TELBSNS

Tag Name: TELBSNS

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: ((TELCOMP <> 888) OR (PREVCOMP = 1-20)) AND BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TELBSNZ
2,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1

Instrument SAS Name: TELBSNS
Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELBSNZ

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
BSNZ

Description: What percent business

Form Pane Label: % Ded

SAS Name: TELBSNZ

Tag Name: TELBSNZ

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: TELBSNS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the charges will be deducted as a business expense

Question Text: What percentage will be deducted?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF TELNSNZ = 100 then set UTA_STAT = 1 and UTA_ORIG = 1.

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1

100: Goto CK_TELBSNZ

Instrument SAS Name: TELBSNZ

Destination Data Set: EUTA

CK_TELBSNZ

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_
TELBSNZ

Description: 100% business deduction

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: TELBSNZ = 100

Universe Description: All of the charges will be deducted as a business expense

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED.

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed and PREVCOMP = 1-20 then
set PREVCOMP = 888 and TELCOMP = 888
ELSEIF suppressed then set TELCOMP = 888

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TELBSNZ

TELCHGX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
CHGX1

Description: total amount of bill in ref month

Form Pane Label: \$ Ref month

SAS Name: TELCHGX1

Tag Name: TELCHGX1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TELBSNZ = 1-99, DK or RF) OR (TELBSNS = 2, DK or RF) OR (BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PREVCOMP = 1-20 or TELCOMP <> 888))

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much were you billed for in ^REF_MONTH?
Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF TELCHGX1 = 7-400, 0, DK or RF then set TELC_GX1 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX1
ELSE goto TELCHGX2

0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX2

Instrument SAS Name: TELCHGX1

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TELCHGX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TELCHGX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TELCHGX1 lt 7 or gt 400) AND
(TELCHGX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set TELC_GX1 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TELCHGX2

All others, go back to TELCHGX1

TELCHGX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
CHGX2

Description: total amount of bill in second month

Form Pane Label: \$ month 2

SAS Name: TELCHGX2

Tag Name: TELCHGX2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: TELCHGX1 = 0-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much were you billed for in ^TWO_MONTH?
Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TELCHGX2 = 7-400, 0, DK or RF then set TELC_GX2 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX2
ELSE goto TELCHGX3

0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX3

Instrument SAS Name: TELCHGX2

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TELCHGX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TELCHGX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TELCHGX2 lt 7 or gt 400) AND
(TELCHGX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TELC_GX2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TELCHGX3

All others, go back to TELCHGX2

TELCHGX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
CHGX3

Description: total amount of bill in last month

Form Pane Label: \$ Last month

SAS Name: TELCHGX3

Tag Name: TELCHGX3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: TELCHGX2 = 0-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much were you billed for in ^LAST_MONTH?
Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TELCHGX3 = 7-400, 0, DK or RF then set TELC_GX3 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX3
ELSEIF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0
then goto BILPERD
ELSE goto TELSERV

0: Goto BILPERD

DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD
ELSE goto TELSERV

Instrument SAS Name: TELCHGX3

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TELCHGX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TELCHGX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TELCHGX3 lt 7 or gt 400) and (TELCHGX3 ne 0 and ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TELC_GX3 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD
ELSE goto TELSERSV

All others, go back to TELCHGX3

BILPERD

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.BILPERD

Description: Billing Period

Form Pane Label: Bill Perd

SAS Name: BILPERD

Tag Name: BILPERD

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 OR TELCHGX3 = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your usual billing period for this service?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBillPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month1	Month
2	Month2	2 months
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Annual	Annual
5	Other	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TELSERSV

Instrument SAS Name: BILPERD

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELSERV

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
 SERV

Description: Service items included in bill

Form Pane Label: Tel Serv

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TELSERV

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S4A

Question Text:  12 ? [F1]

Which of the following items were included in the bill(s) -

- ◆ Read each item on list.
 Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 3

Length: 1

Answer List: Ttelserv

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Telephone	Telephone service (mobile, residential, or Voiceover IP)?
2	Internet	Internet service (including broadband, DSL, and dial-up)?
3	Cable	Cable or satellite television service?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF 1 is selected then set TPHONE = 1
IF 1 is NOT selected then set TPHONE = 2

IF 2 is selected then set TINTNET = 1
IF 2 is NOT selected then set TINTNET = 2

IF 3 is selected then set TCABLE = 1
IF 3 is NOT selected then set TCABLE = 2

IF DK or RF is entered then
set TPHONE = 8
set TINTNET = 8
set TCABLE = 8

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: IF 1 is selected goto TYPETEL
ELSEIF more than one item is selected then goto TELBLPRS
ELSE goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TELSERSV

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TYPETEL

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TYP
 ETEL

Description: types of service

Form Pane Label: Type serv

SAS Name:


Tag Name: TYPETEL

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: 1 selected in TELSERSV

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S4A

Question Text:  12 ? [F1]

What types of telephone services did the bill include -

- ◆ Read each item on list.
- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 2

Length: 1

Answer List: TPhoneType

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Residential	Residential Service including Voice over IP?
2	Mobile	Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: IF 1 is selected then set TELRESD = 1
IF 2 is selected then set TELCELL = 2
IF DK is selected then set TELRESD = 9 and TELCELL = 9
IF RF is selected then set TELRESD = 8 and TELCELL = 8

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: IF more than 1 item is selected in TELSERV then goto TELBLPRS
ELSE goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TYPETEL

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELBLPRS

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
 BLPRS

Description: Referred to bills

Form Pane Label: Referred to Bills

SAS Name: TELBLPRS

Tag Name: TELBLPRS

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: More than 1 item is selected in TELSERV

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Is respondent referring to a detailed bill, including online or digital?](#)
[Do not include checkbooks](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 2 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TINTNTX1
ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF
then goto TINTNTX2
ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF
then goto TINTNTX3
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF
then goto TCABLEX1
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF
then goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF
then goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

2: Goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TELBLPRS

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TINTNTX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN
TNTX1

Description: How much of ref month bill for internet

Form Pane Label: \$ Inter ref

SAS Name: TINTNTX1

Tag Name: TINTNTX1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: 2 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND TELBLPRS = 1

Universe Description: Internet service included in the bill

Question Text: How much of the ^TELCHGX1_Fill in ^REF_MONTH were for internet access?

[^DataPlans_Fill](#)

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: TELCHGX1_Fill

Instructions: IF TELCHGX1 =1-999999 then fill "\$" the entry in TELCHGX1 "charges" (Display commas as appropriate)
ELSE fill "charges"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: DataPlans_Fill

Instructions: IF (TYPETEL[1] = 2) OR (TYPETEL[2] = 2) then fill: " ♦ Do not include data plans for mobile phones."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

- X Refuse
Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TINTNTX1 = 5-60, 0, DK or RF then set TINT_TX1 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF TINTNTX1 = 1-5 OR gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX1
ELSEIF TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TINTNTX1
ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX1
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TINTNTX1

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TINTNTX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TINTNTX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TINTNTX1 lt 5 or gt 60) AND
(TINTNTX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.
PLEASE VERIFY.

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TINT_ETX1 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF
then goto TCABLEX1
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF
then goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF
then goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TINTNTX1.

CK_TINTNTX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_TINTNTX1

Description: Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 AND (TELCHGX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Monthly amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions: List TINTNTX1 as the first jumping point.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TINTNTX1

TINTNTX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN
TNTX2

Description: How much of month 2 bill for internet

Form Pane Label: \$ Inter mon 2

SAS Name: TINTNTX2

Tag Name: TINTNTX2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: 2 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND TELBLPRS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of the ^TELCHGX2_Fill in ^TWO_MONTH were for internet access?

[^DataPlans_Fill](#)

[Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3](#)
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: TELCHGX2_Fill

Instructions: IF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999 then fill "\$" entry in TELCHGX2 "charges" (Display commas as appropriate)
ELSE fill "charges"

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: DataPlans_Fill

Instructions: IF (TYPETEL[1] = 2) OR (TYPETEL[2] = 2) then fill: " ♦ Do not include data plans for mobile phones."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TINTNTX2 = 5-60, 0, DK or RF then set TINT_TX2 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF TINTNTX2 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX2
ELSEIF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TINTNTX2
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF goto TINTNTX3
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX1
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TINTNTX2

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TINTNTX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TINTNTX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TINTNTX2 lt 5 or gt 60) AND (TINTNTX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY.

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TINT_ETX2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TINTNTX2
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF goto TINTNTX3
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TINTNTX2

CK_TINTNTX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_TINTNTX2

Description: Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2) AND (TELCHGX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Monthly amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TINTNTX2

TINTNTX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN
TNTX3

Description: How much of last month bill for internet

Form Pane Label: \$ Inter last

SAS Name: TINTNTX3

Tag Name: TINTNTX3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: 2 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND
TELBLPRS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of the ^TELCHGX3_Fill in ^LAST_MONTH were for internet
access?

[^DataPlans_Fill](#)

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: TELCHGX3_Fill

Instructions: IF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999 then fill "\$" entry in TELCHGX3 "charges"
(display commas as appropriate)
ELSE fill "charges"

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**

Fills: DataPlans_Fill

Instructions: IF (TYPETEL[1] = 2) OR (TYPETEL[2] = 2) then fill: " ♦ Do not include
data plans for mobile phones."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TINTNTX3 = 5-60, 0, DK or RF then set TINT_TX3 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF TINTNTX3 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX3
ELSEIF TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TINTNTX3
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX1
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then
goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TINTNTX3

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TINTNTX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TINTNTX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TINTNTX3 lt 5 or gt 60) AND (TINTNTX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TINT_ETX3 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERSV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TINTNTX3

CK_TINTNTX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_TINTNTX3

Description: Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3) AND (TELCHGX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Monthly amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TINTNTX3

TCABLEX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA
BLEX1

Description: how much of ref mo bill for cable

Form Pane Label: \$ Cable ref

SAS Name: TCABLEX1

Tag Name: TCABLEX1

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: 3 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND TELBLPRS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of the ^TELCHGX1_Fill in ^REF_MONTH were for cable or satellite television service?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: TELCHGX1_Fill

Instructions: IF TELCHGX1 =1-999999 then fill "\$" the entry in TELCHGX1 "charges" (Display commas as appropriate) ELSE fill "charges"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TCABLEX1 = 5-90, 0, DK or RF then set TCAB_EX1 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF TCABLEX1 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX1
ELSEIF TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TCABLEX1
ELSEIF (TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1 then goto
CK2_TCABLEX1
ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TCABLEX1

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TCABLEX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TCABLEX1

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TCABLEX1 lt 5 or gt 90) AND
(TCABLEX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.
PLEASE VERIFY.

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TCAB_EX1 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TCABLEX1.

CK_TCABLEX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_
TCABLEX1

Description: Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1) AND
(TELCHGX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(TCABLEX1 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Monthly amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TCABLEX1

CK2_TCABLEX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK2
_TCABLEX1

Description: Internet + cable can not exceed total telephone charges.

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: ((TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1) AND (TELCHGX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TCABLEX1 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX1 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Internet amount plus cable amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Internet + cable cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions: Questions Involved should list TCABLEX1, TINTNTX1 and TELCHGX1, with TCABLEX1 listed first.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TCABLEX1

TCABLEX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA
BLEX2

Description: how much of month 2 bill for cable

Form Pane Label: \$ Cable mon 2

SAS Name: TCABLEX2

Tag Name: TCABLEX2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: 3 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND TELBLPRS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of the ^TELCHGX2_Fill in ^TWO_MONTH were for cable or satellite television service?

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: TELCHGX2_Fill

Instructions: IF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999 then fill "\$" entry in TELCHGX2 "charges" (Display commas as appropriate) ELSE fill "charges"

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TCABLEX2 = 5-90, 0, DK or RF then set TCAB_EX2 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF TCABLEX2 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX2
ELSEIF TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TCABLEX2
ELSEIF TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK2_TCABLEX2
ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TCABLEX2

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TCABLEX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TCABLEX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TCABLEX2 lt 5 or gt 90) AND
(TCABLEX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY.

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TCAB_EX2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress; IF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TCABLEX2.

CK_TCABLEX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_
TCABLEX2

Description: Monthly \$ greater than total \$

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2) AND
(TELCHGX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(TCABLEX2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Monthly amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TCABLEX2

CK2_TCABLEX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK2
_TCABLEX2

Description: Internet + cable can not exceed total telephone charges.

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: ((TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2) gt TELCHGX2) AND (TELCHGX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX2 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TCABLEX2 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Internet amount plus Cable amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Internet + cable cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions: Questions Involved should list TCABLEX2, TINTNTX2 and TELCHGX2, with TCABLEX2 listed first.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TCABLEX2

TCABLEX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA
BLEX3

Description: how much of last month bill for cable

Form Pane Label: \$ Cable last

SAS Name: TCABLEX3

Tag Name: TCABLEX3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: 3 selected in TELSERV AND (TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF) AND TELBLPRS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of the ^TELCHGX3_Fill in ^LAST_MONTH were for cable or satellite television service?

Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: TELCHGX3_Fill

Instructions: IF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999 then fill "\$" entry in TELCHGX3 "charges" (display commas as appropriate) ELSE fill "charges"

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TCABLEX3 = 5-90, 0, DK or RF then set TCAB_EX3 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX3
ELSEIF TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TCABLEX3
ELSEIF TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto
CK2_TCABLEX3
ELSE goto TELOTH

0,DK,RF: Goto TELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: TCABLEX3

Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR1_TCABLEX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
1_TCABLEX3

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90) AND
(TCABLEX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE IS UNUSALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TCAB_EX3 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TELOTH

All others, go back to TCABLEX3.

CK_TCABLEX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_
TCABLEX3

Description: Monthly \$ is greater than total \$

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3) AND
(TELCHGX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND
(TCABLEX3 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Monthly amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TCABLEX3

CK2_TCABLEX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK2
_TCABLEX3

Description: Internet + cable can not exceed total telephone charges.

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: ((TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3) gt TELCHGX3) AND (TELCHGX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TCABLEX3 <> DK and <> RF) AND (TINTNTX3 <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Cable amount plus internet amount is greater than total amount

Text: ♦ [Internet + cable cannot exceed total telephone charges.](#)

Check Instructions: Questions Involved should list TCABLEX3, TINTNTX3 and TELCHGX3, with TCABLEX3 listed first.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TCABLEX3

TELOTH

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TELOTH

Description: Any More

Form Pane Label: Any More

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TELOTH

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any other bills for telephones, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services not used entirely for business purposes?

[Description](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)
 (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF TELCOMP ne 888 and PREVCOMP ne 888 then
Set UTA_STAT = 1
Set UTA_ORIG = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF row number = 20 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSEIF any 850005.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP,
next row of the table
ELSE goto TELCOMP, next row of the table

2: IF Answer is changed from a 1 to a 2 then goto CK_TELOTH
ELSE exit block goto TblPhone.S4A_END

Instrument SAS Name: TELOTH
Destination Data Set: EUTA

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.ERR
_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: (TELOTH = 1) AND (ROW number = 20)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TELOTH

CK_TELOTH

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.CK_
TELOTH

Description:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe: TELOTH was changed from a 1 to a 2

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ You cannot change this answer to a "no".
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Comp or
Comp name column

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TELOTH

TELRESD

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
RESD

Description: out variable for TYPETEL; Residential service code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELRESD

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPETEL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Residential Service including Voice over IP
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: TELRESD

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELCELL

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
CELL

Description: Out variable for TYPETEL; Mobile/cellular code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELCELL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPETEL for how to set this field

Valid Values: 2 = Mobile/cellular service including prepaid
8 = Refused
9 = Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: TELCELL

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TINTNET

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN
TNET

Description: Out Variable for TELSERV; Internet access or data service code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TINTNET

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TELSERV for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Internet access or data service
2 = NO Internet access or data service
8 = Refused or Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: TINTNET

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TCABLE

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA
BLE

Description: Out variable for TELSERV; Cable or satellite television service code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TCABLE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TELSERV for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Cable or satellite television service
2 = NO cable or satellite television service
8 = Refused or Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: TCABLE

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TPHONE

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TPH
ONE

Description: Out variable for TELSERV; Telephone service

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TPHONE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
 X Refuse
Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TELSERV for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Telephone service
2 = NO telephone service
8 = Refused or Don't know

Instrument SAS Name: TPHONE

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELC_GX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
C_GX1

Description: Range edit out variable for TELCHGX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELC_GX1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TELCHGX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TELC_GX1

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELC_GX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
C_GX2

Description: Range edit out variable for TELCHGX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELC_GX2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TELCHGX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TELC_GX2

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TELC_GX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TEL
C_GX3

Description: Range edit out variable for TELCHGX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELC_GX3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TELCHGX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TELC_GX3

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TINT_TX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN
T_TX1

Description: Range edit out variable for TINTNTX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TINT_TX1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TINTNTX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TINT_TX1

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TINT_TX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN
T_TX2

Description: Range edit out variable for TINTNTX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TINT_TX2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TINTNTX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TINT_TX2

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TINT_TX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TIN
T_TX3

Description: Range edit out variable for TINTNTX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TINT_TX3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TINTNTX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TINT_TX3

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TCAB_EX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA
B_EX1

Description: Range edit out variable for TCABLEX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TCAB_EX1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TCABLEX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TCAB_EX1

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TCAB_EX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA
B_EX2

Description: Range edit out variable for TCABLEX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TCAB_EX2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TCABLEX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TCAB_EX2

Destination Data Set: EUTA

TCAB_EX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.TCA
B_EX3

Description: Range edit out variable for TCABLEX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TCAB_EX3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TCABLEX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TCAB_EX3

Destination Data Set: EUTA

UTA_STAT

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.UTA
_STAT

Description: Record status out variable

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TELOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record (Newly reported)
3 = Inactive record

Instrument SAS Name: UTA_STAT

Destination Data Set: EUTA

UTA_ORIG

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A.UTA_ORIG

Description: Record origin out variable

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (TELEBILL = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TELOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview

2 = Data reported in previous quarter

Instrument SAS Name: UTA_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EUTA

S4A_END
BSECTION4.S4A_END

Field

Description: Section 4A end

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (TBLPhone.BSection04A.TELOTH = 2) OR (TELEBILL = 2, DK or RF) OR
(TBLPhone.BSection04A Table is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (TBLPhone.BSection04A.TELOTH = 2) OR
(TELEBILL = 2, DK or RF) OR
(TBLPhone.BSection04A Table is full) then
set S4A_END = Yes

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 4B - BSection04B

BSECTION04B

Block

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B

Description: Other Telephone Expenses

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: S4A_END = 1

Universe Description: Section 4 - Part A is complete

Array:

Block Instructions: Section label: Section 4, Part B - Other Telephone Expenses

PRPYCELL

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.PRPYCELL

Description: Purchased any pre-paid cellular minutes?

Form Pane Label: Pre-paid Minutes

SAS Name: PRPYCELL

Tag Name: PRPYCELL

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text:  12

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any pre-paid cellular minutes, not already reported?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF PRPYCELL = 2, DK, RF then set PRPYCLX_ = Empty

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PRPYCLX

2,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY

Instrument SAS Name: PRPYCELL

Destination Data Set: EUTP

PRPYCLX

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.PRPYCLX

Description: Total amount paid for pre-paid cellular minutes

Form Pane Label: Pre-paid Minutes \$

SAS Name: PRPYCLX

Tag Name: PRPYCLX

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: PRPYCELL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, purchased pre-paid cellular minutes

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month -

What was the total amount paid?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PRPYCLX = 5-300, DK or RF then set PRPYCLX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF PRPYCLX lt 5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_PRPYCLX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto FONSTORE
ELSE goto INTAWAY

Instrument SAS Name: PRPYCLX
Destination Data Set: EUTP

ERR1_PRPYCLX

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.ERR1_PRPYCLX
X

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: (PRPYCLX lt 5 or gt 300) AND (PRPYCLX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRPYCLX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto FONSTORE
ELSE goto INTAWAY

All others, go back to PRPYCLX

FONSTORE

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.FONSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: FONSTORE

Tag Name: FONSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12) AND PRPYCELL = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where these were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set FONPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto INTAWAY

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto INTAWAY

ELSE goto FONPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: FONSTORE
Destination Data Set: EUTP

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.ERR_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4A_END = 1)

Universe: Uppercase entry in FONSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in FONSTORE contains ".COM"
then goto INTAWAY
ELSE goto FONPURCH

All others, go back to FONSTORE

FONPURCH

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.FONPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: FONPURCH

Tag Name: FONPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: FONSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in FONSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY

2: Goto FONLOC

Instrument SAS Name: FONPURCH

Destination Data Set: EUTP

FONLOC

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.FONLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: FONLOC

Tag Name: FONLOC

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: FONPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^FONSTORE_Fill located?

Fills: FONSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in FONSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FONLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: FONLOC

Destination Data Set: EUTP

FONLOCST

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.FONLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: FONLOCST

Tag Name: FONLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: FONPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^FONSTORE_Fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: FONSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in FONSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_FONLOCST

ELSE goto INTAWAY

Instrument SAS Name: FONLOCST
Destination Data Set: EUTP

CK_FONLOCST

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.CK_FONLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4A_END = 1)

Universe: (Entry in FONLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FONLOCST <>
DK AND FONLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to FONLOCST

INTAWAY

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTAWAY

Description: Paid for internet access away from home?

Form Pane Label: Internet Away

SAS Name: INTAWAY

Tag Name: INTAWAY

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM paid for internet or wireless internet access away from home, at places such as cafés, hotels, or airplanes?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF INTAWAY = 2, DK, RF then set INTAWYX_ = Empty

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto INTAWYX
2,DK,RF: Goto S4B_END

Instrument SAS Name: INTAWAY

Destination Data Set: EUTP

INTAWYX

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTAWYX

Description: Total amount paid for internet away from home

Form Pane Label: Internet Away \$

SAS Name: INTAWYX

Tag Name: INTAWYX

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: INTAWY = 1

Universe Description: Yes, paid for internet access away from home

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month -

What was the total amount paid?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF INTAWYX = 5-150, DK or RF then set INTAWYX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF INTAWYX lt 5 or gt 150 then goto ERR1_INTAWYX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 07, 8 or 08 then
goto INTSTORE
ELSE goto S4B_END

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 07, 8 or 08 then goto INTSTORE
ELSE goto S4B_END

Instrument SAS Name: INTAWYX

Destination Data Set: EUTP

ERR1_INTAWYX

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.ERR1_INTAWYX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4A_END = 1)

Universe: (INTAWYX lt 5 or gt 150) AND (INTAWYX <> DK and INTAWYX <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW.
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set INTAWYX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 07, 7, 8, or 08 then
goto INSTORE
Goto S4B_END

All others, go back to INTAWYX

INTSTORE

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: INTSTORE

Tag Name: INTSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 07, 8 or 08) AND INTAWAY = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where these were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set INTPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto S4B_END

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S4B_END

ELSE goto INTPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: INTSTORE

Destination Data Set: EUTP

INTPURCH

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: INTPURCH

Tag Name: INTPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: INTSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in INTSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto S4B_END

2: Goto INTLOC

Instrument SAS Name: INTPURCH

Destination Data Set: EUTP

INTLOC

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: INTLOC

Tag Name: INTLOC

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: INTPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^INTSTORE_Fill located?

Fills: INTSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in INTSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INTLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: INTLOC

Destination Data Set: EUTP

INTLOCST

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: INTLOCST

Tag Name: INTLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: INTPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^INTSTORE_Fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: INTSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in INTSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_INTLOCST

ELSE goto S4B_END

Instrument SAS Name: INTLOCST
Destination Data Set: EUTP

CK_INTLOCST

Check

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.CK_INTLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S4A_END = 1)

Universe: (Entry in INTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND INTLOCST <> DK AND INTLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to INTLOCST

S4B_END

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.S4B_END

Description: End of Section 4B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4A_END = 1)

Universe: (INTAWAY = 2, DK or RF) OR (INTAWYX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF (INTAWAY = 2, DK or RF) OR (INTAWYX = 1-9999, DK or RF)
then
Set UTP_ORIG = 1
Set UTP_STAT = 1

2. IF (INTAWAY = 2, DK or RF) OR (INTAWYX = 1-9999, DK or RF)
THEN Set S4B_END = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Section 4C - S4C_INTRO

PRPYCLX_

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.PRPYCLX_

Description: Range edit for PRPYCLX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRPYCLX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4A_END = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRPYCLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRPYCLX_

Destination Data Set: EUTP

INTAWYX_ Field
BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.INTAWYX_

Description: Range edit for INTAWYX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INTAWYX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4A_END = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_INTAWYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: INTAWYX_

Destination Data Set: EUTP

UTP_STAT

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.UTP_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4A_END = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S4B_END for how to set this field

Valid values 1 = Active record

Instrument SAS Name: UTP_STAT

Destination Data Set: EUTP

UTP_ORIG

Field

BSECTION4.BSECTION04B.UTP_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4A_END = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S4B_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: UTP_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EUTP

S4C_INTRO
 BSECTION4.S4C_INTRO

Field

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S4C_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about utility bills.

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) UTILY)
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TBLPROPT.Bsection04C.UTC_ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S4C_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EUTC

TBLPROPT
BSECTION4.TBLPROPT

Block

Description: Section 4, Part C - Utilities and Fuels for owned and rented properties

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: S4C_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX Number of Grid lines: 40
 2. Section Label: Section 4, Part C - Utilities, Fuels, and Services
 4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported utility bills :
Which property (WHATPROP)
Property Description (UTLPDESC)
Company Name (COMPNAME)
Amount1 (UTLCHGX1)
Amount2 (UTLCHGX2)
Amount3 (UTLCHGX3)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Prop #	Property Description	Company Name	Utility	Amount1	Amount2	Amount3

(WHATPROP)	(UTLPDESC)	(COMPNAME)	(UTILY)	(UTLCHGX1)		(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

BSECTION04C

Block

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4C_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

UTC_ITEM

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC_ITEM

Description: Received any bills for utilities, fuels or services

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UTC_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S4C

Question Text:  12 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.

[◆ Read each item on list:](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TUtilities

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Electricity	Electricity
2	NaturalGas	Natural or utility gas

3	Fuel_Oil	Fuel oil
4	GasTank	Bottled or tank gas
5	OtherFuel	Other fuels including wood
6	Piped_Water	Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance
7	Trash	Garbage and recycling collection
8	Water	Water softening service
9	Septic	Septic tank cleaning
99	NoMore	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: Assign UTILITY as follows:
 If UTC_ITEM = 1 then set UTILITY = 100
 If UTC_ITEM = 2 then set UTILITY = 110
 If UTC_ITEM = 3 then set UTILITY = 130
 If UTC_ITEM = 4 then set UTILITY = 150
 If UTC_ITEM = 5 then set UTILITY = 180
 If UTC_ITEM = 6 then set UTILITY = 205
 If UTC_ITEM = 7 then set UTILITY = 210
 If UTC_ITEM = 8 then set UTILITY = 270
 If UTC_ITEM = 9 then set UTILITY = 280

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black. (Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Pre-fill the Descpr_ax field with answer list option description
 - If UTC_ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Electric"
 - If UTC_ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Natural or utility gas"
 - If UTC_ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Fuel oil"
 - If UTC_ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Bottle/tank gas"
 - If UTC_ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Other fuels including woo"
 - If UTC_ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Piped-in water/sewer maint"
 - If UTC_ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Trash/recycling collection"
 - If UTC_ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Water soft serv"
 - If UTC_ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Septic tank cleaning"
 3. IF UTC_ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions: 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto WHATPROP

99: Goto S4C_END

888: Goto next row of table

Instrument SAS Name: UTC_ITEM

Destination Data Set: EUTC

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK_I
TEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTC_ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to UTC_ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

DESCPR_AX

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.DES
CPR_AX

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Service

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with UTC_ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

WHATPROP

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.WH
 ATPROP

Description: Which property was the bill for

Form Pane Label: Prop

SAS Name: WHATPROP

Tag Name: WHATPROP

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTC_ITEM = 1-9

Universe Description: All except UTC_ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: Which property was the bill for?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TProperty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	^Prop_display[1]
2	Prop2	^Prop_display[2]
3	Prop3	^Prop_display[3]
4	Prop4	^Prop_display[4]
5	Prop5	^Prop_display[5]
6	Prop6	^Prop_display[6]
7	Prop7	^Prop_display[7]
8	Prop8	^Prop_display[8]
9	Prop9	^Prop_display[9]
10	Prop10	^Prop_display[10]
11	Prop11	^Prop_display[11]
12	Prop12	^Prop_display[12]
13	Prop13	^Prop_display[13]
14	Prop14	^Prop_display[14]
15	Prop15	^Prop_display[15]

16	Prop16	^Prop_display[16]
17	Prop17	^Prop_display[17]
18	Prop18	^Prop_display[18]
19	Prop19	^Prop_display[19]
20	Prop20	^Prop_display[20]
40	Prop40	^Prop_display[40]
41	Prop41	^Prop_display[41]
42	Prop42	Rented vacation Property
43	Prop43	Property not owned or rented by household

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. If 1-20 entered then set UTLPDESC = PROPDESC
 2. If 40 is entered then set UTLPDESC = "rented sample unit"

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If there are no properties, only display answer list options 42 and 43.
 2. Do not display residential business properties (OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list
 3. If an entry of 1-20 is changed to 41-43 then blank out UTLPDESC

Skip Instructions: 1-20,40: IF entry greater than the number of owned properties or deleted properties are selected.
(PROPDESC = 888 OR OPB_STAT = 3 from section 3)
then goto CK_WHATPROP
ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7 and no data in any
850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME
ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7 and any data in
850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1
ELSE goto UTILBUSN

41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC

Instrument SAS Name: WHATPROP
Destination Data Set: EUTC

CK_WHATPROP

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK_
WHATPROP

Description: Invalid Property Number

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: WHATPROP greater than the number of owned properties or deleted
properties are selected. (PROPDESC=888 OR OPB_STAT=3 from section 3)

Universe Description:

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range.

Check Instructions: This is a Blaise manipula error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to WHATPROP

UTLPDESC

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL
PDESC

Description: Property description

Form Pane Label: Prop oth

SAS Name: UTLPDESC

Tag Name: UTLPDESC

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: WHATPROP = 41, 42, 43, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Briefly describe the property.

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF UTC_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7 AND no data in any
850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME

ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7 and any data in
850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1

ELSE goto UTILBUSN

Instrument SAS Name: UTLPDESC

Destination Data Set: EUTC

LASTCOMP

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.LAS
 TCOMP

Description:

Form Pane Label: Prev Comp
SAS Name: LASTCOMP
Tag Name: LASTCOMP
Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))
Universe: (UTC_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7) AND (Any data in 850006.COMPNAME[1-40])

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company or government agency which provides ^Description_util?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1
 Amount2 Amount3
 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2)(UTLCHGX3)

Fills: Description_util
Instructions: If UTC_ITEM = 1, fill "electricity"
 If UTC_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"
 If UTC_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"
 If UTC_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"
 If UTC_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"
 If UTC_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TLastComp

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Comp01	^Comp_display[1]
2	Comp02	^Comp_display[2]
3	Comp03	^Comp_display[3]
4	Comp04	^Comp_display[4]
5	Comp05	^Comp_display[5]

6	Comp06	^Comp_display[6]
7	Comp07	^Comp_display[7]
8	Comp08	^Comp_display[8]
9	Comp09	^Comp_display[9]
10	Comp10	^Comp_display[10]
11	Comp11	^Comp_display[11]
12	Comp12	^Comp_display[12]
13	Comp13	^Comp_display[13]
14	Comp14	^Comp_display[14]
15	Comp15	^Comp_display[15]
16	Comp16	^Comp_display[16]
17	Comp17	^Comp_display[17]
18	Comp18	^Comp_display[18]
19	Comp19	^Comp_display[19]
20	Comp20	^Comp_display[20]
55	Comp55	Company name not listed

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Store Instructions: IF LASTCOMP = 1-20, then store company name selected in COMPNAME

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1
 ELSE goto UTILBUSN

55: Goto COMPNAME

Instrument SAS Name: LASTCOMP

Destination Data Set: EUTC

COMPNAME

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CO
MPNAME

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Company

SAS Name: COMPNAME

Tag Name: COMPNAME

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: (UTC_ITEM = 1-4, 6-7) AND
(no data in 850006.COMPNAME[1-40] or LASTCOMP = 55)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company or government agency which provides ^Description_util?

[Prop #](#) [Property Description](#) [Company Name](#) [Utility](#) [Amount1](#)
[Amount2](#) [Amount3](#)
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Fills: Description_util

Instructions: If UTC_ITEM = 1, fill "electricity"
If UTC_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"
If UTC_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"
If UTC_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"
If UTC_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"
If UTC_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1

ELSE goto UTILBUSN

Instrument SAS Name: COMPNAME

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTILBUSN

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
 BUSN

Description: Any part deducted as a business expense

Form Pane Label: Bus exp

SAS Name: UTILBUSN

Tag Name: UTILBUSN

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: (BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Will any part of the ^UtilityDescription charges be deducted as a business expense?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Fills: UtilityDescription

Instructions: If UTC_ITEM = 1, fill "electric"
 If UTC_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"
 If UTC_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"
 If UTC_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"
 If UTC_ITEM = 5, fill "other fuel including wood"
 If UTC_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"
 If UTC_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"
 If UTC_ITEM = 8, fill "water softening service"
 If UTC_ITEM = 9, fill "septic tank cleaning"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto UTLCHGX1

Instrument SAS Name: UTILBUSN

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTLCHGX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL
CHGX1

Description:

Form Pane Label: \$ Ref Mon
SAS Name: UTLCHGX1
Tag Name: UTLCHGX1
Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))
Universe: UTC_ITEM = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much were you billed for in ^REF_MONTH?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: IF UTLCHGX1 = 0, DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then set UTLCHGX1 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) OR
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) OR
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) OR
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) OR
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) OR
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) OR
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600)
then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX1
ELSE goto UTILCHGX2

0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX2

Instrument SAS Name: UTLCHGX1

Destination Data Set: EUTC

ERR1_UTLCHGX1

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR
1_UTLCHGX1**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))**Universe:** [(UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500) or
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500) or
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) or
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) or
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) or
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) or
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) or
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) or
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600)]
AND (UTLCHGX1 <> DK and <> RF and <> 0)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set UTLC_GX1 = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto UTILCHGX2

All others, go back to UTILCHGX1

UTLCHGX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL
CHGX2

Description:

Form Pane Label: \$ Mon 2

SAS Name: UTLCHGX2

Tag Name: UTLCHGX2

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTLCHGX1 = 0 - 999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much were you billed for in ^TWO_MONTH?

[Prop #](#) [Property Description](#) [Company Name](#) [Utility](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#)
[Amount3](#)
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Fills: TWO_MONTH

Instructions: TWO_MONTH = month 2 months before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF UTLCHGX2 = 0, DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
set UTLC_GX2 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600)
then goto ERR1_ UTLCHGX2
ELSE goto UTILCHGX3

0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX3

Instrument SAS Name: UTLCHGX2

Destination Data Set: EUTC

ERR1_UTLCHGX2

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR
1_UTLCHGX2

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: [(UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600)] AND (UTLCHGX2 ne DK and ne RF and ne 0)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set UTLC_GX2 = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto UTILCHGX3

All others, go back to UTILCHGX2

UTLCHGX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL
CHGX3

Description:

Form Pane Label: \$ Last mon

SAS Name: UTLCHGX3

Tag Name: UTLCHGX3

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTC_ITEM = 1-9

Universe Description: UTLCHGX2 = 0-999999, DK or RF

Question Text: How much were you billed for in ^LAST_MONTH?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2
Amount3
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

**Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF UTLCHGX3 = 0, DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
set UTLC_GX3 = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3
gt 500) or
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 150) or
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600)
then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX3
ELSEIF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD
ELSE goto UTILCMB_S

0: Goto BLPERIOD

DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S

Instrument SAS Name: UTLCHGX3

Destination Data Set: EUTC

ERR1_UTLCHGX3

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR
1_UTLCHGX3**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))**Universe:** [(UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or
(UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or
(UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or
(UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or
(UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or
(UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or
(UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3gt 150) or
(UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or
(UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600)]
AND (UTLCHGX3 ne DK and ne RF and ne 0)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set UTLC_GX3 = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD
ELSE goto UTILCMB_S

All others, go back to UTLCHGX3

BLPERIOD

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.BLP
 ERIOD

Description: Billing period

Form Pane Label: Per

SAS Name: BLPERIOD

Tag Name: BLPERIOD

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 OR UTLCHGX3 = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your usual billing period for the service?

[Prop #](#) [Property Description](#) [Company Name](#) [Utility](#) [Amount1](#) [Amount2](#)
[Amount3](#)
 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMonthBillsS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Month1	Month
2	Month2	2 months
3	Quarter	Quarter
4	Annual	Annual
5	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-4,DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S

5: Goto BLPEROTH

Instrument SAS Name: BLPERIOD

Destination Data Set: EUTC

BLPEROTH

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.BLP
EROTH

Description:

Form Pane Label: Per oth

SAS Name: BLPEROTH

Tag Name: BLPEROTH

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: BLPERIOD = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2
Amount3
(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto UTILCMB_S

Instrument SAS Name: BLPEROTH

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTILCMB_S

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
CMB_S

Description:

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UTILCMB_S

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTC_ITEM = 1-9

Universe Description: (BLPERIOD = 1-5, DK or RF) OR
(UTLCHGX1 ne 0 and UTLCHGX2 ne 0 and UTLCHGX3 ne 0)

Question Text: ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto UTILCMB

EMPTY: IF UTC_ITEM = 3, 4, 6, or 7 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13
or 14) then goto UTLPURCH
ELSE goto MOREBILL

IF anything other than a 'C' or empty is entered then
goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: UTILCMB_S

Destination Data Set: EUTC

CK_C

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK_
C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTILCMB_S = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Enter 'C' or blank to next item.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to UTILCMB_S

UTILCMB

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
CMB

Description: Add help reference

Form Pane Label: Cmb Code

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UTILCMB

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTILCMB_S = C

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S4C

Question Text:  12 ? [F1]

What other utilities, fuels, or services was ^UtilityDescription combined with?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2
Amount3
(WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
(UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Fills: UtilityDescription

Instructions: If UTC_ITEM = 1, fill "electric"
If UTC_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"
If UTC_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"
If UTC_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"
If UTC_ITEM = 5, fill "other fuel including wood"
If UTC_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"
If UTC_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"
If UTC_ITEM = 8, fill "water softening service"
If UTC_ITEM = 9, fill "septic tank cleaning"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 11

Length: 2

Answer List: TUtilities_CC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Electricity	Electricity
2	NaturalGas	Natural or utility gas
3	Fuel_Oil	Fuel oil
4	GasTank	Bottled or tank gas
5	OtherFuel	Other fuels including wood
6	Piped_Water	Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance
7	Trash	Garbage and recycling collection
8	Water	Water softening service
9	Septic	Septic tank cleaning
77	Miscel	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in UTILCMB, store the appropriate item code in UTIL1 through UTIL10.
(The first entry in UTILCMB should be recoded and stored in UTIL1, the 2nd entry in UTIL2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If UTILCMB = 1, store 100
If UTILCMB = 2, store 110
If UTILCMB = 3, store 130
If UTILCMB = 4 store 150
If UTILCMB = 5 store 180
If UTILCMB = 6 store 205
If UTILCMB = 7 store 210
If UTILCMB = 8 store 270
If UTILCMB = 9 store 280
If UTILCMB = 77 store 900

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF UTC_ITEM = 3, 4, 6, or 7 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)
then goto UTLPURCH

ELSE goto MOREBILL

Instrument SAS Name: UTILCMB

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTLPURCH

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL
 PURCH

Description: Purchased UTL Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: UTLPURCH

Tag Name: UTLPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: (UTC_ITEM = 3, 4, 6, or 7) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MOREBILL

2: Goto UTILLOC

Instrument SAS Name: UTLPURCH

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTILLOC

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
LOC

Description: Outlet Location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: UTILLOC

Tag Name: UTILLOC

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTLPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^COMPNAME_Fill located?

Fills: COMPNAME_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in COMPNAME

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto UTILOCST

Instrument SAS Name: UTILLOC

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTILOCST

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
OCST

Description: Outlet Location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: UTILOCST

Tag Name: UTILOCST

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTLPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^COMPNAME_Fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: COMPNAME_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in COMPNAME

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid abbreviation then goto CK_UTILOCST

ELSE goto MOREBILL

Instrument SAS Name: UTILOCST
Destination Data Set: EUTC

CK_UTILOCST

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.CK_
UTILOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: (Entry in UTILOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND UTILOCST <> DK
AND UTILOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to UTILOCST

MOREBILL

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.MO
 REBILL

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MOREBILL

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: UTC_ITEM = 1-9

Universe Description: (UTILCMB_S = EMPTY) OR (UTILCMB = 1-9 or 77)

Question Text: Did you receive any other ^UtilityDescription bills?

Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3
 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY)
 (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)

Fills: UtilityDescription

Instructions: If UTC_ITEM = 1, fill "electric"
 If UTC_ITEM = 2, fill "natural or utility gas"
 If UTC_ITEM = 3, fill "fuel oil"
 If UTC_ITEM = 4, fill "bottled or tank gas"
 If UTC_ITEM = 5, fill "other fuel including wood"
 If UTC_ITEM = 6, fill "piped-in water and sewerage maintenance"
 If UTC_ITEM = 7, fill "garbage and recycling collection"
 If UTC_ITEM = 8, fill "water softening service"
 If UTC_ITEM = 9, fill "septic tank cleaning"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF MORE = 1, 2 DK or RF THEN
Set UTC_STAT = 1
Set UTC_ORIG = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next row in the table

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S4C_END
ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next row in the table

Instrument SAS Name: MOREBIL

Destination Data Set: EUTC

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.ERR
_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))**Universe:** MOREBILL = 1 AND ROW number = 40**Universe Description:** Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid**Text:** ♦ No more rows can be added.**Check Instructions:****Type:** Hard**Skip Instructions:** Go back to MOREBILL

S4C_END

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.S4C
_END**Description:** End of Section 4C**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))**Universe:** UTC_ITEM = 99 or Table is full**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** Set 4C End Flag
IF (UTC_ITEM = 99) or (the table is full) then
Set S4C_END = 1**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto S4_SectComp

UTILY

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
Y

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTILY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UTC_ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270, 280

Instrument SAS Name: UTILY

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTIL1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

1

Description: Combined expense- code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTIL1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900

Instrument SAS Name: UTIL1

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTIL2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTIL2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900

Instrument SAS Name: UTIL2

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTIL3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTIL3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900

Instrument SAS Name: UTIL3

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTIL4

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

4

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** UTIL4**Tag Name:**

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this fieldValid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL4**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

UTIL5

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTIL5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900

Instrument SAS Name: UTIL5

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTIL6

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

6

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** UTIL6**Tag Name:**

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this fieldValid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL6**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

UTIL7

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL

7

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTIL7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900

Instrument SAS Name: UTIL7

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTIL8

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTIL8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900

Instrument SAS Name: UTIL8

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTIL9

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
9

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTIL9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900

Instrument SAS Name: UTIL9

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTIL10

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTIL
10

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** UTIL10**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See UTILCMB for how to set this fieldValid Values: 100, 110, 130, 150, 180, 205, 210, 270,
280, 900**Instrument SAS Name:** UTIL10**Destination Data Set:** EUTC

UTLC_GX1

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL
C_GX1

Description: Range edit for UTLCHGX1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTLG_GX1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_UTLCHGX1 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: UTLG_GX1

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTLC_GX2

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL
C_GX2

Description: Range edit for UTLCHGX2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTLC_GX2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_UTLCHGX2 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: UTLC_GX2

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTLC_GX3

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTL
C_GX3

Description: Range edit for UTLCHGX3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: UTLG_GX3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_UTLCHGX3 for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: UTLG_GX3

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTC_STAT

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC
_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MOREBILL for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active record (newly reported)
3 = Inactive record

Instrument SAS Name: UTC_STAT

Destination Data Set: EUTC

UTC_ORIG

Field

BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C.UTC_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((S4C_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MOREBILL for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

Instrument SAS Name: UTC_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EUTC

S4_SectComp

Field

BSECTION4.S4_SectComp

Description: End of Section 4 - Set sectcomp flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag
IF S4A_END = 1 AND S4B_END = 1 AND S4C_END = 1 then
set SECTCOMP(4) = Yes

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –
Sections 5, 6 and 7
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECT5

Block

BSECT5

Description: Construction, Repairs, Alterations and Maintenance of Property

Tab Name: S5
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description: All interviews where section 3 is complete

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 5 - Construction, Repairs,
Alterations and Maintenance of Property

S5_INTRO

Field

BSECT5.S5_INTRO

Description:

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S5_INTRO

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about expenses for construction, repairs, alterations and maintenance of property.

Prop. Description Work Desc.
(PRP5DESC) (WRKDESC)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BBLOCKA.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S5_INTRO

Destination Data Set: ECRB

BBLOCKA

Block

BSECT5.BBLOCKA

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 12
 2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported jobs includes:
 Item Code for matching (CRMCODEB)
 Property description (PRP5DESC)
 Description of work being done (WRKDESC)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Prop. Description	Work Desc.

(PRP5DESC)	(WRKDESC)

BROW

Block

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ITEM

Description: Have you had any expenses for dwelling under construction

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:


Tag Name: CRB_ITEM

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:


Help Screen: H_S5

Question Text: **SCREEN 1** -----
 13 ? [F1]

**First, let's talk about the construction or alteration of property you
^ownorrent. ^Renters**


**Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for
-**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

SCREEN 2 -----
 14 ? [F1]

**Now, let's talk about maintenance and repairs for property you
^ownorrent. ^Renters2**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

SCREEN 3 -----
 13-14 ? [F1]

**Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property
that you do not ^ownorrent,
paid for by ^YOU_ANYMEM?**

◆ [If Yes -](#)

Which type of job were those expenses for?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: ownorrent

Instructions: IF (there are NO section 2 records where
BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT_STAT = 1 or SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT_STAT = 1) AND (there are ANY section 3 records with (OPB_STAT = 1 or (8500.OPB_STAT = 1 and BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillown.Brow.STILOWN = 1, DK or RF)) then fill "own"

ELSEIF there are ANY section 2 records where
BSECT02.BRENT02.RNT_STAT = 1 or SECT02B.BRENT02.RNT_STAT = 1) AND (there are NO section 3 records with (OPB_STAT = 1 or (8500.OPB_STAT = 1 and BSECT3.BSECT3A1.BCurrentProps.TStillown.Brow.STILOWN = 1, DK or RF)) then fill "rent"

ELSE fill "own or rent"

Fills: Renters

Instructions: If RENTER = 1 (from Section 2), then fill
"You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord."

Fills: Renters2

Instructions: If RENTERS = 1 (from Section 2), then fill
"Again, you should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household, such as your landlord."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec5altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DwelCons	^S5a_Fill1
2	Buildadd	^S5a_Fill2
3	Finbase	^S5a_Fill3
4	Remodel	^S5a_Fill4
5	Land	^S5a_Fill5

6	Buildout	^S5a_Fill6
7	Repairout	^S5a_Fill7
8	InPaint	^S5a_Fill8
9	Plaster	^S5a_Fill9
10	Plumbing	^S5a_Fill10
11	Electric	^S5a_Fill11
12	HeatAir	^S5a_Fill12
13	Floor	^S5a_Fill13
14	Insulation	^S5a_Fill14
15	Roofing	^S5a_Fill15
16	Siding	^S5a_Fill16
17	Install	^S5a_Fill17
18	Masonry	^S5a_Fill18
19	Other	^S5a_Fill19
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Assign a code to CRMCODEB as follows

- If 1, then store 100 in CRMCODEB
- If 2, then store 110 in CRMCODEB
- If 3, then store 120 in CRMCODEB
- If 4, then store 130 in CRMCODEB
- If 5, then store 140 in CRMCODEB
- If 6, then store 150 in CRMCODEB
- If 7, then store 160 in CRMCODEB
- If 8, then store 175 in CRMCODEB
- If 9, then store 190 in CRMCODEB
- If 10, then store 200 in CRMCODEB
- If 11, then store 210 in CRMCODEB
- If 12, then store 220 in CRMCODEB
- If 13, then store 235 in CRMCODEB
- If 14, then store 240 in CRMCODEB
- If 15, then store 260 in CRMCODEB
- If 16, then store 270 in CRMCODEB
- If 17, then store 280 in CRMCODEB
- If 18, then store 290 in CRMCODEB
- If 19, then store 300 in CRMCODEB

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options for Screens 1 and 2 should be in bold black. Answer list options for Screen 3, 95, 99 and 888 should be regular black. (Once an item is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1-6, 95 and 888
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 7-19, 95 and 888
For SCREEN 3, display answer list options 1-19, 99 and 888
 3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-19: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto CRMPROPI
- 95: Goto next row
- 99: Exit block and goto S5A_END
- 888: IF no more grid lines then exit block and goto S5A_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: CRB_ITEM
Destination Data Set: ECRB

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Type Const

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: pre-fill and gray this field as follows

If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Homes under const"
If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Build an addition"
If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Finish basement/attic/encl. por"
If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Remodeling rooms"
If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Landscape or plant trees/shrub"
If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Build outdoor patio/walk/fen"
If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Repair outdoor patios/walk/fences"
If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Painting/papering"
If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "plastering or paneling"
If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "install/repair plumbing or water"
If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Electrical work"
If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Heat/air condition jobs"
If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Flooring install/repair/replace"
If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Insulation"
If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Roofing/gutter/downspouts"
If ITEM = 16, pre-fill "Siding"
If ITEM = 17, pre-fill "Inst/rep/repl windw panes/"
If ITEM = 18, pre-fill "Masonry, brick or stucco work"
If ITEM = 19, pre-fill "Other improvements/repairs"

Array:

CRMPROPI

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMPROPI

Description: On which property was the job done?

Form Pane Label: Property Number

SAS Name: CRMPROPI

Tag Name: CRMPROPI

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: ITEM = 1-19

Universe Description:

Question Text: On which property was the work done?

Prop Description Work Desc
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TCRMPROPI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	prop1	^TEMPPROP
2	prop2	^TEMPPROP
3	prop3	^TEMPPROP
4	prop4	^TEMPPROP
5	prop5	^TEMPPROP
6	prop6	^TEMPPROP
7	prop7	^TEMPPROP
8	prop8	^TEMPPROP
9	prop9	^TEMPPROP
10	prop10	^TEMPPROP
11	prop11	^TEMPPROP
12	prop12	^TEMPPROP
13	prop13	^TEMPPROP
14	prop14	^TEMPPROP

15	prop15	^TEMPPROP
16	prop16	^TEMPPROP
17	prop17	^TEMPPROP
18	prop18	^TEMPPROP
19	prop19	^TEMPPROP
20	prop20	^TEMPPROP
97	prop97	^TEMPPROP
98	prop98	^TEMPPROP
99	prop99	Property not owned or rented by household

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
- IF 1-20 entered then store PROPDESC in PRP5DESC
 - IF 97 is entered then store "rented sample unit" in PRP5DESC

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not display residential business properties (OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

Skip Instructions:

1-20: IF entry gt total number of properties then goto
CK_CRMPROPI
ELSE goto WRKDESC

97: Goto WRKDESC

98,99,DK,RF: Goto PRP5DESC

Instrument SAS Name: CRMPROPI
Destination Data Set: ECRB

CK_CRMPROPI

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CK_CRMPROPI

Description: Entry gt total number of properties

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: CRMPROPI gt (Total number of properties)

Universe Description:

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CRMPROPI

PRP5DESC

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.PRP5DESC

Description: Briefly describe the property

Form Pane Label: Property specify

SAS Name: PRP5DESC

Tag Name: PRP5DESC

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: CRMPROPI = 98, 99, DK, or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Briefly describe the property.

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WRKDESC

Instrument SAS Name: PRP5DESC

Destination Data Set: ECRB

WRKDESC

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.WRKDESC

Description: What work was done?

Form Pane Label: Work Desc

SAS Name: WRKDESC

Tag Name: WRKDESC

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: (CRMPROPI = 1-20) OR (PRP5DESC = Entry)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What work was done?

◆ The description should be adequate to classify "alteration", "repair", etc., and to identify in next interview.

Prop Description Work Desc
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: String
Length: 90

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Set CRMTYPE and CRMCODE:

IF CRMCODEB = 100 then set CRMTYPE = 5 and set CRMCODE = 199
IF CRMCODEB = 110 then set CRMTYPE = 1
IF CRMCODEB = 120 then set CRMTYPE = 2 and set CRMCODE = 215
IF CRMCODEB = 130 then set CRMTYPE = 2
IF CRMCODEB = 140 then set CRMTYPE = 2 and set CRMCODE = 399
IF CRMCODEB = 150 then set CRMTYPE = 2
IF CRMCODEB = 175 then set CRMTYPE = 4

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 1 or 3 then goto S5_INCL
ELSEIF ITEM = 5 then goto S5BCMB_S
ELSEIF ITEM = 2, 4, 6 or 8 then goto TEMPCODE
ELSE goto CRMTYPE

Instrument SAS Name: WRKDESC

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMTYPE

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMTYPE

Description: Enter the appropriate job classification code

Form Pane Label: Job

SAS Name: CRMTYPE

Tag Name: CRMTYPE

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: ITEM = 7, 9-19

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CRMTYPE

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Enter the appropriate job classification code.

Prop Description Work Desc
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCRMTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
2	Alter	Alteration
3	Replace	Replacement
4	Repair	Maintenance and repair

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: Set CRMCODE:
if CRMCODEB = 190 and CRMTYPE = 2 then set CRMCODE = 208
if CRMCODEB = 190 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599
if CRMCODEB = 200 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 403
if CRMCODEB = 210 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 506
if CRMCODEB = 210 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 406
if CRMCODEB = 220 and CRMTYPE = 2 then set CRMCODE = 205
if CRMCODEB = 220 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 505
if CRMCODEB = 220 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 405
if CRMCODEB = 235 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599
if CRMCODEB = 235 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 409
if CRMCODEB = 240 and CRMTYPE = 2 then set CRMCODE = 204
if CRMCODEB = 240 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599
if CRMCODEB = 240 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 499
if CRMCODEB = 270 and CRMTYPE = 2 then set CRMCODE = 217
if CRMCODEB = 270 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 507
if CRMCODEB = 270 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 407
if CRMCODEB = 290 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599
if CRMCODEB = 290 and CRMTYPE = 4 then set CRMCODE = 499
if CRMCODEB = 300 and CRMTYPE = 3 then set CRMCODE = 599

if CRMTYPE = DK then set CRMCODE = 999
if CRMTYPE = RF then set CRMCODE = 998

Array:

Special Instructions: IF CRMCODEB = 160 then do not display answer list option 2

Skip Instructions: 2: IF ITEM = 9, 12, 14, or 16 then goto S5BCMB_S
ELSE goto TEMPCODE

3: IF ITEM = 9, 11-12, 16, 18, or 19 then goto S5BCMB_S
ELSE goto TEMPCODE

4: IF ITEM = 10-11, 16, or 18 then goto S5BCMB_S
ELSE goto TEMPCODE

DK,RF: Goto S5BCMB_S

Instrument SAS Name: CRMTYPE

Destination Data Set: ECRB

TEMPCODE

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.TEMPCODE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Detailed job

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TEMPCODE

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: (ITEM = 2, 4, 6, or 8) OR (CRMTYPE = 2 and ITEM = 10, 11, 13, 15, 17-19) OR (CRMTYPE = 3 and ITEM = 7, 10, 13, 15, 17) OR (CRMTYPE = 4 and ITEM = 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter the appropriate detailed job code.

Prop Description Work Desc
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TTEMPCODE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tempcode1	^S5a_Tempcode1
2	Tempcode2	^S5a_Tempcode2
3	Tempcode3	^S5a_Tempcode3
4	Tempcode4	^S5a_Tempcode4
5	Tempcode5	^S5a_Tempcode5
6	Tempcode6	^S5a_Tempcode6
7	Tempcode7	^S5a_Tempcode7
8	Tempcode8	^S5a_Tempcode8
9	Tempcode9	^S5a_Tempcode9
10	Tempcode10	^S5a_Tempcode10

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF (ITEM = 7) AND CRMTYPE = 4:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 404 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 412 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 499 in CRMCODE
 2. IF (ITEM = 7) AND CRMTYPE = 3:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 509 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 307 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 303 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 305 in CRMCODE
 3. IF ITEM = 2:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 101 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 102 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 103 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 104 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 5 store 105 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 6 store 199 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 7 store 301 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 8 store 302 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 9 store 303 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 10 store 399 in CRMCODE
 4. IF ITEM = 4:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 211 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 212 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 214 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 218 in CRMCODE
 5. IF ITEM = 6:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 306 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 307 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 302 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 303 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 5 store 305 in CRMCODE
 6. IF ITEM = 8:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 401 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 402 in CRMCODE
 7. IF (ITEM = 9) AND CRMTYPE = 4:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 401 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 499 in CRMCODE
 8. IF (ITEM = 10) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 201 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 202 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 203 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 304 in CRMCODE

9. IF (ITEM = 10) AND CRMTYPE = 3:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 501 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 502 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 503 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 504 in CRMCODE

10. IF (ITEM = 11) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 207 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 216 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 206 in CRMCODE

11. IF (ITEM = 13) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 610 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 209 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 210 in CRMCODE

- IF (ITEM = 13) AND CRMTYPE = 3:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 620 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 599 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 599 in CRMCODE

- IF (ITEM = 13) AND CRMTYPE = 4:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 630 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 409 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 409 in CRMCODE

12. IF (ITEM = 15) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 299 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 399 in CRMCODE

13. IF (ITEM = 15) AND CRMTYPE = 3 :
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 508 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 599 in CRMCODE

14. IF (ITEM = 15) AND CRMTYPE = 4 :
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 408 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 499 in CRMCODE

15. IF (ITEM = 17) AND CRMTYPE = 2, 3 or 4 :
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 and CRMTYPE = 2 store 219 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 and CRMTYPE = 3 store 510 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 and CRMTYPE = 4 store 410 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 and CRMTYPE = 2 store 220 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 and CRMTYPE = 3 store 511 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 and CRMTYPE = 4 store 411 in CRMCODE

16. IF (ITEM = 18) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 and CRMTYPE = 2 store 299 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 and CRMTYPE = 2 store 399 in CRMCODE

17. IF (ITEM = 19) AND CRMTYPE = 2:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 207 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 208 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 3 store 213 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 4 store 215 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 5 store 216 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 6 store 299 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 7 store 305 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 8 store 399 in CRMCODE

18. IF (ITEM = 19) AND CRMTYPE = 4:
 - if TEMPCODE = 1 store 412 in CRMCODE
 - if TEMPCODE = 2 store 499 in CRMCODE

Array:

Skip Instructions: If ITEM = 2 or 4 then goto S5_INCL
ELSE goto S5BCMB_S

Instrument SAS Name: TEMPCODE

Destination Data Set: ECRB

S5BCMB_S

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5BCMB_S

Description: Enter C for a combined expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S5BCMB_S

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: ITEM = 5-19

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto S5B_COMB

EMPTY: Goto S5_INCL

IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered,
then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: S5BCMB_S

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CK_C

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or Empty

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description: Anything other than a blank or 'C' is entered

Text: ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to S5BCMB_S

S5B_COMB

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5B_COMB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Combined codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S5B_COMB

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: S5BCMB_S = C

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S5

Question Text:  13-14 ? [F1]

What other work was included in this job?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 16

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec5ItemsComb

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
5	s5b_comb5	Landscaping
6	s5b_comb6	Building outdoor patios
7	s5b_comb7	Repair outdoor patios
8	s5b_comb8	Painting/wallpapering
9	s5b_comb9	Plastering or paneling
10	s5b_comb10	Plumbing
11	s5b_comb11	Electrical work
12	s5b_comb12	Heat or air conditioning
13	s5b_comb13	Flooring installation/repair/replacement
14	s5b_comb14	Insulation
15	s5b_comb15	Roofing, gutters or downspouts
16	s5b_comb16	Siding
17	s5b_comb17	Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc

18	s5b_comb18	Masonry, brick or stucco
19	s5b_comb19	Other improvements or repairs
77	s5b_comb77	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in S5B_COMB, store the appropriate item code in CRMCDB1-CRMCDB16. (The first entry in S5B_COMB should be recoded and stored in CRMCDB1, the second entry in CRMCDB2, etc.)

Recode as follows:
 if S5B_COMB = 5, store 140
 if S5B_COMB = 6, store 150
 if S5B_COMB = 7, store 160
 if S5B_COMB = 8, store 175
 if S5B_COMB = 9, store 190
 if S5B_COMB = 10, store 200
 if S5B_COMB = 11, store 210
 if S5B_COMB = 12, store 220
 if S5B_COMB = 13, store 235
 if S5B_COMB = 14, store 240
 if S5B_COMB = 15, store 260
 if S5B_COMB = 16, store 270
 if S5B_COMB = 17, store 280
 if S5B_COMB = 18, store 290
 if S5B_COMB = 19, store 300
 if S5B_COMB = 77, store 310

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S5_INCL

Instrument SAS Name: S5B_COMB

Destination Data Set: ECRB

S5_INCL

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL

Description: Did you pay someone to do the work, purchase materials, or rent equipment?

Form Pane Label: Pay/Purchase/Rent

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S5_INCL

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: ITEM = 1-19

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, did ^YOU_YRCU -

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
[Enter all that apply, separate with commas.](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 3

Length: 1

Answer List: TS5_INCL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Pay	Pay someone else to do all or part of the work?
2	Purchase	Purchase any materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job?
3	Rent	Rent any tools or equipment for doing this job?

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: IF 1 selected then goto CONTRCTX
ELSEIF 2 selected then goto SUPPLYX
ELSE goto TOOLX

Instrument SAS Name: S5_INCL

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CONTRCTX

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONTRCTX

Description: How much have you paid for labor and any materials they provided?

Form Pane Label: Total amt paid

SAS Name: CONTRCTX

Tag Name: CONTRCTX

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: 1 selected in S5_INCL

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, what is the total amount you paid to someone else for this job?

Prop Description Work Desc
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF CRMCODEB = 100 ANDC CONTRCTX le 109445 then
set CONT_CTX = EMPTY
ELSEIF CRMCODEB = 100-150 and CONTRCTX le 28000 then
set CONT_CTX = EMPTY
ELSEIF CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX le 8000 then
set CONT_CTX = EMPTY
ELSEIF CONTRCTX = DK or RF then set CONT_CTX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CONTRCTX gt 109445) OR
(CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CONTRCTX gt 28000) OR
(CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX gt 8000)
then goto ERR1_CONTRCTX
ELSE goto CONT_MO

DK,RF: Goto CONT_MO

Instrument SAS Name: CONTRCTX

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR1_CONTRCTX

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR1_CONTRCTX
X

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: [(CRMCODEB = 100 and CONTRCTX gt 109445) OR
(CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CONTRCTX gt 28000) OR
(CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX gt 8000)] AND
(CONTRCTX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set CONT_CTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto CONT_MO

All others, go back to CNTRCTX

CONT_MO

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONT_MO

Description: What month or months did you pay someone else for this job?

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: CONT_MO

Tag Name: CONT_MO

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: CONTRCTX = ENTRY, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month or months did you pay someone else for this job?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 4

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Only display the four months in the reference period. REF_MONTH to CUR_MONTH.

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH CUR_MONTH: IF CONT_MO not in reference period then
goto ERR3_CONT_MO
ELSEIF [((ITEM = 3, 4, 8-12 or 17) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR
(ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7,
8, 07 or 08))] then goto CONSTORE
ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then
goto MAJ_APPL
ELSEIF 2 selected in S5_INCL then
goto SUPPLYX
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then
goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

DK,RF: IF [((ITEM = 3, 4, 8-12 or 17) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1,
2, 01 or 02)) OR (ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP =
7, 8, 07 or 08))] then goto CONSTORE
ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL
ELSEIF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

Instrument SAS Name: CONT_MO

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR3_CONT_MO

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR3_CONT_MO

Description: Month is not within the reference period

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: CONT_MO is not in the reference period

Universe Description:

Text: [Input invalid.](#) [Value not in range.](#)

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CONT_MO

CONSTORE

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONSTORE

Description: Where purchased

Form Pane Label: Bus. Name

SAS Name: CONSTORE

Tag Name: CONSTORE

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: (CONT_MO = RESPONSE, DK or RF) AND
[((ITEM = 3, 4, 8-12, or 17) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR
(ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08))]

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business that provided the service,
maintenance, or repair?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name
If provided from a private individual, enter "private individual."

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto CONLOC

DK, RF: IF ITEM = 3, 4 or 10-12 then goto MAJ_APPL
ELSEIF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

Instrument SAS Name: CONSTORE

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CONLOC

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONLOC

Description: Repair business location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: CONLOC

Tag Name: CONLOC

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: CONSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: CONSTORE is not a DK or RF

Question Text: In what city is ^CONSTORE_fill located?

Fills: CONSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in CONSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CONLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: CONLOC

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CONLOCST

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONLOCST

Description: Repair business location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: CONLOCST

Tag Name: CONLOCST

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: CONSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^CONSTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: CONSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in CONSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_CONLOCST

ELSEIF ITEM = 3, 4 or 10-12 then goto MAJ_APPL

ELSEIF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX

ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX

ELSE goto REIMBRS

Instrument SAS Name: CONLOCST

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CK_CONLOCST

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CK_CONLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: (Entry in CONLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CONLOCST <> DK AND CONLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CONLOCST

MAJ_APPL

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MAJ_APPL

Description: Did the charges include the cost of any appliances or equipment

Form Pane Label: Appliances/Equip

SAS Name: MAJ_APPL


Tag Name: MAJ_APPL

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: (ITEM = 1-4, 10-12 or 19) AND 1 selected in S5_INCL

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_APPSCR

Question Text:  15 ? [F1]

Did any of the cost since ^REF_MONTH include the cost of any appliances or equipment?

Prop Description Work Desc
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto APP_SCR

2,DK,RF: IF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

Instrument SAS Name: MAJ_APPL

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APP_SCR


Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APP_SCR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Appl. Included
SAS Name:
Tag Name: APP_SCR
Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))
Universe: MAJ_APPL = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_APPSCR
Question Text:  15 ? [F1]

Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?

◆ Enter up to six, separate with commas.

Prop Description Work Desc
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: Set
Max # of Values: 6
Length: 2

Answer List: TAPP_SCR

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	appscr1	Cooking stove, range, or oven
2	appscr3	Microwave oven
3	appscr5	Refrigerator or home freezer
4	appscr7	Built-in dishwasher
5	appscr8	Portable dishwasher
6	appscr9	Garbage disposal
7	appscr10	Clothes washer or dryer
8	appscr12	Range hood
9	appscr13	Smoke alarms and detectors
10	appscr15	Window air conditioner

11	appscr16	Portable cooling and heating equipment
12	appscr18	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans
13	appscr17	Other major home appliances and equipment

X Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store the appliance codes in APPCDE1 through APPCDE6:

if 1 selected in APP_SCR store 100 in APPCDEn
 if 2 selected in APP_SCR store 120 in APPCDEn
 if 3 selected in APP_SCR store 140 in APPCDEn
 if 4 selected in APP_SCR store 160 in APPCDEn
 if 5 selected in APP_SCR store 170 in APPCDEn
 if 6 selected in APP_SCR store 180 in APPCDEn
 if 7 selected in APP_SCR store 195 in APPCDEn
 if 8 selected in APP_SCR store 210 in APPCDEn
 if 9 selected in APP_SCR store 250 in APPCDEn
 if 10 selected in APP_SCR store 340 in APPCDEn
 if 11 selected in APP_SCR store 350 in APPCDEn
 if 12 selected in APP_SCR store 360 in APPCDEn
 if 13 selected in APP_SCR store 900 in APPCDEn

 if DK selected in APP_SCR, store 999 in APPCDE1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-13; Goto APPL_X

DK: IF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
 ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
 ELSE goto REIMBRS

Instrument SAS Name: APP_SCR

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APPL_X

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPL_X

Description: Appliance Cost

Form Pane Label: Appl. Cost

SAS Name: APPL_X

Tag Name: APPL_X

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: APP_SCR[1] = 1-13

Universe Description: First selection made in APP_SCR

Question Text: What was the total cost for ^appl_x_fill?

<u>Prop Description</u>	<u>Work Desc</u>
(WRKDESC)	(PRP5DESC)

Fills: appl_x_fill

Instructions: IF APP_SCR[2] = blank (i.e. only 1 item was selected in APP_SCR), fill item descriptions as follows:

If APP_SCR[1] = 1, fill "the cooking stove, range, or oven"

If APP_SCR[1] = 2, fill "the microwave oven"

If APP_SCR[1] = 3, fill "the refrigerator or home freezer"

If APP_SCR[1] = 4, fill "the built-in dishwasher"

If APP_SCR[1] = 5, fill "the portable dishwasher"

If APP_SCR[1] = 6, fill "the garbage disposal"

If APP_SCR[1] = 7, fill "the clothes washer or dryer"

If APP_SCR[1] = 8, fill "the range hood"

If APP_SCR[1] = 9, fill "the smoke alarm and detector"

If APP_SCR[1] = 10, fill "the window air conditioner"

If APP_SCR[1] = 11, fill "the portable cooling and heating equipment"

If APP_SCR[1] = 12, fill "the lamp, lighting fixture, or ceiling fan"

If APP_SCR[1] = 13, fill "the other major home appliance or equipment"

ELSE fill "these appliances or equipment"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF APPL_X = DK or RF OR ERR1_APPLX is not triggered then
Set APPL_X_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF It 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX
ELSEIF 2 is selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

DK,RF: IF 2 is selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

Instrument SAS Name: APPL_X

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR1_APPLX

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR1_APPLX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: (APPL_X lt 5 or gt 4000) AND (APPL_X <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set APPL_X_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 2 is selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX
ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

All others, go back to APPL_X

ROWA2

Block

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2

Description: Fields CRMMATER - CRMBSNSZ

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

SUPPLYX

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.SUPPLY

X

Description: What was the total cost of all items purchased for this job

Form Pane Label: Total Purch \$

SAS Name: SUPPLYX

Tag Name: SUPPLYX

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: 2 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, what was the total cost of all materials, supplies, tools, or equipment ^YOU_YRCU purchased for this job?

Prop Description Work Desc
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX gt 7000) OR
(CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX gt 2500) OR
(CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX gt 1000)
then goto ERR1_SUPPLYX

ELSE goto SUPPLYMO

DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYMO

Instrument SAS Name: SUPPLYX

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR1_SUPPLYX

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR1_S
UPPLYX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: [(CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX gt 7000) OR
(CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX gt 2500) OR
(CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX gt 1000)] AND
(SUPPLYX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed, then set SUPPLYX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SUPPLYMO

All others, go back to SUPPLYX

SUPPLYM

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.SUPPLY
 M

Description: What month or months did you make these purchases?

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: SUPPLYM

Tag Name: SUPPLYM

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: SUPPLYX = ENTRY, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month or months did you make these purchases?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 4

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Only display the four months in the reference period. REF_MONTH to CUR_MONTH.

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF SUPPLYM not in reference period then goto ERR3_SUPPLYM
ELSEIF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

DK, RF: IF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX
ELSE goto REIMBRS

Instrument SAS Name: SUPPLYM

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR3_SUPPLYM

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR3_S
UPPLYM

Description: Month is not within the reference period

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: SUPPLYM is not in the reference period

Universe Description:

Text: [Input invalid.](#) [Value not in range.](#)

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SUPPLYM

TOOLRTX

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.TOOLRT
X

Description: What was the total cost for all items Rented for this job?

Form Pane Label: Total rental cost

SAS Name: TOOLRTX

Tag Name: TOOLRTX

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, what was the total cost for all tools or equipment ^YOU_YRCU rented for this job?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TOOLRTX le 518, DK or RF then set TOOLRTX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF TOOLRTX gt 518 then goto ERR1_TOOLRTX
ELSE goto TOOL_MO

DK,RF: Goto TOOL_MO

Instrument SAS Name: TOOLRTX

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR1_TOOLRTX

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR1_T
OOLRTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: TOOLRTX gt 518 AND (TOOLRTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TOOLRTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TOOL_MO

All others, go back to TOOLRTX

TOOL_MO

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.TOOL_M
 O

Description: What month or months did you rent these items?

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: TOOL_MO

Tag Name: TOOL_MO

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: TOOLRTX = ENTRY, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month or months did you rent these items?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 4

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Only display the four months in the reference period. REF_MONTH to CUR_MONTH.

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF TOOL_MO not in reference period then
goto ERR3_TOOL_MO
ELSE goto REIMBRS

DK, RF: Goto REIMBRS

Instrument SAS Name: TOOL_MO

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR3_TOOL_MO

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR3_T
OOL_MO

Description: Month is not within the reference period

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: TOOL_MO is not in the reference period

Universe Description:

Text: [Input invalid.](#) [Value not in range.](#)

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TOOL_MO

REIMBRS

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.REIMBR
 S

Description: Was/will any of the total cost be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your CU?

Form Pane Label: Reimbursement

SAS Name: REIMBRS

Tag Name: REIMBRS

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: ITEM = 1-19

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was or will any of the total cost of this job be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?

Prop Description Work Desc
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto REIMBRSZ

2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

Instrument SAS Name: REIMBRS

Destination Data Set: ECRB

REIMBR SZ

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.REIMBR
SZ

Description: What percent of the total cost was/will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside the CU

Form Pane Label: % Reimbursed

SAS Name: REIMBR SZ

Tag Name: REIMBR SZ

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: REIMBRS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent of the total cost was or will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE
ELSE goto CRMBNSD

100: Goto ERR2_REIMBR SZ

Instrument SAS Name: REIMBR SZ

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR2_REIMBR SZ

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR2_R
EIMBR SZ

Description: 100% business expense

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: REIMBR SZ = 100

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE
ELSE goto CRMBSNSD

All others, go back to REIMBR SZ

CRMBSNSD

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.CRMBSN
 SD

Description: Were/will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?

Form Pane Label: Business deduction

SAS Name: CRMBSNSD

Tag Name: CRMBSNSD

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: ((REIMBRS = 2, DK or RF) OR (REIMBRSZ = 1-100, DK or RF)) AND BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were or will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)
 (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CRMBSNSZ

2,DK,RF: Goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MORE

Instrument SAS Name: CRMBSNSD

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMBSNSZ

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.CRMBSN
SZ

Description: What percent was or will be deducted?

Form Pane Label: % Deducted

SAS Name: CRMBSNSZ

Tag Name: CRMBSNSZ

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: CRMBSNSZ = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent was or will be deducted?

Prop Description Work Desc
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: Exit block and goto MORE

100: Goto ERR2_CRMBSNSZ

Instrument SAS Name: CRMBSNSZ

Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR2_CRMBSNSZ

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.ERR2_C
RMBSNSZ

Description: 100% Business

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: CRMBSNSZ = 100

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Exit block and goto MORE

All others, go back to CRMBSNSZ

SUPPLYX_
BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.SUPPLY
X_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for SUPPLYX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPPLYX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_SUPPLYX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SUPPLYX_

Destination Data Set: ECRB

TOOLRTX_

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ROWA2.TOOLRT
X_

Description: Range edit flag for TOOLRTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TOOLRTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TOOLRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TOOLRTX_

Destination Data Set: ECRB

MORE

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MORE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ANY5MORE

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: ITEM = 1-19

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you have any other expenses for ^S5_Desc?

[Prop Description](#) [Work Desc](#)
(WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)

Fills: S5_Desc

Instructions: ITEM = 1 "homes under construction including a vacation home or second home"
ITEM = 2 "building an addition to a house or a new structure, such as a porch, garage, or new rooms"
ITEM = 3 "finishing a basement or an attic or enclosing a porch"
ITEM = 4 "remodeling one or more rooms in the house"
ITEM = 5 "landscaping the grounds or planting new shrubs or trees"
ITEM = 6 "building outdoor patios, walks, fences, or other enclosures, driveways, or permanent swimming pools, or hot tubs"
ITEM = 7 "repairing outdoor patios, walks, fences, driveways, or permanent swimming pools"
ITEM = 8 "painting, either interior or exterior, or wallpapering"
ITEM = 9 "plastering or paneling"
ITEM = 10 "plumbing or water heating installations or repairs"
ITEM = 11 "electrical work"
ITEM = 12 "heating or air conditioning jobs"
ITEM = 13 "flooring installation, repairs, or replacements including carpeting, wood, vinyl, and tile"
ITEM = 14 "insulation"
ITEM = 15 "roofing, gutters or downspouts"
ITEM = 16 "siding"
ITEM = 17 "installation, repair, or replacement of window panes"
ITEM = 18 "masonry, brick or stucco work"
ITEM = 19 "other improvements or repairs"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
Set CRB_STAT = 1
Set CRB_ORIG = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: If entry of 1, then prefill, ITEM and PREFILL fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next row

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 12 then exit block and goto S5A_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next row

Instrument SAS Name: ANY5MORE
Destination Data Set: ECRB

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe: MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 12)

Universe Description: Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

CRMCODEB

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCODEB

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCODEB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,110,120,130,140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCODEB

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCODE

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCODE

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See WRKDESC for how to set this field.

Valid values: 101-105, 199,
201-220, 299,
301-307, 399,
401-412, 499,
501-511, 599,
610, 620, 630,
998, 999

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCODE

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APPCDE1

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE1

Description: Appliance code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPCDE1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See APP_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,
210,250,
340,350,360,
900,999

Instrument SAS Name: APPCDE1

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APPCDE2

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPCDE2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See APP_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,
210,250,
340,350,360,
900

Instrument SAS Name: APPCDE2

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APPCDE3

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPCDE3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See APP_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,
210,250,
340,350,360,
900

Instrument SAS Name: APPCDE3

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APPCDE4

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPCDE4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See APP_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,
210,250,
340,350,360,
900

Instrument SAS Name: APPCDE4

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APPCDE5

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPCDE5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See APP_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,
210,250,
340,350,360,
900

Instrument SAS Name: APPCDE5

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APPCDE6

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPCDE6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPCDE6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See APP_SCR for how to set this field.

Valid values: 100,120,140,160,170,180,195,
210,250,
340,350,360,
900

Instrument SAS Name: APPCDE6

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD1

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD1

Description: Combined expense- code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD1

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD2

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD2

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD3

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD3

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD4

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD4

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD5

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD5

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD6

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD6

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD7

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD7

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD7

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD8

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD8

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD9

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD9

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD9

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD10

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD10

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD10

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD11

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD11

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD11

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD12

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD12

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD12

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD13

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD13

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD13

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD14

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD14

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD14

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD15

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD15

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD15

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMCD16

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMCD16

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5B_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD16

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CONT_CTX

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONT_CTX

Description: Range edit flag for CNTRCTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CONT_CTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_CNTRCTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CONT_CTX

Destination Data Set: ECRB

APPL_X_

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.APPL_X_

Description: Range edit flag for APPL_X

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPL_X_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_APPLX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: APPL_X_

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRB_STAT

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: CRB_STAT

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRB_ORIG

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview
2 = Data from previous quarters interview

Instrument SAS Name: CRB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ECRB

CONTRACT

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CONTRACT

Description: Paid a contractor flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CONTRACT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on S5_INCL.
Values: 1 = Paid a contractor
2 = Did not pay a contractor, DK or RF

Instrument SAS Name: CONTRACT
Destination Data Set: ECRB

CRMMATER

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.CRMMATER

Description: Purchased Materials Flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMMATER

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on S5_INCL.
Values: 1 = Paid for materials
2 = Did not pay for materials, DK or RF

Instrument SAS Name: CRMMATER
Destination Data Set: ECRB

TOOLRENT

Field

BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.TOOLRENT

Description: Rented Tools Flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TOOLRENT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 13))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on S5_INCL.
Values: 1 = Rented Tools
2 = Did not rent tools, DK or RF

Instrument SAS Name: TOOLRENT
Destination Data Set: ECRB

S5A_END

Field

BSECT5.S5A_END

Description: End of Section 5A**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **** Non Displayed ******Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (ANY BlockA.Row[1-12] = 99) OR (the table is full)
then set S5A_END = Yes
ENDIF**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto BROW5B

BROW5B

Block

BSECT5.BROW5B

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ADVMATER

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.ADVMATER

Description: Purchased any materials or supplies for jobs not yet started?

Form Pane Label: Advance materials

SAS Name: ADVMATER

Tag Name: ADVMATER

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: ITEM = 99

Universe Description:

Question Text:  13-14

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, excluding this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any materials or supplies for JOBS NOT YET STARTED?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ADVDESC
2,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC

Instrument SAS Name: ADVMATER

Destination Data Set: ECRA

ADVDESC

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.ADVDESC

Description: What kind of job will the materials be used for?

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: ADVDESC

Tag Name: ADVDESC

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: ADVMATER = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What kind of job will the materials be used for?

◆ Enter a brief description.

Type: String

Length: 70

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto JOBCODE

Instrument SAS Name: ADVDESC

Destination Data Set: ECRA

JOBCODE

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.JOBCODE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Type of job
SAS Name:
Tag Name: JOBCODE
Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)
Universe: ADVDESC = Entry

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S5
Question Text:  13-14 ? [F1]
 ◆ Select a job type below.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TJOBCODE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	jobtype1	Homes under construction
2	jobtype2	Building an addition
3	jobtype3	Finishing a basement
4	jobtype4	Remodeling
5	jobtype5	Landscaping
6	jobtype6	Build outdoor patios
7	jobtype7	Repair outdoor patios
8	jobtype8	Painting/wallpapering
9	jobtype9	Plastering or paneling
10	jobtype10	Plumbing
11	jobtype11	Electrical work
12	jobtype12	Heat or air conditioning
13	jobtype13	Flooring installation/repair/replacement
14	jobtype14	Insulation
15	jobtype15	Roofing, gutters or downspouts
16	jobtype16	Siding

17	jobtype17	Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc
18	jobtype18	Masonry, brick or stucco
19	jobtype19	Other improvements or repairs

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 1 store 100 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 2 store 110 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 3 store 120 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 4 store 130 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 5 store 140 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 6 store 150 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 7 store 160 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 8 store 175 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 9 store 190 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 10 store 200 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 11 store 210 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 12 store 220 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 13 store 235 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 14 store 240 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 15 store 260 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 16 store 270 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 17 store 280 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 18 store 290 in CRMCODEA
if JOBCODE = 19 store 300 in CRMCODEA
If JOBCODE = DK store 999 in CRMCODEA.
If JOBCODE = RF store 998 in CRMCODEA.

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ADVMATX

Instrument SAS Name: JOBCODE

Destination Data Set: ECRA

ADVMATX

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.ADVMATX

Description: What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?

Form Pane Label: Materials cost

SAS Name: ADVMATX

Tag Name: ADVMATX

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: JOBCODE = 1-19, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 8 or gt 3865 then goto ERR1_ADVMATX
ELSE goto S5ACMB_S

DK,RF: Goto S5ACMB_S

Instrument SAS Name: ADVMATX

Destination Data Set: ECRA

ERR1_ADVMATX
BSECT5.BROW5B.ERR1_ADVMATX

Check

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (ADVMATX lt 8 or gt 3865) AND (ADVMATX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ADVMATX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S5ACMB_S

All others, go back to ADVMATX

S5ACMB_S

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.S5ACMB_S

Description: Enter C for a combined expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S5ACMB_S

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: JOBCODE = 5-19, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto S5A_COMB

Empty: IF JOBCODE = 8 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or
02) then goto MATSTORE
ELSE goto MATNSPEC

IF anything other than "C" or blank is entered then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: S5ACMB_S

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CK_C

Check

BSECT5.BROW5B.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to S5ACMB_S

S5A_COMB

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.S5A_COMB

Description: Combined Codes

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S5A_COMB

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: S5ACMB_S = C

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S5

Question Text:  13-14 ? [F1]

What other work will be included in this job?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 16

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec5ItemsComb

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
5	s5b_comb5	Landscaping
6	s5b_comb6	Building outdoor patios
7	s5b_comb7	Repair outdoor patios
8	s5b_comb8	Painting/wallpapering
9	s5b_comb9	Plastering or paneling
10	s5b_comb10	Plumbing
11	s5b_comb11	Electrical work
12	s5b_comb12	Heat or air conditioning
13	s5b_comb13	Flooring installation/repair/replacement
14	s5b_comb14	Insulation
15	s5b_comb15	Roofing, gutters or downspouts
16	s5b_comb16	Siding

17	s5b_comb17	Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc
18	s5b_comb18	Masonry, brick or stucco
19	s5b_comb19	Other improvements or repairs
77	s5b_comb77	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in S5A_COMB, store the appropriate item code in CRMCD1-CRMCD20. (The first entry in S5A_COMB should be recoded and stored in CRMCD1, the second entry in CRMCD2, etc.)

Recode as follows:
 if S5A_COMB = 5, store 140
 if S5A_COMB = 6, store 150
 if S5A_COMB = 7, store 160
 if S5A_COMB = 8, store 175
 if S5A_COMB = 9, store 190
 if S5A_COMB = 10, store 200
 if S5A_COMB = 11, store 210
 if S5A_COMB = 12, store 220
 if S5A_COMB = 13, store 235
 if S5A_COMB = 14, store 240
 if S5A_COMB = 15, store 260
 if S5A_COMB = 16, store 270
 if S5A_COMB = 17, store 280
 if S5A_COMB = 18, store 290
 if S5A_COMB = 19, store 300
 if S5A_COMB = 77, store 310

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF JOBCODE = 8 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) then
 goto MATSTORE

ELSE goto MATNSPEC

Instrument SAS Name: S5A_COMB

Destination Data Set: ECRA

MATSTORE

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: MATSTORE

Tag Name: MATSTORE

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: JOBCODE = 8 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)

Universe Description: Painting or wallpapering

Question Text: What is the name of the business where the materials were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set MATPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MATNSPEC
ELSE goto MATPURCH

DK, RF: Goto MATNSPEC

Instrument SAS Name: MATSTORE

Destination Data Set: ECRA

MATPURCH

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: MATPURCH

Tag Name: MATPURCH

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: MATSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in MATSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC

2: Goto MATLOC

Instrument SAS Name: MATPURCH
Destination Data Set: ECRA

MATLOC

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATLOC

Description: Materials purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: MATLOC

Tag Name: MATLOC

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: MATPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is what city is MATSTORE_Fill located?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MATLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: MATLOC

Destination Data Set: ECRA

MATLOCST

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATLOCST

Description: Materials purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: MATLOCST

Tag Name: MATLOCST

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: MATPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

Is what state is MATSTORE_Fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_MATLOCST

ELSE goto MATNSPEC

Instrument SAS Name: MATLOCST

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CK_MATLOCST

Check

BSECT5.BROW5B.CK_MATLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (Entry in MATLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND MATLOCST <>
DK AND MATLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MATLOCST

MATNSPEC

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATNSPEC

Description: Purchased any materials or supplies not for any specific job?

Form Pane Label: Misc. materials

SAS Name: MATNSPEC

Tag Name: MATNSPEC

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: ADVMATER = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, excluding this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any materials or supplies NOT FOR ANY SPECIFIC JOB?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set CRA_STAT and CRA_ORIG
IF MATNSPEC = 1, 2, DK or RF then
store 1 in CRA_STAT and
store 1 in CRA_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MATNSPCX
2,DK,RF: Goto S5B_END

Instrument SAS Name: MATNSPEC

Destination Data Set: ECRA

MATNSPCX

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATNSPCX

Description: What was the total cost?

Form Pane Label: Total cost of misc.

SAS Name: MATNSPCX

Tag Name: MATNSPCX

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: MATNSPEC = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total cost?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 600 then goto ERR1_MATNSPCX
ELSE goto S5B_END

DK,RF: Goto S5B_END

Instrument SAS Name: MATNSPCX

Destination Data Set: ECRA

ERR1_MATNSPCX

Check

BSECT5.BROW5B.ERR1_MATNSPCX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (MATNSPCX lt 5 or gt 600) AND (MATNSPCX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MATN_PCX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S5B_END

All others, go back to MATNSPCX

S5B_END

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.S5B_END

Description: End of Section 5B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (MATNSPCX = RESPONSE, DK or RF) OR
(MATNSPEC = No, DK or RF) then set S5B_END = 'Yes'

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto S5_Sectcomp

CRMCODEA

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCODEA

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCODEA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See JOBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCODEA

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD1

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD1

Description: Combined expense- code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD1

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD A2

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD A2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD A2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD A2

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD3

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD3

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD4

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD4

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD5

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD5

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD6

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD6

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD7

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD7

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD7

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD8

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD8

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD A9

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD A9

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRMCD A9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD A9

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD10

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD10

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD10

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD11

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD11

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD11

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD12

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD12

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD12

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD13

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD13

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD13

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD14

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD14

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD14

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD15

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD15

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD15

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRMCD16

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRMCD16

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S5A_COMB for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 140,150,160,175,190,
200,210,220,235,240,260,270,280,290,
300,310

Instrument SAS Name: CRMCD16

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRA_STAT

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRA_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See MATNSPEC for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Active record

Instrument SAS Name: CRA_STAT

Destination Data Set: ECRA

CRA_ORIG

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.CRA_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MATNSPEC for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: CRA_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ECRA

ADVMATX_

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.ADVMATX_

Description: Range edit flag for ADVMATX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ADVMATX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_ADVMATX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ADVMATX_

Destination Data Set: ECRA

MATN_PCX

Field

BSECT5.BROW5B.MATN_PCX

Description: Range edit flag for MATNSPCX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MATN_PCX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MATNSPCX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MATN_PCX

Destination Data Set: ECRA

S5_Sectcomp

Field

BSECT5.S5_Sectcomp

Description: End of Section 5**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
(BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(5):

```
IF S5A_END = 'Yes' AND S5B_END = 'Yes' then
  set SECTCOMP[5] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[5] = 'No'
```

Array:**Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 6 - BSECT6

BSEC6PT

Block

BSEC6PT

Description: Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items

Tab Name: S6
Fly Over Name: S6 - Appliances
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

Block Instructions:

INTROA

Field

BSEC6PT.INTROA

Description: S6A Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S6A_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances.
 Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description Type Month Amount
 (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
 Rented) MAJRENTX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S6A_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EAPA

BTABLEA
BSEC6PT.BTABLEA

Block

Description: Purchase of Household Appliances

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: INTROA = 1

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines: 7
 2. Section Label: Section 6, Part A - Purchase of Household Appliances
 3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported major appliances:
Item Code for matching (MAJAPPLY)
description (MAJTYPE)
month of expense (MAJ_MO)
purchase price (MAJPURX) {if not blank,
fill "Purchased" in TYPE}
total rental expense (MAJRENTX) {If not blank,
fill "Rented" in TYPE}

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Type	Month	Amount

(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/MAJRENTX)

BROW

Block

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROA = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Description: Purchased or rented any major appliances (precode)

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:


Tag Name: APA_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe: S6A_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_S6A

Question Text:  16 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM
purchased or rented any of the following items for your household
or for someone outside of your household?**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec6altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Microwave	Microwave oven
2	Stove	Cooking stove, range or oven
3	Range	Range hood

4	Freezer	Refrigerator or home freezer
5	BuiltIn	Built-in dishwasher
6	Portable	Portable dishwasher
7	Garbage	Garbage disposal
8	WashDry	Clothes washer or dryer
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set MAJAPPLY

If ITEM = 1 then set MAJAPPLY = 120

If ITEM = 2 then set MAJAPPLY = 100

If ITEM = 3 then set MAJAPPLY = 210

If ITEM = 4 then set MAJAPPLY = 140

If ITEM = 5 then set MAJAPPLY = 160

If ITEM = 6 then set MAJAPPLY = 170

If ITEM = 7 then set MAJAPPLY = 180

If ITEM = 8 then set MAJAPPLY = 195

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following description. (PREFILL is a SHOW ONLY field.)
 - If ITEM = 1, fill "Microwave oven"
 - If ITEM = 2, fill "Cooking stove, range or oven"
 - If ITEM = 3, fill "Range hood"
 - If ITEM = 4, fill "Refrigerator or home freezer"
 - If ITEM = 5, fill "Built-in Dishwasher"
 - If ITEM = 6, fill "Portable Dishwasher"
 - If ITEM = 7, fill "Garbage disposal"
 - If ITEM = 8, fill "Clothes washer/dryer"
 3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions: 1-8: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Exit block and goto S6A_END

888: IF no more grid lines then exit block and goto S6A_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: APA_ITEM

Destination Data Set: EAPA

CK_ITEM

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.PreFill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Appliance

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Description of appliance

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: MAJTYPE

Tag Name: MAJTYPE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: ITEM = 1-8

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: What did you purchase^S6A_ORRENT?

◆ Enter brief description of the item

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

Fills: S6A_ORRENT

Instructions: IF ITEM = 1-2, 4-6, or 8 fill " or rent"
ELSE leave blank

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WHO

Instrument SAS Name: MAJTYPE

Destination Data Set: EAPA

WHO

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

Description: Who was it purchased for

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: GFTC_MAJ

Tag Name: GFTC_MAJ

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: Was this item -

Description Type Month Amount
 (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/
 Rented) (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
 MAJRENTX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TPRRE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchased_FOR_C U	Purchased for someone inside the household?
2	Rented	^S6ARENT
3	Purchased_for_NO NCU	Purchased for someone outside your household?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH

2: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: GFTC_MAJ

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MONTH

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

Description: When was it purchased

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: MAJ_MO

Tag Name: MAJ_MO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: When did you purchase it?

Description Type Month Amount
 (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/
 Rented) (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
 MAJRENTX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference
period then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: MAJ_MO

Destination Data Set: EAPA

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: MONTH is not within the Reference Period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: MONTH is not in the reference period

Universe Description: Item purchased outside the reference period

Text: **Input Invalid. Value not in range.**

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MAJ_AMOUNT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe: (MONTH = 1 - 12, DK or RF) OR (WHO = 2)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: ^MAJAMOUNT

Description Type Month Amount
(MAJTYPE) (Purchased/
Rented) (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
MAJRENTX)

Fills: MAJAMOUNT

Instructions: IF WHO = 2 then fill "What was the total rental expense since the first of
^REF_MONTH not including
^CUR_MONTH?"

ELSE fill "What was the purchase price?"

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF then
 set MAJPURX = AMOUNT
 set MAJRENTX = EMPTY
 set MAJR_NTX = EMPTY
 ELSEIF WHO = 2 then
 set MAJRENTX = AMOUNT
 set MAJPURX = EMPTY
 set MAJPURX_ = EMPTY
 2. If entry is within range or (amount = DK or RF) then
 set MAJPURX_ = EMPTY
 set MAJR_NTX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND
 [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) OR
 (MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 473) OR
 (MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) OR
 (MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt 1000) OR
 (MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) OR
 (MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) OR
 (MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184)OR
 (MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)]
 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
 ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362) then
 goto ERR1_AMOUNT
 ELSEIF MAJAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT
 for this record are equal to any records
 data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP
 ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto INSTALL

Instrument SAS Name: MAJ_AMOUNT

Destination Data Set: EAPA

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe: [[(WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND
[(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) or
(MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 473) or
(MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) or
(MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt 1000) or
(MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) or
(MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) or
(MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184) or
(MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)]]
OR
[(WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362)]] AND
(AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed and WHO = 1,3,DK or RF then set MAJPURX_ = A1
ELSIF suppressed and WHO = 2 then set MAJR_NTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for possible duplicate reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: MAJAPPLY AND the entry for AMOUNT is equal to any records data on the prechart/input

Universe Description: The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the pre-chart

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

TAX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.TAX

Description: Include sales tax

Form Pane Label: Tax

SAS Name: MAJTAX

Tag Name: MAJTAX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: AMOUNT = 1 - 999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this include sales tax?

Description Type Month Amount
 (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/
 Rented) (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
 MAJRENTX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INSTALL

Instrument SAS Name: MAJTAX

Destination Data Set: EAPA

INSTALL

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.INSTALL

Description: Extra charges for installation

Form Pane Label: Inst

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INSTALL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: (TAX = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF)

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?

◆ Include charges for disposal of old appliances.

Description	Type	Month	Amount
(MAJTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MAJ_MO)	(MAJPURX/ MAJRENTX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto INST

2,DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: INSTALL

Destination Data Set: EAPA

INST

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.INST

Description: Installation charges

Form Pane Label: Inst Amt

SAS Name: MAJINSTX

Tag Name: MAJINSTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe: INSTALL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there were changes for installation or delivery

Question Text: How much?

Description Type Month Amount
(MAJTYPE) (Purchased/
Rented) (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/
MAJRENTX)

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry is within range or (INST = DK or RF) then
set MAJI_STX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50)
THEN goto ERR1_INST
ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: MAJINSTX

Destination Data Set: EAPA

ERR1_INST

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_INST

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR
(MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50)]
AND (INST <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set MAJI_STX = "A1"

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to INST

C Field
BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.C

Description: Was it a combined expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MAJCMB_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: (INSTALL = 2, DK or RF) OR (INST = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: ♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) and (ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04) then
goto APASTORE
ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered
then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: MAJCMB_S

Destination Data Set: EAPA

CK_C

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: What is the appliance combined with

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:


Tag Name: MAJCMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEINTRO.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: Yes, this is a combined expense

Help Screen: H_S6A

Question Text:  16 ? [F1]

What other appliances is the ^MAJCMB combined with?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Fills: MAJCMB

Instructions: IF ITEM = 1, fill "microwave oven"
 If ITEM = 2, fill "cooking stove, range or oven"
 If ITEM = 3, fill "range hood"
 If ITEM = 4, fill "refrigerator or home freezer"
 If ITEM = 5 fill "built-in dishwasher"
 If ITEM = 6, fill "portable dishwasher"
 If ITEM = 7, fill "garbage disposal"
 If ITEM = 8, fill "clothes washer or dryer"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 9

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec6accltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Microwave	Microwave oven
2	Stove	Cooking stove, range or oven
3	Range	Range hood
4	Freezer	Refrigerator or home freezer
5	Builtin	Built-in dishwasher

6	Portable	Portable dishwasher
7	Garbage	Garbage disposal
8	Washer	Clothes washer or dryer
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in MJAPPL1- MJAPPL9.
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MJAPPL1, the 2nd entry in MJAPPL2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- If COMBCODE = 1, store 120
- If COMBCODE = 2, store 100
- If COMBCODE = 3, store 210
- If COMBCODE = 4, store 140
- If COMBCODE = 5, store 160
- If COMBCODE = 6, store 170
- If COMBCODE = 7, store 180
- If COMBCODE = 8, store 195
- If COMBCODE = 77, store 220

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) and (ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04) then goto APASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: MAJCMB

Destination Data Set: EAPA

APASTORE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APASTORE

Description: Where purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: APASTORE

Tag Name: APASTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe: (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (ITEM = 1, 2, 4, or 8) AND
(RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String
Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set APAPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then
goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

IF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto APAPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: APASTORE

Destination Data Set: EAPA

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: Uppercase entry in APASTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in APASTORE ".COM"
then goto MORE
ELSE goto APAPURCH

All others, go back to APASTORE

APAPURCH

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APAPURCH

Description: Purchased online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: APAPURCH

Tag Name: APAPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: APASTORE = RESPONSE AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in APASTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto APALOC

Instrument SAS Name: APAPURCH

Destination Data Set: EAPA

APALOC

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APALOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: APALOC

Tag Name: APALOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: APAPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is APASTORE_Fill located?

Type: String
Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto APALOCST

Instrument SAS Name: APALOC

Destination Data Set: EAPA

APALOCST

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APALOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: APALOCST

Tag Name: APALOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe: APAPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is APASTORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_APALOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: APALOCST

Destination Data Set: EAPA

CK_APALOCST

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_APALOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: (Entry in APALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND APALOCST <>
DK AND APALOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to APALOCST

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set APA_ORIG AND APA_STAT
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF ERR_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then
store 3 in APA_ORIG.
ELSE Store 1 in APA_ORIG

IF MONTH = the current interview month then
store 2 in APA_STAT
ELSE store 1 in APA_STAT.

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 and row number ne 7, pre-fill ITEM, PREFILL and MAJTYPE fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 7 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 7 then exit block and goto S6A_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid

Instrument SAS Name: MAJOTHER

Destination Data Set: EAPA

ERR_MAX

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe: (MORE = 1) AND (Row number = 7)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEMCODEOUT

Description: 3 Digit household appliance code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MAJAPPLY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 100

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210

Instrument SAS Name: MAJAPPLY

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MAJPURX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJPURX

Description: Total Cost

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MAJPURX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See AMOUNT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: MAJPURX

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MAJRENTX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJRENTX

Description: Total rental expense

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MAJRENTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See AMOUNT for how to set this field
(This is set when GFTC_MAJ = 2)

Instrument SAS Name: MAJRENTX

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL1

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL1

Description: Combined expense - code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL1

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL2

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL2

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL3

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL3

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL4

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL4

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL5

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL5

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL6

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL6

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL7

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL7

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL7

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL8

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL8

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MJAPPL9

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MJAPPL9

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MJAPPL9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 195, 210, 220

Instrument SAS Name: MJAPPL9

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MAJPURX_

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJPURX_

Description: Range edit flag for MAJPURX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MAJPURX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MAJPURX_

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MAJR_NTX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJR_NTX

Description: Range edit flag for MAJRENTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MAJR_NTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MAJR_NTX

Destination Data Set: EAPA

MAJI_STX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.MAJI_STX

Description: Range edit flag for MAJINSTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MAJI_STX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_INST for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MAJI_STX

Destination Data Set: EAPA

APA_STAT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APA_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active
2 = Current month
3 = Inactive

Instrument SAS Name: APA_STAT

Destination Data Set: EAPA

APA_ORIG

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEA.BROW.APA_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 8)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: APA_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EAPA

S6A_END

Field

BSEC6PT.S6A_END

Description: End of Section A**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:** ITEM = 99 OR (the MAX number of grid lines has been reached)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (ANY BtableA.Brow.ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)
then set S6A_END = 'Yes'**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto Section 6B - S6B_INTRO

INTROB

Field

BSEC6PT.INTROB

Description: Introduction for S6B

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S6B_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about expenses for the purchase or rental of household appliances and other selected items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description Type Month Amount
 MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
 Rented) MINRENTX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTableB.BROW.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S6B_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EAPB

BTABLEB

Block

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB

Description: Purchase of Household Appliances and Other Selected Items

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: INTROB = 1

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of Grid Lines: 34
 2. Section Label: Section 6, Part B - Purchase of Household Appliances and Other Selected Items
 3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported major appliances:

Item Code for matching (MINAPPLY)
 Type or brand (MINTYPE)
 month of expense (MIN_MO)
 purchase price (MINPURX)
 {If not blank, fill "Purchased" in TYPE}
 total rental expense (MINRENTX)
 {If not blank, fill "Rented" in TYPE}

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Type	Month	Amount

(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/
	Renter		MINRENTX)

BROW

Block

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROB = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Description: Purchase or rent minor appliances

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: APB_ITEM


Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_S6B

Question Text: SCREEN 1 -----

 17 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased or rented any of the following items?

- ◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 2 -----

 18 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 3 -----

 19 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 4 -----

 20 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

Screen 5-----

 21 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

Screen 6-----

 22 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased or rented any --

- ◆ Read each item on list

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 3

Answer List: TSec6bltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Small_kitchen_appl	Small electrical kitchen appliances
2	Electric_personal_care	Electrical personal care appliances
3	floor_equipment	Electric floor cleaning equipment
4	Other_appliances	Other household appliances
5	Sewing_machines	Sewing machines
6	GPS_Calc	GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7	DigitalReader	Digital book readers or tablets
8	Computers	Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9	software	Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS
10	Computer_accessories	Computer accessories
11	Portable_memory	Portable memory, such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes
12	Game_Hardware	Video game hardware or accessories
13	Telephones	Telephones or accessories
14	Photographic	Photographic equipment
15	Musical	Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories
16	Lawn	Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment
17	PTools	Power tools
18	Non_p_tools	Non-power tools
19	Conditioners	Window air conditioners
20	cooling_heating	Portable cooling or heating equipment
21	Televisions	Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles
22	VCR	DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras
23	Satellite	Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories
24	Handheld_music	Handheld personal music players
25	Radio	Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles
26	Other_sound	Other sound or video equipment, including accessories
27	General_sports	General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)
28	Health	Health and exercise equipment
29	Camping	Camping equipment
30	Hunting	Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns

31	Winter_sports	Winter sports equipment
32	Water_sports	Water sports equipment
33	Outboard	Outboard motors
34	Bicycles	Bicycles or bicycle equipment
35	Tricycle	Tricycles or battery powered riders
36	Playground	Playground equipment
37	Other_sports	Other sports or recreation equipment
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Store Instructions: Set MINAPPLY

If ITEM = 1, store 230 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 2, store 240 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 3, store 260 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 4, store 270 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 5, store 280 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 6, store 620 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 7, store 655 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 8, store 640 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 9, store 650 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 10, store 645 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 11, store 750 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 12, store 700 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 13, store 660 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 14, store 300 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 15, store 460 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 16, store 310 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 17, store 320 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 18, store 330 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 19, store 340 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 20, store 350 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 21, store 365 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 22, store 390 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 23, store 670 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 24, store 395 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 25, store 425 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 26, store 440 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 27, store 470 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 28, store 480 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 29, store 490 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 30, store 500 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 31, store 510 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 32, store 520 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 33, store 530 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 34, store 540 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 35, store 550 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 36, store 560 in MINAPPLY.
If ITEM = 37, store 570 in MINAPPLY.

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions: (Gray out the PREFILL field.)
 - If ITEM = 1, prefill "Small appliances".
 - If ITEM = 2, prefill "Personal appliances".
 - If ITEM = 3, prefill "Floor clean equip".
 - If ITEM = 4, prefill "Other household appl".
 - If ITEM = 5, prefill "Sewing machines".
 - If ITEM = 6, prefill "GPS/calculator/fax".
 - If ITEM = 7, prefill "Digital book readers or tablets".
 - If ITEM= 8, prefill "Computer hardware"
 - If ITEM = 9, prefill "Computer software, games."
 - If ITEM = 10, prefill "Computer accessories"
 - If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Portable Media"
 - If ITEM = 12, prefill "Video game, hardware, access".
 - If ITEM = 13, prefill "Telephones or access".
 - If ITEM = 14, prefill "Photo equipment".
 - If ITEM = 15, prefill "Musical instruments, supplies, and accessories".
 - If ITEM = 16, prefill "Yard equipment".
 - If ITEM = 17, prefill "Power tools".
 - If ITEM = 18, prefill "Non-power tools".
 - If ITEM = 19, prefill "Window A/C".
 - If ITEM = 20, prefill "Portable cool/heat equip".
 - If ITEM = 21, pre-fill "Televisions, all types"
 - If ITEM = 22, pre-fill "DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs or video cameras"
 - If ITEM = 23, pre-fill "Satellite dishes"
 - If ITEM = 24, pre-fill "Handheld Personal Music Players"
 - If ITEM = 25, pre-fill "Stereos or radios, all types"
 - If ITEM = 26, pre-fill "Other sound or video equipment"
 - If ITEM = 27, pre-fill "General sports equip"
 - If ITEM = 28, pre-fill "Exercise Equipment"
 - If ITEM = 29, pre-fill "Camping equipment"
 - If ITEM = 30, pre-fill "Hunting/fishing equip"
 - If ITEM = 31, pre-fill "Winter sports equip"
 - If ITEM = 32, pre-fill "Water sports equip"
 - If ITEM = 33, pre-fill "Outboard motors"
 - If ITEM = 34, pre-fill "Bicycles/bicycle equip"
 - If ITEM = 35, pre-fill "Tricycles or battery riders"
 - If ITEM = 36, pre-fill "Playground equipment"
 - If ITEM = 37, pre-fill "Other sport or rec equip"

- 3. For Screen 1, display Answer List Options 1-7, 95, 888
For Screen 2, display Answer List Options 8-14, 95, 888
For Screen 3, display Answer List Options 15-20, 95, 888
For Screen 4, display Answer List Options 21-26, 95, 888
For Screen 5, display Answer List Options 27-30, 95, 888
For Screen 6, display Answer List Options 31-37, 99, 888

4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions: 1-37: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid

99: Exit block and goto S6B_END

888: IF no more grid lines then Exit block and
goto S6B_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: APB_ITEM

Destination Data Set: EAPB

CK_ITEM

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROB = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.PreFill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Appl. Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: What type or brand

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: MINTYPE

Tag Name: MINTYPE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: ITEM = 1-37

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: What did you purchase^S6B_ORRENT?

◆ Enter a brief description of item.

^REPORT_ITEMS

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

Fills: S6B_ORRENT

Instructions: If ITEM = 1-3, 5-9, 12-32, or 34-37 then fill " or rent"
Else leave blank

Fills: REPORT_ITEMS

Instructions: If ITEM = 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, or 14 then fill: "◆ Report items such as flash
drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 11, Portable
memory."

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WHO

Instrument SAS Name: MINTYPE

Destination Data Set: EAPB

WHO

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.WHO

Description: Who was it purchased for

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: GFTCMIN

Tag Name: GFTCMIN

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: Was this item ...

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPRREB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchased_FOR_C U	Purchased for someone inside the household?
2	Rented	^S6BRENT
3	Purchased_for_NO NCU	Purchased for someone outside your household?

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH

2: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: GFTCMIN

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MONTH

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

Description: When was it purchased

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: MIN_MO

Tag Name: MIN_MO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: When did you purchase it?

Description Type Month Amount
 (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
 Rented) MINRENTX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not in reference period then
goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: MIN_MO
Destination Data Set: EAPB

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: MONTH is not within the reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: MONTH is not within the reference period

Universe Description:

Text: Input Invalid. Value not in range.

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: MIN_AMOUNT

Tag Name: MIN_AMOUNT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF) OR (WHO = 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^MINAMOUNT

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

Fills: MINAMOUNT

Instructions: IF WHO = 2 then fill "What was the total rental expense since the first of
^REF_MONTH not including
^CUR_MONTH?"

ELSE fill "What did it cost?" ♦ Include delivery charges, exclude
installation charges."

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set MINPURX or MINRENTX
IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF then
set MINPURX = AMOUNT
set RAMOUNT = EMPTY
set MINR_NTX = EMPTY
IF WHO = 2 then
set MINRENTX = AMOUNT
set CAMOUNT = EMPTY
set MINPURX_ = EMPTY
 2. IF value within range OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then
set MINPURX_ = EMPTY
set MINR_NTX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND
 ((MINAPPLY = 230 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 200) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 125) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 260 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 600) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 270 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 896) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 280 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 4000) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1068) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 700) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 940) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 365 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 4200) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 390 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 886) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 395 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 650) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 425 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1590) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 440 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 749) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 460 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 950) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 470 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 441) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 480 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1850) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 490 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 336) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 646) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1150) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1870) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8480) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 540 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 924) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 550 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 700) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 560 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1200) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 800) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403))
 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT

ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390, then
 goto ERR1_AMOUNT

ELSEIF MINAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT are equal
 to any records data on the pre-chart/input
 then goto ERR_DUP

ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto C

Destination Data Set: EAPB

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: [((WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND
 ((MINAPPLY = 230 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 200) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 125) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 260 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 600) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 270 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 896) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 280 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 4000) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1068) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 700) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 940) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 365 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 4200) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 390 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 886) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 395 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 650) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 425 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1590) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 440 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 749) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 460 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 950) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 470 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 441) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 480 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1850) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 490 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 336) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 646) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1150) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1870) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8480) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 540 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 924) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 550 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 700) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 560 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1200) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 550) OR
 (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403))
 OR
 ((WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390)]
 AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed and WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF then set MINPURX_ = A1
ELSIF suppressed and WHO = 2 then set MIN_NTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for possible duplicate reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: MINAPPLY AND the entry for AMOUNT is equal to any records data on the
prechart/input

Universe Description: The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the
pre-chart

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

TAX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.TAX

Description: Include sales tax

Form Pane Label: Tax

SAS Name: MINTAX

Tag Name: MINTAX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: AMOUNT = 1-999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this include sales tax?

Description Type Month Amount
 (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
 Rented) MINRENTX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: MINTAX
Destination Data Set: EAPB

C Field
BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.C

Description: Was it a combined expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MINCMB_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (TAX = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: ♦ [Enter 'C' for a combined expense.](#)

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR
ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [(RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2,
01 or 02] AND (ITEM = 12, 15, 17, 18, 27-37)) or
([RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06] and (ITEM = 14,
22 or 24)) or ([RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04]
and (ITEM = 1, 3, 19, 20)) or ([RT8100.POPGRP =
11 or 12] and ITEM = 2) or ([RT8100.POPGRP = 13
or 14] and ITEM = 5) or ([RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8,
07 or 08] and (ITEM = 6, 7, 9-11, 13)) or
([RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10] and ITEM = 16)]
then goto APBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: MINCMB_S

Destination Data Set: EAPB

CK_C

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ NOT A VALID ENTRY

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: What is the item combined with

Form Pane Label: Combined codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MINCMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S6B

Question Text:  17-22 ?[F1]

What other item is the ^S6B_ITEMNAME combined with?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: S6B_ITEMNAME

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "small electrical kitchen appliance".
 If ITEM = 2, fill "electrical personal care appliance".
 If ITEM = 3, fill "electric floor cleaning equipment".
 If ITEM = 4, fill "other household appliance".
 If ITEM = 5, fill "sewing machine".
 If ITEM = 6, fill "GPS device, calculator, and fax machine".
 If ITEM = 7, fill "digital book reader or tablet".
 If ITEM = 8, fill "computer, computer system, or related hardware".
 If ITEM = 9, fill "computer software including computer game".
 If ITEM = 10, fill "computer accessory"
 If ITEM = 11, fill "portable memory"
 If ITEM = 12, fill "video game hardware or accessory".
 If ITEM = 13, fill "telephone or accessory".
 If ITEM = 14, fill "photographic equipment".
 If ITEM = 15, fill "musical instrument, supply, or accessory".
 If ITEM = 16, fill "lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment".
 If ITEM = 17, fill "power tool".
 If ITEM = 18, fill "non-power tool".
 If ITEM = 19, fill "window air conditioner".
 If ITEM = 20, fill "portable cooling or heating equipment".
 If ITEM = 21, fill "television, all type"
 If ITEM = 22, fill "DVD Player, VCR, DVR or video camera"
 If ITEM = 23, fill "satellite dish, receiver or accessory"
 If ITEM = 24, fill "handheld personal music player"
 If ITEM = 25, fill "stereo, radio, speaker, and sound component"
 If ITEM = 26, fill "other sound or video equipment"
 If ITEM = 27, fill "general sports equipment"
 If ITEM = 28, fill "health and exercise equipment"
 If ITEM = 29, fill "camping equipment"
 If ITEM = 30, fill "hunting and fishing equipment"
 If ITEM = 31, fill "winter sport equipment"
 If ITEM = 32, fill "water sport equipment"
 If ITEM = 33, fill "outboard motor"
 If ITEM = 34, fill "bicycle or bicycle equipment"
 If ITEM = 35, fill "tricycle or battery powered rider"
 If ITEM = 36, fill "playground equipment"
 If ITEM = 37, fill "other sport or recreation equipment"

Type: Set
Max # of Values: 38
Length: 2

Answer List: TSec6bccltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Small_kitchen_appl	Small electrical kitchen appliances
2	Electric_personal_care	Electrical personal care appliances
3	floor_equipment	Electric floor cleaning equipment
4	Other_appliances	Other household appliances
5	Sewing_machines	Sewing machines

6	GPS_Calc	GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines
7	DigitalReader	Digital book readers or tablets
8	Computers	Computers, computer systems, or related hardware
9	software	Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS
10	Computer_accessories	Computer accessories
11	Portable_memory	Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes
12	Game_Hardware	Video game hardware or accessories
13	Telephones	Telephones or accessories
14	Photographic	Photographic equipment
15	musical	Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories
16	Lawn	Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment
17	PTools	Power Tools
18	Non_p_tools	Non-power tools
19	Conditioners	Window air conditioners
20	cooling_heating	Portable cooling or heating equipment
21	Televisions	Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles
22	VCR	DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras
23	Satellite	Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories
24	Handheld_music	Handheld personal music players
25	Radio	Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles
26	Other_sound	Other sound or video equipment, including accessories
27	General_sports	General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)
28	Health	Health and exercise equipment
29	Camping	Camping equipment
30	Hunting	Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns
31	Winter_sports	Winter sports equipment
32	Water_sports	Water sports equipment
33	Outboard	Outboard motors
34	Bicycles	Bicycles or bicycle equipment
35	Tricycle	Tricycles or battery powered riders
36	Playground	Playground equipment
37	Other_sports	Other sports or recreation equipment
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know
Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in MNAPPL1- MNAPPL38.
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MNAPPL1, the 2nd entry in MNAPPL2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If 1, store 230	If 2, store 240
If 3, store 260	If 4, store 270
If 5, store 280	If 6, store 620
If 7, store 655	If 8, store 640
If 9, store 650	If 10, store 645
If 11, store 750	If 12, store 700
If 13, store 660	If 14, store 300
If 15, store 460	If 16, store 310
If 17, store 320	If 18, store 330
If 19, store 340	If 20, store 350
If 21, store 365	If 22, store 390
If 23, store 670	If 24, store 395
If 25, store 425	If 26, store 440
If 27, store 470	If 28, store 480
If 29, store 490	If 30, store 500
If 31, store 510	If 32, store 520
If 33, store 530	If 34, store 540
If 35, store 550	If 36, store 560
If 37, store 570	If 77, store 900

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, 26 then goto INSTLSCR

ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [(IRT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]
AND (ITEM = 12, 15, 17, 18 or 27-37)) or [IRT8100.POPGRP
= 5, 6, 05 or 06] and (ITEM = 14, 22 or 24)) or
([IRT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04] and (ITEM = 1, 3, 4,
19 or 20)) or ([IRT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12] and
ITEM = 2) or ([IRT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14] and ITEM =
5) or ([IRT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08] and (ITEM =
6, 7, 9-11 or 13)) or
([IRT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10] and ITEM = 16)]
then goto APBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: MINCMB

Destination Data Set: EAPB

INSTLSCR

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.INSTLSCR

Description: Additional charges?

Form Pane Label: Add Chrg

SAS Name: INSTLSCR

Tag Name: INSTLSCR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any additional charges for installation or set-up?

Description Type Month Amount
 (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
 Rented) MINRENTX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto INSTLLEX

2,DK,RF: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05
or 06)and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR
((RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08) and ITEM = 8)]
then goto APBSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: INSTLSCR

Destination Data Set: EAPB

INSTLLEX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.INSTLLEX

Description: How much

Form Pane Label: How much?

SAS Name: INSTLLEX

Tag Name: INSTLLEX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: INSTLSCR = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there were additional charges for installation/set-up

Question Text: How much?

Description Type Month Amount
(MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/
Rented) MINRENTX)

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF INSTLLEX = DK, RF or 40-1000 then set INST_LEX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000 AND (not equal DK or RF)
then goto ERR1_INSTLLEX

ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06)
and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR
((RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08) and ITEM = 8)]
then goto APBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: INSTLLEX

Destination Data Set: EAPB

ERR1_INSTLLEX

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1_INSTLLEX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000) AND (INSTLLEX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Installation/set-up charge was less than \$40 or more than \$1,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set INST_LEX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05
or 06) and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) OR
((RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08) and ITEM =
8)] then goto APBSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to INSTLLEX

APBSTORE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APBSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: APBSTORE

Tag Name: APBSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (WHO = 1 or 3) AND
[((RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) and (ITEM = 12, 15, 17,
18, 27-37)) or
((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) and (ITEM = 14 or 21-26))
or ((RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04) and (ITEM = 1, 3, 4, 19
or 20)) or ((RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12) and ITEM = 2) or
((RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) and ITEM = 5) or
((RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08) and (ITEM = 6, 7, 8, 9-11, 13)) or
(RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) and ITEM = 16]

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set APBPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto APBPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: APBSTORE

Destination Data Set: EAPB

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: Uppercase entry in APBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in APBSTORE contains ".COM"
then goto MORE
ELSE goto APBPURCH

All others, go back to APBSTORE

APBPURCH

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APBPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: APBPURCH

Tag Name: APBPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: APBSTORE = RESPONSE AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in APBSTORE does not contain “.COM”)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this item paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto APBLOC

Instrument SAS Name: APBPURCH

Destination Data Set: EAPB

APBLOC

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APBLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: APBLOC

Tag Name: APBLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: APBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^APBSTORE_fill located?

Fills: APBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in APBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto APBLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: APBLOC

Destination Data Set: EAPB

APBLOCST

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APBLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: APBLOCST

Tag Name: APBLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: APBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^APBSTORE_fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: APBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in APBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_APBLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: APBLOCST
Destination Data Set: EAPB

CK_APBLOCST

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_APBLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (Entry in APBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND APBLOCST <>
DK AND APBLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to APBLOCST

MORE

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

Description: Purchase or rent any other

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S6BOTHER

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: ITEM = 1-37

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: Did you purchase^S6B_ORRENT any other ^FillS6B_DESC?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(MINTYPE)	(Purchased/ Rented)	(MIN_MO)	(MINPURX/ MINRENTX)

Fills: S6B_ORRENT

Instructions: If ITEM = 1-3, 5-9, 12-32, or 34-37 then fill " or rent"
Else leave blank

Fills: FillS6B_DESC

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "small electrical kitchen appliances".
 If ITEM = 2, fill "electric personal appliances".
 If ITEM = 3, fill "electric floor cleaning equipment".
 If ITEM = 4, fill "household appliances".
 If ITEM = 5, fill "sewing machines".
 If ITEM = 6, fill "GPS devices, calculators, or fax machines".
 If ITEM = 7, fill "digital book readers or tablets".
 If ITEM = 8, fill "computers, computer systems or related hardware".
 If ITEM = 9, fill "computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS".
 If ITEM = 10, fill "computer accessories".
 If ITEM = 11, fill "portable memory, such as flash drives, memory card, and recordable discs and tapes".
 If ITEM = 12, fill "video game hardware or accessories".
 If ITEM = 13, fill "telephones or accessories".
 If ITEM = 14, fill "photographic equipment".
 If ITEM = 15, fill "musical instruments, supplies, or accessories".
 If ITEM = 16, fill "lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment".
 If ITEM = 17, fill "power tools".
 If ITEM = 18, fill "non-power tools".
 If ITEM = 19, fill "window air conditioners".
 If ITEM = 20, fill "portable cooling or heating equipment".
 If ITEM = 21, fill "televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles".
 If ITEM = 22, fill "DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras".
 If ITEM = 23, fill "satellite dishes, receivers, or accessories".
 If ITEM = 24, fill "handheld personal music players".
 If ITEM = 25, fill "stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components including those installed in vehicles".
 If ITEM = 26, fill "sound or video equipment, including accessories".
 If ITEM = 27, fill "general sports equipment".
 If ITEM = 28, fill "health and exercise equipment".
 If ITEM = 29, fill "camping equipment".
 If ITEM = 30, fill "hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns".
 If ITEM = 31, fill "winter sports equipment".
 If ITEM = 32, fill "water sports equipment".
 If ITEM = 33, fill "outboard motors".
 If ITEM = 34, fill "bicycles or bicycle equipment".
 If ITEM = 35, fill "tricycles or battery powered riders".
 If ITEM = 36, fill "playground equipment".
 If ITEM = 37, fill "sport or recreation equipment".

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set APB_ORIG and APB_STAT:
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF ERR_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then
set APB_ORIG = 3
ELSE set APB_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = the current month then
set APB_STAT = 2
ELSE set APB_STAT = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: If entry of 1 and row number ne 34, prefill ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF Row number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid

2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then Exit block and
goto S6B_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid

Instrument SAS Name: S6BOTHER

Destination Data Set: EAPB

ERR_MAX

Check

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 34)

Universe Description: Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: go back to MORE

CAMOUNT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.CAMOUNT

Description: Total cost

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MINPURX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See AMOUNT for how to set this field

Tag name is being used to represent the instrument SAS name.

Instrument SAS Name: MINPURX

Destination Data Set: EAPB

RAMOUNT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.RAMOUNT

Description: Total rental expense

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MINRENTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See AMOUNT for how to set this field

Tag name is being used to represent the instrument SAS name.

Instrument SAS Name: MINRENTX

Destination Data Set: EAPB

ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEMCODEOUT

Description: 3 digit household appliance code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MINAPPLY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 100
Max: 999

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750

Instrument SAS Name: MINAPPLY

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL1

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL1

Description: Combined Expense - Code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL1

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL2

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL2

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL2

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL3

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL3

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See MNAPPL1

Skip Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL3

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL4

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL4

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See MNAPPL1

Skip Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL4

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL5

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL5

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See MNAPPL1

Skip Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL5

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL6

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL6

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See MNAPPL1

Skip Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL6

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL7

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL7

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL7

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL8

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL8

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL8

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL9

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL9

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL9

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL10

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL10

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MNAPPL10

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL10

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL11

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL11

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL11

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL12

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL12

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL12

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL13

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL13

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL13

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL14

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL14

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL14

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL15

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL15

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL15

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL16

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL16

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL16

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL17

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL17

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL17

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL18

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL18

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL18

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL19

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL19

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL19

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL20

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL20

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL20

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL21

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL21

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL21

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL22

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL22

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL22

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL23

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL23

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL23

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL24

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL24

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL24

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL25

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL25

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL25

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL26

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL26

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL26

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL27

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL27

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL27

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL28

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL28

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL28

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL29

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL29

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL29

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL30

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL30

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL30

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL31

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL31

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL31

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL32

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL32

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL32

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL33

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL33

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL33

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL34

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL34

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL34

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL35

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL35

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL35

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL36

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL36

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL36

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL37

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL37

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL37

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MNAPPL38

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MNAPPL38

Description: See MNAPPL1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 230,240,250,260,270,280,
300,310,320,330,340,350,365,390,395
425,440,460,470,480,490
500,510,520,530,540,550,560,570
620,640,645,655,650,660,670
700,750,900

Instrument SAS Name: MNAPPL38

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MINPURX_

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MINPURX_

Description: Range edit flag for MINPURX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MINPURX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MINPURX_

Destination Data Set: EAPB

MINR_NTX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.MINR_NTX

Description: Range edit flag for MINRENTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MINR_NTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MINR_NTX

Destination Data Set: EAPB

INST_LEX

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.INST_LEX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INST_LEX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_INSTLLEX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: INST_LEX

Destination Data Set: EAPB

APB_STAT

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record
2 = Current month record
3 = Inactive record

Instrument SAS Name: APB_STAT

Destination Data Set: EAPB

APB_ORIG

Field

BSEC6PT.BTABLEB.BROW.APB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: APB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EAPB

S6B_END

Field

BSEC6PT.S6B_END

Description: End of Section B**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** All**Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set section 6B end flag
IF (ANY BtableB.Brow.ITEM = 99) OR (the table is full)
then set S6B_END = 'Yes'**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto S6_Sectcomp

S6_Sectcomp

Field

BSEC6PT.S6_Sectcomp

Description: End of Section 6**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** **** Non Displayed ******Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(6):

```
IF S6A_END = 'Yes' AND S6B_END = 'Yes' then
  set SECTCOMP[6] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[6] = 'No'
```

Array:**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 7 - BSECT7

BSECT7

Block

BSECT7

Description: Household Equipment Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties

Tab Name: S7

Fly Over Name: S7 - Item Repairs/Services

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description: ALL "good" interviews (Intnubr 1-5)

Array:

Block Instructions:

1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 13
2. SECTION LABEL: Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties
3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
4. Pre-Chart information:
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

Include maintenance or repair/service contract expenses reported in the previous interview with item code matching currently reported item code (APPRPRYB).

The pre-chart of maintenance or repair/service contract expenses includes:

- equipment description (RPRDESC)
- 2 digit month value of expense (SRVCMOB)
- amount paid (REPAIRX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
(RPRDESC)	(SRVCMOB)	(REPAIRX)

S7_INTRO

Field

BSECT7.S7_INTRO

Description: Section 7 Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S7_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I will ask about expenditures for household item maintenance or repairs and service contracts.

Description Month Amount
 (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTable.Brow.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S7_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EEQB

BTABLE

Block

BSECT7.BTABLE

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: S7_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BROW

Block

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW

Description: Section 7 - Row Level

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (S7_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)

Universe Description: Loop through questions until ITEM = 99 or the max number of rows has been reached

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ITEM

Description: Repairs screener questions

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EQB_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S7

Question Text:  23 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, did ^YOU_ANYMEM have any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for any of the following items?

[◆ Read each item on list](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec7Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Item1	Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher
2	Item2	Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven
3	Item3	Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles

4	Item4	Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use
5	Item5	Lawn or garden equipment
6	Item6	Musical instruments or accessories
7	Item7	Hand or power tools
8	Item8	Photographic equipment
9	Item9	Sport or recreational equipment
10	Item10	Termite or pest control
11	Item11	Heating or air conditioning service contracts
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Assign a code to APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 1, store 100 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 2, store 110 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 3, store 120 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 4, store 220 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 5, store 130 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 6, store 140 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 7, store 150 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 8, store 160 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 9, store 170 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 10, store 190 in APPRPRYB
 If ITEM = 11, store 200 in APPRPRYB

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Prefill the PreFill and DESCRIPTION fields with answer list option description. (Gray the PreFill field.)
 - If entry of 1, pre-fill "garb displ/rangehood /dishwshr"
 - If entry of 2, pre-fill "other household appliances"
 - If entry of 3, pre-fill "tv/radio/video or sound equip"
 - If entry of 4, pre-fill "computers/computer systems"
 - If entry of 5, pre-fill "lawn or garden equipment"
 - If entry of 6, pre-fill "musical instruments or accesso"
 - If entry of 7, pre-fill "hand or power tools"
 - If entry of 8, pre-fill "photographic equipment"
 - If entry of 9, pre-fill "sport or recreational equipmen"
 - If entry of 10, pre-fill "termite or pest control"
 - If entry of 11, pre-fill "heating or air conditioning service contracts"
 3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-11: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
 - 95: Goto next row
 - 99: Exit block and goto S7_END
 - 888: IF ROW number = 13 then Exit block and goto S7_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: EQB_ITEM
Destination Data Set: EEQB

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: Changed ITEM to a different selection, after completing the row

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: ITEM <> Item2Shadow AND ITEM <> 888 AND ITEM <> 99

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto DESCRIPTION

All others, go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Service/Repair

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Description of what was serviced/repaired.

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: RPRDESC

Tag Name: RPRDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: ITEM = 1-11

Universe Description:

Question Text: What did the service contract^ORREPAIR_fill cover?

Description Month Amount
(RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

Fills: ORREPAIR_fill

Instructions: If ITEM = 1-10 then fill " or repair"
Else leave blank

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: RPRDESC

Destination Data Set: EEQB

MONTH

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.MONTH

Description: Month of service

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: SRVCMOB

Tag Name: SRVCMOB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: ITEM = 1-11

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 888 or 99 (and description = entry)

Question Text: In what month was the expense?

Description Month Amount
 (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference
period then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: SRVCMOB

Destination Data Set: EEQB

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: MONTH is not within the Reference Period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: MONTH is not a valid answer list option

Universe Description: MONTH is not within reference period

Text: **Input Invalid. Value not in range.**

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: Total cost of service.

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: REPAIRX

Tag Name: REPAIRX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: ITEM = 1-11

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 888 or 99 (and month = 1-12, DK or RF)

Question Text: What was the total cost?

Description Month Amount
(RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF AMOUNT within range or (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then
set REPAIRX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (APPRPRYB = 100 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 285) OR
(APPRPRYB = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 324) OR
(APPRPRYB = 120 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 478) OR
(APPRPRYB = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR
(APPRPRYB = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR
(APPRPRYB = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR
(APPRPRYB = 160 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 398) OR
(APPRPRYB = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1332) OR
(APPRPRYB = 190 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 742) OR
(APPRPRYB = 200 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 900) OR
(APPRPRYB = 220 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 413)
then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF APPRPRYB and the entry in AMOUNT for this
record are equal to any records data in the
prechart/input then goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto REPAIRTX

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: REPAIRX

Destination Data Set: EEQB

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: [(APPRPRYB = 100 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 285) OR
(APPRPRYB = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 324) OR
(APPRPRYB = 120 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 478) OR
(APPRPRYB = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR
(APPRPRYB = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR
(APPRPRYB = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR
(APPRPRYB = 160 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 398) OR
(APPRPRYB = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1332) OR
(APPRPRYB = 190 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 742) OR
(APPRPRYB = 200 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 900) OR
(APPRPRYB = 220 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 413)] AND
(AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set REPAIRX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto REPAIRTX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: APPRPRYB and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input

Universe Description: This records itemcode and amount are the same as one of the records on the pre-chart

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same one as reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto REPAIRTX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

REPAIRTX

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.REPAIRTX

Description: Includes sales tax?

Form Pane Label: Tax

SAS Name: REPAIRTX

Tag Name: REPAIRTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: AMOUNT = 1-999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this include sales tax?

Description Month Amount
 (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: REPAIRTX
Destination Data Set: EEQB

C Field
BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.C

Description: combined expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RPRCB_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: ITEM = 1-11

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 888 or 99
(and (repairtx = 1, 2, DK or RF) or (amount = DK or RF))

Question Text: ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF ((ITEM = 1 or 2) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01
or 02]) OR (ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09
or 10]) then goto EQBSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered, goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: RPRCB_S

Destination Data Set: EEQB

CK_C

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: combined expenses

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: REPAIRCM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S7

Question Text:  23 ? [F1]

**What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was
^Rprmore_fill combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(RPRDESC)	(SRVCMOB)	(REPAIRX)

Fills: Rprmore_fill

Instructions: IF ITEM = 1 then fill "garbage disposals, range hoods, or built-in dishwashers"
IF ITEM = 2 then fill "other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven"
IF ITEM = 3 then fill "television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles"
IF ITEM = 4 then fill "computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use"
IF ITEM = 5 then fill "lawn or garden equipment"
IF ITEM = 6 then fill "musical instruments or accessories"
IF ITEM = 7 then fill "hand or power tools"
IF ITEM = 8 then fill "photographic equipment"
IF ITEM = 9 then fill "sport or recreational equipment"
IF ITEM = 10 then fill "termite or pest control treatment"
IF ITEM = 11 then fill "heating or air conditioning equipment"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 12

Length: 2

Answer List: TREPAIRCM

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CC1	Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher
2	CC2	Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven
3	CC3	Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles
4	CC4	Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use
5	CC5	Lawn or garden equipment
6	CC6	Musical instruments or accessories
7	CC7	Hand or power tools
8	CC8	Photographic equipment
9	CC9	Sport or recreational equipment
10	CC10	Termite or pest control
11	CC11	Heating or air conditioning service contracts
77	CC12	Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in APPRPB1- APPRPB12.
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in APPRPB1, the 2nd entry in APPRPB2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 100
If COMBCODE = 2, store 110
If COMBCODE = 3, store 120
If COMBCODE = 4, store 220
If COMBCODE = 5, store 130
If COMBCODE = 6, store 140
If COMBCODE = 7, store 150
If COMBCODE = 8, store 160
If COMBCODE = 9, store 170
If COMBCODE = 10, store 190
If COMBCODE = 11, store 200
If COMBCODE = 77, store 210

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ((ITEM = 1 or 2) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]) OR
(ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10])
then goto EQBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: REPAIRCM

Destination Data Set: EEQB

EQBSTORE

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQBSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: EQBSTORE

Tag Name: EQBSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: ((RT8100.POPGRP = 01, 1, 2, or 02) and (ITEM = 1 or 2)) OR
(ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10])

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business that provided the service contract, maintenance, or repair?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set EQBPURCH = 1 and "keep"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto EQBPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: EQBSTORE

Destination Data Set: EEQB

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: Uppercase entry in EQBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in EQBSTORE contains ".COM"
then goto MORE
ELSE goto EQBPURCH

All others, go back to EQBSTORE

EQBPURCH

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQBPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: EQBPURCH

Tag Name: EQBPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: EQBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in EQBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto EQBLOC

Instrument SAS Name: EQBPURCH

Destination Data Set: EEQB

EQBLOC

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQBLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: EQBLOC

Tag Name: EQBLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: EQBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^EQBSTORE_fill located?

Fills: EQBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in EQBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto EQBLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: EQBLOC

Destination Data Set: EEQB

EQBLOCST

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQBLOCST

Description: Outlet Location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: EQBLOCST

Tag Name: EQBLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: EQBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^EQBSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: EQBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in EQBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_EQBLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: EQBLOCST
Destination Data Set: EEQB

CK_EQBLOCST

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.CK_EQBLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: (Entry in EQBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND EQBLOCST <>
DK AND EQBLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to EQBLOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.MORE

Description: Pay for any other repair/contract

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RPRMORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe: ITEM = 1-11

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 888 or 99 (and C = empty or combcode = entry)

Question Text: Did you pay for any other ^RPRmore_fill1 for ^Rprmore_fill?

Description Month Amount
(RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)

Fills: RPRmore_fill1

Instructions: IF ITEM= 1-10, fill "service contracts, maintenance, or repairs"
ELSE fill "service contracts"

Fills: Rprmore_fill

Instructions: IF ITEM = 1 then fill "garbage disposals, range hoods, or built-in
dishwashers"
IF ITEM = 2 then fill "other household appliances, such as washer,
refrigerator, or range/oven"
IF ITEM = 3 then fill "television, radio, video, or sound equipment,
including those installed in autos or other vehicles"
IF ITEM = 4 then fill "computers, computer systems, or related
equipment for non-business use"
IF ITEM = 5 then fill "lawn or garden equipment"
IF ITEM = 6 then fill "musical instruments or accessories"
IF ITEM = 7 then fill "hand or power tools"
IF ITEM = 8 then fill "photographic equipment"
IF ITEM = 9 then fill "sport or recreational equipment"
IF ITEM = 10 then fill "termite or pest control treatment"
IF ITEM = 11 then fill "heating or air conditioning equipment"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set EQB_STAT and EQB_ORIG
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF ERR_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then
set EQB_ORIG = 3
ELSE set EQB_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = current interview month
set EQB_STAT = 2
ELSE set EQB_STAT = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: If entry of 1 and row number ne 13, prefill ITEM, PREFIL, Type_Fields, and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 13 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 13 then exit block and goto S7_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid

Instrument SAS Name: RPRMORE

Destination Data Set: EEQB

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe: (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 13)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

APPRPRYB

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPRYB

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPRYB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPRYB

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB1

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB1

Description: Combined expense - code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB1

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB2

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB2

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB3

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB3

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB4

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB4

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB5

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB5

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB6

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB6

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB7

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB7

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB7

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB8

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB8

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB9

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB9

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: APPRPB9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB9

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB10

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB10

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB10

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB11

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB11

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB11

Destination Data Set: EEQB

APPRPB12

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.APPRPB12

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 190,
200, 220, 210

Instrument SAS Name: APPRPB12

Destination Data Set: EEQB

REPAIRX_

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.REPAIRX_

Description: Range edit flag for REPAIRX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REPAIRX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: REPAIRX_

Destination Data Set: EEQB

EQB_STAT

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record
2 = Current month record
3 = Inactive record

Instrument SAS Name: EQB_STAT

Destination Data Set: EEQB

EQB_ORIG

Field

BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW.EQB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((S7_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 14))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: EQB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EEQB

S7_END

Field

BSECT7.S7_END

Description: End of Section 7**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set S7 End Flag
IF (Any BlockA.Row.Item = 99) OR (the table is full)
THEN set S7_END = Yes**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto S7_Sectcomp

S7_Sectcomp

Field

BSECT7.S7_Sectcomp

Description: End of Section 7

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set section complete flag

IF S7_END = 'Yes' then set SECTCOMP[7] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[7] = 'No'

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Section 8A - BSECT08

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –
Sections 8, 9 and 10
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECT8

Block

BSECT8

Description: Home Furnishings and Related Household Items

Tab Name: S8
Fly Over Name: S8 - Furniture
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

Block Instructions: S8A Section Label: Section 8, Part A - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items

BSECT08L1

Block

BSECT8.BSECT08L1

Description: Section 8A Block

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 34
 2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:

Item code for matching (FURNPURY)
Furniture description (FURNDESC)
Month of expense (FURNMO)
Amount of expense (FURNPURX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Item	Month	Amount

(FURNDESC)	(FURNMO)	(FURNPURX)

INTROA

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.INTROA

Description:

Form Pane Label: Introduction
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S8A_INTRO
Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about expenses for home furnishings and related household items.
Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Item Month Amount
(FURNDISC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BSect08L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S8A_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EFRA

BTABLEA

Block

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA

Description: Section 8A - Table Level

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: INTROA = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BROW

Block

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW

Description: Section 8A - Row Level

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROA = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

Universe Description: Loop through questions until ITEM = 99 or the max number of rows has been reached

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Description: Purchased any of the furniture or equipment items

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: FRA_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: S8A_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S8A

Question Text: SCREEN 1 -----

 24 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased for ^YOU_YRCU or for someone outside of your household any --

◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 2 -----

 25 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any --

◆ Read each item on list


SCREEN 3 -----

 26 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any --

◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 4 -----

 27 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any --

◆ Read each item on list

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: tsec8altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SOFAS	Sofas?
2	CHAIRS	Living room chairs?
3	TABLES	Living room tables?
4	RECITEMS	Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items?
5	OTHERFURN	Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving?
6	COMBOS	Living room furniture combinations?
7	DININGKITCH	Dining room or kitchen furniture?
8	MATTRESS	Mattresses or box springs?
9	OTHERBED	Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs?
10	INFANTSFURN	Infants furniture?
11	INFANTSEQ	Infants equipment?
12	OUTDOORFURN	Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture?
13	OUTDOOREQ	Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items?
14	OFFICE	Office furniture for home use?
15	LIGHTING	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans?
16	OTHERDEC	Other household decorative items?
17	STORAGE	Closet and storage items?
18	TRAVELITEMS	Travel items including luggage?
19	FLATWARE	Stainless, silver, or other flatware?
20	NONELECCOOK	Non-electric cookware?
21	DININGPCS	Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces?
22	BEDLINENS	Bedroom linens?
23	BATHLINENS	Bathroom linens?
24	OTHLINENS	Kitchen, dining room, or other linens?
25	SLIPORPILLOWS	Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions?
26	RUGS	Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares?
27	CURTAINS	Curtains or drapes?
28	BLINDS	Blinds, shades, or other window coverings?
95	NoMore95	Continue
99	None	None/No more entries
888	Delete	Delete the line

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Assign FURNPURY as follows:
If ITEM = 1, set FURNPURY = 100
If ITEM = 2, set FURNPURY = 101
If ITEM = 3, set FURNPURY = 102
If ITEM = 4, set FURNPURY = 104
IF ITEM = 5, set FURNPURY = 107
IF ITEM = 6, set FURNPURY = 106
IF ITEM = 7, set FURNPURY = 110
IF ITEM = 8, set FURNPURY = 120
IF ITEM = 9, set FURNPURY = 121
IF ITEM = 10, set FURNPURY = 130
IF ITEM = 11, set FURNPURY = 131
IF ITEM = 12, set FURNPURY = 140
IF ITEM = 13, set FURNPURY = 141
IF ITEM = 14, set FURNPURY = 150
IF ITEM = 15, set FURNPURY = 171
IF ITEM = 16, set FURNPURY = 173
IF ITEM = 17, set FURNPURY = 180
IF ITEM = 18, set FURNPURY = 181
IF ITEM = 19, set FURNPURY = 192
IF ITEM = 20, set FURNPURY = 196
IF ITEM = 21, set FURNPURY = 199
IF ITEM = 22, set FURNPURY = 200
IF ITEM = 23, set FURNPURY = 201
IF ITEM = 24, set FURNPURY = 206
IF ITEM = 25, set FURNPURY = 205
IF ITEM = 26, set FURNPURY = 212
IF ITEM = 27, set FURNPURY = 214
IF ITEM = 28, set FURNPURY = 215

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Pre-fill the PREFILL and FURNDESC fields with the following {Gray the PREFILL field.}
 - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Sofas"
 - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Living room chairs"
 - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Living room tables"
 - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Ping-pong, pool tables or othe"
 - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Other living room incl desks, shelving"
 - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Living room furniture combinat"
 - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Dining room/Kitchen furn."
 - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Mattresses/box springs."
 - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Bedroom furniture"
 - If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Infants furniture"
 - If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Infants equipment"
 - If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Patio/porch/outdoor furn."
 - If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Barbeque grills or outdoor
dec"
 - If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Office furniture for home"
 - If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Lamps/lighting fixture/ceiling fan"
 - If ITEM = 16, pre-fill "Other decorative items"
 - If ITEM = 17, pre-fill "Closet and storage items"
 - If ITEM = 18, pre-fill "Travel items including luggage"
 - If ITEM = 19, pre-fill "Stainless/silver/other
flatwar"
 - If ITEM = 20, pre-fill "Non-electric cookware"
 - If ITEM = 21, pre-fill "Dishes/glasses/serving pieces"
 - If ITEM = 22, pre-fill "Bedroom linens"
 - If ITEM = 23, pre-fill "Bathroom linens"
 - If ITEM = 24, pre-fill "Kitchen/dining room/other linens"
 - If ITEM = 25, pre-fill "Slipcovers/pillows/cushions"
 - If ITEM = 26, pre-fill "Rugs/floor coverings"
 - If ITEM = 27, pre-fill "Curtains or drapes"
 - If ITEM = 28, pre-fill "Blinds/shades/
coverings"
 3. For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888
For screen 2, display Answer list options 10-14, 95, 888
For screen 3, display Answer list options 15-21, 95, 888
For screen 4, display Answer list options 22-28, 99, 888
 4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-28: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
Goto DESCRIPTION
 - 95: Goto next row
 - 99: Goto S8A_END
 - 888: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8A_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: FRA_ITEM
Destination Data Set: EFRA

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_I
TEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto DESCRIPTION

All others, go back to ITEM
Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.PreFil

|

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Item Purchased

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: What did you purchase?

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: FURNDESC

Tag Name: FURNDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND
(ITEM <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: ITEM = 1-28

Question Text: What did you purchase?

Item Month Amount
(FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: FURNDESC

Destination Data Set: EFRA

MONTH

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.MON
 TH

Description: In what month did you purchase it?

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: FURNMO

Tag Name: FURNMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND
 (ITEM <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 and 888 and (DESCRIPTION = entry)

Question Text: In what month did you purchase it?

Item Month Amount
 (FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

- X Refuse
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in reference
period then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto WHO

DK,RF: Goto WHO

Instrument SAS Name: FURNMO

Destination Data Set: EFRA

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3
_MONTH

Description: MONTH is not within the Reference Period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: MONTH is not in the reference period

Universe Description: Item purchased outside the reference period

Text: Invalid Input. Value not in range.

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

WHO

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

Description: Was this purchased for someone inside or outside of your CU?

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: FURNGFTC

Tag Name: FURNGFTC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND
 (ITEM <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 and 888 and (MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF)

Question Text: Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?

Item Month Amount
 (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TUsedByCUOrOutside

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CU	For use by household
2	NonCu	For someone outside the household

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: FURNGFTC

Destination Data Set: EFRA

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.AMO
UNT

Description: What was the purchase price?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: FURNPURX

Tag Name: FURNPURX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND
(ITEM <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 and 888 and (WHO = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Question Text: What was the purchase price?

Item Month Amount
(FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry within range or (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then
set FURN_URX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000)
OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939)
OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500)
OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500)
OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400)
OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000)
OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309)
OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679)
OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3500)
OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065)
OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500)
OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900)
OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 965)
OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300)
OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450)
OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531)
OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317)
OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423)
OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298)
OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300)
OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416)
OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374)
OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200)
OR (FURNPURY = 206 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300)
OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290)
OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100)
OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035)
OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643)
then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF FURNPURY and the entry in AMOUNT for
this record are equal to any records data on
the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: FURNPURX
Destination Data Set: EFRA

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:** [(FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000) OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939) OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400) OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000) OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309) OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679) OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065) OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500) OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900) OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 965) OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300) OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531) OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317) OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423) OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298) OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416) OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374) OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (FURNPURY = 207 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290) OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100) OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035) OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF Suppressed then set FURN_URX = A1**Type:** Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_
DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: ITEM and the entry for AMOUNT for the record are equal to some records
data on the prechart/input

Universe Description: This records itemcode and amount are the same as one of the records on the
pre-chart

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

TAX

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.TAX

Description: Did this include sales tax?

Form Pane Label: Tax

SAS Name: FRNPURTX

Tag Name: FRNPURTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (AMOUNT <> DK) and (AMOUNT <> RF)

Universe Description: AMOUNT = = 1-999999

Question Text: Did this include sales tax?

Item Month Amount
 (FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPURTX

Destination Data Set: EFRA

C Field
BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.C

Description:

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S8ACMB_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND
(ITEM <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 and 888 and
((AMOUNT = DK or RF) OR (TAX = 1, 2, DK or RF))

Question Text: ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: IF [((ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08)) OR
((ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01
or 02)) OR (ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or
09)) OR ((ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (RT8100.POPGRP
= 3, 4, 03 or 04)) OR ((ITEM = 22-24) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16))] then goto FRASTORE
ELSE goto COMBCODE

Empty: Goto MORE

IF anything other than an 'C' or the Enter key is entered
then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: S8ACMB_S
Destination Data Set: EFRA

CK_C

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.COM
BCODE

Description: Combined codes

Form Pane Label: Combined codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S8A_CMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: Purchase was combined with others

Help Screen: H_S8A

Question Text:  24-27 ? [F1]

What was combined with ^STR2?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Item Month Amount
(FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

Fills: STR2

- Instructions:**
- If ITEM = 1, fill "sofas"
 - If ITEM = 2, fill "living room chairs"
 - If ITEM = 3, fill "living room tables"
 - If ITEM = 4, fill "ping-pong, pool tables or other recreation room items"
 - If ITEM = 5, fill "other living room furniture, including desks or shelving"
 - If ITEM = 6, fill "living room furniture combinations"
 - If ITEM = 7, fill "dining room or kitchen furniture"
 - If ITEM = 8, fill "mattresses or box springs"
 - If ITEM = 9, fill "bedroom furniture"
 - If ITEM = 10, fill "infants furniture"
 - If ITEM = 11, fill "infants equipment"
 - If ITEM = 12, fill "patio, porch, or outdoor furniture"
 - If ITEM = 13, fill "barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items"
 - If ITEM = 14, fill "office furniture for home"
 - If ITEM = 15, fill "lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans"
 - If ITEM = 16, fill "other decorative items"
 - If ITEM = 17, fill "closet and storage items"
 - If ITEM = 18, fill "travel items including luggage"
 - If ITEM = 19, fill "stainless, silver, or other flatware"
 - If ITEM = 20, fill "non-electric cookware"
 - If ITEM = 21, fill "dishes, glasses, or serving pieces"
 - If ITEM = 22, fill "bedroom linens"
 - If ITEM = 23, fill "bathroom linens"
 - If ITEM = 24, fill "kitchen, dining room, or other linens"
 - If ITEM = 25, fill "slipcovers, pillows, or cushions"
 - If ITEM = 26, fill "rugs"
 - If ITEM = 27, fill "curtains or drapes"
 - If ITEM = 28, fill "blinds, shades, or other window coverings"

Type: Set
Max # of Values: 38
Length: 2

Answer List: TSec8aCCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sofa	Sofas
2	Chairs	Living room chairs
3	Tables	Living room tables
4	RECITEMS	Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items
5	OTHERFURN	Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving
6	COMBO	Living room furniture combinations
7	DININGKITCH	Dining room or kitchen furniture
8	MATTRESS	Mattresses or box springs

9	OTHERBED	Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs
10	INFANTSFURN	Infants furniture
11	INFANTSEQ	Infants equipment
12	OUTDOORFURN	Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture
13	OUTDOOREQ	Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items
14	OFFICE	Office furniture for home use
15	LIGHTING	Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans
16	OTHERDEC	Other household decorative items
17	STORAGE	Closet and storage items
18	TRAVELITEMS	Travel items including luggage
19	FLATWARE	Stainless, silver or other flatware
20	NONELECCOOK	Non-electric cookware
21	DININGPCS	Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces
22	BEDLINENS	Bedroom linens
23	BATHLINENS	Bathroom linens
24	DININGKITLINENS	Kitchen, dining room, or other linens
25	SLIPORPILLOWS	Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions
26	RUGS	Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares
27	CURTAINS	Curtains or drapes
28	BLINDS	Blinds, shades or other window coverings
77	MISC	Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in FRNPRY1 - FRNPRY29. (The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in FRNPRY1, the 2nd entry in FRNPRY2, and so forth.) Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 100
If COMBCODE = 2, store 101
If COMBCODE = 3, store 102
If COMBCODE = 4, store 104
If COMBCODE = 5, store 107
If COMBCODE = 6, store 106
If COMBCODE = 7, store 110
If COMBCODE = 8, store 120
If COMBCODE = 9, store 121
If COMBCODE = 10, store 130
If COMBCODE = 11, store 131
If COMBCODE = 12, store 140
If COMBCODE = 13, store 141
If COMBCODE = 14, store 150
If COMBCODE = 15, store 171
If COMBCODE = 16, store 173
If COMBCODE = 17, store 180
If COMBCODE = 18, store 181
If COMBCODE = 19, store 192
If COMBCODE = 20, store 196
If COMBCODE = 21, store 199
If COMBCODE = 22, store 200
If COMBCODE = 23, store 201
If COMBCODE = 24, store 206
If COMBCODE = 25, store 205
If COMBCODE = 26, store 212
If COMBCODE = 27, store 214
If COMBCODE = 28, store 215
If COMBCODE = 77, store 900

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF [((ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08)) OR ((ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR (ITEM = 13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or 09)) OR ((ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04)) OR ((ITEM = 22-24) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16))] then goto FRASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: S8A_CMB

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRASTORE

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRAS
TORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: FRASTORE

Tag Name: FRASTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: ((ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 7-10, 12, or 25-28) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or
08)) OR
((ITEM = 4, 11 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR (ITEM =
13 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or 09)) OR
((ITEM = 15, 16, or 19-21) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03 or 04)) OR
((ITEM = 22-24) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16))

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set APBPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "Show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then
goto ERR_GROUPON
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE
ELSE goto FRAPURCH

DK,RF: Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: FRASTORE

Destination Data Set: EFRA

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_
GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: Uppercase entry in FRASTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in FRASTORE contains ".COM"
then goto MORE
ELSE goto FRAPURCH

All others, go back to FRASTORE

FRAPURCH

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRAPHURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: FRAPURCH

Tag Name: FRAPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (FRASTORE = RESPONSE) AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in FRASTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto FRALOC

Instrument SAS Name: FRAPURCH

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRALOC

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRALOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: FRALOC

Tag Name: FRALOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: FRAPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^FRASTORE_Fill located?

Fills: FRASTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in FRASTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FRALOCST

Instrument SAS Name: FRALOC

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRALOCST

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRAL
OCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: FRALOCST

Tag Name: FRALOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: FRAPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^FRASTORE_Fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: FRASTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in FRASTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_FRALOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: FRALOCST
Destination Data Set: EFRA

CK_FRALOCST

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_F
RALOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (Entry in FRALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FRALOCST <>
DK AND FRALOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to FRALOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.MOR
E

Description: Did you purchase any other

Form Pane Label: Any More

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ANYOTH8

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (ITEM <> 95) AND (ITEM <> 99) AND (ITEM <> 888) AND
(ITEM <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: All except 95, 99 and 888 and
((COMBCODE = ENTRY) OR (C = EMPTY))

Question Text: Did you purchase any other ^STR1?

Item Month Amount
(FURNDDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)

Fills: STR1

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "sofas"
 If ITEM = 2, fill "living room chairs"
 If ITEM = 3, fill "living room tables"
 If ITEM = 4, fill "ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items"
 If ITEM = 5, fill "living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving"
 If ITEM = 6, fill "living room furniture combinations"
 If ITEM = 7, fill "dining room or kitchen furniture"
 If ITEM = 8, fill "mattresses or box springs"
 If ITEM = 9, fill "bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs"
 If ITEM = 10, fill "infants furniture"
 If ITEM = 11, fill "infants equipment"
 If ITEM = 12, fill "patio, porch or outdoor furniture"
 If ITEM = 13, fill "barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items"
 If ITEM = 14, fill "office furniture for home use"
 If ITEM = 15, fill "lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans"
 If ITEM = 16, fill "household decorative items"
 If ITEM = 17, fill "closet and storage items"
 If ITEM = 18, fill "travel items including luggage"
 If ITEM = 19, fill "stainless, silver or other flatware"
 If ITEM = 20, fill "non-electric cookware"
 If ITEM = 21, fill "dishes, glasses, or serving pieces"
 If ITEM = 22, fill "bedroom linens"
 If ITEM = 23, fill "bathroom linens"
 If ITEM = 24, fill "kitchen, dining room, or other linens"
 If ITEM = 25, fill "slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions"
 If ITEM = 26, fill "rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares"
 If ITEM = 27, fill "curtains or drapes"
 If ITEM = 28, fill "blinds, shades or other window coverings"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set FRA_STAT and FRA_ORIG
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF ERR_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888,
then set FRA_ORIG = 3
ELSE set FRA_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = current month then set FRA_STAT = 2
ELSE set FRA_STAT = 1
 2. IF MORE = 1, 2 ,DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 and row number ne 34, pre-fill ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
 - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: ANYOTH8

Destination Data Set: EFRA

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_
MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: Row Number = 34

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S8A_END

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.S8A_
END

Description: End of Section 8A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe: (ITEM = 99) OR (grid is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (ITEM = 99) OR (grid is full) then
set S8A_END = 'Yes'

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Section 8B - BlkSect08_Furniture

FURNPURY

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURN
PURY

Description: 3 digit home furnishing code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FURNPURY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215

Instrument SAS Name: FURNPURY

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY1

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY1

Description: Combined expense - code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY1

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY2

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY2

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY3

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY3

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY4

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY4

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY5

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY5

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY6

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY6

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY7

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY7

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY7

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY8

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY8

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY9

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY9

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRNPRY9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY9

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY10

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY10

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY10**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

FRNPRY11

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY11

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY11

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY12

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY12

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY12

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY13

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY13

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY13

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY14

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY14

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY14**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

FRNPRY15

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY15

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY15**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

FRNPRY16

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY16

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY16**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

FRNPRY17

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY17

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY17**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

FRNPRY18

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY18

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY18

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY19

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY19

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY19**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

FRNPRY20

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY20

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY20

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY21

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY21

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY21

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY22

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY22

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY22

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY23

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY23

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY23

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY24

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY24

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY24**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

FRNPRY25

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY25

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY25

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY26

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY26

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY26

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY27

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY27

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY27

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY28

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY28

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY28

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRNPRY29

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRNP
RY29

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100-102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 120, 121, 130,
131, 140, 141, 150, 171, 173, 180, 181, 192,
196, 199,
200, 201, 205, 206, 212, 214, 215, 900

Instrument SAS Name: FRNPRY29**Destination Data Set:** EFRA

FURN_URX

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FURN_URX

Description: Range edit flag for FURNPURX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FURN_URX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: FURN_URX

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRA_STAT

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA_
STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record (set in instrument)
2 = Current Month record (set in instrument)
3 = Inactive record (set in processing)

Instrument SAS Name: FRA_STAT

Destination Data Set: EFRA

FRA_ORIG

Field

BSECT8.BSECT08L1.BTABLEA.BROW.FRA_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview
(set in instrument)
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
(set in processing)
3 = Duplicate record (set in instrument)

Instrument SAS Name: FRA_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EFRA

BLKSECT08_FURNITURE

Block

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE

Description: Rental, Leasing or Repair of Furniture

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Section Label: Section 8, Part B - Rental, Leasing, or Repair of Furniture

FURNRNTL

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.FURNRN
 TL

Description: Have you rented or leased any furniture?

Form Pane Label: Rent/Lease furniture

SAS Name: FURNRNTL

Tag Name: FURNRNTL

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM rented or leased any furniture?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FURNRNTX

2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN

Instrument SAS Name: FURNRNTL

Destination Data Set: EFRB

FURNRNTX

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.FURNRN
TX

Description: What was the total expense?

Form Pane Label: \$ for Rent/lease furniture

SAS Name: FURNRNTX

Tag Name: FURNRNTX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: FURNRNTL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, rented or leased furniture

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month -

What was the total expense?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF FURNRNTX = 5-1340, DK or RF then
set FURN_NTX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340 then goto ERR1_FURNRNTX
ELSE goto REPFURN

DK,RF: Goto REPFURN

Instrument SAS Name: FURNRNTX

Destination Data Set: EFRB

ERR1_FURNRNTX

Check

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.ERR1_F
URNRNTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340) AND (FURNRNTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set FURN_NTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto REPFURN

All others, go back to FURNRNTX

REPFURN

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.REPFURN
 N

Description: Expenses for repairs in the reference month

Form Pane Label: Furniture Repair

SAS Name: REPFURN

Tag Name: REPFURN

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto REPFURNX

2,DK,RF: Goto S8B_END

Instrument SAS Name: REPFURN

Destination Data Set: EFRB

REFFURNX

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.REPFUR
NX

Description: Total cost of furniture repairs.

Form Pane Label: \$ for furniture repair

SAS Name: REPFURNX

Tag Name: REPFURNX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: REPFURN = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month -

What was the total expense?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF REPFURNX = 5-1900, DK or RF then
set REPF_RNX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900 then
goto ERR1_REPFURNX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02 then
goto REPSTORE
ELSE goto S8B_END

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02 then
goto REPSTORE
ELSE goto S8B_END

Instrument SAS Name: REPFURNX

Destination Data Set: EFRB

ERR1_REPFURNX

Check

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.ERR1_R
EPFURNX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900) AND (REPFURNX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set REPF_RNX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01, or 02 then
goto REPSTORE
ELSE goto S8B_END

All others, go back to REPFURNX

REPSTORE

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.REPSTO
RE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: REPSTORE

Tag Name: REPSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) AND
(REFFURNX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: HH had expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture and case was selected for pop group 1 or 2

Question Text: **What is the name of the business that repaired, refinished, or reupholstered the furniture?**

◆ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set REPPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then
goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto S8B_END

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S8B_END

ELSE goto REPPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: REPSTORE

Destination Data Set: EFRB

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.ERR_GR
OUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: Uppercase entry in REPSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in REPSTORE contains ".COM"
then goto S8B_END
ELSE goto REPPURCH

All others, go back to REPSTORE

REPPURCH

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.REPPUR
 CH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: REPPURCH

Tag Name: REPPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: REPSTORE = RESPONSE AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in REPSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description: REPSTORE is not DK, RF or .COM

Question Text: Was this service paid for -

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto S8B_END
 2: Goto REPLOC

Instrument SAS Name: REPPURCH
Destination Data Set: EFRB

REPLOC

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.REPLOC

Description: Purchase location- City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: REPLOC

Tag Name: REPLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: REPPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^REPSTORE_fill located?

Fills: REPSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in REPSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto REPLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: REPLOC

Destination Data Set: EFRB

REPLOCST

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.REPLOC
ST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: REPLOCST

Tag Name: REPLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: REPPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^REPSTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: REPSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in REPSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_REPLOCST

ELSE goto S8B_END

Instrument SAS Name: REPLOCST

Destination Data Set: EFRB

CK_REPLOCST

Check

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.CK_REP
LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (Entry in REPLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND REPLOCST <>
DK AND REPLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to REPLOCST

S8B_END

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.S8B_EN
D

Description: End of Section 8B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (REPFURN = 2, DK or RF) OR (REPFURNX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF (REPFURN = 2, DK or RF) OR
(REPFURNX = 1-999999, DK or RF) then
Set FRB_ORIG = 1
Set FRB_STAT = 1

2. IF (REPFURN = 2, DK or RF) OR (REPFURNX <> EMPTY) then
set S8B_END = 'Yes'

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto S8_Sectcomp

FURN_NTX

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.FURN_N
TX

Description: Range edit flag for FURNRNTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FURN_NTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_FURNRNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: FURN_NTX

Destination Data Set: EFRB

REPF_RNX

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.REPF_R
NX

Description: Range edit flag for REPFURNX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REPF_RNX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_REPFURNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: REPF_RNX

Destination Data Set: EFRB

FRB_STAT

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.FRB_STA
T

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S8B_END for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Active record

Instrument SAS Name: FRB_STAT

Destination Data Set: EFRB

FRB_ORIG

Field

BSECT8.BLKSECT08_FURNITURE.FRB_ORI
G

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S8B_END for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: FRB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EFRB

S8_SectComp

Field

BSECT8.S8_SectComp

Description: End of Section 8**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** All**Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set section complete flag
IF S8A_END = 'Yes' AND S8B_END = 'Yes' then
set SECTCOMP[8] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[8] = 'No'**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto section 9 - BSECT09

BSECT09

Block

BSECT09

Description: Clothing

Tab Name: S9
Fly Over Name: S9 - Clothing
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description: All

Array:

Block Instructions:

INTROA

Field

BSECT09.INTROA

Description: Introduction for Section 9A

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S9A_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about clothing, footwear, and accessories, for infants, children, and adults. You may find it helpful to refer to receipts, credit card statements or other records to answer the questions. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description Name Month Amount
 (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S9A_INTRO
Destination Data Set: ECLA

BTABLEA
BSECT09.BTABLEA

Block

Description: Clothing

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: INTROA = 1

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 84
 2. Section Label: Section 9, Part A - Clothing
 3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported Clothing expenses includes:

Item Code for matching (CLOTHYA)
description (CLODESCA)
Who clothing expense was for (AgeSex_Desc)
month of expense (CLOTHMOA)
amount paid (CLOTHXA)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Name	Month	Amount

(CLODESCA)	(AgeSex_Desc)	(CLOTHMOA)	(CLOTHXA)

BROW

Block

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND (INTROA = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Description: Purchased any clothing type items

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CLA_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_S9A

Question Text: **SCREEN 1** -----
 28 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM
purchased any of the following items either for members of your
household or
for someone outside your household?**

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

SCREEN 2 -----

 29 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any --

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: **Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: **IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec9altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Coats	Coats, jackets or snow suits
2	SportCoats	Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers
3	Suits	Suits
4	Vests	Vests
5	Shirts	Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops
6	Pants	Pants, jeans or shorts
7	Dresses	Dresses
8	Skirts	Skirts
9	Undergarments	Undergarments
10	Hosiery	Hosiery
11	Nightwear	Nightwear or loungewear
12	Accessories	Accessories
13	Swimsuits	Swimsuits or swim-wear
14	Uniforms	Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed
15	Costumes	Costumes
16	Footwear	Footwear, including athletic footwear
17	Diapers	Diapers
18	Layettes	Layettes
19	Watches	Watches
20	Jewelry	Jewelry
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Set CLOTHYA as follows:
If CLA_ITEM = 1, store 100 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 2, store 110 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 3, store 120 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 4, store 130 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 5, store 145 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 6, store 150 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 7, store 170 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 8, store 180 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 9, store 200 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 10, store 210 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 11, store 220 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 12, store 230 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 13, store 245 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 14, store 250 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 15, store 260 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 16, store 280 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 17, store 310 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 18, store 330 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 19, store 370 in CLOTHYA.
If CLA_ITEM = 20, store 380 in CLOTHYA

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions. (Gray out the PREFILL field.)
 - If 1, prefill "Coats/jackets/snow suits"
 - If 2, prefill "Sport coats/tailored jackets/blazers"
 - If 3, prefill "Suits"
 - If 4, prefill "Vests"
 - If 5, prefill "Shirts/sweaters/blouses/tops"
 - If 6, prefill "Pants//jeans/shorts"
 - If 7, prefill "Dresses"
 - If 8, prefill "Skirts"
 - If 9, prefill "Undergarments"
 - If 10, prefill "Hosiery"
 - If 11, prefill "Nightwear or loungewear"
 - If 12, prefill "Accessories"
 - If 13, prefill "Swimsuits/swim-wear"
 - If 14, prefill "Uniforms"
 - If 15, prefill "Costumes"
 - If 16, prefill "Footwear"
 - If 17, prefill "Diapers"
 - If 18, prefill "Layettes"
 - If 19, prefill "Watches"
 - If 20, prefill "Jewelry"
 3. For screen 1, display Answer list options 1-11, 95, 888
For screen 2, display Answer list options 12-20, 99, 888
 4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-20: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
 - 95: Goto next row
 - 99: Goto S9A_END
 - 888: IF no more rows then goto S9A_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: CLA_ITEM
Destination Data Set: ECLA

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROA = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Clothing

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Description of item

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: CLODESCA

Tag Name: CLODESCA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ITEM = 1-20

Question Text: What did you buy?

- ◆ Describe briefly the item purchased.

Description Name Month Amount
(CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CLOINOUT

Instrument SAS Name: CLODESCA

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOINOUT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOINOUT

Description: Purchased for someone inside or outside your CU

Form Pane Label: In/Outside CU

SAS Name: CLOINOUT

Tag Name: CLOINOUT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: DESCRIPTION <> EMPTY

Universe Description: Entry in DESCRIPTION

Question Text: Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCLOINOUT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Inside	Inside your household
2	Outside	Outside your household
3	In_Out	Both inside and outside your household

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 1-17 then goto AGESEX

ELSE goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: CLOINOUT

Destination Data Set: ECLA

AGESEX

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.AGESEX

Description: Who purchased for

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: AGESEX

Tag Name: AGESEX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: ITEM = 1-17

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

Was this (Were these) purchased for...

◆ Enter all age/sex categories that apply to the purchase, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 6

Length: 2

Answer List: TAgeSex

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Man16	Man, age 16 and over
2	Woman16	Woman, age 16 and over
3	Boy2_15	Boy, age 2 to 15
4	Girl2_15	Girl, age 2 to 15
5	Child_und_2	Child under 2 years old
77	Dk_memCU	Don't know

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Ctrl-D should not be allowed due to pre-code 77.
 2. Answer list options 1-5 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: AGESEX

Destination Data Set: ECLA

MONTH

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

Description: When did you purchase it

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: CLOTHMOA

Tag Name: CLOTHMOA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: When did you purchase it?

^TempFillinstr9a

Description Name Month Amount
 (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

Fills: TempFillinstr9a

Instructions: IF ITEM = 17 then fill

" ♦ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period."

ELSE do not fill anything

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH09

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July

8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	SameMonth	^S09_13Option

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Only display answer list option 13 or allow it to be selected, if ITEM = 17

Skip Instructions: ref_month-cur_month: IF month not in reference period then
goto ERR3_Month
ELSE goto AMOUNT

13, DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHMOA

Destination Data Set: ECLA

ERR3_CLOTHMOA

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3_CLOTHM
OA

Description: Month not in reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: MONTH not in reference period and (MONTH ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Clothing purchase is not within the reference period

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range.

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: How much did it cost

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: CLOTHXA

Tag Name: CLOTHXA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888 and
(MONTH = 1-13, DK or RF)

Question Text: ^CLOTHXA_FILL

Description Name Month Amount
(CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

Fills: CLOTHXA_FILL

Instructions: IF MONTH = 13 then fill "What is your monthly expense?"
ELSE fill "How much did it cost?"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry within range OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then
set CLOTHXA_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (CLOTHYA = 100 And AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 400) OR
(CLOTHYA = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 500) OR
(CLOTHYA = 120 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 1000)OR
(CLOTHYA = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR
(CLOTHYA = 145 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
(CLOTHYA = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 269) OR
(CLOTHYA = 170 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 455) OR
(CLOTHYA = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 220) OR
(CLOTHYA = 200 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 109) OR
(CLOTHYA = 210 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 60) OR
(CLOTHYA = 220 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 107) OR
(CLOTHYA = 230 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 159) OR
(CLOTHYA = 245 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR
(CLOTHYA = 250 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 418) OR
(CLOTHYA = 260 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 448) OR
(CLOTHYA = 280 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 210) OR
(CLOTHYA = 310 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 150) OR
(CLOTHYA = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 330) OR
(CLOTHYA = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR
(CLOTHYA = 380 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1800)
then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF CLOTHYA and the entry in AMOUNT for this
record are equal to any record data in the
prechart/input then display ERR_DUP
ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHXA

Destination Data Set: ECLA

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

Universe: [(CLOTHYA = 100 And AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 400) OR
(CLOTHYA = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 500) OR
(CLOTHYA = 120 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 1000)OR
(CLOTHYA = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR
(CLOTHYA = 145 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
(CLOTHYA = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 269) OR
(CLOTHYA = 170 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 455) OR
(CLOTHYA = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 220) OR
(CLOTHYA = 200 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 109) OR
(CLOTHYA = 210 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 60) OR
(CLOTHYA = 220 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 107) OR
(CLOTHYA = 230 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 159) OR
(CLOTHYA = 245 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR
(CLOTHYA = 250 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 418) OR
(CLOTHYA = 260 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 448) OR
(CLOTHYA = 280 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 210) OR
(CLOTHYA = 310 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 150) OR
(CLOTHYA = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 330) OR
(CLOTHYA = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR
(CLOTHYA = 380 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1800)]
AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set CLOTHXA_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for possible duplicate reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: CLOTHYA AND the entry for AMOUNT for the record is equal to any records
data on the prechart/input

Universe Description: The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the
pre-chart

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

TAX

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.TAX

Description: Did this include sales tax

Form Pane Label: Tax

SAS Name: CLOHTXA

Tag Name: CLOHTXA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: AMOUNT = 1-999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this include sales tax?

Description Name Month Amount
 (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: CLOHTXA
Destination Data Set: ECLA

C

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.C

Description:

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CLOCMBA_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All except ITEM = 99 or 888 and
(AMOUNT = DK or RF) OR (Tax = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Question Text:  [Enter 'C' for a combined expense.](#)

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF ((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-6) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06]) OR
((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 9-13) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR
((1, 2, 3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and ITEM = 16
and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR
((2 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR
((3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR
(((5 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-17)) or
ITEM = 18) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02])
OR ((ITEM = 19 or 20) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8,
07 or 08]) then goto CLASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: CLOCMBA_S

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CK_C

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: What other clothing is the purchase combined with

Form Pane Label: Combined codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CLOCMBA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: Yes, this is a combined purchase

Help Screen: H_S9A

Question Text:  28-29 ? [F1]

What other clothing is ^CLODESCA combined with?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Name Month Amount
 (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

Fills: CLODESCA

Instructions: Fill entry in CLODESCA

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 21

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec9ACCIItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Coats	Coats, jackets or snow suits
2	Jackets	Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers
3	Suits	Suits
4	Vests	Vests
5	Shirts	Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops
6	Pants	Pants, jeans, or shorts
7	Dress	Dresses

8	Skirt	Skirts
9	Undergarment	Undergarments
10	Hosiery	Hosiery
11	Nightware	Nightware or loungewear
12	Accessories	Accessories
13	Sportswear	Swimsuits or swim-wear
14	Uniform	Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed
15	Costumes	Costumes
16	Footwear	Footwear, including athletic footwear
17	Diapers	Diapers
18	Layettes	Layettes
19	Watches	Watches
20	Jewelry	Jewelry
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in CLOTHA1- CLOTHA21.
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in CLOTHA1, the 2nd entry in CLOTHA2, etc.)
Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 100
If COMBCODE = 2, store 110
If COMBCODE = 3, store 120
If COMBCODE = 4, store 130
If COMBCODE = 5, store 145
If COMBCODE = 6, store 150
If COMBCODE = 7, store 170
If COMBCODE = 8, store 180
If COMBCODE = 9, store 200
If COMBCODE = 10, store 210
If COMBCODE = 11, store 220
If COMBCODE = 12, store 230
If COMBCODE = 13, store 245
If COMBCODE = 14, store 250
If COMBCODE = 15, store 260
If COMBCODE = 16, store 280
If COMBCODE = 17, store 310
If COMBCODE = 18, store 330
If COMBCODE = 19, store 370
If COMBCODE = 20, store 380
If COMBCODE = 77, store 900

Skip Instructions: IF ((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-6) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06]) OR
((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 9-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR
((1, 2, 3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and ITEM = 16 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR
((2 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR
((3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) OR
(((5 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-17)) or
ITEM = 18) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]) OR
((ITEM = 19 or 20) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08])
then goto CLASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: CLOCMBA
Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLASTORE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLASTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: CLASTORE

Tag Name: CLASTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: ((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-6) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05
or 06]) OR
((1 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 9-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09
or 10]) OR
((1, 2, 3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and ITEM = 16 and [RT8100.POPGRP =
15 or 16]) OR
((2 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09
or 10]) OR
((3 or 4 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-13) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 9,
09 or 10]) OR
(((5 selected in AGESEX) and (ITEM = 1-17)) or ITEM = 18) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]) OR
((ITEM = 19 or 20) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08])

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set CLAPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"
then goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto CLAPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: CLASTORE

Destination Data Set: ECLA

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: Uppercase entry in CLASTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in CLASTORE contains ".COM"
then goto MORE
ELSE goto CLAPURCH

All others, go back to CLASTORE

CLAPURCH

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLAPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: CLAPURCH

Tag Name: CLAPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROA = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: CLASTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in CLASTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto CLALOC

Instrument SAS Name: CLAPURCH

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLALOC

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLALOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: CLALOC

Tag Name: CLALOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

Universe: CLAPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^CLASTORE_fill located?

Fills: CLASTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in CLASTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CLALOCST

Instrument SAS Name: CLALOC

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLALOCST

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLALOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: CLALOCST

Tag Name: CLALOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))

Universe: CLAPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^CLASTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: CLASTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in CLASTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_CLALOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: CLALOCST
Destination Data Set: ECLA

CK_CLALOCST

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_CLALOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: (Entry in CLALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CLALOCST <>
DK AND CLALOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CLALOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CLOMOREA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All except ITEM = 99 or 888 and
((C = EMPTY) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY))

Question Text: Did you purchase any other ^S9A_ITEMNAME?

Description Name Month Amount
(CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)

Fills: S9A_ITEMNAME

Instructions: If ITEM = 1 then fill "coats, jackets or snow suits"
If ITEM = 2 then fill "sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers"
If ITEM = 3 then fill "suits"
If ITEM = 4 then fill "vests"
If ITEM = 5 then fill "shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops"
If ITEM = 6 then fill "pants, jeans, or shorts"
If ITEM = 7 then fill "dresses"
If ITEM = 8 then fill "skirts"
If ITEM = 9 then fill "undergarments"
If ITEM = 10 then fill "hosiery"
If ITEM = 11 then fill "nightwear or loungewear"
If ITEM = 12 then fill "accessories"
If ITEM = 13 then fill "swimsuits or swim-wear"
If ITEM = 14 then fill "uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed"
If ITEM = 15 then fill "costumes"
If ITEM = 16 then fill "footwear"
If ITEM = 17 then fill "diapers"
If ITEM = 18 then fill "layettees"
If ITEM = 19 then fill "watches"
If ITEM = 20 then fill "jewelry"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set CLA_STAT and CLA_ORIG
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF ERR_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888 then
set CLA_ORIG = 3
ELSE set CLA_ORIG = 1 for the current record.

IF MONTH = current interview month then
set CLA_STAT = 2 for the current record
ELSE set CLA_STAT = 1 for the current record.
 2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF MORE = 1 and row number ne 84 then prefill the next rows
ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the same
information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 84 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table

2,DK,RF: IF row number = 84 then goto S9A_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table

Instrument SAS Name: CLOMOREA

Destination Data Set: ECLA

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 84)

Universe Description: Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S9A_END

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.S9A_END

Description: End of Section 9A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe: ITEM = 99 or the table is full

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ITEM = 99 or the table is full then
Set S9A_END = 1
ELSE set S9A_END = 2

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 9B - S9B_INTRO

CLOTHYA

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHYA

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHYA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280,
310,330,370,380

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHYA

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA1

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA1

Description: Combined expense-code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA1

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA2

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA2

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA2

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA3

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA3

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA3

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA4

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA4

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA4

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA5

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA5

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA5

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA6

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA6

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA6

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA7

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA7

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA7

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA8

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA8

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA8

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA9

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA9

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHA9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA9

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA10

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA10

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA10

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA11

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA11

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA11

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA12

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA12

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA12

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA13

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA13

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA13

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA14

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA14

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA14

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA15

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA15

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA15

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA16

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA16

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA16

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA17

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA17

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA17

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA18

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA18

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA18

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA19

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA19

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA19

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA20

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA20

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA20

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHA21

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHA21

Description: See CLOTHA1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100,110,120,130,145,150,170,180,
200,210,220,230,245,250,260,280
310,330,370,380
900

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHA21

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLOTHXA_

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLOTHXA_

Description: Range edit flag for CLOTHXA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHXA_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHXA_

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLA_STAT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLA_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record
2 = Current month recod
3 = Inactive record

Instrument SAS Name: CLA_STAT

Destination Data Set: ECLA

CLA_ORIG

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.CLA_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: CLA_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ECLA

AGESEX_DESC

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.AGESEX_DESC

Description: Agesex description for prechart - set in processing**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROA = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 85))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **** Created in Processing ******Type:** String**Length:** 15

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Instrument SAS Name:** AGESEX_DESC**Destination Data Set:** ECLA

INTROB

Field

BSECT09.INTROB

Description: Introduction for Section 9B

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S9D_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about expenditures for clothing services.

Description Month Amount
(CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLOTHXD)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S9D_INTRO

Destination Data Set: ECLD

BTABLEB

Block

BSECT09.BTABLEB

Description: Clothing Services

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe: INTROB = 1

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 10
 2. Section Label: Section 9, Part B - Clothing Services
 3. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 4. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported Clothing expenses includes:

Item Code for matching (CLOTHYD)
description (CLODESCD)
month of expense (CLOTHMOD)
amount paid (CLSRVCX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount

(CLODESCD)	(CLOTHMOD)	(CLSRVCX)

BROW

Block

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(INTROB = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Description: Had expenses for clothing/shoe/watch/jewelry repair, rental, storage

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:


Tag Name: CLD_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_S9D

Question Text:  30 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following, either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?

[◆ Read each item on list.](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec9dItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RepairClothes	Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories
2	RepairShoes	Shoe repair or other shoe services
3	RepairWatch	Watch or jewelry repair
4	ClothRental	Clothing or accessory rental
5	ClothStorage	Clothing storage outside the home
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set CLOTHYD as follows:
IF ITEM = 1, store 450 in CLOTHYD.
IF ITEM = 2, store 460 in CLOTHYD.
IF ITEM = 3, store 470 in CLOTHYD.
IF ITEM = 4, store 480 in CLOTHYD.
IF ITEM = 5, store 490 in CLOTHYD.

Array:

Special Instructions:

1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions. Gray out the PREFILL field.
If 1, prefill "Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories"
If 2, prefill "Shoe repair or other shoe services"
If 3, prefill "Watch or jewelry repair"
If 4, prefill "Clothing or accessory rental "
If 5, prefill "Clothing storage outside the home"
3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions:

1-5: IF ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Goto S9D_END

888: IF no more row then goto S9D_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next row in the table

Instrument SAS Name: CLD_ITEM

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND ((INTROB = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Clothing Services

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Item description

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: CLODESCD

Tag Name: CLODESCD

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ITEM = 1-5

Question Text: What kind of service was this?

◆ Describe briefly the service.

Description Month Amount
(CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WHO

Instrument SAS Name: CLODESCD

Destination Data Set: ECLD

WHO

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.WHO

Description: Purchased for your CU or for outside your CU

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: CLSVGFTC

Tag Name: CLSVGFTC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and (DESCRIPTION = ENTRY)

Question Text: Was this service for ^YOU_YRCU or for someone outside your household?

Description Month Amount
 (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Twhom

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	YourCu	Your household
2	OutsideCu	Someone outside your household

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: CLSVGFTC

Destination Data Set: ECLD

MONTH

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

Description: When did you purchase it

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: CLOTHMOD

Tag Name: CLOTHMOD

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and
 (WHO = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Question Text: When did you purchase this service?

[Description](#) [Month](#) [Amount](#)
 (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF Entry is not within reference
period then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHMOD

Destination Data Set: ECLD

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: MONTH not in reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: MONTH not in reference period and (MONTH <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Service purchased outside the reference period

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range.

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: How much did it cost

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: CLSRVCX

Tag Name: CLSRVCX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and
(MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF)

Question Text: How much did it cost?

Description Month Amount
(CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF AMOUNT = 5-249, DK or RF then
set CLSRVCX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma, as needed in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 249 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF CLOTHYD and entry in AMOUNT for this
record are equal to any record data in the
prechart/input then goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto TAX

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: CLSRVCX

Destination Data Set: ECLD

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 249) AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Service price is less than \$5 or greater than \$249

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set CLSRVCX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: CLOTHYD AND the entry for AMOUNT for the record is equal to any records
data on the prechart/input

Universe Description: The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the
pre-chart

- Text:**
- ◆ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.
 - ◆ Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting
 - ◆ If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

TAX

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.TAX

Description: Did this include sales tax

Form Pane Label: Tax

SAS Name: CLSRVCTX

Tag Name: CLSRVCTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: AMOUNT = 1-999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this include sales tax?

Description Month Amount
 (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: CLSRVCTX
Destination Data Set: ECLD

C Field
BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.C

Description: Combined Expense?

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CLOCMBD_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and
((AMOUNT = DK or RF) OR (TAX = 1, 2, DK or RF))

Question Text: ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF ((ITEM = 1-4) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or
02]) OR (ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16])
then goto CLBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered
then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: CLOCMBD_S

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CK_C

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: What is ITEM combined with?

Form Pane Label: Combined codes

SAS Name:


Tag Name: CLOCMBD

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: Yes, this is a combined expense

Help Screen: H_S9D

Question Text:  30 ? [F1]

**What other clothing services is
 ^CLODESCD combined with?**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Month Amount
 (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

Fills: CLODESCD

Instructions: Fill entry in BSECT09.BTABLED.BROW.DESCRPTION

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 6

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec9dCCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RepairClothes	Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories
2	RepairShoes	Shoe repair or other shoe services
3	RepairWatch	Watch or jewelry repair
4	ClothRental	Clothing or accessory rental
5	ClothStorage	Clothing storage outside the home

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: For each item selected in COMBOCODE, store the appropriate item code in CLOTHD1- CLOTHD6.
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in CLOTHD1, the 2nd entry in CLOTHD2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 450

If COMBCODE = 2, store 460

If COMBCODE = 3, store 470

If COMBCODE = 4, store 480

If COMBCODE = 5, store 490

If COMBCODE = 77, store 500

Skip Instructions: IF [(ITEM = 1-4) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]] or
(ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16])
then goto CLBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: CLOCMBD

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLBSTORE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLBSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: CLDSTORE

Tag Name: CLBSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: [(ITEM = 1-4) and [RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02]] OR
(ITEM = 5 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16])

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where you had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name.

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set CLBPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then
goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto CLBPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: CLBSTORE
Destination Data Set: ECLD

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_GROUPON

Description:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

Universe: Uppercase entry in CLBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in CLBSTORE contains ".COM" then
goto MORE
ELSE goto CLBPURCH

All others, go back to CLBSTORE

CLBPURCH

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLBPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: CLDPURCH

Tag Name: CLBPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: CLBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in
 CLBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto CLBLOC

Instrument SAS Name: CLBPURCH

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLBLOC

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLBLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: CLDLOC

Tag Name: CLBLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

Universe: CLBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^CLBSTORE_fill located?

Fills: CLBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in CLBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CLBLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: CLBLOC

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLBLOCST

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLBLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: CLDLOCST

Tag Name: CLBLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: CLBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^CLBSTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: CLBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in CLBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_CLBLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: CLBLOCST
Destination Data Set: ECLD

CK_CLBLOCST

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_CLBLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (Entry in CLBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CLBLOCST <>
DK AND CLBLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CLBLOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

Description: Any other expenses for ITEM

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CLOMORED

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
 ((INTROB = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and
 ((C = EMPTY) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY))

Question Text: Did you have any other expenses for ^S9D_DESC?

Description Month Amount
 (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)

Fills: S9D_DESC

Instructions: If CLOTHYD = 450, fill "repair, alteration or tailoring for
 clothing and accessories"
 If CLOTHYD = 460, fill "shoe repair or other shoe services"
 If CLOTHYD = 470, fill "watch or jewelry repair"
 If CLOTHYD = 480, fill "clothing or accessory rental"
 If CLOTHYD = 490, fill "clothing storage outside the home"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set CLD_ORIG and CLD_STAT
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF ERR_DUP was invoked and ITEM is 888 then
store 3 in CLD_ORIG.
ELSE Store 1 in CLD_ORIG for the current record.

IF MONTH = the current interview month then
store 2 in CLD_STAT for the current record
ELSE store 1 in CLD_STAT for the current record
 2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1, prefill ITEM, PREFILL, and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table
 - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 10 then goto S9D_END
ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table

Instrument SAS Name: CLOMORED
Destination Data Set: ECLD

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 10)

Universe Description: Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S9D_END

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.S9D_END

Description: End of Section 9B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
(INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

Universe: ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full) then
set S9D_END = 1
ELSE set S9D_END = 2

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto S9_SectComp

CLOTHYD

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHYD

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHYD

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHYD

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLOTHD1

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD1

Description: Combined expense-code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHD1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHD1

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLOTHD2

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD2

Description: See CLOTHD1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHD2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHD2

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLOTHD3

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD3

Description: See CLOTHD1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHD3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHD3

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLOTHD4

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD4

Description: See CLOTHD1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHD4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHD4

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLOTHD5

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD5

Description: See CLOTHD1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHD5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHD5

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLOTHD6

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLOTHD6

Description: See CLOTHD1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLOTHD6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 450, 460, 470, 480, 490, 500

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHD6

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLSRVCX_

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLSRVCX_

Description: Range edit flag for CLSRVCX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CLSRVCX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_CLSRVCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CLSRVCX_

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLD_STAT

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLD_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active record
2 = Current month record
3 = Inactive record

Instrument SAS Name: CLD_STAT

Destination Data Set: ECLD

CLD_ORIG

Field

BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.CLD_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)) AND
((INTROB = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: CLD_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ECLD

S9_SectComp

Field

BSECT09.S9_SectComp

Description: End of Section 9**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:** All**Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Section Complete Flag
IF S9A_END = 1 AND S9D_END = 1 then
 set SECTCOMP[9] = 1
ELSE set SECTCOMP[9] = 2**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 10 - BSECT10

BSECT10

Block

BSECT10

Description: Rented and Leased Vehicles

Tab Name: B10

Fly Over Name: S10 - Leased vehicles

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: All (Intnmbr 1-4)

Array:

Block Instructions:

S10_INTRO

Field

BSECT10.S10_INTRO

Description:

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S10_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INTNMBR = 1-5

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle rentals and leases.

Vehicle number Vehicle year Vehicle make/model Business
 (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Display pre-chart for INTNMBR 2-5 if there were previously reported vehicles.
 2. Display but gray out (instead of blue text) previously disposed of vehicles (S10.inv.LSD_STAT = 3).

Skip Instructions: Goto RLV_ITEM in BSect10L1 Block

Instrument SAS Name: S10_INTRO
Destination Data Set: ELSD

BSECT10L1

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L1

Description: Rented Vehicles

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: S10_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of table rows: 10
 2. Section Label: Section 10 - Rented Vehicles

BTABLEA

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(S10_INTRO = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BROW

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (S10_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITE
M

Description: Vehicle rentals

Form Pane Label: Rented vehicle

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RLV_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S10

Question Text:  31 ? [F1]

SCREEN 1 -----

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.

SCREEN 2 -----

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?

◆ IF YES -

Did you rent any -

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TRLV_ITEM

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Automobiles	Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs
2	Motorhome	Motor homes
3	Campers	Campers, including those attached to trucks
4	Motorcycle	Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles)
5	BoatMotor	Boats, with motor
6	BoatNoMotor	Boats, without a motor
7	TrailerNotCamper	Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle
8	Plane	Private aircraft
9	OtherVehicle	Other vehicles
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No More Entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the Line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set RENTCODE as follows:

IF ITEM = 1, store 105 in RENTCODE
IF ITEM = 2, store 120 in RENTCODE
IF ITEM = 3, store 135 in RENTCODE
IF ITEM = 4, store 150 in RENTCODE
IF ITEM = 5, store 160 in RENTCODE
IF ITEM = 6, store 170 in RENTCODE
IF ITEM = 7, store 180 in RENTCODE
IF ITEM = 8, store 190 in RENTCODE
IF ITEM = 9, store 200 in RENTCODE

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Pre-fill and gray the PREFILL field with the following descriptions:
 If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Autos, trucks, vans, minivans"
 If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Motor homes"
 If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Campers"
 If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Motorcycle/motor scooter/moped"
 If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Boat, with a motor"
 If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Boat, without a motor"
 If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Trailer other than a camper"
 If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Private aircraft"
 If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Other vehicle"
 3. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1 95 and 888
 For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 2-9, 99 and 888
 4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-9: IF ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
 ELSE goto ANYVACAT
 - 95: Goto ITEM - next row
 - 99: IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles
 have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and
 goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM
 ELSE exit block and goto the TblInventory block
 - 888: IF no more table rows THEN
 if no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles
 have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and
 goto BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM
 else exit block and goto the TBLINVENTORY block
 ELSE goto ITEM - next row of table

Instrument SAS Name: RLV_ITEM
Destination Data Set: ERLV

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_I
TEM

Description: Changed ITEM to a different selection, after completing the row

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> Item2Shadow AND ITEM <> 888 AND ITEM <> 99 AND
ITEM <> 95

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item
number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this row to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: SUPPRESS: Goto ANYVACAT

All others, go back to ITEM
Fills: OldItem

Instructions: **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

PreFill

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.PreFill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

ANYVACAT

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ANY
 VACAT

Description: Vehicle rental for trip use

Form Pane Label: Used for trips?

SAS Name: ANYVACAT

Tag Name: ANYVACAT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> 888 and <> 95 and <> 99 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ITEM = 1-9

Question Text: Was the ^S10_RentDesc rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?

Fills: S10_RentDesc

Instructions: If ITEM = 1 fill "auto, truck, van, minivan, or SUV"
 If ITEM = 2 fill "motor home"
 If ITEM = 3 fill "camper"
 If ITEM = 4 fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"
 If ITEM = 5 fill "boat, with a motor"
 If ITEM = 6 fill "boat, without a motor"
 If ITEM = 7 fill "trailer other than a camper type"
 If ITEM = 8 fill "private aircraft"
 If ITEM = 9 fill "other vehicle"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: ANYVACAT

Destination Data Set: ERLV

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.AM
OUNT

Description: Vehicle rental expense

Form Pane Label: Rent \$

SAS Name: RENTEXPX

Tag Name: RENTEXPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> 888 and <> 95 and <> 99 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH, what has
been your expense for renting this vehicle?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF AMOUNT = DK, RF, or 10-1200 then set RENT_XPX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 10 or gt 1200 AND (not equal DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_AMOUNT

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 and ITEM = 1 and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) then goto RLVSTORE

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE

ELSE goto ANYBSNRM

Instrument SAS Name: RENTEXPX

Destination Data Set: ERLV

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR
1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1200) AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set RENT_XPX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 and ITEM = 1 and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) then
goto RLVSTORE
ELSEIF BCEintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE
ELSE goto ANYBSNRM

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ANYBSNRM

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ANY
 BSNRM

Description: Any expense deductions for rental?

Form Pane Label: Deducted/reimb

SAS Name: ANYBSNRM

Tag Name: ANYBSNRM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (ITEM <> 888 and <> 95 and <> 99 and <> EMPTY) AND
 BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2

Universe Description: household business screen is not "no"

Question Text: **Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto BSNSPCTZ

2,DK,RF: IF ITEM = 1 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06]
 then goto RLVSTORE
 ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: ANYBSNRM
Destination Data Set: ERLV

BSNSPCTZ

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.BSN
SPCTZ

Description: Percent of total expense

Form Pane Label: Percent

SAS Name: BSNSPCTZ

Tag Name: BSNSPCTZ

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ANYBSNRM = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent of the total expense will this cover?

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 100

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: IF ITEM = 1 and [RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06]
then goto RLVSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

100: Goto ERR2_BSNSPCTZ

Instrument SAS Name: BSNSPCTZ

Destination Data Set: ERLV

ERR2_BSNSPCTZ

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR
2_BSNSPCTZ

Description: 100% Business

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: BSNSPCTZ = 100

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MORE

All others, go back to BSNSPCTZ

RLVSTORE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV
STORE

Description: Name of rental company

Form Pane Label: Rental Comp.

SAS Name: RLVSTORE

Tag Name: RLVSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGROUP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) AND
BSNSPCTZ <> 100

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the rental car company used?

◆ [Enter store, website, or company name](#)

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then
goto ERR_GROUPON
ELSE goto RLVPIKUP

DK,RF: Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: RLVSTORE

Destination Data Set: ERLV

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR
_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: Uppercase entry in RLVSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RLVPIKUP

All others, go back to RLVSTORE

RLVPIKUP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV
PIKUP

Description: Where Picked Up - City

Form Pane Label: Pk Up City

SAS Name: RLVPIKUP

Tag Name: RLVPIKUP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: RLVSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city was the vehicle picked up?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RLVPIKST

Instrument SAS Name: RLVPIKUP

Destination Data Set: ERLV

RLVPIKST

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV
PIKST

Description: Where Picked Up - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: RLVPIKST

Tag Name: RLVPIKST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: RLVSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state was the vehicle picked up?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_RLVPIKST

ELSE goto RLVRSRV

Instrument SAS Name: RLVPIKST

Destination Data Set: ERLV

CK_RLVPIKST

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_
RLVPIKST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (Entry in RLVPIKST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RLVPIKST <> DK
AND RLVPIKST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to RLVPIKST

RLVRSRV

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV
 RSRV

Description: Direct or Third Party

Form Pane Label: Direct

SAS Name: RLVRSRV

Tag Name: RLVRSRV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: RLVPIKUP = RESPONSE, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made directly with ^RLVSTORE_FILL or through a third party?

Fills: RLVSTORE_FILL

Instructions: Fill entry in RLVSTORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK, RF: Goto RLVPURCH

2: Goto THRDPTY

Instrument SAS Name: RLVRSRV

Destination Data Set: ERLV

THRDPRTY

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.THR
DPRTY

Description: Reservation Company

Form Pane Label: Resv Company

SAS Name: THRDPRTY

Tag Name: THRDPRTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: RLVRSRV = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name.

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set RLVPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE
ELSE goto THRDPLOC

Instrument SAS Name: THRDPRTY

Destination Data Set: ERLV

THRDPLOC

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.THR
DPLOC

Description: Reservation Company Location - City

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party Loc

SAS Name: THRDPLOC

Tag Name: THRDPLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (THRDPRTY = RESPONSE, DK, or RF) AND
(UPPERCASE entry in THRDPRTY does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^THRDPRTY_FILL located?

Fills: THRDPRTY_FILL

Instructions: If THRDPRTY = DK or RF then fill "the company you used to make your reservation"
Else fill entry in THRDPRTY

Type: String
Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto THDPLCST

Instrument SAS Name: THRDPLOC

Destination Data Set: ERLV

THDPLCST

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.TH
PLCST

Description: Reservation Company Location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: THDPLCST

Tag Name: THDPLCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (THRDPRTY = RESPONSE, DK, or RF) AND
(UPPERCASE entry in THRDPRTY does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^THRDPRTY_FILL located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: THRDPRTY_FILL

Instructions: If THRDPRTY = DK or RF then fill "the company you used to make your reservation"
Else fill entry in THRDPRTY

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_THDPLCST

ELSE goto RLVPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: THDPLCST

Destination Data Set: ERLV

CK_THDPLCST

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_
THDPLCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (Entry in THDPLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND THDPLCST <>
DK AND THDPLCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to THDPLCST

RLVPURCH

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV
 PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: RLVPURCH

Tag Name: RLVPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (THRDPLOC = RESPONSE, DK, or RF) OR (RLVRSRV = 1, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this reservation made -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4, DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto RLVLOC

Instrument SAS Name: RLVPURCH

Destination Data Set: ERLV

RLVLOC

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV
LOC

Description: Rental Company Location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: RLVLOC

Tag Name: RLVLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: RLVPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^RLVSTORE_FILL located?

Fills: RLVSTORE_FILL

Instructions: Fill entry in RLVSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RLVLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: RLVLOC

Destination Data Set: ERLV

RLVLOCST

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV
LOCST

Description: Rental Company Location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: RLVLOCST

Tag Name: RLVLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: RLVPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^RLVSTORE_FILL located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: RLVSTORE_FILL

Instructions: Fill entry in RLVSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_RLVLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: RLVLOCST
Destination Data Set: ERLV

CK_RLVLOCST

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_
RLVLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: (Entry in RLVLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RLVLOCST <>
DK AND RLVLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to RLVLOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.MO
RE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any More

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RENT_MORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: ITEM <> 888 and <> 95 and <> 99 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Did you rent any other ^RENT_MORE_FILL?

Fills: RENT_MORE_FILL

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "autos, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs"
If ITEM = 2, fill "motor homes"
If ITEM = 3, fill "campers, including those attached to trucks"
If ITEM = 4, fill "motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds"
If ITEM = 5, fill "boats, with motors"
If ITEM = 6, fill "boats, without motors"
If ITEM = 7, fill "trailers, other than a camper type"
If ITEM = 8, fill "private aircraft"
If ITEM = 9, fill "vehicles"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF THEN
Set RLV_ORIG = 1
Set RLV_STAT = 1
 2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: If entry of 1 and row number ne 10 then pre-fill the ITEM and PREFILL fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM
 - 2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then
IF no vehicles on inventory chart or
all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then
exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM
ELSE exit block and goto TblInventory block
ELSE goto ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: RENT_MORE

Destination Data Set: ERLV

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR
_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe: MORE = 1 and ROW number = 10

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ No more rows can be added

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

RENTCODE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.REN
TCODE

Description: 3 digit item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RENTCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 100

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 105, 120, 135, 150, 160, 170,
180, 190, 200

Instrument SAS Name: RENTCODE

Destination Data Set: ERLV

RENT_XPX

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.REN
T_XPX

Description: Range edit flag for RENTEXPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RENT_XPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RENT_XPX

Destination Data Set: ERLV

RLV_STAT

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV
_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: RLV_STAT

Destination Data Set: ERLV

RLV_ORIG

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RLV_ORIG

Description: Record Origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S10_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 11)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Value: 1 = Data from current month interview.

Instrument SAS Name: RLV_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ERLV

TBLINVENTORY

Block

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY

Description: Update Questions for leased cars reported last quarter**Tab Name:****Fly Over Name:****Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** ((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1)**Universe Description:****Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of table rows: 24
 2. Section Label: Section 10 - Leased Vehicles, Inventory Chart
 3. The first four columns in the table should be pre-filled with data from the input file.
 - 8500.LSDNUM (vehicle number)
 - 8500.MODELYR (vehicle year)
 - 8500.MKMD_SCR (vehicle make/model)
 - If 8500.MKMD_SCR is XXXXX, then display 8500.OTHMODEL (other make/model)
 - 8500.ANYBUSIN (business use)
 - If 1, display "yes",
 - If 2, display "no".
 4. Gray out the first four columns of the table
They should be "show only".
 5. Do not display previously disposed of vehicles
(8500.LST_STAT = 3)
 6. Place the cursor on the fifth column (LVIHAVE).
This is the first question to be asked.

BLKROW

Block

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW

Description: Row Level Block

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))

Universe: LSDNUM <> EMPTY

Universe Description: Ask questions for all active inventory vehicles

Array:

Block Instructions:

LSDNUM

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LSDNUM
M

Description: Vehicle Number - SHOW Field ONLY

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 8500.LSDNUM

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-24

Instrument SAS Name: LSDNUM

Destination Data Set: ELSD

MODELYR

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MODEL
YR

Description: Model Year - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Year

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1900

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set = 8500.MODELYR

Instrument SAS Name: MODELYR

MKMD_SCR

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MKMD_
SCR

Description: Make/Model - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Make/Model

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: IF 8500.MKMD_SCR = XXXXX then set = 8500.OTHMODEL
ELSE Set = 8500.MKMD_SCR

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: MKMD_SCR

OTHMODEL

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.OTHM
ODEL

Description: Other Make/Model - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Other Make/Model

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: OTHMODEL

ANYBUSIN

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.ANYBU
 SIN

Description: Business Use - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Business use

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
 AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
 AND
 (LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 8500.ANYBUSIN

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: ANYBUSIN

LVIHAVE

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LVIHAV
 E

Description: Still have leased vehicle?

Form Pane Label: Still have?

SAS Name: LVIHAVE

Tag Name: LVIHAVE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
 AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
 AND
 (LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe: 8500.LSD_STAT <> 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.

Are you still leasing the ^8500_MODEL_YR ^fillLvihave?

◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.

Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business
 (LSDNUM) (MODEL_YR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)

Fills: 8500_MODEL_YR

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.MODEL_YR

Fills: fillLvihave

Instructions: IF 8500.MKMD_SCR = XXXXX then fill entry in 8500.OTHMODEL
 ELSE fill entry in 8500.MKMD_SCR.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: For 2nd and subsequent times this question is displayed, dark gray out the intro "Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously."

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END
2: Goto LVIENDMO

Instrument SAS Name: LVIHAVE
Destination Data Set: ELSD

LVIENDMO

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.LVIEND
 MO

Description: Month of lease termination

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: LVIENDMO

Tag Name: LVIENDMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
 AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
 AND
 (LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe: LVIHAVE = 2

Universe Description: No, not still leasing the vehicle

Question Text: What month was the lease terminated?

[Vehicle Number](#) [Vehicle Year](#) [Vehicle Make/Model](#) [Business](#)
 (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Only display ref_month - Cur_month answer list options.

Skip Instructions: Goto TERMFEE

Instrument SAS Name: LVIENDMO

Destination Data Set: ELSD

TERMFEE

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERMFEE

Description: Fees incurred at lease termination

Form Pane Label: Fees

SAS Name: TERMFEE

Tag Name: TERMFEE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
 AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
 AND
 (LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe: LVIHAVE = 2

Universe Description: Not still leasing the vehicle (and LVIENDMO = 1-12, DK or RF)

Help Screen: H_ANYFEES

Question Text: ? [F1]

Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?

Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business
 (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TERMFEEX
2,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END

Instrument SAS Name: TERMFEE

Destination Data Set: ELSD

TERMFEEEX

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERMF
EEX

Description: Amount of fees accrued

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: TERMFEEEX

Tag Name: TERMFEEEX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe: TERMFEE = 1

Universe Description: Yes, fess incurred at lease termination

Question Text: How much?

Vehicle Number Vehicle Year Vehicle Make/Model Business
(LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)

Type: Integer
Length: 6

Min: 1
Max: 99999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TERMFEEEX = DK, RF or 25-7000 then set TERM_EEX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF entry lt 25 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1_TERMFEEX
ELSE goto S10INV_END

DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END

Instrument SAS Name: TERMFEEX

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR1_TERMFEEX

Check

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.ERR1_
TERMFEEX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe: (TERMFEEX lt 25 or gt 7000) AND (TERMFEEX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TERM_EEX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S10INV_END

All others, go back to TERMFEEX

S10INV_END

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.S10INV
_END

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe: (TERMFEE = 2, DK or RF) OR (TERMFEEEX = 1-99999, DK or RF) OR
(LVIHAVE = 1, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF no more vehicles on the inventory table then exit block and
goto the BSECT10L2 Block

ELSE goto LVIHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on the
inventory table

TERM_EEX

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.TERM_EEX

Description: Range edit flag for TERMFEEEX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TERM_EEX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TERMFEEEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TERM_EEX

Destination Data Set: ELSD

MATCHID

Field

BSECT10.TBLINVENTORY.BLKROW.MATCH
ID

Description: Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM = 99) OR (Rent table is full))
AND (there are vehicles on the inventory table were 8500.LSD_STAT = 1))
AND
(LSDNUM <> EMPTY))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850014.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: ELSD

BSECT10L2

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L2

Description: New Leased Vehicles

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of table rows: 6
 2. Section Label: Section 10 - Leased Vehicles

BLEASE

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BROW

Block

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.))

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)

Universe Description: Ask questions until ITEM = 99 or row number = 7

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM

Description: Any leased vehicles?

Form Pane Label: Any leased vehicles?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: LSD_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM ^LSD_ITEM_FILL

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: LSD_ITEM_FILL

Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1, fill "made any lease payments or begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?"

ELSE Fill "begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TLSD_ITEM

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Automobile	Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs

99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions:

1. IF entry of 1, store 105 in LSDCODE.
2. Set LSDNUM
 Assign LSDNUM to each record.
 IF INTNMBR = 1 or INTNMBR = 2-5, and no previously reported vehicles then start with '01';
 else start with the last 8500.LSDNUM from the inventory chart + 1.

Array:

Special Instructions:

1. All answer list options should be in regular black (Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
2. Prefill PREFILL field with answer list descriptions.
 If 1, prefill "Autos, trucks, vans, minivans, SUVs"

Skip Instructions:

1: Goto MODEL_YR

99: Goto S10_END

888: IF no more rows then goto S10_END
 ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: LSD_ITEM
Destination Data Set: ELSD

LSDNUM

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDN
UM

Description: Vehicle Number SHOW/OUT FIELD

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Number

SAS Name: LSDNUM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW/OUT Field **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Instrument SAS Name: LSDNUM

Destination Data Set: ELSD

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Vehicle Description SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW OWNLY **

Type: String

Length: 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: DESCRIPTION

Destination Data Set: ELSD

MODEL_YR

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MOD
EL_YR

Description: Vehicle model year

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Year

SAS Name: MODEL_YR

Tag Name: MODEL_YR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ITEM = 1

Question Text:  [Ask if necessary](#)

What is the model year of the vehicle?

Type: Integer
Length: 5

Min: 1900
Max: 9999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1900-current year + 1: IF MODEL_YR gt (current year + 1)
then goto CK_MODEL_YR
ELSE goto MKMD_SCR

DK,RF: Goto MKMD_SCR

Instrument SAS Name: MODEL_YR

Destination Data Set: ELSD

CK_MODEL_YR

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK_M
ODELYR

Description: Model Year gt (current year + 1)

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: MODEL_YR gt (current year + 1)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Model year is not valid.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MODEL_YR

MKMD_SCR

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKM
D_SCR

Description: Vehicle Make/Model

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Make/Model

SAS Name: MKMLDESC

Tag Name: MKMD_SCR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ITEM = 1 (and MODEL_YR = 1900-current year +1, DK or RF)

Question Text: What is the make and model of this vehicle?

◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X

Type: String

Length: 30

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Insert a Blaise alpha search function.
Give the FR the option of switching to an tri-gram search.

Display the list of vehicle make/models and allow the interviewer to highlight and select the appropriate make/model. On the grid, replace the keyed-in characters under the "Vehicle make" column with the FULL make/model selected from the list. Then store the appropriate make/model code in MKMDEL.

2. If X is entered then store XXXXX in MKMDEL.
3. See attached file, CAPIVEHICLECODESOct2016, for the vehicle look-up list.

Skip Instructions: X: Goto OTHMODEL

30 characters besides X, DK, RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2
then goto NUMPAY
ELSE goto ANYBUSIN

Instrument SAS Name: MKMD_SCR

Destination Data Set: ELSD

OTHMODEL

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.OTH
MODEL

Description: Make/model other specify

Form Pane Label: Other Make/Model

SAS Name: OTHMODEL

Tag Name: OTHMODEL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: MKMD_SCR = X

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify other make and model

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY
ELSE goto ANYBUSIN

Instrument SAS Name: OTHMODEL

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ANYBUSIN

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYBUSIN

Description: Is it used for business?

Form Pane Label: Business use

SAS Name: ANYBUSIN

Tag Name: ANYBUSIN

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2) AND (MKMD_SCR = Entry, DK, RF or X)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is it used for business?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PRCBSNSZ

2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY

Instrument SAS Name: ANYBUSIN
Destination Data Set: ELSD

PRCBSNSZ

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PRCB
SNSZ

Description: Percentage of mileage for business.

Form Pane Label: Percent business expense

SAS Name: PRCBSNSZ

Tag Name: PRCBSNSZ

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYBUSIN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY

100: Goto ERR2_PRCBSNSZ

Instrument SAS Name: PRCBSNSZ

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR2_PRCBSNSZ

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR2
_PRCBSNSZ

Description: 100% Business

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: PRCBSNSZ = 100

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYOTH

All others, go back to PRCBSNSZ

NUMPAY

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.NUM
PAY

Description: Total number of payments

Form Pane Label: Number of payments

SAS Name: NUMPAY

Tag Name: NUMPAY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (PRCBSNSZ <> 100 or BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2) AND
(ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Not 100 percent business OR not a business expense (and (PRCBSNSZ = 1-
99, DK or RF) OR (ANYBUSIN = 2, DK or RF))

Question Text: What was the number of payments contracted for?

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1

Max: 999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF NUMPAY = DK, RF or 12-60 then set NUMPAY_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: IF NUMPAY ge 12 then set PAYTIME = 3

Skip Instructions: 1-999: IF entry lt 12 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_NUMPAY
ELSE goto PMTMONTH

DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH

Instrument SAS Name: NUMPAY

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR1_NUMPAY

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1_NUMPAY

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (NUMPAY lt 2 or gt 60) AND (NUMPAY ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set NUMPAY_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PMTMONTH

All others, go back to NUMPAY

PMTMONTH

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PMT
 MONTH

Description: Month of first payment

Form Pane Label: First pmt mo

SAS Name: PMTMONTH

Tag Name: PMTMONTH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND (ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Not 100 percent business (and NUMPAY = 1-999, DK or RF)

Question Text: In what month was or will the first payment be made?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PMTYEAR

Instrument SAS Name: PMTMONTH

Destination Data Set: ELSD

PMTYEAR

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PMTY
EAR

Description: Year of first payment

Form Pane Label: First pmt yr

SAS Name: PMTYEAR

Tag Name: PMTYEAR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND (ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Not 100 percent business (and PMTMONTH = 1-12, DK or RF)

Question Text: In what year was or will the first payment be made?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1900

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Only allow a max entry of current year + 1

Skip Instructions: IF pmtyear gt current year + 1 then goto CK_PMTYEAR

ELSE goto PAYEXPX

Instrument SAS Name: PMTYEAR

Destination Data Set: ELSD

CK_PMTYEAR

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK_P
MTYEAR

Description: Payment year more than 1 year in the future

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: PMTYEAR gt current year + 1

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [INVALID YEAR](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to PMTYEAR

PAYEXPX

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYE
XPX

Description: Amount of each payment

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: PAYEXPX

Tag Name: PAYEXPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND (ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Payexpx_Fill

Fills: Payexpx_Fill

Instructions: IF NUMPAY ge 12 then fill "What is your monthly payment?"
ELSE fill "What is the amount of each payment?"

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF NUMPAY ge 12 AND entry lt 158 or gt 700 then
goto ERR1_PAYEXPX

ELSEIF NUMPAY lt 12 then goto PAYTIME

ELSE goto ANYEXTRA

Instrument SAS Name: PAYEXPX

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR1_PAYEXPX

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1
_PAYEXPX

Description: Out of Range Check (No A1 FLAG)

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: NUMPAY ge 12 AND (PAYEXPX lt 158 OR gt 700) AND
(PAYEXPX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PAYTIME

All others, go back to PAYEXPX

PAYTIME

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYTIME

Description: Period of each payment

Form Pane Label: Payment period

SAS Name: PAYTIME

Tag Name: PAYTIME

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (PAYEXPX = 1-99999, DK or RF) AND (NUMPAY It 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What period is covered by each payment?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPaymentPD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Weekly	Week
2	Biweekly	2 Weeks
3	Monthly	Month
4	Quarterly	Quarter
5	SemiAnnually	Semiannually
6	Annually	Annually
7	Onetime	One time payment
8	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ERR1_PAYTIME is not triggered then set PAYEXPX = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions:

- 1: IF PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 2: IF PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 3: IF PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 4: IF PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 5: IF PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 6: IF PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 7: IF PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
- 8: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto PAYOTH

DK,RF: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME
ELSE goto ANYEXTRA

Instrument SAS Name: PAYTIME

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR1_PAYTIME

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1
_PAYTIME**Description:** Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))**Universe:** [(PAYTIME = 1 and PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189) OR
(PAYTIME = 2 and PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377) OR
(PAYTIME = 3 and PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700) OR
(PAYTIME = 4 and PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262) OR
(PAYTIME = 5 and PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524) OR
(PAYTIME = 6 and PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000) OR
(PAYTIME = 7 and PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000) OR
(PAYTIME = 8 and PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000) OR
(PAYTIME = DK or RF and PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000)] AND
(PAYEXPX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** If suppressed then set PAYEXPX_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF PAYTIME = 1-7, DK or RF then goto ANYEXTRA
ELSE goto PAYOTH

All others, go back to PAYTIME

PAYOTH

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYO
TH

Description: Pay period other specify

Form Pane Label: Pay period specify

SAS Name: PAYOTH

Tag Name: PAYOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: PAYTIME = 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ANYEXTRA

Instrument SAS Name: PAYOTH

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ANYEXTRA

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYE
 XTRA

Description: Other charges included in payment

Form Pane Label: Any other charges

SAS Name: ANYEXTRA

Tag Name: ANYEXTRA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (PAYTIME = 1-7, DK or RF) OR (PAYOTH = Entry) OR
 (NUMPAY ge 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does the ^PAYEXPX_FILL include any charges other than the lease amount such as auto insurance or maintenance?

Fills: PAYEXPX_FILL

Instructions: If PAYEXPX = DK or PAYEXPX = RF then fill "payment"
 ELSE fill "\$^PAYEXPX payment" (display commas as appropriate.)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto EXTRAEXP
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY

Instrument SAS Name: ANYEXTRA

Destination Data Set: ELSD

EXTRAEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.EXTR
AEXP

Description: How much for extra charges?

Form Pane Label: Extra charges

SAS Name: EXTRAEXP

Tag Name: EXTRAEXP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYEXTRA = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much of the payment is for these extra charges?

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ERR1_EXTRAEXP is not triggered then set EXTR_EXP = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK_EXTRA
ELSEIF (PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR
 (PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR
 (PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR
 (PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR
 (PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR
 (PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR
 (PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR
 (PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR
 (PAYTIME = DK or RF and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000)
 then goto ERR1_EXTRAEXP
ELSE goto ANYEMPTY

DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPTY

Instrument SAS Name: EXTRAEXP

Destination Data Set: ELSD

CK_EXTRAEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK_E
XTRAEXP

Description: Extra Charge \$ gt total payment \$

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX) AND (EXTRAEXP <> DK and <> RF) AND
(PAYEXP <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Payment for extra charges exceeds total cost.](#)
[Please Verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft
Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYEMPLY
All others, go back to EXTRAEXP

ERR1_EXTRAEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1
_EXTRAEXP

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: [(PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR
(PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR
(PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR
(PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR
(PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR
(PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR
(PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR
(PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR
(PAYTIME = D or R and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000)] AND
(EXTRAEXP <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set EXTR_EXP = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYEMPLY

All others, go back to EXTRAEXP

ANYEMPLY

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYE
 MPLY

Description: Any amount of lease paid by employer?

Form Pane Label: Employer payment

SAS Name: ANYEMPLY

Tag Name: ANYEMPLY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (ANYEXTRA = 2, DK or RF) OR (EXTRAEXP = 1-99999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is any of the ^PAYEXPX FILL lease payment paid by an employer?

Fills: PAYEXPX FILL

Instructions: IF PAYEXPX = DK or RF, fill blank
 ELSE fill "\$PAYEXPX"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto EMPYEXP
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE

Instrument SAS Name: ANYEMPLY
Destination Data Set: ELSD

EMPLYEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.EMPL
YEXP

Description: Amount paid by employer

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: EMPLYEXP

Tag Name: EMPLYEXP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYEMPLY = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF EMPLYEXP = DK, RF or 5-525 then set EMPL_EXP = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF It 5 or gt 525 then goto ERR1_EMPLYEXP
ELSEIF EMPLYEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK_EMPLYEXP
ELSE goto ANYTRADE

DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE

Instrument SAS Name: EMPLYEXP

Destination Data Set: ELSD

CK_EMPLYEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK_E
MPLYEXP

Description: \$ by employer gt Total \$

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (EMPLYEXP > PAYEXPX) AND (EMPLYEXP <> DK and <> RF) AND
(PAYEXPX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ PAYMENT PAID BY EMPLOYER EXCEEDS TOTAL COST.
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYTRADE

All others, go back to EMPLYEXP

ERR1_EMPLYEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1
_EMPLYEXP

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (EMPLYEXP lt 5 or gt 525) AND (EMPLYEXP ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set EMPL_EXP = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYTRADE

All others, go back to EMPLYEXP

ANYTRADE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYTRADE

Description: Any trade in allowance?

Form Pane Label: Trade allowance

SAS Name: ANYTRADE

Tag Name: ANYTRADE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND (ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Not 100 percent business (and (ANYEMPTY = 2, DK or RF) OR (EMPTYEXP = 1-99999))

Question Text: Was a trade-in allowance received?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRADEEXP
 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN

Instrument SAS Name: ANYTRADE
Destination Data Set: ELSD

TRADEEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.TRAD
EEXP

Description: Amount of trade in allowance

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: TRADEEXP

Tag Name: TRADEEXP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYTRADE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF TRADEEXP = DK, RF or 400-26000 then set TRAD_EXP = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF entry lt 400 or gt 26000 then goto ERR1_TRADEEXP
ELSE goto ANYDOWN

DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN

Instrument SAS Name: TRADEEXP
Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR1_TRADEEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1
_TRADEEXP

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (TRADEEXP lt 400 or gt 26000) AND (TRADEEXP ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRAD_EXP = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYDOWN

All others, go back to TRADEEXP

ANYDOWN

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYD
 OWN

Description: Any down payment made?

Form Pane Label: Down Payment?

SAS Name: ANYDOWN

Tag Name: ANYDOWN

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: PRCBSNSZ <> 100 AND
 (ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Not 100% business
 (and (TRADEEXP = 1-999999) OR (ANYTRADE = 2, DK or RF))

Question Text: Was a cash down payment made?

◆ [Read if necessary -](#)

Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto DOWNEXP

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

Instrument SAS Name: ANYDOWN

Destination Data Set: ELSD

DOWNEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DOW
NEXP

Description: Amount of down payment

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: DOWNEXP

Tag Name: DOWNEXP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYDOWN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF DOWNEXP = DK, RF or ERR1_DOWNEXP is not triggered THEN
set DOWNEXP_ = A1

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 262 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1_DOWNEXP
ELSE goto ANYDNEMP

DK,RF: Goto ANYDNEMP

Instrument SAS Name: DOWNEXP

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR1_DOWNEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1
_DOWNEXP

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (DOWNEXP < 262 or DOWNEXP > 10000) AND
DOWNEXP <> DK AND DOWNEXP <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set DOWNEXP_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYDNEMP

All others, go back to DOWNEXP

ANYDNEMP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYD
 NEMP

Description: Any amount paid by employer?

Form Pane Label: Cash down

SAS Name: ANYDNEMP

Tag Name: ANYDNEMP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: DOWNEXP = 1-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto DNEMPEXP
 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

Instrument SAS Name: ANYDNEMP
Destination Data Set: ELSD

DNEMPEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DNE
MPEXP

Description: How much was paid by employer?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: DNEMPEXP

Tag Name: DNEMPEXP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYDNEMP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF DNEMPEXP = DK, RF or ERR1_DNEMPEXP is not triggered THEN
set DNEM_EXP = A1

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_DNEMPEXP
ELSEIF DNEMPEXP gt DOWNEXP then goto CK_DNEMPEXP
ELSE goto ANYHAVE

DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE

Instrument SAS Name: DNEMPEXP

Destination Data Set: ELSD

CK_DNEMPEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK_D
NEMPEXP

Description: Employer \$ gt Total \$

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (DNEMPEXP > DOWNEXP) AND (DNEMPEXP <> DK and <> RF) AND
(DOWNEXP <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Payment paid by employer exceeds total cost.](#)
[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYHAVE

All others, go back to DNEMPEXP

ERR1_DNEMPEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1
_DNEMPEXP

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (DNEMPEXP lt 5 or gt 2500) AND (DNEMPEXP <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set DNEM_EXP = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYHAVE

All others, go back to DNEMPEXP

ANYHAVE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYH
 AVE

Description: Do you still have the vehicle?

Form Pane Label: Still have?

SAS Name: ANYHAVE

Tag Name: ANYHAVE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (DNEMPEXP = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR (ANYDNEMP = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (ANYDOWN = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Are you still leasing this vehicle?

◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto LSDSTORE

2: Goto LSDENDMO

Instrument SAS Name: ANYHAVE

Destination Data Set: ELSD

LSDENDMO

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDE
 NDMO

Description: Month lease terminated

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: LSDENDMO

Tag Name: LSDENDMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYHAVE = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month was the lease terminated?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LSDENDYR

Instrument SAS Name: LSDENDMO

Destination Data Set: ELSD

LSDENDYR

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDE
NDYR

Description: Year the lease was terminated.

Form Pane Label: Year

SAS Name: LSDENDYR

Tag Name: LSDENDYR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYHAVE = 2

Universe Description: Not still leasing this vehicle (and LSDENDMO = 1-12, DK or RF)

Question Text: In what year was the lease terminated?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1950

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not allow a max value greater than current year + 1

Skip Instructions: IF lsdendyr gt current year + 1 then goto CK_LSDENDYR

ELSE goto ANYFEES

Instrument SAS Name: LSDENDYR

Destination Data Set: ELSD

CK_LSDENDYR

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK_L
SDENDYR

Description: Lease terminated year more than 1 year in the future

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: LSDENDYR gt current year + 1

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Lease end year is not valid

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to LSDENDYR

ANYFEES

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ANYFEES

Description: fees during termination of lease

Form Pane Label: Fees

SAS Name: ANYFEES

Tag Name: ANYFEES

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYHAVE = 2

Universe Description: Not still leasing this vehicle (and LSDENDYR = Entry, DK or RF)

Help Screen: H_ANYFEES

Question Text: ? [F1]

Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FEESEXP

2,DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then goto LSDSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: ANYFEES

Destination Data Set: ELSD

FESEXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.FEES
EXP

Description: How much?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: FESEXP

Tag Name: FESEXP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYFEES = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF FESEXP = DK or RF or ERR1_FESEXP is not triggered THEN
Set FESEXP_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY lt 50 or gt 3000 then goto ERR1_FEESEXP
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then goto LSDSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: FEESEXP
Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR1_FEESEXP

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR1_FEESEXP

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (FEESEXP lt 50 or gt 3000) AND (FEESEXP ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set FEESEXP_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then
goto LSDSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to FEESEXP

LSDSTORE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDS
TORE

Description: Leased Vehicle Store

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: LSDSTORE

Tag Name: LSDSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (ANYHAVE = 1, 2, DK, or RF) AND
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business that provided this leased vehicle?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set LSDPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE
ELSE goto LSDPURCH

DK,RF: Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: LSDSTORE

Destination Data Set: ELSD

LSDPURCH

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: LSDPURCH

Tag Name: LSDPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 OR (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: LSDSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in LSDSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this leased -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto LSDLOC

Instrument SAS Name: LSDPURCH

Destination Data Set: ELSD

LSDLOC

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDL
OC

Description: Where Leased - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: LSDLOC

Tag Name: LSDLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: LSDPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^LSDSTORE_Fill located?

Fills: LSDSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in LSDSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LSDLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: LSDLOC

Destination Data Set: ELSD

LSDLOCST

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDL
OCST

Description: Where Leased - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: LSDLOCST

Tag Name: LSDLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: LSDPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^LSDSTORE_Fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: LSDSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in LSDSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_LSDLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: LSDLOCST

Destination Data Set: ELSD

CK_LSDLOCST

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.CK_L
SDLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: (Entry in LSDLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LSDLOCST <>
DK AND LSDLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LSDLOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MOR
 E

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any More

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ANYOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 OR
 (no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
 (all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
 table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and ITEM <> 888 and ITEM <> EMPTY

Universe Description: (ANYHAVE = 1, DK or RF) OR (ANYFEES = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (FEESEXP = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR
 (PRCBSNSZ = 100 AND ERR2 = suppressed)

Question Text: Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
 Set LSD_ORIG = 1
 Set LSD_STAT = 1

Array:

Special Instructions: If entry of 1 and row number ne 6 then pre-fill the ITEM and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next row

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S10_END

Instrument SAS Name: ANYOTH

Destination Data Set: ELSD

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ERR_
MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe: ANYOTH = 1 and ROW number = 6

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ No more rows can be added

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ANYOTH

LSDCODE

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSDC
ODE

Description: 3 digit item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LSDCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 100

Max: 110

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 105

Instrument SAS Name: LSDCODE

Destination Data Set: ELSD

MKMDEL

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKM
DEL

Description: Vehicle make and model

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MKMDEL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MKMD_SCR for how to set this field.

Instrument SAS Name: MKMDEL

Destination Data Set: ELSD

NUMPAY_ Field
BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.NUM
PAY_

Description: Range edit flag for NUMPAY

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NUMPAY_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_NUMPAY for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: NUMPAY_

Destination Data Set: ELSD

PAYEXPX_

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.PAYE
XPX_

Description: Range edit flag for PAYEXPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYEXPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PAYTIME for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PAYEXPX_

Destination Data Set: ELSD

EXTR_EXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.EXTR_EXP

Description: Range edit flag for EXTRAEXP

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EXTR_EXP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_EXTRAEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: EXTR_EXP

Destination Data Set: ELSD

EMPL_EXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.EMPL
_EXP

Description: Range edit flag for EMPLOYEE

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EMPL_EXP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_EMPLOYEE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: EMPL_EXP

Destination Data Set: ELSD

TRAD_EXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.TRAD_EXP

Description: Range edit flag for TRADEEXP

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRAD_EXP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRADEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRAD_EXP

Destination Data Set: ELSD

DOWNEXP_ Field
BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DOW
NEXP_

Description: Range edit flag for DOWNEXP

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DOWNEXP_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_DOWNEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: DOWNEXP_

Destination Data Set: ELSD

DNEM_EXP

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.DNE
M_EXP

Description: Range edit flag for DNEMPEXP

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DNEM_EXP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_DNEMPEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: DNEM_EXP

Destination Data Set: ELSD

FEESEXP_

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.FEES
EXP_

Description: Range edit flag for FEESEXP

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FEESEXP_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_FEESEXP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: FEESEXP_

Destination Data Set: ELSD

LSD_STAT

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSD_ STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ANYOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: LSD_STAT

Destination Data Set: ELSD

LSD_ORIG

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.LSD_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ANYOTH for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.
4 = Inventory record, no updates
5 = Inventory record, updated made

Instrument SAS Name: LSD_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ELSD

MATCHID

Field

BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MATC
HID

Description: Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 OR
(no vehicles on inventory table from previous quarter) OR
(all vehicles on inventory table have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3) OR (inventory
table has been updated for all necessary vehicles.)) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 7)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: ELSD

S10_END

Field

BSECT10.S10_END

Description: End of Section 10

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (BSECT10L2.BLease.Brow.ITEM = 99) OR
(BSECT10L2.BLease table is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF (Any BSect10L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM = 99 or
BSect10L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM = 888 for row 10 or
BSect10L1.BTableA.Brow.MORE = 1, 2, DK, RF for row 10)
AND ((Any TblInventory.BlkRow.TERMFEE = 2, DK, RF or
TblInventory.BlkRow.TERMFEEEX = 0-99999, DK, RF or
TblInventory.BlkRow.LVIMILE = 1-999999, DK, RF) for all
vehicles on the inventory table with 8500.LSD_STAT ne 3)
AND (ANY BSECT10L2.BLease.Brow.ITEM = 99 or
BSECT10L2.BLease.Brow.ITEM = 888 for row 6 or
BSECT10L2.BLease.Brow.ANYOTH = 1, 2, DK, RF for row 6)
then Set section complete flag.
(Store "Yes" in Sectcomp(10))

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto BSect11 (Section 11)

COVER SHEET

**CEQ 2019 04 –
Sections 11, 12 and 13**
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECT11
BSECT11

Block

Description: Owned Vehicles

Tab Name: S11
Fly Over Name: S11 - Owned Vehicles
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Input variables are denoted by "8500." in front of the variable name.
 2. Section label for S11_INTRO = Section 11 - Owned Vehicles
 3. Prechart:
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

Vehicle umber (VEHICIB)	Vehicle Year (VEHICYR)	Vehicle Make/Model (MKMDL_SC)	Business Use (VEHBSNS)
-------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

S11_INTRO

Field

BSECT11.S11_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S11_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INTNMBR = 1-5

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles.

[^S11_prechart](#)

Fills: S11_prechart

Instructions: Display prechart for INTNMBR 2-5 Prechart:

Vehicle Number (VEHICIB)	Vehicle Year (VEHICYR)	Vehicle Make/Model (MKMDL_SC)	Business Use (VEHBSNS)
--------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB_STAT ne 3
then goto TBLInv.Binv.OVAHAVE

ELSE goto BVehicle.Brow.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S11_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EOVB

TBLINV

Block

BSECT11.TBLINV

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

1. Max grid lines: 99
2. Section Label:
Section 11 - Owned Vehicles - Inventory Chart
3. Build an inventory grid according to the Inventory Chart form pane.
4. The first four columns should be pre-filled with data from the input file.

8500.VEHICIB (vehicle number)

8500.VEHICYR (vehicle year)

8500.MKMDL_SC (vehicle make/model)

If 8500.MKMDL_SC is XXXXX, fill that item on the inventory chart with 8500.OTHMDLY.

If 8500.MKMDL_SC is blank, fill description according to ITEM, as follows.

ITEM = 2, fill "Motor home"

ITEM = 3, fill "Trailer-type camper"

ITEM = 4, fill "Other attachable camper"

ITEM = 5, fill "Motorcycle/motor scooter"

ITEM = 6, fill "Boat, with a motor"

ITEM = 7, fill "Boat, without a motor"

ITEM = 8, fill "Non-camper type trailer"

ITEM = 9, fill "Private aircraft"

ITEM = 10, fill "Other vehicle"

8500.VEHBSNS (business use)

If 1, display "yes"

If 2, display "no"

5. Gray out the first four columns.
They should be "show only."
Place the cursor on the fifth column (OVAHAVE).
This is the first question to be asked.
6. Display but gray out (instead of blue text) previously disposed of vehicles (S11.inv.ovb_stat = 3).

BINV

Block

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

VEHICIB

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.VEHICIB

Description: Vehicle number (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 1
Max: 999

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Vehicle Line number for 8500 policies

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICIB

VEHICYR

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.VEHICYR

Description: Vehicle Model Year (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Model year

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW Variable **

Type: String

Length: 5

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Vehicle model year for 8500 policies

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICYR

OWNMAKEMODEL

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.OWNMAKEMODEL

Description: Vehicle make and model (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Vehicle make/model

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Vehicle make and model from 8500 policies

Instrument SAS Name: OWNMAKEMODEL

VEHBSNS

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.VEHBSNS

Description: Vehicle used for business (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Vehicle used for business for 8500 policies

This field is 3 characters so that it can display
'Yes' or 'No' instead of '1' and '2'.

Instrument SAS Name: VEHBSNS

OVAHAVE

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.OVAHAVE

Description: Still have vehicle?

Form Pane Label: Still have?

SAS Name: OVAHAVE

Tag Name: OVAHAVE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3))

Universe: Vehicle was reported in previous quarter and 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3 for this
vehicle.

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU still have the ^CarDesc_Fill?

[^S11_prechart](#)

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: CarDesc_Fill

Instructions: If 8500.VEHICYB = 100, 105 or 110 and VEHCYR = blank and
8500.MKMDL_SC = blank then fill "vehicle"
Else IF 8500.VEHICYB = 100, 105 or 110 fill VEHCYR and
8500.MKMDL_SC
ELSE fill 8500.MKMDL_SC

Fills: S11_prechart

Instructions: Display prechart for INTNMBR 2-5 Prechart:

Vehicle Number (VEHICIB)	Vehicle Year (VEHCYR)	Vehicle Make/Model (MKMDL_SC)	Business Use (VEHBSNS)
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF 1 then set DISPOSED = EMPTY
IF 2 then set DISPOSED = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on chart, if no more vehicles exit block and goto ITEM

2: Goto BDisposed.VEHDISP

Instrument SAS Name: OVAHAVE

Destination Data Set: EOVB

MATCHID

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.MATCHID

Description: Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850015.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: EOVB

BDISPOSED

Block

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED

Description: Disposed of Vehicles

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3))

Universe: OVAHAVE = 2

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

1. Max # of grid lines: 25
2. Section Label: Section 11, Disposed Vehicles

VEHDISP

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VEHDIS
 P

Description: How disposed of vehicle

Form Pane Label: Disposed of how

SAS Name: VEHDISP

Tag Name: VEHDISP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
 with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: OVAHAVE = 2

Universe Description: Do not still have vehicle

Question Text: How did you dispose of the ^AutoDesc_Fill?

Fills: AutoDesc_Fill

Instructions: If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDISPOSITION

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sold	Sold
2	TradeIn	Traded in
3	GivenAway	Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school
4	Damaged	Totaled (damaged beyond repair)
5	Stolen	Stolen

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store 8500.VEHICIB in VEHICIC
Store 8500.VEHICYB in VEHICYC

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO

6: Goto DISPOTHV

Instrument SAS Name: VEHDISP

Destination Data Set: EOVC

DISPOTHV

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.DISPOT
HV

Description: other way of vehicle disposal

Form Pane Label: Disposed Specify

SAS Name: VDISPOTH

Tag Name: DISPOTHV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: VEHDISP = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VDISPMO

Instrument SAS Name: DISPOTHV

Destination Data Set: EOVC

VDISPMO

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VDISP
 MO

Description: month disposed old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Month disposed of

SAS Name: VDISPMO

Tag Name: VDISPMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
 with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: (VEHDISP = 1-5, DK or RF) OR (DISPOTHV = ENTRY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month was it ^VEHDISP_Fill?

Fills: VEHDISP_Fill

Instructions: If VEHDISP = 1, fill "sold"
 If VEHDISP = 2, fill "traded in"
 If VEHDISP = 3, fill "given away to someone outside the household"
 If VEHDISP = 4, fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"
 If VEHDISP = 5, fill "stolen"
 If VEHDISP = 6, fill "disposed of"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September

10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF not in reference period then goto ERR3_VDISPMO
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

Instrument SAS Name: VDISPMO

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR3_VDISPMO

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR3_VDISPMO

Description: Month entered is not in reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: VDISPMO is not in the reference period

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Month entered is not in reference period](#)
[Please Verify](#)

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VDISPMO_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress IF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then
goto LOANSTAT
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

All others, go back to VDISPMO

SALEX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.SALEX

Description: selling price old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Selling price

SAS Name: SALEX

Tag Name: SALEX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: VEHDISP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much did you sell it for?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or
(VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or
(VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or
(VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or
(VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or
(VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or
(VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or
(VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or
(VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or
(VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or
(VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or
(VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000)
then goto ERR1_SALEX
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: SALEX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR1_SALEX

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR1_
SALEX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: [((VEHICYB = 100, 105, or 110) and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400)) OR
((VEHICYB = 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190 or 200)
and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000))]
AND (SALEX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SALEX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto REIMBURS

All others, go back to SALEX

REIMBURS

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.REIMB
 URS

Description: reimbursed for old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Reimbursed

SAS Name: REIMBURS

Tag Name: REIMBURS

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
 with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: (VEHDISP = 4 or 5) AND (VDISPMO = ENTRY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were you reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc_Fill?

Fills: AutoDesc_Fill

Instructions: If VEHICYB = 100, fill "auto"
 If VEHICYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"
 If VEHICYB = 110, fill "truck"
 If VEHICYB = 120, fill "motor home"
 If VEHICYB = 135, fill "camper"
 If VEHICYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"
 If VEHICYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"
 If VEHICYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"
 If VEHICYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"
 If VEHICYB = 190, fill "aircraft"
 If VEHICYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto REIMBURX

2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB

Instrument SAS Name: REIMBURS

Destination Data Set: EOVC

REIMBURX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.REIMB
URX

Description: amount reimbursed old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Amount reimbursed

SAS Name: REIMBURX

Tag Name: REIMBURX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: REIMBURS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much did you receive?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1_REIMBURX
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: REIMBURX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR1_REIMBURX

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR1_
REIMBURX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: (REIMBURX lt 20 or gt 23742) AND (REIMBURX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set REIM_URX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto EXREIMB

All others, go back to REIMBURX

EXREIMB

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.EXREI
 MB

Description: expect reimbursed for vehicle

Form Pane Label: Expect reimbursement

SAS Name: EXREIMB

Tag Name: EXREIMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
 with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: REIMBURS = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc_Fill?

Fills: AutoDesc_Fill

Instructions: If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto EXREIMBX

2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: EXREIMB

Destination Data Set: EOVC

EXREIMBX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.EXREI
MBX

Description: amount reimbursed old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Amt expected

SAS Name: EXREIMBX

Tag Name: EXREIMBX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: EXREIMB = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much will you receive?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_EXREIMBX
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: EXREIMBX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR1_EXREIMBX

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR1_
EXREIMBX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: (EXREIMBX lt 300 or gt 9000) AND (EXREIMBX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LOW OR HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set EXRE_MBX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to EXREIMBX

LOANSTAT

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.LOANS
TAT

Description: loans on old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Outstanding loans

SAS Name: LOANSTAT

Tag Name: LOANSTAT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: (SALEX = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR
(VDISPMO = 1-12, DK or RF AND VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF) OR
(EXREIMB = 2, DK or RF) OR (EXREIMBX = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR
(REIMBURX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any outstanding loans on the ^AutoDesc_Fill when it was
^VEHDISP_Fill?

Fills: AutoDesc_Fill

Instructions: If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"
If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"
If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"
If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"
If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"
If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"
If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"
If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"
If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"
If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"
If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

Fills: VEHDISP_Fill

Instructions: If VEHDISP = 1, fill "sold"
If VEHDISP = 2, fill "traded in"
If VEHDISP = 3, fill "given away to someone outside the household"
If VEHDISP = 4, fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"
If VEHDISP = 5, fill "stolen"
If VEHDISP = 6, fill "disposed of"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Set OVC_STAT as follows:
IF LOANSTAT = 2, DK or RF AND VDISPMO = current month
then store 2 in OVC_STAT
ELSE store 1 in OVC_STAT
2. Store 1 in OVC_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions:

- 1: Goto FINPAYMT
- 2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

Instrument SAS Name: LOANSTAT
Destination Data Set: EOVC

FINPAYMT

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.FINPAY
 MT

Description: final payments on old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Final pmt

SAS Name: FINPAYMT

Tag Name: FINPAYMT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
 with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
 (OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: LOANSTAT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were any final payments made on the loan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF FINPAYMT = 2, DK or RF AND VDISPMO = current month
 then store 2 in OVC_STAT,
 ELSE store 1 in OVC_STAT

2. Store 1 in OVC_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FINPAYMX

2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

Instrument SAS Name: FINPAYMT

Destination Data Set: EOVC

FINPAYMX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.FINPAY
MX

Description: amount final payment old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Amount final pmt

SAS Name: FINPAYMX

Tag Name: FINPAYMX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: FINPAYMT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was the final payment?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF FINPAYMX = 2, DK or RF AND VDISPMO = current month then
store 2 in OVC_STAT
ELSE store 1 in OVC_STAT

2. Store 1 in OVC_ORIG

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1_FINPAYMX
ELSEIF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
ELSE goto OVAHAVE, next line on grid

Instrument SAS Name: FINPAYMX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR1_FINPAYMX

Check

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.ERR1_
FINPAYMX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe: (FINPAYMX lt 384 or gt 26500) AND (FINPAYMX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LOW OR HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set FINP_YMX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM
ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid

All others, go back to FINPAYMX

VEHICIC

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VEHICIC

Description: vehicle number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VEHICIC

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 125

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICIC

Destination Data Set: EOVC

VEHICYC

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VEHICY
C

Description: 3 digit vehicle code for disposed vehicles.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VEHICYC

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 105, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170,
180, 190, 200

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICYC

Destination Data Set: EOVC

VDISPMO_
BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.VDISP
MO_

Field

Description: flag for VDISPMO

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VDISPMO_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR3_VDISPMO for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VDISPMO_

Destination Data Set: EOVC

SALEX_
BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.SALEX

Field

Description: Range edit flag for SALEX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SALEX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_SALEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SALEX_

Destination Data Set: EOVC

EXRE_MBX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.EXRE_MBX

Description: Range edit flag EXREIMBX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EXRE_MBX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_EXREIMBX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: EXRE_MBX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

REIM_URX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.REIM_URX

Description: Range edit flag for REIMBURX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REIM_URX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_REIMBURX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: REIM_URX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

FINP_YMX

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.FINP_Y
MX

Description: Range edit flag for FINPAYMX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FINP_YMX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_FINPAYMX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: FINP_YMX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

OVC_STAT

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.OVC_S
TAT

Description: Record Status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT, or FINPAYMX for how to set
this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: OVC_STAT

Destination Data Set: EOVC

OVC_ORIG

Field

BSECT11.TBLINV.BINV.BDISPOSED.OVC_O
RIG

Description: Record Origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(((S11_INTRO = 1 AND there is at least one vehicle on the inventory chart
with 8500.OVB_STAT <> 3)) AND
(OVAHAVE = 2))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT, or FINPAYMX for how to set
this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = data reported in previous quarter

Instrument SAS Name: OVC_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EOVC

BVEHICLE

Block

BSECT11.BVEHICLE

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked about])

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of gird lines: 25
 2. Section Label: Section 11 - Owned Vehicles

BROW

Block

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ITEM

Description: type of vehicle

Form Pane Label: ITEM

SAS Name:


Tag Name: OVB_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S10

Question Text:  31 ? [F1]

SCREEN 1A -----

^S11_Screen1A

◆ IF YES - What kind of vehicle was it?

SCREEN 1B -----

^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business?

SCREEN 2 -----

^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU own any other types of vehicles including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business?

◆ IF YES- Read each item on list

Do you own any. . .

SCREEN 3-----

^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU purchased any ^other vehicles since the first of ^REF_MONTH for someone outside of your household?

◆ IF YES -

What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?

SCREEN 4 -----

^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU disposed of ^Any_anyauto other vehicles since the first of ^REF_MONTH?

◆ IF YES -

Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?

Fills: S11_Screen1A

Instructions: The 1st time Screen 1A is displayed then fill
"Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, ^have_has2 ^YOU_YRCU purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include those vehicles purchased for your own use or for someone outside your household."

The 2nd and subsequent times Screen 1A is displayed then fill:
"^HaveHas_C ^YOU_YRCU purchased or acquired any other vehicles since the first of ^REF_MONTH?"

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: HaveHas_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 fill then fill "Have",
ELSE fill "Has"

Fills: other

Instructions: The 1st time screen 3 is displayed, do not use the fill.
ELSE fill "other"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: Any_anyauto

Instructions: The 1st time SCREEN 4 is displayed, fill "any automobiles or"
ELSE fill "any"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec11altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Automobile	^AutoOrTruck
2	MotorHome	Motor home
3	Campers	Campers, including those attached to trucks
4	Motorcycle	Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle)
5	Boat_motor	Boat, with motor
6	Boat_NoMotor	Boat, without a motor
7	OtherTrailer	Trailer other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle
8	Aircraft	Private aircraft
9	OtherVehicle	Any other vehicle
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	Delete line	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 1, store 105 in VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 2, store 120 in VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 3, store 135 in VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 4, store 150 in VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 5, store 160 in VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 6, store 170 in VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 7, store 180 in VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 8, store 190 in VEHICYB
IF ITEM = 9, store 200 in VEHICYB
 2. Store 1 in DISPOSED for each selection made from screen 4, disposed of vehicle.

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options on Screen 2 should be bold black, except 95, 99, and 888. Answer list options on Screens 1A, 1B, 3, and 4 should be regular black.
(once an item as been selected, the answer options description color should be changed to regular blue).
 4. Pre-fill the PREFILL field with answer list option descriptions.
If 1, pre-fill "Automobile, truck, van, minivan, or SUV".
If 2, pre-fill "Motor home"
If 3, pre-fill "Campers"
If 4, pre-fill "Motorcycle/motor scooter/moped"
If 5, pre-fill "Boat with a motor"
If 6, pre-fill "Boat without a motor"
If 7, pre-fill "Trailer other than camper"
If 8, pre-fill "Private aircraft"
If 9, pre-fill "Any other vehicle"
 5. Set VEHICIB
Assign VEHICIB to each record.
If INTNMBR = 1 or (NEWCU = 1 and prechart is blank) or INTNMBR = 2-4 and no previously reported vehicles then start with "01". Else start with the last 8500.VEHICIB from the inventory chart + 1.
 6. For Screen 1A, display Answer list options 1-9, 99, 888
For Screen 1B, display Answer list options 1, 95, 888
For Screen 2, display Answer list options 2-9, 95, 888
For Screen 3, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888
For Screen 4, display Answer list options 1-9, 99, 888
 7. For screen 1B and 2, add a "?" to the end of the answer list option.
 8. If INTNMBR = 2-4 and (NEWCU ne 1 or (newcu = 1 and prechart isn't blank)) , display ONLY SCREEN 1A.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto VEHICYR
 - 2-9: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU
ELSE goto VEHBSNS
 - 95: Goto ITEM, next screen
 - 99: Goto S11_END
 - 888: IF no more grid lines goto S11_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: OVB_ITEM
Destination Data Set: EOVB

PreFill

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.PreFill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Appliance

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's description.

Array:

VEHICYR

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICYR

Description: year of vehicle

Form Pane Label: Model year

SAS Name: VEHICYR

Tag Name: VEHICYR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: ITEM = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What ^S11B_WasIs the model year of the vehicle?

Fills: S11B_WasIs

Instructions: If coming from ITEM, screen 4, fill "Was"
else fill "Is".

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1900

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1900-current year + 2: IF entry gt (current year+2) then
goto CK_VEHICYR
ELSE goto MKMDL_SC

DK,RF: Goto MKMDL_SC

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICYR
Destination Data Set: EOVB

CK_VEHICYR

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.CK_VEHICYR

Description: Cannot exceed next year model

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VEHICYR gt (current year + 2)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Cannot exceed next year for model year.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to VEHICYR

MKMDL_SC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.MKMDL_SC

Description: make/model of vehicle

Form Pane Label: Make/Model

SAS Name: MKMDESC

Tag Name: MKMDL_SC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VEHICYR = (1900- current year + 2), DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What ^S11B_WasIs the make and model of this vehicle?

◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X.

Fills: S11B_WasIs

Instructions: If coming from ITEM, screen 4, fill "Was"
else fill "Is".

Type: String

Length: 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Insert a Blaise tri-gram search function.
Give the FR the option of switching to an alphabetic search. Display the list of vehicle make/models and allow the interviewer to highlight and select the appropriate make/model. On the grid, replace the keyed-in characters under "Vehicle Make/Model" with the FULL make/model selected from the list.
Store the 5 character code in MKMDLY.
 2. Allow the FR to key an X if desired made/model is not found. Store XXXXX in MKMDLY.
 3. See attachment on BSECT10.BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.MKMD_SCR in Section 10 for the list of cars and car codes
 4. If MKMDL_SC ne DK, RF, or X, store 105 in VEHICYB

Array:

Skip Instructions: 30 characters: IF MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ then goto AUTOTRK
ELSE goto FUELTYPE

DK,RF: Goto AUTOTRK

X: Goto OTHMDLY

Instrument SAS Name: MKMDL_SC

Destination Data Set: EOVB

OTHMDLY

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OTHMDLY

Description: Other vehicle type

Form Pane Label: Other

SAS Name: OTHMDLY

Tag Name: OTHMDLY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: MKMDL_SC = X or XXXXX

Universe Description: Vehicle not found on look-up list

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto AUTOTRK

Instrument SAS Name: OTHMDLY

Destination Data Set: EOV B

AUTOTRK

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.AUTOTRK

Description: Vehicle specification

Form Pane Label: Vehicle specification

SAS Name: AUTOTRK

Tag Name: AUTOTRK

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: (MKMD_SCR = DK or RF) OR (MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ) OR (OTHMODEL = entry)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TAUTO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Automobile	Automobile
2	TruckOrVan	Truck, van, minivan, or SUV

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: If entry of 1 store 100 in VEHICYB.
 If entry of 2, store 110 in VEHICYB.

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FUELTYPE

Instrument SAS Name: AUTOTRK
Destination Data Set: EOVB

FUELTYPE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.FUELTYPE

Description: Fueled by

Form Pane Label: Fuel type

SAS Name: FUELTYPE

Tag Name: FUELTYPE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: (MKMDL_SC = ENTRY other than DK, RF and X) OR
 (AUTOTRK = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is it fueled by -

◆ [Read each item on list.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFUELTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	T01	Gasoline only?
2	T02	Diesel fuel?
3	T03	Hybrid electric/gasoline?
4	T04	Electric only?
5	T05	FlexFuel/E85?
6	T06	Other - specify?

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options 1-5 should be in bold black.
(Answer list option 6 should be regular black)

Skip Instructions: 1-5,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU
ELSE goto VEHBSNS

6: Goto FUELOTH

Instrument SAS Name: FUELTYPE

Destination Data Set: EOVB

FUELOTH

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.FUELOTH

Description: Other type of Fuel

Form Pane Label: Fuel specify

SAS Name: FUELOTH

Tag Name: FUELOTH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: FUELTYPE = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU
ELSE goto VEHBSNS

Instrument SAS Name: FUELOTH

Destination Data Set: EOVB

VEHBSNS

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHBSNS

Description: business vehicle

Form Pane Label: Business use

SAS Name: VEHBSNS

Tag Name: VEHBSNS

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 AND ((FUELTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF) OR
 (FUELOTH = ENTRY) OR (ITEM = 2-9))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^S11B_WasIs it used for business?

Fills: S11B_WasIs

Instructions: If coming from ITEM, screen 4, fill "Was"
 else fill "Is".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TVEHBSNS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VEHBSNZ
2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU

Instrument SAS Name: VEHBSNS
Destination Data Set: EOVB

VEHBSNZ

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHBSNZ

Description: mileage for business

Form Pane Label: Percent business

SAS Name: VEHBSNZ

Tag Name: VEHBSNZ

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VEHBSNS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, vehicle was used for business

Question Text: **What percentage of the mileage ^S11B_iswas counted as a business expense?**

Fills: S11B_iswas

Instructions: **If coming from ITEM, screen 4, fill "was" else fill "is"**

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU

100: Goto ERR2_VEHBSNZ

Instrument SAS Name: VEHBSNZ

Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR2_VEHBSNZ

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR2_VEHBSN

Z

Description: 100% mileage for business

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VEHBSNZ = 100

Universe Description: 100% of the mileage was for business

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED
♦ PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Gray this row in the grid and goto ANYOTH

All others, go back to VEHBSNZ

VEHNEWU

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHNEWU

Description: new/used vehicle

Form Pane Label: New or used

SAS Name: VEHNEWU

Tag Name: VEHNEWU

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: ITEM = 1-9 AND VEHBNSZ <> 100

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was it new or used when acquired?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TVEHNEWU

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	New	New
2	Used	Used

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. If coming from ITEM screen 3 then store 2 in VEHGFTC.
 2. If VEHNEWU = 1 then store 2 in VPURINDV and "SHOW/KEEP"
 VPURINDV

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then
goto VEHGFTC
ELSE goto VEHPURMO

2,DK,RF: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4
then goto VEHGFTC
ELSE goto VPURINDV

Instrument SAS Name: VEHNEWU

Destination Data Set: EOVb

VEHGFTC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHGFTC

Description: vehicle bought for who

Form Pane Label: Acquired how

SAS Name: VEHGFTC

Tag Name: VEHGFTC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: (VEHNEWU = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND
 (Coming from ITEM, screen 1A, 1B, 2 or 4)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this vehicle -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TGFTC2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Own	Purchase for own use?
2	OutSide	Purchased for someone outside of your household?
3	Gift	Received as a gift?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO
ELSE goto VPURINDV

3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

Instrument SAS Name: VEHGFTC

Destination Data Set: EOVV

VPURINDV

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VPURINDV

Description: where vehicle bought

Form Pane Label: Private indiv.

SAS Name: VPURINDV

Tag Name: VPURINDV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: ((VEHGFTC = 1, 2, DK or RF) and VEHNEWU = 2, DK or RF) OR
 ((VEHNEWU = 1, 2, DK or RF) and coming from ITEM screen 3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 1-2 or 4 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED ne 1 then
goto ANYOTHR

ELSEIF ITEM = 1-2 or 4 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED = 1 then
goto VEHDISP

ELSE goto VEHPURMO

Instrument SAS Name: VPURINDV

Destination Data Set: EOVB

VEHPURMO

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHPURMO

Description: month vehicle bought

Form Pane Label: Month purchased

SAS Name: VEHPURMO

Tag Name: VEHPURMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: (VEHNEWU = 1 and coming from ITEM screen 3) OR
 (VEHGFTC = 1, 2, DK, or RF and VEHNEWU = 1) OR
 (VPURINDV = 1, 2, DK or RF and VEHGFTC = 1, 2, DK, RF or empty)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month was it purchased?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VEHPURYR

Instrument SAS Name: VEHPURMO

Destination Data Set: EOVb

VEHPURYR

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHPURYR

Description: year vehicle bought

Form Pane Label: Year purchased

SAS Name: VEHPURYR

Tag Name: VEHPURYR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VEHPURMO = 1-12, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what year was it purchased?

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1900

Max: 9997

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1900-current year: IF the month and year (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR) are more than one month in the future then goto CK_VEHPURYR
ELSEIF (VPURINDV = 2, DK or RF) AND
(CURRENT YEAR - VEHPURYR le 5) AND
((ITEM = 3, 5, 6, or 7) OR
(VEHNEWU = 1 and ITEM = 1 or 4))
AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)
then goto OVBSTORE
ELSE goto VFINANCE

DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE

Instrument SAS Name: VEHPURYR

Destination Data Set: EOVB

CK_VEHPURYR

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.CK_VEHPURYR

Description: month and year are more than 1 mo in the future

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: (VEHPURMO AND VEHPURYR are more than one month in the future) OR
((VEHPURYR gt current year) and (VEHPURMO = DK or RF))

Universe Description:

Text:  [Purchase can't be in the future.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to VEHPURYR

OVBSTORE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: OVBSTORE

Tag Name: OVBSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: (VPURINDV = 2, DK or RF) AND (CURRENT YEAR - VEHPURYR le 5) AND
((ITEM = 3, 5, 6, or 7) or (VEHNEWU = 1 and
(ITEM = 1 or 4)) AND VEHPURYR <> DK AND VEHPURYR <> RF
AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this vehicle was purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set OVBPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"
then goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto VFINANCE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VFINANCE

ELSE goto OVBPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: OVBSTORE

Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR_GROUPO
N

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: Uppercase entry in OVBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE OVBSTORE contains ".COM"
then goto VFINANCE
ELSE goto OVBPURCH

All others, go back to OVBSTORE

OVBPURCH

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: OVBPURCH

Tag Name: OVBPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: (UPPERCASE entry in OVBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND
 OVBSTORE <> DK AND OVBSTORE <> RF AND OVBSTORE =
 RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE

2: Goto OVBLOC

Instrument SAS Name: OVBPURCH

Destination Data Set: EOVB

OVBLOC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: OVBLOC

Tag Name: OVBLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: OVBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^OVBSTORE_fill located?

Fills: OVBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in OVBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OVBLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: OVBLOC

Destination Data Set: EOVB

OVBLOCST

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVBLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: OVBLOCST

Tag Name: OVBLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: OVBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^OVBSTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: OVBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in OVBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_OVBLOCST

ELSE goto VFINANCE

Instrument SAS Name: OVBLOCST

Destination Data Set: EOVV

CK_OVBLOCST

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.CK_OVBLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: (Entry in OVBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OVBLOCST <>
DK AND OVBLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OVBLOCST

VFINANCE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VFINANCE

Description: finance for vehicle

Form Pane Label: Financed

SAS Name: VFINANCE

Tag Name: VFINANCE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: VEHPURYR = 1900-current year, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was any portion of the purchase price financed?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VLOANST

2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND
DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago
AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR
ELSE goto TRADE

Instrument SAS Name: VFINANCE

Destination Data Set: EOVB

VLOANST

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VLOANST

Description: loans remaining on vehicle

Form Pane Label: Loan status

SAS Name:

Tag Name: VLOANST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: VFINANCE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: On the first of ^REF_MONTH, were there remaining loan payments?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
 the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If VLOANST = 1 set VFINSTAT = 2
If VLOANST = 2 set VFINSTAT = 1
If VLOANST = DK set VFINSTAT = DK
If VLOANST = RF set VFINSTAT = RF

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE

2: IF VHPURMO + VHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND
DISPOSED = 1 then goto VHDISP
ELSEIF VHPURMO + VHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND
DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR
ELSE goto TRADE

Instrument SAS Name: VLOANST
Destination Data Set: EOVb

TRADE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADE

Description: trade-in vehicle

Form Pane Label: Trade-in

SAS Name: TRADE

Tag Name: TRADE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: ((VFINANCE = 2, DK or RF and (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR = 1-3
 months ago)) OR (VLOANST = 1, DK or RF) OR
 (VLOANST = 2 and VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR = 1-3 months ago))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was a trade-in allowance received?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRADEX
 2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX

Instrument SAS Name: TRADE
Destination Data Set: EOVB

TRADEX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADEX

Description: how much trade-in vehicle

Form Pane Label: Trade-in value

SAS Name: TRADEX

Tag Name: TRADEX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: TRADE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF lt 200 or gt 19000 then goto ERR1_TRADEX
ELSE goto NETPURX

DK,RF: Goto NETPURX

Instrument SAS Name: TRADEX

Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR1_TRADEX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1_TRADEX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: TRADEX lt 200 OR gt 19000 AND (TRADEX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRADEX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto NETPURX

All others, go back to TRADEX

NETPURX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.NETPURX

Description: paid for vehicle after trade-in

Form Pane Label: Amount Paid

SAS Name: NETPURX

Tag Name: NETPURX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: TRADE = 2 OR (TRADEX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the amount paid for the vehicle after ^trade_in rebate, and discount?

◆ Include destination fee in the price.

Fills: trade_in

Instructions: If TRADE = 1 fill "trade-in allowance,"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)
or (VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)
or (VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)
or (VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000)
or (VEHICYB = 135 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 47000)
or (VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000)
or (VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000)
or (VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000)
or (VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500)
or (VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000)
or (VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700)
then goto ERR1_NETPURX
ELSE goto SALESTAX

DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

Instrument SAS Name: NETPURX

Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR1_NETPURX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1_NETPUR
X

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: [(VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000) OR
(VEHICYB = 135 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 47000) OR
(VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000) OR
(VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) OR
(VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) OR
(VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500) OR
(VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000) OR
(VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700)]
AND (NETPURX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set NETPURX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto SALESTAX

All others, go back to NETPURX

SALESTAX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.SALESTAX

Description: tax on vehicle

Form Pane Label: Sales tax

SAS Name: SALESTAX

Tag Name: SALESTAX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: NETPURX = 0-999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did this include sales tax?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX
 ELSE goto ANYOTHR

Instrument SAS Name: SALESTAX

Destination Data Set: EOVb

DNPAYMTX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.DNPAYMTX

Description: cash down payment on vehicle

Form Pane Label: Down Payment

SAS Name: DNPAYMTX

Tag Name: DNPAYMTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VLOANST = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the amount of the cash down payment?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR
(VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR
(VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR
(VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 135 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000)
then goto ERR1_DNPAYMTX
ELSEIF gt NETPURX and netpurx ne D and ne R then
goto CK_DNPAYMTX
ELSE goto VEHEQTLN

DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN

Instrument SAS Name: DNPAYMTX
Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR1_DNPAYMTX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR1_DNPAYM
TX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: [(VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR
(VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR
(VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR
(VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 135 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR
(VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000)]
AND (DNPAYMTX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set DNPA_MTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto VEHEQTLN

All others, go back to DNPAYMTX

CK_DNPAYMTX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.CK_DNPAYMTX

Description: Down payment exceeds total cost

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: (DNPAYMTX > NETPURX) AND (DNPAYMTX <> DK and <> RF) AND
(NETPURX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Payment for down payment exceeds total cost](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to DNPAYMTX

BFINANCED

Block

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

VEHEQTLN

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VE
 HEQTLN

Description: home equity loan for vehicle

Form Pane Label: Home equity loan

SAS Name: VEHEQTLN

Tag Name: VEHEQTLN

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: DNPAYMTX = 0-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PRINCIPX

Instrument SAS Name: VEHEQTLN

Destination Data Set: EOV B

PRINCIPX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PR
INCIPX

Description: amount borrowed for vehicle

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: PRINCIPX

Tag Name: PRINCIPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VEHEQTLN = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 135 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645)
then goto ERR1_PRINCIPX
ELSE goto VINTRATE

DK,RF: Goto VINTRATE

Instrument SAS Name: PRINCIPX

Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR1_PRINCIPX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ER
R1_PRINCIPX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: [(VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR
(VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 135 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR
(VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645)]
AND (PRINCIPX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRIN_IPX = A2

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto VINRATE

All others, go back to PRINCIPX

VINTRATE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VI
NTRATE

Description: What was the interest rate

Form Pane Label: Interest Rate

SAS Name: VINTRATE

Tag Name: VINTRATE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: PRINCIPX = 1-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the interest rate?

◆ Enter percent including decimal.

Type: Real / decimal
Length: 6

Min: 0
Max: 99.99

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 00.000-99.999: IF gt 12 then goto ERR1_VINTRATE
ELSE goto PMT1YR

DK,RF: Goto PMT1YR

Instrument SAS Name: VINTRATE

Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR1_VINTRATE

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ER
R1_VINTRATE

Description: Quot of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VINTRATE gt 12 AND (VINTRATE ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VINT_ATE = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PMT1YR

All others, go back to VINTRATE

PMT1YR

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PM
T1YR

Description: year first payment vehicle

Form Pane Label: First pmt year

SAS Name: PMT1YR

Tag Name: PMT1YR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VINRATE = 00.000-99.999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what year was or will the first payment be made?

Type: Integer
Length: 4

Min: 1900
Max: 9997

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not allow entries greater than current year +1

Skip Instructions: Goto PMT1MO

Instrument SAS Name: PMT1YR

Destination Data Set: EOVB

PMT1MO

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PM
 T1MO

Description: month fist payment vehicle

Form Pane Label: First pmt month

SAS Name: PMT1MO

Tag Name: PMT1MO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: PMT1YR = ENTRY, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month was or will the first payment be made?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VEHQPMT

Instrument SAS Name: PMT1MO

Destination Data Set: EOVb

CK_PMT1MO

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.CK
_PMT1MO

Description: payment month cannot be before purchase month

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: PMT1MO + PMT1YR is before VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Payment month and year can't be before purchase month and year](#)

Check Instructions: List PMT1MO, PMT1YR, VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PMT1MO

VEHQPMT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VE
HQPMT

Description: number of payments for vehicle

Form Pane Label: Number of payments

SAS Name: VEHQPMT

Tag Name: VEHQPMT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: PMT1MO = 1-12, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: For how many months was the payment contract?

Type: Integer
Length: 4

Min: 1
Max: 999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999: IF gt 144 then goto ERR1_VEHQPMT
ELSE goto PAYMENTX

DK,RF: Goto PAYMENTX

Instrument SAS Name: VEHQPMT

Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR1_VEHQPMT

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ER
R1_VEHQPMT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VEHPMT gt 144 AND (VEHPMT ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VEHPMT_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto BDisposed.VEHDISP
ELSE goto PAYMENTX

All others, go back to VEHPMT

PAYMENTX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PAYMENTX

Description: amount payment for vehicle

Form Pane Label: Payment amount

SAS Name: PAYMENTX

Tag Name: PAYMENTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: VEHPMT = 1-999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your monthly payment amount?

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)
OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)
OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)
OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)
OR (VEHICYB = 135 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)
OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)
OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)
OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)
OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)
OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)
OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)
then goto ERR1_PAYMENTX
ELSEIF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

DK,RF: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

Instrument SAS Name: PAYMENTX
Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR1_PAYMENTX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.ER
R1_PAYMENTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: [(VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR
(VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR
(VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR
(VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR
(VEHICYB = 135 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR
(VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR
(VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR
(VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR
(VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR
(VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR
(VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)]
AND (PAYMENTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PAYM_NTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYOTHR

All others, go back to PAYMENTX

PRIN_IPX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PR
IN_IPX

Description: Range edit flag for PRINCIPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRIN_IPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PRINCIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRIN_IPX

Destination Data Set: EOVB

VINT_ATE

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VI
NT_ATE

Description: Range edit flag for VINTRATE

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VINT_ATE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VINTRATE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VINT_ATE

Destination Data Set: EOVB

VEHQPMT_

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.VE
HQPMT_

Description: Range edit flag for VEHQPMT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VEHQPMT_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VEHQPMT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VEHQPMT_

Destination Data Set: EOVB

PAYM_NTX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BFINANCED.PA
YM_NTX

Description: Range edit flag for PAYMENTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYM_NTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_PAYMENTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PAYM_NTX

Destination Data Set: EOVB

BDISPOSED

Block

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED

Description: Disposed of Vehicles

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: DISPOSED = 1

Universe Description: Disposed of Vehicles

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Section Label: Section 11, Disposed Vehicles

VEHDISP

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VE
 HDISP

Description: way of disposal of old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Disposed of how

SAS Name: VEHDISP

Tag Name: VEHDISP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about])) AND
 (DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: How did you dispose of the ^AutoDesc_Fill?

Fills: AutoDesc_Fill

Instructions: If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDISPOSITION

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sold	Sold
2	TradeIn	Traded in
3	GivenAway	Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school

4	Damaged	Totaled (damaged beyond repair)
5	Stolen	Stolen
6	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store VEHICIB in VEHICIC and store VEHICYB in VEHICYC

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO

6: Goto DISPOTHV

Instrument SAS Name: VEHDISP

Destination Data Set: EOVC

DISPOTHV

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.DI

SPOTHV

Description: other way of vehicle disposal

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name: VDISPOTH

Tag Name: DISPOTHV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: VEHDISP = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VDISPMO

Instrument SAS Name: DISPOTHV

Destination Data Set: EOVC

VDISPMO

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VD
 ISPMO

Description: month disposed old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Month disposed

SAS Name: VDISPMO

Tag Name: VDISPMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))) OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about])) AND
 (DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: (VEHDISP = 1-5, DK or RF) OR (DISPOTHV = ENTRY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month was it ^Vehdisp_fill?

Fills: VEHDISP_Fill

Instructions: If VEHDISP = 1, fill "sold"
 If VEHDISP = 2, fill "traded in"
 If VEHDISP = 3, fill "given away to someone outside the household"
 If VEHDISP = 4, fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"
 If VEHDISP = 5, fill "stolen"
 If VEHDISP = 6, fill "disposed of"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August

9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF VDISPMO is not within the reference period then
goto ERR3_VDISPMO
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

Instrument SAS Name: VDISPMO

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR3_VDISPMO

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER
R3_VDISPMO

Description: Month not within reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: DISPMO is not within the reference period

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ MONTH ENTERED IS NOT IN REFERENCE PERIOD

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VDISPMO_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then
goto LOANSTAT
ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS

All others, go back to VDISPMO

SALEX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.SA
LEX

Description: selling price old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Selling price

SAS Name: SALEX

Tag Name: SALEX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: VEHDISP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much did you sell it for?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR
(VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR
(VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR
(VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
(VEHICYB = 135 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
(VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
(VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
(VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
(VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
(VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
(VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000)
then goto ERR1_SALEX
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: SALEX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR1_SALEX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER
R1_SALEX**Description:** Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about])) AND
 (DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: [(VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR
 (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR
 (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR
 (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
 (VEHICYB = 135 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
 (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
 (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
 (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
 (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
 (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR
 (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000)]
 AND (SALEX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
 PLEASE SPECIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SALEX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to SALEX

REIMBURS

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.RE
 IMBURS

Description: reimbursed for old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Reimbursed

SAS Name: REIMBURS

Tag Name: REIMBURS

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))) OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about])) AND
 (DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: (VEHDISP = 4 or 5) AND (VDISPMO = 1-12, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were you reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc_Fill?

Fills: AutoDesc_Fill

Instructions: If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto REIMBURX
2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB

Instrument SAS Name: REIMBURS
Destination Data Set: EOVC

REIMBURX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.RE
IMBURX

Description: amount reimbursed old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: REIMBURX

Tag Name: REIMBURX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: REIMBURS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much did you receive?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1_REIMBURX
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: REIMBURX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR1_REIMBURX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER
R1_REIMBURX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: (REIMBURX lt 20 or gt 23742) AND (REIMBURX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set REIM_URX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT
All others, go back to REIMBURX

EXREIMB

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EX
 REIMB

Description: expect reimbursed for vehicle

Form Pane Label: Expect reimbursement

SAS Name: EXREIMB

Tag Name: EXREIMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))) OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about])) AND
 (DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: REIMBURS = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the ^AutoDesc_Fill?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto EXREIMBX

2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: EXREIMB
Destination Data Set: EOVC

EXREIMBX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EX
REIMBX

Description: amount reimbursed old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Amt expected

SAS Name: EXREIMBX

Tag Name: EXREIMBX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: EXREIMB = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much will you receive?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_EXTREIMBX
ELSE goto LOANSTAT

DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT

Instrument SAS Name: EXREIMBX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR1_EXREIMBX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER
R1_EXREIMBX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: (EXREIMBX lt 300 or gt 9000) AND (EXREIMBX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set EXRE_MBX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto LOANSTAT

All others, go back to EXREIMBX

LOANSTAT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.LO
ANSTAT**Description:** loans on old vehicle**Form Pane Label:** Outstanding**SAS Name:** LOANSTAT**Tag Name:** LOANSTAT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))) OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about])) AND
 (DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: (SALEX = 1-999999, DK or RF) OR
 (VDISPMO = 1-12, DK or RF AND VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF) OR
 (EXREIMB = 2, DK or RF) OR (EXREIMBX = ENTRY) OR
 (REIMBURX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any outstanding loans on the ^AutoDesc_Fill when it was
 ^VEHDISP_Fill?

Fills: AutoDesc_Fill

Instructions: If VEHCYB = 100, fill "auto"
 If VEHCYB = 105, fill "auto or truck"
 If VEHCYB = 110, fill "truck"
 If VEHCYB = 120, fill "motor home"
 If VEHCYB = 135, fill "camper"
 If VEHCYB = 150, fill "motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped"
 If VEHCYB = 160, fill "boat with motor"
 If VEHCYB = 170, fill "boat without motor"
 If VEHCYB = 180, fill "trailer for boat or cycle"
 If VEHCYB = 190, fill "aircraft"
 If VEHCYB = 200, fill "other vehicle"

Fills: VEHDISP_Fill

Instructions: If VEHDISP = 1, fill "sold"
 If VEHDISP = 2, fill "traded in"
 If VEHDISP = 3, fill "given away to someone outside the household"
 If VEHDISP = 4, fill "totaled (damaged beyond repair)"
 If VEHDISP = 5, fill "stolen"
 If VEHDISP = 6, fill "disposed of"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF (LOANSTAT = 2, DK or RF) AND (VDISPMO = current month)
then store 2 in OVC_STAT,
ELSE store 1 in OVC_STAT
2. Store 1 in OVC_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FINPAYMT
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR

Instrument SAS Name: LOANSTAT

Destination Data Set: EOVC

FINPAYMT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FI
 NPAYMT

Description: final payments on old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Final pmt

SAS Name: FINPAYMT

Tag Name: FINPAYMT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about])) AND
 (DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: LOANSTAT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were any final payments made on the loan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF (FINPAYMT = 2, DK or RF) AND (VDISPMO = current month)
 then store 2 in OVC_STAT,
 ELSE store 1 in OVC_STAT

2. Store 1 in OVC_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FINPAYMX
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR

Instrument SAS Name: FINPAYMT
Destination Data Set: EOVC

FINPAYMX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FI
NPAYMX

Description: amount final payment old vehicle

Form Pane Label: Amount final pmt

SAS Name: FINPAYMX

Tag Name: FINPAYMX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: FINPAYMT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much was the final payment?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF (FINPAYMX = 2, DK or RF) AND (VDISPMO = current month)
then store 2 in OVC_STAT
ELSE store 1 in OVC_STAT

2. Store 1 in OVC_ORIG

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1_FINPAYMX
ELSE goto ANYOTHR

DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR

Instrument SAS Name: FINPAYMX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ERR1_FINPAYMX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.ER
R1_FINPAYMX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe: (FINPAYMX lt 384 or gt 26500) AND (FINPAYMX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set FINP_YMX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYOTHR

All others, go back to FINPAYMX

VEHICIC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VE
HICIC

Description: vehicle number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VEHICIC

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 125

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICIC

Destination Data Set: EOVC

VEHICYC

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VE
HICYC

Description: 3 digit vehicle code for disposed vehicles

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VEHICYC

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See VEHDISP for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 105, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170,
180, 190, 200

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICYC

Destination Data Set: EOVC

SALEX_

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.SA
LEX_

Description: Range edit flag for SALEX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SALEX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SALEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SALEX_

Destination Data Set: EOVC

REIM_URX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.RE

IM_URX

Description: Range edit flag for REIMBURX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REIM_URX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_REIMBURX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: REIM_URX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

EXRE_MBX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.EX
RE_MBX

Description: Range edit flag EXREIMBX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EXRE_MBX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_EXREIMBX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: EXRE_MBX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

FINP_YMX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.FI
NP_YMX

Description: Range edit flag for FINPAYMX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FINP_YMX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_FINPAYMX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: FINP_YMX

Destination Data Set: EOVC

VDISPMO_
BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.VD
ISPMO_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for VDISPMO

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VDISPMO_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR3_VDISPMO for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VDISPMO_

Destination Data Set: EOVC

OVC_STAT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.OV
C_STAT

Description: Record Status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT and FINPAYMX for how to set
this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: OVC_STAT

Destination Data Set: EOVC

OVC_ORIG

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.BDISPOSED.OV
C_ORIG

Description: Record Origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about])) AND
(DISPOSED = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See LOANSTAT, FINPAYMT and FINPAYMX for how to set
this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = data reported in previous quarter

Instrument SAS Name: OVC_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EOVC

ANYOTHR

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ANYOTHR

Description: Any other vehicles

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ANYOTHR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
 inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
 [all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
 about]))

Universe: ITEM = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Anyothr

Fills: Anyothr

Instructions: IF SCREEN 1A, fill "Did ^YOU_YRCU purchase or acquire any other
 ^AutoDesc_Fill?"
 ELSEIF SCREEN 1B or 2, fill "^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU own any other
 ^AutoDesc_Fill?"
 ELSEIF SCREEN 3, fill "Did ^YOU_YRCU purchase any other
 ^AutoDesc_Fill for someone outside your household?"
 ELSEIF SCREEN 4, fill "Did ^YOU_YRCU dispose of any other
 ^AutoDesc_Fill?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in OVB_ORIG and OVB_STAT for the current record.

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF Row number = 25 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate

2,DK,RF: goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate

Instrument SAS Name: ANYOTHR

Destination Data Set: EOVB

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: (ANYOTHR = 1) AND (ROW number = 25)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ANYOTHR

S11_End

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.S11_End

Description: End of Section 11

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe: ITEM = 99 OR (grid is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed item **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (Any ITEM = 99 OR ITEM = 888 or 95 for row 25 OR
ANYOTHR = 1, 2, DK or RF for row 25) then set
section complete flag. (Store "Yes" in Sectcomp (11)).

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto section 12 - BSect12

VEHICIB

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICIB

Description: Vehicle number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VEHICIB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICIB

Destination Data Set: EOVB

VEHICYB

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VEHICYB

Description: 3 digit vehicle code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VEHICYB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid values: 100, 105, 110, 120, 135, 150, 160, 170,
180, 190, 200

Instrument SAS Name: VEHICYB

Destination Data Set: EOVB

DISPOSED

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.DISPOSED

Description: Vehicle disposed of

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DISPOSED

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid values: Blank = Still has vehicle
1 = vehicle disposed of

Instrument SAS Name: DISPOSED

Destination Data Set: EOVC

MKMDLY

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.MKMDLY

Description: vehicle make and model

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MKMODEL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 5

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MKMDL_SC for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: MKMDLY

Destination Data Set: EOVB

VFINSTAT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.VFINSTAT

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VFINSTAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See VLOANSTAT for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = VLOANST = 2 (No remainig loan payments)
2 = VLOANST = 1 (yes, remainig loan payments)
DK = VLOANST = DK
RF = VLOANST = RF

Instrument SAS Name: VFINSTAT

Destination Data Set: EOVB

TRADEX_

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.TRADEX_

Description: Range edit flag for TRADEX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRADEX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRADEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRADEX_

Destination Data Set: EOVB

NETPURX_

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.NETPURX_

Description: Range edit flag for NETPURX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NETPURX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_NETPURX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: NETPURX_

Destination Data Set: EOVB

DNPA_MTX

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.DNPA_MTX

Description: Range edit flag for DNPAYMTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DNPA_MTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_DNPAYMTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: DNPA_MTX

Destination Data Set: EOVB

OVB_STAT

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ANYOTHR for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: OVB_STAT

Destination Data Set: EOV B

OVB_ORIG

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.OVB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ANYOTHR for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview
4 = Inventory data - no update
5 = Inventory data - updates

Instrument SAS Name: OVB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EOVB

MATCHID

Field

BSECT11.BVEHICLE.BROW.MATCHID

Description: Vehicle Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(([S11_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1 OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and no
inventory or all vehicles have 8500.OVB_STAT = 3))] OR
[all vehicles on the inventory chart have been asked
about]))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: EOVB

BSECT12

Block

BSECT12

Description: Vehicle Operating Expenses

Tab Name: S12
Fly Over Name: S12- Vehicle operating expenses
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe Description: Demographics and Section 11 must be complete

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section label for fields VOPGASX - S12C_END:
Section 12, Part C - other vehicle operating expenses
 2. Create new flag variable S11Electric_Flag:
See S11Electric_flag field for instructions.
 3. Create new flag variable S11FlexFuel_Flag
See S11FlexFuel_flag field for instructions.

S11FlexFuel_Flag

Field

BSECT12.S11FlexFuel_Flag

Description: Flex Fuel Vehicle Flag. (AuxFuelType_5)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Set flag for any Inventory (8500) records
FOR J:= 1 TO 125 DO
IF (Sect11.Inv.Inv[J].FUELTYPE = 5) AND
(Sect11.Inv.Inv[J].VEHgrey is not '1') THEN
Set S11FlexFuel_Flag (AuxFuelType_5)= 1
ENDIF
ENDDO
2. Set flag for newly reported vehicles
FOR J:= 1 TO 100 DO
IF (Sect11.Vehicle.Row[J].FUELTYPE = T05) AND
(Sect11.Vehicle.Row[J].Item = 1) THEN
Set S11FlexFuel_Flag (AuxVehFuelType_5) = 1
ENDIF
ENDDO

Array:

Special Instructions: Values: 1 = This household owns at least 1 FlexFuel vehicle

S11Electric_Flag

Field

BSECT12.S11Electric_Flag

Description: Electric Vehicle Flag. (AuxFuelType_34)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Set flag for Inventory Vehicles:

```
FOR J:= 1 TO 125 DO
  IF (Sect11.Inv.Inv[J].FUELTYPE = 3 or 4) AND
    (Sect11.Inv.Inv[J].Vehgrey is not '1') THEN
    set S11Electric_Flag (AuxFuelType_34) = 1
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```
2. Set flag for newly reported vehicles

```
FOR J:= 1 TO 100 DO
  IF (Sect11.Vehicle.Row[J].FUELTYPE = 3 or 4) AND
    (Sect11.Vehicle.Row[J].ITEM = '1') THEN
    set S11Electric_Flag (AuxVehFuelType_34) = 1
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

Array:

Special Instructions: Values: 1 = This household owns at least 1 Hybrid electric or electric only vehicle

S12A_INTRO

Field

BSECT12.S12A_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S12A_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: I will now ask about expenses for vehicle services, parts, and equipment. Please do not include expenses for vehicles used entirely for business.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S12A_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

BTABLEA
BSECT12.BTABLEA

Block

Description: Vehicle maintenance and repair, parts and equipment

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: S12A_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 26
 2. Section label: Section 12, Part A - Vehicle Maintenance and Repair, Parts and Equipment
 3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:
Item Code for matching (VOPSERVY)
expense description (VOPDESC)
month of expense (VOPMOA)
amount paid (VOPEXPX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount

(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

BROW

Block

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
(S12A_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Description: Vehicle operation expense

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: VEQ_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
 SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
 ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_S12A

Question Text:  32 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following?

[◆ Read each item on list](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec12altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Oilch_wk	Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter
2	Tune_up	Motor tune-up
3	Batte_WK	Battery purchases or installation
4	Trepa_wk	Repairs to tires, including patches and plugs
5	Tpurc_wk	Tire purchases or mounting

6	Wheel_wk	Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation
7	Shock_wk	Shock absorber replacement
8	Body_wk	Body work or painting
9	Vehrep_wk	Any other vehicle or engine repairs
10	Acces_wk	Vehicle accessories or customizing
11	Other_wk	Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment
12	Vehcl_wk	Vehicle cleaning services including car washes
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: Set VOPSERVY as follows:
 If ITEM = 1, store 100 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 2, store 110 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 3, store 130 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 4, store 150 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 5, store 140 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 6, store 160 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 7, store 330 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 8, store 320 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 9, store 380 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 10, store 360 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 11, store 370 in VOPSERVY
 If ITEM = 12, store 367 in VOPSERVY

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Prefill DESCRIPTION with the following description.
If ITEM = 1, prefill "oil change, lube, or filters"
If ITEM = 2, prefill "motor tune-ups"
If ITEM = 3, prefill "battery purch/ installation"
If ITEM = 4, prefill "tire repair"
If ITEM = 5, prefill "tire purchases or mounting"
If ITEM = 6, prefill "Front end align., wheel bal/ro"
If ITEM = 7, prefill "shock absorber replacement"
If ITEM = 8, prefill " body work/painting"
If ITEM = 9, prefill "other veh/engine repairs"
If ITEM = 10, prefill "veh. Accessories/customizing"
If ITEM = 11, prefill "other services/parts/equipt"
If ITEM = 12, prefill "vehicle cleaning incl car wash"
 3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions:

1-12: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Goto S12A_END

888: IF no more rows then goto S12A_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: VEQ_ITEM
Destination Data Set: EVEQ

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Description of vehicle operation expense

Form Pane Label: Work/veh. Desc.

SAS Name: VOPDESC

Tag Name: VOPDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888 (ITEM = 1-12)

Question Text: What was the expense for?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 3, 4, or 5 then goto MONTH
ELSE goto VOPLABOR

Instrument SAS Name: VOPDESC

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VOPLABOR

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPLABOR

Description: Did this expense include labor?

Form Pane Label: Labor?

SAS Name: VOPLABOR

Tag Name: VOPLABOR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: (ITEM < 3) OR (ITEM > 5)

Universe Description: ITEM = 1, 2, or 6-12 and DESCRIPTION has been answered

Question Text: Did this expense include labor?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: VOPLABOR

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

MONTH

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

Description: In what month did you have this expense?

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: VOPMOA

Tag Name: VOPMOA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: In what month did you have this expense?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

- X Refuse
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Only display answer list values REF_MONTH through CUR_MONTH

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period
then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: VOPMOA

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: MONTH not within reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
(S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: (MONTH not within reference period) AND
(MONTH ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: The month the expense was in, is outside of the reference period

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: What was the total cost?

Form Pane Label: \$ Cost

SAS Name: VOPEXPX

Tag Name: VOPEXPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: What was the total cost?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOPEXPX)

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF (AMOUNT = DK or RF) OR (ERR1 is not triggered) then
set VOPEXPX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF (VOPSERVY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 89) OR
(VOPSERVY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1500) OR
(VOPSERVY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 211) OR
(VOPSERVY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1000)OR
(VOPSERVY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR
(VOPSERVY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 690) OR
(VOPSERVY = 380 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 3000) OR
(VOPSERVY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4000) OR
(VOPSERVY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 22 or gt 1000) OR
(VOPSERVY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1700) OR
(VOPSERVY = 367 and AMOUNT lt 2 or gt 100)OR
(VOPSERVY = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000)
then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF (VOPSERVY and the entry in AMOUNT for this
record are equal to any records data on the
pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto VOPTAX

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: VOPEXPX

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: [(VOPSERVY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 89) OR (VOPSERVY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1500) OR (VOPSERVY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 211) OR (VOPSERVY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1000)OR (VOPSERVY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (VOPSERVY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 690) OR (VOPSERVY = 380 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 3000) OR (VOPSERVY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4000) OR (VOPSERVY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 22 or gt 1000) OR (VOPSERVY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1700) OR (VOPSERVY = 367 and AMOUNT lt 2 or gt 100)OR (VOPSERVY = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VOPEXPX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto VOPTAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for possible duplicate reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
(S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: VOPSERVY AND the entry for AMOUNT for the record is equal to any
records data on the prechart/input

Universe Description: The records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the
pre-chart

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto VOPTAX

All others, go back to AMOUNT

VOPTAX

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPTAX

Description: Did this include sales tax?

Form Pane Label: Tax?

SAS Name: VOPTAX

Tag Name: VOPTAX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: AMOUNT = 1-99999

Universe Description: Had an expense for vehicle maintenance

Question Text: Did this include sales tax?

Description Month Amount
 (VOPDESC) (VOPMOA) (VOPEXPX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: VOPTAX

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

C Field
BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.C

Description: C

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: VOPCMB_C

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: ♦ Enter 'C' for combined expense

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: Goto VOPREIMB

IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then
goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: VOPCMB_C

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

CK_C

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
(S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: What expense was combined with the expense?

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: VOPCMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: This is a combined code expense

Help Screen: H_S12A

Question Text:  32 ? [F1]

What expense was combined with the ^Vopcmb expense?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOEXPX)

Fills: Vopcmb

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "oil changes, lubrication, or oil filters"
If ITEM = 2, fill "motor tune-ups"
If ITEM = 3, fill "battery purchases or installation"
If ITEM = 4, fill "tire repair"
If ITEM = 5, fill "tire purchases or mounting"
If ITEM = 6, fill "front end alignment, wheel balancing or wheel rotation"
If ITEM = 7, fill "shock absorber replacement"
If ITEM = 8, fill "body work or painting"
If ITEM = 9, fill "other vehicle or engine repairs"
If ITEM = 10, fill "vehicle accessories or customizing"
If ITEM = 11, fill "vehicle services, parts, or equipment"
If ITEM = 12, fill "vehicle cleaning services including car washes"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 13

Length: 2

Answer List: TVOPCMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Oilchg	Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter
2	MotorTune	Motor tune-up
3	BatPurch	Battery purchases or installation
4	TirePurch	Tire purchases or mounting
5	TireRep	Tire repair
6	FrontEnd	Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation
7	ShockAbs	Shock absorber replacement
8	BodyWk	Body work or painting
9	AnyOth	Any other vehicle or engine repairs
10	Acces	Vehicle accessories or customizing
11	OthServ	Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment
12	VehClean	Vehicle cleaning services including car washes
77	MiscComb	Misc combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in VPSRVY01-VPSRVY13.
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in VPSRVY01, the 2nd entry in VPSRVY02, etc.)

If COMBCODE = 1, store 100
 If COMBCODE = 2, store 110
 If COMBCODE = 3, store 130
 If COMBCODE = 4, store 150
 If COMBCODE = 5, store 140
 If COMBCODE = 6, store 160
 If COMBCODE = 7, store 330
 If COMBCODE = 8, store 320
 If COMBCODE = 9, store 380
 If COMBCODE = 10, store 360
 If COMBCODE = 11, store 370
 If COMBCODE = 12, store 367
 If COMBCODE = 77, store 500

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VOPREIMB

Instrument SAS Name: VOPCMB

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VOPREIMB

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPREIMB

Description: Has(will) any of this expense been (be) reimbursed?

Form Pane Label: Reimb?

SAS Name: VOPREIMB

Tag Name: VOPREIMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and ((C = EMPTY) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY))

Question Text: Has any of this expense been, or will any of it be, reimbursed?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOEXPX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPRMBXA

2,DK,RF: IF [(VEQ_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)] OR
[(VEQ_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10)] then goto VEQSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: VOPREIMB

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VOPRMBXA

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPRMBXA

Description: How much was (will be) reimbursed?

Form Pane Label: \$Reimb.

SAS Name: VOPRMBXA

Tag Name: VOPRMBXA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: VOPREIMB = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the expense has been/will be reimbursed

Question Text: How much?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOEXPX)

Type: Integer
Length: 6

Min: 1
Max: 99999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF Entry = 1-5000, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPR_BXA

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF VOPRMBXA gt 5000 and (not equal DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_VOPRMBXA

ELSEIF (VOPRMBXA gt AMOUNT) then goto CK_VOPRMBXA

ELSEIF ((VEQ_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR
((VEQ_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) then goto VEQSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: VOPRMBXA
Destination Data Set: EVEQ

ERR1_VOPRMBXA

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_VOPRMB
XA

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: (VOPRMBXA gt 5000) AND (VOPRMBXA <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Reimbursement amount is greater the \$5,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VOPR_BXA = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ((VEQ_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR
((VEQ_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) then
goto VEQSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to VOPRMBXA

CK_VOPRMBXA

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_VOPRMBXA

Description: Reimbursement amount exceeds total cost

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: (VOPRMBXA gt AMOUNT) AND (VOPRMBXA <> DK and <> RF) AND
(AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Reimbursement amount is greater than total expense

Text: ♦ Reimbursement amount exceeds total cost.

[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions: Questions Involved should list VOPRMBXA and AMOUNT, with VOPRMBXA listed first.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ((VEQ_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR
((VEQ_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10]) then
goto VEQSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to VOPRMBXA

VEQSTORE

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: VEQSTORE

Tag Name: VEQSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ((VEQ_ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8 or 9) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16]) OR
((VEQ_ITEM = 3, 5, 10 or 11) and
[RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10])

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where you had this expense?

[Enter store, website, or company name](#)

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set VEQPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then
goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto VEQPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: VEQSTORE

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: Uppercase entry in VEQSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in VEQSTORE contains ".COM"
then goto MORE
ELSE goto VEQPURCH

All others, go back to VEQSTORE

VEQPURCH

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQPURCH

Description: Purchased online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: VEQPURCH

Tag Name: VEQPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
 SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
 ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: VEQSTORE = RESPONSE AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in VEQSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto VEQLOC

Instrument SAS Name: VEQPURCH

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VEQLOC

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: VEQLOC

Tag Name: VEQLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: VEHPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^VEQSTORE_Fill located?

Fills: VEQSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in VEQSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VEQLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: VEQLOC

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VEQLOCST

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: VEQLOCST

Tag Name: VEQLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: VEHPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^VEQSTORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: VEQSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in VEQSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_VEQLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: VEQLOCST
Destination Data Set: EVEQ

CK_VEQLOCST

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_VEQLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: (Entry in VEQLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND VEQLOCST <> DK AND VEQLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to VEQLOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

Description: Any other expense for ITEM

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MOREVEOP

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and ((VOPRMBXA = 1-99999, DK or RF) OR (VOPREIMB = 2, DK or RF))

Question Text: Did you have any other expenses for ^Vopcmb?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VOPDESC)	(VOPMOA)	(VOEXPX)

Fills: Vopcmb

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "oil changes, lubrication, or oil filters"
 If ITEM = 2, fill "motor tune-ups"
 If ITEM = 3, fill "battery purchases or installation"
 If ITEM = 4, fill "tire repair"
 If ITEM = 5, fill "tire purchases or mounting"
 If ITEM = 6, fill "front end alignment, wheel balancing or wheel rotation"
 If ITEM = 7, fill "shock absorber replacement"
 If ITEM = 8, fill "body work or painting"
 If ITEM = 9, fill "other vehicle or engine repairs"
 If ITEM = 10, fill "vehicle accessories or customizing"
 If ITEM = 11, fill "vehicle services, parts, or equipment"
 If ITEM = 12, fill "vehicle cleaning services including car washes"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set VEQ_ORIG and VEQ_STAT
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF ERR_DUP is invoked and ITEM is 888 then set VEQ_ORIG = 3
ELSE set VEQ_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = the current interview month then
set VEQ_STAT = 2
ELSE set VEQ_STAT = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 and row number ne 26, prefill the next rows ITEM and DESCRIPTION with the same information as the current record.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 26 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 26 then goto S12A_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: MOREVEOP
Destination Data Set: EVEQ

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
(S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 26)

Universe Description: Yes there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ No more rows can be added.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S12A_END

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.S12A_END

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe: ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full)

Universe Description: No more expenses or all the rows in the table have been used

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED**

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full) then
Set S12A_END = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then exit block and
goto BTABLEB.Brow.ITEM

ELSE exit block and goto INTROB

VOPSERVY

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPSERVY

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPSERVY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: see ITEM for how to set this field

Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370, 380

Instrument SAS Name: VOPSERVY

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY01

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY01

Description: Combined expense-code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: see COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY01

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY02

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY02

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY02

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY03

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY03

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY03

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY04

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY04

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY04

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY05

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY05

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY05

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY06

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY06

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY06

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY07

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY07

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY07

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY08

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY08

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY08

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY09

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY09

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VPSRVY9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY09

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY10

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY10

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY10

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY11

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY11

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY11

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY12

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY12

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY12

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VPSRVY13

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VPSRVY13

Description: See VPSRVY01

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid values: 100,110,130,140,150,160,
320,330,360,367,370,380
500

Instrument SAS Name: VPSRVY13

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VOPEXPX_

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPEXPX_

Description: Range edit flag for VOPEXPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPEXPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPEXPX and VOPEXPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPEXPX_

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VOPR_BXA

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VOPR_BXA

Description: Range edit flag for VOPRMBXA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPR_BXA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPRMBXA and VOPRMBXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPR_BXA

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VEQ_STAT

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQ_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: see MORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: VEQ_STAT

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

VEQ_ORIG

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEA.BROW.VEQ_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((S12A_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 27)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: VEQ_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EVEQ

INTROB

Field

BSECT12.INTROB

Description: Introduction for returning cases

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S12B_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1

Universe Description: This is not a first interview

Question Text: ♦ Drivers licenses, vehicle inspection, vehicle registration, and personal property taxes for vehicles collected in the previous interview:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S12B_INTRO
Destination Data Set: EVLR

BTABLEB
BSECT12.BTABLEB

Block

Description: Licensing, registration and inspection of vehicle

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 11
 2. Section label: Section 12, Part B- Licensing, registration and inspection of vehicle
 3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:

Item Code for matching (VOPREGY)
description (VREGRDESC)
month (VOPMO_C)
amount (VOPREGX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

BROW

Block

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
(INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)

Universe Description: All

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Description: Vehicle related expenses

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: VLR_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_VLR

Question Text:  33 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for -

[◆ Read each item on list](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec12bltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drvr_lic	Driver's licenses?
2	Veh_insp	Vehicle inspection?
3	St_reg	State vehicle registration?
4	Loc_reg	Local vehicle registration?

5	Prop_tax	Personal property taxes for vehicles?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete line

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: Set VOPREGY
 IF ITEM = 1, store 400 in VOPREGY
 IF ITEM = 2, store 410 in VOPREGY
 IF ITEM = 3, store 415 in VOPREGY
 IF ITEM = 4, store 425 in VOPREGY
 IF ITEM = 5, store 405 in VOPREGY

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
 (Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Prefill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION field with answer list option description.
 If ITEM = 1, prefill "Driver's license"
 If ITEM = 2, prefill "Vehicle Inspect"
 If ITEM = 3, prefill "State Veh Registration"
 If ITEM = 4, prefill "Local Veh Registration"
 If ITEM = 5, prefill "Veh personal property tax"
 3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions:

1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
 ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Goto S12B_END

888: IF no more rows then goto S12B_END
 ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: VLR_ITEM
Destination Data Set: EVLR

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Description of vehicle related expense

Form Pane Label: who/vehicle

SAS Name: VREGDESC

Tag Name: VREGDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: ITEM = 1-5

Question Text: What was the expense for?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: VREGDESC

Destination Data Set: EVLR

MONTH

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

Description: In what month did you have this expense?

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: VOPMO_C

Tag Name: VOPMO_C

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and DESCRIPTION has been answered

Question Text: In what month did you have this expense?

Description Month Amount
 (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period
then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: VOPMO_C

Destination Data Set: EVLR

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: Month is not within Reference Period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: MONTH not within reference period and (MONTH ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: The month they had the expense is outside the reference period

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: What was the total amount of the expense?

Form Pane Label: \$ Amount

SAS Name: VOPREGX

Tag Name: VOPREGX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and (MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF)

Question Text: What was the total amount of the expense?

Description Month Amount
(VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF (ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT = 5-86) OR (ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT = 5-120) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT = 10-423) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT = 8-442) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT = 18-3213) OR (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then store EMPTY in VOPREGX_

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF (ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 86) OR
(ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 120) OR
(ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 423) OR
(ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 442) OR
(ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 3213) then
goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF ITEM and the entry in AMOUNT for the record
are equal to any records data on the
prechart/input) then goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: VOPREGX

Destination Data Set: EVLR

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: [(ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 86) OR [(ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 120) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 423) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 442) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 3213)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: (Driver's lic expense is less then \$5 or greater than \$86) OR (Vehicle Ins is less than \$5 or greater than \$120) OR (State Veh Reg. is less than \$8 or greater than \$423) OR (Local Veh. Reg. is less than \$8 or greater than \$442) OR (Veh. Personal property tax is less than \$18 or greater than \$3213)

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VOPREGX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for possible duplicate reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: ITEM and the entry for AMOUNT for the record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input

Universe Description: This records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the pre-chart

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete line

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

C

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.C

Description:

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S12BCMB_C

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and (AMOUNT = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Question Text: ♦ Enter 'C' for combined expense

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: Goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then
goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: S12BCMB_C

Destination Data Set: EVLR

CK_C

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or a blank

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:


Tag Name: S12B_CMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: This is a combined expense

Help Screen: H_VLR

Question Text:  33 ? [F1]

What was combined with the ^S12b_desc expense?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(VREGDESC)	(VOPMO_C)	(VOPREGX)

Fills: S12b_desc

Instructions: Fill entry in DESCRIPTION

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 5

Length: 1

Answer List: TS12B_CMB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Drvr_lic	Driver's license
2	Veh_insp	Vehicle inspection
3	St_reg	State Vehicle registration
4	Loc_reg	Local Vehicle registration
5	Prop_tax	Personal property taxes for vehicles

Don't Know

Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in VOPRGY1- VOPRGY5.(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in VOPRGY1, the 2nd entry in VOPRGY2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1, store 400

If COMBCODE = 2, store 410

If COMBCODE = 3, store 415

If COMBCODE = 4, store 425

If COMBCODE = 5, store 405

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: S12B_CMB

Destination Data Set: EVLR

MORE

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

Description: Any more expenses?

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MOREREG

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888 and (C = empty or COMBCODE has been answered)

Question Text: Did you have any other ^S12b_desc expenses?

Description Month Amount
 (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)

Fills: S12b_desc

Instructions: Fill entry in DESCRIPTION

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set VLR_ORIG
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF ERR_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then set VLR_ORIG = 3
ELSE set VLR_ORIG = 1
 2. Set VLR_STAT
IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
IF MONTH = the current interview month then
set VLR_STAT = 2
ELSE set VLR_STAT = 1
 3. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry = 1 and row number ne 11, prefill the next rows
ITEM, PREFILL, AND DESCRIPTION with the same information as the
current record.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 11 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next row or the table
 - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 11 then goto S12B_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: MOREREG

Destination Data Set: EVLR

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND ((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 11)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ No more rows can be added.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S12B_END

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.S12B_END

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:**

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe: ITEM = 99 OR (table is full)

Universe Description: No more expenses or all the rows in the table have been used

Question Text: ****NOT DISPLAYED****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ITEM = 99 OR (table is full) then
Set S12B_END = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 12C

VOPREGY

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPREGY

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPREGY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

Instrument SAS Name: VOPREGY

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VOPRGY1

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY1

Description: Combined expense- code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPRGY1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

Instrument SAS Name: VOPRGY1

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VOPRGY2

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY2

Description: See VOPRGY1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPRGY2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

Instrument SAS Name: VOPRGY2

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VOPRGY3

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY3

Description: See VOPRGY1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPRGY3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

Instrument SAS Name: VOPRGY3

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VOPRGY4

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY4

Description: See VOPRGY1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPRGY4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

Instrument SAS Name: VOPRGY4

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VOPRGY5

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPRGY5

Description: See VOPRGY1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPRGY5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 400, 410, 415, 425, 405

Instrument SAS Name: VOPRGY5

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VOPREGX_

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VOPREGX_

Description: Range edit flag for VOPREGX_

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPREGX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT or AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPREGX_

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VLR_STAT

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VLR_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: VLR_STAT

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VLR_ORIG

Field

BSECT12.BTABLEB.BROW.VLR_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[11] = 1) AND
((INTROB = 1 OR INTNMBR = 1 OR NEWCU = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 12)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: VLR_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EVLR

VOPGASX

Field

BSECT12.VOPGASX

Description: How much was the expense for gas and other fuels

Form Pane Label: \$ Gas/fuel monthly exp

SAS Name: VOPGASX

Tag Name: VOPGASX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month --

What has been ^YR_YRCUS AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your" ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPGASX = 0-400, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPGASX_

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 0,RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC
ELSE goto VOPOIL

1-9999: IF VOPGASX gt 400 then goto ERR1_VOPGASX
ELSE goto VOPDIES

DK: Goto VOPDIES

Instrument SAS Name: VOPGASX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPGASX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPGASX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPGASX gt 400) AND (VOPGASX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Average monthly expense for gas is greater than \$400

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VOPGASX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto VOPDIES

All others, go back to VOPGASX

VOPDIES

Field

BSECT12.VOPDIES

Description: Was any of this expense for the purchase of diesel fuel?

Form Pane Label: Diesel?

SAS Name: VOPDIES

Tag Name: VOPDIES

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK

Universe Description: Average monthly expense for gas is \$1-\$9,999 or respondent doesn't know the average monthly expense for gas

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPDIESX
2,DK,RF: IF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE
ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =
2 then goto VOPELEC
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

Instrument SAS Name: VOPDIES
Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPDIESX

Field

BSECT12.VOPDIESX

Description: How much?**Form Pane Label:** \$ Diesel**SAS Name:** VOPDIESX**Tag Name:** VOPDIESX**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** VOPDIES = 1**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the gas expense was for diesel fuel**Question Text:** How much?**Type:** Integer**Length:** 5**Min:** 1**Max:** 9999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Store Instructions:** IF VOPDIESX = 5-400, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPD_ESX**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 400) and (not equal DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_VOPDIESX

ELSEIF (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) then goto CK_VOPDIESX

ELSEIF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH

ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE

ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then
goto VOPELEC

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL

ELSE goto VOPBSNS

Instrument SAS Name: VOPDIESX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPDIESX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPDIESX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 400) AND (VOPDIESX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for diesel lt \$5 or gt \$400**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPD_ESX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE
ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =
2 then goto VOPELEC
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

All others, go back to VOPDIESX

CK_VOPDIESX

Check

BSECT12.CK_VOPDIESX

Description: Amount spent on diesel is gt total gas expense

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) AND (VOPDIESX <> DK and <> RF) AND (VOPGASX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Amount spent on diesel fuel is greater than the total gas expense

Text: ♦ Amount spent on diesel fuels exceeds total amount spent on gasoline and other fuels.

Please verify

Check Instructions: Questions Involved should list VOPDIESX and VOPGASX, with VOPDIESX listed first.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to VOPDIESX

VOPETH

Field

BSECT12.VOPETH

Description: Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?

Form Pane Label: E85?

SAS Name: VOPETH

Tag Name: VOPETH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK AND S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1

Universe Description: Average monthly expense for gas is \$1-\$9,999 or respondent doesn't know the average monthly expense for gas and the household owns a flexfuel vehicle

Question Text: Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPETHX

2,DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE
 ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =
 2 then goto VOPELEC
 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
 ELSE goto VOPBSNS

Instrument SAS Name: VOPETH
Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPETHX

Field

BSECT12.VOPETHX

Description: How much?**Form Pane Label:** \$ E85**SAS Name:** VOPETHX**Tag Name:** VOPETHX**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** VOPETH = 1**Universe Description:** Yes, some of the gas expense was for E85**Question Text:** How much?**Type:** Integer**Length:** 5**Min:** 1**Max:** 9999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Store Instructions:** IF VOPETHX = 0-400, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPETHX_**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF (VOPETHX gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPETHX
ELSEIF ((VOPDIESX + VOPETHX) gt VOPGASX) then goto
CK_VOPETHX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE
ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =
2 then goto VOPELEC
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE
ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN =
2 then goto VOPELEC
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

Instrument SAS Name: VOPETHX
Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPETHX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPETHX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPETHX gt 400) AND (VOPETHX <> DK and VOPETHX <> RF)**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for E85 or gt \$400**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPETHX_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto GASSTORE
ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN
= 2 then goto VOPELEC
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

All others, go back to VOPETHX

CK_VOPETHX

Check

BSECT12.CK_VOPETHX

Description: E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: ((VOPDIES = 2) AND (VOPETHX gt VOPGASX)) AND (VOPETHX <> DK and <> RF) AND (VOPGASX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

Text: ♦ E85 charges cannot exceed total fuel charges.

Check Instructions: Questions Involved should list VOPETHX and VOPGASX, with VOPETHX listed first.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to VOPETHX

CK2_VOPETHX

Check

BSECT12.CK2_VOPETHX

Description: Diesel amount plus E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: ((VOPDIESX + VOPETHX) gt VOPGASX) AND (VOPDIESX <> DK and <> RF) AND(VOPETHX <> DK and <> RF) AND (VOPGASX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Diesel amount plus E85 ethanol amount is greater than total fuel amount

Text: ♦ Diesel + E85 cannot exceed total fuel charges.

Check Instructions: Questions Involved should list VOPETHX, VOPDIESX and VOPGASX, with VOPETHX listed first.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to VOPETHX

GASSTORE

Field

BSECT12.GASSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: GASSTORE

Tag Name: GASSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: At what station or store did ^YOU_ANYMEM last purchase ^gasdieselore85

◆ Enter store or station name

Fills: gasdieselore85

Instructions: IF VOPETH = 1 AND VOPDIES = 1 then fill "gas, diesel, or E85?"
ELSEIF VOPETH ne 1 AND VOPDIES = 1 then fill "gas or diesel?"
ELSEIF VOPETH = 1 AND VOPDIES ne 1 then fill "gas or E85?"
ELSE fill "gas?"

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto GASLOC

DK, RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2
then goto VOPELEC
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPBSNS

Instrument SAS Name: GASSTORE

Destination Data Set: EVOT

GASLOC

Field

BSECT12.GASLOC

Description: Gas purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: GASLOC

Tag Name: GASLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: GASSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: GASSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

Question Text: In what city is ^GASSTORE_fill located?

Fills: GASSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in GASSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto GASLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: GASLOC

Destination Data Set: EVOT

GASLOCST

Field

BSECT12.GASLOCST

Description: Gas purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: GASLOCST

Tag Name: GASLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: GASSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: GASSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^GASSTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: GASSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in GASSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_GASLOCST

ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then
goto VOPELEC

ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL

ELSE goto VOPBSNS

Instrument SAS Name: GASLOCST

Destination Data Set: EVOT

CK_GASLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK_GASLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (Entry in GASLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND GASLOCST <> DK AND GASLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to GASLOCST

VOPBSNS

Field

BSECT12.VOPBSNS

Description: Was any of the average monthly cost counted as a business expense?

Form Pane Label: Business expense?

SAS Name: VOPBSNS

Tag Name: VOPBSNS

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2 AND (VOPGASX = 1-9999 or DK)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was any of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPBSPER

2,DK,RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC
 ELSE goto VOPOIL

Instrument SAS Name: VOPBSNS

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPBSPER

Field

BSECT12.VOPBSPER

Description: percentage of gas amount as a business expense

Form Pane Label: Business %

SAS Name: VOPBSPER

Tag Name: VOPBSPER

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPBSNS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business expense

Question Text: **What percentage of the AVERAGE MONTHLY COST was counted as a business expense?**

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 100

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC
ELSE goto VOPOIL

100: Goto ERR2_VOPBSPER

Instrument SAS Name: VOPBSPER

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR2_VOPBSPER

Check

BSECT12.ERR2_VOPBSPER

Description: 100% business expense

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPBSPER = 100

Universe Description: 100 percent of gas expense was counted toward business

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC
ELSE goto VOPOIL

All others, go back to VOPBSPER

VOPELEC
 BSECT12.VOPELEC

Field

Description: Was any of this expense for the charging?

Form Pane Label: Charging?

SAS Name: VOPELEC

Tag Name: VOPELEC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: S11Electric_Flag = 1

Universe Description: Household owns an hybrid/electric vehicle

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month --

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM paid for electric vehicle charging away from home?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPGASX is 1-9999 or DK then bold black the first
line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this
month --"
ELSE gray out the line..

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPELECX
2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL

Instrument SAS Name: VOPELEC
Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPELECX

Field

BSECT12.VOPELECX

Description: How much?

Form Pane Label: \$ Charging

SAS Name: VOPELECX

Tag Name: VOPELECX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPELEC = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there was expense for charging away from home

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPELECX = 5-400, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPE_ECX

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF (VOPELECX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPELECX
ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPELBS

DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPELBS

Instrument SAS Name: VOPELECX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPELECX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPELECX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPELECX gt 400) AND (VOPELECX <> DK and VOPELECX <> RF)**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for charging gt \$400**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPE_ECX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL
ELSE goto VOPELBS

All others, go back to VOPELECX

VOPELBS
BSECT12.VOPELBS

Field

Description: Was any of the amount counted as a business expense?

Form Pane Label: Business expense?

SAS Name: VOPELBS

Tag Name: VOPELBS

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (BCeintro.BUSCREEN <> 2) AND (VOPELEC = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was any of this amount counted as a business expense?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPELBPR

2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL

Instrument SAS Name: VOPELBS

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPELBPR

Field

BSECT12.VOPELBPR

Description: percentage of charging amount as a business expense

Form Pane Label: Business %

SAS Name: VOPELBPR

Tag Name: VOPELBPR

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPELBS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the amount counted as a business expense

Question Text: What percentage of ^VOPELECX_Fill was counted as a business expense?

Fills: VOPELECX_Fill

Instructions: IF VOPELECX = DK or RF then fill "the amount"
ELSE fill entry in VOPELECX. (inserting commas as appropriate)

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 100

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-99,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL

100: Goto ERR2_VOPELBPR

Instrument SAS Name: VOPELBPR

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR2_VOPELBPR

Check

BSECT12.ERR2_VOPELBPR

Description: 100% business expense

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPELBPR = 100

Universe Description: 100 percent of charging expense was counted toward business

Text: ♦ 100% WAS ENTERED

PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppressed: Goto VOPOIL

All others, go back to VOPELBPR

VOPOIL

Field

BSECT12.VOPOIL

Description: Purchased any oil?

Form Pane Label: Purchased Oil?

SAS Name: VOPOIL

Tag Name: VOPOIL

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPGASX = 0-9999, DK or RF

Universe Description: All

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month --

**Have ^YOU_ANYMEM
purchased any oil for operating vehicles?**

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF [(VOPGASX is 1-9999 or DK) and (VOPELEC = blank)]OR (VOPELEC = 2, DK or RF) then
 bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH
 not including this month --"
ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPOILX
 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID

Instrument SAS Name: VOPOIL

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPOILX
BSECT12.VOPOILX

Field

Description: What was the total cost?

Form Pane Label: \$ Oil

SAS Name: VOPOILX

Tag Name: VOPOILX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPOIL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, purchased oil for operating vehicles

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total cost?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPOILX = 5-65, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPOILX_

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF (VOPOILX lt 5 or gt 65) and (not equal DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_VOPOILX

ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) then goto OILSTORE

Else goto VOPFLUID

Instrument SAS Name: VOPOILX
Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPOILX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPOILX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPOILX lt 5 or gt 65) AND (VOPOILX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for oil for operating vehicles is less than \$5 or greater than \$65**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPOILX_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) then
goto OILSTORE
ELSE goto VOPFLUID

All others, go back to VOPOILX

OILSTORE

Field

BSECT12.OILSTORE

Description: Where purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: OILSTORE

Tag Name: OILSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) AND VOPOIL = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

Enter store, website, or company name
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter
the last/most recent

Type: String
Length: 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set OILPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto VOPFLUID
ELSE ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VOPFLUID
ELSE goto OILPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: OILSTORE

Destination Data Set: EVOT

OILPURCH
 BSECT12.OILPURCH

Field

Description: Purchased online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: OILPURCH

Tag Name: OILPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: OILSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in OILSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID

2: Goto OILLOC

Instrument SAS Name: OILPURCH
Destination Data Set: EVOT

OILLOC

Field

BSECT12.OILLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: OILLOC

Tag Name: OILLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: OILPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^OILSTORE_Fill located?

Fills: OILSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in OILSTORE

Type: String
Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OILLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: OILLOC

Destination Data Set: EVOT

OILLOCST

Field

BSECT12.OILLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: OILLOCST

Tag Name: OILLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: OILPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^OILSTORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: OILSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in OILSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_OILLOCST

ELSE goto VOPFLUID

Instrument SAS Name: OILLOCST

Destination Data Set: EVOT

CK_OILLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK_OILLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (Entry in OILLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OILLOCST <> DK AND OILLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OILLOCST

VOPFLUID

Field

BSECT12.VOPFLUID

Description: Purchased any motor coolant-antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, or additives not with a tune up

Form Pane Label: Fluid?

SAS Name: VOPFLUID

Tag Name: VOPFLUID

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All interviews

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including this month --

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, windshield wiper fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPOIL = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first
of ^REF_MONTH not including this month --".

ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPFLUDX

2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK

Instrument SAS Name: VOPFLUID

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPFLUDX

Field

BSECT12.VOPFLUDX

Description: What was the total cost of these purchases?**Form Pane Label:** \$ Fluid**SAS Name:** VOPFLUDX**Tag Name:** VOPFLUDX**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** VOPFLUID = 1**Universe Description:** Yes, purchased antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid or additives**Question Text:** What was the total cost of these purchases?**Type:** Integer**Length:** 5**Min:** 1**Max:** 9999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Store Instructions:** IF VOPFLUDX = 5-50, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPF_UDX**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** IF (VOPFLUDX lt 5 or gt 50) and (not equal DK or RF) then goto ERR1_VOPFLUDX

ELSEIF (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10)] then goto FLDSTORE

ELSE goto VOPPARK

Instrument SAS Name: VOPFLUDX
Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPFLUDX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPFLUDX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPFLUDX lt 5 or gt 50) AND (VOPFLUDX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Average monthly expense for fluid is less than \$5 or greater than \$50**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPF_UDX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) ne 1 and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) then
goto FLDSTORE
ELSE goto VOPPARK

All others, go back to VOPFLUDX

FLDSTORE

Field

BSECT12.FLDSTORE

Description: Where purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: FLDSTORE

Tag Name: FLDSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 09 or 10) AND (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) AND VOPFLUID = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was purchased?

Enter store, website, or company name
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set FLDPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto VOPPARK

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VOPPARK

ELSE Goto FLDPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: FLDSTORE

Destination Data Set: EVOT

FLDPURCH
BSECT12.FLDPURCH

Field

Description: Purchased online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: FLDPURCH

Tag Name: FLDPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: FLDSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in FLDSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK

2: Goto FLDLOC

Instrument SAS Name: FLDPURCH
Destination Data Set: EVOT

FLDLOC
BSECT12.FLDLOC

Field

Description: Location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: FLDLOC

Tag Name: FLDLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: FLDPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^FLDSTORE_Fill located?

Fills: FLDSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in FLDSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FLDLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: FLDLOC

Destination Data Set: EVOT

FLDLOCST

Field

BSECT12.FLDLOCST

Description: Location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: FLDLOCST

Tag Name: FLDLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: FLDPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^FLDSTORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: FLDSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in FLDSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_FLDLOCST

ELSE goto VOPARK

Instrument SAS Name: FLDLOCST

Destination Data Set: EVOT

CK_FLDLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK_FLDLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (Entry in FLDLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND FLDLOCST <> DK AND FLDLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to FLDLOCST

VOPARK

Field

BSECT12.VOPARK

Description: Expenses for parking?

Form Pane Label: Parking?

SAS Name: VOPARK

Tag Name: VOPARK

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month --

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?

Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPFLUID = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month --".

ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPPARKX

2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL

Instrument SAS Name: VOPPARK

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPPARKX

Field

BSECT12.VOPPARKX

Description: How much was paid, excluding any payments made this month?

Form Pane Label: \$ Parking

SAS Name: VOPPARKX

Tag Name: VOPPARKX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPPARK = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had monthly expenses for parking

Question Text: How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPPARKX = 1-390, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPP_RKX

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF VOPPARKX gt 390 then goto ERR1_VOPPARKX
 ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto PRKPLACE
 ELSE goto VOPTOLL

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto PRKPLACE
 ELSE goto VOPTOLL

Instrument SAS Name: VOPPARKX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPARKX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPARKX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPARKX gt 390) AND (VOPARKX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for parking is greater than \$390**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPP_RKX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto PRKPLACE
ELSE goto VOPTOLL

All others, go back to VOPARKX

PRKPLACE

Field

BSECT12.PRKPLACE

Description: Where Parked

Form Pane Label: Where Park

SAS Name: PRKPLACE

Tag Name: PRKPLACE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPPARK = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

Universe Description:

Question Text: At what street intersection or location was the vehicle parked?

◆ Enter name of location (such as Anytown Shopping Center) or approximate address (such as First Street & Main Street) If there are multiple locations, enter the last/most recent

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto PRKLOC

DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL

Instrument SAS Name: PRKPLACE

Destination Data Set: EVOT

PRKLOC

Field

BSECT12.PRKLOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** PRKLOC**Tag Name:** PRKLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** PRKPLACE = RESPONSE**Universe Description:** PRKPLACE has an entry other than DK or RF**Question Text:** **And what is the city?****Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto PRKLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** PRKLOC**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

PRKLOCST

Field

BSECT12.PRKLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: PRKLOCST

Tag Name: PRKLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: PRKPLACE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: PRKPLACE has an entry other than DK or RF

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

And what is the state?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_PRKLOCST

ELSE goto PRKSTORE

Instrument SAS Name: PRKLOCST

Destination Data Set: EVOT

CK_PRKLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK_PRKLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (Entry in PRKLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND PRKLOCST <> DK AND PRKLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PRKLOCST

PRKSTORE

Field

BSECT12.PRKSTORE

Description: Where purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: PRKSTORE

Tag Name: PRKSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: PRKLOC = RRESPONSE, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company or institution that you paid?

Enter store, website, or company name
If there are multiple stores, websites, or company names, enter the last/most recent

Type: String
Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VOPTOLL

Instrument SAS Name: PRKSTORE

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPTOLL
 BSECT12.VOPTOLL

Field

Description: Had expenses for tolls or electronic toll passes

Form Pane Label: Tolls?

SAS Name: VOPTOLL

Tag Name: VOPTOLL

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPARK = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPARKX = 1-99999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All interviews

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for -

Local tolls or electronic toll passes?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPPARK = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for --".

ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPTOLLX
2,DK,RF: Goto VOPDOCK

Instrument SAS Name: VOPTOLL

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPTOLLX

Field

BSECT12.VOPTOLLX

Description: How much was expense for tolls or electronic toll passes

Form Pane Label: \$ Tolls

SAS Name: VOPTOLLX

Tag Name: VOPTOLLX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPTOLL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for local tolls or electronic toll passes

Question Text: How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPTOLLX = 1-200, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPT_LLX

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF VOPTOLLX gt 200 then goto ERR1_VOPTOLLX
 ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto TOLPLACE
 ELSE goto VOPDOCK

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto TOLPLACE
 ELSE goto VOPDOCK

Instrument SAS Name: VOPTOLLX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPTOLLX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPTOLLX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPTOLLX gt 200) AND (VOPTOLLX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for tolls is greater than \$200**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPT_LLX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto TOLPLACE
ELSE goto VOPDOCK

All others, go back to VOPTOLLX

TOLPLACE

Field

BSECT12.TOLPLACE

Description: Where Toll

Form Pane Label: Where Toll

SAS Name: TOLPLACE

Tag Name: TOLPLACE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPTOLL = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the last road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel ^YOU_ANYMEM paid a toll for?

◆ Enter name or description of road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: String

Length: 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto VTLLOC

DK,RF: VOPDOCK

Instrument SAS Name: TOLPLACE

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VTLLLOC

Field

BSECT12.VTLLLOC

Description: Toll location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** VTLLLOC**Tag Name:** VTLLLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** TOLPLACE = RESPONSE**Universe Description:** TOLPLACE has an entry other than DK or RF**Question Text:** **And what is the city?****Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto VTLLLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** VTLLLOC**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

VTLLOCST

Field

BSECT12.VTLLOCST

Description: Toll location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: VTLLOCST

Tag Name: VTLLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: TOLPLACE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: TOLPLACE has an entry other than DK or RF

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

And what is the state?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_VTLLOCST

ELSE goto VOPDOCK

Instrument SAS Name: VTLLOCST

Destination Data Set: EVOT

CK_VTLLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK_VTLLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (Entry in VTLLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND VTLLOCST <> DK AND VTLLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to VTLLOCST

VOPDOCK
 BSECT12.VOPDOCK

Field

Description: Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?

Form Pane Label: Docking/landing?

SAS Name: VOPDOCK

Tag Name: VOPDOCK

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for -

Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPTOLL = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for --".

ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPDOCKX
2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY

Instrument SAS Name: VOPDOCK
Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPDOCKX

Field

BSECT12.VOPDOCKX

Description: How much was paid, excluding any payments made in the current month?

Form Pane Label: \$ Docking/landing

SAS Name: VOPDOCKX

Tag Name: VOPDOCKX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPDOCK = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for docking and landing fees for boats and planes

Question Text: How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPDOCKX = 1-1752, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPD_CKX

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF VOPDOCKX gt 1752 then goto ERR1_VOPDOCKX
ELSE goto VOPPOLCY

DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY

Instrument SAS Name: VOPDOCKX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPDOCKX
BSECT12.ERR1_VOPDOCKX

Check

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPDOCKX gt 1752) AND (VOPDOCKX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for docking/landing is greater than \$1752**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** 1IF suppressed then set VOPD_CKX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto VOPPLCY

All others, go back to VOPDOCKX

VOPPOLCY
 BSECT12.VOPPOLCY

Field

Description: Expenses for auto repair service policies?

Form Pane Label: Service policies?

SAS Name: VOPPOLCY

Tag Name: VOPPOLCY

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for --

**Auto repair service policies such as extended warranties?
 Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.**

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

- X Refuse
Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPDOCK = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for -- ". ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPPLCYX
2,DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO

Instrument SAS Name: VOPPOLCY
Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPPLCYX

Field

BSECT12.VOPPLCYX

Description: How much?

Form Pane Label: \$ Service policies

SAS Name: VOPPLCYX

Tag Name: VOPPLCYX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPPOLCY = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for auto repair service policies

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPPLCYX = 5-1800, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPP_CYX

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF VOPPLCYX lt 5 or gt 1800 then goto ERR1_VOPPLCYX ELSE goto VOPAUTO

DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO

Instrument SAS Name: VOPPLCYX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPPLCYX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPPLCYX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPPLCYX lt 5 or gt 1800) AND (VOPPLCYX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Expense for service policies is less than \$5 or greater than \$1800

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VOPP_CYX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto VOPAUTO

All others, go back to VOPPLCYX

VOPAUTO

Field

BSECT12.VOPAUTO

Description: Expense for auto service club?

Form Pane Label: Service clubs?

SAS Name: VOPAUTO

Tag Name: VOPAUTO

Inherited Universe: (BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCENTRO.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All interviews

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for --

Automobile service clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPPOLCY = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month --".

ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPCLUBX

2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOW

Instrument SAS Name: VOPAUTO

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPCLUBX

Field

BSECT12.VOPCLUBX

Description: How much?

Form Pane Label: \$ Service clubs

SAS Name: VOPCLUBX

Tag Name: VOPCLUBX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPAUTO = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for automobile service clubs

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPCLUBX = 6-155, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPC_UBX

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF VOPCLUBX lt 6 or gt 155 then goto ERR1_VOPCLUBX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto CLUBNAME
ELSE goto VOPTOW

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto CLUBNAME
ELSE goto VOPTOW

Instrument SAS Name: VOPCLUBX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPCLUBX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPCLUBX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPCLUBX lt 6 or gt 155) AND (VOPCLUBX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Expense for service clubs is less than \$6 or greater than \$155

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set VOPC_UBX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto CLUBNAME
ELSE goto VOPTOW

All others, go back to VOPCLUBX

CLUBNAME

Field

BSECT12.CLUBNAME

Description: Name of club**Form Pane Label:** Club Name**SAS Name:** CLUBNAME**Tag Name:** CLUBNAME**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** VOPAUTO = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the club or service?**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto VOPTOW**Instrument SAS Name:** CLUBNAME**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

VOPTOW
 BSECT12.VOPTOW

Field

Description: Towing?

Form Pane Label: Towing

SAS Name: VOPTOW

Tag Name: VOPTOW

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All interviews

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for -

Towing charges, not already reported?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPAUTO = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for --".

ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto VOPTOWX
2,DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS

Instrument SAS Name: VOPTOW
Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPTOWX

Field

BSECT12.VOPTOWX

Description: How much was paid, excluding any payments made in the current month?

Form Pane Label: \$ Towing

SAS Name: VOPTOWX

Tag Name: VOPTOWX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: VOPTOW = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for towing charges, not already reported

Question Text: How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF VOPTOWX = 1-315, DK or RF then store EMPTY in VOPTOWX_

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF VOPTOWX gt 315 then goto ERR1_VOPTOWX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto TOWSTORE
ELSE goto TANKGAS

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto TOWSTORE
ELSE Goto TANKGAS

Instrument SAS Name: VOPTOWX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_VOPTOWX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_VOPTOWX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (VOPTOWX gt 315) AND (VOPTOWX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Expense for towing is greater than \$315**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set VOPTOWX_ = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto TOWSTORE
ELSE goto VOPDOCK

All others, go back to VOPTOWX

TOWSTORE

Field

BSECT12.TOWSTORE

Description: Where purchased**Form Pane Label:** Store**SAS Name:** TOWSTORE**Tag Name:** TOWSTORE**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16) AND VOPTOW = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the towing company?

Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** ENTRY: Goto TOWLOC

DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS

Instrument SAS Name: TOWSTORE**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

TOWLOC
BSECT12.TOWLOC

Field

Description: Toll location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: TOWLOC

Tag Name: TOWLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: TOWSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: TOWSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

Question Text: In what city is ^TOWSTORE_Fill located?

Fills: TOWSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in TOWSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TOWLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: TOWLOC

Destination Data Set: EVOT

TOWLOCST

Field

BSECT12.TOWLOCST

Description: Toll location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: TOWLOCST

Tag Name: TOWLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: TOWSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: TOWSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^TOWSTORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: TOWSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in TOWSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_TOWLOCST

ELSE goto TANKGAS

Instrument SAS Name: TOWLOCST
Destination Data Set: EVOT

CK_TOWLOCST

Check

BSECT12.CK_TOWLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (Entry in TOWLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TOWLOCST <> DK AND TOWLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TOWLOCST

TANKGAS
 BSECT12.TANKGAS

Field

Description: Expenses for bottled or tank gas?

Form Pane Label: Bottled/tank gas?

SAS Name: TANKGAS

Tag Name: TANKGAS

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (VOPOIL = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPOILX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All interviews and ((VOPAUTO = 2, DK or RF) OR (VOPCLUBX = 1-9999, DK or RF))

Help Screen: H_S12C

Question Text: ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for --

Bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF VOPTOW = 1 then bold black the first line "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for --".

ELSE gray out the line.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TANKGASX

2,DK,RF: Goto S12C_END

Instrument SAS Name: TANKGAS

Destination Data Set: EVOT

TANKGASX

Field

BSECT12.TANKGASX

Description: How much?

Form Pane Label: \$ Bottled/tank gas

SAS Name: TANKGASX

Tag Name: TANKGASX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: TANKGAS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TANKGASX = 5-200, DK or RF then store EMPTY in TANK_ASX

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF TANKGASX lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_TANKGASX ELSE goto S12C_END

DK,RF: Goto S12C_END

Instrument SAS Name: TANKGASX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

ERR1_TANKGASX

Check

BSECT12.ERR1_TANKGASX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe: (TANKGASX lt 5 or gt 200) AND (TANKGASX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Expenses for bottled/tank gas is less than \$5 or greater than \$200

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TANK_ASX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S12C_END

All others, go back to VOPTANKGASX

S12C_END

Field

BSECT12.S12C_END

Description: End of Section Part**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:** (TANKGAS = 2, DK or RF) OR (TANKGASX = 1-9999, DK or RF)**Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** ** NOT DISPLAYED ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (TANKGAS = 2, DK or RF) OR (TANKGASX = 1-9999, DK or RF) then
Set VOT_STAT = 1
Set VOT_ORIG = 1
Set S12C_END = 1**Array:****Special Instructions:** Set Section Complete Flag
IF S12A_END = 1 and S12B_END = 1 and S12C_END = 1 THEN
Set section end flag.
(Store "yes" in Sectcomp (12))**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 13 - BSECT13

VOPGASX_

Field

BSECT12.VOPGASX_

Description: Range edit flag for VOPGASX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPGASX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPGASX and VOPGASX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPGASX_

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPD_ESX

Field

BSECT12.VOPD_ESX

Description: Range edit flag for VOPDIESX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPD_ESX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPDIESX and VOPDIESX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPD_ESX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPOILX_
BSECT12.VOPOILX_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for VOPOILX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPOILX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPOILX and VOPOILX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPOILX_

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPF_UDX

Field

BSECT12.VOPF_UDX

Description: Range edit flag for VOPFLUDX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPF_UDX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPFLUDX and VOPFLUDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPF_UDX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPP_RKX

Field

BSECT12.VOPP_RKX

Description: Range edit flag for VOPPARKX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPP_RKX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPPARKX and VOPPARKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPP_RKX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPT_LLX

Field

BSECT12.VOPT_LLX

Description: Range edit flag for VOPTOLLX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPT_LLX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPTOLLX and VOPTOLLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPT_LLX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPTOWX_
 BSECT12.VOPTOWX_

Field

Description: Range edit for VOPTOWX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** VOPTOWX_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1_VOPTOWX and VOPTOWX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed**Instrument SAS Name:** VOPTOWX_**Destination Data Set:** EVOT

VOPD_CKX

Field

BSECT12.VOPD_CKX

Description: Range edit flag for VOPDOCKX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPD_CKX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPDOCKX and VOPDOCKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPD_CKX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPP_CYX

Field

BSECT12.VOPP_CYX

Description: Range edit flag for VOPPLCYX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPP_CYX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPPLCYX and VOPPLCYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPP_CYX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPC_UBX

Field

BSECT12.VOPC_UBX

Description: Range edit flag for VOPCLUBX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPC_UBX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPCLUBX and VOPCLUBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPC_UBX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

TANK_ASX

Field

BSECT12.TANK_ASX

Description: Range edit flag for TANKGASX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TANK_ASX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TANKGASX and TANKGASX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TANK_ASX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPE_ECX

Field

BSECT12.VOPE_ECX

Description: Range edit flag for VOPELECX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPE_ECX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPELECX and VOPELECX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPE_ECX

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOPETHX_

Field

BSECT12.VOPETHX_

Description: Range edit flag for VOPETHX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VOPETHX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_VOPETHX and VOPETHX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: VOPETHX_

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOT_STAT

Field

BSECT12.VOT_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S12C_END for how to set this field

Valid values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: VOT_STAT

Destination Data Set: EVOT

VOT_ORIG

Field

BSECT12.VOT_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[11] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S12_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: VOT_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EVOT

BSECT13

Block

BSECT13

Description: Health insurance

Tab Name: S13
Fly Over Name: S13 - Health Insurance
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe Description: All

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 13 - Health Insurance

NOTE: If changes are made to Medicaid, military, single service and/or private be sure to update the EHHP and EHHM output only blocks under Sect13BLSFinal.

S13_INTRO

Field

BSECT13.S13_INTRO

Description:

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S13_INTRO

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide Medical care or help pay medical bills.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF there are Medicare inventory records goto Medicare inventory block

ELSEIF there are 8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1
goto Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block

ELSEIF there are single service or private insurance inventory records goto
their inventory block

ELSEIF 8500.MILITARY = 1 goto their inventory block

ELSE goto screener block for new policies/coverage (detailed section)

BlkSect13A

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A

Description: Health Insurance Inventory section

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description: At least one active policy on the SCIF

Array:

Block Instructions:

BlkMedicare_inv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv

Description: Medicare block

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1

Universe Description: There is at least 1 Active Medicare policy record

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Medicare Inventory

Ask Medicare questions for all records on the SCIF where I_HIC_STAT = 1 and person is not deceased/error.

NOTE: Data from the SCIF is store into "I_" variables in the setup

MEM_NAME

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.MEM_NAME

Description: Name - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Pre-Fill member NAME in this field

Array:

MDCRSTLL

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.MDCR
 STLL

Description: Still enrolled in Medicare?

Form Pane Label: Still Enrolled

SAS Name: MDCRSTLL

Tag Name: MDCRSTLL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: I_HIC_STAT = 1 AND
 (BControlCard.Tunit2.Bperson.PERSTAT = EMPTY, 9 or 7)

Universe Description: All who get this block unless they are deceased or entered in error (perstat =
 8 or 99)

Question Text: ^Arels_C ^YouName still enrolled in Medicare?

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MCCHOICA

2, DK, RF: goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1
If no other active records then exit Medicare
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: MDCRSTLL

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MCCHOICA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.MCCH
OICA

Description: Still enrolled in Medicare Advantage plan?

Form Pane Label: Still Med Adv

SAS Name: MCCHOICA

Tag Name: MCCHOICA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: MDCRSTLL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, still enrolled in Medicare

Question Text: ^MCCHOICA_NAME ^Arels ^YouName ^MCCHOICA_STILL in a
Medicare Advantage plan?

[^MCCHOICA_MedAdv](#)

Fills: MCCHOICA_NAME

Instructions: If I_MCCHOICE = 1 then leave blank
Else fill "Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice
plans."

Fills: Arels

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"
ELSE fill "is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Fills: MCCHOICA_STILL

Instructions: If I_MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "still enrolled"
Else fill "enrolled"

Fills: MCCHOICA_MedAdv

Instructions: If I_MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "[Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a
different Medicare Advantage plan.](#)"
Else leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MCPREMA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCHMOPLA

Instrument SAS Name: MCCHOICA

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MCHMOPLA

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMedicare_inv.MCHM
OPLA

Description: Still under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as HMO

Form Pane Label: Still Medicare HMO

SAS Name: MCHMOPLA

Tag Name: MCHMOPLA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: MCCHOICA = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: No, not still in a Medicare Advantage plan

Question Text: ^Arels ^YouName ^MCHMOPLA_STILL a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)

^MCHMOPLA_HMO

Fills: Arels

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"
ELSE fill "is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Fills: MCHMOPLA_STILL

Instructions: IF I_MCHMOPLN = 1 then fill "still under"
ELSE fill "under"

Fills: MCHMOPLA_HMO

Instructions: IF I_MCHMOPLN = 1 then fill " ♦ Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare HMO plan."
Else leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MCPREMA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA

Instrument SAS Name: MCHMOPLA

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MCPREMA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.MCPR

EMA

Description: Still pay a premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

Form Pane Label: Still Pay Premium

SAS Name: MCPREMA

Tag Name: MCPREMA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: (MCCHOICA = 1) OR (MCHMOPLA = 1)

Universe Description: (Yes still in a Medicare Advantage plan) or
(Yes, under a Medicare managed care arrangement)

Question Text: Besides ^YourNames Medicare Part B payment, ^Arels ^YouName
^MCPREMA_still paying a premium for ^Yourhisher
^MCPREMA_advhmo plan?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Fills: Arels

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"
ELSE fill "is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Fills: MCPREMA_still

Instructions: If 8500.MCPREM = 1 then fill "still"
Else leave blank

Fills: Yourhisher

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"
Else fill "his"

Fills: MCPREMA_advhmo

Instructions: If MCCHOICA = 1 then fill "Medicare Advantage"
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto M CPRPTCA

2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA

Instrument SAS Name: MCPREMA

Destination Data Set: EHIM

M CPRPTCA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.M CPR
PTCA

Description: What is the monthly premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

Form Pane Label: Monthly Premium

SAS Name: M CPRPTCA

Tag Name: M CPRPTCA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: M CPREMA = 1

Universe Description: Yes, still paying a premium

Question Text: What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher
^M CPREMA_advhmo plan?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Fills: Yourhisher

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"
Else fill "his"

Fills: M CPREMA_advhmo

Instructions: If MCCHOICA = 1 then fill "Medicare Advantage"
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = 5-1080, DK, or RF then set MCPR_TCA = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTCA
ELSE goto MCPARTDA

Instrument SAS Name: MCPRPTCA

Destination Data Set: EHIM

ERR1_M CPRPTCA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.ERR1
_M CPRPTCA

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: (M CPRPTCA less than 5 or greater than 1080) AND
M CPRPTCA <> DK AND M CPRPTCA <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set M CPR_TCA = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto M CPRPTDA

All others, go back to M CPRPTCA

MCPARTDA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.MCPA
 RTDA

Description: Still enrolled in Medicare Part D?

Form Pane Label: Still in Part D

SAS Name: MCPARTDA

Tag Name: MCPARTDA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: MDCRSTLL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, still enrolled in Medicare

Question Text: ^Arels ^YouName ^MCPARTDA_still in Medicare Part D, also known as
 the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

◆ Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare Part D plan.

Fills: Arels

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"
 ELSE fill "is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Fills: MCPARTDA_still

Instructions: If I_MCPARTD = 1 then fill "still enrolled"
 Else fill "enrolled"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MCPRPTDA

2,DK,RF: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1
If no other active records then exit Medicare
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: MCPARTDA

Destination Data Set: EHIM

M CPRPTDA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.M CPR
PTDA

Description: What is the monthly premium for Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

Form Pane Label: Monthly Premium

SAS Name: M CPRPTDA

Tag Name: M CPRPTDA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: M CPARTDA = 1

Universe Description: Yes, still in Medicare Part D

Question Text: What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D
prescription drug plan?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Fills: Yourhisher

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"
Else fill "his"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = 5-100, DK, or RF then set M CPR_TDA = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_MCPRTDA
ELSE goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1
If no other active records then exit Medicare
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: MCPRTDA

Destination Data Set: EHIM

ERR1_M CPRPTDA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.ERR1
_M CPRPTDA

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe: (M CPRPTDA less than 5 or greater than 100) AND
M CPRPTDA <> DK AND M CPRPTDA <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set M CPR_TDA = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1
If no other active records then exit Medicare
inventory block and goto next appropriate block

All others, go back to M CPRPTDA

MEMBNO

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMedicare_inv.MEMB
NO

Description: Member line number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBNO

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set MEMBNO equal to 8500.MEMBNO

Instrument SAS Name: MEMBNO

MCPR_TCA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.MCPR
_TCA

Description: Range edit flag for MCPRPTCA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MCPR_TCA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MCPRPTCA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MCPR_TCA

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MCPR_TDA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicare_inv.MCPR
_TDA

Description: Range edit flag for MCPRPTDA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MCPR_TDA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one record with I_HIC_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MCPRPTDA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MCPR_TDA

Destination Data Set: EHIM

BlkMedicaid_Inv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv

Description: Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: 8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Medicaid, CHIP, and IHS Inventory

MDCDSTLL

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.MDCD
STLL

Description: Still enrolled in Medicaid?

Form Pane Label: Still Enrolled

SAS Name: MDCDSTLL

Tag Name: MDCDSTLL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: 8500.MEDICAID = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Areis_CU_C ^YOU_YRCU still covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?

Fills: Areis_CU_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"
ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: MDCDSTfill

Instructions: IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment
System"
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical
Assistance"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MEDPREMA

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL
 ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL
 ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto
 next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: MDCDSTLL

Destination Data Set: EHHD

MEDPREMA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.MEDP
 REMA

Description: Pay premium for Medicaid plan?

Form Pane Label: Still Medicaid

SAS Name: MEDPREMA

Tag Name: MEDPREMA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: MDCDSTLL = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^MEDPREMA_fill ^YOU_ANYMEM ^MEDPREMA_still a premium for
 your Medicaid plan?

Fills: MEDPREMA_fill

Instructions: If 8500.MEDPREM = 1 then fill "Do"
 Else fill "A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family
 member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do"

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: MEDPREMA_still

Instructions: If 8500.MEDPREM = 1 then fill "still pay"
 Else fill "pay"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MDCDPRXA

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL
ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto
next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPREMA

Destination Data Set: EHHD

MDCDPRXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.MDCD
PRXA

Description: What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

Form Pane Label: Monthly Premium

SAS Name: MDCDPRXA

Tag Name: MDCDPRXA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: MEDPREMA = 1

Universe Description: Yes, still pay a premium for your Medicaid plan

Question Text: What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = 1-100, DK, or RF then set MDCD_RXA = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1_MDCDPRXA

ELSEIF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL

ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL

ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: MDCDPRXA
Destination Data Set: EHHD

ERR1_MDCDPRXA

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMedicaid_Inv.ERR1_
MDCDPRXA

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: (MDCDPRXA greater than 100) AND MDCDPRXA <> DK AND
MDCDPRXA <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MDCD_RXA = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL
ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next
appropriate block

All others, go back to MDCDPRXA

CHIPSTLL

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.CHIPS
TLL

Description: Still covered by Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

Form Pane Label: Still CHIP

SAS Name: CHIPSTLL

Tag Name: CHIPSTLL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: 8500.CHIP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Areis_CU_C ^YOU_YRCU still covered by the Children's Health
Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST_CHIP?

Fills: Areis_CU_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"
ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: ST_CHIP

Instructions: If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"
 ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CHIPRMA

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto
next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: CHIPSTLL

Destination Data Set: EHHD

CHIPRMA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.CHIPR
MA

Description: Pay premium for Medicaid plan?

Form Pane Label: Pay Premium CHIP

SAS Name: CHIPRMA

Tag Name: CHIPRMA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: CHIPSTLL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, still covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program

Question Text: ^CHIPRMA_fill ^YOU_ANYMEM ^CHIPRMA_still a premium for your
CHIP^ST_CHIP plan?

Fills: CHIPRMA_fill

Instructions: If 8500.STRFPRM1 = 1 then fill "Do"
Else fill "A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family
member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do"

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: CHIPRMA_still

Instructions: If 8500.STRFPRM1 = 1 then fill "still pay"
Else fill "pay"

Fills: ST_CHIP

Instructions: If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"
 ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CHIPPRXA

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto
next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: CHIPRMA

Destination Data Set: EHHD

CHIPPRXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.CHIPP
RXA

Description: What is the monthly premium for this CHIP plan?

Form Pane Label: Monthly Premium

SAS Name: CHIPPRXA

Tag Name: CHIPPRXA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: CHIPRMA = 1

Universe Description: Yes, still pay a premium for your CHIP

Question Text: What is the monthly premium for this CHIP^ST_CHIP plan?

Fills: ST_CHIP

Instructions: If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"
If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"
If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"
If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"
If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"
If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"
If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"
If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"
If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"
If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"
If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"
If state is ID then fill "/Access card"
If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"
If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"
If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"
If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"
If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"
If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"
If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"
If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"
If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"
If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"
If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"
If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"
If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"
If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"
If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"
If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"
If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"
If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"
If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"
If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"
If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"
If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"
If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"
If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"
If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"
If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"
If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"
ELSE leave blank

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = 1-100, DK, or RF then set CHIP_RXA = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1_CHIPPRXA

ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL

ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: CHIPPRXA

Destination Data Set: EHHD

ERR1_CHIPPRXA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.ERR1_
CHIPPRXA

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: (CHIPPRXA greater than 100) AND CHIPPRXA <> DK AND
CHIPPRXA <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CHIP_RXA = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL
ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate
block

All others, go back to CHIPPRXA

IHSSTLL

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMedicaid_Inv.IHSSTLL

Description: Still covered by Indian Health Service (IHS)?

Form Pane Label: Still IHS

SAS Name: IHSSTLL

Tag Name: IHSSTLL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe: 8500.IHS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Areis_CU_C ^YOU_YRCU still covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)?

Fills: Areis_CU_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block

Instrument SAS Name: IHSSTLL

Destination Data Set: EHHD

MDCD_RXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.MDCD
_RXA

Description: Range edit flag for MDCDPRXA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MDCD_RXA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MDCDPRXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MDCD_RXA

Destination Data Set: EHHD

CHIP_RXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMedicaid_Inv.CHIP_
RXA

Description: Range edit flag for CHIPPRXA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CHIP_RXA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_CHIPPRXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CHIP_RXA

Destination Data Set: EHHD

BlkInv_Private

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private

Description: Private insurance inventory

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1

Universe Description: At least on active policy on the SCIF

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 48
 2. Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Private Insurance Inventory
 3. In the prechart, gray out any previously discontinued plans (8500.HIP_STAT = 3).
 4. Build an inventory table.
The first 4 columns should be pre-filled with data from the SCIF.

8500.HHIPDLIB (policy number)
8500.PLNMGD (type of insurance)
8500.HINSCMP (insurance company name)
 5. In the table, gray previously discontinued policies (8500.HIP_STAT is 3)
 6. See inventory prototype for guidance on how to create the inventory chart.

HHIPDLIB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv_Private.HHIPDLI
B

Description: Policy number (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Policy #

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Policy Line number for 8500 policies

Valid Values: 1-99

Destination Data Set: EHIP

PLNMGD

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.PLNMG
D

Description: Type of insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW Variable **

Type: String
Length: 15

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Insurance Type from 8500 policies
IF 8500.PLNMGD = 1 then display "HMO/IPA"
IF 8500.PLNMGD = 2 then display "PPO/Fee-for-Ser"

HINSCMP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv_Private.HINSCM
P

Description: Name of the insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Ins. Company

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW Variable **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Insurance Company for 8500 policies

HHISTILL

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv_Private.HHISTILL

L

Description: Do you still have...?

Form Pane Label: Still Have

SAS Name: HHISTILL

Tag Name: HHISTILL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (S14A_INTRO = 1) AND (8500.HIP_STAT = 1 for this record)

Universe Description: This is an "active" policy

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU still have your ^PLNMGD_fill from
^8500HINSCMP?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
|Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: PLNMGD_fill

Instructions: IF 8500.PLNMGD = 1, fill "HMO (or IPA) policy"
IF 8500.PLNMGD = 2, fill "fee for service (or PPO) policy"
ELSE fill "policy"

Fills: 8500HINSCMP

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.HINSCMP

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.

ELSE goto HHIANYPD

Instrument SAS Name: HHISTILL

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIANYPD

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.HHIANYPD

Description: Were any payments made on this policy by CU?

Form Pane Label: Payments Made

SAS Name: HHIANYPD

Tag Name: HHIANYPD

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (HHISTILL = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (8500.HHIPRYOU = 1, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM made any payments on this policy ^Hhianypd_fill?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: Hhianypd_fill

Instructions: IF 8500.HHIPRDED = 1, fill "including payroll deductions" ELSE leave blank.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM
ELSE goto HHIRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no
more active policies, exit block and goto the next
appropriate inventory block.

Instrument SAS Name: HHIANYPD
Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHILSTTM

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.HHILST
 TM

Description: Payments still made (periodicity)?

Form Pane Label: Verify Periodicity

SAS Name: HHILSTTM

Tag Name: HHILSTTM

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe: HHIANYPD = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD_Pli. Is this still correct?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
 # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: PERIOD_Pli

Instructions: If 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"
 Else if 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto HHIREGXA
2, DK, RF: Goto HHIRPMPA

Instrument SAS Name: HHILSTTM
Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIRPMPA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.HHIRPMPA

Description: How often were any payments made on this policy by CU?

Form Pane Label: How Often

SAS Name: HHIRPMPA

Tag Name: HHIRPMPA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (HHIANYPD = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 10 or DK or RF or EMPTY) OR (HHILSTTM = 2, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often are payments made ^Hhianypd_fill?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: Hhianypd_fill

Instructions: IF 8500.HHIPRDED = 1, fill "including payroll deductions" ELSE leave blank.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qrtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9: Goto HHIREGXA

10, DK, RF: Goto HHIPDAMT

Instrument SAS Name: HHIRPMPA

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIREGXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.HHIREG
XA

Description: What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

Form Pane Label: Amount Paid

SAS Name: HHIREGXA

Tag Name: HHIREGXA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe: HHIRPMPA = 1-9 OR HHILSTTM = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2_Pii? ^HHIRPMXB_fill

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
|Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: PERIOD2_Pii

Instructions: If (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1) or HHIRPMPA = 1, fill "once a week"
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2) or HHIRPMPA = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3) or HHIRPMPA = 3, fill "twice a month"
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4) or HHIRPMPA = 4, fill "once a month"
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5) or HHIRPMPA = 5, fill "every 2 months"
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6) or HHIRPMPA = 6, fill "every 3 months"
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7) or HHIRPMPA = 7, fill "every 4 months"
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8) or HHIRPMPA = 8, fill "every 6 months"
Else if (HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9) or HHIRPMPA = 9, fill "once a year"

Fills: HHIRPMXB_fill

Instructions: If HSAHRA = 1 then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses."
Else leave blank

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ERR1 passed or ENTRY = DK, or RF then set HHIR_GXA = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: If $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 1) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 1]$
and HHIREGXA greater than 410] OR
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 2) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 2]$ and
 HHIREGXA greater than 432] OR
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 3) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 3]$ and
 HHIREGXA greater than 596] OR
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 4) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 4]$ and
 HHIREGXA greater than 1084] OR
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 5) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 5]$
and HHIREGXA greater than 1084] OR
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 6) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 6]$ and
 HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 7) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 7]$ and
 HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 8) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 8]$ and
 HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR
 $[(\text{HHILSTTM} = 1 \text{ and } 8500.\text{HHIRPMPD} = 9) \text{ or } \text{HHIRPMPA} = 9]$ and
 HHIREGXA greater than 12000]] then goto ERR1_HHIREGXA

ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more
active policies, exit block and goto the next
appropriate inventory block.

Instrument SAS Name: HHIREGXA

Destination Data Set: EHIP

ERR1_HHIREGXA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.ERR1_H
HIREGXA

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe: HHIREGXA <> DK AND HHIREGXA <> RF AND
[[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1) or HHIRPMPA = 1]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 410] OR
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 2) or HHIRPMPA = 2]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 432] OR
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 3) or HHIRPMPA = 3]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 596] OR
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 4) or HHIRPMPA = 4]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 1084] OR
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 5) or HHIRPMPA = 5]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 1084] OR
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 6) or HHIRPMPA = 6]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 7) or HHIRPMPA = 7]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 8) or HHIRPMPA = 8]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 3544] OR
[(HHILSTTM = 1 and 8500.HHIRPMPD = 9) or HHIRPMPA = 9]] and
HHIREGXA greater than 12000]]

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set HHIR_GXA = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no
more active policies, exit block and goto
the next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to HHIREGXA

HHIPDAMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.HHIPDA
MT

Description: Total amount paid by CU members for this policy?

Form Pane Label: Total Paid \$

SAS Name: HHIPDAMT

Tag Name: HHIPDAMT

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe: HHIRPMPA = 10, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, payments have been made on this policy during the reference period

Question Text: How much was paid since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB_fill

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
|Type |Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: HHIRPMXB_fill

Instructions: If HSAHRA = 1 then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other
accounts used to pay for medical expenses."
Else leave blank

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = 0-864, DK, or RF then set HHIP_AMT = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF HHIPDAMT greater than 864 then goto
ERR1_HHIPDAMT

ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no
more active policies, exit block and goto
the next appropriate inventory block.

DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no
more active policies, exit block and goto the next
appropriate inventory block.

Instrument SAS Name: HHIPDAMT

Destination Data Set: EHIP

ERR1_HHIPDAMT

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.ERR1_H
HIPDAMT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe: (HHIPDAMT greater than 864) AND HHIPDAMT <> DK
AND HHIPDAMT <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set HHIP_AMT = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no
more active policies, exit block and goto
the next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to HHIPDAMT

HHIR_GXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.HHIR_G
XA

Description: Range edit flag for HHIREGXA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HHIR_GXA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_HHIREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: HHIR_GXA

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIP_AMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkInv_Private.HHIP_A
MT

Description: Range edit flag for HHIPDAMT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HHIP_AMT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_HHIPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: HHIP_AMT

Destination Data Set: EHIP

MATCHID

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkInv_Private.MATCHID

Description: Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with 8500.IHB_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850020.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: EHIP

BlkSingleServ_Inv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv

Description: Single service insurance - Inventory

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1

Universe Description: At least on active policy on the SCIF

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 48
 2. Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Single Service Inventory
 3. Date from the input file is stored into "I_" variables.
 4. In the prechart, gray out any previously discontinued policies (I_HIS_STAT = 3).
 5. Build an inventory table
The first 3 columns should be pre-filled with data from the SCIF.

I_SSPDLIB (policy number)
I_SSTYPE description(type of insurance)
I_SSNSCMP (insurance company name)
 6. In the table, gray previously discontinued policies (I_HIS_STAT = 3)
 7. See inventory prototype for guidance on how to create the inventory chart.

SSPDLIB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSP
DLIB

Description: Policy number (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Policy #

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set equal to I_SSPDLIB

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Policy Line number for 8500 policies

Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: SSPDLIB

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSNSDESC

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSN
SDESC

Description: Insurance Description (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW Variable **

Type: String
Length: 15

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: If I_SSTYPE = 1 then display "Dental care"
If I_SSTYPE = 2 then display "Long-term care"
If I_SSTYPE = 3 then display "Prescriptions"
If I_SSTYPE = 4 then display "Vision care"
If I_SSTYPE = 5 then display "Other"

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Policy description for 8500 SSTYPE

SSNSCMP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSN
SCMP

Description: Name of the insurance company (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Ins. Company

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW Variable **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Insurance Company for 8500 policies

SSSTILL

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSS

TILL

Description: Do you still have...?**Form Pane Label:** Still Have**SAS Name:** SSSTILL**Tag Name:** SSSTILL**Inherited Universe:** (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)**Universe:** I_HIS_STAT = 1 for this record**Universe Description:** This is an "active" policy from the SCIF**Question Text:** ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU still have your ^SSSTILL_Fill policy from ^8500SSNSCMP?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
|Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: DoDoes_C**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
ELSE fill "Does"**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Fills:** SSSTILL_Fill**Instructions:** IF I_SSTYPE = 1 then fill "dental care"
IF I_SSTYPE = 2 then fill "long-term care"
IF I_SSTYPE = 3 then fill "prescription"
IF I_SSTYPE = 4 then fill "vision care"
IF I_SSTYPE = 5 then fill "other"**Fills:** 8500SSNSCMP**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.SSNSCMP**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 8500.SSPRYOU = 2 then
 goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
 If no more active policies, exit block and goto next
 appropriate inventory block.
 ELSE goto SSANYPD

Instrument SAS Name: SSSTILL

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSANYPD

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSA
 NYPD

Description: Were any payments made on this policy by CU?

Form Pane Label: Payments Made
SAS Name: SSANYPD
Tag Name: SSANYPD

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe: (SSSTILL = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (I_SSPRYOU = 1, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM made any payments on this policy^SSanypd_fill

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: SSanypd_fill

Instructions: IF I_SSPRDED = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?" ELSE fill "?"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF I_SSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto SSLSTTM
ELSE goto SSRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
If no more active policies, exit block and
goto next appropriate inventory block.

Instrument SAS Name: SSANYPD
Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSLSTTM

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSL
 STTM

Description: Payments still made (periodicity)?

Form Pane Label: Verify Period

SAS Name: SSLSTTM

Tag Name: SSLSTTM

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe: SSANYPD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD_SSi. Is this still correct?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: PERIOD_SSi

Instructions: If I_SSRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"
 Else if I_SSRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
 Else if I_SSRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"
 Else if I_SSRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"
 Else if I_SSRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"
 Else if I_SSRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"
 Else if I_SSRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"
 Else if I_SSRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"
 Else if I_SSRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SSREGXA
2,DK,RF: Goto SSRPMPA

Instrument SAS Name: SSLSTTM
Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSRPMPA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSR
 PMPA

Description: How often were any payments made on this policy by CU?

Form Pane Label: How Often

SAS Name: SSRPMPA

Tag Name: SSRPMPA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe: (SSANYPD = 1 and I_SSRPMPD = 10 or DK or RF or EMPTY) OR
 (SSLSTTM = 2, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often are payments made^SSanypd_fill

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
 # |Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: SSanypd_fill

Instructions: IF I_SSPRDED = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"
 ELSE fill "?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9: Goto SSREGXA

10,DK,RF: Goto SSPDAMT

Instrument SAS Name: SSRPMPA

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSREGXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSR
EGXA

Description: What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

Form Pane Label: Amount Paid

SAS Name: SSREGXA

Tag Name: SSREGXA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe: SSRPMPA = 1-9 OR SSLSTTM = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2_SSi?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
|Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: PERIOD2_SSi

Instructions: If SSRPMPA = 1, fill "once a week"
Else if SSRPMPA = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
Else if SSRPMPA = 3, fill "twice a month"
Else if SSRPMPA = 4, fill "once a month"
Else if SSRPMPA = 5, fill "every 2 months"
Else if SSRPMPA = 6, fill "every 3 months"
Else if SSRPMPA = 7, fill "every 4 months"
Else if SSRPMPA = 8, fill "every 6 months"
Else if SSRPMPA = 9, fill "once a year"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = DK, or RF then set SSREGXA_ = EMPTY
Elseif (I_SSTYPE = 1 and SSREGXA = 5 - 1700) or
(I_SSTYPE = 2 and SSREGXA = 5 - 1882) or
(I_SSTYPE = 3 and SSREGXA = 10 - 1341) or
(I_SSTYPE = 4 and SSREGXA = 5 - 1080) or
(I_SSTYPE = 5 and SSREGXA = 5 - 1080) then
set SSREGXA_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: If ((I_SSTYPE = 1 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1700) or
(I_SSTYPE = 2 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1882) or
(I_SSTYPE = 3 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or
(I_SSTYPE = 4 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080) or
(I_SSTYPE = 5 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080)) and
(SSREGXA ne DK or RF)
then goto ERR1_SSREGXA

Else goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next
appropriate inventory block.

Instrument SAS Name: SSREGXA

Destination Data Set: EHIS

ERR1_SSREGXA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.ERR
1_SSREGXA

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe: ((I_SSTYPE = 1 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1700) or (I_SSTYPE = 2 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1882) or (I_SSTYPE = 3 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or (I_SSTYPE = 4 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or (I_SSTYPE = 5 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080)) and (SSREGXA ne DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SSREGXA_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to SSREGXA

SSPDAMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSP
DAMT

Description: Total amount paid by CU members for this policy?

Form Pane Label: Total Paid \$

SAS Name: SSPDAMT

Tag Name: SSPDAMT

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe: SSRPMPA = 10, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, payments have been made on this policy during the reference period

Question Text: How much was paid since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month?

[Policy|Insurance |Insurance|Payroll |Time | |Paid |Paid
|Type | Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = DK, or RF then set SSPDAMT_ = EMPTY
Elseif (I_SSTYPE = 2 and SSPDAMT = 0-1491)
OR I_SSTYPE <> 2 and SSPDAMT = 0-133) then
set SSPDAMT_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF (I_SSTYPE = 2 and SSPDAMT greater than 1491)
OR (I_SSTYPE <> 2 and SSPDAMT greater than 133)
then goto ERR1_SSPDAMT

ELSE goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
If no more active policies, exit block and
goto next appropriate inventory block.

DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next
appropriate inventory block.

Instrument SAS Name: SSPDAMT

Destination Data Set: EHIS

ERR1_SSPDAMT

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.ERR
1_SSPDAMT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe: [(I_SSTYPE = 2 and SSPDAMT greater than 1491) or (I_SSTYPE <> 2 and SSPDAMT greater than 133)] AND SSPDAMT ne DK AND SSPDAMT <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SSPDAMT_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy
If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.

All others, go back to SSPDAMT

SSREGXA_

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSR
EGXA_

Description: Range edit flag for SSREGXA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SSREGXA_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SSREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SSREGXA_

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSPDAMT_

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.SSP
DAMT_

Description: Range edit flag for SSPDAMT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SSPDAMT_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SSPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SSPDAMT_

Destination Data Set: EHIS

MATCHID

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkSingleServ_Inv.MAT
CHID

Description: Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(At least one policy on the SCIF with I_HIS_STAT = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850020.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

BlkMilitary_Inv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv

Description: Military inventory block

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: 8500.MILITARY = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 13, Part A - Military Insurance Inventory

MILOTSTL

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.MILOTS
 TL

Description: Still covered by other military coverage?

Form Pane Label: Still Oth Mil

SAS Name: MILOTSTL

Tag Name: MILOTSTL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: 8500.MILOTHR = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Areis_CU_C ^YOU_YRCU still covered by ^MILSPCOT_fill_Inv?

Fills: Areis_CU_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: MILSPCOT_fill_Inv

Instructions: IF 8500.MILSPCOT ne DK or RF or EMPTY then fill Entry in
 8500.MILSPCOT
 ELSE fill "your other military coverage"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 8500.VACHAMP = 1 then goto MILVASTL
ELSEIF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL
ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

Instrument SAS Name: MILOTSTL

Destination Data Set: EHMT

MILVASTL

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.MILVAS
 TL

Description: Still covered by VA, CHAMPVA?

Form Pane Label: Still VA/CHAMP

SAS Name: MILVASTL

Tag Name: MILVASTL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: 8500.VACHAMP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Areis_CU_C ^YOU_YRCU still covered by ^VCDesc_fill?

Fills: Areis_CU_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: VCDesc_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in 8500.VCDesc

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL
ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

Instrument SAS Name: MILVASTL
Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRICRSTL

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.TRICRS
 TL

Description: Still covered by Tricare?

Form Pane Label: Still Tricare

SAS Name: TRICRSTL

Tag Name: TRICRSTL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: 8500.TRICARE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Areis_CU_C ^YOU_YRCU still covered by ^TRICARE_fill_Inv?

Fills: Areis_CU_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: TRICARE_fill_Inv

Instructions: IF 8500.MILMAN = 1 then fill "TRICARE Prime"
 ELSEIF 8500.MILMAN = 2 then fill "TRICARE Select"
 ELSEIF 8500.MILMAN = 3 then fill "TRICARE for Life"
 ELSEIF 8500.MILMAN = DK or RF then fill "TRICARE"
 ELSE fill entry in 8500.MILMANOT

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 8500.MILMAN = 3 then exit military inventory block
and goto Part B
ELSE goto TRIANYPD

2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

Instrument SAS Name: TRICRSTL

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRIANYPD

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.TRIANY
 PD

Description: Were any payments made for TRICARE by CU?

Form Pane Label: Payments Made

SAS Name: TRIANYPD

Tag Name: TRIANYPD

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: (TRICRSTL = 1) AND (8500.MILMAN = 1,2,4, DK or RF)

Universe Description: Yes, still covered by Tricare other than TRICARE for Life

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM made any
 payments for Tricare including payroll deductions?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
 the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto TRILSTTM
ELSE goto TRIRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

Instrument SAS Name: TRIANYPD

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRILSTTM

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13A.BIkMilitary_Inv.TRILSTTM
 M

Description: Payments still made (periodicity)?

Form Pane Label: Payments Made

SAS Name: TRILSTTM

Tag Name: TRILSTTM

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: TRIANYPD = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD_Tri_Inv. Is this still correct?

Fills: PERIOD_Tri_Inv

Instructions: If 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"
 Else if 8500.TRIRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRIREGXA

2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPA

Instrument SAS Name: TRILSTTM

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRIRPMPA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.TRIRPM
 PA

Description: How often are payments made including payroll deductions

Form Pane Label: How Often

SAS Name: TRIRPMPA

Tag Name: TRIRPMPA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: (TRIANYPD = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 10 or DK or RF or EMPTY) OR
 (TRILSTTM = 2, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often are payments made including any payroll deductions?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qrtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9: Goto TRIREGXA

10, DK, RF: Goto TRIPDAMT

Instrument SAS Name: TRIRPMPA

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRIREGXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.TRIREG
XA

Description: What was the amount paid on this policy by CU?

Form Pane Label: Amount Paid

SAS Name: TRIREGXA

Tag Name: TRIREGXA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: TRIRPMPA = 1-9 OR TRILSTTM = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2_Tri_Inv?

Fills: PERIOD2_Tri_Inv

Instructions: If (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1, fill "once a week"
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3, fill "twice a month"
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 4) or TRIRPMPA = 4, fill "once a month"
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 5) or TRIRPMPA = 5, fill "every 2 months"
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 6) or TRIRPMPA = 6, fill "every 3 months"
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 7) or TRIRPMPA = 7, fill "every 4 months"
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 8) or TRIRPMPA = 8, fill "every 6 months"
Else if (TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9, fill "once a year"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY in range, DK, or RF then set TRIR_GXA = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1] and TRIREGXA greater than 125) OR
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2] and TRIREGXA greater than 220) OR
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3] and TRIREGXA greater than 60) OR
((TRILSTTM = 1 and (8500.TRIRPMPD = 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8)) or (TRIRPMPA = 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8]) and TRIREGXA greater than 758) OR
((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9] and TRIREGXA greater than 1200)] then goto TRIREGXA

ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

Instrument SAS Name: TRIREGXA

Destination Data Set: EHMT

ERR1_TRIREGXA

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.ERR1_T
RIREGXA

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: TRIREGXA <> DK AND TRIREGXA <> RF AND
[[(((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1) or TRIRPMPA = 1] and
TRIREGXA greater than 125) or

(((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 2) or TRIRPMPA = 2] and
TRIREGXA greater than 220) or

(((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 3) or TRIRPMPA = 3] and
TRIREGXA greater than 60) or

(((TRILSTTM = 1 and (8500.TRIRPMPD = 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8)) or
(TRIRPMPA = 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8)] and
TRIREGXA greater than 758) or

(((TRILSTTM = 1 and 8500.TRIRPMPD = 9) or TRIRPMPA = 9] and
TRIREGXA greater than 1200)]

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRIR_GXA = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B

All others, go back to TRIREGXA

TRIPDAMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.TRIPDA
MT

Description: Total amount paid by CU members for Tricare?

Form Pane Label: Total Paid \$

SAS Name: TRIPDAMT

Tag Name: TRIPDAMT

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: TRIRPMPA = 10, DK or RF

Universe Description: Other, Don't Know or Rrefused selected for how often are payments made

Question Text: How much was paid since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = 0-758, DK, or RF then set TRIP_AMT

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY greater than 758 then goto ERR1_TRIPDAMT
ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B

Instrument SAS Name: TRIPDAMT
Destination Data Set: EHMT

ERR1_TRIPDAMT

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.ERR1_T
RIPDAMT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe: (TRIPDAMT greater than 758) AND TRIPDAMT <> DK
AND TRIPDAMT <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRIP_AMT = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B
All others, go back to TRIPDAMT

TRIR_GXA

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.TRIR_G
XA

Description: Range edit flag for TRIREGXA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRIR_GXA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRIREGXA for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRIR_GXA

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRIP_AMT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13A.BlkMilitary_Inv.TRIP_A
MT

Description: Range edit flag for TRIPDAMT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRIP_AMT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(8500.MILITARY = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRIPDAMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRIP_AMT

Destination Data Set: EHMT

BlkSect13B

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B

Description: New policies section

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description: All interviews

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Health Insurance (Screening Questions)

Create the following variables:

AnyInv = Set equal to the number of section 13 active 8500 records.

NumMCareInv = Set equal to the number of active medicare 8500 records.

NumPers65 - Set equal to the number of household members who have AGE = 65 or greater.

NumSSInv - Set equal to the number of active single service 8500 records

FHICOV

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.FHICOV

Description: Are you covered by any kind of health insurance?

Form Pane Label: Health Insurance

SAS Name: FHICOV

Tag Name: FHICOV

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: All interviews

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^FHICOV_Fill

Fills: FHICOV_Fill

Instructions: If AnyInv greater than or equal to 1 then fill "Other than the health care coverage we have already reviewed, are ^YOU_ANYMEM covered by any additional kinds of health insurance or health care plans? Include policies paid for someone outside your household."

ELSE fill "Are ^YOU_ANYMEM covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan? Include policies paid for someone outside your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1, DK, RF: Goto HIKIND

2: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB
ELSE goto Screener_END

Instrument SAS Name: FHICOV

Destination Data Set: EHHS

HIKIND

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.HIKIND

Description: What kind of health insurance do you have?

Form Pane Label: Health Ins Type

SAS Name: HIKIND

Tag Name: HIKIND

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: FHICOV = 1, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S13

Question Text: 34 ? [F1]

What ^HIKIND_other of health insurance or health care coverage ^DoDoes ^YOU_YRCU have or pay for? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, vision care, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

- ◆ [Read each item on list](#)
- ◆ [Enter all that apply, separate with commas](#)

Fills: HIKIND_other

Instructions: IF AnyInv = 0 then fill "kind"
ELSE fill "other kind"

Fills: DoDoes

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "do"
ELSE fill "does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 8

Length: 2

Answer List: THIKIND

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Private	Private health insurance, including employer and healthcare exchange plans?
2	Medicare	^HIKINDOpt2_Fill
3	Medicare_sup	Medicare Supplemental Insurance (Medi-Gap)?
4	Medicaid	^HIKINDOpt4_Fill
5	SCHIP	^HIKINDOpt5_Fill
6	Military	^HIKINDOpt6_Fill
7	IHS	^HIKINDOpt7_Fill
8	Singleserv	Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, long-term care)?
9	None	No coverage of any type

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options 1-8 should be in bold black.
Answer list option 9 should be regular black.

Skip Instructions: DK,RF: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then
goto MCAREPRB
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB
ELSEIF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV
ELSE goto Screener_END

1-8: IF (3 selected without 2 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then
goto CK_HIKIND
ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND)
AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB
ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumSSInv = 0)
then goto SINCOV
ELSE goto Screener_END

9: IF 1-8 also selected in HIKIND then goto ERR_HIKIND
ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND)
AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB
ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB
ELSEIF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV
ELSE goto Screener_END

Instrument SAS Name: HIKIND
Destination Data Set: EHHS

CK_HIKIND

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.CK_HIKIND

Description: Medicare supplement select without anyone having medicare

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: (3 selected in HIKIND) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumMCareInv = 0)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ YOU HAVE SELECTED MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTAL INSURANCE WITHOUT SELECTING MEDICARE OR HAVING ANY MEDICARE RECORDS FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW(S). PLEASE CONFIRM.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to HIKIND

ERR_HIKIND

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.ERR_HIKIND

Description: No coverage selected with other insurance coverage

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: (9 selected in HIKIND) AND (1-8 selected in HIKIND)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ "No coverage" cannot be selected with other options

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HIKIND

MCAREPRB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.MCAREPRB

Description: Anyone covered by Medicare?

Form Pane Label: Medicare

SAS Name: MCAREPRB

Tag Name: MCAREPRB

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: (NumPers65 greater than or equal to 1) AND (NumMCareInv = 0) AND ((2 not selected in HIKIND and HIKIND = Response, DK or RF) or FHICOV = 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Areyou_Isanyone covered by Medicare?

Fills: Areyou_Isanyone

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are you"
 ELSE fill "Is anyone in this household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ((HIKIND = 9, DK, or RF) or FHICOV = 2) AND AnyInv = 0
then goto MCAIDPRB

ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (HIKIND = RESPONSE, DK
or RF) AND NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV

ELSE goto Screener_End

Instrument SAS Name: MCAREPRB

Destination Data Set: EHHS

MCAIDPRB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.MCAIDPRB

Description: Anyone covered by Medicaid?

Form Pane Label: Medicaid

SAS Name: MCAIDPRB

Tag Name: MCAIDPRB

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: ((HIKIND = DK, RF, or 9) or FHICOV = 2) AND AnyInv = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need.

^MCAIDPRB_Fill

^Areyou_Isanyone covered by Medicaid?

Fills: MCAIDPRB_Fill

Instructions: IF STATE = AZ then fill "In this state it is also called Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System."

IF STATE = CA then fill "In this state it is also called Medi-Cal."

IF STATE = KY then fill "In this state it is also called KY Health Choices."

IF STATE = ME then fill "In this state it is also called MaineCare."

IF STATE = MA then fill "In this state it is also called MassHealth."

IF STATE = MO then fill "In this state it is also called MO HealthNet."

IF STATE = OK then fill "In this state it is also called SoonerCare."

IF STATE = OR then fill "In this state it is also called OR Health Plan."

IF STATE = TN then fill "In this state it is also called TennCare."

IF STATE = WY then fill "In this state it is also called EqualityCare."

IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill " In this state it is also called Medical Assistance."

Fills: Areyou_Isanyone

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Are you"

ELSE fill "Is anyone in this household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF NumSSInv = 0 AND(8 not selected in HIKIND) AND
(HIKIND = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then goto SINCOV

ELSE goto Screener_END

Instrument SAS Name: MCAIDPRB

Destination Data Set: EHHS

SINCOV

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.SINCOV

Description: Anyone have a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service?

Form Pane Label: Single Coverage

SAS Name: SINCOV

Tag Name: SINCOV

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (HIKIND = RESPONSE, DK or RF) AND NumSSInv = 0

Universe Description: Single service plan is not selected in HIKIND AND there are no inventory records for single service plans

Question Text: ^Doyou_Doesanyone have or pay for a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or long-term care?

Fills: Doyou_Doesanyone

Instructions: IF HHNUM = 1 then fill "Do you"
 ELSE fill "Does anyone in this household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto Screener_End

Instrument SAS Name: SINCOV

Destination Data Set: EHHS

Screening_End

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.Screening_End

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Set eligibility Flags
IF (Medicaid IN HIKIND) OR (MCAIDPRB = Yes) THEN
 set MedicaidFlg := 1
ELSE
 set MedicaidFlg := 0
ENDIF

IF SCHIP IN HIKIND THEN set CHIPFlg := 1
ELSE set CHIPFlg := 0
ENDIF

IF IHS IN HIKIND THEN set IHSflg := 1
ELSE set IHSflg := 0
ENDIF

IF (Medicare IN HIKIND) OR (MCAREPRB = Yes) THEN
 set Medicare_Elig := 1
ENDIF

IF (Medicaid IN HIKIND) OR (SCHIP IN HIKIND) OR
 (IHS IN HIKIND)) OR (MCAIDPRB = Yes) THEN
 set Medicaid_Elig := 1
ENDIF

IF (SingleServ IN HIKIND) OR (SINCOV = Yes) THEN
 set SS_Elig := 1
ENDIF

IF (Private IN HIKIND) OR (Medicare_Sup IN HIKIND) THEN
 set Private_Elig := 1
ENDIF

IF Military IN HIKIND THEN
 set Military_Elig := 1
ENDIF
2. Set Screen complete flag
IF (FHICOV = No) OR ((FHICOV = Yes OR FHICOV =
 NONRESPONSE) AND HIKIND <> EMPTY) THEN
 set Screener_cmp := 1
ENDIF

IF (((NumPers65 >= 1) AND (NumMCareInv = 0)) AND
 (NOT (Medicare IN HIKIND) OR (FHICOV = No))) AND
 MCAREPRB = EMPTY THEN
 set Screener_cmp := 0
ENDIF

IF (HIKIND = NONRESPONSE OR (None IN HIKIND) OR
 (FHICOV = No)) AND (AnyInv = 0) AND

```
        MCAIDPRB = EMPTY THEN set Screener_cmp := 0
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF (NOT (SingleServ IN HIKIND)) AND (HIKIND = RESPONSE
        OR HIKIND = NONRESPONSE) AND (NumSSInv = 0)) AND
        SINCOV = EMPTY THEN set Screener_cmp := 0
    ENDIF
```

3. If a part is not eligible then set the part complete flag

```
IF Screener_cmp = 1 THEN
```

```
    IF Medicare_Elig <> 1 THEN set Medicare_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF Medicaid_Elig <> 1 THEN set
        Medicaid_cmp := 1
        CHIP_cmp := 1
        IHS_cmp := 1
```

```
    ELSE
```

```
        IF MedicaidFlg <> 1 THEN set Medicaid_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
```

```
        IF CHIPFlg <> 1 THEN set CHIP_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
```

```
        IF IHSflg <> 1 THEN set IHS_cmp := 1
        ENDIF
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF SS_Elig <> 1 THEN set SS_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF Private_Elig <> 1 THEN set Private_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
```

```
    IF Military_Elig <> 1 THEN set Military_cmp := 1
    ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 2 selected in HIKIND OR MCAREPRB = 1 then goto MEDICARE
ELSEIF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then
goto BlkMedicaid
ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then
goto Tblsingleserv
ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
ELSE goto PartB_End

tblMedicare

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.tblMedicare

Description: MEDICARE Question

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

MEDICARE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.tblMedicare.MEDICARE

Description: Who is enrolled in Medicare

Form Pane Label: Medicare Who

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEDICARE

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: (2 selected in HIKIND) OR MCAREPRB = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who ^Medicare_else enrolled in Medicare?

◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: Medicare_else

Instructions: If NumMCareInv greater than 0 then fill "else is"
 Else fill "is"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: TMedicare

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person 1	Person 1
2	Person 2	Person 2
3	Person 3	Person 3
4	Person 4	Person 4
5	Person 5	Person 5
6	Person 6	Person 6
7	Person 7	Person 7
8	Person 8	Person 8
9	Person 9	Person 9
10	Person 10	Person 10
11	Person 11	Person 11
12	Person 12	Person 12

13	Person 13	Person 13
14	Person 14	Person 14
15	Person 15	Person 15
16	Person 16	Person 16
17	Person 17	Person 17
18	Person 18	Person 18
19	Person 19	Person 19
20	Person 20	Person 20
21	Person 21	Person 21
22	Person 22	Person 22
23	Person 23	Person 23
24	Person 24	Person 24
25	Person 25	Person 25
26	Person 26	Person 26
27	Person 27	Person 27
28	Person 28	Person 28
29	Person 29	Person 29
30	Person 30	Person 30

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: In the answer list, display all active CU members who do not already have a Medicare inventory record.

NOTE: Active household member = person with HH_MEM = 1 and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1,3, or 5) OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 7) AND NONMEMB ne 1 AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999 AND PERCUNUM = CUIINDEX

Skip Instructions: Goto TbIMEDICARE

Instrument SAS Name: MEDICARE

Destination Data Set: EHHS

BlkMedicare

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare

Description: Medicare block - Person Level

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30

Universe Description: Ask questions for all persons selected in MEDICARE

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Create a person level table where the row numbers match up with the member number (membno) from BControlCard.Tunit2
 2. Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Medicare

MEMBNO

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.MEMBNO

Description: Member line number from MEMBNO

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBNO

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set MEMBNO equal to BControlcard.Tunit2.BPerson.MEMBNO

Instrument SAS Name: MEMBNO

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MEM_NAME

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MEM_NA
ME

Description: Name - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Name

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Pre-Fill member NAME in this field

Array:

MCCHOICE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.MCCHOICE
 E

Description: Are you enrolled in Medicare Advantage plan?

Form Pane Label: Mcare Adv

SAS Name: MCCHOICE

Tag Name: MCCHOICE

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: MEMBNUM = any entry in MEDICARE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. ^Arels_C ^YouName enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are" ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MCPREM

2, DK, RF: Goto MCHMOPLN

Instrument SAS Name: MCCHOICE

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MCHMOPLN

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MCHMOP
 LN

Description: Are you under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as HMO?

Form Pane Label: HMO

SAS Name: MCHMOPLN

Tag Name: MCHMOPLN

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: MCCHOICE = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Arels_C ^YouName under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are"
 ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MCPREM
2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTD

Instrument SAS Name: MCHMOPLN
Destination Data Set: EHIM

MCPREM

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.MCPREM

Description: Are you paying a premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

Form Pane Label: Prem

SAS Name: MCPREM

Tag Name: MCPREM

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: MCCHOICE = 1 OR MCHMOPLN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Besides ^YourNames Medicare Part B payment, ^Arels ^YouName paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREM_advhmo plan?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Fills: Arels

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"
 ELSE fill "is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Fills: Yourhisher

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"
 Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"
 Else fill "his"

Fills: MCPREM_advhmo

Instructions: If MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "Medicare Advantage"
 Else fill "Medicare HMO"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MCPRPTCX

2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTD

Instrument SAS Name: MCPREM

Destination Data Set: EHIM

M CPRPTCX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.M CPRPTC

X

Description: What is the monthly premium for Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan?

Form Pane Label: Prem \$

SAS Name: M CPRPTCX

Tag Name: M CPRPTCX

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: MCPREM = 1

Universe Description: Yes, paying a premium Medicare Advantage/Medicare HMO plan

Question Text: What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher
^MCPREM_advhmo plan?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Fills: Yourhisher

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"
Else fill "his"

Fills: MCPREM_advhmo

Instructions: If MCCHOICE = 1 then fill "Medicare Advantage"
Else fill "Medicare HMO"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: If entry = 5-1080, DK or RF the set MCPR_TCX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTCX
ELSE goto MCPARTD

Instrument SAS Name: MCPRPTCX

Destination Data Set: EHIM

ERR1_MCPRTCX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.ERR1_MC
PRPTCX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: (MCPRTCX less than 5 or greater than 1080) AND
MCPRTCX <> DK AND MCPRTCX <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MCPRTCX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MCPARTD

All others, go back to MCPRTCX

MCPARTD

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.MCPARTD

Description: Are you enrolled in Medicare Part D?

Form Pane Label: Part D

SAS Name: MCPARTD

Tag Name: MCPARTD

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: MCCHOICE = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Arels_C ^YouName enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?

Fills: Arels_C

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "Are" ELSE fill "Is"

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MCPRPTDX
2,DK,RF: Goto End_Person

Instrument SAS Name: MCPARTD
Destination Data Set: EHIM

M CPRPTDX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.M CPRPTD

X

Description: What is the monthly premium for Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

Form Pane Label: Part D \$

SAS Name: M CPRPTDX

Tag Name: M CPRPTDX

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: M CPARTD = 1

Universe Description: Yes, enrolled in Medicare Part D

Question Text: What is ^YourNames monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Fills: Yourhisher

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your"
Elseif SEX[MEMBNO] = 2 then fill "her"
Else fill "his"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry = 5-100, DK or RF then set M CPR_TDX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTDX

ELSE goto End_Person

Instrument SAS Name: MCPRPTDX

Destination Data Set: EHIM

ERR1_MCPRTDX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.ERR1_MC
PRPTDX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: (MCPRTDX less than 5 or greater than 100) AND MCPRTDX <> DK AND
MCPRTDX <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MCPRTDX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto End_Person

All others, go back to MCPRTDX

End_Person

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.End_Person

Description: End of person record

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe: (MCPARTD = 2, DK or RF) or (MCPRPTDX = 1-9999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set HIC_ORIG = 1 and HIC_STAT = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MCCHOICE for the next appropriate person.

If no more persons than exit the medicare block and
goto Medicare_Complete

HIC_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.HIC_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See End_Person for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: HIC_STAT

Destination Data Set: EHIM

HIC_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicare.HIC_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BIkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See End_Person for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made
5 = Inventory data- updates made.

Instrument SAS Name: HIC_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MCPR_TCX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MCPR_TC
X

Description: Range edit flag for M CPRPTCX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MCPR_TCX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_M CPRPTCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MCPR_TCX

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MCPR_TDX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MCPR_TD
X

Description: Range edit flag for MCPRPTDX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MCPR_TDX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MCPRPTDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MCPR_TDX

Destination Data Set: EHIM

MEDICARE

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.MEDICAR
E

Description: Medicare flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDICARE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Values 1 = has medicare
2 = Does not still have medicare
9 = Don't know in MDCRSTLL
8 = Refused in MDCRSTLL

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: MEDICARE

Destination Data Set: EHIM

HIM_oninput

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicare.HIM_oninput

Description: Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MEDICARE = 1-30)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.
Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF
2 = Do not place record on SCIF.
(Medicare is "no")

Instrument SAS Name: HIM_oninput
Destination Data Set: EHIM

Medicare_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.Medicare_Complete

Description: Medicare Complete Flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Medicare complete flag
IF (Sect13BMedicare[Last_Member].MCPARTD = No,DK or RF) OR
(Sect13BMedicare[Last_Member].MCPRPTDX = RESPONSE, DK or
RF) THEN
 set Medicare_Cmp = 1
ELSE
 set Medicare_Cmp = 0
ENDIF

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then
 goto BlkMedicaid
ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then
 goto Tbsingleserv
ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
ELSE goto Partb_End

BlkMedicaid

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid

Description: Medicaid/CHIP/IHS Insurance block - asked once per household

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: (4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Medicaid, CHIP, and IHS

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Military and sent to BLS under EHHM. (See Block Sect13BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect13BLSFinal.)

MEDICAID

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MEDICAID

Description: Are you covered by Medicaid?

Form Pane Label: Medicaid

SAS Name: MEDICAID

Tag Name: MEDICAID

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: 4 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND OR BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^YOU_YRCU ^Areis_CU covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill. Is that correct?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: Areis_CU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "is"
ELSE fill "are"

Fills: MDCDSTfill

Instructions: IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical Assistance"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto MXCHNG
ELSE goto MDCDCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: MEDICAID

Destination Data Set: EHHD

MDCDCOV

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MDCDCOV

V

Description: How many members are covered by Medicaid?

Form Pane Label: # Members

SAS Name: MDCDCOV

Tag Name: MDCDCOV

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: MEDICAID = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?

Fills: MDCDSTfill

Instructions: IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical Assistance"

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF MDCDCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_MDCDCOV
ELSE goto MXCHNG

Instrument SAS Name: MDCDCOV
Destination Data Set: EHHD

CK_MDCDCOV

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CK_MDCD
COV

Description: # members covered by Medicaid gt total # of members

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: MDCDCOV greater than NUMHOUSE

Universe Description: Number of members covered by medicaid is greater than the total number of household members

Text: ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MDCDCOV

MXCHNG

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MXCHNG

Description: Was Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or Health Insurance Marketplace?

Form Pane Label: Healthcare.gov?

SAS Name: MXCHNG

Tag Name: MXCHNG

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: MEDICAID = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was ^YR_YRCUS Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MXCHNG_fill?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
 ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MXCHNG_fill

Instructions: If state is AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, HI, ID, IL, KY, MD, MA, MI, MN, NV, NM, NY, OR, RI, VT, WA, WV fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as ^MXCHNG_Fill2"
 ELSE fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MEDPREM

Instrument SAS Name: MXCHNG

Destination Data Set: EHHD

MEDPREM

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MEDPREM

Description: Do you pay a premium for your Medicaid plan?

Form Pane Label: Pay Premiums

SAS Name: MEDPREM

Tag Name: MEDPREM

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (Bfront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: MEDICAID = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do ^YOU_ANYONE pay a premium for your Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Fills: MDCDSTfill

Instructions: IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical Assistance"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MDCDPRMX
2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPREM
Destination Data Set: EHHD

MDCDPRMX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MDCDPR
MX

Description: What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?

Form Pane Label: Monthly Premiums

SAS Name: MDCDPRMX

Tag Name: MDCDPRMX

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: MEDPREM = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?

Fills: MDCDSTfill

Instructions: IF STATE = AZ then fill "/Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System"
IF STATE = CA then fill "/Medi-Cal"
IF STATE = KY then fill "/KY Health Choices"
IF STATE = ME then fill "/MaineCare"
IF STATE = MA then fill "/MassHealth"
IF STATE = MO then fill "/MO HealthNet"
IF STATE = OK then fill "/SoonerCare"
IF STATE = OR then fill "/OR Health Plan"
IF STATE = TN then fill "/TennCare"
IF STATE = WY then fill "/EqualityCare"
IF STATE = CT, DC, HI, MD, MN, PA, RI or SD then fill "/Medical Assistance"

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry = 1-100, DK, or RF then set MDCD_RMX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_MDCDPRMX
Else goto Medicaid_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: MDCDPRMX

Destination Data Set: EHHD

ERR1_MDCDPRMX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.ERR1_MD
CDPRMX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: MDCDPRMX greater than 100 AND MDCDPRMX <> DK and MDCDPRMX <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MD CD _ RMX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto Medicaid_Complete

All others, go back to MDCDPRMX

CHIP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CHIP

Description: Are you covered by Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)

Form Pane Label: Have CHIP

SAS Name: CHIP

Tag Name: CHIP

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: 5 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND

Universe Description:

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^YOU_YRCU ^Areis_CU covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST_CHIP. Is that correct?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: Areis_CU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "is"
ELSE fill "are"

Fills: ST_CHIP

Instructions: If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"
 ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto CHXCHNG
ELSE goto CHIPCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: CHIP

Destination Data Set: EHHD

CHIPCOV

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.CHIPCOV

Description: How many members are covered by CHIP?

Form Pane Label: How Many Members

SAS Name: CHIPCOV

Tag Name: CHIPCOV

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: CHIP = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many members of your household are covered by CHIP^ST_CHIP?

Fills: ST_CHIP

Instructions: If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"
If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"
If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"
If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"
If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"
If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"
If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"
If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"
If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"
If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"
If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"
If state is ID then fill "/Access card"
If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"
If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"
If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"
If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"
If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"
If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"
If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"
If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"
If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"
If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"
If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"
If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"
If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"
If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"
If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"
If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"
If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"
If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"
If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"
If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"
If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"
If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"
If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"
If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"
If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"
If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"
If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"
ELSE leave blank

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF CHIPCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_CHIPCOV
ELSE goto CHXCHNG

Instrument SAS Name: CHIPCOV
Destination Data Set: EHHD

CK_CHIPCOV

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CK_CHIPC
OV

Description: # members covered by CHIP gt total # of members

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: CHIPCOV greater than NUMHOUSE

Universe Description: Number of members covered by Childrens Health Insurance Program is
greater than the total number of household members

Text: ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CHIPCOV

CHXCHNG

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CHXCHNG

Description: Was your CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or Health Insurance Marketplace?

Form Pane Label: Healthcare.gov?

SAS Name: CHXCHNG

Tag Name: CHXCHNG

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: CHIP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was ^YR_YRCUS CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MXCHNG_fill?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
 ELSE fill "your household's"

Fills: MXCHNG_fill

Instructions: If state is AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, HI, ID, IL, KY, MD, MA, MI, MN, NV, NM, NY, OR, RI, VT, WA, WV fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as ^MXCHNG_Fill2"
 ELSE fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto STRFPRM1

Instrument SAS Name: CHXCHNG

Destination Data Set: EHHD

STRFPRM1

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.STRFPRM

1

Description: Do you pay a premium for CHIP?

Form Pane Label: Pay Premium

SAS Name: STRFPRM1

Tag Name: STRFPRM1

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: CHIP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do ^YOU_ANYONE pay a premium for CHIP^ST_CHIP?

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Fills: ST_CHIP

Instructions: If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"
 ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes

2

No

No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CHIPPRMX

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: STRFPRM1

Destination Data Set: EHHD

CHIPPRMX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CHIPPRM

X

Description: What is the monthly premium for CHIP?

Form Pane Label: Monthly Premium

SAS Name: CHIPPRMX

Tag Name: CHIPPRMX

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: STRFPRM1 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the monthly premium for CHIP^ST_CHIP?

Fills: ST_CHIP

Instructions: If state is AL then fill "/ALL Kids program"
 If state is AK then fill "/Denali Kidcare"
 If state is AZ then fill "/KidsCare Program"
 If state is AR then fill "/ARKids First-B"
 If state is CA then fill "/Healthy Families Program"
 If state is CO then fill "/Child Health Plan Plus (CHP+ program)"
 If state is CT then fill "/HUSKY Part B"
 If state is DE then fill "/Delaware Healthy Children Program"
 If state is FL then fill "/Florida KidCare/MediKids/Healthy Kids/Title XXI Children's Medical Services Network"
 If state is GA then fill "/PeachCare for Kids"
 If state is HI then fill "/QUEST Expanded Access (QExA)"
 If state is ID then fill "/Access card"
 If state is IL then fill "/All Kids"
 If state is IA then fill "/Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) program"
 If state is KS then fill "/Healthwave"
 If state is KY then fill "/KCHIP (Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program)/Family Choices"
 If state is LA then fill "/LaCHIP program"
 If state is ME then fill "/CubCare"
 If state is MD then fill "/Maryland Children's Health Program (MCHP)"
 If state is MI then fill "/MICHild program"
 If state is MO then fill "/MO HealthNet for Kids/Healthy Children and Youth"
 If state is NE then fill "/Kids Connection program"
 If state is NV then fill "/Nevada Check Up Program"
 If state is NH then fill "/Children's Medicaid"
 If state is NM then fill "/SALUD!/Medical Assistance"
 If state is NY then fill "/Child Health Plus (CHPlus) program"
 If state is NC then fill "/North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC)"
 If state is ND then fill "/Healthy Steps program"
 If state is OR then fill "/Healthy KidsConnect"
 If state is SC then fill "/Partners for Healthy Children/SC Healthy Connection Kids"
 If state is SD then fill "/Children's Health Insurance Program"
 If state is TN then fill "/CoverKids program"
 If state is TX then fill "/CHIP Prenatal"
 If state is VT then fill "/Dr. Dynasaur"
 If state is VA then fill "/Title XXI Waiver"
 If state is WA then fill "/Premium-Based Apple for Kids"
 If state is WV then fill "/WVCHIP"
 If state is WI then fill "/Katie Beckett"
 If state is WY then fill "/KidCare CHIP program"
 ELSE leave blank

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry = 1-100, DK, or RF then set CHIP_RMX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_CHIPPRMX
ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS
ELSE goto Medicaid_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: CHIPPRMX

Destination Data Set: EHHD

ERR1_CHIPPRMX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.ERR1_CHI
PPRMX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: CHIPPRMX greater than 100 AND CHIPPRMX <> DK AND CHIPPRMX <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CHIP_RMX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto Medicaid_Complete

All others, go back to CHIPPRMX

IHS

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.IHS

Description: Are you covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)

Form Pane Label: Have IHS

SAS Name: IHS

Tag Name: IHS

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND

Universe Description:

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^YOU_YRCU ^Areis_CU covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS). Is that correct?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: Areis_CU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "is"
 ELSE fill "are"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto Medicaid_Complete
ELSE goto IHSCOV

2,DK,RF: Goto Medicaid_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: IHS

Destination Data Set: EHHD

IHSCOV

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.IHSCOV

Description: How many members are covered by IHS?

Form Pane Label: How Many Members

SAS Name: IHSCOV

Tag Name: IHSCOV

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: IHS = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many members of your household are covered by IHS?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF IHSCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_IHSCOV

ELSE goto Medicaid_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: IHSCOV

Destination Data Set: EHHD

CK_IHSCOV

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CK_IHSCO

V

Description: # members covered by IHS gt total # of members

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSECT13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe: IHSCOV greater than NUMHOUSE

Universe Description: Number of members covered by Indian Health Service is greater than the total number of household members

Text: ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to IHSCOV

Medicaid_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.Medicaid_
Complete

Description: Set Medicaid Complete flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Medicaid part complete flag

```

IF Medicaidflg = 1 THEN
  IF (MEDICAID = No, DK or RF) OR
    (MEDPREM = No, DK or RF) OR
    (MDCDPRMX = RESPONSE, DK or RF)
  THEN
    set Medicaid_Cmp = 1
  ELSE
    set Medicaid_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF CHIPflg = 1 THEN
  IF (CHIP = No, DK or RF) OR (STRFPRM1 = No, DK or RF)
    OR (CHIPPRMX = RESPONSE, DK or RF)
  THEN
    set CHIP_Cmp = 1
  ELSE
    set CHIP_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDIF

IF IHSflg = 1 THEN
  IF (IHS = No, DK or RF) OR (IHSCOV = RESPONSE, DK or RF)
    OR ((IHS = Yes) AND (NUMHOUSE = 1))
  THEN
    Set IHS_Cmp = 1
  ELSE
    Set IHS_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and

```

IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then
  goto Tblsingleserv
ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
ELSE goto PartB_End

```

MDCD_RMX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.MDCD_RM
X

Description: Range edit flag for MDCDPRMX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MDCD_RMX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_MDCDPRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MDCD_RMX

Destination Data Set: EHHD

CHIP_RMX

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.CHIP_RM
X

Description: Range edit flag for CHIPPRMX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CHIP_RMX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_CHIPPRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CHIP_RMX

Destination Data Set: EHHD

REC_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.REC_STA

T

Description: Record Status - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.
Values: 1 = newly collected record

Instrument SAS Name: REC_STAT

Destination Data Set: EHHD

REC_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.REC_ORI
G

Description: Record Origin - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Created in Processing ****

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.
Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter

Instrument SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EHHD

HHD_oninput

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.HHD_oninput

Description: Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.

Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF

2 = Do not place record on SCIF.

(Medicaid, CHIP and IHS are all "no")

Instrument SAS Name: HHD_oninput

Destination Data Set: EHHD

PQ_Medicaid

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMedicaid.PQ_Medicaid

Description: Previous Quarter Medicaid value - Set in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

Instrument SAS Name: PQ_Medicaid

Destination Data Set: EHHD

PQ_CHIP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.PQ_CHIP

Description: Previous Quarter CHIP value - Set in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

Instrument SAS Name: PQ_CHIP

Destination Data Set: EHHD

PQ_IHS

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMedicaid.PQ_IHS

Description: Previous Quarter IHS value - Set in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((4, 5, or 7 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.MCAIDPRB = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

Instrument SAS Name: PQ_IHS

Destination Data Set: EHHD

BlkSingleserv

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv

Description: Single service plans

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: (8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1)

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 12
 2. Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Single Service Insurance Plans

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Private and sent to BLS under EHHP. (See Block Sect13BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect13BLSFinal.)

SSTYPE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.SSTYPE

Description: Type of service or care single-service plan pays for

Form Pane Label: Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSTYPE

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: ^SSTYPE_fill Let's talk about your ^SSTYPE_firstnext single-service plan.
 What type of service or care does your single-service plan pay for?

Fills: SSTYPE_fill

Instructions: If ROW Number = 1 then fill "You mentioned that ^YOU_YRCU ^have_has2 a single-service plan - that is, an insurance plan that provides one specific type of coverage."
 Else leave blank

Fills: SSTYPE_firstnext

Instructions: If ROW Number = 1 then fill "first"
 Else fill "next"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSSTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Dental	Dental care
2	Longterm	Long-term care
3	Prescript	Prescriptions
4	Vision	Vision care
5	Other	Other (specify)
888	DeleteLine	Delete the Line

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Assign SSPDLIB, starting with 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-4,DK,RF: Goto SSNSCMP

5: Goto SSOTHER

888: Goto SSMORE

Instrument SAS Name: SSTYPE

Destination Data Set: EHIS

PreFill

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Plan Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(Bfront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 14

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: If SSTYPE = 1 then display "Dental"
If SSTYPE = 2 then display "Long-Term Care"
If SSTYPE = 3 then display "Prescriptions"
If SSTYPE = 4 then display "Vision"
If SSTYPE = 5 then display "Other"

Array:

SSOTHER

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSOTHE
R

Description: Description of other type of single service plan

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSOTHER

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSTYPE = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Other type of single-service plan

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SSNSCMP

Instrument SAS Name: SSOTHER

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSNSCMP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSNSCM
P

Description: Name of insurance company?

Form Pane Label: Company

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSNSCMP

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?

◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto SSGROUP
ELSE goto SSCOVQ

Instrument SAS Name: SSNSCMP
Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSCOVQ

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.SSCOVQ

Description: How many members are covered?

Form Pane Label: # Memms

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSCOVS

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: (SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF) AND (NUMHOUSE greater than 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many household members are/were covered by this plan?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-30: IF SSCOVS gt NUMHOUSE then goto CK_SSCOVS
ELSE goto SSGROUP

0,DK,RF: Goto SSGROUP

Instrument SAS Name: SSCOVS

Destination Data Set: EHIS

CK_SSCOVQ

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.CK_SSCOVQ

Description: # persons covered is gt total # HH members

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSCOVQ gt NUMHOUSE

Universe Description: Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members

Text: ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SSCOVQ

SSGROUP

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSGROU
 P

Description: Policy obtained by individual or group?

Form Pane Label: Ind/Grp

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSGROUP

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
 (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TIGROUP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Individually	Individually obtained
2	Employment	Group through place of employment
3	Organization	Group through other organization

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SSPRYOU

Instrument SAS Name: SSGROUP

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSPRYOU

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSPRYO
 U

Description: Do you pay for any portion of the premiums?

Form Pane Label: Pay?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSPRYOU

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSTYPE = 1-5, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto SSPRDED

2: Goto SSPROUT

Instrument SAS Name: SSPRYOU

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSPROUT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSPROU
 T

Description: Who pays premiums?

Form Pane Label: Who Pays

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSPROUT

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
 (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSPRYOU = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who pays the plan premiums?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSSPROTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Employer	An employer or union?
2	Other	Another group or persons outside your household?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: Goto SSMORE

Instrument SAS Name: SSPROUT

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSPRDED

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSPRDE
D

Description: Any paid through payroll deductions?

Form Pane Label: Deduct

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSPRDED

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSPRYOU = 1, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SSRPMPD

Instrument SAS Name: SSPRDED

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSRPMPD

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMP
 D

Description: Period of time covered

Form Pane Label: Period

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSRPMPD

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSPRYOU = 1, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often are payments made for ^SSNSCMP_fill^SSINCLDED_Fill?

Fills: SSNSCMP_fill

Instructions: If SSNSCMP = ENTRY then fill entry in SSNSCMP
 Else fill "this plan"

Fills: SSINCLDED_Fill

Instructions: If SSPRDED = 1, fill " including payroll deductions"
 Else leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)

9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9: Goto SSRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto SSRGXB

Instrument SAS Name: SSRPMPD

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSRPMXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMX
B

Description: What is amount currently paid

Form Pane Label: Payment \$

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSRPMXB

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSRPMPD = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD_SS?

Fills: PERIOD_SS

Instructions: If SSRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"
Else if SSRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
Else if SSRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"
Else if SSRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"
Else if SSRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"
Else if SSRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"
Else if SSRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"
Else if SSRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"
Else if SSRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: If entry = DK or RF or ERR1 passed then set SSRPMXB_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF (SSTYPE = 2 AND
 [(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB greater than 373) or
 (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB greater than 745) or
 (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB greater than 745) or
 (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB greater than 1491) or
 (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB greater than 2982) or
 (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB greater than 4472) or
 (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB greater than 5964) or
 (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB greater than 8946) or
 (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB greater than 17892) THEN
 goto ERR1_SSRPMXB
ELSEIF SSTYPE <> 2 AND
 [(SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB greater than 81) or
 (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB greater than 81) or
 (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB greater than 195) or
 (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB greater than 212) or
 (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB greater than 212) or
 (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB greater than 215) or
 (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB greater than 215) or
 (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB greater than 531) or
 (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB greater than 675)]
 then goto ERR1_SSRPMXB
ELSE goto SSMORE

DK,RF: Goto SSMORE

Instrument SAS Name: SSRPMXB

Destination Data Set: EHIS

ERR1_SSRPMXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.ERR1_S
SRPMXB

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSRPMXB <> DK AND SSRPMXB <> RF AND [(SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB greater than 373) or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB greater than 745) or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB greater than 745) or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB greater than 1491) or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB greater than 2982) or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB greater than 4472) or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB greater than 5964) or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB greater than 8946) or (SSTYPE = 2 and (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB greater than 17892) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 1 and SSRPMXB greater than 81) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 2 and SSRPMXB greater than 81) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 3 and SSRPMXB greater than 195) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 4 and SSRPMXB greater than 212) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 5 and SSRPMXB greater than 212) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 6 and SSRPMXB greater than 215) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 7 and SSRPMXB greater than 215) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 8 and SSRPMXB greater than 531) or (SSTYPE <> 2 and (SSRPMPD = 9 and SSRPMXB greater than 675)]

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SSRPMXB_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SSMORE

All others, go back to SSRPMXB

SSRGXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRGXB

Description: What is total paid

Form Pane Label: Total \$

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SSRGXB

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSRPMPD = 10, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total expense paid for this plan since ^REF_MONTH not including this month?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If entry = DK or RF or ERR1 passed then set SSRGXB_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF (SSTYPE = 2 and SSRGXB greater than 1491) or
(SSTYPE <> 2 and SSRGXB greater than 133) then
goto ERR1_SSRGXB
ELSE goto SSMORE

DK,RF: Goto SSMORE

Instrument SAS Name: SSRGXB

Destination Data Set: EHIS

ERR1_SSRGXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.ERR1_S
SRGXB

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSRGXB ne DK and SSRGXB ne RF AND
[(SSTYPE = 2 and SSRGXB greater than 1491) or
(SSTYPE <> 2 and SSRGXB greater than 133)]

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SSRGXB_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SSMORE

All others, go back to SSRGXB

SSMORE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.SSMORE

Description: Any more single-service plans

Form Pane Label: More

SAS Name: SSMORE

Tag Name: SSMORE

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSTYPE = 1-5,888, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU have any other single-service plans - that is, any other insurance plans that provide one specific type of coverage?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF SSTYPE = 888 then set HIS_STAT = 3 for the current record
 ELSE set HIS_STAT = 1 for the current record
 2. Set HIS_ORIG = 1 for the current record.

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX
 ELSE goto SSTYPE for next plan, next line of grid
 - 2,DK,RF: IF SSTYPE on the row below this one is not EMPTY
 then goto CK_SSMORE.
 ELSE exit single service block and
 IF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate
 ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
 ELSE goto PartB_End

Instrument SAS Name: SSMORE

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.ERR_MA
X

Description: Max number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: SSMORE = 1 and (ROW number = 12)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more policies, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to SSMORE

CK_SSMORE

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.CK_SSM
ORE

Description: Cannot change any more to a No when there is data below.

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe: (SSMORE = 2,DK or RF) AND SSTYPE on the row below this one is not
EMPTY.

Universe Description: Changed a Yes in SSMORE to a No, when there is data enter on rows below
this one.

Text: ♦ You cannot change this answer to a "no".
*** Press Enter to exit this check and re-enter a "1" in More ***
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Type
column

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SSMORE

SingleServ_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SingleSer
v_Complete

Description: Set complete flag for single service

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Single service complete flag
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
 IF Sect13BSingleServ[I].SSMORE = No, DK or RF THEN
 set SS_Cmp = 1
 ELSEIF Sect13BSingleServ[I].SSMORE = Yes THEN
 set SS_Cmp = 0
 ENDIF
ENDDO

Array:

SSRPMXB_

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRPMX
B_

Description: Range edit flag for SSRPMXB

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SSRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SSRPMXB_
Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSRGXB_
BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.SSRGXB

Field

Description: Range edit flag for SSRGXB

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SSRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SSRGXB_

Destination Data Set: EHIS

HIS_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.HIS_STA
T

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See SSMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: HIS_STAT

Destination Data Set: EHIS

HIS_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.HIS_ORI
G

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See SSMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made
5 = Inventory data- updates made.

Instrument SAS Name: HIS_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EHIS

SSPDLIB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.SSPDLIB

Description: Policy line number for new policies reported

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported
See SSTYPE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: SSPDLIB

Destination Data Set: EHIS

MATCHID

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkSingleserv.MATCHID

Description: Match ID used for matching record in processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND ((8 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND) OR (BSect13.BlkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Post Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: EHIS

BLSLNO

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkSingleserv.BLSLNO

Description: Combined Private and Single service line number - Created in processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
((8 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND) OR
(BSect13.BIkPartB.SINCOV = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing *

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: BLSLNO

Destination Data Set: EHIS

BlkPrivate

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate

Description: Private insurance block

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: 1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Private Insurance
 2. Allow up to 12 plans to be collected.
 3. Create TotalMedicare
Set TotalMedicare = NumMCareInv (from the screener section) +
(total number of active records in TBLMedicare
(MCCHOICE = 1 or MCHMOPLN = 1))

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Single and sent to BLS under EHHP. (See Block Sect13BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect13BLSFinal.)

HINSCMP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HINSCMP

Description: Name of insurance company?

Form Pane Label: Company Name

SAS Name: HINSCMP

Tag Name: HINSCMP

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^HINSCMP_fill
Let's talk about your ^HINSCMP_firstnext private health insurance plan.
What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?

◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent

Enter 888 to delete the line

Fills: HINSCMP_fill

Instructions: IF Row Number = 1 then fill "The next questions are about private health insurance^HINSCMP_include These plans can be obtained through work, purchased directly, or through a state or local government program or community program."

Else leave blank

Fills: HINSCMP_firstnext

Instructions: If ROW Number = 1 then fill "first"
Else fill "next"

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: Assign HHIPDLIB, starting with 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 888 then goto HHIMORE

ELSEIF 3 selected in HIKIND then goto MEDIGAP

ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD

ELSE goto HHICOVQ

Instrument SAS Name: HINSCMP

Destination Data Set: EHIP

MEDIGAP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.MEDIGAP

Description: Is this Medicare Supplemental Insurance

Form Pane Label: Supp

SAS Name: MEDIGAP

Tag Name: MEDIGAP

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: 3 selected in HIKIND

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this a Medicare Supplemental Insurance plan?

◆ Medicare Supplemental Insurance is also known as "Medi-Gap" insurance

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD
 ELSE goto HHICOVQ

Instrument SAS Name: MEDIGAP

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHICOVQ

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HHICOVQ

Description: How many members are covered?

Form Pane Label: # Memes

SAS Name: HHICOVQ

Tag Name: HHICOVQ

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in Bsect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HINSCMP <> 888 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many household members are/were covered by this plan?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 30

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-30: IF HHICOVQ greater than NUMHOUSE then goto CK_HHICOVQ
ELSEIF ((MEDIGAP = 1) AND (HHICOVQ gt TotalMedicare)
then goto CK_HHICOVQ2
ELSE goto PLNMGD

DK,RF: Goto PLNMGD

Instrument SAS Name: HHICOVQ

Destination Data Set: EHIP

CK_HHICOVQ

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.CK_HHICOV
Q

Description: # persons covered is gt total # HH members

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HHICOVQ greater than NUMHOUSE

Universe Description: Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members

Text: ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HHICOVQ

CK_HHICOVQ2

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.CK_HHICOV
Q2

Description: # persons covered gt total # HH members enrolled in Medicare

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: (MEDIGAP = 1) AND (HHICOVQ gt TotalMedicare)

Universe Description: Number of persons covered by this policy is greater than the total number of household members enrolled in Medicare

Text: ♦ Number is greater than the number of household members enrolled in Medicare

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PLNMGD

All others, go back to HHICOVQ

PLNMGD

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.PLNMGD

Description: Type of plan

Form Pane Label: Type

SAS Name: PLNMGD

Tag Name: PLNMGD

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HINSCMP <> 888

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this plan an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), or fee-for-service?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPLNMGD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HMOIPA	HMO/IPA
2	PPOFFS	PPO/Fee-for-service

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FSA

2,DK,RF: Goto HSAHRA

Instrument SAS Name: PLNMGD

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HSAHRA

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HSAHRA

Description: Special account that can be used to pay for medical expenses?

Form Pane Label: HSA/HRA

SAS Name: HSAHRA

Tag Name: HSAHRA

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: PLNMGD = 2, DK, or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FSA

Instrument SAS Name: HSAHRA

Destination Data Set: EHIP

FSA

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.FSA

Description: Do you have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses?

Form Pane Label: FSA

SAS Name: FSA

Tag Name: FSA

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HINSCMP <> 888

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses? These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HHIGROUP

Instrument SAS Name: FSA

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIGROUP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIGROUP

Description: Policy obtained by individual or group?

Form Pane Label: Group

SAS Name: HHIGROUP

Tag Name: HHIGROUP

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HINSCMP <> 888

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TIGROUP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Individually	Individually obtained
2	Employment	Group through place of employment
3	Organization	Group through other organization

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,3,DK,RF: Goto PORTAL

2: Goto HHIPRYOU

Instrument SAS Name: HHIGROUP

Destination Data Set: EHIP

PORTAL

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.PORTAL

Description: Policy obtained through Healthcare.gov?

Form Pane Label: Hcare.gov

SAS Name: PORTAL

Tag Name: PORTAL

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HHIGROUP = 1, 3, DK, or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the plan obtained through ^ST_PORTAL Healthcare.gov?

Fills: ST_PORTAL

Instructions: If state is Arkansas then fill "the Arkansas Health Connector or"
If state is California then fill "Covered California or"
If state is Colorado then fill "Connect for Health Colorado or"
If state is Connecticut then fill "Access Health CT or"
If state is Delaware then fill "Choose Health Delaware or"
If state is District of Columbia then fill "DC Health Link or"
If state is Hawaii then fill "the Hawaii Health Connector or"
If state is Idaho then fill "Your Health Idaho or"
If state is Illinois then fill "Get Covered Illinois or"
If state is Kentucky then fill "Kynect or"
If state is Maryland then fill "the Maryland Health Connection or"
If state is Massachusetts then fill "the Massachusetts Health Connector,
Commonwealth Care (CommCare), Commonwealth Choice
(CommChoice) or"
If state is Michigan then fill "the Health Insurance Consumer Assistance
Program (HICAP) or"
If state is Minnesota then fill "MNSure or"
If state is Nevada then fill "the Nevada Health Link or"
If state is New Mexico then fill "BeWellNM or"
If state is New York then fill "New York State of Health or"
If state is Oregon then fill "Cover Oregon or"
If state is Rhode Island then fill "Health Source RI or"
If state is Vermont then fill "Vermont Health Connect or"
If state is Washington then fill "the Washington Health Plan Finder, the
Washington Health Benefit Exchange or"
If state is West Virginia then fill "the West Virginia Health Insurance
Marketplace or"
ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PORTPLAN

2,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRYOU

Instrument SAS Name: PORTAL

Destination Data Set: EHIP

PORTPLAN

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.PORTPLAN

Description: Platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?

Form Pane Label: Plan type

SAS Name: PORTPLAN

Tag Name: PORTPLAN

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: PORTAL = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this plan a platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPORTPLAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Platinum	Platinum plan
2	Gold	Gold plan
3	Silver	Silver plan
4	Bronze	Bronze plan
5	Catastrophic	Catastrophic plan

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HHIPRYOU

Instrument SAS Name: PORTPLAN

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIPRYOU

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIPRYOU

Description: Do you pay for any portion of the premiums?

Form Pane Label: CU Pay

SAS Name: HHIPRYOU

Tag Name: HHIPRYOU

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HINSCMP <> 888

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED

2: Goto HHIPROUT

Instrument SAS Name: HHIPRYOU

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIPROUT

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIPROUT

Description: Who pays premiums?

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: HHIPROUT

Tag Name: HHIPROUT

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HHIPRYOU = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who pays the policy premiums?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSSPROTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Employer	An employer or union?
2	Other	Another group or persons outside your household?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS
 ELSE goto HHIMORE

Instrument SAS Name: HHIPROUT

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIPRDED

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIPRDED

Description: Any paid through payroll deductions?

Form Pane Label: Deduct

SAS Name: HHIPRDED

Tag Name: HHIPRDED

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HHIPRYOU = 1, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HHIRPMPD

Instrument SAS Name: HHIPRDED

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIRPMPD

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HHIRPMPD

Description: Period of time covered

Form Pane Label: Pay Per

SAS Name: HHIRPMPD

Tag Name: HHIRPMPD

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSECT13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HHIPRYOU = 1, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often are payments made for ^HINSCMPfill ^INCLDEDC?

Fills: HINSCMPfill

Instructions: If HINSCMP = ENTRY, fill entry in HINSCMP
 Else fill "this plan"

Fills: INCLDEDC

Instructions: If HHIPRDED = 1, fill "including payroll deductions"
 Else leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9: Goto HHIRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB

Instrument SAS Name: HHIRPMPD

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIRPMXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HHIRPMXB

Description: Amount currently paid?

Form Pane Label: Payment \$

SAS Name: HHIRPMXB

Tag Name: HHIRPMXB

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HHIRPMPD = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD_PI? ^HHIRPMXB_fill

Fills: PERIOD_PI

Instructions: If HHIRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"
Else if HHIRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
Else if HHIRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"
Else if HHIRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"
Else if HHIRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"
Else if HHIRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"
Else if HHIRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"
Else if HHIRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"
Else if HHIRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

Fills: HHIRPMXB_fill

Instructions: If HSAHRA = 1 then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses."
Else leave blank

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: If entry = DK or RF or ERR1 passed then set HHIR_MXB = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF ((HHIRPMPD = 1 and HHIRPMXB greater than 410) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 2 and HHIRPMXB greater than 432) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 3 and HHIRPMXB greater than 596) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 4 and HHIRPMXB greater than 1084) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 5 and HHIRPMXB greater than 1084) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 6 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 7 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 8 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 9 and HHIRPMXB greater than 12000))
Then goto ERR1_HHIRPMXB
ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
ELSE goto HHIMORE

DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
ELSE goto HHIMORE

Instrument SAS Name: HHIRPMXB

Destination Data Set: EHIP

ERR1_HHIRPMXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.ERR1_HHIR
PMXB

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: ((HHIRPMPD = 1 and HHIRPMXB greater than 410) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 2 and HHIRPMXB greater than 432) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 3 and HHIRPMXB greater than 596) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 4 and HHIRPMXB greater than 1084) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 5 and HHIRPMXB greater than 1084) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 6 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 7 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 8 and HHIRPMXB greater than 3544) OR
(HHIRPMPD = 9 and HHIRPMXB greater than 12000))
AND HHIRPMXB <> DK AND HHIRPMXB <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set HHIR_MXB = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
ELSE goto HHIMORE

All others, go back to HHIRPMXB

HHIIRGXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HHIIRGXB

Description: Total expense paid on policy

Form Pane Label: Total \$

SAS Name: HHIIRGXB

Tag Name: HHIIRGXB

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HHIRPMPD = 10, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total expense paid for this plan since ^REF_MONTH not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB_fill

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: HHIRPMXB_fill

Instructions: If HSAHRA = 1 then fill "Do not include deposits into an HSA or other accounts used to pay for medical expenses." Else leave blank

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 0

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF entry = 0-864, DK or RF then set HHII_GXB = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF HHIIRGXB greater than 864 then goto ERR1_HHIIRGXB
ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
ELSE goto HHIMORE

DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
ELSE goto HHIMORE

Instrument SAS Name: HHIIRGXB

Destination Data Set: EHIP

ERR1_HHIIRGXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.ERR1_HHIIR
GXB

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: (HHIIRGXB greater than 864) AND HHIIRGXB <> DK
AND HHIIRGXB <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set HHII_GXB = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS
ELSE goto HHIMORE

All other, go back to HHIIRGXB

PREMSUBS

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.PREMSUBS

Description: Cost of premium subsidized based on income?

Form Pane Label: Subsidized

SAS Name: PREMSUBS

Tag Name: PREMSUBS

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: PORTAL = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is the cost of the premium subsidized based on ^YR_YRCUS income?

- ◆ Subsidized health coverage is insurance with a reduced premium. Low and middle income families are eligible to receive tax credits that allow them to pay lower premiums for insurance bought through healthcare exchanges or marketplaces.

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
 ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: goto HHISUBPD
2, DK, RF: goto HHIMORE

Instrument SAS Name: PREMSUBS

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHISUBPD

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHISUBPD

Description: Is subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?

Form Pane Label: Directly

SAS Name: HHISUBPD

Tag Name: HHISUBPD

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: PREMSUBS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is the subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HHIMORE

Instrument SAS Name: HHISUBPD

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIMORE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIMORE

Description: Any more hosp/health plans

Form Pane Label: More

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HHIMORE

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
 (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
 (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any other private health insurance plans?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF HINSCMP = 888 then set HIP_STAT = 3 for the current record
 ELSE set HIP_STAT = 1 for the current record
 2. Set HIP_ORIG = 1 for the current record.

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX
 ELSE goto HINSCMP for next plan, next line of grid
 - 2,DK,RF: IF HINSCMP on the row below this one is not EMPTY
 then goto CK_HHIMORE.
 Else exit private insurance table and
 IF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary
 ELSE goto PartB_End

Instrument SAS Name: HHIMORE

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.ERR_MAX

Description: Max number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: HHIMORE = 1 and (ROW number = 12)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more policies, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to HHIMORE

CK_HHIMORE

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.CK_HHIMOR
E

Description: Cannot change any more to a No when there is data below.

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe: (HHIMORE = 2,DK or RF) AND HINSCMP on the row below this one is not
EMPTY.

Universe Description: Changed a Yes in HHIMORE to a No, when there is data enter on rows
below this one.

Text: ♦ You cannot change this answer to a "no".
*** Press Enter to exit this check and re-enter a "1" in More ***
If you need to delete records below this line, enter 888 in the Company
Name column.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HHIMORE

Private_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.Private_Complete

Description: Set Private Complete Flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Private complete flag

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
  IF Sect13BPrivate[I].HHIMORE = No, DK or RF THEN
    set Private_Cmp = 1
  ELSEIF Sect13BPrivate[I].HHIMORE = Yes THEN
    set Private_Cmp = 0
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

Array:

HHIPDLIB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIPDLIB

Description: Policy line number for new policies reported

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HHIPDLIB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported
See ITEM for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: HHIPDLIB

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIR_MXB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIR_MXB

Description: Range edit flag for HHIRPMXB

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HHIR_MXB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_HHIRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: HHIR_MXB

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHII_GXB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHII_GXB

Description: Range edit flag for HHIRGXB

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HHII_GXB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_HHIRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: HHII_GXB

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HIP_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkPrivate.HIP_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BlkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HHIMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: HIP_STAT

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HIP_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HIP_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See HHIMORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made
5 = Inventory data- updates made.

Instrument SAS Name: HIP_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHICPMTB

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHICPMTB

Description: BLS variable for HHIANYPD

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HHICPMTB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Set in Post Processing

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: HHICPMTB

Destination Data Set: EHIP

HHIBCBS

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.HHIBCBS

Description: Flag for Blue Cross/Blue Shield - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HHIBCBS

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Created in Processing ****

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Values: 1 = insurance plan is BCBS

Instrument SAS Name: HHIBCBS

Destination Data Set: EHIP

MATCHID

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.MATCHID

Description: Match ID used for matching record in processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Post Processing **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID
Destination Data Set: EHIP

BLSLNO

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkPrivate.BLSLNO

Description: Combined Private and Single service line number - Created in processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(1 or 3 selected in BSect13.BIkPartB.HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing *

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: BLSLNO
Destination Data Set: EHIP

BlkMilitary

Block

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary

Description: Military Insurance block - asked once per household

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe: 6 selected in HIKIND

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 13, Part B - Military Insurance

NOTE: The data in this block is combined with Medicaid and sent to BLS under EHHM. (See Block Sect13BLSFinal. Any changes made here also need to be made in Sect13BLSFinal.)

MILITARY

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.MILITARY

Description: Covered by military health care?

Form Pane Label: Military Ins

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MILITARY

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (Bfront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Question Text: Earlier I recorded that ^YOU_YRCU are covered by military health care. Is that correct?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MILSPC

2,DK,RF: Goto Military_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: MILITARY
Destination Data Set: EHMT

MILSPC

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILSPC

Description: What types of military health care are you covered by?

Form Pane Label: Military Types

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MILSPC

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: MILITARY = 1

Universe Description: Yes, covered by military health care

Question Text: What ^MILSPC_other of military health care ^Arels ^YOU_YRCU covered by?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Fills: MILSPC_other

Instructions: If there is a military health care, 850022, inventory record then fill "other types"
 Else fill "types"

Fills: Arels

Instructions: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "are"
 ELSE fill "is"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 4

Length: 1

Answer List: TMILSPC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tricare	^MILSPCOpt1_fill
2	VA	^MILSPCOpt2_fill
3	CHAMPVA	^MILSPCOpt3_fill
4	Other	^MILSPCOpt4_fill

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-4: IF 4 selected then goto MILSPCOT
ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 then
goto MILVACOV
ELSEIF 1 selected then goto MILMAN
ELSE goto Military_Complete

DK, RF: Goto Military_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: MILSPC

Destination Data Set: EHMT

MILSPCOT

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILSPCOT

Description: Other military coverage specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MILSPCOT

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: 4 selected in MILSPC

Universe Description: Covered by "other" military health care

Question Text: ♦ Other military coverage - specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MILOTCOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: MILSPCOT

Destination Data Set: EHMT

MILOTCOV

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.MILOTCOV

Description: How many members are covered?

Form Pane Label: # Membs Oth

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MILOTCOV

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: 4 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

Universe Description: Covered by "other" military health care AND there is more than one household member

Question Text: How many members of your household are covered by
^MILSPCOT_fill?

Fills: MILSPCOT_fill

Instructions: IF MILSPCOT ne DK or RF or EMPTY then fill Entry in MILSPCOT
ELSE fill "your other military coverage"

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF MILOTCOV greater than NUMHOUSE then goto CK_MILOTCOV

ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected in MILSPC AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 then
goto MILVACOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: MILOTCOV

Destination Data Set: EHMT

CK_MILOTCOV

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.CK_MILOTCOV

Description: # members covered by Other Military gt total # of members

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: MILOTCOV greater than NUMHOUSE

Universe Description: Number of members covered by Other Military coverage is greater than the total number of household members

Text: ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MILOTCOV

MILVACOV

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.MILVACOV

Description: How many members are covered?

Form Pane Label: # Membs VA

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MILVACOV

Inherited Universe: (BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: (2 or 3 selected in MILSPC) AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many members of your household are covered by
^CHAMPVA_fill?

Fills: CHAMPVA_fill

Instructions: IF both 2 and 3 selected in MILSPC then fill "VA or CHAMP-VA"
ELSEIF 3 selected in MILSPC then fill "CHAMP-VA"
ELSE fill "VA"

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF MILVACOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK_MILVACOV

ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN

ELSE goto Military_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: MILVACOV
Destination Data Set: EHMT

CK_MILVACOV

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.CK_MILVAC
OV

Description: # enrolled in VA/CHAMP gt # HH members

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: MILVACOV greater than NUMHOUSE

Universe Description: The number of members covered by VA/CHAMP is greater than the total
number of household members

Text: ♦ [Number cannot exceed number of household members](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MILVACOV

MILMAN

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILMAN

Description: What type of TRICARE plan do you have?

Form Pane Label: TRICARE Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MILMAN

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: 1 selected in MILSPC

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is your TRICARE plan - TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Select, or TRICARE for Life?

◆ If more than one plan type, select "other (specify)"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMILMAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prime	TRICARE Prime
2	Extra	TRICARE Select
3	Life	TRICARE for Life
4	other	TRICARE other (specify)

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPD

3: Goto Military_Complete

4: Goto MILMANOT

Instrument SAS Name: MILMAN

Destination Data Set: EHMT

MILMANOT

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILMANOT

Description: Other type of TRICARE coverage specify

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MILMANOT

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: MILMAN = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Other type of TRICARE coverage - specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRIRPMPD

Instrument SAS Name: MILMANOT

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRIRPMPD

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRIRPMPD

Description: How often are payments made including payroll deductions

Form Pane Label: How often

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TRIRPMPD

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: MILMAN = 1, 2, 4, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often are payments made for ^TRICARE_fill including payroll deductions?

Fills: TRICARE_fill

Instructions: IF MILMAN = 1 then fill "TRICARE Prime"
 ELSEIF MILMAN = 2 then fill "TRICARE Select"
 ELSE fill entry in MILMANOT

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qrtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9: Goto TRIRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto TRIIRGXB

Instrument SAS Name: TRIRPMPD

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRIRPMXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRIRPMXB

Description: What was the amount paid

Form Pane Label: Amount paid

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TRIRPMXB

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: TRIRPMPD = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD_Mil?

Fills: PERIOD_Mil

Instructions: If TRIRPMPD = 1, fill "once a week"
Else if TRIRPMPD = 2, fill "once every 2 weeks"
Else if TRIRPMPD = 3, fill "twice a month"
Else if TRIRPMPD = 4, fill "once a month"
Else if TRIRPMPD = 5, fill "every 2 months"
Else if TRIRPMPD = 6, fill "every 3 months"
Else if TRIRPMPD = 7, fill "every 4 months"
Else if TRIRPMPD = 8, fill "every 6 months"
Else if TRIRPMPD = 9, fill "once a year"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: If entry = DK or RF or ERR1 is passed then
set TRIR_MXB = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: If (TRIRMPD = 1 and TRIRPMXB greater than 125) or
(TRIRMPD = 2 and TRIRPMXB greater than 220) or
(TRIRMPD = 3 and TRIRPMXB greater than 60) or
((TRIRMPD = 4-8) and TRIRPMXB greater than 758) or
(TRIRMPD = 9 and TRIRPMXB greater than 1200)]
then goto ERR1_TRIRPMXB

Else goto Military_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: TRIRPMXB

Destination Data Set: EHMT

ERR1_TRIRPMXB

Check

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.ERR1_TRIR
PMXB

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: TRIRPMXB ne DK AND TRIRPMXB ne RF AND
[(TRIRPMPD = 1 and TRIRPMXB greater than 125) or
(TRIRPMPD = 2 and TRIRPMXB greater than 220) or
(TRIRPMPD = 3 and TRIRPMXB greater than 60) or
((TRIRPMPD = 4-8) and TRIRPMXB greater than 758) or
(TRIRPMPD = 9 and TRIRPMXB greater than 1200)]

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRIR_MXB = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto Military_Complete

All others, go back to TRIRPMXB

TRIIRGXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRIIRGXB

Description: Total amount paid for Tricare

Form Pane Label: Total paid \$

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TRIIRGXB

Inherited Universe: (Bceintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (Bfront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: TRIRPMPD = 10, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total expense paid for ^TRICARE_fill since ^REF_MONTH not including this month?

Fills: TRICARE_fill

Instructions: IF MILMAN = 1 then fill "TRICARE Prime"
ELSEIF MILMAN = 2 then fill "TRICARE Select"
ELSE fill entry in MILMANOT

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ENTRY = 0-758, DK or RF then set TRII_GXB = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY greater than 758 then goto ERR1_TRIIRGXB
Else goto Military_Complete

Instrument SAS Name: TRIIRGXB

Destination Data Set: EHMT

ERR1_TRIIRGXB

Check

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.ERR1_TRIIR
GXB

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe: (TRIIRGXB greater than 758) AND TRIIRGXB <> DK
AND TRIIRGXB <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRII_GXB = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto Military_Complete

All others, go back to TRIIRGXB

Military_Complete

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.Military_Complete

Description: Set Military Complete Flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND (6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Military Complete Flag

```
IF (MILITARY = No, DK or RF) OR (MILSPC = DK or RF) THEN
  Set Milcmp = 1

ELSEIF Tricare IN MILSPC THEN

  IF ((MILMAN = Life) OR
      ((TRIRPMPD = 1-9) AND(TRIRPMXB = RESPONSE, DK or RF))
      OR ((TRIRPMPD = 10, DK or RF) AND
          (TRIIRGXB = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) THEN
    Set Milcmp = 1
  ENDIF

ELSEIF (VA IN MILSPC) OR (CHAMPVA IN MILSPC) OR
      (Other IN MILSPC) THEN
  IF NUMHOUSE > 1 THEN
    IF (MILVACOV = RESPONSE, DK or RF) THEN
      Set Milcmp = 1

      ELSEIF (MILOTCOV = RESPONSE, DK or RF) THEN
        Set Milcmp = 1
      ENDIF
    ELSE {Numhouse = 1}
      Set Milcmp = 1
    ENDIF
  ELSE
    Set Milcmp = 0
  ENDIF
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Else exit military block and goto PartB_End

TRIR_MXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRIR_MXB

Description: Range edit flag for TRIRPMXB

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRIRPMXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRIR_MXB

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRII_GXB

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.TRII_GXB

Description: Range edit flag for TRIIRGXB

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRIIRGXB for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRII_GXB

Destination Data Set: EHMT

REC_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.REC_STAT

Description: Record Status - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.
Values: 1 = newly collected record

Instrument SAS Name: REC_STAT

Destination Data Set: EHMT

REC_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.REC_ORIG

Description: Record Origin - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Created in Processing ****

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.
Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter
4 = Record collected in previous quarter

Instrument SAS Name: REC_ORIG
Destination Data Set: EHMT

MILOTHR

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.MILOTHR

Description: Military Other Flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on MILSPC.
Values: 1 = Has Other Military
2 = Does not have/still have
9 = Does not know if still have
8 = Refused to say if still have

Instrument SAS Name: MILOTHR
Destination Data Set: EHMT

VACHAMP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.VACHAMP

Description: VA Champ Flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on MILSPC.
Values: 1 = Has VA/CHAMP/VA and CHAMP
2 = Does not have/still have
9 = Does not know if still have
8 = Refused to say if still have

Instrument SAS Name: VACHAMP
Destination Data Set: EHMT

VCDESC

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.VCDESC

Description: VACHAMP description - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 14

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on VA and VACHAMP

Instrument SAS Name: VCDESC

Destination Data Set: EHMT

TRICARE

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.TRICARE

Description: Has Tricare flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Created in Processing ****

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on MILSPC.
Values: 1 = Has Tricare
2 = Does not have/still have Tricare
9 = Does not know if still have Tricare
8 = Refused to say if still have tricare

Instrument SAS Name: TRICARE
Destination Data Set: EHMT

VA

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.VA

Description: VA Flag - Set in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on MILSPC.
Values: 1 = Has VA
2 = Does not have/still have
9 = Does not know if still have
8 = Refused to say if still have

Instrument SAS Name: VA

Destination Data Set: EHMT

CHAMP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.CHAMP

Description: CHAMP Flag - Set in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing based on MILSPC.
Values: 1 = Has CHAMP
2 = Does not have/still have
9 = Does not know if still have
8 = Refused to say if still have

Instrument SAS Name: CHAMP
Destination Data Set: EHMT

HMT_oninput

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.HMT_oninput

Description: Place record on input flag - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.
Values: 1 = Please record on SCIF
2 = Do not place record on SCIF.
(Military, Tricare, vachamp and other are
all "no")

Instrument SAS Name: HMT_oninput

Destination Data Set: EHMT

PQ_Tricare

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.BlkMilitary.PQ_Tricare

Description: Previous Quarter Tricare value - Set in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

Instrument SAS Name: PQ_Tricare

Destination Data Set: EHMT

PQ_VACHAMP

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.PQ_VACHA
MP

Description: Previous Quarter VACHamp value - Set in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

Instrument SAS Name: PQ_VACHAMP

Destination Data Set: EHMT

PQ_MILOTHR

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.BIkMilitary.PQ_MILOTH
R

Description: Previous Quarter other value - Set in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)) AND
(6 selected in HIKIND)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Used to set record origin to a 5 in BLS Edits

Instrument SAS Name: PQ_MILOTHR

Destination Data Set: EHMT

PartB_END

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.PartB_END

Description: End of Part B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND
(BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF (Screener_cmp = 1) AND (Medicare_cmp = 1) AND
(Medicaid_cmp = 1) AND (CHIP_cmp = 1) AND (IHS_cmp = 1)
AND (SS_cmp = 1) AND (Private_cmp = 1) AND
(Military_cmp = 1) THEN
 set SECTCOMP[13] = 1
ELSE
 set SECTCOMP[13] = 2
ENDIF

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit Sect13 block and goto Section 14

REC_STAT

Field

BSECT13.BlkSect13B.REC_STAT

Description: Record Status - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.
Values: 1 = newly collected record

Instrument SAS Name: REC_STAT

Destination Data Set: EHHS

REC_ORIG

Field

BSECT13.BIkSect13B.REC_ORIG

Description: Record Origin - Created in Processing

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND (INTNMBR = 1-4) AND (BFront.START <> 3-5)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Created in Processing **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set in Processing.
Values: 1 = Record collected this quarter

Instrument SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EHHS

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –
Section 14, 15 and 16
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECT14

Block

BSECT14

Description: Medical and Health Expenditures

Tab Name: S14
Fly Over Name: S14 - Medical
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

Universe Description: Demographics and Section 13 must be complete

Array:

Block Instructions: Create a new flag, INS_FLAG, to be used in section 15B.
IF there are any records with
 BSECT13.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.HSAHRA = 1 and
 BSECT13.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.HIP_STAT = 1 then
 set INS_FLAG = 1
ELSEIF there are any records with
 BSECT13.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.FSA = 1
 and BSECT13.BlkPartB.BlkPrivate.hip_stat = 1 then
 set INS_FLAG = 1
ELSEIF there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.HSAHRA =
 1 and 8500.hip_stat =1 then set INS_FLAG = 1
ELSEIF there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.FSA = 1
 and 8500.hip_stat = 1 then set INS_FLAG = 1
ELSE set INS_FLAG = 2

S14AINTRO

Field

BSECT14.S14AINTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S14A_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments.

By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses. Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household.

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)
(MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BSect14.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S14A_INTRO
Destination Data Set: EMDB

BTABLEA
BSECT14.BTABLEA

Block

Description: Payments for Medical Expenses

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

Universe: S14AINTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 40
 2. For LLMetadata search
Set SecNum := 14
Set SecLetter := 'A'
 3. Section Label: Section 14, Part A - Payments for Medical Expenses
 4. Pre-chart
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

Include medical payments reported in previous interview with item code matching currently reported item code (MEDPCARY).

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:
Description (MEDPDESC)
Month (MEDPMTMO)
Amount paid (MEDPMTX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Amount	Month

(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

BROW

Block

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
(S14AINTRO = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Description: Payments made for item

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:


Tag Name: MDB_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S14A

Question Text: **SCREEN 1**-----
 35 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM made any payments for the following?

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

SCREEN 2-----
 36 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM made any payments for --

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec14Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	EyeService	Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery
2	EyePurchase	Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3	Dental	Dental care
4	HospitalRoom	Hospital room or hospital services
5	Service	Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6	Physician	Physician services
7	Lab	Lab tests or x-rays
8	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes
9	HomeCare	Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
11	OtherCare	Other medical care and services
12	HearingAids	Hearing aids
13	Medicine	Prescription drugs
14	RentSupportiveEquip ip	Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment
15	RentMedicalEquip ment	Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Store Instructions: Set MEDPCARY:
 If ITEM = 1 then set MEDPCARY = 110
 If ITEM = 2 then set MEDPCARY = 120
 If ITEM = 3 then set MEDPCARY = 200
 If ITEM = 4 then set MEDPCARY = 330
 If ITEM = 5 then set MEDPCARY = 410
 If ITEM = 6 then set MEDPCARY = 420
 If ITEM = 7 then set MEDPCARY = 510
 If ITEM = 8 then set MEDPCARY = 520
 If ITEM = 9 then set MEDPCARY = 700
 if ITEM = 10 then set MEDPCARY = 710
 If ITEM = 11 then set MEDPCARY = 530
 If ITEM = 12 then set MEDPCARY = 610
 If ITEM = 13 then set MEDPCARY = 620
 If ITEM = 14 then set MEDPCARY = 635
 If ITEM = 15 then set MEDPCARY = 655

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Pre-fill the ServiceOrItem and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions.
(Gray out the ServiceOrItem field)
If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Eye care"
If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Eye glasses/contacts"
If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Dental care"
If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Hospital room/services"
If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Services"
If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Physician services"
If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Lab tests/x-rays"
If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Care in conv/nurse"
If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Care for invalids/elderly pers"
If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Adult day care centers"
If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Other medical care and service"
If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Hearing aids"
If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Prescriptions drugs"
If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Support/rehabilitative equip"
If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Medical equip for general use"
 3. If SCREEN 1, display Answer list options 1-6, 95, 888
If SCREEN 2, display Answer list options 7-15, 99, 888
 4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
 - 95: Goto next ROW
 - 99: Goto S14A_END
 - 888: IF no more rows then goto S14A_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: MDB_ITEM
Destination Data Set: EMDB

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

ServiceOrItem

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ServiceOrItem

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Care/Service/Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: ServiceOrItem

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Describe the care/service/item

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: MEDPDESC

Tag Name: MEDPDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

Describe the care/service/item.

Description Amount Month
(MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDPNOUT

ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDPPRNT

ELSE goto MEDPGFTC

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPDESC

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPNOUT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPNOUT

Description: Inside or outside

Form Pane Label: Inside or out

SAS Name: MEDPNOUT

Tag Name: MEDPNOUT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM = 5

Universe Description: "Services by medical professionals other than physicians" was selected

Question Text: Was this service provided inside or outside the home?

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)
 (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMEDPNOUT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Inside	Inside the home
2	Outside	Outside the home

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MEDPGFTC

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPNOUT

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPPRNT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPPRNT

Description: Purchase or rental?

Form Pane Label: Prch

SAS Name: MEDPPRNT

Tag Name: MEDPPRNT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM = 14 or 15

Universe Description: (Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment) OR (Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use) was selected

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

Was this for a purchase or rental?

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)
 (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMEDRPRNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchase	Purchase
2	Rental	Rental

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MEDPGFTC

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPPRNT
Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPGFTC

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPGFTC

Description:

Form Pane Label: Who
SAS Name: MEDPGFTC
Tag Name: MEDPGFTC
Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))
Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask if not apparent

^WHOWW the ^Medpgftc_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?

Description Amount Month
(MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

Fills: WHOWW
Instructions: IF ITEM = 2, 5, 6, 7, 10 or 13 then fill "Were"
ELSE fill "Was"

Fills: Medpgftc_Fill
Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "eye care"
If ITEM = 2, fill "eye glasses or contact lenses"
If ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"
If ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital service"
If ITEM = 5, fill "services"
If ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"
If ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"
If ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing home"
If ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in home"
If ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"
If ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care"
If ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aid(s)"
If ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"
If ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"
If ITEM = 15, fill "medical equipment for general use"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCU14

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CUmem	Household member
2	NONCUmem	Non-household member

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPGFTC

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MONTH

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

Description: Month payment was made

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: MEDPMTMO

Tag Name: MEDPMTMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?

^S14A_13Fill

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)
 (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

Fills: S14A_13Fill

Instructions: If ITEM = 8, 9, 10, 13, or 14 then fill " ♦ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH14

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Ma	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October

11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	con	^S14_13Option

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF (MONTH is not within the
reference period) then goto
ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPMTMO

Destination Data Set: EMDB

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: MONTH not within the reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
(S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: (MONTH is not within the reference period) AND
(MONTH ne DK and ne RF and ne 13)

Universe Description: The month the payment was in, is outside the reference period

Text: **Input invalid. Value not in range**

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: Total amount paid

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: MEDPMTX

Tag Name: MEDPMTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Medpmtx_Fill

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)
(MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

Fills: Medpmtx_Fill

Instructions: IF MONTH = 1-12 then fill "What was the total amount paid in ^MONTH?"
ELSEIF MONTH = DK or RF then fill "What was the total amount paid?"
ELSEIF MONTH = 13 then fill "What is your monthly expense?"

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF AMOUNT = DK or RF OR ERR1_AMOUNT is not triggered then Set MEDPMTX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF [(MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2000) or
(MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or
(MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or
(MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or
(MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or
(MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or
(MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or
(MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or
(MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or
(MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or
(MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or
(MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or
(MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or
(MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10,700) or
(MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)]
AND (MONTH ne 13) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT

ELSEIF MEDPCARY and AMOUNT for this record = data on
the prechart/input AND (that prechart records
MEDPMTMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP

ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPMTX

Destination Data Set: EMDB

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: [(MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2000) or (MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or (MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or (MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or (MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or (MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or (MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or (MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or (MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or (MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or (MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF) AND (MONTH <> 13)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MEDPMTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: MEDPCARY and the entry in AMOUNT = any records data in the
prechart/input AND (that prechart records MEDPMTMO does not equal 13)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid reporting.
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

C Field
BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.C

Description: Combined Expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEDPCB_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF [(ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 12) and (RT8100.POPGRP =
7, 8, 07 or 08)] OR [ITEM = 10 and (RT8100.POPGRP
= 15 or 16)] OR [(ITEM = 13, 14 or 15) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)] then goto MDBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

IF anything other than 'C' or blank is entered then
goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCMB

Destination Data Set: EMDB

CK_C

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or Empty

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: COMBINED CODES

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEDPCMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S14A

Question Text:  35-36 ? [F1]

What is ^S14_Desc combined with?

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

Fills: S14_Desc

Instructions: if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"
if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"
if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"
if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"
if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than
physicians"
if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"
if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"
if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"
if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or
elderly persons in the home"
if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"
if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"
if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"
if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"
if ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"
if ITEM = 15, fill "medical or surgical equipment for general use"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 16

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec14CCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	EyeCare	Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery
2	EyePurchase	Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3	Dental	Dental care
4	HospitalRoom	Hospital room or hospital services
5	HospitalService	Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6	Physician	Physician services
7	Lab	Lab tests or x-rays
8	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes
9	HomeCare	Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
11	OtherCare	Other medical care and services
12	HearingAids	Hearing aids
13	Medicine	Prescription drugs
14	RentSupportiveEquip ip	Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment
15	RentMedicalEquip ment	Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in MEDPCY1-MEDPCY16. (the first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MEDPCY1, the 2nd entry in MEDPCY2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- if COMBCODE = 1, store 110
- if COMBCODE = 2, store 120
- if COMBCODE = 3, store 130
- if COMBCODE = 4, store 330
- if COMBCODE = 5, store 410
- if COMBCODE = 6, store 420
- if COMBCODE = 7, store 510
- if COMBCODE = 8, store 520
- if COMBCODE = 9, store 700
- if COMBCODE = 10, store 710
- if COMBCODE = 11, store 530
- if COMBCODE = 12, store 610
- if COMBCODE = 13, store 620
- if COMBCODE = 14, store 635
- if COMBCODE = 15, store 655
- if COMBCODE = 77, store 900

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF [(ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 12) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08)] OR [ITEM = 10 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)] OR [(ITEM = 13, 14 or 15) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)] then goto MDBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCMB

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MDBSTORE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDBSTORE

Description: Where Medical/Health Expenditures Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: MDBSTORE

Tag Name: MDBSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: [(ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 12) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08)] OR
[ITEM = 10 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)] OR
[(ITEM = 13, 14 or 15) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business ^Med_fill?

Fills: Med_fill

Instructions: IF ITEM = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 10 then fill "that provided this service"
IF ITEM = 12-15 then fill "where this was purchased"

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set MDBPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto MDBPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: MDBSTORE
Destination Data Set: EMDB

MDBPURCH

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDBPURCH

Description: Purchased online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: MDBPURCH

Tag Name: MDBPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: MDBSTORE = RESPONSE AND (UPPERCASE entry in MDBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto MDBLOC

Instrument SAS Name: MDBPURCH

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MDBLOC

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDBLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: MDBLOC

Tag Name: MDBLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: MDBPURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^MDBSTORE_fill located?

Fills: MDBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry from MDBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MDBLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: MDBLOC

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MDBLOCST

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDBLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: MDBLOCST

Tag Name: MDBLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: MDBPURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^MDBSTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: MDBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry from MDBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_MDBLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: MDBLOCST
Destination Data Set: EMDB

CK_MDBLOCST

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_MDBLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: (Entry in MDBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND MDBLOCST <> DK AND MDBLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MDBLOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEDPMORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14AINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM make any other payments for ^S14_Desc?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MEDPDESC)	(MEDPMTX)	(MEDPMTMO)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: S14_Desc

Instructions: if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"
if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"
if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"
if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"
if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"
if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"
if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"
if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"
if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"
if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"
if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"
if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"
if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"
if ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"
if ITEM = 15, fill "medical or surgical equipment for general use"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set MDB_ORIG and MDB_STAT
IF ERR_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888 then set MDB_ORIG = 3
ELSE set MDB_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = current interview month then set MDB_STAT = 2
ELSE set MDB_STAT = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 and row number ne 40 then
prefill ITEM, ServiceOrItem, and DESCRIPTION field for
the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid

2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S14A_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPMORE

Destination Data Set: EMDB

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
(S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 40)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S14A_END

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.S14A_END

Description: End of Section 14A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe: ITEM = 99 OR (the table is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: IF (S14CompA <> Yes) AND TableA.Row[40].ITEM <> EMPTY THEN
S14CompA := Yes

IF ITEM = NoMore99 or the table is full THEN
S14A_END := Yes
S14_END := Yes
ELSE
S14A_END := No
S14_END := No
ENDIF

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto S14BINTRO

MEDPCARY

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCARY

Description: 3 Digit Item Code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCARY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCARY

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY1

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY1

Description: Combined expense - code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY1

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY2

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY2

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY3

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY3

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY4

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY4

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY5

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY5

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY6

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY6

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY7

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY7

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY7

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY8

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY8

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY9

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY9

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY9

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY10

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY10

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY10

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY10

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY11

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY11

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY11

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY11

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY12

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY12

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY12

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY12

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY13

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY13

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY13

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY13

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY14

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY14

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY14

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY14

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY15

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY15

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY15

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY15

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPCY16

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPCY16

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPCY16

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPCY16

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MEDPMTX_

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MEDPMTX_

Description: Range edit flag for MEDPMTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDPMTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MEDPMTX_

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MDB_STAT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: MDB_STAT

Destination Data Set: EMDB

MDB_ORIG

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEA.BROW.MDB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14AINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: MDB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EMDB

S14BINTRO

Field

BSECT14.S14BINTRO

Description:

Form Pane Label: Introduction
SAS Name:
Tag Name: S14B_INTRO
Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.

By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay.

^HSAHRAFSA_Fill

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)
 (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S14B_INTRO
Destination Data Set: EMDC

BTABLEB

Block

BSECT14.BTABLEB

Description: Reimbursements for Medical Expenses

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1

Universe: S14BINTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 22
 2. For LLMetadata search
SecNum := 14
SecLetter := 'B'
 3. Section label: Section 14, Part B - Reimbursements For Medical Expenses
 4. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 5. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:
Item Code for matching (MEDRCARY)
medical payment description (MEDRDESC)
month of expense (MEDRMBMO)
amount paid (MEDRMBX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Amount	Month

(MEDRDESC)	(MEDRMBX)	(MEDRMBMO)

BROW

Block

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
(S14BINTRO = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Description: Reimbursements received - {precode selection}

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MDC_ITEM


Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
 SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
 ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S14A

Question Text: SCREEN 1 -----

 35 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?

- ◆ IF YES - What did you get reimbursed for?
- ◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 2 -----

 36 ? [F1]

◆ IF YES - Have you received any reimbursements for --

- ◆ Read each item on list

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec14Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	EyeService	Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery
2	EyePurchase	Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3	Dental	Dental care

4	HospitalRoom	Hospital room or hospital services
5	Service	Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6	Physician	Physician services
7	Lab	Lab tests or x-rays
8	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes
9	HomeCare	Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
11	OtherCare	Other medical care and services
12	HearingAids	Hearing aids
13	Medicine	Prescription drugs
14	RentSupportiveEquip	Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment
15	RentMedicalEquipment	Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set MEDRCARY

- If ITEM = 1 then set MEDRCARY = 110
- If ITEM = 2 then set MEDRCARY = 120
- If ITEM = 3 then set MEDRCARY = 200
- If ITEM = 4 then set MEDRCARY = 330
- If ITEM = 5 then set MEDRCARY = 410
- If ITEM = 6 then set MEDRCARY = 420
- If ITEM = 7 then set MEDRCARY = 510
- If ITEM = 8 then set MEDRCARY = 520
- If ITEM = 9 then set MEDRCARY = 700
- If ITEM = 10 then set MEDRCARY = 710
- If ITEM = 11 then set MEDRCARY = 530
- If ITEM = 12 then set MEDRCARY = 610
- If ITEM = 13 then set MEDRCARY = 620
- If ITEM = 14 then set MEDRCARY = 635
- If ITEM = 15 then set MEDRCARY = 655

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Pre-fill the ServiceOrItem and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions.
(Gray out the ServiceOrItem field.)
 - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Eye care"
 - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Eye glasses/contacts"
 - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Dental care"
 - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Hospital room/services"
 - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Services"
 - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Physician services"
 - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Lab tests/x-rays"
 - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Care in conv/nurse"
 - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Care for invalids/elderly pers"
 - If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Adult day care centers"
 - If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Other medical care"
 - If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Hearing aids"
 - If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Prescription drugs"
 - If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Support/rehabilitative equip"
 - If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Medical equip for general use"
 3. For SCREEN 1, display Answer options 1-6, 95, 888
For SCREEN 2, display Answer options 7-15, 99, 888
 4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
 - 95: Goto next ROW
 - 99: Goto S14B_END
 - 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S14B_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: MDC_ITEM
Destination Data Set: EMDC

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

ServiceOrItem

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ServiceOrItem

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Care/Service/Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: ServiceOrItem

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Description of care/service/item

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: MEDRDESC

Tag Name: MEDRDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask if not apparent

Describe the care/service/item.

Description Amount Month
(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDRNOUT
ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDRPRNT
ELSE goto MEDRGFTC

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRDESC

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRNOUT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRNOUT

Description: Inside or outside

Form Pane Label: Inside or out

SAS Name: MEDRNOUT

Tag Name: MEDRPNOUT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: ITEM = 5

Universe Description: "Services by medical professionals other than physicians" was selected

Question Text: Was this service provided inside or outside the home?

[Description](#) [Amount](#) [Month](#)
 (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMEDPNOUT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Inside	Inside the home
2	Outside	Outside the home

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MEDRGFTC

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRNOUT

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRPRNT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRPRNT

Description: Purchase or rental?

Form Pane Label: Purchase or Rent

SAS Name: MEDRPRNT

Tag Name: MEDRPRNT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: ITEM = 14 or 15

Universe Description: (Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment) OR (Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use) was selected

Question Text: ◆ Ask if not apparent

Was this for a purchase or rental?

Description Amount Month
 (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TMEDRPRNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchase	Purchase
2	Rental	Rental

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MEDRGFTC

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRPRNT

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRGFTC

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRGFTC

Description:

Form Pane Label: Who
SAS Name: MEDRGFTC
Tag Name: MEDRGFTC
Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))
Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask if not apparent

^WHOWW the ^Medrgftc_Fill for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?

Description Amount Month
(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

Fills: WHOWW
Instructions: IF ITEM = 2, 5, 6, 7, 10 or 13 then fill "Were"
ELSE fill "Was"

Fills: Medrgftc_Fill
Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "eye care"
If ITEM = 2, fill "eye glasses or contact lenses"
If ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"
If ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"
If ITEM = 5, fill "services"
If ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"
If ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests and x-rays"
If ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"
If ITEM = 9, fill "care of invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"
If ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care services"
If ITEM = 11 fill "other medical care"
If ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aid(s)"
If ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"
If ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"
If ITEM = 15, fill "medical equipment"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TCU14

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CUmem	Household member
2	NONCUmem	Non-household member

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRGFTC

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MONTH

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

Description: Month reimbursement received

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: MEDRMBMO

Tag Name: MEDRMBMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month was(were) the reimbursement(s) received?

Description Amount Month
 (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know

- X Refuse
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry not within the reference
period then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRMBMO

Destination Data Set: EMDC

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: MONTH not within the reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
(S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: MONTH is not within the reference period

Universe Description: The month the payment was in, is outside the reference period

Text: **Input invalid. Value not in range.**

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: Total amount received

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: MEDRMBX

Tag Name: MEDRMBX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount received ^S14B_Month?

Description Amount Month
(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

Fills: S14B_Month

Instructions: IF MONTH = DK or RF do not fill anything
ELSEIF MONTH = 1 then fill "in January"
ELSEIF MONTH = 2 then fill "in February"
ELSEIF MONTH = 3 then fill "in March"
ELSEIF MONTH = 4 then fill "in April"
ELSEIF MONTH = 5 then fill "in May"
ELSEIF MONTH = 6 then fill "in June"
ELSEIF MONTH = 7 then fill "in July"
ELSEIF MONTH = 8 then fill "in August"
ELSEIF MONTH = 9 then fill "in September"
ELSEIF MONTH = 10 then fill "in October"
ELSEIF MONTH = 11 then fill "in November"
ELSEIF MONTH = 12 then fill "in December"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: IF AMOUNT = DK, RF or ERR1_AMOUNT is not triggered then
Set MEDRMBX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and commas in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR
(MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) OR
(MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) OR
(MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) OR
(MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) OR
(MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) OR
(MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) OR
(MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) OR
(MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR
(MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) OR
(MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) OR
(MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 1350) OR
(MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) OR
(MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or
(MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)
then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this
record are equal to any records data in the pre-
chart/input then goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRMBX
Destination Data Set: EMDC

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: [(MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) or
(MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) or
(MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) or
(MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or
(MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) or
(MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) or
(MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or
(MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) or
(MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or
(MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) or
(MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) or
(MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 900) or
(MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) or
(MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or
(MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)] AND
(AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MEDRMBX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
(S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are eq to any records
data in the prechart/input

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid reporting.
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others go back to AMOUNT

C Field
BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.C

Description:

Form Pane Label: C
SAS Name:
Tag Name: MEDRCB_S
Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))
Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter 'C' for a combined reimbursement

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE
EMPTY: Goto MORE
IF anything other than 'C' or the enter key is entered then
goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCMB
Destination Data Set: EMDC

CK_C

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or Empty

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
(S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: combined codes

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEDRCMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
 SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
 ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S14A

Question Text:  35-36 ? [F1]

What other medical reimbursement is ^S14_Desc combined with?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Description Amount Month
 (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 16

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec14CCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Eyecare	Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery
2	EyePurchase	Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses
3	Dental	Dental care
4	HospitalRoom	Hospital room or hospital services
5	HospitalService	Services by medical professionals other than physicians
6	Physician	Physician services
7	Lab	Lab tests or x-rays
8	NursingHome	Care in convalescent or nursing homes

9	HomeCare	Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home
10	AdultDayCare	Adult day care centers
11	OtherCare	Other medical care and services
12	HearingAids	Hearing aids
13	Medicine	Prescription drugs
14	RentSupportiveEquip ip	Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment
15	RentMedicalEquip ment	Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBODE store the appropriate item code in MEDRCY1-MEDRCY16. (The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MEDRCY1, the 2nd entry in MEDRCY2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- If COMBCODE = 1, store 110
- If COMBCODE = 2, store 120
- If COMBCODE = 3, store 200
- If COMBCODE = 4, store 330
- If COMBCODE = 5, store 410
- If COMBCODE = 6, store 420
- If COMBCODE = 7, store 510
- If COMBCODE = 8, store 520
- If COMBCODE = 9, store 700
- If COMBCODE = 10, store 710
- If COMBCODE = 11, store 530
- If COMBCODE = 12, store 610
- If COMBCODE = 13, store 620
- If COMBCODE = 14, store 635
- If COMBCODE = 15, store 655
- If COMBCODE = 77, store 900

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCMB

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MORE

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEDRMORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND ((S14BINTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: ITEM <> 95 and <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any other reimbursements for ^S14_Desc?

Description Amount Month
(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: S14_Desc

Instructions: if ITEM = 1, fill "eye examinations, treatment, or surgery"
if ITEM = 2, fill "the purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses"
if ITEM = 3, fill "dental care"
if ITEM = 4, fill "hospital room or hospital services"
if ITEM = 5, fill "services by medical professionals other than physicians"
if ITEM = 6, fill "physician services"
if ITEM = 7, fill "lab tests or x-rays"
if ITEM = 8, fill "care in convalescent or nursing homes"
if ITEM = 9, fill "care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home"
if ITEM = 10, fill "adult day care centers"
if ITEM = 11, fill "other medical care and services"
if ITEM = 12, fill "hearing aids"
if ITEM = 13, fill "prescription drugs"
if ITEM = 14, fill "supportive or rehabilitative equipment"
if ITEM = 15, fill "medical or surgical equipment for general use"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set MDC_ORIG and MDC_STAT
IF ERR_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888 then set MDC_ORIG = 3
ELSE set MDC_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = current interview month then set MDC_STAT = 2
ELSE set MDC_STAT = 1
 2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 and row number ne 22 then:
prefill ITEM, ServiceOrItem, and DESCRIPTION fields for
the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 22 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
 - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 22 then goto S14B_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRMORE

Destination Data Set: EMDC

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
(S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 22)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S14B_END

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.S14B_END

Description: End of Section 14B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe: ITEM = 99 OR (table is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ITEM = 99 or the table is full THEN
 S14B_END := Yes
 S14_END := Yes
ELSE
 S14B_END := No
 S14_END := No
ENDIF

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSect15

MEDRCARY

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCARY

Description: 3 digit item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCARY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCARY

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY1

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY1

Description: Combined expense - code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY1

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY2

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY2

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY3

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY3

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY4

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY4

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY5

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY5

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY6

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY6

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY7

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY7

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY7

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY8

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY8

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY9

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY9

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRCY9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY9

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY10

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY10

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY10

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY11

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY11

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY11

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY12

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY12

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY12

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY13

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY13

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY13

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY14

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY14

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY14

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY15

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY15

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY15

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRCY16

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRCY16

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 110, 120, 200, 330, 410, 420, 510, 520, 530,
610, 620, 635, 655, 700, 710, 900

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRCY16

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MEDRMBX_

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MEDRMBX_

Description: Range edit flag for MEDRMBX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDRMBX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MEDRMBX_

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MDC_STAT

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MDC_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: MDC_STAT

Destination Data Set: EMDC

MDC_ORIG

Field

BSECT14.BTABLEB.BROW.MDC_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND
SECTCOMP[13] = 1) AND
((S14BINTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 23)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: MDC_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EMDC

S14_Sectcomp

Field

BSECT14.S14_Sectcomp

Description: End of Section 14**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND SECTCOMP[13] = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:** ALL**Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set section complete flag - SECTCOMP(14):

```
IF S14A_END = 'Yes' AND S14B_END = 'Yes' then
  set SECTCOMP[14] = 'Yes'
ELSE set SECTCOMP[14] = 'No'
```

Array:**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSECT15

BSECT15
BSECT15

Block

Description: Insurance Other Than Health

Tab Name: S15
Fly Over Name: S15 - Non-Health Insurance
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: All interviews where section 3 has been completed

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Section Header: Section 15, Part A - Insurance Inventory Questions

2. Pre-Chart for Section A
(Gray out any discontinued policies (850025.PLCYSTAB = 1))
- 850025.POLICYIB (policy Number)
 - 850025.POLICYIB (Type)
 - 850025.INSCOMP (Insurance company)
 - 850025.INSDESC (insurance description)
 - 850025.PREMYOU/850025.PREMOOUT (paid by)
 - If 850025.PREMYOU = 1, fill "CU has premium"
 - If 850025.PREMOOUT = 1, fill " by employer"
 - If 850025.PREMOOUT = 2, fill " outside CU"
 - 850025.PAYDEDPR (payroll deduction)
 - 850025.INSEXPBX (Paid total)
 - 850025.INSRPMPPD (Time period)
 - If 1, display "Week"
 - If 2, display "2 weeks"
 - If 3, display "Tw mnthly"
 - If 4, display "Monthly"
 - If 5, display "2 months"
 - If 6, display "3 months"
 - If 7, display "4 months"
 - If 8, display "6 months"
 - If 9, display "Yearly"
 - If 10, display "Other"
 - 850025.INSRPMXB (Payment)

Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Paid |Time
Number|Description|Type|Company | By |Deduction|Total|Period |Payment

S15A1_INTRO

Field

BSECT15.S15A1_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S15A1_INTRO

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies.
^S15aIntro

[Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time
Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period
|Payment](#)

Fills: S15aIntro

Instructions: If INTNMBR =1 then fill "Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory
chart (850023.PLCYSTAB <> 1) then goto BSect15A Block

ELSE goto S13A_END

Instrument SAS Name: S15A1_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EINB

BSECT15AROW

Block

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW

Description: Section 15, Part A - Insurance Inventory Questions

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: 850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1

Universe Description: Ask the questions in this block for all policies on the prechart where
850025.plcystab does not equal 1

Array:

Block Instructions:

POLICYIB

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.POLICYIB

Description: Policy number

Form Pane Label: Policy #

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Policy Line number for 850025 policies

Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: POLICYIB

INSDDESC

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSDDESC

Description: Type of insurance

Form Pane Label: Insurance desc

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW Variable **

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Policy description for 850025 policies

Instrument SAS Name: INSDDESC

INSCOMP

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSCOMP

Description: Name of the insurance company

Form Pane Label: Insurance comp

SAS Name: INSCOMP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW Variable **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Insurance Company for 850025 policies

Instrument SAS Name: INSCOMP

TYPE_F

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.TYPE_F

Description: Type of policy - SHOW ONLY

Form Pane Label: Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY Field **

Type: String
Length: 21

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Prefill with Type of insurance:
IF POLICYYB = 100 then prefill 'Life/disability'
IF POLICYYB = 200 then prefill 'Auto/vehicle'
IF POLICYYB = 300 then prefill 'Homeowners' '
IF POLICYYB = 400 then prefill 'Renters' '
IF POLICYYB = 500 then prefill 'Other'

Array:

PLCYSTIL

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.PLCYSTIL

Description: Do you still have this policy

Form Pane Label: Still have?

SAS Name: PLCYSTIL

Tag Name: PLCYSTIL

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description: This is an active (not-deleted) policy

Question Text: Do ^YOU_ANYMEM still have or make payments for the ^PLCYSTIL_Fill insurance policy from ^8500INSCOMP?

[Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time
 Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Period
 |Payment](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: PLCYSTIL_Fill

Instructions: IF 850025.POLICYB = 100, fill "life or disability"
 IF 850025.POLICYB = 200, fill "auto"
 IF 850025.POLICYB = 300, fill "homeowners"
 IF 850025.POLICYB = 400, fill "renters"
 IF 850025.POLICYB = 500, fill "other type of non-health"

Fills: 8500INSCOMP

Instructions: Fill entry in 850025.INSCOMP

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 850025.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S15A_END
ELSE goto INSEX3A

Instrument SAS Name: PLCYSTIL

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSEX3A

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSEX3A

Description: Have you had any expenses for this policy

Form Pane Label: Any expenses

SAS Name: INSEX3A

Tag Name: INSEX3A

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe: (PLCYSTIL = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND
 (850025.PREMYOU = 1, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, have you had any expenses for this policy?

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [|Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) |[Payment|Paid](#) |[Time Number|Description|Type| Company](#) | [By |Deduction|Period](#) |[Total|Period|Payment](#)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF 850025.INSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto INSLSTTM
ELSE goto INSRPMPA

2,DK,RF: Goto S15A_END

Instrument SAS Name: INSEX3A

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSLSTTM

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSLSTTM

Description: Verify previous payment periodicity

Form Pane Label: Verify Prev Periodicity

SAS Name: INSLSTTM

Tag Name: INSLSTTM

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe: INSEX3A = 1 AND 850025.INSRPMPD = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^INS_PERIODICITY.
 Is that still correct?

[Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time
 Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period
 |Total|Period|Payment](#)

Fills: INS_PERIODICITY

Instructions: IF 850025.INSRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"
 ELSEIF 850025.INSRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto INSREGXA
2,DK,RF: Goto INSRPMPA

Instrument SAS Name: INSLSTTM
Destination Data Set: EINB

INSRPMPA

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSRPMPA

Description: How often payments made

Form Pane Label: Periodicity

SAS Name: INSRPMPA

Tag Name: INSRPMPA

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe: (INSLSTTM = 2, DK or RF) OR (INSEX3A = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = EMPTY, 10, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often are payments made^INSAnypd_fill

Policy |Insurance | Insurance |Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |
 Time
 Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total |
 Period |Payment

Fills: INSAnypd_fill

Instructions: IF 850025.PAYDEDPR = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"
 Else fill "?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9: Goto INSREGXA

10,DK,RF: Goto INSEX3AX

Instrument SAS Name: INSRPMPA

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSREGXA

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSREGXA

Description: Amount currently paid?

Form Pane Label: Amount Paid

SAS Name: INSREGXA

Tag Name: INSREGXA

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe: (INSRPMPA = 1-9) OR (INSLSTTM = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid^INS_Periodicity2

[Policy|Insurance](#) | [Insurance|Paid|Payroll](#) |[Payment|Paid](#) |[Time](#)
[Number|Description|Type](#) | [Company](#) | [By](#) |[Deduction|Period](#)
[|Total|Period|Payment](#)

Fills: INS_Periodicity2

Instructions: IF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 1) or (INSRPMPA = 1) then
fill ".once a week?"
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 2) or (INSRPMPA = 2)
then fill ".once every 2 weeks?"
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 3) or (INSRPMPA = 3)
then fill ".twice a month?"
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 4) or (INSRPMPA = 4)
then fill ".once a month?"
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 5) or (INSRPMPA = 5)
then fill ".every 2 months?"
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 6) or (INSRPMPA = 6)
then fill ".every 3 months?"
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 7) or (INSRPMPA = 7)
then fill ".every 4 months?"
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 8) or (INSRPMPA = 8)
then fill ".every 6 months?"
ELSEIF (INSLSTTM = 1 and 850025.INSRPMPD = 9) or (INSRPMPA = 9)
then fill ".once a year?"
ELSE fill "?"

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto S15A_END

Instrument SAS Name: INSREGXA

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSEX3AX

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSEX3AX

Description: How much was paid?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: INSEX3AX

Tag Name: INSEX3AX

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe: INSRPMPA = 10, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, how much was paid?

[Policy|Insurance | |Insurance|Paid|Payroll |Payment|Paid |Time
Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period
|Total|Period|Payment](#)

Type: Integer
Length: 6

Min: 1
Max: 99999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF INSEX3AX within range, DK, or RF then
set INSE_3AX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF (850025.POLICYB = 100 and INSEX3AX gt 750) OR
(850025.POLICYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1100) OR
(850025.POLICYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR
(850025.POLICYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 340) OR
(850025.POLICYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 936)
then goto ERR1_INSEX3AX
ELSE goto S15A_END

DK,RF: Goto S15A_END

Instrument SAS Name: INSEX3AX

Destination Data Set: EINB

ERR1_INSEX3AX

Check

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.ERR1_INSEX3AX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe: [(850025.POLICYB = 100 and INSEX3AX gt 750) OR
(850025.POLICYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1100) OR
(850025.POLICYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR
(850025.POLICYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 340) OR
(850025.POLICYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 936)]
AND (INSEX3AX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set INSE_3AX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S15A_END

All others, go back to INSEX3X

S15A_END

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.S15A_END

Description: Section 15A End

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe: PLCYSTIL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF no more active policies in the table then exit block and
goto BTableB - S15B

ELSE goto PLCYSTIL for then next active policy

INSE_3AX

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.INSE_3AX

Description: Range edit flag for INSEX3AX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSE_3AX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_INSEX3AX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: INSE_3AX

Destination Data Set: EINB

POLICYB

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.POLICYB

Description: 3-digit insurance code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated
Length: 3

Answer List: Tnonhitype

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
100	Tnonhitype_Life	Life/disability
200	Tnonhitype_Auto	Automobile/other veh.
300	Tnonhitype_Home	Homeowner's
400	Tnonhitype_Tnan	Tenant's
500	Tnonhitype_Othr	Other

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 850025.POLICYB is store in this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 200, 300, 400, 500

Instrument SAS Name: POLICYYB

PLCYSTAB

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.PLCYSTAB

Description: Policy discontinued (=1)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: String
Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 850025.PLCYSTAB is store in this field

Valid Values: 1 = discontinued
EMPTY = not discontinued

Instrument SAS Name: PLCYSTAB

MATCHID

Field

BSECT15.BSECT15AROW.MATCHID

Description: Policy Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(850025.PLCYSTAB <> 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850025.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: EINB

BTABLEB

Block

BSECT15.BTABLEB

Description: Section 15, Part B - Insurance Questions

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: S15A1_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of grid lines: 100
 2. For LLMetadata search
Set SecNum := 15
Set SecLetter := 'B'
 3. Section Label: Section 15, Part B - Insurance Questions

BROW

Block

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(S15A1_INTRO = 1)

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Description: Pay for/Purchase any non-health insurance

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INB_ITEM

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Help Screen: H_S15

Question Text:  37 ? [F1]

^INB_ITEM_FILL

[◆ Read each item on list](#)

Fills: INB_ITEM_FILL

Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1, fill "Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any or
 pay for any -"
 ELSE fill "Since the first of ^REF_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM
 purchased or begun paying for any"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSec15bltems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Life	Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability?
2	Homeowners	Homeowners' insurance?
3	Tenants	Renters' insurance?
4	Automobile	Automobile or other vehicle insurance?
5	Other	Other types of non-health insurance?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete a line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set up POLICYB as follows:
If ITEM = 1, store 100 in POLICYB
If ITEM = 2, store 300 in POLICYB
If ITEM = 3, store 400 in POLICYB
If ITEM = 4, store 200 in POLICYB
If ITEM = 5, store 500 in POLICYB
 2. Set up POLICY: for each policy reported, assign a policy number starting with 1

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black.
(Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Pre-fill the PREFIL and INSDISC fields
(Gray the PREFIL field)
If ITEM = 1, prefill "Life"
If ITEM = 2, prefill "Homeowners"
If ITEM = 3, prefill "Renters"
If ITEM = 4, prefill "Automobile"
If ITEM = 5, prefill "Other non-health insurance"
 3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto INSCOMP
- 99: Goto S15B_END
- 888: IF no more rows in the table then goto S15B_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: INB_ITEM

Destination Data Set: EINB

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data
Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.

PreFill

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.Prefill

Description: Insurance Type - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Insurance

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

INSCOMP

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCOMP

Description: What is the name of the insurance company

Form Pane Label: Ins comp

SAS Name: INSCOMP

Tag Name: INSCOMP

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, ITEM = 1-5

Question Text: What is the name of the insurance company for your ^INSTYPE_FILL
policy?

◆ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent.

Fills: INSTYPE_FILL

Instructions: IF ITEM = 1 then fill "long term care"
IF ITEM = 2 then fill "life or disability"
If ITEM = 3 then fill "homeowners"
If ITEM = 4 then fill "renters"
If ITEM = 5 then fill "vehicle"
If ITEM = 6 then fill "other type of non-health insurance"

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INSDDESC

Instrument SAS Name: INSCOMP

Destination Data Set: EINB

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: What type of insurance was your

Form Pane Label: Ins desc

SAS Name: INSDDESC

Tag Name: INSDDESC

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, ITEM = 1-5

Question Text: Briefly describe the policy.

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 2 then goto INSPROP
ELSE goto PREMYOU

Instrument SAS Name: INSDDESC

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSPROP

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPROP

Description: Cmb Prop

Form Pane Label: Prop

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INSPROP

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: ITEM = 2

Universe Description: Type of Insurance = Homeowners

Question Text: Which property (ies) does this policy cover?

◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 6

Length: 3

Answer List: TPropty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	PROPDESC[1]
2	Prop2	PROPDESC[2]
3	Prop 3	PROPDESC[3]
4	Prop 4	PROPDESC[4]
5	Prop 5	PROPDESC[5]
6	Prop 6	PROPDESC[6]
7	Prop 7	PROPDESC[7]
8	Prop 8	PROPDESC[8]
9	Prop 9	PROPDESC[9]
10	Prop 10	PROPDESC[10]
11	Prop 11	PROPDESC[11]
12	Prop 12	PROPDESC[12]
13	Prop 13	PROPDESC[13]

14	Prop 14	PROPDESC[14]
15	Prop 15	PROPDESC[15]
16	Prop 16	PROPDESC[16]
17	Prop 17	PROPDESC[17]
18	Prop 18	PROPDESC[18]
19	Prop 19	PROPDESC[19]
20	Prop 20	PROPDESC[20]
99	rented	Property not owned or rented by the household

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Set INSPRPY1 through INSPRPY6
Store the first 6 properties in INSPRPY1 through INSPRPY6.
IF DK is entered, store 999 in INSPRPY1
IF RF is entered, store 998 in INSPRPY1

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not display residential business properties
(OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

Skip Instructions: 1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties
or a blank answer list option then goto CK_INSPROP
ELSE goto PREMYOU

99,DK,RF: Goto PREMYOU

Instrument SAS Name: INSPROP

Destination Data Set: EINB

CK_INSPROP

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_INSPROP

Description: Invalid Property number

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101))

Universe: Entry in INSPROP is higher than the number of properties or a blank property
number

Universe Description:

Text: Value not allowed as possible answer

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to INSPROP

PREMYOU

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.PREMYOU

Description: Do you pay any portion of premiums?

Form Pane Label: Prem Paid by you?

SAS Name: PREMYOU

Tag Name: PREMYOU

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, ITEM = 1-5

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?

Fills: DoDoes_C

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1, DK, RF: Goto PAYDEDPR

2: Goto PREMOUT

Instrument SAS Name: PREMYOU

Destination Data Set: EINB

PREMOUT

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.PREMOUT

Description: Who pays the policy premiums

Form Pane Label: Who Pays

SAS Name: PREMOUT

Tag Name: PREMOUT

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: PREMYOU = 2

Universe Description: CU does not pay any portion of premium

Question Text: Who pays the policy premiums?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPremout

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Entirely	An employer or union?
2	OutsideHH	Another group or persons outside your household?

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: PREMOUT

Destination Data Set: EINB

PAYDEDPR

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.PAYDEDPR

Description: Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

Form Pane Label: Payroll

SAS Name: PAYDEDPR

Tag Name: PAYDEDPR

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: PREMYOU = 1, DK or RF

Universe Description: CU pays at least part of the premium

Question Text: Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INSRPMPD

Instrument SAS Name: PAYDEDPR

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSRPMPD

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSRPMPD

Description: How often payments made

Form Pane Label: Periodicity

SAS Name: INSRPMPD

Tag Name: INSRPMPD

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: PAYDEDPR = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How often are payments made^Paydeduct

Fills: Paydeduct

Instructions: If PAYDEDPR = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"
 ELSE fill "?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPERIOD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wkly	Once a week
2	Biwkly	Once every 2 weeks
3	TwcMonth	Twice a month
4	Mnthly	Once a month
5	Months	Every 2 months
6	Qtrly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
7	4Months	Once every 4 months
8	6Months	Twice a year (every 6 months)
9	Yrly	Once a year
10	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-9: Goto INSRPMXB

10,DK,RF: Goto INSEXPBX

Instrument SAS Name: INSRPMPD

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSRPMXB

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSRPMXB

Description: Amount currently paid?

Form Pane Label: Amount Paid

SAS Name: INSRPMXB

Tag Name: INSRPMXB

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: INSRPMPD = 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the amount currently paid ^Insrmpd_fill^Paydeduct

Fills: Insrmpd_fill

Instructions: If INSRPMPD = 1 then fill "once a week"
Elseif INSRPMPD = 2 then fill "once every 2 weeks"
Elseif INSRPMPD = 3 then fill "twice a month"
Elseif INSRPMPD = 4 then fill "once a month"
Elseif INSRPMPD = 5 then fill "every 2 months"
Elseif INSRPMPD = 6 then fill "every 3 months"
Elseif INSRPMPD = 7 then fill "every 4 months"
Elseif INSRPMPD = 8 then fill "every 6 months"
Elseif INSRPMPD = 9 then fill "once a year"

Fills: Paydeduct

Instructions: If PAYDEDPR = 1 then fill " including payroll deductions?"
ELSE fill "?"

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 1

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: INSRPMXB

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSEXPBX

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSEXPBX

Description: What was your total expense for this insurance policy

Form Pane Label: Total \$

SAS Name: INSEXPBX

Tag Name: INSEXPBX

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: INSRPMPD = 10, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including this month, what was
^YR_YRCUS total expense for this insurance policy?

◆ Enter the actual amount the household paid. Do not include any
expenses paid for the household by others.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min: 0

Max: 99999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF INSEXPBX = DK or RF OR ERR1 not triggered then
Set INSE_PBX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR
(ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR
(ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR
(ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR
(ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 936)
then goto ERR1_INSEXPBX
ELSE goto C

0,DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: INSEXPBX

Destination Data Set: EINB

ERR1_INSEXPBX

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1_INSEXPB

X

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))**Universe:** [(ITEM = 1 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR
(ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR
(ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR
(ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR
(ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 936)]
AND (INSEXPBX ne DK and ne RF)**Universe Description:** (Total expense for Life is greater than \$750) OR
(Total expense for Homeowners' is greater than \$1,000) OR
(Total expense for Renters' is greater than \$340) OR
(Total expense for Auto is greater than \$1,100) OR
(Total expense for Other is greater than \$936)**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set INSE_PBX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to INSEXPBX

C Field
BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.C

Description: Is this a combined expense?

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S15_S

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, ITEM = 1-5

Question Text: ◆ Enter "C" for a combined expense

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: Goto MORE

IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered
then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: S15_S

Destination Data Set: EINB

CK_C

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: Combined Codes

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:


Tag Name: S15CMB

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: Yes, this is a combine expense

Help Screen: H_S15

Question Text:  37 ? [F1]

What other type of policy is the ^CombCode_Fill combined with?

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Fills: CombCode_Fill

Instructions: If ITEM = 1 then fill "life or disability insurance"
 If ITEM = 2 then fill "homeowners' insurance"
 If ITEM = 3 then fill "renters' insurance"
 If ITEM = 4 then fill "vehicle insurance"
 If ITEM = 5 then fill "other type of non-health insurance"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 7

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec15bCCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Life	Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability
2	HomeOwners	Homeowners' insurance
3	Tenants	Renters' insurance
4	Automobile	Automobile or other vehicle insurance
5	Other	Other types of non-health insurance

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in INSCMB1- INSCMB6.

(The first entry in S15CMB should be recoded and stored in INSCMB1, the 2nd entry in INSCMB, etc.)

Recode as follows:

If COMBCODE = 1 then store 100

If COMBCODE = 2 then store 300

If COMBCODE = 3 then store 400

If COMBCODE = 4 then store 200

If COMBCODE = 5 then store 500

If COMBCODE = 77 then store 900.

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 2 is selected then goto COMBPROP
ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: S15CMB

Destination Data Set: EINB

COMBPROP

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.COMBPROP

Description: Cmb Prop

Form Pane Label: Cmb Prop

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S15CMBPROP

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: COMBCODE = 2

Universe Description: Combined expense included Homeowners' insurance

Question Text: Which property (ies) did this policy cover?

◆ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 21

Length: 3

Answer List: TPropty

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Prop1	PROPDESC[1]
2	Prop2	PROPDESC[2]
3	Prop 3	PROPDESC[3]
4	Prop 4	PROPDESC[4]
5	Prop 5	PROPDESC[5]
6	Prop 6	PROPDESC[6]
7	Prop 7	PROPDESC[7]
8	Prop 8	PROPDESC[8]
9	Prop 9	PROPDESC[9]
10	Prop 10	PROPDESC[10]
11	Prop 11	PROPDESC[11]
12	Prop 12	PROPDESC[12]
13	Prop 13	PROPDESC[13]

14	Prop 14	PROPDESC[14]
15	Prop 15	PROPDESC[15]
16	Prop 16	PROPDESC[16]
17	Prop 17	PROPDESC[17]
18	Prop 18	PROPDESC[18]
19	Prop 19	PROPDESC[19]
20	Prop 20	PROPDESC[20]
99	rented	Property not owned or rented by the household

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Store the first 6 properties in INSCMBP1 through INSCMBP6.
IF DK is entered, store 999 in INSCMBP1
IF RF is entered, store 998 in INSCMBP1

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not display residential business properties
(OWNYB, from section 3, = 600) in the answer list

Skip Instructions: 1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties
or a blank answer list option then goto CK_COMBPROP
ELSE goto MORE

99,DK,RF: Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: S15CMBPROP

Destination Data Set: EINB

CK_COMBPROP

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_COMBPROP

Description: Invalid Property number

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101))

Universe: Entry in COMBPROP is higher than the number of properties or a blank
property number

Universe Description:

Text: Value not allowed as possible answer

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to COMBPROP

MORE

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

Description: Any More payments?

Form Pane Label: Any More

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INSMORE

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: ITEM <> 99 and <> 888 and <> EMPTY

Universe Description: All, ITEM = 1-5

Question Text: ^EX_MORE_FILL

Fills: EX_MORE_FILL

Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then fill: "Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any
 or make payments for any other ^inbdescription policy?"
 ELSE fill: "Did ^YOU_ANYMEM purchase or begin paying for any other
 ^inbdescription policy?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then
Set INB_ORIG = 1
Set INB_STAT = 1
 2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 and row number ne 100, prefil ITEM, PREFIL and INSDESC for the next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF Row number = 100 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table
 - 2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S15B_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table

Instrument SAS Name: INSMORE

Destination Data Set: EINB

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: INSMORE = 1 and (Row number = 100)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ No more rows can be added.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S15B_END

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.S15B_END

Description: End of Section 15B**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:**

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe: Item = 99 OR (table is full)**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. IF ITEM = 99 OR (table is full) then set S15B_END = 1

2. Set SECTCOMP[15]
 IF (any ITEM = 99) OR (MORE = 1,2,DK,RF for line 100) OR
 (ITEM = 888 for line 100) then set SECTCOMP[15]= 1

Array:**Skip Instructions:** Goto section 16 - BSect16

POLICYB

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.POLICYB

Description: 3-digit insurance code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: POLICYB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
 BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: Tnonhitype

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
100	Tnonhitype_Life	Life/disability
200	Tnonhitype_Auto	Automobile/other veh.
300	Tnonhitype_Home	Homeowner's
400	Tnonhitype_Tnan	Tenant's
500	Tnonhitype_Othr	Other

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500

Instrument SAS Name: POLICYYB
Destination Data Set: EINB

POLICYIB

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.POLICYIB

Description: Policy number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: POLICYIB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Policy Line number for new policies reported

Instrument SAS Name: POLICYIB

Destination Data Set: EINB

PLCYSTAB

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.PLCYSTAB

Description: Policy discontinued (=1)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLCYSTAB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Set in Post-Processing ONLY - Instrument just carries
from SCIF

Valid Values: 1 = discontinued
EMPTY = not discontinued

Instrument SAS Name: PLCYSTAB

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSPRPY1

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY1

Description: First Property number covered by policy

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRPY1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99, 998, 999

Instrument SAS Name: INSPRPY1

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSPRPY2

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY2

Description: Second Property number covered by policy

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRPY2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSPRPY2

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSPRPY3

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY3

Description: Third Property number covered by policy

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRPY3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSPRPY3

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSPRPY4

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY4

Description: Fourth Property number covered by policy

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRPY4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSPRPY4

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSPRPY5

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY5

Description: Fifth Property number covered by policy

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRPY5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSPRPY5

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSPRPY6

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSPRPY6

Description: Sixth Property number covered by policy

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSPRPY6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See INSPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSPRPY6

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSE_PBX

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSE_PBX

Description: Range edit flag for INSEXPBX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSE_PBX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_INSEXPBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: INSE_PBX

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMB1

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB1

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMB1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMB1

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMB2

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMB2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMB2

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMB3

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMB3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMB3

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMB4

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMB4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMB4

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMB5

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMB5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMB5

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMB6

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMB6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMB6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 900

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMB6

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMBP1

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP1

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMBP1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99, 998, 999

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMBP1

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMBP2

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMBP2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMBP2

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMBP3

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMBP3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMBP3

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMBP4

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMBP4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMBP4

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMBP5

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMBP5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMBP5

Destination Data Set: EINB

INSCMBP6

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INSCMBP6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSCMBP6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See COMBPROP for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1-20, 99

Instrument SAS Name: INSCMBP6

Destination Data Set: EINB

INB_STAT

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: INB_STAT

Destination Data Set: EINB

INB_ORIG

Field

BSECT15.BTABLEB.BROW.INB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (SECTCOMP[3] = Yes AND (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((S15A1_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 101)))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
4 = Inventory data- no updates were made
5 = Inventory data- updates made.
(Processing ONLY)

Instrument SAS Name: INB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EINB

BSECT16
BSECT16

Block

Description: Educational Expenses

Tab Name: S16
Fly Over Name: S6 - Education
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines: 34
 2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported educational expenditures includes:

Item Code for matching (EDUC_AY)
description (EDUDESC)
the kind of school the payment was made to (EDSCHL_A)
If EDSCHL_A = 1, fill college/univ
If EDSCHL_A = 2, fill elem/high sch
If EDSCHL_A = 3, fill child day care
If EDSCHL_A = 4, fill nursery/pres
If EDSCHL_A = 5 fill voc/ tech
If EDSCHL_A = 6, fill other school
month of expense (EDMONTHA)
amount paid (EDEXOXA)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Type	Month	Amount
----- (EDUDESC)	(EDSHL_A)	(EDMONTHA)	(EDEXOXA)

EDA_INTRO

Field

BSECT16.EDA_INTRO

Description: Section 16 Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EDA_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about education expenses. Please include any direct payments made for any members of your household or for anyone outside your household and any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.

◆ Do NOT include payments made on student loans

Description Type Month Amount
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: EDA_INTRO
Destination Data Set: EEDA

BTABLEA

Block

BSECT16.BTABLEA

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BROW

Block

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Description: Educational expense

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EDA_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: EDA_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S16

Question Text:  38 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM paid for any -

- ◆ Read each item on list.
- ◆ Baby sitting and in home day care are collected in Section 19A
- ◆ Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSEC16Items

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Lessons	Recreational lessons or other instructions?
2	Nursery	Preschool or child day care centers?
3	Tuition	Tuition, including pre-paid tuition?
4	Housing	Housing while attending school?
5	Food	Food or board while attending school?

6	PrivateSchool	Private school bus service?
7	TestPrep	Test preparation or tutoring services?
8	Purchase	Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported?
9	Other	Other school related expenses not already reported?
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	Deleteline	Delete the line

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Assign a code to EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 1, store 100 in EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 2, store 200 in EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 3, store 300 in EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 4, store 310 in EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 5, store 320 in EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 6, store 340 in EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 7, store 345 in EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 8, store 350 in EDUC_AY

If ITEM = 9, store 360 in EDUC_AY

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 99 and 888, they should be in regular black. (Once an answer list option is selected, the answer list description color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Pre-fill the PREFIL and the DESCRIPTION fields with the following description. (Gray out the PREFIL field.)
 - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Lessons"
 - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Preschool/day care"
 - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Tuition"
 - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Housing at sch."
 - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Food or board"
 - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Private sch. bus."
 - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Test prep/tutoring"
 - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Pur. books/supps/equip"
 - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Oth sch. exp"
 3. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions: 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

99: Goto S16_END

888: IF no more grid lines then goto S16_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: EDA_ITEM

Destination Data Set: EEDA

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

PreFill

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Educ/Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: Description of educational expense

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: EDUDESC

Tag Name: EDUDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: ITEM = 1 - 9

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: What was the expense for?

Description Type Month Amount
(EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WHO

Instrument SAS Name: EDUDESC

Destination Data Set: EEDA

WHO

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

Description: Who was the educational expense for

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: EDUCGFTC

Tag Name: EDUCGFTC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: Was this expense for -

Description Type Month Amount
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TEDUCGFTC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	InCU	Someone inside the household?
2	OutCu	Someone outside the household?

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: The descriptions for answer options 1 and 2 should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: IF ITEM = 3, 8, or 9 then goto SCHOOL
 ELSE goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: EDUCGFTC
Destination Data Set: EEDA

SCHOOL

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.SCHOOL

Description: What kind of school was it?

Form Pane Label: School

SAS Name: EDSCHL_A

Tag Name: EDSCHL_A

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (WHO = 1, 2, DK or RF) AND (ITEM = 3, 8 or 9)

Universe Description: Tuition, books, or other was selected

Question Text: ♦ Ask if not apparent.

What kind of school or facility was it?

Description Type Month Amount
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TSchoolTypes

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	College	College or university
2	ElementaryorHigh	Elementary through high school
3	ChildCare	Child day care center
4	Nursery	Nursery school or preschool
5	Vocational	Vocational or technical school
6	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: EDSCHL_A

Destination Data Set: EEDA

MONTH

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

Description: Month payment made

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: EDMONTHA

Tag Name: EDMONTHA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: ITEM = 1-9

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: In what month was the payment made?

◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period.

Description Type Month Amount
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH_13

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	continuous	Same amount each month.

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry not in reference period
then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: EDMONTHA

Destination Data Set: EEDA

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: MONTH not within the reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (MONTH is not within the reference period) AND (MONTH ne D and ne R and ne 13)

Universe Description: The month the payment was in, is outside the reference period

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range.

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: How much was paid

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: EDEXOXA

Tag Name: EDEXOXA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: MONTH = 1-13, DK or RF

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: ^EDEXOXA_FILL

Description Type Month Amount
(EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Fills: EDEXOXA_FILL

Instructions: IF MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF fill "How much was paid?"
ELSE fill "How much is paid monthly?"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ERR1_AMOUNT edit "passed" or (AMOUNT = DK or RF) then set
EDEXOXA_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (EDUC_AY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 544)
OR (EDUC_AY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1120)
OR (EDUC_AY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 28 or gt 6000)
OR (EDUC_AY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 3000)
OR (EDUC_AY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1980)
OR (EDUC_AY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 465)
OR (EDUC_AY = 345 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600)
OR (EDUC_AY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500)
OR (EDUC_AY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600)
then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF EDUC_AY and the entry in AMOUNT for this
record are equal to any records data in the
prechart/input AND (that prechart records
EDMONTHA does not equal 13) then
goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto C

DK,RF: Goto C

Instrument SAS Name: EDEXOXA

Destination Data Set: EEDA

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: [(EDUC_AY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 544) OR (EDUC_AY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1120) OR (EDUC_AY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 28 or gt 6000) OR (EDUC_AY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 3000) OR (EDUC_AY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1980) OR (EDUC_AY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 465) OR (EDUC_AY = 345 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (EDUC_AY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR (EDUC_AY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set EDEXOXA_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: EDUC_AY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input AND (that prechart records EDMONTHA does not equal 13)

Universe Description: This records itemcode and amount is the same as one of the records on the pre-chart and that record on the prechart does not have a 13-same amount each month in EDMONTHA

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting.
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto C

All others, go back to AMOUNT

C

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.C

Description: Combined expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EDUCMB_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: AMOUNT = 1 - 999999, DK or RF

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: [◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense](#)

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: Goto REIMB

IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered
then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: Educmb_S

Destination Data Set: EEDA

CK_C

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a "C" or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: C = anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Not a valid entry](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: Combined Expense

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EDUCMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: Yes, this is a combined expense

Help Screen: H_S16

Question Text:  38 ? [F1]

What was combined with ^S16_ITEMNAME?

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Description Type Month Amount
(EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Fills: S16_ITEMNAME

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "recreational lessons or other instructions"
If ITEM = 2, fill "preschool or child day care centers"
If ITEM = 3, fill "tuition, including pre-paid tuition"
If ITEM = 4, fill "housing while attending school"
If ITEM = 5, fill "food or board while attending school"
If ITEM = 6, fill "private school bus service"
If ITEM = 7, fill "test preparation or tutoring services"
If ITEM = 8, fill "purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported"
If ITEM = 9, fill "other school related expenses not already reported"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 10

Length: 2

Answer List: TSec16CCItems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Lessons	Recreational lessons or other instructions

2	Nursery	Preschool or child day care centers
3	Tuition	Tuition, including pre-paid tuition
4	Housing	Housing while attending school
5	FoodBoard	Food or board while attending school
6	Private	Private school bus service
7	TestPrep	Test preparation or tutoring services
8	Books	Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported
9	Other	Other school related expenses not already reported
77	Misc	Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: For each answer list option selected, store the appropriate item code in EDUC_A1-EDUC_A10. (The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in EDUC_A1, the 2nd entry in EDUC_A2, etc.)

Recode as follows:
 IF COMBCODE = 1, store 100
 IF COMBCODE = 2, store 200
 IF COMBCODE = 3, store 300
 IF COMBCODE = 4, store 310
 IF COMBCODE = 5, store 320
 IF COMBCODE = 6, store 340
 IF COMBCODE = 7, store 345
 IF COMBCODE = 8, store 350
 IF COMBCODE = 9, store 360
 IF COMBCODE = 77, store 380

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto REIMB

Instrument SAS Name: EDUCMB

Destination Data Set: EEDA

REIMB

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.REIMB

Description: Has/will any be reimbursed

Form Pane Label: Reimb

SAS Name: EDREIMB

Tag Name: EDREIMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (C = blank) OR (COMBCODE = ENTRY)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: **Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?**

◆ Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).

Description Type Month Amount
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto REIMBX

2,DK,RF: IF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR
((ITEM = 2 or 9) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3,
or 4)) OR (ITEM = 5 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or
16)) OR (ITEM = 8 and (SCHOOL = 1 or 2) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4)) OR
(ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 1-5) and (RT8100.POPGRP =
03, 04, 3 or 4)) then goto EDASTORE

ELSE Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: EDREIMB

Destination Data Set: EEDA

REIMBX

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.REIMBX

Description: How much reimbursed

Form Pane Label: \$ Reimb

SAS Name: EDREIMBX

Tag Name: EDREIMBX

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: REIMB = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the payment amount will be reimbursed

Question Text: How much was or will be reimbursed?

◆ Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).

Description Type Month Amount
(EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ERR1_REIMBX edit "passed" or (REIMBX = DK or RF) then set EDRE_MBX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 15 or gt 6000 AND (not equal DK and not equal RF)
then goto ERR1_REIMBX

ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR
((ITEM = 2 or 9) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3, or 4))
OR (ITEM = 5 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR
(ITEM = 8 and (SCHOOL = 1 or 2) and (RT8100.POPGRP =
03, 04, 3 or 4)) OR (ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 1-5) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4)) then goto EDASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: EDREIMBX

Destination Data Set: EEDA

ERR1_REIMBX

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_REIMBX

Description: Out of Range Edit

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: REIMBX lt 15 or gt 6000 AND (REIMBX is ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Amount of the payment to be reimbursed is less than \$15 or greater than \$6,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set EDRE_MBX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR ((ITEM = 2 or 9) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3, or 4)) OR (ITEM = 5 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR (ITEM = 8 and (SCHOOL = 1 or 2) and RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4)) OR (ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 1-5) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4)) then goto EDASTORE

ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to REIMBX

EDASTORE

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDASTORE

Description: Where Educational Expense Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: EDASTORE

Tag Name: EDASTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR
((ITEM = 2 or 9) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3, or 4)) OR
(ITEM = 5 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) OR
(ITEM = 8 and (SCHOOL = 1 or 2) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4))
OR
(ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 1-5) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 03, 04, 3 or 4))

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the ^ITEMDESC?

Fills: ITEMDESC

Instructions: If ITEM = 1 then fill "business that provides this lesson or instruction"
If ITEM = 2 then fill "preschool or child day care center"
If ITEM = 3 and SCHOOL = 1 then fill "college or university"
If ITEM = 3 and SCHOOL = 2 then fill "school"
If ITEM = 3 and (SCHOOL = 3 or 4) then fill "nursery school, preschool,
or child day care center"
If ITEM = 3 and SCHOOL = 5 then fill "vocational or technical school"
If ITEM = 5 then fill "school providing food or board"
If ITEM = 8 then fill "business where this was purchased"
If ITEM = 9 then fill "business where you had this expense"

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF ITEM = 1 then goto EDALOC
ELSEIF ITEM = 2, 3 or 5 then goto MORE
ELSEIF ITEM = 8 or 9 then goto EDAPURCH

DK, RF: Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: EDASTORE

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDAPURCH

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDAPURCH

Description: Purchased online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: EDAPURCH

Tag Name: EDAPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (ITEM = 8 or 9) AND (EDASTORE = RESPONSE)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto EDALOC

Instrument SAS Name: EDAPURCH
Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDALOC

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDALOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: EDALOC

Tag Name: EDALOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: EDAPURCH = 2 OR (ITEM = 1 AND EDASTORE = RESPONSE)

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^EDASTORE_fill located?

Fills: EDASTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry from EDASTORE

Type: String
Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto EDALOCST

Instrument SAS Name: EDALOC

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDALOCST

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDALOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: EDALOCST

Tag Name: EDALOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: EDAPURCH = 2 OR (ITEM = 1 AND EDASTORE = RESPONSE)

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^EDASTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: EDASTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry from EDASTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_EDALOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: EDALOCST

Destination Data Set: EEDA

CK_EDALOCST

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_EDALOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (Entry in EDALOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND EDALOCST <> DK AND EDALOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to EDALOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

Description: Any other payments for ITEM

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EDUMORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (REIMB = 2, DK or RF) OR (REIMBX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 99 or 888

Question Text: Did you make any other payments for ^S16_ITEMNAME?

Description Type Month Amount
 (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)

Fills: S16_ITEMNAME

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, fill "recreational lessons or other instructions"
 If ITEM = 2, fill "preschool or child day care centers"
 If ITEM = 3, fill "tuition, including pre-paid tuition"
 If ITEM = 4, fill "housing while attending school"
 If ITEM = 5, fill "food or board while attending school"
 If ITEM = 6, fill "private school bus service"
 If ITEM = 7, fill "test preparation or tutoring services"
 If ITEM = 8, fill "purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported"
 If ITEM = 9, fill "other school related expenses not already reported"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set EDA_ORIG and EDA_STAT
IF ERR_DUP was invoked and ITEM is 888 then set EDA_ORIG = 3
ELSE set EDA_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = the current month then set EDA_STAT = 2
ELSE set EDA_STAT = 1
 2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry = 1 and row number ne 34 then:
pre-fill ITEM, PREFIL and DESCRIPTION fields for the
next row with the same information as the current row.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
 - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S16_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: EDUMORE

Destination Data Set: EEDA

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: MORE = 1 AND (ROW number = 34)

Universe Description: Yes there are more payments, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S16_END

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.S16_END

Description: Section 16 End

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe: (ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Section Complete Flag
IF (any ITEM = 99) OR (ITEM = 888 for row 34) OR
(MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF for row 34) then set
section end flag (store "yes" in SECTCOMP(16))

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 17 - BSECT17

ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEMCODEOUT

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label: Item Code

SAS Name: EDUC_AY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 100

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_AY

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A1

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A1

Description: 1st item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A1

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A2

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A2

Description: 2nd item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A2

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A3

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A3

Description: 3rd item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A3

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A4

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A4

Description: 4th item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A4

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A5

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A5

Description: 5th item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A5

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A6

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A6

Description: 6th item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A6

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A7

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A7

Description: 7th item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A7

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A8

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A8

Description: 8th item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A8

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A9

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A9

Description: 9th item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDUC_A9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A9

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDUC_A10

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDUC_A10

Description: 10th item the expenditure is combined with

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 200, 300, 310, 320, 340, 345, 350, 360,
380

Instrument SAS Name: EDUC_A10

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDEXOXA_

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDEXOXA_

Description: Range edit flag for AMOUNT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDEXOXA_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: EDEXOXA_

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDRE_MBX

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDRE_MBX

Description: Range edit flag for REIMBX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EDRE_MBX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_REIMBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: EDRE_MBX

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDA_STAT

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDA_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: EDA_STAT

Destination Data Set: EEDA

EDA_ORIG

Field

BSECT16.BTABLEA.BROW.EDA_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 35))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: EDA_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EEDA

COVER SHEET

**CEQ 2019 04 –
Section 17, 18 and 19**
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECTION17
BSECTION17

Block

Description: Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses

Tab Name: S17
Fly Over Name: Section 17 - Subscriptions
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Section Label: Section 17 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books and Entertainment
 2. PRE-CHART INFORMATION for S17A
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported expenses includes:
Item Code for matching (S17CODEA)
description (SUBDESC)
month purchased (SUBMO)
cost (SUBEXPX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

SUB_INTRO

Field

BSECTION17.SUB_INTRO

Description: S17A Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SUB_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

[Description](#) [Month](#) [Amount](#)
 (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: SUB_INTRO
Destination Data Set: ESUB

BTABLEA
BSECTION17.BTABLEA

Block

Description: Subscriptions and Memberships

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: ALL

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES : 40
 2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)

BROW

Block

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SUB_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: SUB_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S17A

Question Text: SCREEN 1 -----
-

 39 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.

- ◆ Read each item on list.

SCREEN 2 -----
--

 39 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?

- ◆ Read each item on list

SCREEN 3 -----
--

 40 ? [F1]

Have you purchased any -

- ◆ Read each item on list
- ◆ Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 3

Answer List: TSEC17altms

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Country_Club	Golf courses or country clubs

2	Health_Clubs	Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations
3	Sports_Fees	Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming
4	Bike_sharing	Bike-sharing
5	Vacation_Clubs	Vacation clubs
6	Social_Org	Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations
7	Credit_Card_Fees	Credit card membership fees
8	Shopping_Clubs	Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime
9	Dating_Services	Direct or online dating services
10	Tickets_Sports	Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey racing, or track events
11	Tickets_Plays	Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts
12	Tickets_Movies	Movie tickets
13	Tickets_Parks	Tickets to parks or museums
14	Newspaper_Single	Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital
15	Newspaper_Sub	Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital
16	Books_Other	Books, digital books, or book subscriptions. Do not include school books or reference books.
17	Photo_Printing	Photo printing or processing
18	Film	Photographic film or disposable cameras
19	CDs	Purchased music files, CDs, or records
20	Radio_Serv	Sirius or XM satellite radio service
21	Music_Sub	Subscription music services such as Spotify or Pandora
22	DVDs_Purchased	Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs
23	DVDs_Rented	Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions
24	Vid_Games_Pur	Purchased video games, not including computer games
25	Vid_Games_Ren	Rented video games
26	Cellphone_Apps	Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported
27	Online_Games	Online games or other internet entertainment sites
95	NoMore95	Continue list
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: Assign a code to S17CODEA:
IF ITEM = 1, store 800 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 2, store 830 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 3, store 610 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 4, store 620 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 5, store 950 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 6, store 810 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 7, store 820 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 8, store 840 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 9, store 930 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 10, store 600 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 11, store 500 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 12, store 520 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 13, store 530 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 14, store 160 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 15, store 150 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 16, store 210 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 17, store 310 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 18, store 300 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 19, store 320 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 20, store 700 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 21, store 330 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 22, store 340 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 23, store 355 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 24, store 370 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 25, store 380 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 26, store 400 in S17CODEA
IF ITEM = 27, store 410 in S17CODEA

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black
(Once an item has been selected, the answer list option color should be changed to regular blue.)

2. Prefill the PREFIL and DESCRIPTION field with the following descriptions. Gray out the PREFIL field.

- IF ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Golf courses/country clubs"
- IF ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Health/fitness/recreation clubs"
- IF ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Fees for sports participation"
- IF ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Bike-sharing"
- IF ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Vacation clubs"
- IF ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Civic/service/fraternal/social org"
- IF ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Credit Card membership fees"
- IF ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Shopping club/discount memberships"
- IF ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Dating services"
- IF ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Tickets to sports events"
- IF ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Tickets to live entertainment"
- IF ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Movie tickets"
- IF ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Tickets to parks/museums"
- IF ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Single copies newspapers/magazines"
- IF ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Subscriptions newspapers/magazines"
- IF ITEM = 16, pre-fill "Books/digital books"
- IF ITEM = 17, pre-fill "Photo printing/processing"
- IF ITEM = 18, pre-fill "Film/disposable cameras"
- IF ITEM = 19, pre-fill "Purchased music"
- IF ITEM = 20, pre-fill "Sirius/XM Radio"
- IF ITEM = 21, pre-fill "Subscriptions music service"
- IF ITEM = 22, pre-fill "Purchased video files/discs"
- IF ITEM = 23, pre-fill "Rented/streaming video"
- IF ITEM = 24, pre-fill "Purchased video games"
- IF ITEM = 25, pre-fill "Rented video games"
- IF ITEM = 26, pre-fill "Apps/games/ringtones mobile device"
- IF ITEM = 27, pre-fill "Online games/internet entertainment"

3. For Screen 1, display Answer list options 1-9, 95, 888
For Screen 2, display Answer list options 10-16, 95, 888
For Screen 3, display Answer list options 17-27, 99, 888

4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

Skip Instructions: 1-27: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION

95: Goto next row

99: Goto S17A_END

888: IF no more grid lines goto S17A_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: SUB_ITEM

Destination Data Set: ESUB

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

PreFill

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Subscriptions, Memberships, Books and Entertainment

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTIO
N

Description: Name

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: SUBDESC

Tag Name: SUBDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: ITEM = 1 - 27

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: ^NAMEOFSUB_fill

[^ASKIFNOT_fill](#)

Description	Month	Amount
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

Fills: NAMEOFSUB_fill

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, 2, 4-9, then fill "What is the name of the ^SUBDESC_FILL?"
Else, leave blank

Fills: ASKIFNOT_fill

Instructions: If ITEM = 3, 10-27, then fill " [Ask if not apparent: Describe the item.](#)"
Else leave blank

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WHO

Instrument SAS Name: SUBDESC

Destination Data Set: ESUB

WHO

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

Description: Purchased for someone inside or outside your CU

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: S17GFTCA

Tag Name: S17GFTCA

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?

Description Month Amount
 (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TS17GFTCA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Purchased_FOR_C U	For household
2	Purchased_FOR_N ONCU	For someone outside your household

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: S17GFTCA

Destination Data Set: ESUB

MONTH

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

Description: Month expense was incurred

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: SUBMO

Tag Name: SUBMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: WHO = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: In what month did you have this expense?

^S17_TmpFillinstr

Description	Month	Amount
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

Fills: S17_TmpFillinstr

Instructions: IF SUB_ITEM = 1-2, 4, 9, 16, 20, 21, 23, 25, pre-fill
 " ♦ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period"

ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH_S17

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August

9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	Option	^S17_13Option

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: Goto AMOUNT

13: IF ITEM = 3, 5-8, 10-15, 17-19, 22, 24, 26, or 27 then
 goto CK_MONTH
 ELSE goto AMOUNT

DK, RF: go to AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: SUBMO

Destination Data Set: ESUB

CK_MONTH

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_MONTH

Description: Option 13 selected

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: MONTH = 13 AND (ITEM = 3, 5-8, 10-15, 17-19, 22, 24, 26, or 27)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Input invalid. Value not in range.](#)
[Please verify.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: Total Expense

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: SUBEXPX

Tag Name: SUBEXPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: ^SUBEXPX_fill ^SHIPHANDL

^Ticketservfee

<u>Description</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(SUBDESC)	(SUBMO)	(SUBEXPX)

Fills: SUBEXPX_fill

Instructions: IF MONTH = 1-12, DK, or RF, fill "What was the total amount of this expense?"
ELSE fill "What is ^YR_YRCUS monthly expense?"

Fills: SHIPHANDL

Instructions: IF ITEM = 10-11, 14-17, 19, 22, 24, fill "(Include shipping and handling fees.)"

Fills: Ticketservfee

Instructions: IF ITEM = 10-13, fill " ♦ Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If (ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR
 (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR
 (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR
 (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt 10,000) OR
 (ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
 (ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
 (ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
 (ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR
 (ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR
 (ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR
 (ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR
 (ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR
 (ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR
 (ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR
 (ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
 (ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR
 (ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR
 (ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR
 (ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR
 (ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR
 (ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR
 (ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 150) OR
 (ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR
 (ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR
 (ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR
 (ITEM = 27 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 50) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT

ELSEIF ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record
 are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input
 then goto ERR_DUP

ELSEIF ITEM = 19, 22, 23, or 26, goto C

ELSEIF (ITEM = 1, 2, 5, 6, or 8) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or
 14) then goto SUBPURCH

ELSEIF ((ITEM = 3, 7, 10-16) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR
 ((ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or
 06)) OR (ITEM = 24 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or
 02)) OR (ITEM = 4, 20, or 25 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12))
 then goto SUBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: SUBEXPX
Destination Data Set: ESUB

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_AMOU
NT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: [(ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR
(ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR
(ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR
(ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt 10,000) OR
(ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
(ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
(ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
(ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR
(ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR
(ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR
(ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR
(ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR
(ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR
(ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR
(ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR
(ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR
(ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR
(ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR
(ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR
(ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR
(ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR
(ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 150) OR
(ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR
(ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR
(ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR
(ITEM = 27 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 50)] AND
AMOUNT <> DK AND AMOUNT <> RF

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SUBEXPX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26 goto C
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1, 2, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT8100.POPGRP
= 13 or 14) then goto SUBPURCH
ELSEIF ((ITEM = 3, 7, 10-16) and (RT8100.POPGRP =
13 or 14)) OR ((ITEM = 17 or 18) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06)) OR
(ITEM = 24 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR
(ITEM = 4, 20, or 25 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) then
goto SUBSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input

Universe Description: This records itemcode and amounts are the same as one of the records on the pre-chart

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview.

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting.
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26 then goto C
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1, 2, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) then goto SUBPURCH
ELSEIF ((ITEM = 3, 7, 10-16) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR ((ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06)) OR (ITEM = 24 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR (ITEM = 4, 20, 25 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) then goto SUBSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

C

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.C

Description: Combined Expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S17ACM_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: ITEM = 19, 22, 23 or 26

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.

Description Month Amount
(SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto COMBCODE

EMPTY: IF (ITEM = 19, 22 or 23) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or
12) OR (ITEM = 26 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or
08))then goto SUBSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: S17ACM_S

CK_C

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_C

Description:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

COMBCODE

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.COMBCODE

Description: Combined Expense

Form Pane Label: Combined codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S17ACMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S17ACMB

Question Text:  40 ? [F1]

What other expense is the ^S17ACMB_fill combined with?

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Description Month Amount
 (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

Fills: S17ACMB_fill

Instructions: IF ITEM = 19, fill "music files or discs"
 IF ITEM = 22, fill "videos or discs"
 IF ITEM = 23, fill "streaming or rented videos"
 IF ITEM = 26, fill "apps, games, or ringtones"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 4

Length: 2

Answer List: TSEC17CC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
19	CDs	Purchased music files, CDs, or records
22	DVDs_Purchased	Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs
23	DVDs_Rented	Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions
26	Cellphone_Apps	Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in S17CODE1- S17CODE4.
(The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in S17CODE1, the 2nd entry in S17CODE2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

IF 19 then store 320 in S17CODE
IF 22 then store 340 in S17CODE
IF 23 then store 355 in S17CODE
IF 26 then store 400 in S17CODE

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (ITEM = 19, 22 or 23) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12) OR
(ITEM = 26 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08))then
goto SUBSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: S17ACMB

Destination Data Set: ESUB

SUBSTORE

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBSTORE

Description: Where Music/Videos Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: SUBSTORE

Tag Name: SUBSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: ((ITEM = 4, 19, 20, 22, 23 or 25) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR
((ITEM = 3, 7 or 10-16) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR
((ITEM = 17 or 18) and (RT8100.POPGRP = , 5, 6, 05 or 06)) OR
(ITEM = 24 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR
(ITEM = 26 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 7, 8, 07 or 08))

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the ^SUBSTORE_Desc?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: SUBSTORE_Desc

Instructions: IF ITEM = 3 then fill "business that manages this organization or event"
ELSEIF ITEM = 7 then fill "credit card company"
ELSEIF ITEM = 10 then fill "stadium, arena, or sporting venue"
ELSEIF ITEM = 11 then fill "theatre, opera house, or concert venue"
ELSEIF ITEM = 12 then fill "movie theater or cinema"
ELSEIF ITEM = 13 then fill "park or museum"
ELSEIF ITEM = 14-20, 22-26 then fill "business where you had this expense"

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set SUBPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM", then goto MORE

ELSEIF (ENTRY = DK or RF) OR ITEM = 7 then goto MORE

ELSEIF ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBLOC

ELSE goto SUBPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: SUBSTORE

Destination Data Set: ESUB

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_GROU
PON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: Uppercase entry in SUBSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE contains ".COM"
then goto MORE
ELSEIF ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBLOC
ELSEIF ITEM = 7 then goto MORE
ELSE goto SUBPURCH

All others, go back to SUBSTORE

SUBPURCH

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: SUBPURCH

Tag Name: SUBPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: [(UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND (SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (ITEM = 3, 14-20 or 22-26)] OR [(ITEM = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 8) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE
 2: Goto SUBLOC

Instrument SAS Name: SUBPURCH
Destination Data Set: ESUB

SUBLOC

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: SUBLOC

Tag Name: SUBLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: (SUBPURCH = 2) OR
[(UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND
(SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (ITEM = 10-13)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^SUBSTORE_fill located?

Fills: SUBSTORE_fill

Instructions: If ITEM = 1 then fill "the golf course or country club"
elseif ITEM = 2 then fill "the health, fitness, or recreational club"
elseif ITEM = 4 then fill "the bike-share"
elseif ITEM = 5 then fill "the vacation club"
elseif ITEM = 6 then fill "the civic, service, fraternal, or social
organization"
elseif ITEM = 8 then fill "the shopping club"
Else fill entry from SUBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SUBLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: SUBLOC

Destination Data Set: ESUB

SUBLOCST

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: SUBLOCST

Tag Name: SUBLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: (SUBPURCH = 2) OR
[(UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND
(SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (ITEM = 10-13)]

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^SUBSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: SUBSTORE_fill

Instructions: If ITEM = 1 then fill "the golf course or country club"
elseif ITEM = 2 then fill "the health, fitness, or recreational club"
elseif ITEM = 4 then fill "the bike-share"
elseif ITEM = 5 then fill "the vacation club"
elseif ITEM = 6 then fill "the civic, service, fraternal, or social
organization"
elseif ITEM = 8 then fill "the shopping club"
Else fill entry from SUBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_SUBLOCST

ELSEIF ITEM = 10-13 then goto SUBTIC

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: SUBLOCST

Destination Data Set: ESUB

CK_SUBLOCST

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_SUBLOC
ST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: (Entry in SUBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SUBLOCST <>
DK AND SUBLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SUBLOCST

SUBTIC

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBTIC

Description: Purchased Direct or through third party

Form Pane Label: Direct

SAS Name: SUBTIC

Tag Name: SUBTIC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: (UPPERCASE entry in SUBSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND (SUBSTORE = RESPONSE) AND (ITEM = 10-13)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were the tickets purchased directly from ^SUBSTORE_fill or through a third party?

Fills: SUBSTORE_fill

Instructions: If ITEM = 1 then fill "the golf course or country club"
 elseif ITEM = 2 then fill "the health, fitness, or recreational club"
 elseif ITEM = 4 then fill "the bike-share"
 elseif ITEM = 5 then fill "the vacation club"
 elseif ITEM = 6 then fill "the civic, service, fraternal, or social organization"
 elseif ITEM = 8 then fill "the shopping club"
 Else fill entry from SUBSTORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto TCKPURCH

2: Goto TCKTCOMP

Instrument SAS Name: SUBTIC

Destination Data Set: ESUB

TCKTCOMP

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.TCKTCOMP

Description: Company Name

Form Pane Label: Comp Name

SAS Name: TCKTCOMP

Tag Name: TCKTCOMP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: SUBTIC = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company you used to purchase the tickets?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TCKPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: TCKTCOMP

Destination Data Set: ESUB

TCKPURCH

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.TCKPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TCKPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: SUBTIC = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: **Were the tickets paid for -**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: IF SUBTIC = 2 then goto TCKTLOC
 ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: TCKPURCH
Destination Data Set: ESUB

TCKTLOC

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.TCKTLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: TCKTLOC

Tag Name: TCKTLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: TCKPURCH = 2 AND SUBTIC = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person through a third party

Question Text: In what city is ^TCKTCOMP_fill located?

Fills: TCKTCOMP_fill

Instructions: IF TCKTCOMP = DK or RF then fill "this company"
ELSE fill entry from TCKTCOMP

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TKTLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: TCKTLOC

Destination Data Set: ESUB

TKTLOCST

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.TKTLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: TKTLOCST

Tag Name: TKTLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: TCKPURCH = 2 AND SUBTIC = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person through a third party

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^TCKTCOMP_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: TCKTCOMP_fill

Instructions: IF TCKTCOMP = DK or RF then fill "this company"
ELSE fill entry from TCKTCOMP

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_TKTLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: TKTLOCST

Destination Data Set: ESUB

CK_TKTLOCST

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_TKTLOC
ST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: (Entry in TKTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TKTLOCST <>
DK AND TKTLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TKTLOCST

MORE

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S17AOTHR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: (S17CMEXX = 0-999999, DK or RF) OR (C = Empty) OR
(COMBCODE = ENTRY)

Universe Description: All, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: Did you ^PURCHASE_PAY any other ^S17AOTHR?

Description Month Amount
(SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)

Fills: S17AOTHR

Instructions: IF ITEM = 1, fill "golf courses or country clubs"
 IF ITEM = 2, fill "health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations"
 IF ITEM = 3, fill "fees for participating in sports"
 IF ITEM = 4, fill "bike-sharing"
 IF ITEM = 5, fill "vacation clubs"
 IF ITEM = 6, fill "civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations"
 IF ITEM = 7, fill "credit card membership fees"
 IF ITEM = 8, fill "shopping club membership fees or discount memberships"
 IF ITEM = 9, fill "direct or online dating services"
 IF ITEM = 10, fill "single or season tickets to spectator sports events"
 IF ITEM = 11, fill "single or season tickets to plays, operas or concerts"
 IF ITEM = 12, fill "movie tickets"
 IF ITEM = 13, fill "tickets to parks, or museums"
 IF ITEM = 14, fill "single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital"
 IF ITEM = 15, fill "subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital"
 IF ITEM = 16, fill "books, digital books, or book subscriptions"
 IF ITEM = 17, fill "photo printing or processing"
 IF ITEM = 18, fill "photographic film or disposable cameras"
 IF ITEM = 19, fill "music files or discs"
 IF ITEM = 20, fill "Sirius or XM radio"
 IF ITEM = 21, fill "subscription music services"
 IF ITEM = 22, fill "video files or discs"
 IF ITEM = 23, fill "video streaming or rentals"
 IF ITEM = 24, fill "video games"
 IF ITEM = 25, fill "video games"
 IF ITEM = 26, fill "apps, games, or ringtones for a mobile device"
 IF ITEM = 27, fill "online games or other internet entertainment "

Fills: PURCHASE_PAY

Instructions: IF ITEM = 10-15, 18, 19, 22, 24, or 26, fill "purchase"
 IF ITEM = 25, fill "pay for renting"
 ELSE fill "pay for"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set SUB_STAT and SUB_ORIG

IF MONTH = CUR_MONTH then set SUB_STAT = 2
ELSE set SUB_STAT = 1

IF ITEM = 888 then set SUB_ORIG = 3
ELSE set SUB_ORIG = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry = 1 and row number ne 20, pre-fill ITEM, PREFIL, and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: S17AOTHR

Destination Data Set: ESUB

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: (S17AOTHR = 1) AND (ROW number = 40)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to S17AOTHR

S17A_END

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17A_END

Description: End Section 17A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe: (ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set section complete flag
IF (Any ITEM = 99) OR (ITEM = 95 or 888 for
row 40) OR (MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF for row 40)
then set Section Complete flag
(Store a 'Yes' in SECTCOMP(17))

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 18 - BSect18

ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEMCODEO
UT

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: S17CODEA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 100
Max: 999

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 150, 160, 210, 300, 310, 320, 330, 340, 355, 370, 380, 400,
410, 500, 520, 530, 600, 610, 620, 700, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 930, 950

Instrument SAS Name: S17CODEA

Destination Data Set: ESUB

S17CODE1

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17CODE1

Description: Combined expense code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: S17CODE1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

Instrument SAS Name: S17CODE1

Destination Data Set: ESUB

S17CODE2

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17CODE2

Description: Combined expense code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: S17CODE2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

Instrument SAS Name: S17CODE2

Destination Data Set: ESUB

S17CODE3

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17CODE3

Description: Combined expense code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: S17CODE3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

Instrument SAS Name: S17CODE3

Destination Data Set: ESUB

S17CODE4

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.S17CODE4

Description: Combined expense code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: S17CODE4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 320, 340, 355, 400

Instrument SAS Name: S17CODE4

Destination Data Set: ESUB

SUBEXPX_

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUBEXPX_

Description: Range edit flag for AMOUNT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUBEXPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SUBEXPX_

Destination Data Set: ESUB

SUB_STAT

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: SUB_STAT

Destination Data Set: ESUB

SUB_ORIG

Field

BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW.SUB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 41))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: SUB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ESUB

BSECT18

Block

BSECT18

Description: Trips and Vacations

Tab Name: S18
Fly Over Name: S18 - Trips
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: All interviews

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Section Label: Section 18, Part A - Trips and Vacations

ANYOUTSD

Field

BSECT18.ANYOUTSD

Description: Any trips paid by others since 1st of reference month.

Form Pane Label: Paid by others

SAS Name: ANYOUTSD

Tag Name: ANYOUTSD

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations.
 Since the first of ^REF_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM taken any trips
 entirely
 paid for by anyone outside your household, such as a business,
 employer, or relative?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
 the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ANYOUTSD = 2, DK or RF, store 1 in TRD_STAT and TRD_ORIG.

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMOUTSD

2,DK,RF: IF I_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A_1
ELSE goto ANYTRIPS

Instrument SAS Name: Anyoutsd

Destination Data Set: ETRD

NUMOUTSD

Field

BSECT18.NUMOUTSD

Description: No. of trips paid by others**Form Pane Label:** # Paid by others**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** NUMOUTSD**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** ANYOUTSD = 1**Universe Description:** Yes, taken trips entirely paid for by someone outside the CU**Question Text:** How many?**Type:** String**Length:** 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store NUMOUTSD in NUMYUPD.**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto ANYYUPD**Instrument SAS Name:** Numoutsd**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

ANYYUPD

Field

BSECT18.ANYYUPD

Description: Expenses not covered on trips paid by others

Form Pane Label: Expenses not

SAS Name: ANYYUPD

Tag Name: ANYYUPD

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: NUMOUTSD = 1-16, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, taken trips entirely paid for by someone outside the CU

Question Text: Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for. Did ^YOU_YRCU have any expenses on ^ANYYUPD that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: ANYYUPD

Instructions: IF NUMOUTSD = 1, fill "this trip".
 ELSE fill "these trips".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ANYYUPD = 2, DK or RF, store 1 in TRD_STAT and TRD_ORIG.

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FOODYUPD

2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP

Instrument SAS Name: Anyyupd

Destination Data Set: ETRD

FOODYUPD
BSECT18.FOODYUPD

Field

Description: Did trip expenses include food and beverages?

Form Pane Label: Food?

SAS Name: FOODYUPD

Tag Name: FOODYUPD

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ANYYUPD = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

Question Text: Did these expenses include anything for . . .
. . . Food and beverages?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LODGYUPD

Instrument SAS Name: Foodyupd

Destination Data Set: ETRD

LODGYUPD
BSECT18.LODGYUPD

Field

Description: Did trip expenses include lodging?

Form Pane Label: Lodging?

SAS Name: LODGYUPD

Tag Name: LODGYUPD

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: FOODYUPD = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

Question Text: Did these expenses include anything for . . .

. . . **Lodging?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRANYUPD

Instrument SAS Name: Lodgyupd

Destination Data Set: ETRD

TRANYUPD

Field

BSECT18.TRANYUPD

Description: Did trip expenses include transportation?

Form Pane Label: Transportation?

SAS Name: TRANYUPD

Tag Name: TRANYUPD

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: LODGYUPD = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

Question Text: Did these expenses include anything for . . .
 . . . **Transportation?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELSEYUPD

Instrument SAS Name: Tranyupd
Destination Data Set: ETRD

ELSEYUPD

Field

BSECT18.ELSEYUPD

Description: Did trip expenses include anything else?

Form Pane Label: Anything else?

SAS Name: ELSEYUPD

Tag Name: ELSEYUPD

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TRANYUPD = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

Question Text: Did these expenses include . . .
 . . . **Anything else?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto S18AELSE
 2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX

Instrument SAS Name: Elseyupd
Destination Data Set: ETRD

S18AELSE

Field

BSECT18.S18AELSE

Description: Specify what else the trip expenses included

Form Pane Label: Specify


SAS Name: S18AELSE

Tag Name: S18AELSE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ELSEYUPD = 1

Universe Description: Yes, expenses included something other than Food, lodging and transportation

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TOTYUPDX

Instrument SAS Name: S18AElse

Destination Data Set: ETRD

TOTYUPDX
BSECT18.TOTYUPDX

Field

Description: Total amount of trip expenses

Form Pane Label: Total \$

SAS Name: TOTYUPDX

Tag Name: TOTYUPDX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (S18AELSE = entry) OR (ELSEYUPD = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses that will not be covered by someone outside the CU

Question Text: What was the total amount of these expenses?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in TRD_STAT and TRD_ORIG

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and commas in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1_TOTYUPDX
ELSE goto CHKUNTRP

DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP

Instrument SAS Name: Totyupdx

Destination Data Set: ETRD

ERR1_TOTYUPDX

Check

BSECT18.ERR1_TOTYUPDX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (TOTYUPDX lt 5 or gt 1200) AND (TOTYUPDX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Total amount paid by CU is less than \$5 or greater than \$1,200

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF Suppressed then set TOTY_PDX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto CHKUNTRP

All others, go back to TOTYUPDX

TBLSECT18A_1

Block

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1

Description: Follow-up questions for previously reported UNFINISHED trips

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: I_18Acoun gt 0

Universe Description: There is 1 or more previously reported unended trips on the SCIF.

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17.
 2. Build a grid/array of unfinished trips.
Only display trips where 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0.
Pre-fill the PLACENAME field with 8500.TRIPPLAC.
Ask ENDTRP1 and ANYBOTH1 for each unfinished trip.
 3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported trips
(only finished trips):

Place name for matching (8500.TRPPLACE)

Month trip ended (8500.ENDTRP2)
 If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0, fill "Not ended"
 If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 99, fill "Don't know"
 If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 98, fill "Refused"
 If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 01-12, fill the month name
 How paid (8500.ANYBOTH2)
 If 8500.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "CU-paid"
 If 8500.ANYBOTH2 = 1, fill "Partially reimb."
 Number of trips (8500.NUMTRIPS)
 If 8500.NUMTRIPS = blank, fill a "1"

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Destination	Ended	How paid	Number of trips

(TRPPLACE)	(ENDTRP2)	(ANYBOTH2)	(NUMTRIPS)

BLKROW

Block

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(I_18Acoun gt 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PLACENAME

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.PLACE
NAME

Description: Trip Description (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Destination

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(I_18Acoun gt 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store 8500.TRIPPLAC in PLACENAME

Array:

Destination Data Set: ETR2

ENDTRP1

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1

Description: Month when trip to TRPPLACE ended

Form Pane Label: Month trip ended

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ENDTRP1

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (I_18Acoun gt 0)

Universe: 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0

Universe Description: This is an unended trip

Question Text: ^ENDTRP1INTRO

In what month did your trip to ^PLACENAME end?

[Destination](#) [Ended](#) [How paid](#) [Number of trips](#)
 (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

Fills: ENDTRP1INTRO

Instructions: Display this fill only the first time this question is asked.
 Last interview you reported ^I_S18Acoun ^triptrips which had not yet ended.
 I'd like to ask about ^Thattrip_Thosetrips now.

Fills: PLACENAME

Instructions: Fill place word for 8500.TRIPPLAC

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMonthNotEnded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NotEnded	Trip not ended
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April

5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and
goto ANYTRIPS
ELSE goto next line on grid

REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF ENDTRP1 is not within reference
period then goto ERR3_ENDTRP1
ELSE goto ANYBOTH1

DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH1

Instrument SAS Name: ENDTRP1

Destination Data Set: ETR2

ERR3_ENDTRP1

Check

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ERR3_E
NDTRP1

Description: Month is not within Reference Period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(I_18Acoun gt 0)

Universe: ENDTRP1 is not within the reference period

Universe Description: The month that the trip ended is outside the reference period

Text: ♦ MONTH IS NOT IN REFERENCE PERIOD
♦ PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ENDTRP1

ANYBOTH1

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBO
 TH1

Description: Did a non-CU member pay for any trip costs

Form Pane Label: Any exp pd by oths

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ANYBOTH1

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (I_18Acoun gt 0)

Universe: ENDTRP1 = 1-12, DK or RF

Universe Description: (Previously reported unended trip has now ended) OR
 (Respondent doesn't know or refuses to tell us if the trip has ended.)

Question Text: Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any
 of
 the costs for this trip?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Store Instructions: Store TRIPLINE in TRIPIDBC

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF no more unended trips then exit the block and
goto ANYTRIPS

ELSE goto ENDTRP1, next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: ANYBOTH1

Destination Data Set: ETR2

Tripline

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.Tripline

Description: Trip line number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (I_18Acoun gt 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: Tripline

MATCHID

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.MATCHID

Description: Unfinished Trip Match ID - Output Only Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (I_18Acoun gt 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Set = 850027.MATCHID

Array:

Special Instructions: Valid Values: 1-99

Instrument SAS Name: MATCHID

Destination Data Set: ETR2

ANYTRIPS

Field

BSECT18.ANYTRIPS

Description: Any trips?**Form Pane Label:** Any trips?**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** ANYTRIPS**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1) OR (INTNMBR = 2-5 and ((I_18Acoun = 0) OR (entry in BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 for last trip on the grid)))**Universe Description:** All**Help Screen:** H_ANYTRIPS**Question Text:**  41 ? [F1]**Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM taken ^ANYTRIP for reasons such as:**

- * Visiting relatives or friends?
- * Business?
- * Recreational trips?
- * Other trips overnight or longer?
- * Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?

Fills: REF_MONTH**Instructions:** Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.**Fills:** YOU_ANYMEM**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"**Fills:** ANYTRIP**Instructions:** If INTNMBR = 1, fill "any trips"
ELSE fill "any other trips".**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPPLACE

2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END

Instrument SAS Name: Anytrips

Destination Data Set: ETR2

TBLSECT18A_2

Block

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2

Description: General Trip Information

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ANYTRIPS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, have taken trips since the first of the reference month

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17.
 2. PRE-CHART INFORMATION
 - * Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported trips
(only finished trips):

Place name for matching (8500.TRPPLACE)

Month trip ended (8500.ENDTRP2)
If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 0, fill "Not ended"
If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 99, fill "Don't know"
If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 98, fill "Refused"
If 8500.ENDTRP2 = 01-12, fill the appropriate
month name

How paid (8500.ANYBOTH2)
If 8500.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "CU-paid"
If 8500.ANYBOTH2 = 1, fill "Partially reimb."

Number of trips (8500.NUMTRIPS)
If 8500.NUMTRIPS = blank, fill a "1"

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Destination	Ended	How paid	Number of trips

(TRPPLACE)	(ENDTRP2)	(ANYBOTH2)	(NUMTRIPS)

BLKROW

Block

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

TRIPPLAC

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TRIPPL
AC

Description: Destination

Form Pane Label: Destination

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TRIPPLAC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: (ANYTRIPS = 1) OR (S18MORE = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Where did ^YOU_YRCU go?

◆ Enter 888 to delete the trip

Destination Ended How paid Number of trips
(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Set up a trip line # for all trips, unfinished or not. (TRIPLINE) Starting with 01. (If there are trips on the input file then start with the last 8500.TRIPLINE + 1)
 2. IF TRIPPLAC = 888 then gray this line of the grid, except for item S18MORE.

Skip Instructions: 30 characters: Goto DESTCODE

888: Goto S18MORE

Instrument SAS Name: TRIPPLAC

Destination Data Set: ETR2

DESTCODE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.DESTC
ODE

Description: Trip place

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DESTCODE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: TRIPPLAC = Entry

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination

Destination Ended How paid Number of trips
(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

Type: String
Length: 2

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: IF DESTCODE is not X, store DESTCODE in TRPDSTN.

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Pre-fill and gray the PLACE field with state name.
2. Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: 2 character state abbrev.,DK,RF: Goto ENDTRP2

X: Goto FOREIGN

Instrument SAS Name: Destcode
Destination Data Set: ETR2

PLACE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.PLACE

Description: State Name - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Place

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Prefill with DESCTCODE full state name.

Array:

FOREIGN

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.FOREIGN

Description: Country or region - precode

Form Pane Label: Cntry/Reg

SAS Name:

Tag Name: FOREIGN

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: DESTCODE = X

Universe Description: Trip was to a foreign country

Question Text: ♦ [Select the country or region.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TFOREIGN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	AFRICA	Africa
2	ASIA	Asia
3	AUSTRALIA	Australia
4	CANADA	Canada
5	CARIBBEAN	Caribbean
6	CENTRAL	Central America
7	EUROPE	Europe
8	MEXICO	Mexico
9	MIDDLE	Middle East
10	SAMERICA	South America
11	SPACIFIC	South Pacific

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If entry = 1, store ZF in TRPDSTN
If entry = 2, store ZA in TRPDSTN
If entry = 3, store ZP in TRPDSTN
If entry = 4, store ZC in TRPDSTN
If entry = 5, store ZB in TRPDSTN
If entry = 6, store ZS in TRPDSTN
If entry = 7, store ZE in TRPDSTN
If entry = 8, store ZM in TRPDSTN
If entry = 9, store ZI in TRPDSTN
If entry = 10, store ZS in TRPDSTN
If entry = 11, store ZP in TRPDSTN

Array:

Special Instructions: Pre-fill and gray the PLACE field with the answer list description

Skip Instructions: Goto ENDTRP2

Instrument SAS Name: FOREIGN

Destination Data Set: ETR2

ENDTRP2

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2

Description: Month trip(s) ended

Form Pane Label: Ended

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ENDTRP2

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: (DESTCODE has an entry other than X) OR (FOREIGN = 1-11, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month did this trip end?

◆ (0) Trip not ended

[Destination](#) [Ended](#) [How paid](#) [Number of trips](#)
 (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMonthNotEnded

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NotEnded	Trip not ended
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September
10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto S18MORE

REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF trip is not within the reference
period, then goto ERR3_ENDTRP2
ELSE goto MORTHONE

DK,RF: Goto MORTHONE

Instrument SAS Name: ENDTRP2

Destination Data Set: ETR2

ERR3_ENDTRP2

Check

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ERR3_E
NDTRP2

Description: Month is not within Reference period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: ENDTRP2 is not within the reference period

Universe Description: The month the trip ended is not within the reference period

Text: **Input invalid. Value not in range.**

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ENDTRP2

MORTHONE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.MORTH
 ONE

Description: Take multiple trips to same location?

Form Pane Label: Mult trips to same

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MORTHONE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: (ENDTRP2 = 1-12, DK or RF)

Universe Description: Trip has ended

Question Text: Did you take more than one trip to ^TRIPPLAC in ^NUMNIGHTC?

Destination Ended How paid Number of trips
 (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

Fills: TRIPPLAC

Instructions: fill entry in TRIPPLAC

Fills: NUMNIGHTC

Instructions: Fill: month word for ENDTRP2

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMTRIPS
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2

Instrument SAS Name: MORTHONE

Destination Data Set: ETR2

NUMTRIPS

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.NUMTRI
PS

Description: No. times to same place

Form Pane Label: No. times to same

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NUMTRIPS

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: MORTHONE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many times did you go to ^TRIPPLAC
in ^NUMNIGHTC?

[Destination](#) [Ended](#) [How paid](#) [Number of trips](#)
(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

Fills: TRIPPLAC

Instructions: fill entry in TRIPPLAC

Fills: NUMNIGHTC

Instructions: Fill: month word for ENDTRP2

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 2

Max: 16

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ANYBOTH2

Instrument SAS Name: NUMTRIPS
Destination Data Set: ETR2

ANYBOTH2

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBO
 TH2

Description: Were there any expenses paid by others

Form Pane Label: Any exp pd by oths?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ANYBOTH2

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: (MORTHONE = 2, DK or RF) OR (NUMTRIPS = 2-16, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were any of the expenses for ^ANYBOTH2_FILL paid for
 by anyone outside of your household?

[Destination](#) [Ended](#) [How paid](#) [Number of trips](#)
 (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)

Fills: ANYBOTH2_FILL

Instructions: IF NUMTRIPS gt 1, fill "these trips"
 ELSE, fill "this trip"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store TRIPLINE in TRIPIDBC

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S18MORE

Instrument SAS Name: ANYBOTH2

Destination Data Set: ETR2

S18MORE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.S18MO
 RE

Description: Any more trips?

Form Pane Label: Any more trips?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S18MORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe: (ANYBOTH2 = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR (ENDTRP2 = zero) OR (TRIPPLAC = 888)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ANYTRIPS

Question Text:  41 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as:

- * Visiting relatives or friends?
- * Business?
- * Recreational trips?
- * Other trips overnight or longer?
- * Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in TR2_STAT and store 1 in TR2_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid
2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END

Instrument SAS Name: S18more
Destination Data Set: ETR2

TRIPLINE

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TRIPLIN
E

Description: Trip Line number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 17

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRIPPLACE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: tripline

Destination Data Set: ETR2

TRPDSTN

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TRPDS
TN

Description: Trip State or country code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRIPDSTN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See DESTCODE and FOREIGN for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TRPDSTN

Destination Data Set: ETR2

TR2_STAT

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TR2_STAT
AT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18MORE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TR2_STAT

Destination Data Set: ETR2

TR2_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TR2_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYTRIPS = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18MORE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TR2_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ETR2

S18A_END

Field

BSECT18.S18A_END

Description: End of Section 18A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (S18MORE = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYTRIPS = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Tally number of ENDTRP1 = 0 and ENDTRP2 = 0;
then store total in S18ACOUN.

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (ANYBOTH1 = 1,2,DK or RF) or (ANYBOTH2 = 1,2,DK or RF)
for any trips goto Section 18BC

ELSE goto Section 18E

BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT

Description: Trips Paid Entirely by CU and Partially Reimbursed Trips - Detail Questions

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0

Universe Description: Trips began and end during the reference period

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17
 2. Section Label - Section 18, part BC - Trips and Vacations

BLKSECT18_BC_1

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1

Description: Block for Fields NUMNIGHT - PARKINGX

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Pre-fill the TRIPNUM field with TRIPIDBC
and the TRPPLACE field with
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC.

TRIPNUM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRIPNUM

Description: Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Trip Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

Array:

TRIPPLACE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRIPPLACE

Description: Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Trip Place

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

Array:

NUMNIGHT

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.NUMNIGHT

Description: No. of nights on trip

Form Pane Label: No. of nights on trip

SAS Name: NUMNIGHT

Tag Name: NUMNIGHT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: [(BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR
(BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1, 2, DK or RF)]
AND ((BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENTRIP1 <> 0 and <> EMPTY)
or (BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRIP2 <> 0 and <> EMPTY))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^NUMNIGHTA

^NUMNIGHTB

How many nights did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend away from home on
^ThisTrip?

- ◆ Enter 0 for none
- ◆ Enter 888 to delete this trip

Fills: NUMNIGHTB

Instructions: If (BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1) AND
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS gt 1, fill
"Since ^YOU_YRCU took a set of similar trips to ^TRPPLACE in
^BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 , I will ask about them
as a group. Please give the total of all these trips for each of the
following questions."

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: ThisTrip

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS gt 1, fill "these trips."
ELSE fill "this trip"

Fills: NUMNIGHTA

Instructions: IF (BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2, DK or RF) OR
(BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, DK or RF), fill
"Now I'm going to ask you about the ^TRIP
that ^YOU_YRCU took to ^TRPPLACE ending in ^NUMNIGHTC"

ELSE fill "You told me that someone outside your household paid for
part of the ^TRIP ^YOU_YRCU took to
^TRPPLACE. In the next questions, I'm interested only in the
costs ^YOU_YRCU had to pay, not those paid by
someone else."

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 888

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRPPLACE
2. Store TRPDSTN in TRIPDSTN.
3. Store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS in NUMSAME.
If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.MORTHONE from 18A = 2, DK
or RF then store 1 in NUMSAME,
If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 from 18A is not
blank or 0 for this trip then store 1 in NUMSAME
4. If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 ne blank,
store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 in EOTRIPMO.

If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 ne blank,
store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 in EOTRIPMO.

Array:

Special Instructions: If NUMNIGHT = 888 then gray out this trip

Skip Instructions: 0-800: IF entry gt 90 then goto ERR1_NUMNIGHT
ELSE goto PKGTRIP

DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP

888: Goto S18BC_END

Instrument SAS Name: NUMNIGHT
Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_NUMNIGHT

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_NUMNIGHT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (NUMNIGHT gt 90) AND (NUMNIGHT ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Number of nights spent away from home is greater than 90

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set NUMN_GHT = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto PKGTRIP

All others, go back to NUMNIGHT

PKGTRIP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.PKGTRIP

Description: Was all or part of trip covered by a package deal?

Form Pane Label: Package deal

SAS Name: PKGTRIP

Tag Name: PKGTRIP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: NUMNIGHT = 1-800, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^PKGTRIP

Was all or part of ^ThisTrip covered by a package deal?

Fills: PKGTRIP

Instructions: The first time the question is asked, Fill: "Sometimes when people take a trip they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs."

Fills: ThisTrip

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.NUMTRIPS gt 1, fill "these trips."
 ELSE fill "this trip"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FOODDEAL
2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS

Instrument SAS Name: PKGTRIP
Destination Data Set: ETRB

FOODDEAL Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.FOODDEAL

Description: Did the package deal include food and beverages?

Form Pane Label: Food?

SAS Name: FOODDEAL

Tag Name: FOODDEAL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: PKGTRIP = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

Question Text: Did the package deal include . . .
 . . . Food and beverages?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LODGDEAL

Instrument SAS Name: FOODDEAL
Destination Data Set: ETRB

LODGDEAL Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.LODGDEAL

Description: Did the package deal include lodging?

Form Pane Label: Lodging?

SAS Name: LODGDEAL

Tag Name: LODGDEAL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: FOODDEAL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

Question Text: Did the package deal include . . .
 . . . **Lodging?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRANDEAL

Instrument SAS Name: LODGDEAL
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRANDEAL Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.TRANDEAL

Description: Did the package deal include transportation?

Form Pane Label: Transportation?

SAS Name: TRANDEAL

Tag Name: TRANDEAL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: LODGDEAL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

Question Text: Did the package deal include . . .
 . . . Transportation?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELSEDEAL

Instrument SAS Name: TRANDEAL
Destination Data Set: ETRB

ELSEDEAL Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.ELSEDEAL

Description: Did the package deal include anything else?

Form Pane Label: Anything else?

SAS Name: ELSEDEAL

Tag Name: ELSEDEAL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TRANDEAL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

Question Text: Did the package deal include . . .
 . . . **Anything else?**

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto S18BELSE
 2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX

Instrument SAS Name: ELSEDEAL
Destination Data Set: ETRB

S18BELSE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.S18BELSE

Description: Specify what else the package deal included

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name: S18BELSE

Tag Name: S18BELSE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ELSEDEAL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, Something other than Food, Lodging and Transportation was included in
the Package deal

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PKGTRIPX

Instrument SAS Name: S18BELSE

Destination Data Set: ETRB

PKGTRIPX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.PKGTRIPX

Description: How much did you pay for the package deal?

Form Pane Label: Package deal \$

SAS Name: PKGTRIPX

Tag Name: PKGTRIPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ELSEDEAL = 2, DK or RF) OR (S18BELSE = Entry)

Universe Description: Yes, some or all of the costs were covered by a package deal

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_YRCU pay for the package deal?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1_PKGTRIPX
ELSE goto TRPTRNS

DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS

Instrument SAS Name: PKGTRIPX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_PKGTRIPX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_PKGTRIPX

Description: out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (PKGTRIPX lt 5 or gt 7000) AND (PKGTRIPX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Package deal cost was less than \$5 or greater than \$7,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PKGT_IPX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TRPTRNS

All others, go back to PKGTRIPX

TRPTRNS Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.TRPTRNS

Description: Type of transport

Form Pane Label: Type of transport

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TRPTRNS

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (PKGTRIP = 2, DK or RF) OR (PKGTRIPX = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All ended trips

Help Screen: H_TRPTRNS

Question Text:  41 ? [F1]

**Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation
 ^YOU_ANYMEM used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.**

◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 14

Length: 2

Answer List: TTransportation

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Local	Local (taxi, etc.)
2	Airplane	Airplane
3	Train	Train
4	Bus	Bus
5	Ship	Ship
6	CarOrJeep	Automobile, truck, van (Rented)

7	MotorcycleOrMoped	Motorcycle, moped (Rented)
8	PrivatePlane	Private plane (Rented)
9	BoatOrTrailer	Boat, trailer (Rented)
10	Camper	Camper (Rented)
11	OtherVehicles	Other vehicles (Rented)
12	CUOwnedCar	Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household
13	OtherNonCUVehicle	Vehicle owned by someone else (Private)
14	OtherTransport	Other transport (Private)

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If 1 is selected, store 01 in CMLOCALY
If 2 is selected, store 02 in CMPLANEY
If 3 is selected, store 03 in CMTRAINY
If 4 is selected, store 04 in CMBUSY
If 5 is selected, store 05 in CMSHIPY
If 6 is selected, store 06 in RTCARY
If 7 is selected, store 08 in RTMOPEDY
If 8 is selected, store 09 in RTPLANEY
If 9 is selected, store 10 in RTBOATY
If 10 is selected, store 11 in RTCAMPY
If 11 is selected, store 12 in RTOTHERY
If 12 is selected, store 13 in PVCARY
If 13 is selected, store 16 in PVELSEY
If 14 is selected, store 17 in PVTRANSY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX
ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX
ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX
ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX
ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS

DK,RF: Goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: TRPTRNS
Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMLOCALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMLOCALX

Description: How much spent for local transportation (other than things covered by package deal)

Form Pane Label: Local transport \$

SAS Name: CMLOCALX

Tag Name: CMLOCALX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 1 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Local Transportation was used on the trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.)
^FillOtherThanPackage?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMLOCALX
ELSEIF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: CMLOCALX
Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_CMLOCALX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_CMLOCALX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (CMLOCALX gt 640) AND (CMLOCALX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Cost for local transportation used on the trip is greater than \$640

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CMLO_ALX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then
goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMLOCALX

CMPLANEX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMPLANEX

Description: How much did you spend for airplane fare

Form Pane Label: Airplane \$

SAS Name: CMPLANEX

Tag Name: CMPLANEX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 2 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Airplane was used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for airfare
^FillOtherThanPackage?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_COMPLANEX
ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: CMPLANEX
Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_CMPLANEX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_CMPLANEX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (CMPLANEX gt 2000) AND (CMPLANEX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Airfare for this trip was greater than \$2,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CMPL_NEX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then
goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then
goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMPLANEX

CMTRAINX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMTRAINX

Description: How much did you spend for train fare

Form Pane Label: Train \$

SAS Name: CMTRAINX

Tag Name: CMTRAINX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 3 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Train was used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for train fare
^FillOtherThanPackage?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF then
goto ERR1_CMTRAINX
ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: CMTRAINX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_CMTRAINX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_CMTRAINX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (CMTRAINX gt 800) AND (CMTRAINX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Train fare for this trip is greater than \$800

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CMTR_INX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then
goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMTRAINX

CMBUSX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMBUSX

Description: How much did you spend for bus fare

Form Pane Label: Bus \$

SAS Name: CMBUSX

Tag Name: CMBUSX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 4 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Bus was used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for bus fare
^FillOtherThanPackage?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMBUSX
ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: CMBUSX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_CMBUSX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_CMBUSX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (CMBUSX gt 315) AND (CMBUSX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Bus fare for this trip was greater than \$315

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CMBUSX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then
goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMBUSX

CMSHIPX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMSHIPX

Description: How much did you spend for ship fare

Form Pane Label: Ship \$

SAS Name: CMSHIPX

Tag Name: CMSHIPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 5 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Boat/Ship was used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for ship fare
^FillOtherThanPackage?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF, then
goto ERR1_CMSHIPX
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) AND (DESTCODE ne X or
(DESTCODE = X and FOREIGN = 5)) then goto SHPSTORE
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: CMSHIPX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_CMSHIPX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_CMSHIPX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (CMSHIPX gt 2800) AND (CMSHIPX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Ship fare for this trip was greater than \$2,800

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CMSHIPX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) AND
(DESTCODE ne X or (DESTCODE = X and
FOREIGN = 5)) then goto SHPSTORE
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then
goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to CMSHIPX

SHPSTORE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.SHPSTORE

Description: Cruise line name

Form Pane Label: Company

SAS Name: SHPSTORE

Tag Name: SHPSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (CMSHIPX = 0-999999, DK or RF) AND
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) AND
(DESTCODE ne X or (DESTCODE = X and FOREIGN = 5))

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the cruise line or ship travel company?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto SHPRSRV

DK, RF: IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then
goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: SHPSTORE
Destination Data Set: ETRB

SHPRSRV Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.SHPRSRV

Description: Reserved with company or third party

Form Pane Label: Direct

SAS Name: SHPRSRV

Tag Name: SHPRSRV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: SHPSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made directly with ^SHPSTORE_Fill or through a third party?

Fills: SHPSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill the entry in SHPSTORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto SHPPURCH

2: Goto SHPRCOMP

Instrument SAS Name: SHPRSRV

Destination Data Set: ETRB

SHPRCOMP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.SHPRCOMP

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Resv Company

SAS Name: SHPRCOMP

Tag Name: SHPRCOMP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: SHPRSRV = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SHPPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: SHPRCOMP

Destination Data Set: ETRB

SHPPURCH Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.SHPPURCH

Description: Reservation Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: SHPPURCH

Tag Name: SHPPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: SHPRSRV = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this reservation made -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then
goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

2: IF SHPRCOMP = RESPONSE then goto SHPRLOC
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS
ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: SHPPURCH

Destination Data Set: ETRB

SHPRLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.SHPRLOC

Description: Company location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: SHPRLOC

Tag Name: SHPRLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: SHPPURCH = 2 AND SHPRCOMP = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^SHPRCOMP_Fill located?

Fills: SHPRCOMP_Fill

Instructions: Fill the entry in SHPRCOMP

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SPRLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: SHPRLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRB

SPRLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.SPRLOCST

Description: Company location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: SPRLOCST

Tag Name: SPRLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: SHPPURCH = 2 AND SHPRCOMP = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^SHPRCOMP_Fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: SHPRCOMP_Fill

Instructions: Fill the entry in SHPRCOMP

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_SPRLOCST
ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS

ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: SPRLOCST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CK_SPRLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CK_SPRLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (Entry in SPRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SPRLOCST <>
DK AND SPRLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SPRLOCST

RTCARX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTCARX

Description: How much spent for rented car or jeep transportation

Form Pane Label: Car rental \$

SAS Name: RTCARX

Tag Name: RTCARX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 6 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Rental car, truck or van was used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for rented automobiles, trucks or
vans, not including
gas ^YOU_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTCARX_Fill](#)

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: RTCARX_Fill

Instructions: IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 105 then
fill
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 1400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTCARX
ELSEIF ((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) AND DESTCODE ne X)
then goto RTCSTORE
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTCARX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_RTCARX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_RTCARX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (RTCARX gt 1400) AND (RTCARX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Rental Car/truck costs were greater than \$1400

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RTCARX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ((RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) AND
DESTCODE ne X) then goto RTCSTORE
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTCARX

RTCSTORE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTCSTORE

Description: Car company name

Form Pane Label: Company

SAS Name: RTCSTORE

Tag Name: RTCSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: RTCARX = 0-999999, DK or RF) AND
(RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05 or 06) AND (DESTCODE ne X)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the rental car company used?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto RTCPKUP

DK, RF: IF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTCSTORE

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTCPKUP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTCPKUP

Description: Vehicle pickup location - City

Form Pane Label: Pk Up Location - City

SAS Name: RTCPKUP

Tag Name: RTCPKUP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: RTCSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city was the vehicle picked up?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTPKUPST

Instrument SAS Name: RTCPKUP

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTPKUPST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTPKUPST

Description: Vehicle pickup location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: RTPKUPST

Tag Name: RTPKUPST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: RTCSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state was the vehicle picked up?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_RTPKUPST

ELSE goto RTCRSRV

Instrument SAS Name: RTPKUPST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CK_RTPKUPST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CK_RTPKUPST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (Entry in RTPKUPST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RTPKUPST <>
DK AND RTPKUPST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to RTPKUPST

RTCRSRV Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.RTCRSRV

Description: Reserved with company or third party

Form Pane Label: Direct

SAS Name: RTCRSRV

Tag Name: RTCRSRV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: RTCPKUP = RESPONSE, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made directly with ^RTCSTORE_fill or through a third party?

Fills: RTCSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill the entry in RTCSTORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto RTCPURCH

2: Goto RTCRCOMP

Instrument SAS Name: RTCRSRV

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTCRCOMP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTCRCOMP

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Resv Company

SAS Name: RTCRCOMP

Tag Name: RTCRCOMP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: RTCRSRV = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTCPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: RTCRCOMP

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTCPURCH Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.RTCPURCH

Description: Reservation Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: RTCPURCH

Tag Name: RTCPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: RTCRSRV = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this reservation made -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

2: IF RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE then goto RTCRLOC
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTCPURCH

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTCRLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTCRLOC

Description: Company location - City

Form Pane Label: Location- City

SAS Name: RTCRLOC

Tag Name: RTCRLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: RTCPURCH = 2 AND RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^RTCRCOMP_fill located?

Fills: RTCRCOMP_fill

Instructions: Fill the entry in RTCRCOMP

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RTRLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: RTCRLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTRLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTRLOCST

Description: Company location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: RTRLOCST

Tag Name: RTRLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: RTCPURCH = 2 AND RTCRCOMP = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^RTCRCOMP_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: RTCRCOMP_fill

Instructions: Fill the entry in RTCRCOMP

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_RTRLOCST
ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTRLOCST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CK_RTRLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CK_RTRLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (Entry in RTRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND RTRLOCST <>
DK AND RTRLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to RTRLOCST

RTMOPEDX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTMOPEDX

Description: How much spent for rented motorcycle or moped transportation

Form Pane Label: Moped rental \$

SAS Name: RTMOPEDX

Tag Name: RTMOPEDX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 7 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Rental motorcycle/moped was used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for rented motorcycles or
mopeds, not including gas ^YOU_ANYMEM bought
^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTMOPEDX_Fill](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Fills: RTMOPEDX_Fill

Instructions: IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 150 then
fill
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 250 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTMOPEX
ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTMOPEX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_RTMOPEDX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_RTMOPEDX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (RTMOPEDX gt 250) AND (RTMOPEDX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Rental motorcycle/moped cost were greater than \$250

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RTMO_EDX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTMOPEDX

RTPLANEX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTPLANEX

Description: How much spent for rented private plane

Form Pane Label: Airplane rental \$

SAS Name: RTPLANEX

Tag Name: RTPLANEX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 8 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Rental plane was used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for rented private planes,
not including gas ^YOU_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTPLANEX_Fill](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Fills: RTPLANEX_Fill

Instructions: IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 190 then
fill
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 6000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTPLANEX
ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTPLANEX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_RTPLANEX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_RTPLANEX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (RTPLANEX gt 6000) AND (RTPLANEX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Rental plane cost was greater than \$6,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RTPL_NEX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTPLANEX

RTBOATX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTBOATX

Description: How much spent for rented boat or trailer

Form Pane Label: Boat rental \$

SAS Name: RTBOATX

Tag Name: RTBOATX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 9 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Rental Boat/Trailer used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for rented boats or trailers,
not including gas ^YOU_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTBOATX_Fill](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Fills: RTBOATX_Fill

Instructions: IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 160, 170,
or 180 then fill
"♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTBOATX
ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTBOATX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_RTBOATX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_RTBOATX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (RTBOATX gt 400) AND (RTBOATX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Rental Boat/Trailer costs were greater than \$400

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RTBOATX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTBOATX

RTCAMPX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTCAMPX

Description: How much spent for rented camper

Form Pane Label: Camper rental \$

SAS Name: RTCAMPX

Tag Name: RTCAMPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 10 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Rental Camper was used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for rented campers,
not including gas ^YOU_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTCAMPX_Fill](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Fills: RTCAMPX_Fill

Instructions: IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 130 or 140
then fill
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 1375 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTCAMPX
ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTCAMPX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_RTCAMPX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_RTCAMPX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (RTCAMPX gt 1375) AND (RTCAMPX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Rental Camper costs were greater than \$1,375

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RTCAMPX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTCAMPX

RTOTHERX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTOTHERX

Description: How much spent for other rented vehicle

Form Pane Label: Other rental \$

SAS Name: RTOTHERX

Tag Name: RTOTHERX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: 11 was selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: Other rental vehicles were used on this trip

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for other rented vehicle
transportation,
not including gas ^YOU_ANYMEM bought ^FillOtherThanPackage?

[^RTOTHERX_Fill](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillOtherThanPackage

Instructions: If TRANDEAL = 1 fill, "other than what the package deal covered".

Fills: RTOTHERX_Fill

Instructions: IF any BSECT10.BSECT10L1.BTABLEA.BROW.RENTCODE = 120 or 200
then fill
" ♦ Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 870 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTOTHERX
ELSE goto ANYGAS

Instrument SAS Name: RTOTHERX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_RTOTHERX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_RTOTHERX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (RTOTHERX gt 870) AND (RTOTHERX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Other rental vehicles costs were greater than \$870

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RTOT_ERX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYGAS

All others, go back to RTOTHERX

ANYGAS Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.ANYGAS

Description: Bought any fuel during the trip

Form Pane Label: Any fuel?

SAS Name: ANYGAS

Tag Name: ANYGAS

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: Any of 6-14 selected in TRPTRNS

Universe Description: (Rental auto/truck/van, motorcycle/moped, plane, boat/trailer, camper, other
 vehicle) OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other
 privately transportation was used on this trip

Question Text: **While on the trip did ^YOU_ANYMEM stop to buy any gasoline, diesel
 fuel, or any other fuels?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto GASOILX
 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL

Instrument SAS Name: ANYGAS
Destination Data Set: ETRB

GASOILX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.GASOILX

Description: How much spent for fuel

Form Pane Label: Fuel \$

SAS Name: GASOILX

Tag Name: GASOILX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ANYGAS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, stop to buy gas/fuel on this trip

Question Text: ^FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Gas

Fills: FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Gas

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill: "How
much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for that?"
ELSE fill "What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 256 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_GASOILX
ELSE goto ANYTOLL

Instrument SAS Name: GASOILX
Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_GASOILX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_GASOILX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (GASOILX gt 256) AND (GASOILX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Fuel/Gas expense was greater than \$256

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set GASOILX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYTOLL

All others, go back to GASOILX

ANYTOLL Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.ANYTOLL

Description: Spent anything for tolls

Form Pane Label: Any tolls?

SAS Name: ANYTOLL

Tag Name: ANYTOLL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYGAS = 2, DK or RF) OR (GASOILX = Entry)

Universe Description: (Rental auto, truck/van, motorcycle/moped, plane, boat/trailer, camper, other
 vehicle) OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other
 privately transportation was used on this trip

Question Text: **While on the trip, did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything for tolls, not
 already reported?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPTOLLX
 2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK

Instrument SAS Name: ANYTOLL
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPTOLLX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRPTOLLX

Description: How much spent for tolls

Form Pane Label: Tolls \$

SAS Name: TRPTOLLX

Tag Name: TRPTOLLX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ANYTOLL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there were toll costs on this trip

Question Text: ^FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Tolls

Fills: FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Tolls

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How
much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for tolls?"
ELSE fill "What costs for tolls won't be reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 50 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPTOLLX
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) and DESTCODE ne X then
goto TOLSTORE
ELSE goto ANYPARK

Instrument SAS Name: TRPTOLLX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TRPTOLLX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_TRPTOLLX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPTOLLX gt 50) AND (TRPTOLLX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Toll costs for this trip were greater than \$50

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRPT_LLX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X
then goto TOLSTORE
ELSE goto ANYPARK

All others, go back to TRPTOLLX

TOLSTORE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TOLSTORE

Description: Toll Name

Form Pane Label: Toll Name

SAS Name: TOLSTORE

Tag Name: TOLSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYTOLL = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND
(DESTCODE ne X)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the last road, bridge, ferry or tunnel you paid a toll for on this trip?

◆ Enter name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto TOLLOC

DK,RF: Goto ANYPARK

Instrument SAS Name: TOLSTORE

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TOLLOC Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TOLLOC

Description: Toll location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: TOLLOC

Tag Name: TOLLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TOLSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: TOLSTORE is not DK or RF

Question Text: What is the city?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TOLLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: TOLLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TOLLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TOLLOCST

Description: Toll location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: TOLLOCST

Tag Name: TOLLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TOLSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: TOLSTORE is not DK or RF

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the state?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_TOLLOCST

ELSE goto ANYPARK

Instrument SAS Name: TOLLOCST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CK_TOLLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CK_TOLLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (Entry in TOLLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TOLLOCST <>
DK AND TOLLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TOLLOCST

ANYPARK Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_1.ANYPARK

Description: Paid for any parking fees

Form Pane Label: Any parking?

SAS Name: ANYPARK

Tag Name: ANYPARK

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYTOLL = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRPTOLLX = 0-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: (Rental auto, truck/van, motorcycle/moped, plane, boat/trailer, camper, other
 vehicle) OR Privately owned auto or vehicle owned by someone else or other
 privately transportation was used on this trip

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM have any parking fees?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PARKINGX
 2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: ANYPARK
Destination Data Set: ETRB

PARKINGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.PARKINGX

Description: How much spent for parking

Form Pane Label: Parking \$

SAS Name: PARKINGX

Tag Name: PARKINGX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ANYPARK = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there were parking fees on this trip

Question Text: ^FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Parking

Fills: FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Parking

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How
much were they?"
ELSE fill "What costs for parking fees won't be reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_PARKINGX
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X then
goto TRPPKLOC
ELSE goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: PARKINGX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_PARKINGX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.ERR1_PARKINGX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (PARKINGX gt 100) AND (PARKINGX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Parking fees were greater than \$100

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNSUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PARK_NGX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X
then goto TRPPKLOC
ELSE goto LODGING

All others, go back to PARKINGX

TRPPKLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRPPKLOC

Description: Parked car location

Form Pane Label: Location

SAS Name: TRPPKLOC

Tag Name: TRPPKLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYPARK = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND
(DESTCODE ne X)

Universe Description:

Question Text: At what street intersection or location was the vehicle parked?

◆ [Enter intersection or location](#)

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRPKLC

Instrument SAS Name: TRPPKLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPKLC Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRPKLC

Description: Parked car location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: TRPKLC

Tag Name: TRPKLC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYPARK = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND
(DESTCODE ne X)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the city?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRPKLCST

Instrument SAS Name: TRPKLC

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPKLCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRPKLCST

Description: Parked car location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: TRPKLCST

Tag Name: TRPKLCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYPARK = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND
(DESTCODE ne X)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the state?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF not a valid state abbreviation then goto CK_TRPKLCST

ELSE goto TRPPKSTR

Instrument SAS Name: TRPKLCST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CK_TRPKLCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CK_TRPKLCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (Entry in TRPKLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TRPKLCST <>
DK AND TRPKLCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TRPKLCST

TRPPKSTR

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRPPKSTR

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Company

SAS Name: TRPPKSTR

Tag Name: TRPPKSTR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYPARK = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND
(DESTCODE ne X)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company or institution that you paid?

◆ Enter name of company or institution

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LODGING

Instrument SAS Name: TRPPKSTR

Destination Data Set: ETRB

NUMSAME

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.NUMSAME

Description: Out variable

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NUMSAME

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

Instrument SAS Name: NUMSAME

Destination Data Set: ETRB

NUMN_GHT

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.NUMN_GHT

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NUMN_GHT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: NUMN_GHT

Destination Data Set: ETRB

PKGT_IPX Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.PKGT_IPX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PKGT_IPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_PKGTRIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PKGT_IPX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMLO_ALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMLO_ALX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMLO_ALX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_CMLOCALX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CMLO_ALX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMPL_NEX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMPL_NEX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMPL_NEX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_CMPLANEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CMPL_NEX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMTR_INX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMTR_INX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMTR_INX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_CMTRAINX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CMTR_INX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMBUSX_ Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMBUSX_

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMBUSX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_CMBUSX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CMBUSX_

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMSHIPX_ Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.CMSHIPX_

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMSHIPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_CMSHIPX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CMSHIPX_

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTCARX_ Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTCARX_

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCARX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RTCARX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RTCARX_

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTMO_EDX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTMO_EDX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTMO_EDX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RTMOPEDX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RTMO_EDX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTPL_NEX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTPL_NEX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTPL_NEX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RTPLANEX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RTPL_NEX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTBOATX_ Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTBOATX_

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTBOATX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RTBOATX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RTBOATX_

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTCAMPX_ Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTCAMPX_

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCAMPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RTCAMPX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RTCAMPX_

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTOT_ERX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.RTOT_ERX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTOT_ERX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_RTOTHERX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RTOT_ERX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

GASOILX_ Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.GASOILX_

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GASOILX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_GASOILX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: GASOILX_

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPT_LLX Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRPT_LLX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPT_LLX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TRPTOLLX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRPT_LLX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

PARK_NGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.PARK_NGX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PARK_NGX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_PARKINGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PARK_NGX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRIPDSTN Field
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_1.TRIPDSTN

Description: Trip's State or country code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRIPDSTN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See NUMNIGHT and DESTCODE for how to set this field.

Instrument SAS Name: TRIPDSTN

Destination Data Set: ETRB

BLKSECT18_BC_2

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2

Description: Block for fields LODGING - TRMISCX

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

TRIPNUM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRIPNUM

Description: Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Trip Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

Array:

TRIPPLACE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRIPPLACE

Description: Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Trip Place

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

Array:

LODGING

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.LODGING

Description: Spend anything for hotels, motels or other lodging

Form Pane Label: Any lodging?

SAS Name: LODGING

Tag Name: LODGING

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (1-5 ONLY are selected in TRPTRNS) OR (ANYPARK = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything for hotels, cottages, trailer camps,
 or other lodging ^FillNotCounting?
 ^FillVacationClubs

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: FillNotCounting

Instructions: IF BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1.LODGDEAL
 = 1 fill, "not counting what the package deal covered"

Fills: FillVacationClubs

Instructions: IF BSECTION17.BTABLEA.BROW. ITEM = 4 (from section 17), fill "Do
 not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs."
 Else leave blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

- X Refuse
Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Pre-fill the TRIPNUM field with TRIPIDBC and TRIPPLACE field with TRPPLACE.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LDGCOSTX
2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

Instrument SAS Name: LODGING
Destination Data Set: ETRB

LDGCOSTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.LDGCOSTX

Description: How much spent for other lodging, including taxes and tips

Form Pane Label: Lodging \$

SAS Name: LDGCOSTX

Tag Name: LDGCOSTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: LODGING = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for hotels/motels/cottages/trailer campers/other lodging
on this trip

Question Text: ^FillLdgcostx

Fills: FillLdgcostx

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What was
the cost, including taxes and tips?"
ELSE fill "What costs for lodging, including taxes and tips, won't be
reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 1600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LDGCOSTX
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X then
goto HOTEL
ELSE goto TRPFOOD

Instrument SAS Name: LDGCOSTX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_LDGCOSTX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.ERR1_LDGCOSTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (LDGCOSTX gt 1600) AND (LDGCOSTX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Lodging costs were greater than \$1,600

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LDGC_STX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND DESTCODE ne X
then goto HOTEL
ELSE goto TRPFOOD

All others, go back to LDGCOSTX

HOTEL

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.HOTEL

Description: Hotel name

Form Pane Label: Hotel

SAS Name: HOTEL

Tag Name: HOTEL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (LODGING = 1) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND
(DESTCODE ne X)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the hotel or place that you stayed?

◆ Enter name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto HOTLOC

DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

Instrument SAS Name: HOTEL

Destination Data Set: ETRB

HOTLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.HOTLOC

Description: Hotel location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: HOTLOC

Tag Name: HOTLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: HOTEL = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city did you stay?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HOTLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: HOTLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRB

HOTLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.HOTLOCST

Description: Hotel location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: HOTLOCST

Tag Name: HOTLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: HOTEL = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state did you stay?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Type: String
Length: 2

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_HOTLOCST

ELSE goto HOTRSRV

Instrument SAS Name: HOTLOCST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CK_HOTLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.CK_HOTLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (Entry in HOTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND HOTLOCST <>
DK AND HOTLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HOTLOCST

HOTRSRV Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.HOTRSRV

Description: Reserved with hotel or third party

Form Pane Label: Direct

SAS Name: HOTRSRV

Tag Name: HOTRSRV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: HOTLOC = RESPONSE, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made directly with ^HOTEL_fill or through a third party?

Fills: HOTEL_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in HOTEL

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto HOTPURCH

2: Goto HOTRVCOM

Instrument SAS Name: HOTRSRV

Destination Data Set: ETRB

HOTRVCOM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.HOTRVCOM

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Resv. Company

SAS Name: HOTRVCOM

Tag Name: HOTRVCOM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: HOTRSRV = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HOTPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: HOTRVCOM

Destination Data Set: ETRB

HOTPURCH

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.HOTPURCH

Description: Reservation Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: HOTPURCH

Tag Name: HOTPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: HOTRSRV = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD

2: IF HOTRSRV = 2 then goto HOTRVLOC
ELSE goto TRPFOOD

Instrument SAS Name: HOTPURCH

Destination Data Set: ETRB

HOTRVLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.HOTRVLOC

Description: Company location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: HOTRVLOC

Tag Name: HOTRVLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: HOTPURCH = 2 AND HOTRSRV = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^HOTRVCOM_fill located?

Fills: HOTRVCOM_fill

Instructions: IF HOTRVCOM = DK or RF then fill "the company"
ELSE fill entry in HOTRVCOM

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HTRVLCST

Instrument SAS Name: HOTRVLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRB

HTRVLCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.HTRVLCST

Description: Company location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: HTRVLCST

Tag Name: HTRVLCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: HOTPURCH = 2 AND HOTRSRV = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^HOTRVCOM_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: HOTRVCOM_fill

Instructions: IF HOTRVCOM = DK or RF then fill "the company"
ELSE fill entry in HOTRVCOM

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_HTRVLCST

ELSE goto TRPFOOD

Instrument SAS Name: HTRVLCST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CK_HTRVLCST Check
BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.CK_HTRVLCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (Entry in HTRVLCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND HTRVLCST <>
DK AND HTRVLCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HTRVLCST

TRPFOOD

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.TRPFOOD

Description: Spend anything for meals, snacks or drinks at eating places

Form Pane Label: Any food?

SAS Name: TRPFOOD

Tag Name: TRPFOOD

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (LODGING = 2, DK or RF) OR

(LODGCOSTX = 0-99,999,999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at
 restaurants,
 bars, or fast food places ^NotCountingTrpFood?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: NotCountingTrpFood

Instructions: If BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1.FOODDEAL =
 1 fill, "not counting what the package deal covered"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPFOODX
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC

Instrument SAS Name: TRPFOOD
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPFOODX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPFOODX

Description: How much spent for meals at eating places, including taxes and tips

Form Pane Label: Food \$

SAS Name: TRPFOODX

Tag Name: TRPFOODX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TRPFOOD = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for meals at restaurants

Question Text: ^FillTrpFoodx

Fills: FillTrpFoodx

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 or
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What was
the cost, including taxes and tips?"
ELSE fill "What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 700 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPFOODX
ELSE goto TRPALCIN

Instrument SAS Name: TRPFOODX
Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TRPFOODX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.ERR1_TRPFOODX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPFOODX gt 700) AND (TRPFOODX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Cost of meals at restaurants was greater than \$700

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRPF_ODX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TRPLACIN

All others, go back to TRPFOODX

TRPALCIN Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.TRPALCIN

Description: Was any of the TRPFOODX for alcoholic beverages

Form Pane Label: Any alcohol incl.?

SAS Name: TRPALCIN

Tag Name: TRPALCIN

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TRPFOODX = 0-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was any of the ^FillTrpalcin for alcoholic beverages?

Fills: FillTrpalcin

Instructions: IF TRPFOODX = DK or RF then fill "amount"
 ELSE fill "\$ ^TRPFOODX"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPALCHX
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC

Instrument SAS Name: TRPALCIN
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPALCHX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPALCHX

Description: How much spent for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips

Form Pane Label: Alcohol \$

SAS Name: TRPALCHX

Tag Name: TRPALCHX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TRPALCIN = 1

Universe Description: Yes some cost for meals at restaurants was for alcohol

Question Text: ^FillTrpalchx

Fills: FillTrpalchx

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 or
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What was
the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?"
ELSE fill "What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips,
won't be reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 210 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPALCHX
ELSE goto ANYGROC

Instrument SAS Name: TRPALCHX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TRPALCHX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.ERR1_TRPALCHX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPALCHX gt 210) AND (TRPALCHX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Alcohol expense was greater than \$210

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRPA_CHX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYGROC

All others, go back to TRPALCHX

ANYGROC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.ANYGROC

Description: Spend anything for food/bevs at grocery stores, liquor stores, etc.

Form Pane Label: Any groc?

SAS Name: ANYGROC

Tag Name: ANYGROC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPFOOD = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRPALCIN = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (TRPALCHX = 0-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything for food or beverages at grocery
 stores,
 convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP

Instrument SAS Name: ANYGROC
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPGROCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPGROCX

Description: How much spent for food/bevs at grocery stores and other stores, including taxes

Form Pane Label: Groc \$

SAS Name: TRPGROCX

Tag Name: TRPGROCX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ANYGROC = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for food/beverages purchased at a grocery store on this trip

Question Text: ^FillTrpgrocx

Fills: FillTrpgrocx

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 or
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What were
the expenses, including taxes?"
ELSE fill "What costs, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 300 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPGROCX
ELSE goto ANYALC

Instrument SAS Name: TRPGROCX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TRPGROCX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.ERR1_TRPGROCX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPGROCX gt 300) AND (TRPGROCX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Amount spent on food/beverages from grocery stores is greater than \$300

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRPG_OCX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYALC

All others, go back to TRPGROCX

ANYALC Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.ANYALC

Description: Was any of the TRPGROCX for alcoholic beverages

Form Pane Label: Any alcohol incl.?

SAS Name: ANYALC

Tag Name: ANYALC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TRPGROCX = 0-99999999

Universe Description: Expense entered for food/beverage purchases at grocery stores

Question Text: Was any of the ^FillAnyalc for alcoholic beverages?

Fills: FillAnyalc

Instructions: IF TRPGROCX = DK or RF then fill "amount"
 ELSE fill "\$ ^TRPGROCX"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPALCGX
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP

Instrument SAS Name: ANYALC
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPALCGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPALCGX

Description: How much spent for alcoholic beverages, including taxes

Form Pane Label: Alcohol \$

SAS Name: TRPALCGX

Tag Name: TRPALCGX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ANYALC = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the expense for food/beverage at grocery stores was for
alcohol

Question Text: ^FillTrpalcgx

Fills: FillTrpalcgx

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "What was
the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?"
ELSE fill "What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes, won't be
reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 150 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPALCGX
ELSE goto ANYSPEQP

Instrument SAS Name: TRPALCGX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TRPALCGX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.ERR1_TRPALCGX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPALCGX gt 150) AND (TRPALCGX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Amount spent on alcohol at grocery stores is greater than \$150

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRPA_CGX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYSPEQP

All others, go back to TRPALCGX

ANYSPEQP Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.ANYSPEQP

Description: Any expenses for rental of sports eqpt

Form Pane Label: Any sports equip.?

SAS Name: ANYSPEQP

Tag Name: ANYSPEQP

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYGROC = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYALC = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (TRPALCGX = 0-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: At least 1 night spent away from home

Help Screen: H_ANYSPEQP

Question Text:  42 ? [F1]

**Did ^YOU_ANYMEM pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent any sports equipment
 ^NotCountingAnySpeqp?**

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: NotCountingAnySpeqp

Instructions: If PKGTRP = 1, fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPSPRTX
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER

Instrument SAS Name: ANYSPEQP
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPSPRTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPSPRTX

Description: How much spent for rental of sports eqpt

Form Pane Label: Sports equip \$

SAS Name: TRPSPRTX

Tag Name: TRPSPRTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ANYSPEQP = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses or fees for playing sports or for rental of sports equipment

Question Text: ^FillTrpsprtx

Fills: FillTrpsprtx

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How
much did ^YOU_ANYMEM pay?"
ELSE fill "What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment
won't be reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPSPRTX
ELSE goto ANYENTER

Instrument SAS Name: TRPSPRTX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TRPSPRTX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.ERR1_TRPSPRTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPSPRTX gt 600) AND (TRPSPRTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Cost for renting sports equipment or fees for playing sports was greater than
\$600

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRPS_RTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYENTER

All others, go back to TRPSPRTX

ANYENTER

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_2.ANYENTER

Description: Spend anything for entertainment or admissions

Form Pane Label: Any entertainment?

SAS Name: ANYENTER


Tag Name: ANYENTER

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (ANYSPEQP = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRPSPRTX = 0-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ANYENTER

Question Text:  41 ? [F1]

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions ^NotCountingAnyenter?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: NotCountingAnyenter

Instructions: If PKGTRP = 1, fill "not counting what the package deal covered"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPETRTX

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BlkSection18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB

Instrument SAS Name: ANYENTER

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPETRTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPETRTX

Description: How much spent for entertainment or admissions

Form Pane Label: Entertainment \$

SAS Name: TRPETRTX

Tag Name: TRPETRTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ANYENTER = 1

Universe Description: Yes, spent on entertainment or admissions

Question Text: ^FillTrpetrtx

Fills: FillTrpetrtx

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How
much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend?"
ELSE fill "What costs for entertainment and admissions won't be
reimbursed?"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 682 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPETRTX
ELSE exit block and goto BlkSection18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB

Instrument SAS Name: TRPETRTX
Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TRPETRTX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.ERR1_TRPETRTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPETRTX gt 682) AND (TRPETRTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Amount spent on entertainment/admissions was greater than 682

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRPE_RTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Exit block and goto BlkSection18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB

All others, go back to TRPETRTX

LDGC_STX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.LDGC_STX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LDGC_STX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_LDGCOSTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LDGC_STX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPF_ODX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPF_ODX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPF_ODX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TRPFOODX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRPF_ODX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPA_CHX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPA_CHX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPA_CHX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TRPALCHX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRPA_CHX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPG_OCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPG_OCX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPG_OCX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TRPGROCX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRPG_OCX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPA_CGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPA_CGX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPA_CGX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TRPALCGX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRPA_CGX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPS_RTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPS_RTX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPS_RTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TRPSPRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRPS_RTX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPE_RTX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_2.TRPE_RTX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPE_RTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TRPETRTX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRPE_RTX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

BLKSECT18_BC_3

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_3

Description: Block for fields CHKTCOMB - S18BC_END

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description: At least one night spent away

Array:

Block Instructions:

TRIPNUM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.TRIPNUM

Description: Trip Number (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Trip Number

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store TRIPIDBC in TRIPNUM

Array:

TRIPPLACE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.TRIPPLACE

Description: Trip Destination (SHOW ONLY)

Form Pane Label: Trip Place

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store TRIPPLAC in TRIPPLACE

Array:

CHKTCOMB Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB

Description: Are there combined expenses the respondent could not separate

Form Pane Label: Combined expenses

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CHKTCOMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ANYENTER = 1, 2 DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent
 was not able to separate?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Pre-fill "Trip Number" in Form Pane with TRIPIDBC
 and "Trip Place" with TRPPLACE.

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TCOMBEST

2: Goto TRPGFTC

Instrument SAS Name: CHKTCOMB

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TCOMBEST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.TCOMBEST

Description: Amount entered for combined expenses

Form Pane Label: Combined \$

SAS Name: TCOMBEST

Tag Name: TCOMBEST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: CHKTCOMB = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there are combined expenses that couldn't be separated

Question Text:  [^FillTcombest](#)

Fills: FillTcombest

Instructions: **IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "Only those
expenses the respondent could not provide individual expenses for
should be combined and entered here."**

**ELSE fill "Only those non-reimbursed expenses the respondent is not
able to separate should be combined and entered
here."**

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 6000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TCOMBEST
ELSE goto FOODCOMB

Instrument SAS Name: TCOMBEST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TCOMBEST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.ERR1_TCOMBEST

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TCOMBEST gt 6000) AND (TCOMBEST ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Combined expense was more than \$6,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TCOM_EST = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto FOODCOMB

All others, go back to TCOMBEST

FOODCOMB Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_3.FOODCOMB

Description: Does combined amount include anything for food/bevs

Form Pane Label: Food?

SAS Name: FOODCOMB

Tag Name: FOODCOMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TCOMBEST = 1-999,999, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, there was a combined expense

Question Text: Does this ^COMBQUEx include anything for . . .
 . . . Food?

Fills: COMBQUEx

Instructions: IF TCOMBEST ne DK and ne RF then Fill "\$" and entry in TCOMBEST.
 ELSE fill blank

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LODGCOMB

Instrument SAS Name: FOODCOMB

Destination Data Set: ETRB

LODGCOMB Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_3.LODGCOMB

Description: Does combined amount include anything for lodging

Form Pane Label: Lodging?

SAS Name: LODGCOMB

Tag Name: LODGCOMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: FOODCOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, there was a combined expense

Question Text: Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .

. . . **Lodging**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRANCOMB

Instrument SAS Name: LODGCOMB
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRANCOMB Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_3.TRANCOMB

Description: Does combined amount include anything for transportation

Form Pane Label: Transportation?

SAS Name: TRANCOMB

Tag Name: TRANCOMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: LODGCOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, there was a combined expense

Question Text: Does this ^ACOMBQUEX include anything for . . .
 . . .Transportation?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELSECOMB

Instrument SAS Name: TRANCOMB
Destination Data Set: ETRB

ELSECOMB Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_3.ELSECOMB

Description: Does combined amount include anything else

Form Pane Label: Anything else?

SAS Name: ELSECOMB

Tag Name: ELSECOMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TRANCOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, there was a combined expense

Question Text: Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .

. . . **Other expenses?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OTHRCOMB

Instrument SAS Name: ELSECOMB
Destination Data Set: ETRB

OTHRCOMB

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_3.OTHRCOMB

Description: Does combined amount include any expenses for others

Form Pane Label: Exp. for others?

SAS Name: OTHRCOMB

Tag Name: OTHRCOMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: ELSECOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, there was a combined expense

Question Text: Does this ^COMBQUEX include . . .

. . . Any expenses for others?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRPGFTC

Instrument SAS Name: OTHRCOMB

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPGFTC Field
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
 CT18_BC_3.TRPGFTC

Description: Were any expenses for others outside the CU

Form Pane Label: Any exps for others?

SAS Name: TRPGFTC

Tag Name: TRPGFTC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (CHKTCOMB = 2) OR (OTHRCOMB = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description: At least 1 night spent away

Question Text: ^FillTrpgftc1

Fills: FillTrpgftc1

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
 BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "You've
 told me about many expenses ^YOU_YRCU had on this trip.
 Were any of these expenses for someone outside your
 household?"

ELSE fill "You've told me about many non-reimbursed expenses
 ^YOU_YRCU had on this trip.
 Were any of these expenses you just reported for anyone
 outside your household?"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRPGTCX
2,DK,RF: Goto S18BC_END

Instrument SAS Name: TRPGFTC
Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPGFTCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.TRPGFTCX

Description: How much of the total expenses were for persons outside your CU?

Form Pane Label: Exp for others \$

SAS Name: TRPGFTCX

Tag Name: TRPGFTCX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: TRPGFTC = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there were expenses for others outside the CU

Question Text: ^FillTrpgftcx

Fills: FillTrpgftcx

Instructions: IF BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2, fill "How much
of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your
household?"

ELSE fill "How much of the total non-reimbursed expenses for this trip
were for persons outside your household?"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 1100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPGFTCX
ELSE goto S18BC_END

Instrument SAS Name: TRPGFTCX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

ERR1_TRPGFTCX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.ERR1_TRPGFTCX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPGFTCX gt 1100) AND (TRPGFTCX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Expenses for others outside the CU was more than \$1,100

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRPG_TCX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S18BC_END

All others, go back to TRPGFTCX

S18BC_END

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.S18BC_END

Description: End of Section 18 BC

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe: (TRPGFTC = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRPGFTCX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) OR
(NUMNIGHT = 888)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: String

Length: 1

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions:

1. If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2,
set WHATPART = 1.
If BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR
BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1,
set WHATPART = 2.

2. If EOTRIPMO = current month then store 2 in TRB_STAT,
ELSE store 1 in TRB_STAT

Store 1 in TRB_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip

ELSEIF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip

ELSE goto Section 18E - BlkSect18_E

TCOM_EST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.TCOM_EST

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TCOM_EST

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TCOMBEST for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TCOM_EST

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPG_TCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSE
CT18_BC_3.TRPG_TCX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPG_TCX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See ERR1_TRPGFTCX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRPG_TCX

Destination Data Set: ETRB

WHATPART

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.WHATPART

Description: Out variable indicating whether trip is CU paid or reimbursed

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WHATPART

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 1

Min: 1
Max: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18BC_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = CU paid for trip
(ANYBOTH1 = 2 or ANYBOTH2 = 2)
2 = CU was reimbursed for the trip
(ANYBOTH1 = 1 or ANYBOTH2 = 1)

Instrument SAS Name: WHATPART

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRIPIDBC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.TRIPID
BC

Description: Trip line number for section BC

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRIPIDBC

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 88

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: This variable gives the sequential trip ID number for all finished trips
(regardless of whether they are TRIPID1 or TRIPID2)

Instrument SAS Name: TRIPIDBC

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMLOCALY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.CMLOC
ALY

Description: Out variable for commercial, local transportation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMLOCALY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 01 = Local transportation (taxi, etc.)
Blank = No Local transportation

Instrument SAS Name: CMLOCALY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMPLANEY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.CMPLANEY

Description: Out variable for commercial, airplane transportation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMPLANEY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 02 = airplane transportation
Blank = No airplane transportation

Instrument SAS Name: CMPLANEY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMTRAINY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.CMTRA
INY

Description: Out variable for commercial, train transportation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMTRAINY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 03 = Train
Blank = No train

Instrument SAS Name: CMTRAINY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMBUSY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.CMBUS

Y

Description: Out variable for commercial, bus transportation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMBUSY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 04 = Bus
Blank = No bus

Instrument SAS Name: CMBUSY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

CMSHIPY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.CMSHIPY

Description: Out variable for commercial, ship transportation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CMSHIPY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 05 = Ship
Blank = No ship

Instrument SAS Name: CMSHIPY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

PVCARY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.PVCAR
Y

Description: Out variable for private, CU-owned car

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PVCARY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 13 = Private car
Blank = No private car

Instrument SAS Name: PVCARY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

PVELSEY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.PVELS
EY

Description: Out variable for private vehicle owned by others

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PVELSEY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 16 = Private vehicle owned by others

Blank = No private vehicle owned by others

Instrument SAS Name: PVELSEY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

PVTRANSY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.PVTRA
NSY

Description: Out variable for private, other transportation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PVTRANSY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 17 = Private other
Blank = No private other

Instrument SAS Name: PVTRANSY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTCARY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.RTCAR
Y

Description: Out variable for rental, car , truck or van

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCARY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 06 = Rental car, truck or van
Blank = No rental car, truck or van

Instrument SAS Name: RTCARY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTMOPEDY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.RTMOP
EDY

Description: Out variable for rental, motorcycle or moped

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTMOPEDY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 08 = Rental motorcycle
Blank = No rental motorcycle

Instrument SAS Name: RTMOPEDY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTPLANEY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.RTPLA
NEY

Description: Out variable for rental, private plane

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTPLANEY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 09 = Rental plane
Blank = No rental plane

Instrument SAS Name: RTPLANEY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTBOATY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.RTBOA
TY

Description: Out variable for rental, boat or trailer

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTBOATY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 10 = Rental boat
Blank = No rental boat

Instrument SAS Name: RTBOATY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTCAMPY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.RTCAMPY

Description: Out variable for rental, camper

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCAMPY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 11 = Rental camper
Blank = No rental camper

Instrument SAS Name: RTCAMPY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

RTOTHERY

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.RTOTH
ERY

Description: Out variable for rental, other vehicles

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTOTHERY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TRPTRNS for how to set this field

Valid Values: 12 = Rental other
Blank = No rental other

Instrument SAS Name: RTOTHERY

Destination Data Set: ETRB

EOTRIPMO

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.EOTRIP
MO

Description: Out variable

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EOTRIPMO

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 0
Max: 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

Instrument SAS Name: EOTRIPMO

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRPPLACE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.TRPPL
ACE

Description: BLS required (copied from Section A)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRPPLACE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See NUMNIGHT for how to set this field.

Instrument SAS Name: TRPPLACE

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRB_STAT

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.TRB_S
TAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18BC_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: TRB_STAT

Destination Data Set: ETRB

TRB_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.TRB_O
RIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(There are trips where BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ENDTRP1 <> 0
OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ENDTRP2 <> 0)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18BC_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter

Instrument SAS Name: TRB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ETRB

NUMYUPD
BSECT18.NUMYUPD

Field

Description: Number of trips paid outside of CU

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NUMYUPD

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See NUMOUTSD for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: NUMYUPD

Destination Data Set: ETRD

TOTY_PDX

Field

BSECT18.TOTY_PDX

Description: Range edit flag**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** TOTY_PDX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1_TOTYUPDX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TOTY_PDX**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

TRD_STAT

Field

BSECT18.TRD_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ANYOUTSD, ANYYUPD and TOTYUPDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: TRD_STAT

Destination Data Set: ETRD

TRD_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.TRD_ORIG

Description: Record origin**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** REC_ORIG**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ANYOUTSD, ANYYUPD and TOTYUPDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: TRD_ORIG**Destination Data Set:** ETRD

BLKSECT18_E

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E

Description: Trip Expenses for Non CU members

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All interviews

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. In some situations, this section follows Section 18A.
Otherwise, it follows Section 18BC.
 2. Section Label: Section 18, Part E - Trips and Vacations

ANYNONCU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.ANYNONCU

Description: Has CU paid for part or all of a trip for any non-CU members

Form Pane Label: Non-CU trips

SAS Name: ANYNONCU

Tag Name: ANYNONCU

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for part or all of a trip that someone else takes. Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM paid for part or all of such a trip for any non-household members?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FOODNOCU
2,DK,RF: Goto S18E_END

Instrument SAS Name: ANYNONCU
Destination Data Set: ETRE

FOODNOCU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.FOODNOCU

Description: Did expenses include food and bevs

Form Pane Label: Food?

SAS Name: FOODNOCU

Tag Name: FOODNOCU

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ANYNONCU = 1

Universe Description: Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

Question Text: Did these expenses include anything for...
 . . . Food and beverages?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LODGNOCU

Instrument SAS Name: FOODNOCU

Destination Data Set: ETRE

LODGNOCU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.LODGNOCU

Description: Did expenses include lodging

Form Pane Label: Lodging?

SAS Name: LODGNOCU

Tag Name: LODGNOCU

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: FOODNOCU = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

Question Text: Did these expenses include anything for...

... Lodging?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRANNOCU

Instrument SAS Name: LODGNOCU

Destination Data Set: ETRE

TRANNOCU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.TRANNOCU

Description: Did expenses include transportation

Form Pane Label: Transportation?

SAS Name: TRANNOCU

Tag Name: TRANNOCU

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: LODGNOCU = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

Question Text: Did these expenses include anything for...

... Transportation?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELSENOCU

Instrument SAS Name: TRANNOCU

Destination Data Set: ETRE

ELSENOCU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.ELSENOCU

Description: Did expenses include anything else

Form Pane Label: Anything else?

SAS Name: ELSENOCU

Tag Name: ELSENOCU

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TRANNOCU = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

Question Text: Did these expenses include ...

... Anything else?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRNONCUX

Instrument SAS Name: ELSENOCU

Destination Data Set: ETRE

TRNONCUX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.TRNONCUX

Description: Total amount that the CU paid for the trip

Form Pane Label: Non-CU \$

SAS Name: TRNONCUX

Tag Name: TRNONCUX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (ELSENOCU = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description: Yes, paid for all/part of a trip for a non-cu member

Question Text: What was the total amount that ^YOU_YRCU paid for those trips?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 25 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_TRNONCUX

ELSE goto S18E_END

Instrument SAS Name: TRNONCUX

Destination Data Set: ETRE

ERR1_TRNONCUX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.ERR1_TRNONCUX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (TRNONCUX lt 25 or gt 3000) AND (TRNONCUX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Cost of trip for non-cu member is less than \$25 or greater than \$3,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRNO_CUX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S18E_END

All others, go back to TRNONCUX

S18E_END

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.S18E_END

Description: End of section 18E

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (ANYNONCU = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRNONCUX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in TRE_STAT and TRE_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto ANYLOC

TRNO_CUX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_E.TRNO_CUX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRNO_CUX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRNONCUX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRNO_CUX

Destination Data Set: ETRE

TRE_STAT

Field

BSECT18.TRE_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18E_END for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: TRE_STAT

Destination Data Set: ETRE

TRE_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.TRE_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18E_END for how to set this field.

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: TRE_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ETRE

ANYLOC

Field

BSECT18.ANYLOC

Description: Stayed overnight in hotel

Form Pane Label: Local stays

SAS Name: ANYLOC

Tag Name: ANYLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All Interviews

Question Text: Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family getaways, moves, or home repair. Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto BlkSect18_F.NUMLOC

2,DK,RF: Goto S18F_END

Instrument SAS Name: ANYLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRF

BLKSECT18_F

Block

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F

Description: Local Overnight Stays

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ANYLOC = 1

Universe Description: Yes, stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Maximum number of grid lines = 17
 2. Section Label- Section 18, Part F- Trips and Vacations

NUMLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.NUMLOC

Description: How many nights away

Form Pane Label: No. of nights stayed

SAS Name: NUMLOC

Tag Name: NUMLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYLOC = 1 OR DIDYOU = 1

Universe Description: Stayed overnight in a local hotel

Question Text: How many nights did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend away from home on this stay?

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ANYLOC DL

Instrument SAS Name: NUMLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ANYLOCDL

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ANYLOCDL

Description: Package deal for hotel

Form Pane Label: Package deal

SAS Name: ANYLOCDL

Tag Name: ANYLOCDL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: NUMLOC = 1-99, DK or RF

Universe Description: Stayed overnight in a local hotel

Question Text: Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs. Was all or part of this stay covered by anything like that?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FOODLCDL

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE

Instrument SAS Name: ANYLOCDL

Destination Data Set: ETRF

FOODLCDL

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.FOODLCDL

Description: Package deal include food?

Form Pane Label: Food?

SAS Name: FOODLCDL

Tag Name: FOODLCDL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYLOCDL = 1

Universe Description: All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

Question Text: Did the package deal include anything for. . .
 . . . Food and beverages?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LODGLCDL

Instrument SAS Name: FOODLCDL
Destination Data Set: ETRF

LODGLCDL

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LODGLCDL

Description: Package deal include lodging

Form Pane Label: Lodging?

SAS Name: LODGLCDL

Tag Name: LODGLCDL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: FOODLCDL = 1, 2 DK or RF

Universe Description: All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

Question Text: Did the package deal include anything for . . .
 . . .Lodging?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ENTRLCDL

Instrument SAS Name: LODGLCDL

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ENTRLCDL

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ENTRLCDL

Description: Package deal include entertainment

Form Pane Label: Entertainment?

SAS Name: ENTRLCDL

Tag Name: ENTRLCDL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LODGLCDL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

Question Text: Did the package deal include anything for. . .
 . . . Entertainment?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELSELCDL

Instrument SAS Name: ENTRLCDL
Destination Data Set: ETRF

ELSELCDL

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ELSELCDL

Description: Any thing else in package deal

Form Pane Label: Anything else?

SAS Name: ELSELCDL

Tag Name: ELSELCDL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ENTRLCDL = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

Question Text: Did the package deal include . . .

. . . **Anything else?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto S18FELSE

2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX

Instrument SAS Name: ELSELCDL

Destination Data Set: ETRF

S18FELSE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.S18FELSE

Description: Specify what else was included

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name: S18FELSE

Tag Name: S18FELSE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ELSELCDL = 1

Universe Description: Package deal included something other than food, lodging and entertainment

Question Text: ♦ Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LOCDEALX

Instrument SAS Name: S18FELSE

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCDEALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCDEALX

Description: How much for package deal

Form Pane Label: Package deal \$

SAS Name: LOCDEALX

Tag Name: LOCDEALX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (ELSELCDL = 2, DK or RF) OR (S18FELSE = ENTRY)

Universe Description: All/Part of this local star was part of a package deal

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM pay for the package deal?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 0

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry gt 1500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCDEALX
ELSE goto ANYLODGE

Instrument SAS Name: LOCDEALX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ERR1_LOCDEALX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ERR1_LOCDEALX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LOCDEALX gt 1500 AND (LOCDEALX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Package deal cost was greater than \$1,500

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LOCD_ALX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYLODGE

All others, go back to LOCDEALX

ANYLODGE

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ANYLODGE

Description: Any lodging not included in package deal

Form Pane Label: Any local lodging?

SAS Name: ANYLODGE

Tag Name: ANYLODGE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (LOCDEALX = 0-99999999, DK or RF)OR (ANYLOC DL = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description: Stayed overnight at a local hotel

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging ^AnyLodge?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: AnyLodge

Instructions: If LODGLCDL = 1 fill "not counting what the package deal covered".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LOCLODGX
2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

Instrument SAS Name: ANYLODGE
Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCLOGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCLOGX

Description: Cost of lodging

Form Pane Label: Local lodging \$

SAS Name: LOCLOGX

Tag Name: LOCLOGX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYLODGE = 1

Universe Description: Yes, spent money on lodging

Question Text: What was the cost, including taxes and tips?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 22 or gt 648 and (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_LOCLOGX

ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto LHTLSTOR

ELSE goto ANYMEAL

Instrument SAS Name: LOCLOGX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ERR1_LOCLOGX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ERR1_LOCLOGX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (LOCLOGX lt 22 or gt 648) AND (LOCLOGX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Lodging expense was less than \$22 or greater than \$648

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LOCL_DGX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto LHTLSTOR
ELSE goto ANYMEAL

All others, go back to LOCLOGX

LHTLSTOR

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LHTLSTOR

Description: Hotel name

Form Pane Label: Hotel

SAS Name: LHTLSTOR

Tag Name: LHTLSTOR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYLODGE = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the hotel or place that you stayed?

◆ Enter name of hotel

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto LHTLLOC

DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

Instrument SAS Name: LHTLSTOR

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LHTLLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LHTLLOC

Description: Hotel location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: LHTLLOC

Tag Name: LHTLLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LHTLSTOR = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city did you stay?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LHTLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: LHTLLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LHTLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LHTLOCST

Description: Hotel location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: LHTLOCST

Tag Name: LHTLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LHTLSTOR = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state did you stay?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Type: String
Length: 2

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_LHTLOCST

ELSE goto LOCSTRSV

Instrument SAS Name: LHTLOCST

Destination Data Set: ETRF

CK_LHTLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.CK_LHTLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (Entry in LHTLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LHTLOCST <> DK AND LHTLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LHTLOCST

LOCSTRSV

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCSTRSV

Description: Reserved with hotel or third party

Form Pane Label: Direct

SAS Name: LOCSTRSV

Tag Name: LOCSTRSV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LHTLLOC = RESPONSE, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made directly with ^LHTLSTOR_fill or through a third party?

Fills: LHTLSTOR_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in LHTLSTOR

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto LHTPURCH

2: Goto LHTRCOMP

Instrument SAS Name: LOCSTRSV

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LHTRCOMP

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LHTRCOMP

Description: Company name

Form Pane Label: Resv Company

SAS Name: LHTRCOMP

Tag Name: LHTRCOMP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LOCSTRSV = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company you used to make your reservation?

◆ [Enter company name or website](#)

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LHTPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: LHTRCOMP

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LHTPURCH

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LHTPURCH

Description: Reservation Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: LHTPURCH

Tag Name: LHTPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LOCSTRSV = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL

2: IF LOCSTRSV = 2 then goto LHRCOLOC
 ELSE goto ANYMEAL

Instrument SAS Name: LHTPURCH
Destination Data Set: ETRF

LHRCOLOC

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LHRCOLOC

Description: Company location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: LHRCOLOC

Tag Name: LHRCOLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LHTPURCH = 2 AND LOCSTRSV = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^LHTRCOMP_fill located?

Fills: LHTRCOMP_fill

Instructions: IF LHTRCOMP = DK or RF then fill "the company"
ELSE fill entry in LHTRCOMP

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LHRLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: LHRCOLOC

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LHRLOCST

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LHRLOCST

Description: Company location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: LHRLOCST

Tag Name: LHRLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LHTPURCH = 2 AND LOCSTRSV = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^LHTRCOMP_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: LHTRCOMP_fill

Instructions: IF LHTRCOMP = DK or RF then fill "the company"
ELSE fill entry in LHTRCOMP

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_ LHRLOCST

ELSE gGoto ANYMEAL

Instrument SAS Name: LHRLOCST

Destination Data Set: ETRF

CK_ LHRLOCST

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.CK_ LHRLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (Entry in LHRLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LHRLOCST
<> DK AND LHRLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LHRLOCST

ANYMEAL

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ANYMEAL

Description: Spend for any meals outside of package deal

Form Pane Label: Any meals?

SAS Name: ANYMEAL

Tag Name: ANYMEAL

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (LOCLOGX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) OR (ANYLODGE = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places ^AnyMeal?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: AnyMeal

Instructions: If FOODLCDL = 1 fill "not counting what the package deal covered".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LOCMEALX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR

Instrument SAS Name: ANYMEAL

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCMEALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCMEALX

Description: Cost of meals outside of package deals

Form Pane Label: Meal \$

SAS Name: LOCMEALX

Tag Name: LOCMEALX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYMEAL = 1

Universe Description: Yes, spent money on meals at restaurants outside the package deal

Question Text: What was the cost, including taxes and tips?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 6 or gt 1000 and (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_LOCMEALX

ELSE goto ANYALCML

Instrument SAS Name: LOCMEALX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ERR1_LOCMEALX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ERR1_LOCMEALX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (LOCMEALX lt 6 or gt 1000) AND (LOCMEALX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Money spent on meals at restaurants outside the package deal was less than \$6 or greater than \$1,000

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LOCM_ALX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYALCML

All others, go back to LOCMEALX

ANYALCML

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ANYALCML

Description: Did meal cost include alcohol

Form Pane Label: Any alcohol incl.?

SAS Name: ANYALCML

Tag Name: ANYALCML

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LOCMEALX = 1-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was any of the ^Mealx for alcoholic beverages?

Fills: Mealx

Instructions: IF LOCMEALX = DK or RF, fill "amount"
 ELSE fill the amount entered in LOCMEALX.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ALCMEALX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR

Instrument SAS Name: ANYALCML

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ALCMEALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ALCMEALX

Description: Cost of alcohol

Form Pane Label: Alcohol \$

SAS Name: ALCMEALX

Tag Name: ALCMEALX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYALCML = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the meals-at-restaurants cost was for alcohol

Question Text: What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 or gt 388 and (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_ALCMEALX

ELSE goto ANYLCGR

Instrument SAS Name: ALCMEALX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ERR1_ALCMEALX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ERR1_ALCMEALX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (ALCMEALX lt 5 or gt 388) AND (ALCMEALX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Cost for alochol w/meals at restaurants was less than \$5 or greater than \$388

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ALCM_ALX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYLCGR

All others, go back to ALCMEALX

ANYLCGR

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ANYLCGR

Description: Any groceries

Form Pane Label: Any groc?

SAS Name: ANYLCGR

Tag Name: ANYLCGR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (ANYMEAL = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYALCML = 2, DK or RF) OR (ALCMEALX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LOCGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS

Instrument SAS Name: ANYLCGR

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOGGROCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOGGROCX

Description: Cost of groceries

Form Pane Label: Groc \$

SAS Name: LOGGROCX

Tag Name: LOGGROCX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYLCGR = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for food/beverage at grocery stores

Question Text: What were the expenses, including taxes?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 or gt 600 and (Ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_LOGGROCX

ELSE goto ANYALCGR

Instrument SAS Name: LOGGROCX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ERR1_LOCGROCX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ERR1_LOCGROCX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (LOGGROCX lt 5 or gt 600) AND (LOGGROCX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Expense for food/beverages at grocery stores is less than \$5 or greater than \$600

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LOGG_OCX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYALCGR

All others, go back to LOGGROCX

ANYALCGR

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ANYALCGR

Description: Any alcohol included with groceries

Form Pane Label: Any alcohol incl.?

SAS Name: ANYALCGR

Tag Name: ANYALCGR

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LOCGROCX = 1-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was any of the ^GROCX for alcoholic beverages?

Fills: GROCX

Instructions: IF LOCGROCX = DK or RF, fill "amount"
 ELSE fill the amount entered in LOCGROCX.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ALCGROCX

2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS

Instrument SAS Name: ANYALCGR
Destination Data Set: ETRF

ALCGROCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ALCGROCX

Description: Cost of alcohol bought separate from groceries

Form Pane Label: Alcohol \$

SAS Name: ALCGROCX

Tag Name: ALCGROCX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYALCGR = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the food/beverage at grocery store expense was for alcohol

Question Text: What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 or gt 270 and (Ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_ALCGROCX

ELSE goto ANYADMIS

Instrument SAS Name: ALCGROCX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ERR1_ALCGROCX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ERR1_ALCGROCX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (ALCGROCX lt 5 or gt 270) AND (ALCGROCX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Grocery store expense for alcohol was less than \$5 or greater than \$270

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ALCG_OCX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ANYADMIS

All others, go back to ALCGROCX

ANYADMIS

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ANYADMIS

Description: Spend on any entertainment or admissions

Form Pane Label: Any entertainment?

SAS Name: ANYADMIS


Tag Name: ANYADMIS

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (ALCGROCX = 1-99999999, DK or RF) OR (ANYLCGR = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYALCGR = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ANYENTER

Question Text:  42 ? [F1]

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend anything on this stay for entertainment or admissions ^Anyadmis?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: Anyadmis

Instructions: If ENTRLCDL = 1, fill "not counting what the package deal covered".

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LOCADMSX
2,DK,RF: Goto LOCCOMBX

Instrument SAS Name: ANYADMIS

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCADMSX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCADMSX

Description: Cost of entertainment

Form Pane Label: Entertainment \$

SAS Name: LOCADMSX

Tag Name: LOCADMSX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ANYADMIS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had entertainment or admissions expenses

Question Text: How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM pay?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 or gt 290 and (Ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_LOCADMSX

ELSE goto LOCCOMBX

Instrument SAS Name: LOCADMSX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ERR1_LOCADMSX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ERR1_LOCADMSX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (LOCADMSX lt 5 or gt 290) AND (LOCADMSX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Entertainment or admissions expenses was less then \$5 or greater than \$290

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LOCA_MSX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto LOCCOMBX

All others, go back to LOCADMSX

CHKFCOMB

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.CHKFCOMB

Description: Combined expenses for food/bev, lodging, transportation or other

Form Pane Label: Combined expenses

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CHKFCOMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (ANYADM = 2, DK or RF) OR (LOCADMSX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging, transportation, or other things?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LOCCOMBX
 2: Goto DIDYOU

Instrument SAS Name: CHKFCOMB
Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCCOMBX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCCOMBX

Description: Combined expenses

Form Pane Label: Combined \$

SAS Name: LOCCOMBX

Tag Name: LOCCOMBX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: CHKFCOMB = 1

Universe Description: Yes, there were combined expenses

Question Text: ♦ Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here.

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 210 then goto ERR1_LOCCOMBX
ELSE goto FOODLCCM

DK,RF: Goto FOODLCCM

Instrument SAS Name: LOCCOMBX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ERR1_LOCCOMBX

Check

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ERR1_LOCCOMBX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (LOCCOMBX lt 5 or gt 210) AND LOCCOMBX <> DK AND
LOCCOMBX <> RF

Universe Description: Combined expenses were less than \$5 or greater than \$210

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LOCC_MBX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto FOODLCCM

All others, go back to LOCCOMBX

FOODLCCM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.FOODLCCM

Description: combined expenses include food and beverages

Form Pane Label: Food?

SAS Name: FOODLCCM

Tag Name: FOODLCCM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LOCCOMBX = 1-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does this include anything for. . .

. . . Food and beverages?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LODGLCCM

Instrument SAS Name: FOODLCCM

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LODGLCCM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LODGLCCM

Description: combined expenses include lodging

Form Pane Label: Lodging?

SAS Name: LODGLCCM

Tag Name: LODGLCCM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: FOODLCCM = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does this include anything for . .

. . . Lodging?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ENTRLCCM

Instrument SAS Name: LODGLCCM

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ENTRLCCM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ENTRLCCM

Description: combined expenses include entertainment

Form Pane Label: Entertainment?

SAS Name: ENTRLCCM

Tag Name: ENTRLCCM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: LODGLCCM = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does this include anything for . .

. . . Entertainment?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ELSELCCM

Instrument SAS Name: ENTRLCCM

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ELSELCCM

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ELSELCCM

Description: combined expenses include any other expenses

Form Pane Label: Anything else?

SAS Name: ELSELCCM

Tag Name: ELSELCCM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: ENTRLCCM = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does this include any . . .

. . . **Other expenses?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto DIDYOU

Instrument SAS Name: ELSELCCM

Destination Data Set: ETRF

DIDYOU

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.DIDYOU

Description: Any other stays at local hotels or motels

Form Pane Label: Any oth local stays?

SAS Name: DIDYOU

Tag Name: DIDYOU

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (ANYLOC = 1)

Universe: (CHKFCOMB = 2) OR (ELSELCCM = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM have any other stays at local hotels or motels?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NUMLOC, next row

2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F_END

Instrument SAS Name: DIDYOU

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCD_ALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCD_ALX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOCD_ALX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_LOCDEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LOCD_ALX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCL_DGX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCL_DGX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOCL_DGX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_LOCLODGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LOCL_DGX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCM_ALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCM_ALX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOCM_ALX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_LOCMEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LOCM_ALX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ALCM_ALX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ALCM_ALX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ALCM_ALX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_ALCMEALX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ALCM_ALX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOGG_OCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOGG_OCX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOGG_OCX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_LOCGROCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LOGG_OCX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

ALCG_OCX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.ALCG_OCX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ALCG_OCX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_ALCGROCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ALCG_OCX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCA_MSX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCA_MSX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOCA_MSX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_LOCADMSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LOCA_MSX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

LOCC_MBX

Field

BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F.LOCC_MBX

Description: Range edit flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LOCC_MBX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(ANYLOC = 1)

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_LOCCOMBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LOCC_MBX

Destination Data Set: ETRF

S18F_END

Field

BSECT18.S18F_END

Description: End of section 18F

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (DIDYOU = 2, DK or RF) OR (ANYLOC = 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set Section Complete flag.
Store 'Yes' in Sectcomp(18)
 2. Store 1 in TRF_STAT and TRF_ORIG

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 19 - BSECT19

TRF_STAT

Field

BSECT18.TRF_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18F_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: TRF_STAT

Destination Data Set: ETRF

TRF_ORIG

Field

BSECT18.TRF_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S18F_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: TRF_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ETRF

BSECT19

Block

BSECT19

Description: Miscellaneous Expenses

Tab Name: S19
Fly Over Name: S19 - Miscellaneous
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: ALL (INTNMBR = 1-4)

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Labels:
Section 19, Part A - Miscellaneous Expenses
Section 19, Part B - Cash Payments and Contributions

S19A_INTRO

Field

BSECT19.S19A_INTRO

Description: S19A Introduction

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S19A_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.

Description Amount Month
 (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S19A_INTRO

Destination Data Set: EMIS

BTABLEA
BSECT19.BTABLEA

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max # of grid lines :43
SecNum := 19
SecLetter := 'A'

 2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)

 3. PRE_CHART INFORMATION
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)
The pre-chart of previously reported miscellaneous expenses include:
Item Code for matching (MISCCODE)
description (MISCDDESC]
Month (MISCMO)
Amount (MISCEXPX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Amount	Month

(MISCDDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

BROW

Block

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM

Description: Miscellaneous expense precode

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MIS_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: S19A_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S19A

Question Text: Screen 1 -----

 43 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for any of the following, either for ^YOU_YRCU or for someone outside your household?

◆ Read each item on list.

SCREEN 2 -----

 44 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for --

◆ Read each item on list.
Do not include pet food. It is a Diary-only item.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 3

Answer List: TSec19altems

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RFlowers	Fresh flowers or potted plants?
2	Photogr	Professional photography?
3	Legal	Services of lawyers or other legal professionals?
4	Account	Accounting fees?
5	Occup	Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses?
6	Garden	Gardening or lawn care services?
7	Housek	Housekeeping services?
8	HomeSec	Home security system service fees?
9	Other	Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported?
10	Moving	Moving, storage, or freight?
11	StampCoin	Stamp or coin collecting?
12	Lotter	Lotteries or games of chance?
13	Baby	Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home?
14	Toys	Toys or games?
15	Hobbies	Arts or crafts kits?
16	Material	Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items?
17	Pet_Pur	Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? Do not include pet food.
18	Pet_Sur	Pet services?
19	Veterin	Veterinarian expenses for pets?
20	Cater	Catering?
21	Entertain	Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions?
22	RentPar	Rental of party supplies?
23	Purchase	Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults?
24	Funerals	Funerals, burials, or cremation?
95	NoMore95	Continue List
99	NoMore99	None/No more entries
888	DeleteLine	Delete the line

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: Set MISCCODE as follows:

- if ITEM = 1 store 140 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 2 store 360 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 3 store 150 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 4 store 160 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 5 store 380 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 6 store 170 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 7 store 180 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 8 store 370 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 9 store 210 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 10 store 230 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 11 store 400 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 12 store 390 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 13 store 225 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 14 store 330 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 15 store 340 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 16 store 460 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 17 store 240 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 18 store 250 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 19 store 260 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 20 store 130 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 21 store 410 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 22 store 420 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 23 store 110 in MISCCODE
- if ITEM = 24 store 100 in MISCCODE

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except for 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black. (Once an item is selected change the answer list options color to regular blue.)
 2. Prefill PREFILL and MISCDESC fields with the following descriptions. (Gray out the PREFILL field.)
 - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "Flowers or plants"
 - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "Prof. Photography"
 - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Servs of Lawyers/legal profs"
 - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Accounting fees"
 - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Occup. Expenses"
 - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Garden/lawn serv"
 - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Housekeep serv"
 - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Home security"
 - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Other home serv"
 - If ITEM = 10, pre-fill "Moving/storage/freight"
 - If ITEM = 11, pre-fill "Stamp/coin collecting"
 - If ITEM = 12, pre-fill "Lotteries"
 - If ITEM = 13, pre-fill "Child care"
 - If ITEM = 14, pre-fill "Toys or games"
 - If ITEM = 15, pre-fill "Arts/Craft kits"
 - If ITEM = 16, pre-fill "sewing/knitting/quilting items"
 - If ITEM = 17, pre-fill "Pets/pet supplies"
 - If ITEM = 18, pre-fill "Pet services"
 - If ITEM = 19, pre-fill "Vet expenses"
 - If ITEM = 20, pre-fill "Catering"
 - If ITEM = 21, pre-fill "Live entertainment"
 - If ITEM = 22, pre-fill "Rental of Party Supplies"
 - If ITEM = 23, pre-fill "Cemetery lots/vaults"
 - If ITEM = 24, pre-fill "Funeral/burial/cremation"
 3. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1-12, 95 and 888
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 13-24, 95, 888
 4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-24: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
 - 95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid
 - 99: Goto S19A_END
 - 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19A_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: MIS_ITEM
Destination Data Set: EMIS

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

PreFill

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Misc exp/Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: What was the expense for?

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: MISCDESC

Tag Name: MISCDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: ITEM = 1 - 24

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the expense for?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: MISCDESC

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MONTH

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MONTH

Description: In what month did you have this expense

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: MISCMO

Tag Name: MISCMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: ITEM = 1-24

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what month did you have this expense?

[^TmpFillinstr](#)

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

Fills: TmpFillinstr

Instructions: If ITEM = 1, 3-8, 10, 12-13, 17-19, 23-24 then fill " [◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period](#)"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH_13Fill

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October

11	November	November
12	December	December
13	cont	^S19A_13Option

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF month not in the reference period
then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto WHO

13: IF ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16, 20-22 then goto CK_MONTH
ELSE goto WHO

DK,RF: Goto WHO

Instrument SAS Name: MISCMO

Destination Data Set: EMIS

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: Month is not within the Reference Period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (MONTH is not in the reference Period) AND (MONTH ne 13)

Universe Description: Item purchased outside the reference period

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range.

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

CK_MONTH

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_MONTH

Description: Option 13 selected

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: MONTH = 13 AND (ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16 or 20-22)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Input Invalid. Value not in range.](#)
[Please verify.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

WHO

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.WHO

Description: Was this expense for someone inside or outside your CU

Form Pane Label: Who

SAS Name: MISCGFTC

Tag Name: MISCGFTC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: ITEM = 1-24

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?

Description Amount Month
 (MISCDISC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TForCuOrNon

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	For_CU	For household
2	For_nonCU	For someone outside your household

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: MISCGFTC
Destination Data Set: EMIS

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: What was the total amount of this expense

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: MISCEXPX

Tag Name: MISCEXPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: ITEM = 1-24

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Miscexp1

^Miscexp2

Description Amount Month
(MISCDISC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)

Fills: Miscexp1

Instructions: IF MONTH = 1-12, DK or RF then fill "What was the total amount of this expense?"
ELSE fill "What is your monthly expense?"

Fills: Miscexp2

Instructions: IF ITEM = 3 then fill "** Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3. "

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000)
or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208)
or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840)
or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)
or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000)
or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000)
or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600)
or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260)
or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700)
or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557)
or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 1800)
or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)
or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500)
or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700)
or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550)
or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800)
or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214)
or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795)
or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300)
or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900)
or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520)
or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300)
or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)
or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)
then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this
record are equal to any records data on the
prechart/input AND (that prechart records
MISCMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP
ELSEIF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or 04)) OR
(ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05, or 06)) OR
((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, or 10) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01
or 02)) OR (ITEM = 4 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12))
then goto MISSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

DK,RF: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or 04)) OR
(ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05, or 06)) OR
((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, or 10) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01
or 02)) OR (ITEM = 4 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12))
then goto MISSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: MISCEXPX

Destination Data Set: EMIS

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: [(MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000)
 or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208)
 or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840)
 or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)
 or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000)
 or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000)
 or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600)
 or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260)
 or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700)
 or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557)
 or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 1800)
 or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)
 or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500)
 or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700)
 or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550)
 or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800)
 or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214)
 or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795)
 or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300)
 or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900)
 or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520)
 or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300)
 or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)
 or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)]
 AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
 PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MISC_XPX = A1**Type:** Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or
04)) OR (ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6,
05, or 06)) OR ((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, or 10) and
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) OR
(ITEM = 4 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) then
goto MISSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MISCMO does not equal 13)

Universe Description: This records itemcode and amount are the same as one of the records on the pre-chart and that record on the prechart does not have a 13-same amount each month in MISCMO

Text: ♦ This item appears to be the same as the one reported last interview

Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting

If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C
ELSEIF (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or 04)) OR (ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05, or 06)) OR ((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, or 10) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or 02) OR (ITEM = 4 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) then
goto MISSTORE
ELSE goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

C Field
BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.C

Description: Enter a C for a combined expense

Form Pane Label: C

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S19ACM_S

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (ITEM = 14-24) AND (AMOUNT = 1-999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: C: Goto CombCode

```
EMPTY:  IF ((ITEM = 14, 15, 23 or 24) and (RT8100.POPGRP =  
          1, 2, 01 or 02)) OR  
          (ITEM = 16 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR  
          (ITEM = 17 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR  
          ((ITEM = 18 or 19) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10  
          or 09)) OR  
          (ITEM = 20 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) then  
          goto MISSTORE  
        ELSE goto MORE
```

IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C

Instrument SAS Name: S19ACM_S

Destination Data Set: EMIS

CK_C

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_C

Description: C field can only contain a 'C' or EMPTY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: C = Anything other than a 'C' or EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ Not a Valid Entry

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to C

CombCode

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CombCode

Description: Combined Codes

Form Pane Label: Combined Codes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S19ACMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: C = C

Universe Description: Expense is combined with other expenses

Help Screen: H_S19ACMB

Question Text:  44 ? [F1]

What other expense is the ^S19A_CC_Fill combined with?

- ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDISC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

Fills: S19A_CC_Fill

Instructions: IF ITEM = 14 then fill "toy or game"
ELSEIF ITEM = 15 then fill "arts or crafts kits"
ELSEIF ITEM = 16 then fill "sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items"
ELSEIF ITEM = 17 then fill "pet, pet supplies, or pet medicine; do not include pet food"
ELSEIF ITEM = 18 then fill "pet service"
ELSEIF ITEM = 19 then fill "veterinarian expenses for pets"
ELSEIF ITEM = 20 then fill "catering"
ELSEIF ITEM = 21 then fill "live entertainment"
ELSEIF ITEM = 22 then fill "rental of party supplies"
ELSEIF ITEM = 23 then fill "cemetery lot or vault"
ELSEIF ITEM = 24, fill "funeral, burial or cremations"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 3

Length: 2

Answer List: TCC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

14	cc14	Toys or games
15	cc15	Arts or craft kits
16	cc16	Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items
17	cc17	Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets; Do not include pet food.
18	cc18	Pet services
19	cc19	Veterinary expenses for pets
20	cc20	Catering
21	cc21	Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions
22	cc22	Rental of party supplies
23	cc23	Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults
24	cc24	Funerals, burials, or cremations

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: For each item selected in COMBCODE, store the appropriate item code in MISCODE1- MISCODE3.
 (The first entry in COMBCODE should be recoded and stored in MISCODE1, the 2nd entry in MISCODE2, etc.)

Recode as follows:

- if 14, store 330
- if 15, store 340
- if 16, store 460
- if 17, store 240
- if 18, store 250
- if 19, store 260
- if 20, store 130
- if 21, store 410
- if 22, store 420
- if 23, store 110
- if 24, store 100

Array:

Special Instructions: If ITEM = 14-16, then display answer list options 14-16
 If ITEM = 17-19, then display answer list options 17-19
 If ITEM = 20-22, then display answer list options 20-22
 If ITEM = 23-24, then display answer list options 23-24

Skip Instructions: IF ((ITEM = 14, 15, 23 or 24) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01
or 02) OR (ITEM = 16 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR
(ITEM = 17 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR
((ITEM = 18 or 19) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or 09)) OR
(ITEM = 20 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)) then
goto MISSTORE

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: S19ACMB

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MISSTORE

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: MISSTORE

Tag Name: MISSTORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (ITEM = 1 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 3, 4, 03, or 04)) OR
(ITEM = 2 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 5, 6, 05, or 06)) OR
((ITEM = 3, 6, 7, 10, 14, 15, 23 or 24) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 1, 2, 01 or
02) OR
((ITEM = 4 or 17) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)) OR
(ITEM = 16 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14)) OR
((ITEM = 18 or 19) and (RT8100.POPGRP = 9, 10 or 09)) OR
(ITEM = 20 and (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16))

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where you had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set MISPURCH = 1 and
"keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto
ERR_GROUPON

ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto MORE

ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE

ELSE goto MISPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: MISSTORE

Destination Data Set: EMIS

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: Uppercase entry in MISSTORE = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE entry in MISSTORE contains ".COM"
then goto MORE
ELSE goto MISPURCH

All others, go back to MISSTORE

MISPURCH

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: MISPURCH

Tag Name: MISPURCH

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (UPPERCASE entry in MISSTORE does NOT contain ".COM") AND (MISSTORE = RESPONSE)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2: Goto MISLOC

Instrument SAS Name: MISPURCH
Destination Data Set: EMIS

MISLOC

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: MISLOC

Tag Name: MISLOC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: MISPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^MISSTORE_fill located?

Fills: MISSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry from MISSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MISLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: MISLOC

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MISLOCST

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: MISLOCST

Tag Name: MISLOCST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: MISPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^MISSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: MISSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry from MISSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_MISLOCST

ELSE goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: MISLOCST

Destination Data Set: EMIS

CK_MISLOCST

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.CK_MISLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (Entry in MISLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND MISLOCST <> DK AND MISLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ Not a valid state abbreviation

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MISLOCST

MORE

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MORE

Description: Did you have any other expenses

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MISCMORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: ITEM = 1-24

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you have any other expenses for ^TMP2V?

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Month</u>
(MISCDESC)	(MISCEXPX)	(MISCMO)

Fills: TMP2V

Instructions: IF ITEM = 1 then fill "fresh flowers or potted plants"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 2 then fill "professional photography"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 3 then fill "lawyers or other legal professional services"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 4 then fill "accounting fees"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 5 then fill "occupational expenses such as union dues
 or
 professional licenses"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 6 then fill "gardening or lawn care services"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 7 then fill "housekeeping services"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 8 then fill "home security system service fees"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 9 then fill "other home services or small repair jobs
 around the house, not previously reported"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 10 then fill "moving, storage or freight"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 11 then fill "stamp or coin collecting"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 12 then fill "lotteries or games of chance"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 13 then fill "babysitting, nanny services, or other
 child care inside or outside your home"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 14 then fill "toys or games"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 15 then fill "art or craft kits"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 16 then fill "sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and
 items"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 17 then fill "the purchase of pets, pet supplies, or pet
 medicine; do not include pet food"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 18 then fill "pet services"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 19 then fill "veterinarian expenses for pets"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 20 then fill "catering"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 21 then fill "the arrangement of live entertainment for
 special occasions"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 22 then fill "rental of party supplies"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 23 then fill "the purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or
 vaults"
 ELSEIF ITEM = 24 then fill "funerals, burials or cremations"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set MIS_ORIG and MIS_STAT
IF ERR_DUP was invoked and ITEM = 888 then set MIS_ORIG = 3
ELSE set MIS_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = current interview month then set MIS_STAT = 2
ELSE set MIS_STAT = 1
 2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 and row number ne 43, prefill ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the same information.

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
 - 2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then goto S19A_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: MISCMORE

Destination Data Set: EMIS

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (MORE = 1) AND (ROW number = 43)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S19A_END

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.S19A_END

Description: End of Section 19A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set 19A End Flag
IF (ANY ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full) THEN
Set S19A_END = Yes

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S19ALP_Flags

MISCCODE

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISCCODE

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MISCCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180,
210, 225, 230, 240, 250, 260,
330, 340, 360, 370, 380, 390,
400, 410, 420, 460

Instrument SAS Name: MISCCODE

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MISCODE1

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISCODE1

Description: Combined expense- code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MISCDE1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,
410, 420, 460

Instrument SAS Name: MISCODE1

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MISCODE2

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISCODE2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MISCODE2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,
410, 420, 460

Instrument SAS Name: MISCODE2

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MISCODE3

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISCODE3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MISCODE3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See COMBCODE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 130, 330, 340, 240, 250, 260,
410, 420, 460

Instrument SAS Name: MISCODE3

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MISC_XPX

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MISC_XPX

Description: Range edit flag for MISCEXPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MISC_XPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MISC_XPX

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MIS_STAT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MIS_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: MIS_STAT

Destination Data Set: EMIS

MIS_ORIG

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEA.BROW.MIS_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: MIS_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EMIS

S19A_END

Field

BSECT19.S19A_END

Description: End of Section 19 Part A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF Any Item = 99 THEN S19A_END := Yes
 ELSEIF S19A_INTRO = 1 THEN
 IF S19A_END <> 1 AND
 [(TableA.Row[MaxRows].Item = RESPONSE and
 TableA.Row[MaxRows].Item <> 99 and
 TableA.Row[MaxRows].More <> EMPTY) OR
 TableA.Row[MaxRows].Item = 888] THEN
 S19A_END := Yes
 ENDIF
 ENDIF

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: S19A_END

S19B_INTRO

Field

BSECT19.S19B_INTRO

Description: Paid any of the following to help support someone outside of your CU

Form Pane Label: Introduction

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S19B_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INTNMBR = 1-4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about payments and contributions to persons outside of your household.

Description Month Amount
(CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Instrument SAS Name: S19B_INTRO

Destination Data Set: ECNT

BTABLEB

Block

BSECT19.BTABLEB

Description: Cash Payments and Contributions

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. MAX # OF GRID LINES: 43
SecNum := 19
SecLetter := 'B'
 2. This section is a laundry list. Follow the laundry list standards. (See the attachment on the field Laundry_List_Standards.)
 3. PRE-CHART INFORMATION:
* Follow pre-chart standards. (See attachment on the field Prechart_Standards.)

The pre-chart of previously reported payments /contributions include:
Item Code for matching (CONTCODE)
Miscellaneous expense description (CONTDESC)
Month purchased (CONTMO)
Purchase price (CONTEXPX)

Display the pre-chart items as follows:

Description	Month	Amount

(CONTDESC)	(CONTMO)	(CONTEXPX)

BROW

Block

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ITEM

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

Description: Given any money by cash, checks, money orders or credit cards to benefit

Form Pane Label: Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CNT_ITEM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: S19B_INTRO = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_S19B

Question Text:  45 ? [F1]

SCREEN 1 -----

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM given any money by cash, checks, or given any gift cards to . . .

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

SCREEN 2 -----

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM paid any of the following . . .

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

SCREEN 3 -----

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM given any money by cash, checks, money orders, or credit cards to benefit . . .

◆ [Read each item on list](#)

SCREEN 4 -----

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM given any . . .

◆ [Read item on list](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH
Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 3

Answer List: TSec19bITEMS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CollegeStudents	College students living away from home?
2	AnyOther	Any other people not in your household, such as friends, co-workers, or homeless persons?
3	ChildSupport	Child support?
4	Alimony	Alimony?
5	Educational	Educational institutions?
6	Political	Political organizations?
7	Religious	Religious organizations, including churches, temples and mosques?
8	Charities	Charities or other organizations?
9	Stocks	Stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to persons or organizations outside of your household?
95	Continue	Continue list
99	None	None/No more entries
888	Delete	Delete the line

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Store Instructions: Set CONTCODE as follows:
 if ITEM = 1 store 100 in CONTCODE
 if ITEM = 2 store 170 in CONTCODE
 if ITEM = 3 store 110 in CONTCODE
 if ITEM = 4 store 120 in CONTCODE
 if ITEM = 5 store 130 in CONTCODE
 if ITEM = 6 store 140 in CONTCODE
 if ITEM = 7 store 150 in CONTCODE
 if ITEM = 8 store 160 in CONTCODE
 if ITEM = 9 store 180 in CONTCODE

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Answer list options should be in bold black except 95, 99 and 888, they should be regular black. (Once an item is selected, the answer list option color should be changed to regular blue.)
 2. Pre-fill the PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields with the following descriptions. (Gray the PREFILL field.)
 - If ITEM = 1, pre-fill "College stud away"
 - If ITEM = 2, pre-fill "other people not in your house"
 - If ITEM = 3, pre-fill "Child support"
 - If ITEM = 4, pre-fill "Alimony"
 - If ITEM = 5, pre-fill "Educ. Inst."
 - If ITEM = 6, pre-fill "Political org"
 - If ITEM = 7, pre-fill "Religious org"
 - If ITEM = 8, pre-fill "Charities"
 - If ITEM = 9, pre-fill "Stocks/bonds/mutual"
 3. For SCREEN 1, display answer list options 1, 2, 95, 888
For SCREEN 2, display answer list options 3, 4, 95, 888
For SCREEN 3, display answer list options 5-8, 95, 888
For SCREEN 4, display answer list options 9, 99, 888
 4. IF ITEM = 888 then "SHOW" the fields in the row

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM
ELSE goto DESCRIPTION
 - 95: Goto next row
 - 99: Goto S19B_END
 - 888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19B_END
ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid

Instrument SAS Name: CNT_ITEM

Destination Data Set: ECNT

CK_ITEM

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CK_ITEM

Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: ITEM was changed to another valid item number

Universe Description: After a row is completed, the user has backed up and changed the item number to another valid item number

Text: ♦ [Press "S" to change this item code and enter new data](#)
[Press ENTER to re-enter the original item code: ^OldItem](#)

Check Instructions: IF SUPPRESSED then set all fields in this block to EMPTY

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Go back to ITEM

Fills: OldItem

Instructions: **Fill the previous entry in ITEM for this row.**

PreFill

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.Prefill

Description: Description - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label: Pay/cont Item

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Up Prefill with ITEM's answer list description.

Array:

DESCRIPTION

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.DESCRPTION

Description: What was the contribution for?

Form Pane Label: Description

SAS Name: CONTDESC

Tag Name: CONTDESC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: ITEM = 1-9

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: What was the ^Payment_Contribution for?

Description Month Amount
(CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

Fills: Payment_Contribution

Instructions: IF ITEM = 3 or 4, fill "payment"
ELSE fill with "contribution"

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MONTH

Instrument SAS Name: CONTDESC

Destination Data Set: ECNT

MONTH

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.MONTH

Description: In what month did you make this payment/contribution

Form Pane Label: Month

SAS Name: CONTMO

Tag Name: CONTMO

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: DESCRIPTION = ENTRY

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: In what month did you make the ^Payment_Contribution?

◆ Enter 13 for same ^Payment_Contribution each month of the reference period.

Description Month Amount
 (CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

Fills: Payment_Contribution

Instructions: IF ITEM = 3 or 4, fill "payment"
 ELSE fill with "contribution"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TMONTH_13

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Jan	January
2	Feb	February
3	Mar	March
4	Apr	April
5	May	May
6	Jun	June
7	Jul	July
8	Aug	August
9	Sep	September

10	Oct	October
11	Nov	November
12	Dec	December
13	continuous	Same amount each month.

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not within the refernce
period then goto ERR3_MONTH
ELSE goto AMOUNT

13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT

Instrument SAS Name: CONTMO

Destination Data Set: ECNT

ERR3_MONTH

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR3_MONTH

Description: Month is not within the Reference Period

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: MONTH is not in the reference Period

Universe Description: Item purchased outside the reference period

Text: Input invalid. Value not in range.

Check Instructions: NOTE: This is a Blaise manipula generated error

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MONTH

AMOUNT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.AMOUNT

Description: What was the total amount of the payment/contribution

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: CONTEXPX

Tag Name: CONTEXPX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: MONTH = 1-13, DK or RF

Universe Description: ALL, except ITEM = 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: ^TEMPEXP

[Description](#) [Month](#) [Amount](#)
(CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

Fills: TEMPEXP

Instructions: IF MONTH = 1-12, D or R, then fill
"What was the total amount of the ^Payment_Contribution"
ELSE fill
"What is the monthly ^Payment_Contribution"

Type: Integer
Length: 7

Min: 1
Max: 999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and a comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999999: IF (CONTCODE = 100 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 3000) OR
(CONTCODE = 110 and AMOUNT lt 55 or gt 3600) OR
(CONTCODE = 120 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8000) OR
(CONTCODE = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR
(CONTCODE = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR
(CONTCODE = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1600) OR
(CONTCODE = 160 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR
(CONTCODE = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR
(CONTCODE = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 10000)
then goto ERR1_AMOUNT
ELSEIF CONTCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this
record are equal to any records data on the
pre-chart/input AND (that prechart records
CONTMO does not equal 13)then goto ERR_DUP
ELSE goto MORE

DK,RF: Goto MORE

Instrument SAS Name: CONTEXPX

Destination Data Set: ECNT

ERR1_AMOUNT

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR1_AMOUNT

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))**Universe:** [(CONTCODE = 100 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 3000) OR (CONTCODE = 110 and AMOUNT lt 55 or gt 3600) OR (CONTCODE = 120 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8000) OR (CONTCODE = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (CONTCODE = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (CONTCODE = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1600) OR (CONTCODE = 160 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (CONTCODE = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (CONTCODE = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 10000)] AND (AMOUNT <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set CONT_XPX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

ERR_DUP

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_DUP

Description: Check for Possible Duplicate Reporting

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: CONTCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input AND (that prechart records CONTMO does not equal 13)

Universe Description: This records itemcode and amount are the same as one of the records on the pre-chart and that record on the prechart does not have a 13-same amount each month in CONTMO

- Text:**
- ◆ This item appears to be the same as one reported last interview
 - ◆ Please verify to avoid duplicate reporting
If this is a duplicate item, enter 888 to delete the line.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MORE

All others, go back to AMOUNT

MORE

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.MORE

Description: Any other payments/contributions

Form Pane Label: Any more

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CONTMORE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: AMOUNT = 1-999999, DK or RF

Universe Description: ALL, except CNT_ITEM is 95, 99 or 888

Question Text: Did you make any other ^Payment_Contribution.

Description Month Amount
 (CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)

Fills: Payment_Contribution

Instructions: IF ITEM = 3 or 4, fill "payment"
 ELSE fill with "contribution"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set CNT_ORIG and CNT_STAT
IF ERR_DUP is invoked and ITEM = 888 then set CNT_ORIG = 3
ELSE set CNT_ORIG = 1

IF MONTH = current interview month then set CNT_STAT = 2
ELSE set CNT_STAT = 1

2. IF MORE = 1, 2, DK or RF then Set Item2Shadow = ITEM

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry of 1 and row number ne 43, prefill ITEM, PREFILL and DESCRIPTION fields for the next row with the same information as the current row.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF Row number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX
ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid

2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then goto S19B_END
ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid

Instrument SAS Name: CONTMORE

Destination Data Set: ECNT

ERR_MAX

Check

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ERR_MAX

Description: Max Number of Rows Reached

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (MORE = 1) AND (Row number = 43)

Universe Description: Yes, there are more expenses, but there are no more empty rows in the grid

Text: ♦ [No more rows can be added](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to MORE

S19B_END

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.S19B_END

Description: End of Section 19B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe: (ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set 19B End Flag
IF (ANY ITEM = 99) OR (the grid is full) THEN
Set S19B_END = Yes

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto S19_Sectcomp

ITEMCODEOUT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEMCODEOUT

Description: Item code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CONTCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 100

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ITEM for how to set this field

Valid Values: 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180

Instrument SAS Name: CONTCODE

Destination Data Set: ECNT

CONT_XPX

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CONT_XPX

Description: Range edit flag for CONTEXPX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CONT_XPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCEINTRO.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_AMOUNT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CONT_XPX

Destination Data Set: ECNT

CNT_STAT

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CNT_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
2 = Current month Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: CNT_STAT

Destination Data Set: ECNT

CNT_ORIG

Field

BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.CNT_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((ITEM(previous row) <> 99) AND (ROW # < 44))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MORE for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview
2 = Data reported in previous quarter
3 = Duplicate record

Instrument SAS Name: CNT_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ECNT

S19B_END

Field

BSECT19.S19B_END

Description: End of Section 19 Part B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF Any Item = 99 THEN S19B_END := Yes
 ELSEIF S19B_INTRO = 1 THEN
 IF S19B_END <> 1 AND
 [(TableB.Row[MaxRows].Item = RESPONSE and
 TableB.Row[MaxRows].Item <> 99 and
 TableB.Row[MaxRows].More <> EMPTY) OR
 TableB.Row[MaxRows].Item = 888 OR
 TableB.Row[MaxRows].Item = 95] THEN
 S19B_END := Yes
 END

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: S19A_END

S19_Sectcomp

Field

BSECT19.S19_Sectcomp

Description: End of Section 19**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:** All**Question Text:** ** Non Displayed ****Type:** Classification**Length:** 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set Section Complete Flag
IF S19A_END = Yes AND S19B_END = Yes Then
 Set S19Complete = Yes
ELSE set S19Complete = No
END**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto section 20A - BSECT20

COVER SHEET

**CEQ 2019 04 –
Section 20**
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECT20

Block

BSECT20

Description: Expense Patterns for Food, Beverages, and Other Selected Items

Tab Name: S20

Fly Over Name: S20 - Expense Patterns

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: All interviews

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 20, Part A - Expense Patterns for Selected Services and Goods

GROCWEKX

Field

BSECT20.GROCWEKX

Description: Usual weekly grocery expense

Form Pane Label: Weekly grocery \$

SAS Name: GROCWEKX

Tag Name: GROCWEKX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All Interviews

Question Text:  46

Now I am going to ask about expenses for food, beverages and other items ^YOU_YRCU ^have_has2 purchased since the first of ^REF_MONTH.

What has been ^YOU_YRCU usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?

◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: have_has2

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF GRCWEKX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set GROC_EKX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR

1-9999: IF Entry gt 300 then goto ERR1_GROCWEKX
ELSE OTHSTUFX

Instrument SAS Name: GROCWEKX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ERR1_GROWEKX
BSECT20.ERR1_GROWEKX

Check

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (GROCWEKX gt 300) AND (GROCWEKX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Weekly grocery shopping expense is greater than \$300.

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set GROC_EKX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OTHSTUFX

All others, go back to GROCWEKX

OTHSTUFX

Field

BSECT20.OTHSTUFX

Description: How much for nonfood weekly

Form Pane Label: Weekly nonfood \$

SAS Name: OTHSTUFX

Tag Name: OTHSTUFX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: GROCWEKX = 1-9999

Universe Description: Usually weekly grocery shopping expenses is \$1 - \$9,999

Question Text: About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF OTHSTUFX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set OTHS_UFX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF Entry gt 50 then goto ERR1_OTHSTUFX
ELSEIF Entry gt GROCWEKX then goto CK_OTHSTUFX
ELSEIF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09) then
goto GROSTORE
ELSE goto OTHSTOR

DK,RF: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09) then
goto GROSTORE
ELSE goto OTHSTOR

Instrument SAS Name: OTHSTUFX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ERR1_OTHSTUFX

Check

BSECT20.ERR1_OTHSTUFX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OTHSTUFX gt 50) AND (OTHSTUFX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Grocery shopping expense for non-food items is greater than \$50

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHS_UFX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09) then
goto GROSTORE
ELSE goto OTHSTOR

All others, go back to OTHSTUFX

CK_OTHSTUFEX

Check

BSECT20.CK_OTHSTUFEX

Description: Other amount cannot exceed total grocery amount

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OTHSTUFEX gt GROCWEKX) AND (OTHSTUFEX <> DK and <> RF) AND (GROCWEKX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Grocery shopping expense for non-food items is greater than the total grocery shopping expense

Text: ♦ [Non-food amount cannot exceed total grocery amount](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OTHSTUFEX

GROSTORE
BSECT20.GROSTORE

Field

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: GROSTORE

Tag Name: GROSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OTHSTUFX = 0-9999, DK or RF) AND
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU last purchased groceries?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set GROPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto OTHSTOR
ELSE goto GROPURCH

DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR

Instrument SAS Name: GROSTORE

Destination Data Set: EXPA

GROPURCH
 BSECT20.GROPURCH

Field

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: GROPURCH

Tag Name: GROPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: GROSTORE = RESPONSE AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in GROSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR

2: Goto GROLOC

Instrument SAS Name: GROPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPA

GROLOC

Field

BSECT20.GROLOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** GROLOC**Tag Name:** GROLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** GROPURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In what city is ^GROSTORE_fill located?**Fills:** GROSTORE_fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in GROSTORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto GROLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** GROLOC**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

GROLOCST

Field

BSECT20.GROLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: GROLOCST

Tag Name: GROLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: GROPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^GROSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: GROSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in GROSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_GROLOCST

ELSE goto OTHSTOR

Instrument SAS Name: GROLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPA

CK_GROLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK_GROLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in GROLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND GROLOCST <> DK AND GROLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to GROLOCST

OTHSTOR

Field

BSECT20.OTHSTOR

Description: Purchased anything from other than grocery store?

Form Pane Label: Other store

SAS Name: OTHSTOR

Tag Name: OTHSTOR

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All interviews (and (GROCWEKX = 0, DK or RF) OR (OTHSTUFX = 0-999, DK or RF))

Question Text:  46

Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OSTORWKX
2,DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHSTOR
Destination Data Set: EXPA

OSTORWKX

Field

BSECT20.OSTORWKX

Description: Usual weekly expense at other store

Form Pane Label: Weekly other store \$

SAS Name: OSTORWKX

Tag Name: OSTORWKX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: OTHSTOR = 1

Universe Description: Yes, purchased food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets.

Question Text: What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF OSTORWKX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set OSTO_WKX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_OSTORWKX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then goto OTHSTORE
ELSE goto DINE_WKX

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then goto OTHSTORE
ELSE Ggoto DINE_WKX

Instrument SAS Name: OSTORWKX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ERR1_OSTORWKX

Check

BSECT20.ERR1_OSTORWKX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OSTORWKX lt 5 or gt 90) AND (OSTORWKX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Expense for food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets is less than \$5 or greater than \$90

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OSTO_WKX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09 then
goto OTHSTORE
ELSE goto DINE_WKX

All others, go back to OSTORWKX

OTHSTORE

Field

BSECT20.OTHSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: OTHSTORE

Tag Name: OTHSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OSTORWKX = 0-9999, DK or RF) AND
(RT8100.POPGRP = 1-16 or 01-09)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where these were last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String
Length: 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set OTHPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then
goto DINE_WKX
ELSE goto OTHPURCH

DK, RF: Goto DINE_WKX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHSTORE

Destination Data Set: EXPA

OTHPURCH
 BSECT20.OTHPURCH

Field

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: OTHPURCH

Tag Name: OTHPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: OTHSTORE = RESPONSE AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in OTHSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX

2: Goto OTHLOC

Instrument SAS Name: OTHPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPA

OTHLOC

Field

BSECT20.OTHLOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** OTHLOC**Tag Name:** OTHLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** OTHPURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In what city is ^OTHSTORE_fill located?**Fills:** OTHSTORE_fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in OTHSTORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto OTHLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** OTHLOC**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

OTHLOCST
BSECT20.OTHLOCST

Field

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: OTHLOCST

Tag Name: OTHLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: OTHPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^OTHSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: OTHSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in OTHSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_OTHLOCST

ELSE goto DINE_WKX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPA

CK_OTHLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK_OTHLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in OTHLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND OTHLOCST <> DK AND OTHLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OTHLOCST

DINE_WKX

Field

BSECT20.DINE_WKX

Description: weekly expenses from dining out

Form Pane Label: Weekly meals out \$

SAS Name: DINE_WKX

Tag Name: DINE_WKX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All interviews (and (OSTORWKX = 0-9999, DK or RF) OR (OTHSTOR = 2, DK or RF))

Question Text:  46

What has been ^YOU_YRCU usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places? ^MEALS

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: MEALS

Instructions: IF any active CU members (hh_mem = 1 and mebstat does not equal 1) with AGE less than 22, fill
"Do not include meals purchased at school."

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF DINE_WKX = 0, DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set DINE0WKX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF ENTRY lt 10 or gt 120 then goto ERR1_DINEWKX
ELSE goto CIGARETT

0,DK,RF: Goto CIGARETT

Instrument SAS Name: DINE_WKX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ERR1_DINEWKX

Check

BSECT20.ERR1_DINEWKX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (DINE_WKX lt 10 or 120) AND
(DINE_WKX <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places

is less than \$10 or greater than \$120

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set DINE0WKX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto CIGARETT

All others, go back to DINE_WKX

CIGARETT
 BSECT20.CIGARETT

Field

Description: Purchase any cigarettes?

Form Pane Label: Cigarettes

SAS Name: CIGARETT

Tag Name: CIGARETT

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: DINE_WKX = 0-9999, DK or RF

Universe Description: All Interviews

Question Text:  46

**Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased cigarettes?
 Do not include e-cigarettes.**

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CIGARETX
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC

Instrument SAS Name: CIGARETT

Destination Data Set: EXPA

CIGARETX
BSECT20.CIGARETX

Field

Description: Usual weekly expense for cigarettes

Form Pane Label: Weekly cig \$

SAS Name: CIGARETX

Tag Name: CIGARETX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: CIGARETT = 1

Universe Description: Yes, purchased cigarettes

Question Text: What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF CIGARETX = DK or RF or the ERR1 edit passed then
Set CIGA_ETX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1_CIGARETX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CIGSTORE
ELSE goto OTHTOBAC

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CIGSTORE
ELSE goto OTHTOBAC

Instrument SAS Name: CIGARETX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ERR1_CIGARETX
BSECT20.ERR1_CIGARETX

Check

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (CIGARETX lt 5 or gt 80) AND (CIGARETX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Weekly cigarette expense is less than \$5 or greater than \$80

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CIGA_ETX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto CIGSTORE
ELSE goto OTHTOBAC

All others, go back to CIGARETX

CIGSTORE

Field

BSECT20.CIGSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: CIGSTORE

Tag Name: CIGSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: CIGARETT = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where they were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set CIGPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then
goto OTHTOBAC
ELSE goto CIGPURCH

DK, RF: Goto OTHTOBAC

Instrument SAS Name: CIGSTORE

Destination Data Set: EXPA

CIGPURCH

Field

BSECT20.CIGPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: CIGPURCH

Tag Name: CIGPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: CIGSTORE = RESPONSE AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in CIGSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC

2: Goto CIGLOC

Instrument SAS Name: CIGPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPA

CIGLOC

Field

BSECT20.CIGLOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** CIGLOC**Tag Name:** CIGLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** CIGPURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In what city is ^CIGSTORE_fill located?**Fills:** CIGSTORE_fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in CIGSTORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto CIGLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** CIGLOC**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

CIGLOCST
BSECT20.CIGLOCST

Field

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: CIGLOCST

Tag Name: CIGLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: CIGPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^CIGSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: CIGSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in CIGSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_CIGLOCST

ELSE goto OTHTOBAC

Instrument SAS Name: CIGLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPA

CK_CIGLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK_CIGLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in CIGLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND CIGLOCST <> DK AND CIGLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to CIGLOCST

OTHTOBAC

Field

BSECT20.OTHTOBAC

Description: Purchase other tobacco products?

Form Pane Label: Other tobacco

SAS Name: OTHTOBAC

Tag Name: OTHTOBAC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (CIGARETT = 2, DK or RF) OR (CIGARETX = 1-999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All Interviews

Help Screen: H_OTHTOBAC

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, or vaping products?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OTHTBACX

2,DK,RF: Goto ALC_HOMX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHTOBAC
Destination Data Set: EXPA

OTHTBACX

Field

BSECT20.OTHTBACX

Description: Usual weekly expense for other tobacco products.

Form Pane Label: Weekly tobacco \$

SAS Name: OTHTBACX

Tag Name: OTHTBACX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: OTHTOBAC = 1

Universe Description: Yes, purchased other tobacco products

Help Screen: H_OTHTOBAC

Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the usual WEEKLY expense?

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF OTHTBACX = DK or RF or the ERR1 edit passed then
Set OTHT_ACX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1_OTHTBACX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto TOBSTORE
ELSE goto ALC_HOMX

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto TOBSTORE
ELSE goto ALC_HOMX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHTBACX
Destination Data Set: EXPA

ERR1_OTHTBACX

Check

BSECT20.ERR1_OTHTBACX

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** (OTHTBACX lt 5 or gt 80) AND (OTHTBACX <> DK and <> RF)**Universe Description:** Weekly expense for other tobacco products is less than \$5 or greater than \$80**Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set OTHT_ACX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto TOBSTORE
ELSE goto ALC_HOMX

All others, go back to OTHTBACX

TOBSTORE

Field

BSECT20.TOBSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: TOBSTORE

Tag Name: TOBSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: OTHTOBAC = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where they were purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set TOBPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then
goto ALC_HOMX
ELSE goto TOBPURCH

DK, RF: Goto ALC_HOMX

Instrument SAS Name: TOBSTORE

Destination Data Set: EXPA

TOBPURCH
 BSECT20.TOBPURCH

Field

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: TOBPURCH

Tag Name: TOBPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TOBSTORE = RESPONSE AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in TOBSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were they paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto ALC_HOMX

2: Goto TOBLOC

Instrument SAS Name: TOBPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPA

TOBLOC

Field

BSECT20.TOBLOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** TOBLOC**Tag Name:** TOBLOC**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** TOBPURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In what city is ^TOBSTORE_fill located?**Fills:** TOBSTORE_fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in TOBSTORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto TOBLOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** TOBLOC**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

TOBLOCST

Field

BSECT20.TOBLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: TOBLOCST

Tag Name: TOBLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TOBPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^TOBSTORE_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: TOBSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in TOBSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_TOBLOCST

ELSE goto ALC_HOMX

Instrument SAS Name: TOBLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPA

CK_TOBLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK_TOBLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in TOBLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TOBLOCST <> DK AND TOBLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TOBLOCST

ALC_HOMX

Field

BSECT20.ALC_HOMX

Description: Monthly expense for beer/wine

Form Pane Label: Monthly alc home \$

SAS Name: ALC_HOMX

Tag Name: ALC_HOMX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OTHTOBAC = 2, DK, or RF) OR (OTHTBACX = 0-999, DK, or RF)

Universe Description: All interviews

Question Text:  46

What has been ^YOU_YRCU usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine to be served at home?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF ALC_HOMXEntry = DK or RF or the ERR1 edit passed then
Set ALC__OMX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF Entry = 2 or ENTRY gt 210 then goto ERR1_ALCHOMX
ELSE goto ALC_OUTX

DK,RF: Goto ALC_OUTX

Instrument SAS Name: ALC_HOMX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ERR1_ALCHOMX

Check

BSECT20.ERR1_ALCHOMX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ((ALC_HOMX > 210) OR (ALC_HOMX = 2)) AND
(ALC_HOMX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol to be served at home is greater than \$210 or equal to 2
(2 possibly being entered to mean No)

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ALC__OMX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ALC_OUTX

All others, go back to ALC_HOMX

ALC_OUTX

Field

BSECT20.ALC_OUTX

Description: Monthly expense for alcohol out

Form Pane Label: Monthly alc out \$

SAS Name: ALC_OUTX

Tag Name: ALC_OUTX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ALC_HOMX = 0-9999, DK or RF

Universe Description: All interviews

Question Text:  46

What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ALC_OUTX = DK or RF or the ERR1 edit passed then
Set ALC__UTX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF Entry = 2 or entry gt 240 then goto ERR1_ALCOUTX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto ALCSTORE
ELSEIF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then
goto ANYMEALS
ELSE goto S20A_END

0: IF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS
ELSE goto S20A_END

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto ALCSTORE
ELSEIF any "active"CU member has AGE lt 22 then
goto ANYMEALS
ELSE goto S20A_END

Instrument SAS Name: ALC_OUTX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ERR1_ALCOUTX

Check

BSECT20.ERR1_ALCOUTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ((ALC_OUTX gt 240) OR (ALC_OUTX = 2)) AND
(ALC_OUTX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Expense for alcohol at restaurants, bars and recreational events is greater than \$240 or equal to 2.
(2 being entered to mean "no")

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ALC__UTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto ALCSTORE
ELSEIF any active CU member has AGE lt 22 then
goto ANYMEALS
ELSE goto S20A_END

All others, go back to ALC_OUTX

ALCSTORE

Field

BSECT20.ALCSTORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Name

SAS Name: ALCSTORE

Tag Name: ALCSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (ALC_OUTX = 1-9999, DK or RF) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the restaurant, bar, or recreational event where
^YOU_YRCU last purchased alcohol, including beer or wine?

◆ Enter restaurant, bar, or venue name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto ALCLOC

DK, RF: IF any active CU member has AGE lt 22 then
goto ANYMEALS
ELSE goto S20A_END

Instrument SAS Name: ALCSTORE

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ALCLOC
BSECT20.ALCLOC

Field

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: ALCLOC

Tag Name: ALCLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ALCSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^ALCSTORE_fill located?

Fills: ALCSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in ALCSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ALCLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: ALCLOC

Destination Data Set: EXPA

ALCLOCST
BSECT20.ALCLOCST

Field

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: ALCLOCST

Tag Name: ALCLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ALCSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^ALCSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: ALCSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in ALCSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_ALCLOCST

ELSEIF any active CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS

ELSE goto S20A_END

Instrument SAS Name: ALCLOCST
Destination Data Set: EXPA

CK_ALCLOCST

Check

BSECT20.CK_ALCLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in ALCLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND ALCLOCST <> DK AND ALCLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to ALCLOCST

ANYMEALS

Field

BSECT20.ANYMEALS

Description: Purchased any meals at school?

Form Pane Label: Meals at school

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ANYMEALS

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: Active_member_in_school > 0

Universe Description: At least one active CU member with AGE = 1-22 and HH_MEM = 1 and MEMBSTAT ne 1

Question Text:  46

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FBPERSN
2,DK,RF: Goto 20A_END

Instrument SAS Name: ANYMEALS
Destination Data Set: EXPA

FBPERSON

Field

BSECT20.FBPERSON

Description: Who purchased meals?

Form Pane Label: Who purchased meals

SAS Name: FBPERSON

Tag Name: FBPERSON

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: ANYMEALS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children

Question Text: **What are the names of all household members who purchased meals at school?**

◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: TFBPERSON

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person 1	Person 1
2	Person 2	Person 2
3	Person 3	Person 3
4	Person 4	Person 4
5	Person 5	Person 5
6	Person 6	Person 6
7	Person 7	Person 7
8	Person 8	Person 8
9	Person 9	Person 9
10	Person 10	Person 10
11	Person 11	Person 11
12	Person 12	Person 12
13	Person 13	Person 13
14	Person 14	Person 14
15	Person 15	Person 15

16	Person 16	Person 16
17	Person 17	Person 17
18	Person 18	Person 18
19	Person 19	Person 19
20	Person 20	Person 20
21	Person 21	Person 21
22	Person 22	Person 22
23	Person 23	Person 23
24	Person 24	Person 24
25	Person 25	Person 25
26	Person 26	Person 26
27	Person 27	Person 27
28	Person 28	Person 28
29	Person 29	Person 29
30	Person 30	Person 30

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. In the answer list, display all active CU members (hh_mem = 1 and membstat does not equal 1) whose AGE lt 22.
 2. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH_MEM = 1 and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1,3, or 5) OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 7) AND NONMEMB ne 1 AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999 AND PERCUNUM = CUIINDEX

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-30: Goto TblSCHMEAL
 - DK,RF: Goto 20A_END

Instrument SAS Name: FBPERSON
Destination Data Set: EXPA

Tblschmeal

Block

BSECT20.Tblschmeal

Description: School Meals Table

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: FBPERSON[1] = 1-30

Universe Description: At least 1 entry other than DK or RF was made in FBPERSON

Array:

Block Instructions: NOTE: Any processing changes made to the variables in this block also need to be made to the variables in BCONTROLCARD.Processing

BSCHMEAL

Block

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL

Description: Expense Patterns for Meals at School

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(FBPERSON[1] = 1-30)

Universe: MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON

Universe Description: Person purchased meals at school

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table for the next 2 items
 2. Ask questions in this block for all line numbers (persons) entered in FBPERSON

MEM_NAME

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.MEM_NAME
ME

Description: Name - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** SHOW ONLY **

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Pre-Fill member NAME in this field

Array:

SCHLMLX

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SCHLMLX

Description: Usual expense for meals purchased at school

Form Pane Label: Usual Expense

SAS Name: SCHLMLX

Tag Name: SCHLMLX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe: MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON

Universe Description: Ask for each line number entered in FBPERSON

Question Text: **Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH, what has been the usual expense for the meals ^Name purchased at school?**

◆ [Select time period on the next screen.](#)

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: **Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.**

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: **Fill with current month.**

Fills: Name

Instructions: **Fill: Name**

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SCHMLPD

Instrument SAS Name: SCHLMLX

Destination Data Set: ESML

SCHLMLPD

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SCHLMLPD
 D

Description: Time period for SCHLMLX

Form Pane Label: Specify Time Period

SAS Name: SCHLMLPD

Tag Name: SCHLMLPD

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
 (MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe: SCHLMLX = 0-999, DK, or RF

Universe Description: Any entry in SCHLMLX

Question Text: ♦ Specify time period

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTimePeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Day	Day
2	Week	Week
3	TwoWeeks	Two Weeks
4	Month	Month
5	Quarterly	Quarterly (every 3 months)
6	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions:

- 1: IF SCHLMLX gt 10 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 2: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 30 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 3: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 60 go to ERR1_SCHLMLPD
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 4: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 120 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 5: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 400 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD
ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ
- 6: Goto SCHLMLRX

DK,RF: Goto SCHMLWKQ

Instrument SAS Name: SCHLMLPD

Destination Data Set: ESML

ERR1_SCHLMLPD

Check

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.ERR1_SC
HLMLPD

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe: [(SCHLMLPD = 1 and SCHLMLX gt 10) or
(SCHLMLPD = 2 and SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 30) or
(SCHLMLPD = 3 and SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 60) or
(SCHLMLPD = 4 and SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 120) or
(SCHLMLPD = 5 and SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 400)]
AND (SCHLMLX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SCHMLWKQ

All others, go back to SCHLMLPD

SCHLMLRX

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SCHLMLRX
X

Description: How much paid during the reference period

Form Pane Label: Paid

SAS Name: SCHLMLRX

Tag Name: SCHLMLRX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe: SCHLMLPD = 6

Universe Description: Other time period

Question Text: How much was paid since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including this month?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 0

Max: 999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SCHMLWKQ

Instrument SAS Name: SCHLMLRX

Destination Data Set: ESML

SCHMLWKQ

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SCHMLW
KQ

Description: Number of weeks meals purchased at school

Form Pane Label: No. of weeks

SAS Name: SCHMLWKQ

Tag Name: SCHMLWKQ

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe: MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON

Universe Description: Ask for each line number entered in FBPERSON

Question Text: How many WEEKS did ^Name purchase meals?

Fills: Name

Instructions: Fill: Name

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 13

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store 1 in SML_ORIG and store 1 in SML_STAT

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF no more persons then goto S20_END
ELSE goto SCHLMLX for next person

Instrument SAS Name: SCHMLWKQ

Destination Data Set: ESML

MEMBNUM

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.MEMBNU
M

Description: Member line number from MEMBNO

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBNUM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set MEMBNUM equal to BControlcard.Tunit2.BPerson.MEMBNO

Instrument SAS Name: MEMBNUM

Destination Data Set: ESML

SML_ORIG

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SML_ORI
G

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See SCHMLWKQ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: SML_ORIG

Destination Data Set: ESML

SML_STAT

Field

BSECT20.Tblschmeal.BSCHMEAL.SML_STA
T

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((FBPERSON[1] = 1-30) AND
(MEMBNO = any entry in FBPERSON))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See SCHMLWKQ for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: SML_STAT

Destination Data Set: ESML

S20A_END

Field

BSECT20.S20A_END

Description: Section 20A end

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: [(ALC_OUTX = 0-9999, DK, RF) AND (NO1_YOUNGERTHAN22_FLAG = 1)]
OR
[(ANYMEALS = 2, DK, RF) or (FBPERSON = DK, RF) or
(SCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL[of last eligible child].SCHLMLX = 0-999, DK,
RF)]

Universe Description: (ALC_OUTX has been answered and there are no active cu members with
age = 1-21) OR ANYMEALS = 2, DK or RF
OR FBPERSON = DK or RF OR (SCHLMLX has been answered for the last
eligible child with age = 1-21.)

Question Text: ** Non Displayed Variable **

Type: String

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF universe is met then:
Set XPA_STAT = 1
Set XPA_ORIG = 1
Set S20A_END = 1

Array:

Special Instructions: Setting NO1_YOUNGERTHAN22_FLAG
IF there is at least 1 active child with AGE = 1-21 then
Set NO1_YOUNGERTHAN22_FLAG = 0
ELSE set NO1_YOUNGERTHAN22_FLAG = 1

GROC_EKX

Field

BSECT20.GROC_EKX

Description: Range edit flag for GROCWEKX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** GROC_EKX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ****OUT VARIABLE******Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1_GROCWEKX and GROCWEKX for how to set this field.Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: GROC_EKX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

OTHS_UFX

Field

BSECT20.OTHS_UFX

Description: Range edit flag for OTHSTUFEX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHS_UFX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_OTHSTUFEX and OTHSTUFEX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHS_UFX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

OSTO_WKX

Field

BSECT20.OSTO_WKX

Description: Range edit flag for OSTORWKX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** OSTO_WKX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1_OSTORWKX and OSTORWKX for how to set this field.Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OSTO_WKX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

ALC__UTX

Field

BSECT20.ALC__UTX

Description: Range edit flag for ALC_OUTX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ALC__UTX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ****OUT VARIABLE******Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1_ALCOUTX and ALCOUTX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed**Instrument SAS Name:** ALC__UTX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

DINE0WKX
BSECT20.DINE0WKX

Field

Description: Range edit flag for DINE_WKX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DINE0MOX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_DINEWKX and DINEWKX for how to set this field.

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: DINE0WKX

Destination Data Set: EXPA

CIGA_ETX

Field

BSECT20.CIGA_ETX

Description: Range edit flag for CIGARETX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** CIGA_ETX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1_CIGARETX and CIGARETX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CIGA_ETX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

OTHT_ACX

Field

BSECT20.OTHT_ACX

Description: Range edit flag for OTHTBACX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** OTHT_ACX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1_OTHTBACX and OTHTBACX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHT_ACX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

ALC__OMX

Field

BSECT20.ALC__OMX

Description: Range edit flag for ALC_HOMX**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ALC__OMX**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: See ERR1_ALCHOMX and ALCHOMX for how to set this fieldValid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)
Blank = Range edit passed**Instrument SAS Name:** ALC__OMX**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

XPA_STAT

Field

BSECT20.XPA_STAT

Description: Record status**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** REC_STAT**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S20A_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: XPA_STAT**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

XPA_ORIG

Field

BSECT20.XPA_ORIG

Description: Record origin**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** REC_ORIG**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:**Special Instructions:** NOTE: See S20A_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: XPA_ORIG**Destination Data Set:** EXPA

BSECT20B

Block

BSECT20.BSECT20B

Description: Selected Services and Goods

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section label: Section 20, Part B - Expense Patterns for
Selected Services and Goods

LNDROMAT

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDROMAT

Description: Any expense for coin operated laundry?

Form Pane Label: Coin laundry

SAS Name: LNDROMAT

Tag Name: LNDROMAT

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All Interviews

Help Screen: H_LNDROMAT

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for self-service laundry machines?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LNDRYX
2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

Instrument SAS Name: LNDROMAT
Destination Data Set: EXPB

LNDRYX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDRYX

Description: Cost of coin operated laundry

Form Pane Label: Coin laundry \$

SAS Name: LNDRYX

Tag Name: LNDRYX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: LNDROMAT = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for self-service laundry machines

Help Screen: H_LNDROMAT

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total cost?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF LNDRYX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set LNDRYX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF Entry lt 5 or gt 260 then goto ERR1_LNDRYX

ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto LNDSTORE

ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

Instrument SAS Name: LNDRYX
Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_LNDRYX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_LNDRYX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (LNDRYX lt 5 or gt 260) AND (LNDRYX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Expense for self-service laundry machines is less than \$5 or greater than \$260

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LNDRYX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto LNDSTORE
ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

All others, go back to LNDRYX

LNDSTORE

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDSTORE

Description: Laundromat Name

Form Pane Label: Laundromat

SAS Name: LNDSTORE

Tag Name: LNDSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: LNDROMAT = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU last paid for self-service laundry machines?

◆ Enter store or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto LNDRYLOC

DK, RF: Goto OTHLNDRY

Instrument SAS Name: LNDSTORE

Destination Data Set: EXPB

LNDRYLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDRYLOC

Description: Laundromat location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: LNDRYLOC

Tag Name: LNDRYLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: LNDSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: LNDSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

Question Text: In what city is ^LNDSTORE_fill located?

Fills: LNDSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in LNDSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LDYLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: LNDRYLOC

Destination Data Set: EXPB

LDYLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LDYLOCST

Description: Laundromat location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: LDYLOCST

Tag Name: LDYLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: LNDSTORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: LNDSTORE has an entry other than DK or RF

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^LNDSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: LNDSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in LNDSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_LDYLOCST

ELSE goto OTHLNDRY

Instrument SAS Name: LDYLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPB

CK_LDYLOCST

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK_LDYLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in LDYLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND LDYLOCST <> DK AND LDYLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to LDYLOCST

OTHLNDRY

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHLNDRY

Description: Any of coin laundry expense for non-clothes?

Form Pane Label: Coin other than clothes

SAS Name: OTHLNDRY

Tag Name: OTHLNDRY

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: LNDROMAT = 1

Universe Description: All interviews and LNDRYX = 1-9999, DK or RF

Help Screen: H_LNDROMAT

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens or drapes?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OTHLNDRX

2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLNDRY

Destination Data Set: EXPB

OTHLNDRX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHLNDRX

Description: How much of coin operated laundry cost spent for non-clothes?

Form Pane Label: Coin oth than clothes \$

SAS Name: OTHLNDRX

Tag Name: OTHLNDRX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: OTHLNDRY = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the self-serve laundry expense was for items other than clothes

Help Screen: H_LNDRMAT

Question Text: ? [F1]

How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF OTHLNDRX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set OTHL_DRX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_OTHLNDRX
ELSEIF entry gt LNDRYX then goto CK_OTHLNDRX
ELSE goto DRYCLEAN

DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLNDRX
Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_OTHLNDRX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_OTHLNDRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OTHLNDRX lt 5 or gt 100) AND (OTHLNDRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Self-serve laundry expense for items other than clothes is less than \$5 or greater than \$100

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY:

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHL_DRX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto DRYCLEAN

All others, go back to OTHLNDRX

CK_OTHLNDRX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK_OTHLNDRX

Description: Other laundry expense gt total laundry expense

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OTHLNDRX gt LNDRYX) AND (OTHLNDRX <> DK and <> RF) AND
(LNDRYX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Self-serve laundry expense for items other than clothes is greater than the total self-serve laundry expense

Text: ♦ [Entry cannot exceed total cost.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OTHLNDRX

DRYCLEAN

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYCLEAN

Description: Expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?

Form Pane Label: Dry clean service

SAS Name: DRYCLEAN


Tag Name: DRYCLEAN

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All Interviews

Help Screen: H_DRYCLEAN

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto DRYCLNX

2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS

Instrument SAS Name: DRYCLEAN

Destination Data Set: EXPB

DRYCLNX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYCLNX

Description: Total cost of dry cleaning or laundry service

Form Pane Label: Dry clean \$

SAS Name: DRYCLNX

Tag Name: DRYCLNX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: DRYCLEAN = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service

Help Screen: H_DRYCLEAN

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total cost?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF DRYCLNX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set DRYCLNX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF Entry lt 6 or gt 390 then goto ERR1_DRYCLNX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

Instrument SAS Name: DRYCLNX

Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_DRYCLNX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_DRYCLNX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (DRYCLNX lt 6 or gt 390) AND (DRYCLNX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service is less than \$6 or greater than \$390

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set DRYCLNX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16 then goto DRYSTORE
ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

All others, go back to DRYCLNX

DRYSTORE

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYSTORE

Description: Where Dry Clean

Form Pane Label: Store

SAS Name: DRYSTORE

Tag Name: DRYSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: DRYCLEAN = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 15 or 16)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU last paid for dry cleaning or laundry services?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set DRYPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto OTHDRCLN
ELSE goto DRYPURCH

DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN

Instrument SAS Name: DRYSTORE

Destination Data Set: EXPB

DRYPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: DRYPURCH

Tag Name: DRYPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (DRYSTORE = RESPONSE) AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in DRYSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN

2: Goto DRYLOC

Instrument SAS Name: DRYPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPB

DRYLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYLOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: DRYLOC

Tag Name: DRYLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: DRYPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^DRYSTORE_Fill located?

Fills: DRYSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in DRYSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto DRYLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: DRYLOC

Destination Data Set: EXPB

DRYLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYLOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: DRYLOCST

Tag Name: DRYLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: DRYPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^DRYSTORE_Fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: DRYSTORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in DRYSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_DRYLOCST

ELSE goto OTHDRCLN

Instrument SAS Name: DRYLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPB

CK_DRYLOCST

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK_DRYLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in DRYLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND DRYLOCST <> DK AND DRYLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to DRYLOCST

OTHDRCLN

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHDRCLN

Description: Any of this dry cleaning expense for non-clothes?

Form Pane Label: Other than clothes

SAS Name: OTHDRCLN

Tag Name: OTHDRCLN

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: DRYCLEAN = 1

Universe Description: Had expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service
 (and DRYCLNX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Help Screen: H_DRYCLEAN

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

**Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens,
 drapes, or rugs?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OTHDCLNX

2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS

Instrument SAS Name: OTHDRCLN

Destination Data Set: EXPB

OTHDCLNX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHDCLNX

Description: How much of dry cleaning cost spent for non-clothes?

Form Pane Label: Other than clothes \$

SAS Name: OTHDCLNX

Tag Name: OTHDCLNX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: OTHDRCLN = 1

Universe Description: Yes, some of the dry cleaning/laundry service was for items other than clothes

Help Screen: H_DRYCLEAN

Question Text: ? [F1]

How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF OTHDCLNX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set OTHD_LNX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_OTHDRCLNX
ELSEIF entry gt DRYCLNX then goto CK_OTHDCLNX
ELSE goto SALONS

DK,RF: Goto SALONS

Instrument SAS Name: OTHDCLNX
Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_OTHDCLNX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_OTHDCLNX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OTHDCLNX lt 5 or gt 200) AND (OTHDCLNX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Dry cleaning/laundry service expense for items other than clothes is less than \$5 or greater than \$200

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHD_LNX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SALONS

All others, go back to OTHDCLNX

CK_OTHDCLNX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK_OTHDCLNX

Description: Other dry cleaning expense greater than total dry cleaning expense

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (OTHDCLNX gt DRYCLNX) AND (OTHDCLNX <> DK and <> RF) AND (DRYCLNX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Dry cleaning/laundry service expense for items other than clothes is greater than total dry cleaning/laundry service expense

Text: ♦ [Entry cannot exceed total cost.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OTHDCLNX

SALONS

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALONS

Description: How much for hair cutting and styling

Form Pane Label: Salon Services

SAS Name: SALONS

Tag Name: SALONS

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (DRYCLEAN = 2, DK or RF) OR (OTHDRCL = 2, DK or RF) OR
 (OTHDCLNX = 1-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All Interviews

Help Screen: H_SALONS

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

**Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH have
 ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for haircutting, styling, attached hair
 pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services?**

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
 Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
 the base month to start from.

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SALONX
2,DK,RF: Goto WIGS

Instrument SAS Name: SALONS
Destination Data Set: EXPB

SALONX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALONX

Description: Total expense since first of [ref month], not incl [cur month]

Form Pane Label: Salon Services \$

SAS Name: SALONX

Tag Name: SALONX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SALONS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for salon services

Help Screen: H_SALONS

Question Text: ? [F1]

**What was the total expense for these services since the first of
^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH?**

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF SALONX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set SALONX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_SALONX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME
ELSE goto WIGS

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME
ELSE goto WIGS

Instrument SAS Name: SALONX

Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_SALONX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_SALONX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SALONX = 1-5 or gt 300) AND (SALONX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Salon services expense was \$1 - \$5 or greater than \$300

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SALONX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14 then goto SALNNAME
ELSE goto WIGS

All others, go back to SALONX

SALNNAME

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALNNAME

Description: Where did you go to the salon

Form Pane Label: Salon Name

SAS Name: SALNNAME

Tag Name: SALNNAME

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (RT8100.POPGRP = 13 or 14) AND SALONS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_ANYMEM paid for salon services?

◆ Enter name of establishment, not name of salon technician

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set SALPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "show"

Skip Instructions: RESPONSE: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"
then goto ERR_GROUPON
ELSEIF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then
goto WIGS
ELSE goto SALPURCH

DK,RF: Goto WIGS

Instrument SAS Name: SALNNAME
Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR_GROUPON

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR_GROUPON

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: Uppercase entry in SALNNAME = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY in SALNNAME contains ".COM"
then goto WIGS
ELSE goto SALPURCH

All others, go back to SALNNAME

SALPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: SALPURCH

Tag Name: SALPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SALNNAME = RESPONSE) AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in SALNNAME does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto WIGS

2: Goto SALNLOC

Instrument SAS Name: SALPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPB

SALNLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALNLOC

Description: Salon location

Form Pane Label: Salon Location

SAS Name: SALNLOC

Tag Name: SALNLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SALPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^SALNNAME_fill located?

Fills: SALNNAME_fill

Instructions: Fill entry from SALNNAME

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SALLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: SALNLOC

Destination Data Set: EXPB

SALLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALLOCST

Description: Salon location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: SALLOCST

Tag Name: SALLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SALPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^SALNNAME_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: SALNNAME_fill

Instructions: Fill entry from SALNNAME

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_SALLOCST

ELSE goto WIGS

Instrument SAS Name: SALLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPB

CK_SALLOCST

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK_SALLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in SALLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SALLOCST <> DK AND SALLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SALLOCST

WIGS

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.WIGS

Description: How much for removable hair pieces, wigs, toupees

Form Pane Label: Wig Costs

SAS Name: WIGS

Tag Name: WIGS

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SALON = 2, DK or RF) OR (SALONX = 0-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All Interviews

Help Screen: H_WIGS

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for removable hairpieces, wigs or toupees?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto WIGSX
2,DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST

Instrument SAS Name: WIGS
Destination Data Set: EXPB

WIGSX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.WIGSX

Description: Total expense since first of [ref month], not incl [cur month]

Form Pane Label: Wig Cost \$

SAS Name: WIGSX

Tag Name: WIGSX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: WIGS = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for removable hair pieces, wigs or toupees

Help Screen: H_WIGS

Question Text: ? [F1]

**What was the total expense for these items since the first of
^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH?**

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with
the base month to start from.

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF WIGSX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set WIGSX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_WIGSX
ELSE goto SAFEDPST

DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST

Instrument SAS Name: WIGSX

Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_WIGSX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_WIGSX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (WIGSX = 1-5 or gt 300) AND (WIGSX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: Wig item expense was \$1 - \$5 or greater than \$300

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set WIGSX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SAFEDPST

All others, go back to WIGSX

SAFEDPST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFEDPST

Description: Expense for rental of safe deposit box?

Form Pane Label: Deposit box

SAS Name: SAFEDPST

Tag Name: SAFEDPST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (WIGS = 2, DK or RF) OR (WIGSX = 0-9999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All Interviews

Question Text: Have ^YOU_ANYMEM had any expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box located in a bank or similar financial institution?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SAFDPSTX

2,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC

Instrument SAS Name: SAFEDPST
Destination Data Set: EXPB

SAFDPSTX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFDPSTX

Description: Total rental expense for safe deposit box

Form Pane Label: Rent for box \$

SAS Name: SAFDPSTX

Tag Name: SAFDPSTX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SAFEDPST = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box

Question Text: What was the total rental expense for the safe deposit box since the first of ^REF_MONTH, not including ^CUR_MONTH?

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 1

Max: 999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF SAFDPSTX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set SAFD_STX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-999: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_SAFEDPSTX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

Instrument SAS Name: SAFDPSTX

Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_SAFEDPSTX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_SAFEDPSTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SAFDPSTX gt 100) AND (SAFDPSTX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Expense for the rental of a safe deposit box is greater than \$100

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SAFD_STX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto SAFSTORE
ELSE goto BANKSRVC

All others, go back to SAFDPSTX

SAFSTORE

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFSTORE

Description: Bank name

Form Pane Label: Bank

SAS Name: SAFSTORE

Tag Name: SAFSTORE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SAFEDPST = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the bank or institution?

◆ Enter bank or institution name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set SAFPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto BANKSRVC
ELSE goto SAFPURCH

DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC

Instrument SAS Name: SAFSTORE

Destination Data Set: EXPB

SAFPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: SAFPURCH

Tag Name: SAFPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SAFSTORE = RESPONSE) AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in SAFSTORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC

2: Goto SAFDPLOC

Instrument SAS Name: SAFPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPB

SAFDPLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFDPLOC

Description: Bank location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: SAFDPLOC

Tag Name: SAFDPLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SAFPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^SAFSTORE_fill located?

Fills: SAFSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in SAFSTORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SAFLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: SAFDPLOC

Destination Data Set: EXPB

SAFLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFLOCST

Description: Bank location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: SAFLOCST

Tag Name: SAFLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SAFPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^SAFSTORE_fill located?

◆ Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: SAFSTORE_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in SAFSTORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_SAFLOCST

ELSE goto BANKSRVC

Instrument SAS Name: SAFLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPB

CK_SAFLOCST

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK_SAFLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in SAFLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND SAFLOCST <> DK AND SAFLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SAFLOCST

BANKSRVC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKSRVC

Description: Expense for banking services?

Form Pane Label: Bank fees

SAS Name: BANKSRVC


Tag Name: BANKSRVC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SAFEDPST = 2, DK or RF) OR (SAFDPSTX = 1-999, DK or RF)

Universe Description: All Interviews

Help Screen: H_BANKSRVC

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto BANKMOX
2,DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV

Instrument SAS Name: BANKSRVC
Destination Data Set: EXPB

BANKMOX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKMOX

Description: Usual monthly bank fee

Form Pane Label: Monthly bank fee \$

SAS Name: BANKMOX

Tag Name: BANKMOX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: BANKSRVC = 1

Universe Description: Yes, paid charges or fees for bank services

Help Screen: H_BANKSRVC

Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the usual MONTHLY charge?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF BANKMOX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set BANKMOX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-99999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_BANKMOX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME
ELSE goto TXLIMSRV

DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME
ELSE goto TXLIMSRV

Instrument SAS Name: BANKMOX
Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_BANKMOX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_BANKMOX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (BANKMOX lt 5 or gt 50) AND (BANKMOX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Charges or fees for bank services is less than \$5 or greater than \$50

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set BANKMOX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto BNKNAME
ELSE goto TXLMSRV

All others, go back to BANKMOX

BNKNAME

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BNKNAME

Description: Bank name

Form Pane Label: Bank

SAS Name: BNKNAME

Tag Name: BNKNAME

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: BANKSRVC = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the bank or institution?

◆ Enter bank or institution name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then set BNKPURCH = 1 and "keep" and "Show"

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: IF UPPERCASE ENTRY contains ".COM" then goto TXLIMSRV
ELSE goto BNKPURCH

DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV

Instrument SAS Name: BNKNAME

Destination Data Set: EXPB

BNKPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BNKPURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: BNKPURCH

Tag Name: BNKPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (BNKNAME = RESPONSE) AND
 (UPPERCASE entry in BNKNAME does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV
 2: Goto BANKLOC

Instrument SAS Name: BNKPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPB

BANKLOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKLOC

Description: Bank location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: BANKLOC

Tag Name: BANKLOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: BNKPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^BNKNAME_fill located?

Fills: BNKNAME_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in BNKNAME

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto BNKLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: BANKLOC

Destination Data Set: EXPB

BNKLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.BNKLOCST

Description: Bank location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: BNKLOCST

Tag Name: BNKLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: BNKPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^BNKNAME_fill located?

◆ [Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: BNKNAME_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in BNKNAME

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_BNKLOCST

ELSE goto TXLIMSRV

Instrument SAS Name: BNKLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPB

CK_BNKLOCST

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK_BNKLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in BNKLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND BNKLOCST <> DK AND BNKLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to BNKLOCST

TXLIMSRV

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXLIMSRV

Description: Expense for taxis or limo service?

Form Pane Label: Taxi service

SAS Name: TXLIMSRV


Tag Name: TXLIMSRV

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All Interviews
(and (BANKSERV = 2, DK or RF) OR (BANKMOX = 1-9999, DK or RF))

Help Screen: H_TXLIMSRV

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

Since the first of ^REF_MONTH not including ^CUR_MONTH, have ^YOU_ANYMEM had expenses for taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app? Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview.
Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: CUR_MONTH

Instructions: Fill with current month.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TXLIMX
2,DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN

Instrument SAS Name: TXLIMSRV
Destination Data Set: EXPB

TXLIMX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXLIMX

Description: Total expense for taxi and limo service

Form Pane Label: Taxi \$

SAS Name: TXLIMX

Tag Name: TXLIMX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TXLIMSRV = 1

Universe Description: Yes, had expenses for taxis or limousine service

Help Screen: H_TXLIMSRV

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total expense?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 1

Max: 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF TXLIMX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set TXLIMX_ = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 5 or gt 520 then goto ERR1_TXLIMX
ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto LIMO
ELSE goto MASSTRAN

Instrument SAS Name: TXLIMX
Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR1_TXLIMX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR1_TXLIMX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (TXLIMX lt 5 or gt 520) AND (TXLIMX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description: Expense for taxis or limousine service is less than \$5 or greater than \$520

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TXLIMX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto LIMO
ELSE goto MASSTRAN

All others, go back to TXLIMX

LIMO

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.LIMO

Description: Was amount solely for limousine service?

Form Pane Label: Limo Serv

SAS Name: LIMO

Tag Name: LIMO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TXLIMSRV = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the \$^TXLIMX_fill solely for limousine service?

Fills: TXLIMX_fill

Instructions: Fill amount from TXLIMX

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MASSTRAN

2,DK,RF: Goto TAXINAME

Instrument SAS Name: LIMO

Destination Data Set: EXPB

TAXINAME

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TAXINAME

Description: Cab service name

Form Pane Label: Taxi Name

SAS Name: TAXINAME

Tag Name: TAXINAME

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: LIMO = 2, DK, or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the taxi company or ride service app that was used?

◆ If cost is for more than one company, enter only one

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then
goto ERR_GROUPON

ELSE goto TXIPURCH

Instrument SAS Name: TAXINAME

Destination Data Set: EXPB

ERR_TGROUPON
BSECT20.BSECT20B.ERR_TGROUPON

Check

Description: Groupon Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: Uppercase entry in TAXINAME = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM"

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ENTER THE STORE OR COMPANY THAT THE GROUPON IS FOR.
DO NOT ENTER "GROUPON"

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto TXIPURCH

All others, go back to TAXINAME

TXIPURCH

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXIPURCH

Description: Paid Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: TXIPURCH

Tag Name: TXIPURCH

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TAXINAME = RESPONSE, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN

2: Goto TAXILOC

Instrument SAS Name: TXIPURCH

Destination Data Set: EXPB

TAXILOC

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TAXILOC

Description: Cab company location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: TAXILOC

Tag Name: TAXILOC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TXIPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^TAXINAME_fill located?

Fills: TAXINAME_fill

Instructions: IF TAXINAME = DK or RF then fill "the company"
ELSE fill entry on TAXINAME

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TAXLOCST

Instrument SAS Name: TAXILOC

Destination Data Set: EXPB

TAXLOCST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TAXLOCST

Description: Cab company location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: TAXLOCST

Tag Name: TAXLOCST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: TXIPURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^TAXINAME_fill located?

◆ Enter the twp character state abbreviation

Fills: TAXINAME_fill

Instructions: IF TAXINAME = DK or RF then fill "the company"
ELSE fill entry on TAXINAME

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_TAXLOCST

ELSE goto MASSTRAN

Instrument SAS Name: TAXLOCST

Destination Data Set: EXPB

CK_TAXLOCST

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.CK_TAXLOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (Entry in TAXLOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND TAXLOCST <> DK AND TAXLOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to TAXLOCST

MASSTRAN

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.MASSTRAN

Description: Use mass transportation?

Form Pane Label: Mass trans

SAS Name: MASSTRAN


Tag Name: MASSTRAN

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description: All Interviews
 (and (TXLIMSRV = 2, DK or RF) OR (TXLIMX = 1-9999, DK or RF))

Help Screen: H_MASSTRAN

Question Text:  46 ? [F1]

Do ^YOU_ANYMEM pay out-of-pocket for public transportation services such as bus, subway, train, or passenger ferry?

◆ [Include all forms of public transportation](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF MASSTRAN = 1 and NUMHOUSE = 1, then set TRANST[1] = MEMBNO
for the one active person. (Show and keep TRANST)
ELSE IF MASSTRAN = 2, DK or RF AND NUMHOUSE = 1 then
set TRANST[1] = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12 then goto MASSNAME
ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN
ELSE goto TRANST

2,DK,RF: Goto S20B_END

Instrument SAS Name: MASSTRAN

Destination Data Set: EXPB

MASSNAME

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.MASSNAME

Description: Public transportation name

Form Pane Label: Pub Tran Name

SAS Name: MASSNAME

Tag Name: MASSNAME

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: MASSTRAN = 1 AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 11 or 12)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the public transportation system?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN

ELSE goto TRANSIT

Instrument SAS Name: MASSNAME

Destination Data Set: EXPB

TblMassTran

Block

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TblMassTran

Description: block to collect TRANST

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: MASSTRAN = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

TRANST

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TbIMassTran.TRANST

Description: Who used mass transportation

Form Pane Label: Transit Who

SAS Name: TRANST

Tag Name: TRANST

Inherited Universe: ((BFRONT.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (MASSTRAN = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1)

Universe: MASSTRAN = 1 AND NUMHOUSE greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What are the names of all household members who use mass transit?

◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: TTRANSIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Person1	Person1
2	Person2	Person2
3	Person3	Person3
4	Person4	Person4
5	Person5	Person5
6	Person6	Person6
7	Person7	Person7
8	Person8	Person8
9	Person9	Person9
10	Person10	Person10
11	Person11	Person11
12	Person12	Person12
13	Person13	Person13
14	Person14	Person14
15	Person15	Person15
16	Person16	Person16

17	Person17	Person17
18	Person18	Person18
19	Person19	Person19
20	Person20	Person20
21	Person21	Person21
22	Person22	Person22
23	Person23	Person23
24	Person24	Person24
25	Person25	Person25
26	Person26	Person26
27	Person27	Person27
28	Person28	Person28
29	Person29	Person29
30	Person30	Person30

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. In the answer list, display all active CU members (hh_mem and membstat does not equal 1) whose AGE is greater than or equal to 5, DK or RF.
 2. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH_MEM = 1 and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1,3, or 5) OR (MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 7) AND NONMEMB ne 1 AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999 AND PERCUNUM = CUINDEX

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1-30: Goto TBLMSTRAN
 - DK,RF: Goto S20B_END

Instrument SAS Name: TRANST
Destination Data Set: EXPB

TBLMSTRAN

Block

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1)

Universe Description: At least 1 entry other than DK or RF in TRANSIT

Array:

Block Instructions: NOTE: Any processing changes made to the variables in this block also need to be made to the variables in BCONTROLCARD.Processing

1. Build a person level table for the next 7 items.
(Row numbers in the table should match up with the person member number.)
2. Ask questions in this block for all line numbers (persons) entered in TRANSIT

MEMBNO

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.MEMBNO

Description: Member line number from the Demographics - SHOW ONLY Field

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBNO

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non-Displayed**

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Set MEMBNO equal to BControlcard.Tunit2.BPerson.MEMBNO

Instrument SAS Name: MEMBNO

Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

MEM_NAME

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.MEM_NA
ME

Description: Name - SHOW ONLY Field**Form Pane Label:** Name**SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** SHOW ONLY ****Type:** String**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Pre-Fill member NAME in this field**Array:**

TRANAMTX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANAMTX

Description: Mass transit out-of-pocket cost

Form Pane Label: Out-of-pocket Cost

SAS Name: TRANAMTX

Tag Name: TRANAMTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND (MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: MEMBNO = any entry in TRANSIT

Universe Description: Ask for each line number entered in TRANSIT

Question Text: What is ^YourNames usual out-of-pocket cost?

◆ [Select time period \(per day, week, or month\) on next screen](#)

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 1-9999: Goto TRANPD

0,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB

Instrument SAS Name: TRANAMTX

Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

TRANPD

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANPD

Description: Select time period

Form Pane Label: Time Period

SAS Name: TRANPD

Tag Name: TRANPD

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: TRANAMTX = 1-9999

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Select time period](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Ttranpd

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Day	Day
2	Week	Week
3	Month	Month

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: IF TRANAMTX greater than 10 then goto ERR1_TRANAMTX
 ELSE goto TRANDAYX

2: IF TRANAMTX greater than 72 then goto ERR1_TRANAMTX
 ELSE goto AMTRAK

3,DK,RF: IF TRANAMTX greater than 285 then goto ERR1_TRANAMTX
 ELSE goto AMTRAK

Instrument SAS Name: TRANPD
Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

ERR1_TRANAMTX

Check

**BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.ERR1_T
RANAMTX**

Description: Out of Range Check**Inherited Universe:** ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))**Universe:** ((TRANAMTX greater than 10 and TRANPD = 1) OR
(TRANAMTX greater than 72 and TRANPD = 2) OR
(TRANAMTX greater than 285 and TRANPD = 3)) OR
(TRANAMTX greater than 285 and (TRANPD = DK or TRANPD = RF)))
AND TRANAMTX <> DK AND TRANAMTX <> RF**Universe Description:****Text:** ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY**Check Instructions:** IF suppressed then set TRAN_MTX = A1**Type:** Soft**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF TRANPD = 1 then goto TRANDAYX
ELSE goto AMTRAK

All others, go back to TRANAMTX

TRANDAYX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANDA
YX

Description: Mass transit days per week

Form Pane Label: Days per Week

SAS Name: TRANDAYX

Tag Name: TRANDAYX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: TRANPD = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many days per week usually?

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 7

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto AMTRAK

Instrument SAS Name: TRANDAYX

Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

AMTRAK

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.AMTRAK

Description: Use Amtrak?

Form Pane Label: Use Amtrak

SAS Name: AMTRAK

Tag Name: AMTRAK

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: TRANAMTX = 1-9999

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is any of the ^TRANAMTX_Fill^TRANPD_Fill Amtrak?

Fills: TRANAMTX_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in TRANAMTX

Fills: TRANPD_Fill

Instructions: IF TRANPD = 1, fill " per day for"
 ELSEIF TRANPD = 2, fill " per week for"
 ELSEIF TRANPD = 3, fill " per month for"
 ELSE fill " for"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto AMTRAKX

2,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB

Instrument SAS Name: AMTRAK

Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

AMTRAKX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.AMTRAK
X

Description: Amtrak Cost

Form Pane Label: Amtrak Cost

SAS Name: AMTRAKX

Tag Name: AMTRAKX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: AMTRAK = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

◆ Enter dollar amount ^TRANPD_Fill2

Fills: TRANPD_Fill2

Instructions: IF TRANPD = 1, fill "per day"
ELSEIF TRANPD = 2, fill "per week"
ELSEIF TRANPD = 3, fill "per month"
ELSE leave blank

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: IF AMTRAKX greater than TRANAMTX then goto CK_AMTRAKX
ELSE goto TRANSUB

Instrument SAS Name: AMTRAKX
Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

CK_AMTRAKX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.CK_AMT
RAKX

Description: Amtrak amount is greater than the total amount

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: (AMTRAKX greater than TRANAMTX) AND AMTRAKX <> DK AND
AMTRAKX <> RF AND TRANAMTX <> DK and TRANAMTX <> RF

Universe Description: Amtrak amount is greater than the total amount

Text: ♦ [Amtrak amount cannot be more than the total amount.
Please verify](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to AMTRAKX

TRANSUB

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANSUB
 B

Description: Did you receive transit subsidy?

Form Pane Label: Subsidy

SAS Name: TRANSUB

Tag Name: TRANSUB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 (MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: MEMBNO = any entry in TRANSIT

Universe Description: Had a monthly expense to use mass transportation to work

Question Text: Did ^YouName receive a transit subsidy?

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto TRANSUBX

2,DK,RF: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END
 ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person

Instrument SAS Name: TRANSUB
Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

TRANSUBX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRANSUBX

Description: Expense for monthly transit subsidy

Form Pane Label: Subsidy Amount

SAS Name: TRANSUBX

Tag Name: TRANSUBX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: TRANSUB = 1

Universe Description: Yes, received a transit subsidy

Question Text: What is the usual monthly amount?

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF TRANSUBX = DK or RF or ERR1 edit passed then
Set TRAN_UBX = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: 0-9999: IF entry greater than 250 then goto ERR1_TRANSUBX
ELSEIF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END
ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person

DK,RF: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END
ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person

Instrument SAS Name: TRANSUBX
Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

ERR1_TRANSUBX

Check

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.ERR1_T
RANSUBX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe: (TRANSUBX greater than 250) AND
(TRANSUBX ne DK and TRANSUBX ne RF)

Universe Description: Amount received for transit subsidy is less than \$5 or greater than \$200

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set TRAN_UBX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END
ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person

All others, go back to TRANSUBX

TRAN_MTX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRAN_MTX

Description: Range edit flag for TRANAMTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRAN_MTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRANAMTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRAN_MTX

Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

TRAN_UBX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.TBLMSTRAN.TRAN_U
BX

Description: Range Edit Flag for TRANSUBX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TRAN_UBX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
(MASSTRAN = 1 AND ((TRANSIT[1] = 1-30) OR NUMHOUSE = 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TRANSUBX and TRANSUBX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TRAN_UBX

Destination Data Set: EXPBMT

S20B_END

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.S20B_END

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: MASSTRAN = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description: All Interviews

Question Text: **** NOT DISPLAYED ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions:

1. IF (MASSTRAN = 2, DK or RF) OR (TRANSIT = DK or RF) OR
(TRANSUB[of last eligible person] = 2, DK or RF)
OR (TRANSUBX[of last eligible person] = 0-9999, DK or RF)
THEN Set XPB_STAT = 1
Set XPB_ORIG = 1
Set S20B_END = 1
2. Set the section complete flag
IF S20B_END = 1 then Set section complete flag
(store "Yes" in sectcomp(20))

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 21 - BSECT21

LNDRYX_ Field
BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDRYX_

Description: Range edit flag for LNDRYX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LNDRYX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_LNDRYX and LNDRYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LNDRYX_

Destination Data Set: EXPB

OTHL_DRX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHL_DRX

Description: Range edit flag for OTHLNDRX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHL_DRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_OTHLNDRX and OTHLNDRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHL_DRX

Destination Data Set: EXPB

DRYCLNX_

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYCLNX_

Description: Range edit flag for DRYCLNX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DRYCLNX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_DRYCLNX and DRYCLNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: DRYCLNX_

Destination Data Set: EXPB

OTHD_LNX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.OTHD_LNX

Description: Range edit flag for OTHDCLNX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHD_LNX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_OTHDCLNX and OTHDCLNX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHD_LNX

Destination Data Set: EXPB

SALONX_

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALONX_

Description: Range edit flag for SALONX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SALONX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SALONX and SALONX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SALONX_

Destination Data Set: EXPB

WIGSX_ Field
BSECT20.BSECT20B.WIGSX_

Description: Range edit flag for WIGSX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WIGSX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_WIGSX and WIGSX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: WIGSX_

Destination Data Set: EXPB

SAFD_STX

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFD_STX

Description: Range edit flag for SAFDPSTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SAFD_STX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_SAFEDPSTX and SAFEDPSTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SAFD_STX

Destination Data Set: EXPB

BANKMOX_ Field
BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKMOX_

Description: Range edit flag for BANKMOX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: BANKMOX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_BANKMOX and BANKMOX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: BANKMOX_

Destination Data Set: EXPB

TXLIMX_ Field
BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXLIMX_

Description: Range edit flag for TXLIMX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TXLIMX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ERR1_TXLIMX and TXLIMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: TXLIMX_

Destination Data Set: EXPB

XPB_STAT

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.XPB_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S20B_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: XPB_STAT

Destination Data Set: EXPB

XPB_ORIG

Field

BSECT20.BSECT20B.XPB_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_ORIG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S20B_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview

Instrument SAS Name: XPB_ORIG

Destination Data Set: EXPB

COVER SHEET

BSECT20C

Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- BLP_POPGRP1
- BLP_POPGRP2
- BLP_POPGRP3
- BLP_POPGRP4
- BLP_POPGRP5
- BLP_POPGRP6
- BLP_POPGRP7
- BLP_POPGRP8
- BLP_POPGRP9
- BLP_POPGRP10
- BLP_POPGRP11
- BLP_POPGRP12
- BLP_POPGRP13
- BLP_POPGRP14
- BLP_POPGRP15
- BLP_POPGRP16

BSECT20C

Block

BSECT20C

Description: Last Purchased (Extended Recall) Section

Tab Name: 20C

Fly Over Name: Extended Recall

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND (BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 [[(RT8100.POPGRP = 1 or 01) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[7] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1
 and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 2 or 02) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1
 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04) and SECTCOMP[16] = 1] OR
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[9] = 1] OR
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[10] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[18] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1]
 OR
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1] OR
 [(RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1]
 OR
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 10 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[12] = 1] OR
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 11 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[20] = 1] OR
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 12 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1
 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1] OR
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 13 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1
 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1] OR
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 14 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and SECTCOMP[24] = 1
 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[20] = 1] OR
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 15 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[12] = 1
 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1] OR
 [RT8100.POPGRP = 16 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1
 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and
 SECTCOMP[19] = 1]]

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Section 20, Part C - Extended Recall

S4A_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.S4A_Flag

Description: Flag for last purchase section 20C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S4A_END = Yes

Universe Description: Section 4A is complete

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: For I: = 1 to 4 DO
Set S4A_Flag[I] = 2
END DO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 20 DO
  IF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].UTA_STAT = 1 THEN:
    IF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TYPETEL = 1 THEN
      LP4A_Flag[1] := Yes
    ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TYPETEL = 2
      THEN LP4A_Flag[2] := Yes
    ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TINTNET = 1
      THEN LP4A_Flag[3] := Yes
    ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPHONE.BSECTION04A[I].TCABLE = 1
      THEN LP4A_Flag[4] := Yes
    END
  END
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 4

Special Instructions: Array positions
1 = Cell phone
2 = Residential phone
3 = Internet Service
4 = Cable Service

Instrument SAS Name: S4A_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP4C_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP4C_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** S4C_END = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
LP4C_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO
  IF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 3
    THEN LP4C_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 4
    THEN LP4C_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 5
    THEN LP4C_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 6
    THEN LP4C_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSECTION4.TBLPROPT.BSECTION04C[I].UTC_Item = 7
    THEN LP4C_Flag[7] := 1
  END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP4C_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP5_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP5_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** S5A_END = 'Yes'**Universe Description:** Section 5A is complete**Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-19
LP5_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
  IF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP5_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP5_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP5_Flag[8] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP5_Flag[9] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP5_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP5_Flag[11] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP5_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP5_Flag[13] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 17 THEN
    LP5_Flag[17] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP5_Flag[19] := 1
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 19

Instrument SAS Name: LP5_Flag

LP5trnt_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP5trnt_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S5A_END = 'Yes'

Universe Description: Section 5A is complete

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: LP5trnt_Flag = 2

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 12 DO
  IF BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].Item = 8 and
    3 selected in BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].S5_INCL AND
    BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].REIMBRS = 1 AND
    BSect5.BBlock.Brow[I].CRMBNSD = 1 THEN
    LP5trnt_Flag := 1
  END DO
```

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: LP5trnt_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP6A_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP6A_Flag

Description: Last purchased flag for section 20C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S6A_END = Yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1 - 8
LP6A_Flag[I] = No
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 7 DO
  IF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP6A_Flag[1] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP6A_Flag[2] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP6A_Flag[4] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableA.Row[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP6A_Flag[8] := Yes
  END
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 8

Instrument SAS Name: LP6A_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP6B_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP6B_Flag

Description: Last purchased flag for 20C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S6B_END = Yes

Universe Description: Section 6B is complete

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1 - 37
 LP6B_Flag[I] = No
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[1] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[2] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[3] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[4] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[5] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[6] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[8] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[9] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[10] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[11] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[12] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[13] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 14 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[14] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 15 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[15] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 16 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[16] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 17 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[17] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 18 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[18] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[19] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[20] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 21 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[21] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 22 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[22] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 23 THEN
    LP6B_Flag[23] := Yes
  ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[I].Item = 24 THEN
```

```
        LP6B_Flag[24] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 25 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[25] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 26 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[26] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 27 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[27] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 28 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[28] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 29 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[29] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 30 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[30] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 31 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[31] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 32 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[32] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 33 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[33] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 34 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[34] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 35 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[35] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 36 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[36] := Yes
    ELSEIF Sect06.TableB.Row[!].Item = 37 THEN
        LP6B_Flag[37] := Yes
    END
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 37

Instrument SAS Name: LP6B_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP7_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP7_Flag

Description: Last purchased flag for section 20C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S6A_END = Yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1 TO 11 DO
LP7_Flag[I] = No
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 13 DO
  IF BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP7_Flag[1] := Yes
  ELSEIF BSECT7.BTABLE.BROW[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP7_Flag[2] := Yes
  END
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 11

Instrument SAS Name: LP7_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP8A_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP8A_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** S8A_END = 'Yes'**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-28
LP8A_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[8] := Yes
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[9] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[11] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[13] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 15 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[15] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[16] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 18 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[18] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[19] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[20] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 21 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[21] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 22 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[22] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 23 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[23] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 24 THEN
    LP8A_Flag[24] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 25 THEN
```

```
        LP8A_Flag[25] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[!].Item = 26 THEN
        LP8A_Flag[26] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[!].Item = 27 THEN
        LP8A_Flag[27] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect8.BSect08L1.BtableA.Brow[!].Item = 28 THEN
        LP8A_Flag[28] := 1
```

END DO

Array: X

Number of Elements: 28

Instrument SAS Name: LP8A_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP9A_Flag
BSECT20C.LP9A_Flag

Field

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S9A_END = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-20
LP9A_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
  IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP9A_Flag[19] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP9A_Flag[20] := 1
  END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 20

Instrument SAS Name: LP9A_Flag
Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP9A1_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A1_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 1 (men's))**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** S9A_END = "Yes"**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions:  FOR I: = 1-20
                        LP9A1_Flag[I] = 2
                        ENDDO

                        FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                          IF 1 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX THEN
                            IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[1] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[2] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[3] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[4] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[5] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[6] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[9] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[10] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[11] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[12] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[13] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
                              LP9A1_Flag[16] := 1
                            END
                          END
                        END DO

```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 20

Instrument SAS Name: LP9A1_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP9A2_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A2_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 2 women's)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S9A_END = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions:  FOR I: = 1-20
                        LP9A2_Flag[I] = 2
                        ENDDO

                        FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                          IF 2 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX THEN:
                            IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 AND THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[2] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[3] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[4] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[5] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[6] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[7] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[8] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[9] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[10] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[11] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[12] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[13] := 1
                            ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
                              LP9A2_Flag[16] := 1
                            END
                          END
                        END DO

```

Array: X
Number of Elements: 20

Instrument SAS Name: LP9A2_Flag
Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP9A3_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A3_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 3 Boys')

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S9A_END = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-20
                      LP9A3_Flag[I] = 2
                      ENDDO

                      FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                        IF 3 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX THEN
                          IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[1] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[2] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[3] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[4] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[5] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[6] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[9] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[10] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[11] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[12] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
                            LP9A3_Flag[16] := 1
                          END
                        END
                      END DO

```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 20

Instrument SAS Name: LP9A3_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP9A4_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A4_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 4 Girls')

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Sect9A_end = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-20
                      LP9A4_Flag[I] = 2
                      ENDDO

                      FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                        IF 4 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX THEN:
                          IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[1] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[2] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[3] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[4] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[5] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[6] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[7] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[8] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[9] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[10] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[11] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[12] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 13 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[13] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 16 THEN
                            LP9A4_Flag[16] := 1
                          END
                        END
                      END DO

```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 20

Instrument SAS Name: LP9A4_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP9A5_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP9A5_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Agesex = 5 Infants')

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S9A_END = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-20
                      LP9A5_Flag[I] = 2
                      ENDDO

                      FOR I:= 1 TO 84 DO
                        IF 5 selected in BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].AGESEX then:
                          IF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[1] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[2] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[3] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[4] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[5] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[6] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[7] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[8] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[9] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[10] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[11] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 12 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[12] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 14 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[14] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 15 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[15] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 17 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[17] := 1
                          ELSEIF BSect09.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 18 THEN
                            LP9A5_Flag[18] := 1
                          END
                        END
                      END DO

```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 20

Instrument SAS Name: LP9A5_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP9B_Flag
BSECT20C.LP9B_Flag

Field

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section 20C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S9D_END = "Yes"

Universe Description: Section 9B is complete

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-5
LP9B_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 10 DO
  IF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect09.BtableB.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP9B_Flag[5] := 1
  END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 5

Instrument SAS Name: LP9B_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP10R_Flag
BSECT20C.LP10R_Flag

Field

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Rental Cars)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S10A_END = "Yes"

Universe Description: Rental car section is complete

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
 LP10R_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

 FOR I:= 1 TO 10 DO
 IF BSect10.BSect10L1.BTableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
 LP10R_Flag[1] := 1
 END
 END DO

Array: X

Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP10R_Flag
Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP11_Flag
BSECT20C.LP11_Flag

Field

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SECTCOMP(11) = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
LP11_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 25 DO
  IF BSect11.BVehicle.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP11_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BVehicle.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP11_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect11.BVehicle.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP11_Flag[7] := Yes
  ELSEIF BSect11.BVehicle.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP11_Flag[9] := 1
  END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP11_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP12A_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP12A_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S12A_END = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-12
LP12A_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 26 DO
  IF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[8] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[9] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect12.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP12A_Flag[11] := 1
  END
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 12

Instrument SAS Name: LP12A_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP14A_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP14A_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S14CompA = 'Yes'

Universe Description: Section 14A is complete

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-15
LP14A_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO
  IF BSect14.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[13] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 14 AND
    BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].MEDPRNT = 1 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[14] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 15 AND
    BSect14.BtableA.BROW[I].MEDPRNT = 1 THEN
    LP14A_Flag[15] := 1
  END
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 15

Instrument SAS Name: LP14A_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP16a1_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP16a1_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (college or university)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** Not Displayed ****Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
 LP16a1_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

 FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
 IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 1 THEN
 IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
 LP16a1_Flag[3] := 1
 ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
 LP16a1_Flag[8] := 1
 ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
 LP16a1_Flag[9] := 1
 END
 END
END DO

Array: X

Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP16a1_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP16a2_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP16a2_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Elementary - High school)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
LP16a2_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 2 THEN
    IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
      LP16a2_Flag[3] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 8 THEN
      LP16a2_Flag[8] := 1
    ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
      LP16a2_Flag[9] := 1
    END
  END
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP16a2_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP16a3_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP16a3_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Child day care center)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
 LP16a3_Flag[I] = 2
 ENDDO

```

FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 3 THEN
    IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
      LP16a3_Flag[3] := 1
    END
  END
END DO
    
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP16a3_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP16a4_Flag
BSECT20C.LP16a4_Flag

Field

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Nursery school or preschool)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
LP16a4_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
  IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 4 THEN
    IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
      LP16a4_Flag[3] := 1
    END
  END
END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP16a4_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP16a5_Flag
BSECT20C.LP16a5_Flag

Field

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section. (Vocational or Technical)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
 LP16a5_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

 FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
 IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].SCHOOL = 5 THEN
 IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 3 THEN
 LP16a5_Flag[3] := 1
 ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 9 THEN
 LP16a5_Flag[9] := 1
 END
 END
END DO

Array: X
Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP16a5_Flag
Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP16_Flag
BSECT20C.LP16_Flag

Field

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Sectcomp[16] = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-9
 LP16_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

 FOR I:= 1 TO 34 DO
 IF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 1 THEN
 LP16_Flag[1] := 1
 ELSEIF BSect16.BtableA.Brow[I].Item = 5 THEN
 LP16_Flag[5] := 1
 END
END DO

Array: X

Number of Elements: 9

Instrument SAS Name: LP16_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP17_Flag
BSECT20C.LP17_Flag

Field

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SECTCOMP(17) = "Yes"

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-27
LP17_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 40 DO
  IF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP17_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP17_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP17_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP17_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 5 THEN
    LP17_Flag[5] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP17_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP17_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 8 THEN
    LP17_Flag[8] := Yes
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP17_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 11 THEN
    LP17_Flag[11] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 12 THEN
    LP17_Flag[12] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 13 THEN
    LP17_Flag[13] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 14 THEN
    LP17_Flag[14] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 15 THEN
    LP17_Flag[15] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 16 THEN
    LP17_Flag[16] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 17 THEN
    LP17_Flag[17] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 18 THEN
    LP17_Flag[18] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP17_Flag[19] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP17_Flag[20] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 22 THEN
    LP17_Flag[22] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 23 THEN
    LP17_Flag[23] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 24 THEN
    LP17_Flag[24] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 25 THEN
    LP17_Flag[25] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 26 THEN
    LP17_Flag[26] := 1
  ELSEIF BSection17.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 27 THEN
    LP17_Flag[27] := 1
END DO
```

Array: X
Number of Elements: 27

Instrument SAS Name: LP17_Flag
Destination Data Set: OTLT

S18BC_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.S18BC_Flag

Description: Travel flag for last purchase section 20C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S18BC_End := '1'

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Only want to set the flag to no if trips were taken. We do not want to set it to no if there are no trips
FOR I:= 1 TO 5 DO
 Set LP18BC_Flag[I] = EMPTY
END DO

If there are any good trips then set flag to no
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO
 IF
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1[I].NUMNIGHT
 = 0-800, DK or RF then LP18BC_Flag[I] = no
 END
END DO

Of the trips taken, set the flag equal to yes
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO
 IF
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1[I].NUMNIGHT
 = 0-800, DK or RF THEN: {not an 888 - deleted}
 IF
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1[I].CMSHIPX
 = RESPONSE OR NONRESPONSE THEN LP18BC_Flag[1] := Yes
 END
 IF
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1[I].RTCARX =
 RESPONSE or NONRESPONSE THEN LP18BC_Flag[2] := Yes
 END
 IF
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1[I].ANYTOLL
 = 1, DK or RF THEN LP18BC_Flag[3] := Yes
 END
 IF
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_1[I].ANYPARK
 = 1, DK or RF THEN LP18BC_Flag[4] := Yes
 END
 IF
 BSECT18.BLKSECT18_BC_STRUCT.BLKSECT18_BC_2[I].LODGING
 = 1, DK or RF THEN LP18BC_Flag[5] := Yes
 END
END
END DO

Array: X

Number of Elements: 5

Special Instructions: Array Positions
 1 = Ship
 2 = Rental Car
 3 = Tolls
 4 = Parking Fees
 5 = Lodging

Instrument SAS Name: S18BC_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

S18Fldg_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.S18Fldg_Flag

Description: Trip lodging flag for last purchase section 20C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S18F_End := '1'

Universe Description: Section 18F is complete

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Only want to set the flag to no if trips were taken. We do not want to set it to no if there are no trips
Set LP18FIdg_Flag = EMPTY

```
If there are any good trips then set flag to no
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO
  IF BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F[I].NUMLOC = RESPONSE, DK or RF
    then LP18FIdg_Flag = no
  END
END DO
```

```
Of the trips taken, if any involved lodging set the flag equal to yes
FOR I:= 1 TO 17 DO
  IF BSECT18.BLKSECT18_F[I].ANYLODGE = 1, DK, or RF THEN
    LP18BFIdg_Flag := Yes
  END
END DO
```

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: S18FIdg_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

LP19A_Flag

Field

BSECT20C.LP19A_Flag

Description: Flag for Last Purchase section.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S19A_END = 'Yes'

Universe Description: Section 19A is complete

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: FOR I: = 1-24
LP19A_Flag[I] = 2
ENDDO

```
FOR I:= 1 TO 43 DO
  IF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 1 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[1] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 2 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[2] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 3 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[3] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 4 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[4] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 6 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[6] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 7 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[7] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 10 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[10] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 14 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[14] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 15 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[15] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 16 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[16] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 17 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[17] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 18 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[18] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 19 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[19] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 20 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[20] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 23 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[23] := 1
  ELSEIF BSect19.BtableA.BROW[I].Item = 24 THEN
    LP19A_Flag[24] := 1
  END DO
```

Array: X

Number of Elements: 24

Instrument SAS Name: LP19A_Flag

Destination Data Set: OTLT

POP1_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP1_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 1 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1 or 01) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[7] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[12] = no and LP17_Flag[24] = no then  
set Ask_R[22] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_R[22] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[35] = no and LP6B_Flag[36] and  
LP19A_Flag[14] = no and LP19A_Flag[15] = no then  
set Ask_R[21] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_R[21] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_H[29] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_H[29] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP5_Flag[8] = no or LP5trnt_Flag = yes then  
set Ask_H[27] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_H[27] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[29] = no and LP6B_Flag[30] = no then  
set Ask_R[16] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_R[16] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[27] = no and LP6B_Flag[28] = no and  
LP6B_Flag[31] = no and LP6B_Flag[32] = no and  
LP6B_Flag[37] = no and LP8A_Flag[4] = no then  
set Ask_R[15] = 1  
ELSE set Ask_R[15] = 2  
END
```

```
IF LP5_Flag[3] = no and LP5_Flag[4] = no and  
LP5_Flag[8] = no and LP5_Flag[9] = no and  
LP5_Flag[10] = no and LP5_Flag[11] = no and  
LP5_Flag[12] = no and LP5_Flag[13] = no and  
LP5_Flag[17] = no and LP5_Flag[19] = no then
```



```
        set Ask_H[40] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_H[40] = 2
    END

    IF LP7_Flag[1] = no and LP7_Flag[2] = no then
        set Ask_H[38] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_H[38] = 2
    END

    IF LP6B_Flag[17] = no then set Ask_H[28] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_H[28] = 2
    END

    IF LP6B_Flag[34] = no then set Ask_R[14] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_R[14] = 2
    END

    IF BSect8.BlkSect08_Furniture.REPFURN = 2 then
        set Ask_H[39] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_H[39] = 2
    END

    IF LP6B_Flag[33] = no and LP11_Flag[5] = no and
        LP11_Flag[9] = no then set Ask_R[12] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_R[12] = 2
    END

    IF LP11_Flag[3] = no and LP11_Flag[6] = no and
        LP11_Flag[7] = no then set Ask_R[13] = 1
    ELSE set Ask_R[13] = 2
    END
    END
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP1

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1

Description: Last Purchased Questions for Pop Group 1

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP1_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PGRP1_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP1_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_R[22] = yes OR Ask_R[21] = yes OR Ask_H[29] = yes OR Ask_H[27] = yes OR Ask_R[16] = yes OR Ask_R[15] = yes OR Ask_H[40] = yes OR Ask_H[38] = yes OR Ask_H[28] = yes OR Ask_R[14] = yes OR Ask_H[39] = yes OR Ask_R[12] = yes OR Ask_R[13] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_R[22] = 1 then goto PSCATR22
ELSEIF Ask_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21
ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP1_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATR22

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATR22

Description: Purchased video games in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Video Games

SAS Name: PSCATR22

Tag Name: PSCATR22

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_R[22] = yes

Universe Description: Video games was not selected in 6B or 17

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any video game hardware, games, or accessories?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R22_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21
          ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
          ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
          ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
          ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
          ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
          ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR22

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R22_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R22_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R22_COST**Tag Name:** R22_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR22 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase video games in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of video game hardware, games, or accessories?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R22STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R22_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R22STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R22STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R22STORE

Tag Name: R22STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATR22 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase video games in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R22PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21
ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```


Instrument SAS Name: R22STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R22PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R22PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R22PURCH

Tag Name: R22PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R22STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R22STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21
ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto R22LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R22PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R22LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R22LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R22LOC**Tag Name:** R22LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R22PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R22STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** R22STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R22STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R22LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R22LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R22LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R22LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R22LOCST

Tag Name: R22LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R22PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R22STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R22STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R22STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R22LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[21] = 1 then goto PSCATR21
ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: R22LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R22LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_R22LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in R22LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R22LOCST <> DK AND R22LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R22LOCST

PSCATR21

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATR21

Description: Purchased toys, games, hobby supplies, etc in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Toys or Games

SAS Name: PSCATR21

Tag Name: PSCATR21

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_R[21] = yes

Universe Description: Toys, games, hobby supplies or playground equipment was not selected in 6B or 17

Question Text: ^PSCATR21Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any toys, games, hobby supplies, or playground equipment, excluding video games?

Fills: PSCATR21Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR22 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R21_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR21

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R21_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R21_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R21_COST**Tag Name:** R21_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR21 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase toys, games, hobby supplies or playground equipment in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of toys, games, hobby supplies, or playground equipment?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R21STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R21_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R21STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R21STORE

Description: Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** R21STORE**Tag Name:** R21STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR21 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase toys, games, hobby supplies or playground equipment in the last 6 months**Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String**Length:** 45

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:**Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R21PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```

Instrument SAS Name: R21STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R21PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R21PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R21PURCH

Tag Name: R21PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R21STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R21STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto R21LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R21PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R21LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R21LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R21LOC**Tag Name:** R21LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R21PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R21STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** R21STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R21STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R21LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R21LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R21LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R21LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R21LOCST

Tag Name: R21LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R21PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R21STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R21STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R21STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R21LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = 1 then goto PSCATH29
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: R21LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R21LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_R21LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in R21LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R21LOCST <>
DK AND R21LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R21LOCST

PSCATH29

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATH29

Description: Purchased any non-powered tools or misc hardware in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Nonpower Tools

SAS Name: PSCATH29

Tag Name: PSCATH29

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_H[29] = yes

Universe Description: Non-power tools was not selected in 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATH29Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any nonpowered tools or miscellaneous hardware?

Fills: PSCATH29Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR22 = EMPTY AND PSCATR21 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H29_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH29

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H29_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H29_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H29_COST**Tag Name:** H29_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATH29 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase non-powered tools in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of nonpowered tools or miscellaneous hardware?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H29STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H29_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H29STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H29STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H29STORE

Tag Name: H29STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATH29 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String
Length: 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H29PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```

Instrument SAS Name: H29STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H29PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H29PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H29PURCH

Tag Name: H29PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H29STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H29STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto H29LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H29PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H29LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H29LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H29LOC**Tag Name:** H29LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H29PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H29STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H29STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H29STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H29LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H29LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H29LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H29LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State**Form Pane Label:** State**SAS Name:** H29LOCST**Tag Name:** H29LOCST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H29PURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Help Screen:** H_DESTCODE**Question Text:** ? [F1]**In what state is ^H29STORE_Fill located?**[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)**Fills:** H29STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H29STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H29LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = 1 then goto PSCATH27
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: H29LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H29LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_H29LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in H29LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H29LOCST <>
DK AND H29LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H29LOCST

PSCATH27

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATH27

Description: Purchased any paint or wallpaper supplies in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Paint or Wallpaper

SAS Name: PSCATH27

Tag Name: PSCATH27

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_H[27] = yes

Universe Description: Materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs not selected in 5

Question Text: ^PSCATH27Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs?

Fills: PSCATH27Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR22 = EMPTY AND PSCATR21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH29 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H27_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
          ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
          ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
          ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH27

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H27_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H27_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H27_COST

Tag Name: H27_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATH27 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H27STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H27_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H27STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H27STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H27STORE

Tag Name: H27STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATH27 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase materials or supplies for any paint or wallpaper jobs in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H27PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```

Instrument SAS Name: H27STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H27PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H27PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H27PURCH

Tag Name: H27PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H27STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H27STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto H27LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H27PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H27LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H27LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H27LOC**Tag Name:** H27LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H27PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H27STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H27STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H27STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H27LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H27LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H27LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H27LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H27LOCST

Tag Name: H27LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H27PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H27STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H27STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H27STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H27LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = 1 then goto PSCATR16  
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15  
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40  
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38  
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28  
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: H27LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H27LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_H27LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in H27LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H27LOCST <> DK AND H27LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H27LOCST

PSCATR16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATR16

Description: Purchased any hunting, fishing or camping equipment in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Hunt/Fish/Camp Eq.

SAS Name: PSCATR16

Tag Name: PSCATR16

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_R[16] = yes

Universe Description: Hunting, fishing or camping equipment not selected in 6

Question Text: ^PSCATR16Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any hunting, fishing, or camping equipment?

Fills: PSCATR16Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR22 = EMPTY AND PSCATR21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH29 = EMPTY AND PSCATH27 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R16_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
          ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
          ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR16

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R16_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R16_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R16_COST**Tag Name:** R16_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR16 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase hunting, fishing or camping equipment in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of hunting, fishing, or camping equipment?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R16STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R16_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R16STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R16STORE

Tag Name: R16STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATR16 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase hunting, fishing or camping equipment in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R16PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

```

Instrument SAS Name: R16STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R16PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R16PURCH

Tag Name: R16PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R16STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R16STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto R16LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R16PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R16LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R16LOC

Tag Name: R16LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R16PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R16STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R16STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R16LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R16LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R16LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State**Form Pane Label:** State**SAS Name:** R16LOCST**Tag Name:** R16LOCST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R16PURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Help Screen:** H_DESTCODE**Question Text:** ? [F1]**In what state is ^R16STORE_Fill located?**[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)**Fills:** R16STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R16STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R16LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = 1 then goto PSCATR15
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: R16LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R16LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_R16LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in R16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R16LOCST <>
DK AND R16LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R16LOCST

PSCATR15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATR15

Description: Purchased any sports, recreation, or health and exercise equipment in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Sports Equip

SAS Name: PSCATR15

Tag Name: PSCATR15

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_R[15] = yes

Universe Description: Sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment not selected in 6B or 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATR15Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment?

Fills: PSCATR15Intro_Fill

Instructions: PSCATR22 = EMPTY AND PSCATR21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH29 = EMPTY AND PSCATH27 = EMPTY AND PSCATR16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R15_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
          ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
          ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR15

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R15_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R15_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R15_COST**Tag Name:** R15_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR15 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R15STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R15_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R15STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R15STORE

Tag Name: R15STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATR15 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase sport, recreation, or health and exercise equipment in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R15PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: R15STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R15PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R15PURCH

Tag Name: R15PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R15STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R15STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto R15LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R15PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R15LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R15LOC**Tag Name:** R15LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R15PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R15STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** R15STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R15STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R15LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R15LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R15LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R15LOCST

Tag Name: R15LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R15PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R15STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R15STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R15STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R15LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = 1 then goto PSCATH40
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: R15LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_R15LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in R15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R15LOCST <> DK AND R15LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R15LOCST

PSCATH40

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATH40

Description: Expenses for home maintenance and repair in the last two years

Form Pane Label: Inside Home Maint

SAS Name: PSCATH40

Tag Name: PSCATH40

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_H[40] = yes

Universe Description: Expenses for inside home maintenance and repair not reported in section 5

Question Text: Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for inside home maintenance and repair, excluding exterior work?

Fills: TwoYearsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H40COUNT

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH40

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H40COUNT

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H40COUNT

Description: do yourself or paid someone else

Form Pane Label: Do Yourself

SAS Name: H40COUNT

Tag Name: H40COUNT

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATH40 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you do this job yourself or did you pay someone else to do all or part of the work?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TH40COUNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Self	Self only
2	Paid	Paid or contracted with someone else
3	Both	Both

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2,3: H40_COST

Instrument SAS Name: H40COUNT
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H40_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H40_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H40_COST**Tag Name:** H40_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H40COUNT = 2 or 3**Universe Description:** Paid or contracted someone to do the job**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for inside home maintenance and repair, excluding exterior work?**Fills:** YR_YRCUS**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H40STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H40_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H40STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H40STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: H40STORE

Tag Name: H40STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H40COUNT = 2 or 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H40PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: H40STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H40PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H40PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H40PURCH

Tag Name: H40PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H40STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H40STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto H40LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H40PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H40LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H40LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H40LOC**Tag Name:** H40LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H40PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H40STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H40STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry on H40STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H40LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H40LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H40LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H40LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H40LOCST

Tag Name: H40LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H40PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H40STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H40STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry on H40STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H40LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = 1 then goto PSCATH38
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: H40LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H40LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_H40LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in H40LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H40LOCST <> DK AND H40LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H40LOCST

PSCATH38

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATH38

Description: Had any expenses for service contracts in the last two years

Form Pane Label: Service Contracts

SAS Name: PSCATH38

Tag Name: PSCATH38

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_H[38] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^PSCATH38Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for major appliances? Do not include expenses for repairs you did yourself.

Fills: PSCATH38Intro_Fill

Instructions: IF PSCATH40 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H38COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
          ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
          ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
          ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
          ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH38

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H38_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H38_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H38_COST**Tag Name:** H38_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATH38 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for major appliances?**Fills:** YR_YRCUS**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H38TORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H38_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H38STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H38STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: H38STORE

Tag Name: H38STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATH38 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H38PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: H38STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H38PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H38PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H38PURCH

Tag Name: H38PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H38STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H38STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto H38LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H38PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H38LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H38LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H38LOC**Tag Name:** H38LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H38PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H38STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H38STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry from H38STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H38LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H38LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H38LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H38LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H38LOCST

Tag Name: H38LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H38PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H38STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H38STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H38STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H38LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = 1 then goto PSCATH28
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: H38LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H38LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_H38LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in H38LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H38LOCST <> DK AND H38LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H38LOCST

PSCATH28

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATH28

Description: Purchased any power tools in the last two years

Form Pane Label: Power Tools

SAS Name: PSCATH28

Tag Name: PSCATH28

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_H[28] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^PSCATH28Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any power tools?

Fills: PSCATH28Intro_Fill

Instructions: IF PSCATH40 = EMPTY and PSCATH38 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H28COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH28

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H28_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H28_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H28_COST**Tag Name:** H28_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATH28 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last two years, how much did ^YOU_YRCU last spend on power tools?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H28TORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H28_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H28STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H28STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: H28STORE

Tag Name: H28STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATH28 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String
Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H28PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39  
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12  
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1
```

Instrument SAS Name: H28STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H28PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H28PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H28PURCH

Tag Name: H28PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H28STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H28STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto H28LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H28PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H28LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H28LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H28LOC**Tag Name:** H28LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H28PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H28STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H28STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H28STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H28LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H28LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H28LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H28LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H28LOCST

Tag Name: H28LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H28PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H28STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H28STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H28STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H28LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = 1 then goto PSCATR14
ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: H28LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H28LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_H28LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in H28LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H28LOCST <>
DK AND H28LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H28LOCST

PSCATR14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATR14

Description: Purchased any bicycles or bike equipment in the last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Bicycles

SAS Name: PSCATR14

Tag Name: PSCATR14

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_R[14] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^PSCATR14Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any bicycles or bicycle equipment?

Fills: PSCATR14Intro_Fill

Instructions: IF PSCATH40 = EMPTY and PSCATH38 = EMPTY AND PSCATH28 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R14COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR14

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R14_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R14_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R14_COST

Tag Name: R14_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATR14 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last two years, how much did ^YOU_YRCU last spend on bicycles or bicycle equipment?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R14TORE

Instrument SAS Name: R14_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R14STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R14STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: R14STORE

Tag Name: R14STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATR14 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R14PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39

ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12

ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13

ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: R14STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R14PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R14PURCH

Tag Name: R14PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R14STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R14STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto R14LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R14PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R14LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R14LOC

Tag Name: R14LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R14PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R14STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R14STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry on R14STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R14LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R14LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R14LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State**Form Pane Label:** State**SAS Name:** R14LOCST**Tag Name:** R14LOCST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R14PURCH = 2**Universe Description:****Help Screen:** H_DESTCODE**Question Text:** ? [F1]**In what state is ^R14STORE_Fill located?**[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)**Fills:** R14STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry on R14STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R14LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = 1 then goto PSCATH39
ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: R14LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R14LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_R14LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in R14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R14LOCST <> DK AND R14LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R14LOCST

PSCATH39

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATH39

Description: Expenses for any furniture repair in the last five years

Form Pane Label: Furniture Repair

SAS Name: PSCATH39

Tag Name: PSCATH39

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_H[39] = yes

Universe Description: Furniture repair not reported in section 5

Question Text: Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for repairing, refinishing, or reupholstering furniture? Do not include expenses for repairs you did yourself.

Fills: FiveYearsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

2

No

No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H39_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH39

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H39_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H39_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H39_COST**Tag Name:** H39_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATH39 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last five years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for repairing, refinishing, or reupholstering furniture?**Fills:** YR_YRCUS**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H39STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H39_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H39STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H39STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: H39STORE

Tag Name: H39STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: PSCATH39 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H39PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12

ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13

ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: H39STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H39PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H39PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H39PURCH

Tag Name: H39PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H39STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H39STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto H39LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H39PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H39LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H39LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H39LOC**Tag Name:** H39LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** H39PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H39STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H39STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H39STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H39LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H39LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H39LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.H39LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H39LOCST

Tag Name: H39LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: H39PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H39STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H39STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H39STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H39LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = 1 then goto PSCATR12
ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: H39LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H39LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_H39LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in H39LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H39LOCST <>
DK AND H39LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H39LOCST

PSCATR12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATR12

Description: Expenses for any outboard motors or powered sports vehicles in the last five years

Form Pane Label: Motors/Sport Veh

SAS Name: PSCATR12

Tag Name: PSCATR12

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_R[12] = yes

Universe Description: Outboard motors, motor boats, or other vehicles not reported in section 11

Question Text: ^PSCATR12Intro_Fill have ^YOU_YRCU purchased any outboard motors or powered sports vehicles?

Fills: PSCATR12Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH39 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R12_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR12

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R12_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R12_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R12_COST**Tag Name:** R12_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR12 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last five years, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of an outboard or powered sports vehicle?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R12STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R12_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R12STORE

Description: Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business Name**SAS Name:** R12STORE**Tag Name:** R12STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR12 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R12PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13

ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: R12STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R12PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R12PURCH

Tag Name: R12PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R12STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R12STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13
ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto R12LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R12PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R12LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R12LOC**Tag Name:** R12LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R12PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R12STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** R12STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R12STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R12LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R12LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R12LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R12LOCST

Tag Name: R12LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R12PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R12STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R12STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R12STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R12LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = 1 then goto PSCATR13

ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: R12LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_R12LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in R12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R12LOCST <> DK AND R12LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R12LOCST

PSCATR13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.PSCATR13

Description: Purchased any unpowered boats, trailers or campers in the last five years

Form Pane Label: Boats/Campers

SAS Name: PSCATR13

Tag Name: PSCATR13

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: Ask_R[13] = yes

Universe Description: Unpowered boats, trailers or campers not reported in section 11

Question Text: ^PSCATR13Intro_Fill have ^YOU_YRCU purchased any unpowered boats, trailers, or campers?

Fills: PSCATR13Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH39 = EMPTY AND PSCATR12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last FIVE YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R13_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR13

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R13_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R13_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R13_COST**Tag Name:** R13_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR13 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** In the last five years, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of any unpowered boats, trailers, or campers?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R13STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R13_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R13STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R13STORE

Description: Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business Name**SAS Name:** R13STORE**Tag Name:** R13STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** PSCATR13 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then
goto R13PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: R13STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R13PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R13PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R13PURCH

Tag Name: R13PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R13STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R13STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP1

2: Goto R13LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R13PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R13LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R13LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R13LOC**Tag Name:** R13LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1**Universe:** R13PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R13STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** R13STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R13STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R13LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R13LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R13LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.R13LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R13LOCST

Tag Name: R13LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: R13PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R13STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R13STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R13STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R13LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP1

Instrument SAS Name: R13LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R13LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.CK_R13LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe: (Entry in R13LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R13LOCST <> DK AND R13LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R13LOCST

END_POPGRP1

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP1.END_POPGRP1

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 01 or 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set 20C Complete Flag

IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 1 or 01) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[7] = 1 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1
and SECTCOMP[11] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_R[22] = no and Ask_R[21] = no and Ask_H[29] = no
and Ask_H[27] = no and Ask_R[16] = no and
Ask_R[15] = no and Ask_H[40] = no and Ask_H[38] = no
and Ask_H[28] = no and Ask_R[14] = no and
Ask_H[39] = no and Ask_R[12] = no and Ask_R[13] = no
THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_R[13] = yes THEN:

IF (PSCATR13 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[12] = yes THEN:

IF (PSCATR12 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[39] = yes THEN:

IF(PSCATH39 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H39STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H39PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H39LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[14] = yes THEN:

IF(PSCATR14 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[28] = yes THEN:

IF(PSCATH28 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H28STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or


```

        (H28PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (H28LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_H[38] = yes THEN:
    IF(PSCATH38 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (H38STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (H38PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (H38LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_H[40] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATH40 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (H40STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (H40PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (H40LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[15] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR15 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[16] = yes THEN
    IF (PSCATR16 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_H[27] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATH27 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (H27STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (H27PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (H27LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_H[29] = yes THEN
    IF (PSCATH29 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (H29STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (H29PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or

```

```
        (H29LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
          Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
      END
    ELSEIF Ask_R[21] = yes THEN
      IF (PSCATR21 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R21STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R21PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R21LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
          Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set S20C_Complete = 2
      END
    ELSEIF Ask_R[22] = yes THEN
      IF (PSCATR22 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R22STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R22PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R22LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
          Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
      END
    END
  END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP2_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP2_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 2 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 2 or 02) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP9A5_Flag[9] = no and LP9A5_Flag[17] = no then  
set Ask_A[21] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[21] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A5_Flag[1] = no and LP9A5_Flag[2] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[3] = no and LP9A5_Flag[4] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[5] = no and LP9A5_Flag[6] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[7] = no and LP9A5_Flag[8] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[10] = no and LP9A5_Flag[11] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[12] = no and LP9A5_Flag[14] = no and  
LP9A5_Flag[15] = no and LP9A5_Flag[18] = no then  
set Ask_A[20] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[20] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[11] = no then set Ask_G[20] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[20] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[15] = no then set Ask_R[24] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[24] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_G[19] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[19] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[7] = no then set Ask_H[35] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[35] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_H[36] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[36] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_H[37] = yes
```

```
ELSE set Ask_H[37] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_G[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[09] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[23] = no and LP19A_Flag[24] = no then  
set Ask_G[10] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[10] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP18BC_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_T[17] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[17] = no  
END  
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP2

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe Description: Pop group is 2

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP2_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PGRP2_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP2_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_A[21] = yes or Ask_A[20] = yes or Ask_A[20] = yes or
Ask_R[24] = yes or Ask_G[19] = yes or Ask_H[35] = yes or
Ask_H[36] = yes or Ask_H[37] = yes or Ask_G[09] = yes or
Ask_G[10] = yes or Ask_T[17] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_A[21] = 1 then goto PSCATA21
ELSEIF Ask_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP2_INTRO
Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATA21

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATA21

Description: Purchased any infants or toddlers underwear or diapers in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Infants Diapers

SAS Name: PSCATA21

Tag Name: PSCATA21

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_A[21] = yes

Universe Description: Infants underwear or diapers was not selected in 9A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any infants' or toddlers' underwear or diapers?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A21_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20
          ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
          ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
          ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
          ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
          ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
          ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
          ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
          ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
          ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA21

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A21_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A21_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A21_COST

Tag Name: A21_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATA21 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase infants' or toddlers' underwear or diapers in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of infants' or toddlers' underwear or diapers?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A21STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A21_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A21STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A21STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A21STORE

Tag Name: A21STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATA21 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase infants' or toddlers' underwear or diapers in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" or is not a DK or RF then goto A21PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: A21STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A21PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A21PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A21PURCH

Tag Name: A21PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: A21STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A21STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto A21LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A21PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A21LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A21LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A21LOC

Tag Name: A21LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: A21PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A21STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A21STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A21STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A21LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A21LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A21LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A21LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A21LOCST

Tag Name: A21LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: A21PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A21STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: A21STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A21STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A21LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[20] = 1 then goto PSCATA20
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: A21LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A21LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_A21LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in A21LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A21LOCST <>
DK AND A21LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A21LOCST

PSCATA20

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATA20

Description: Purchased infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories in the last six months

Form Pane Label: Infants' Clothing

SAS Name: PSCATA20

Tag Name: PSCATA20

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_A[20] = yes

Universe Description: Infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories was not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA20Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories, excluding jewelry, underwear and diapers?

Fills: PSCATA20Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA21 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A20_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
          ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
          ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
          ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
          ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
          ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
          ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
          ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
          ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA20

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A20_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A20_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A20_COST

Tag Name: A20_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATA20 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories, excluding jewelry, underwear and diapers?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A20STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A20_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A20STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A20STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A20STORE

Tag Name: A20STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATA20 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase infants' or toddlers' clothing or accessories in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A20PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

```

Instrument SAS Name: A20STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A20PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A20PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A20PURCH

Tag Name: A20PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: A20STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A20STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto A20LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A20PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A20LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A20LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A20LOC

Tag Name: A20LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: A20PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A20STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A20STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A20STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A20LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A20LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A20LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.A20LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A20LOCST

Tag Name: A20LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: A20PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A20STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: A20STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A20STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A20LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = 1 then goto PSCATG20  
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24  
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: A20LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A20LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_A20LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in A20LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A20LOCST <>
DK AND A20LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A20LOCST

PSCATG20

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATG20

Description: Purchased any infants' equipment in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Infants' Equipment

SAS Name: PSCATG20

Tag Name: PSCATG20

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_G[20] = yes

Universe Description: Infants' equipment not selected in section 8

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any infants' equipment such as strollers, car seats, bottles, or dishes?

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G20_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG20

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G20_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G20_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G20_COST

Tag Name: G20_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATG20 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase infants' equipment, such as strollers, car seats, bottles, or dishes, in the last 2 years

Question Text: In the last two years, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of infants' equipment such as strollers, car seats, bottles, or dishes?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G20STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G20_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G20STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G20STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G20STORE

Tag Name: G20STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATG20 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase infants' equipment in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G20PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: G20STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G20PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G20PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G20PURCH

Tag Name: G20PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G20STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G20STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto G20LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G20PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G20LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G20LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G20LOC

Tag Name: G20LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G20PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G20STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G20STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G20STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G20LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G20LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G20LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G20LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G20LOCST

Tag Name: G20LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G20PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G20STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G20STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G20STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G20LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = 1 then goto PSCATR24
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: G20LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G20LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_G20LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in G20LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G20LOCST <>
DK AND G20LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G20LOCST

PSCATR24

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATR24

Description: Purchased any musical instruments or musical accessories in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Musical Instruments

SAS Name: PSCATR24

Tag Name: PSCATR24

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_R[24] = yes

Universe Description: Musical instruments or musical accessories not selected in 6

Question Text: ^PSCATR24Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any musical instruments or musical accessories?

Fills: PSCATR24Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG20 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R24_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR24

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R24_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.R24_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R24_COST

Tag Name: R24_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATR24 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase musical instruments or musical accessories in the last 2 years

Question Text: In the last two years, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of musical instruments or musical accessories?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R24STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R24_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R24STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.R24STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R24STORE

Tag Name: R24STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATR24 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase musical instruments or musical accessories in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R24PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

```

Instrument SAS Name: R24STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R24PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.R24PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R24PURCH

Tag Name: R24PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: R24STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R24STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto R24LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R24PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R24LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.R24LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R24LOC

Tag Name: R24LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: R24PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R24STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R24STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R24STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R24LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R24LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R24LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.R24LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R24LOCST

Tag Name: R24LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: R24PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R24STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R24STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R24STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R24LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = 1 then goto PSCATG19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35  
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36  
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: R24LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R24LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_R24LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in R24LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R24LOCST <>
DK AND R24LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R24LOCST

PSCATG19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATG19

Description: Purchased any luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Luggage

SAS Name: PSCATG19

Tag Name: PSCAG19

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_G[19] = yes

Universe Description: Luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases not selected in 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATG19Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases?

Fills: PSCATG19Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G19_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG19

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G19_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G19_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G19_COST

Tag Name: G19_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATG19 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases in the last 2 months

Question Text: In the last two years, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G19STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G19_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G19STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G19STORE

Tag Name: G19STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATG19 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase luggage, briefcases, or other carrying cases in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G19PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35

ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36

ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37

ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09

ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10

ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: G19STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G19PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G19PURCH

Tag Name: G19PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G19STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G19STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto G19LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G19PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G19LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G19LOC

Tag Name: G19LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G19PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G19STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G19STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G19LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G19LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G19LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G19LOCST

Tag Name: G19LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G19PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G19STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G19STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G19LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = 1 then goto PSCATH35
ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: G19LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_G19LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in G19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G19LOCST <>
DK AND G19LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G19LOCST

PSCATH35

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATH35

Description: Expenses for housekeeping services in the last two years

Form Pane Label: Housekeeping

SAS Name: PSCATH35

Tag Name: PSCATH35

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_H[35] = yes

Universe Description: Housekeeping services not reported in section 19

Question Text: ^PSCATH35Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for housekeeping services?

Fills: PSCATH35Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H35_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
          ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
          ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
          ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
          ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH35

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H35_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H35_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H35_COST

Tag Name: H35_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATH35 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last two years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for housekeeping services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H35STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H35_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H35STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H35STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: H35STORE

Tag Name: H35STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATH35 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H35PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36

ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37

ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09

ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10

ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: H35STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H35PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H35PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H35PURCH

Tag Name: H35PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H35STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H35STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto H35LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H35PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H35LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H35LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H35LOC

Tag Name: H35LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H35PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H35STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H35STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H35STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H35LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H35LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H35LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H35LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H35LOCST

Tag Name: H35LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H35PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H35STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H35STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H35STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H35LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = 1 then goto PSCATH36
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: H35LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H35LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_H35LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in H35LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H35LOCST <>
DK AND H35LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H35LOCST

PSCATH36

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATH36

Description: Expenses for gardening or lawncare services in last two years

Form Pane Label: Lawn Service

SAS Name: PSCATH36

Tag Name: PSCATH36

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_H[36] = yes

Universe Description: Gardening or lawncare services was not selected in 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATH36Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for gardening or lawncare services?

Fills: PSCATH36Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY and PSCATH35 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H36_COST

```
2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
          ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
          ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
          ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
          ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH36

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H36_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H36_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H36_COST

Tag Name: H36_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATH36 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for gardening or lawncare services in the last 2 years

Question Text: In the last two years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for gardening or lawncare services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H36STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H36_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H36STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H36STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H36STORE

Tag Name: H36STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATH36 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for gardening or lawncare services in the last two years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If Uppercase entry does not contain.com and is not DK or RF
then goto H36PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37  
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09  
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10  
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2
```

Instrument SAS Name: H36STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H36PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H36PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H36PURCH

Tag Name: H36PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H36STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H36STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto H36LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H36PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H36LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H36LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H36LOC

Tag Name: H36LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H36PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H36STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H36STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H36STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H36LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H36LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H36LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H36LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H36LOCST

Tag Name: H36LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H36PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H36STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H36STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H36STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H36LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = 1 then goto PSCATH37
ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: H36LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H36LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_H36LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in H36LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H36LOCST <>
DK AND H36LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H36LOCST

PSCATH37

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATH37

Description: Any expenses for moving, storage, or freight services in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Moving Service

SAS Name: PSCATH37

Tag Name: PSCATH37

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_H[37] = yes

Universe Description: Moving, storage, or freight services not selected in section 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATH37Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for moving, storage, or freight services?

Fills: PSCATH37Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY and PSCATH35 = EMPTY and PSCATH36 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H37_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH37

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H37_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H37_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H37_COST**Tag Name:** H37_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2**Universe:** PSCATH37 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did have expenses for moving, storage, or freight services in the last 2 years**Question Text:** In the last two years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for moving, storage, or freight services?**Fills:** YR_YRCUS**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

 On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H37STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H37_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H37STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H37STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H37STORE

Tag Name: H37STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATH37 = 1

Universe Description: HH have moving, storage, or freight expenses in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H37PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09

ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10

ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: H37STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H37PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H37PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H37PURCH

Tag Name: H37PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H37STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H37STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto H37LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H37PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H37LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H37LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H37LOC

Tag Name: H37LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H37PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H37STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H37STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H37STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H37LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H37LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H37LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.H37LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H37LOCST

Tag Name: H37LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: H37PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H37STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H37STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H37STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H37LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = 1 then goto PSCATG09
ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: H37LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H37LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_H37LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in H37LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H37LOCST <>
DK AND H37LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H37LOCST

PSCATG09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATG09

Description: Any expenses for legal services in the last two years

Form Pane Label: Legal Services

SAS Name: PSCATG09

Tag Name: PSCATG09

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_G[09] = yes

Universe Description: Legal services not selected in 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATG09Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for legal services?

Fills: PSCATG09Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY and PSCATH35 = EMPTY and PSCATH36 = EMPTY and PSCATH37 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G09_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG09

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G09_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G09_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G09_COST

Tag Name: G09_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATG09 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expense for legal services in last two years

Question Text: In the last two years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for legal services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G09STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G09_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G09STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G09STORE

Tag Name: G09STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATG09 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for legal services in last two years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto G09PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10

ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: G09STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G09PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G09PURCH

Tag Name: G09PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G09STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G09STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto G09LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G09PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

G09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G09LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G09LOC

Tag Name: G09LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G09PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G09STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G09STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G09LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G09LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G09LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G09LOCST

Tag Name: G09LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G09PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G09STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G09STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G09LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = 1 then goto PSCATG10
ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: G09LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G09LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_G09LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in G09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G09LOCST <> DK AND G09LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G09LOCST

PSCATG10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATG10

Description: Any expenses for funeral services in last two years

Form Pane Label: Funeral Services

SAS Name: PSCATG10

Tag Name: PSCAG10

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_G[10] = yes

Universe Description: Funeral services not selected in 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATG10Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for funeral services?

Fills: PSCATG10Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG20 = EMPTY and PSCATR24 = EMPTY and PSCATG19 = EMPTY and PSCATH35 = EMPTY and PSCATH36 = EMPTY and PSCATH37 = EMPTY and PSCATG09 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G10_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG10

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G10_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G10_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G10_COST

Tag Name: G10_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATG10 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expense for funeral service in last 2 years

Question Text: In the last two years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for funeral services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G10STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G10_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G10STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G10STORE

Tag Name: G10STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATG10 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for funeral services in the last two years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto G10PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: G10STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G10PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G10PURCH

Tag Name: G10PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G10STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G10STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17
ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

2: Goto G10LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G10PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

G10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G10LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G10LOC

Tag Name: G10LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G10PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G10STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G10STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G10LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G10LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.G10LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G10LOCST

Tag Name: G10LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: G10PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G10STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G10STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G10LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = 1 then goto PSCATT17

ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: G10LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G10LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_G10LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in G10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G10LOCST <>
DK AND G10LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G10LOCST

PSCATT17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.PSCATT17

Description: Any expenses for ship travel or cruises in the last five years

Form Pane Label: Ship Travel

SAS Name: PSCATT17

Tag Name: PSCATT17

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: Ask_T[17] = yes

Universe Description: Ship travel not reported in section 18

Question Text: Now, please think about the last five years, since the first of ^FiveYearsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for ship travel or passenger cruises?

Fills: FiveYearsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T17_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT17

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T17_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.T17_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T17_COST

Tag Name: T17_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATT17 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last five years, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last expense for ship travel or passenger cruises?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T17STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T17_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.T17STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Cruise Line

SAS Name: T17STORE

Tag Name: T17STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: PSCATT17 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the cruise line or ship travel company?

[Enter store, website, or company name](#)

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: RESPONSE: Goto T17DIR

DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: T17STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T17DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.T17DIR

Description: Reservation made directly or through a third party

Form Pane Label: Third Party?

SAS Name: T17DIR

Tag Name: T17DIR

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: T17STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description: DK or RF was not entered in T17STORE

Question Text: Was the reservation made directly with ^T17STORE_Fill?

Fills: T17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T17STORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: IF uppercase entry in T17STORE contains .COM then
goto END_POPGRP2
ELSE goto T17PURCH

2: Goto T17THRDP

Instrument SAS Name: T17DIR

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T17THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.T17THRDP

Description: Third party name

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party Name

SAS Name: T17THRDP

Tag Name: T17THRDP

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: T17DIR = 2

Universe Description: Reservations made through a third party

Question Text: What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

◆ Enter company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase entry contains ".COM" or is DK or RF then
goto END_POPGRP2

ELSE goto T17PURCH

Instrument SAS Name: T17THRDP

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.T17PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T17PURCH

Tag Name: T17PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: ((T17DIR = 1,DK or RF) AND T17STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T17STORE does not contain ".COM"))
OR
(T17THRDP = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T17THRDP does not contain ".COM"))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this reservation made -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP2

2: IF T17DIR = 1 then goto END_POPGRP2
ELSE goto T17LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T17PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.T17LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T17LOC

Tag Name: T17LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: T17PURCH = 2 AND T17DIR = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person through a third party

Question Text: In what city is ^T17THRDP_Fill located?

Fills: T17THRDP_Fill

Instructions: IF T17THRDP = DK or RF then fill "this company"
ELSE fill entry in T17THRDP

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T17LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T17LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.T17LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T17LOCST

Tag Name: T17LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: T17PURCH = 2 AND T17DIR = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T17THRDP_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: T17THRDP_Fill

Instructions: IF T17THRDP = DK or RF then fill "this company"
ELSE fill entry in T17THRDP

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T17LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP2

Instrument SAS Name: T17LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.CK_T17LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe: (Entry in T17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T17LOCST <> DK
AND T17LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T17LOCST

END_POPGRP2

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP2.END_POPGRP2

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 02 or 2

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 2 or 02) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_A[21] = no and Ask_A[20] = no and Ask_G[20] = no and
Ask_R[24] = no and Ask_G[19] = no and Ask_H[35] = no and
Ask_H[36] = no and Ask_H[37] = no and Ask_G[09] = no and
Ask_G[10] = no and Ask_T[17] = no THEN
Set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_T[17] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT17 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T17STORE = DK or RF) or
((T17DIR = 1,DK or RF) and
T17STORE contains .COM) or
(T17PURCH = 1,3,4, DK or RF)) or
((T17DIR = 1,DK,RF) and T17PURCH = 2) or
(T17DIR = 2 and (T17THRDP contains .COM or is
DK or RF) or
(T17DIR = 2 and T17PURCH = 2 and
(T17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[10] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG10 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G10STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G10PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G10LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[09] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG09 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[37] = yes THEN
IF (PSCATH37 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H37STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H37PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H37LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[36] = yes THEN:

```

        IF (PSCATH36 = 2, DK or RF) or
           (H36STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
           (H36PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
           (H36LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
        END
ELSEIF Ask_H[35] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATH35 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (H35STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (H35PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (H35LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_G[19] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATG19 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (G19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (G19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (G19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_R[24] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR24 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (R24STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (R24PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (R24LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_G[20] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATG20 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (G20STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (G20PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (G20LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_A[20] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA20 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (A20STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (A20PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (A20LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
ELSEIF Ask_A[21] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA21 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (A21STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or

```



```
(A21PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A21LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
  Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END  
  END  
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP3_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP3_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 3 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_H[26] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[26] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[20] = no then set Ask_H[25] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[25] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6A_Flag[4] = no then set Ask_H[17] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[17] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6A_Flag[1] = no and LP6A_Flag[2] = no then set  
Ask_H[19] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[19] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6A_Flag[8] = no then set Ask_H[18] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[18] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_H[20] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[20] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[1] = no and LP6B_Flag[2] = no then set  
Ask_H[21] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[21] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[4] = no and LP6B_Flag[19] = no and  
LP6B_Flag[20] = no then set Ask_H[22] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[22] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[15] = no and LP8A_Flag[16] = no then set  
Ask_H[23] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[23] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[19] = no and LP8A_Flag[21] = no then set  
Ask_H[24] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[24] = no  
END
```

```
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP3

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP3_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PGRP3_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP3_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[26] = yes OR Ask_H[25] = yes OR Ask_H[17] = yes OR
Ask_H[19] = yes OR Ask_H[18] = yes OR Ask_H[20] = yes OR
Ask_H[21] = yes OR Ask_H[22] = yes OR Ask_H[23] = yes OR
Ask_H[24] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_H[26] = 1 then goto PSCATH26
ELSEIF Ask_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP3_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATH26

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH26

Description: Purchased any fresh flowers or potted plants in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Fresh Flowers

SAS Name: PSCATH26

Tag Name: PSCATH26

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[26] = yes

Universe Description: Fresh flowers or potted plants was not selected in 19A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any indoor plants or
fresh cut flowers?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H26_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH26

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H26_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H26_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H26_COST

Tag Name: H26_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH26 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase fresh flowers or potted plants in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of indoor plants or fresh cut flowers?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H26STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H26_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H26STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H26STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H26STORE

Tag Name: H26STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH26 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H26PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

Instrument SAS Name: H26STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H26PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H26PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H26PURCH

Tag Name: H26PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H26STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H26STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H26LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H26PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H26LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H26LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H26LOC

Tag Name: H26LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H26PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H26STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H26STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H26STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H26LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H26LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H26LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H26LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H26LOCST

Tag Name: H26LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H26PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H26STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H26STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H26STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H26LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[25] = 1 then goto PSCATH25  
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

Instrument SAS Name: H26LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H26LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H26LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H26LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H26LOCST <>
DK AND H26LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H26LOCST

PSCATH25

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH25

Description: Purchased any non-electric cookware in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Cookware

SAS Name: PSCATH25

Tag Name: PSCATH25

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[25] = yes

Universe Description: Non-electric cookware was not selected in 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH25Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any non-electric kitchen utensils, cookingware, or bakeware?

Fills: PSCATH25Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH26 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H25_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH25

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H25_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H25_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H25_COST

Tag Name: H25_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH25 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase non-electric cookware in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of non-electric kitchen utensils, cookingware, or bakeware?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H25STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H25_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H25STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H25STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H25STORE

Tag Name: H25STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH25 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H25PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

Instrument SAS Name: H25STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H25PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H25PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H25PURCH

Tag Name: H25PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H25STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H25STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H25LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H25PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H25LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H25LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H25LOC

Tag Name: H25LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H25PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H25STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H25STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H25STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H25LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H25LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H25LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H25LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H25LOCST

Tag Name: H25LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H25PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H25STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: H25STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H25STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H25LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = 1 then goto PSCATH17  
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

Instrument SAS Name: H25LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H25LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H25LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H25LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H25LOCST <>
DK AND H25LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H25LOCST

PSCATH17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH17

Description: Purchased any refrigerators or home freezers in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Refrigerator

SAS Name: PSCATH17

Tag Name: PSCATH17

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[17] = yes

Universe Description: Refrigerators or home freezers was not reported in section 6A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any refrigerators
or home freezers?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H17_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH17

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H17_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H17_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H17_COST

Tag Name: H17_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH17 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase refrigerators or home freezers in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of refrigerators or home freezers?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H17STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H17_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H17STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H17STORE

Tag Name: H17STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH17 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H17PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19

ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18

ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20

ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21

ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22

ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23

ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H17STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H17PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H17PURCH

Tag Name: H17PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H17STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H17STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H17LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H17PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H17LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H17LOC

Tag Name: H17LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H17PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H17STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H17STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H17LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H17LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H17LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H17LOCST

Tag Name: H17LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H17PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H17STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: H17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H17STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H17LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = 1 then goto PSCATH19  
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

Instrument SAS Name: H17LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H17LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H17LOCST <>
DK AND H17LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H17LOCST

PSCATH19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH19

Description: Purchased any microwave ovens or cooking stoves in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Ovens

SAS Name: PSCATH19

Tag Name: PSCATH19

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[19] = yes

Universe Description: Microwave ovens or cooking stove was not reported in section 6A

Question Text: ^PSCATH19Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any stoves, ovens, microwave ovens?

Fills: PSCATH19Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH17 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H19_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH19

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H19_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H19_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H19_COST

Tag Name: H19_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH19 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase microwave or cooking ovens in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of stoves, ovens, or microwave ovens?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H19STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H19_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H19STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H19STORE

Tag Name: H19STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH19 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H19PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18  
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

Instrument SAS Name: H19STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H19PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H19PURCH

Tag Name: H19PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H19STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H19STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H19LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H19PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H19LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H19LOC

Tag Name: H19LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H19PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H19STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H19STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H19LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H19LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H19LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H19LOCST

Tag Name: H19LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H19PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H19STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H19STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H19LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = 1 then goto PSCATH18
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H19LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H19LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H19LOCST <>
DK AND H19LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H19LOCST

PSCATH18

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH18

Description: Purchased clothes washer or dryer in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Washer or Dryer

SAS Name: PSCATH18

Tag Name: PSCATH18

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[18] = yes

Universe Description: Clothes washer or dryer was not reported in section 6A

Question Text: ^PSCATH18Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any washers or dryers?

Fills: PSCATH18Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H18_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH18

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H18_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H18_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H18_COST

Tag Name: H18_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH18 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase clothes washers or dryers in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of washers or dryers?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H18STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H18_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H18STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H18STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H18STORE

Tag Name: H18STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH18 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H18PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20  
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21  
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22  
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23  
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3
```

Instrument SAS Name: H18STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H18PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H18PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H18PURCH

Tag Name: H18PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H18STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H18STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H18LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H18PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H18LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H18LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H18LOC

Tag Name: H18LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H18PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H18STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H18STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H18STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H18LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H18LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H18LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H18LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H18LOCST

Tag Name: H18LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H18PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H18STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: H18STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H18STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H18LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = 1 then goto PSCATH20
ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H18LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H18LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H18LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H18LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H18LOCST <>
DK AND H18LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H18LOCST

PSCATH20

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH20

Description: Purchased any electric floor cleaning equipment in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Floor Clean Eq.

SAS Name: PSCATH20

Tag Name: PSCATH20

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[20] = yes

Universe Description: Electric floor cleaning equipment was not reported in section 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATH20Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any vacuums or other electric floor cleaning equipment?

Fills: PSCATH20Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H20_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH20

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H20_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H20_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H20_COST

Tag Name: H20_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH20 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase electric floor cleaning equipment in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of vacuums or other electric floor cleaning equipment?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H20STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H20_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H20STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H20STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H20STORE

Tag Name: H20STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH20 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H20PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21

ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22

ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23

ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H20STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H20PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H20PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H20PURCH

Tag Name: H20PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H20STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H20STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H20LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H20PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H20LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H20LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H20LOC

Tag Name: H20LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H20PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H20STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H20STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H20STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H20LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H20LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H20LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H20LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H20LOCST

Tag Name: H20LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H20PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H20STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: H20STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H20STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H20LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H20LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H20LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H20LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H20LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H20LOCST <>
DK AND H20LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H20LOCST

PSCATH21

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH21

Description: Purchased any small electric appliances or irons in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Small Appl or Irons

SAS Name: PSCATH21

Tag Name: PSCATH21

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[21] = yes

Universe Description: Small electrical kitchen appliances or electrical personal care appliances was not reported in section 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATH21Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any small electric appliances or clothing irons?

Fills: PSCATH21Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY AND PSCATH20 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H21_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[21] = 1 then goto PSCATH21
ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH21

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H21_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H21_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H21_COST

Tag Name: H21_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH21 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase small electric appliances or clothing irons in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of small electric appliances or clothing irons?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H21STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H21_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H21STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H21STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H21STORE

Tag Name: H21STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH21 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H21PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H21STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H21PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H21PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H21PURCH

Tag Name: H21PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H21STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H21STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H21LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H21PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H21LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H21LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H21LOC

Tag Name: H21LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H21PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H21STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H21STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H21STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H21LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H21LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H21LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H21LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H21LOCST

Tag Name: H21LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H21PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H21STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: H21STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H21STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H21LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = 1 then goto PSCATH22
ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H21LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H21LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H21LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H21LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H21LOCST <>
DK AND H21LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H21LOCST

PSCATH22

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH22

Description: Purchased any home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Air/Heat Equip

SAS Name: PSCATH22

Tag Name: PSCATH22

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[22] = yes

Universe Description: Window air conditioners, portable cooling or heat equipment or other household appliances was not reported in section 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATH22Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices?

Fills: PSCATH22Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY AND PSCATH20 = EMPTY AND PSCATH21 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H22_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH22

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H22_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H22_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H22_COST

Tag Name: H22_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH22 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of home heating or cooling equipment or home safety devices?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H22STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H22_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H22STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H22STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H22STORE

Tag Name: H22STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH22 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H22PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23

ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H22STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H22PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H22PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H22PURCH

Tag Name: H22PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H22STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H22STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H22LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H22PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H22LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H22LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H22LOC

Tag Name: H22LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H22PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H22STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H22STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H22STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H22LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H22LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H22LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H22LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H22LOCST

Tag Name: H22LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H22PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H22STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H22STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H22STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H22LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = 1 then goto PSCATH23
ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H22LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H22LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H22LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H22LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H22LOCST <>
DK AND H22LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H22LOCST

PSCATH23

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH23

Description: Purchased any HH decorative items in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Lamps

SAS Name: PSCATH23

Tag Name: PSCATH23

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[23] = yes

Universe Description: Lamps, lighting fixtures, ceiling fans or other household decorative items were not reported in section 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH23Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any household decorative items including clocks and lamps?

Fills: PSCATH23Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY AND PSCATH20 = EMPTY AND PSCATH21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH22 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H23_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH23

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H23_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H23_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H23_COST

Tag Name: H23_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH23 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase household decorative items in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of household decorative items including clocks and lamps?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H23STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H23_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H23STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H23STORE

Description: Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** H23STORE**Tag Name:** H23STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03**Universe:** PSCATH23 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H23PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24

ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H23STORE**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H23PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H23PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H23PURCH

Tag Name: H23PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H23STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H23STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H23LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H23PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H23LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H23LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H23LOC

Tag Name: H23LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H23PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H23STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H23STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H23STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H23LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H23LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H23LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H23LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H23LOCST

Tag Name: H23LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H23PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H23STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H23STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H23STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H23LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = 1 then goto PSCATH24
ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H23LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H23LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H23LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H23LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H23LOCST <>
DK AND H23LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H23LOCST

PSCATH24

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.PSCATH24

Description: Purchased any dishes, glasses, or flatware in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Dishes or Flatware

SAS Name: PSCATH24

Tag Name: PSCATH24

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: Ask_H[24] = yes

Universe Description: Stainless, silver or other flatware, dishes, glasses or serving pieces were not reported in section 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH24Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any dishes, glasses or flatware?

Fills: PSCATH24Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH17 = EMPTY AND PSCATH19 = EMPTY AND PSCATH18 = EMPTY AND PSCATH20 = EMPTY AND PSCATH21 = EMPTY AND PSCATH22 = EMPTY AND PSCATH23 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H24_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH24

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H24_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H24_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H24_COST

Tag Name: H24_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH24 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase dishes, glasses or flatware in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of dishes, glasses or flatware?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H24STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H24_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H24STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H24STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H24STORE

Tag Name: H24STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: PSCATH24 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H24PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H24STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H24PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H24PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H24PURCH

Tag Name: H24PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H24STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H24STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP3

2: Goto H24LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H24PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H24LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H24LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H24LOC

Tag Name: H24LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H24PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H24STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H24STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H24STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H24LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H24LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H24LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.H24LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H24LOCST

Tag Name: H24LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: H24PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H24STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: H24STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H24STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H24LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP3

Instrument SAS Name: H24LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H24LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.CK_H24LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe: (Entry in H24LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H24LOCST <>
DK AND H24LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H24LOCST

END_POPGRP3

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP3.END_POPGRP3

Description: End of pop group 3 section

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 3 or 03) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_H[26] = no and Ask_H[25] = no and Ask_H[17] = no
and Ask_H[19] = no and Ask_H[18] = no and
Ask_H[20] = no and Ask_H[21] = no and Ask_H[22] = no
and Ask_H[23] = no and Ask_H[24] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_H[24] = yes THEN:
IF ((PSCATH24 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H24STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H24PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H24LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[23] = yes THEN:
IF ((PSCATH23 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H23STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H23PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H23LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[22] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATH22 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H22STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H22PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H22LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[21] = yes THEN:
IF ((PSCATH21 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H21STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H21PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H21LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[20] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATH20 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H20STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H20PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or

```
        (H20LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[18] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH18 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H18STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H18PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H18LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[19] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH19 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[17] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH17 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H17STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H17PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[25] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH25 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H25STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H25PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H25LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[26] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH26 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H26STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H26PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H26LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
```

```
END
END
```

Array:

POP4_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP4_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 4 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04) and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 THEN:  
  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
    Set Ask_E[I] = EMPTY  
  END DO  
  
  IF LP16a1_Flag[8] = no then set Ask_E[01] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[01] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a2_Flag[8] = no then set Ask_E[02] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[02] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a34_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_E[06] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[06] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a2_Flag[3] = no and LP16a2_Flag[9] = no then  
    set Ask_E[05] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[05] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a1_Flag[3] = no and LP16a1_Flag[9] = no then  
    set Ask_E[04] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[04] = no  
  END  
  
  IF LP16a5_Flag[3] = no and LP16a5_Flag[9] = no then  
    set Ask_E[07] = yes  
  ELSE set Ask_E[07] = no  
  END  
  
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP4

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP4_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.PGRP4_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP4_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: Ask_E[01] = yes OR Ask_E[02] = yes OR Ask_E[06] = yes OR
Ask_E[05] = yes OR Ask_E[04] = yes OR Ask_E[07] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_E[01] = 1 then goto PSCATE01
ELSEIF Ask_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02
ELSEIF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06
ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05
ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP4_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATE01

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.PSCATE01

Description: Purchased any college or university level textbooks in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: College Books

SAS Name: PSCATE01

Tag Name: PSCATE01

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: Ask_E[01] = yes

Universe Description: School books, supplies, or equipment for college or university not reported in section 16

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any college or university textbooks?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E01_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02
ELSEIF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06
ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05
ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE01

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E01_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E01_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E01_COST

Tag Name: E01_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE01 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase college textbooks in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of college or university textbooks?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E01STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E01_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E01STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E01STORE

Tag Name: E01STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE01 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto E01PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02

ELSEIF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06

ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E01STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E01PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E01PURCH

Tag Name: E01PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E01STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E01STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02
ELSEIF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06
ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05
ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

2: Goto E01LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E01PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E01LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E01LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: E01LOC

Tag Name: E01LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E01PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^E01STORE_Fill located?

Fills: E01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E01STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto E01LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: E01LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E01LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E01LOCST

Tag Name: E01LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E01PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E01STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E01STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[02] = 1 then goto PSCATE02

ELSEIF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06

ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E01LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.CK_E01LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: (Entry in E01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E01LOCST <>
DK AND E01LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E01LOCST

PSCATE02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.PSCATE02

Description: Purchased any textbooks for elementary through high school in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Grade School Books

SAS Name: PSCATE02

Tag Name: PSCATE02

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: Ask_E[02] = yes

Universe Description: School books, supplies, or equipment for Elementary through high school not reported in section 16

Question Text: ^PSCATE02Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any textbooks for elementary through high school?

Fills: PSCATE02Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATE01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E02_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06
ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05
ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE02

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E02_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E02_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E02_COST

Tag Name: E02_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE02 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase textbooks for elementary through high school in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of textbooks for elementary through high school?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E02STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E02_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E02STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E02STORE

Tag Name: E02STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE02 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E02PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06

ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E02STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E02PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E02PURCH

Tag Name: E02PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E02STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E02STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06
ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05
ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

2: Goto E02LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E02PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E02LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: E02LOC

Tag Name: E02LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E02PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^E02STORE_Fill located?

Fills: E02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E02STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto E02LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: E02LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E02LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E02LOCST

Tag Name: E02LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E02PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E02STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E02STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E02LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[06] = 1 then goto PSCATE06

ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E02LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E02LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.CK_E02LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: (Entry in E02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E02LOCST <>
DK AND E02LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E02LOCST

PSCATE06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.PSCATE06

Description: Any expenses for day care in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Day Care

SAS Name: PSCATE02

Tag Name: PSCATE02

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: Ask_F[06] = yes

Universe Description: Tuition of child day care, nursery or preschool not reported in section 16

Question Text: ^PSCATE06Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for day care providers including nursery school?

Fills: PSCATE06Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATE01 = EMPTY AND PSCATE02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E06_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05
ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE06

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E06_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E06_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E06_COST

Tag Name: E06_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE06 = 1

Universe Description: HH had expenses for day care in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for day care providers including nursery school?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E06STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E06_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E06STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E06STORE

Tag Name: E06STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE06 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E06PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E06STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

E06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E06PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E06PURCH

Tag Name: E06PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E06STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E06STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05
ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

2: Goto E06LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E06PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E06LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: E06LOC

Tag Name: E06LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E06PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^E06STORE_Fill located?

Fills: E06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E06STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto E06LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: E06LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E06LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E06LOCST

Tag Name: E06LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E06PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E06STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E06STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E06LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = 1 then goto PSCATE05

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E06LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E06LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.CK_E06LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: (Entry in E06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E06LOCST <>
DK AND E06LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E06LOCST

PSCATE05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.PSCATE05

Description: Had any expenses for tuition for elementary through high school in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Grade Sch Tuition

SAS Name: PSCATE05

Tag Name: PSCATE05

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: Ask_E[05] = yes

Universe Description: Tuition and other school related expenses for elementary through high school not reported in section 16

Question Text: ^PSCATE05Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for elementary through high school?

Fills: PSCATE05Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATE01 = EMPTY AND PSCATE02 = EMPTY AND PSCATE06 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E05_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE05

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E05_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E05_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E05_COST

Tag Name: E05_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE05 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay tuition for elementary through high school in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for tuition or fixed fees for elementary through high school?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E05STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E05_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E05STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E05STORE

Tag Name: E05STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE05 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto E05PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E05STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E05PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E05PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E05PURCH

Tag Name: E05PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E05STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E05STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04
ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

2: Goto E05LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E05PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

E05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E05LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: E05LOC

Tag Name: E05LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E05PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^E05STORE_Fill located?

Fills: E05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E05STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto E05LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: E05LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E05LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E05LOCST

Tag Name: E05LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E05PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E05STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E05STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E05LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = 1 then goto PSCATE04

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E05LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E05LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.CK_E05LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: (Entry in E05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E05LOCST <>
DK AND E05LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E05LOCST

PSCATE04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.PSCATE04

Description: Had any expenses for college tuition in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: College Tuition

SAS Name: PSCATE04

Tag Name: PSCATE04

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: Ask_E[04] = yes

Universe Description: Tuition and other school related expenses for elementary through high school not reported in section 16

Question Text: ^PSCATE04Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for college or university?

Fills: PSCATE04Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATE01 = EMPTY AND PSCATE02 = EMPTY AND PSCATE06 = EMPTY AND PSCATE05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E04_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE04

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E04_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E04_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E04_COST

Tag Name: E04_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE04 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay college tuition in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for tuition or fixed fees for college or university?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E04STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E04_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E04STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E04STORE

Tag Name: E04STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE04 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E04STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E04PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E04PURCH

Tag Name: E04PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E04STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E04STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07
ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

2: Goto E04LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E04PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

E04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E04LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: E04LOC

Tag Name: E04LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E04PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^E04STORE_Fill located?

Fills: E04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E04STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto E04LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: E04LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E04LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E04LOCST

Tag Name: E04LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E04PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E04STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: E04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E04STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E04LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = 1 then goto PSCATE07

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E04LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.CK_E04LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: (Entry in E04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E04LOCST <>
DK AND E04LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E04LOCST

PSCATE07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.PSCATE07

Description: Had any expenses for vocational or technical school tuition in the last 5 years

Form Pane Label: Voc Sch Tuition

SAS Name: PSCATE07

Tag Name: PSCATE07

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: Ask_E[07] = yes

Universe Description: Tuition and other school related expenses for vocational or technical school not reported in section 16

Question Text: Now please think about the last five years, since the first ^FiveYearsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for tuition or fixed fees for technical or vocational school?

Fills: FiveYearsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 6 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 5 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 5 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 5 years"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E07_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE07

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E07_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E07_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E07_COST

Tag Name: E07_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE07 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay tuition or other school related expenses for vocational or technical school in the last 5 years

Question Text: In the last five years, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for tuition or fixed fees for technical or vocational school?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E07STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E07_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E07STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E07STORE

Tag Name: E07STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: PSCATE07 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto E07PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E07STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E07PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E07PURCH

Tag Name: E07PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E07STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E07STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP4

2: Goto E07LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E07PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E07LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: E07LOC

Tag Name: E07LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E07PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^E07STORE_Fill located?

Fills: E07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E07STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto E07LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: E07LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.E07LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E07LOCST

Tag Name: E07LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: E07PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E07STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: E07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E07STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E07LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP4

Instrument SAS Name: E07LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E07LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.CK_E07LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe: (Entry in E07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E07LOCST <>
DK AND E07LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E07LOCST

END_POPGRP4

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP4.END_POPGRP4

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 4

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 4 or 04) and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_E[01] = no and Ask_E[02] = no and Ask_E[06] = no
and Ask_E[05] = no and Ask_E[04] = no and
Ask_E[07] = no THEN set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_E[07] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE07 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E07STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E07PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E07LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_E[04] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE04 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E04STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_E[05] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE05 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E05STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E05PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E05LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_E[06] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE06 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_E[02] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE02 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E02STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E02PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E02LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2

```
                END
ELSEIF Ask_E[01] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATE01 = 2, DK or RF) or
       (E01STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
       (E01PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
       (E01LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
END
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP5_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP5_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 5 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[9] = 1 THEN:
```

```
    FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
        Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
    END DO
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[4] = no and LP9A1_Flag[5] = no then  
    set Ask_A[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[06] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_A[07] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[07] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[2] = no and LP9A1_Flag[3] = no then set  
    Ask_A[01] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[01] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_A[02] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[02] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[21] = no then set Ask_R[01] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[01] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[22] = no and LP6B_Flag[23] = no then set  
    Ask_R[03] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[03] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[24] = no and LP6B_Flag[25] = no and  
    LP6B_Flag[26] = no then set Ask_R[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[06] = no  
END
```

```
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP5

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP5_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.PGRP5_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP5_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: Ask_A[06] = yes or Ask_A[07] = yes or Ask_A[01] = yes or
 Ask_A[02] = yes or Ask_R[01] = yes or Ask_R[03] = yes or
 Ask_R[06] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_A[06] = 1 then goto PSCATA06
ELSEIF Ask_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP5_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATA06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.PSCATA06

Description: Purchased any men's shirts, sweaters or vests in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Men's Tops

SAS Name: PSCATA06

Tag Name: PSCATA06

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: Ask_A[06] = yes

Universe Description: Men's vests, Shirts, sweaters, or tops was not selected in 9A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any men's shirts,
sweaters, or vests?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A06_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA06

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A06_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A06_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** A06_COST**Tag Name:** A06_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** PSCATA06 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase men's shirts in the last 6 months**Question Text:** In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's shirts, sweaters, or vests?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto A06STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** A06_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

A06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A06STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A06STORE

Tag Name: A06STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATA06 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto A06PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5
```

Instrument SAS Name: A06STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A06PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A06PURCH

Tag Name: A06PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A06STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A06STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

2: Goto A06LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A06PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A06LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A06LOC

Tag Name: A06LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A06PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A06STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A06STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A06LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A06LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A06LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A06LOCST

Tag Name: A06LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A06PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A06STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A06STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A06LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[07] = 1 then goto PSCATA07
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: A06LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A06LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.CK_A06LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: (Entry in A06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A06LOCST <> DK AND A06LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A06LOCST

PSCATA07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.PSCATA07

Description: Purchased any men's pants, jeans or shorts in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Men's Pants

SAS Name: PSCATA07

Tag Name: PSCATA07

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: Ask_A[07] = yes

Universe Description: Men's pants, jeans or shorts was not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA07Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any men's pants, jeans or shorts?

Fills: PSCATA07Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA06 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A07_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA07

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A07_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A07_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A07_COST

Tag Name: A07_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATA07 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase men's pants, jeans or shorts in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's pants, jeans or shorts?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A07STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A07_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A07STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A07STORE

Tag Name: A07STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATA07 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A07PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01  
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5
```

Instrument SAS Name: A07STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A07PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A07PURCH

Tag Name: A07PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A07STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A07STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

2: Goto A07LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A07PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A07LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A07LOC**Tag Name:** A07LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** A07PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A07STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** A07STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A07STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A07LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A07LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

A07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A07LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A07LOCST

Tag Name: A07LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A07PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A07STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A07STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = 1 then goto PSCATA01
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: A07LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A07LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.CK_A07LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: (Entry in A07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A07LOCST <>
DK AND A07LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A07LOCST

PSCATA01

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.PSCATA01

Description: Purchased any men's suits or blazers in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Men's Suit

SAS Name: PSCATA01

Tag Name: PSCATA01

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: Ask_A[01] = yes

Universe Description: Men's sport coats, tailored jackets, blazers, or suits was not selected in 9A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of
 ^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any men's suits or blazers?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A01_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA01

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A01_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A01_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A01_COST

Tag Name: A01_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATA01 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase men's suits or blazers in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's suits or blazers?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A01STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A01_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A01STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A01STORE

Tag Name: A01STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATA01 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A01PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01  
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03  
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5
```

Instrument SAS Name: A01STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A01PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A01PURCH

Tag Name: A01PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A01STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A01STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

2: Goto A01LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A01PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A01LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A01LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A01LOC**Tag Name:** A01LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** A01PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A01STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** A01STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A01STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A01LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A01LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

A01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A01LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A01LOCST

Tag Name: A01LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A01PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A01STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A01STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = 1 then goto PSCATA02
ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: A01LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.CK_A01LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: (Entry in A01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A01LOCST <>
DK AND A01LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A01LOCST

PSCATA02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.PSCATA02

Description: Purchased any men's coats or jackets in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Men's Coats

SAS Name: PSCATA02

Tag Name: PSCATA02

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: Ask_A[02] = yes

Universe Description: Men's coats, jackets or furs was not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA02Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any men's coats or jackets?

Fills: PSCATA02Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A02_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA02

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A02_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A02_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A02_COST

Tag Name: A02_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATA02 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase men's coats or jackets in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's coats or jackets?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A02STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A02_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A02STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A02STORE

Tag Name: A02STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATA02 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A02PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01

ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03

ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: A02STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A02PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A02PURCH

Tag Name: A02PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A02STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A02STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

2: Goto A02LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A02PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A02LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A02LOC

Tag Name: A02LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A02PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A02STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A02STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A02LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A02LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.A02LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A02LOCST

Tag Name: A02LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: A02PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A02STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A02STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A02LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = 1 then goto PSCATR01
ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: A02LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A02LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.CK_A02LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: (Entry in A02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A02LOCST <>
DK AND A02LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A02LOCST

PSCATR01

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.PSCATR01

Description: Purchased any televisions in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Televisions

SAS Name: PSCATR01

Tag Name: PSCATR01

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: Ask_R[01] = yes

Universe Description: Televisions was not selected in 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATR01Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any televisions?

Fills: PSCATR01Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA01 = EMPTY AND PSCATA02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R01_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR01

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R01_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R01_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R01_COST

Tag Name: R01_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATR01 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase televisions in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of televisions?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R01STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R01_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R01STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R01STORE

Tag Name: R01STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATR01 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R01PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: R01STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R01PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R01PURCH

Tag Name: R01PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: R01STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R01STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

2: Goto R01LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R01PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R01LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R01LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R01LOC

Tag Name: R01LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: R01PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R01STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R01STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R01LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R01LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R01LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R01LOCST

Tag Name: R01LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: R01PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R01STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R01STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = 1 then goto PSCATR03
ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: R01LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.CK_R01LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: (Entry in R01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R01LOCST <>
DK AND R01LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R01LOCST

PSCATR03

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.PSCATR03

Description: Purchased any DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: DVD Player

SAS Name: PSCATR03

Tag Name: PSCATR03

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: Ask_R[03] = yes

Universe Description: DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, video cameras, or satellite dishes, receivers or accessories was not selected in 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATR03Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment?

Fills: PSCATR03Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA01 = EMPTY AND PSCATA02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R03_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR03

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R03_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R03_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R03_COST

Tag Name: R03_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATR03 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase DVD players, VCRs, DVRs, video cameras, or satellite dishes, receivers or accessories in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of DVD players, camcorders, or other video equipment?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R03STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R03_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R03STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R03STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R03STORE

Tag Name: R03STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATR03 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto R03PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: R03STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R03PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R03PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R03PURCH

Tag Name: R03PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: R03STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R03STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

2: Goto R03LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R03PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R03LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R03LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** R03LOC**Tag Name:** R03LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** R03PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^R03STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** R03STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in R03STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto R03LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** R03LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R03LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R03LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R03LOCST

Tag Name: R03LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: R03PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R03STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R03STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R03STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R03LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = 1 then goto PSCATR06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: R03LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R03LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.CK_R03LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: (Entry in R03LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R03LOCST <>
DK AND R03LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R03LOCST

PSCATR06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.PSCATR06

Description: Purchased any audio equipment in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Audio Equipment

SAS Name: PSCATR06

Tag Name: PSCATR06

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: Ask_R[06] = yes

Universe Description: Music players, stereos, radios, speakers, sound components, or other sound or video equipment was not selected in 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATR06Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any audio equipment for automobiles or home?

Fills: PSCATR06Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA01 = EMPTY AND PSCATA02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR01 = EMPTY AND PSCATR03 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R06_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR06

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R06_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R06_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** R06_COST**Tag Name:** R06_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05**Universe:** PSCATR06 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase audio equipment in the last 12 months**Question Text:** In the last 12 months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of audio equipment for automobiles or home?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto R06STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** R06_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

R06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R06STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R06STORE

Tag Name: R06STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: PSCATR06 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto R06PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: R06STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R06PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R06PURCH

Tag Name: R06PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: R06STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R06STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP5

2: Goto R06LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R06PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R06LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R06LOC

Tag Name: R06LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: R06PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R06STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R06STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R06LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R06LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.R06LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R06LOCST

Tag Name: R06LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: R06PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R06STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R06STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R06LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP5

Instrument SAS Name: R06LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R06LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.CK_R06LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe: (Entry in R06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R06LOCST <>
DK AND R06LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R06LOCST

END_POPGRP5

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP5.END_POPGRP5

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 5

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 5 or 05) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[9] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_A[06] = no and Ask_A[07] = no and Ask_A[01] = no
and Ask_A[02] = no and Ask_R[01] = no and
Ask_R[03] = no and Ask_R[06] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_R[06] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR06 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[03] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR03 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R03STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R03PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R03LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[01] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR01 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R01STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R01PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R01LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_A[02] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATA02 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A02STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A02PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(A02LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_A[01] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATA01 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A01STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A01PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(A01LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then

```
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_A[07] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA07 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (A07STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (A07PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (A07LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_A[06] = yes THEN:
    IF ((PSCATA06 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (A06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (A06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (A06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
END
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP6_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP6_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 6 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[10] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:
  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO
    Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY
    Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY
  END DO

  IF LP17_Flag[17] = no then set Ask_R[20] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[20] = no
  END

  IF LP17_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_R[17] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[17] = no
  END

  IF LP6B_Flag[14] = no then set Ask_R[18] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[18] = no
  END

  IF LP10R_Flag[1] = no AND LP18BC_Flag[2] = no then
    set Ask_R[19] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[19] = no
  END

  IF LP6B_Flag[21] = no then set Ask_T[04] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_T[04] = no
  END

END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP6

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP6_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.PGRP6_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP6_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: Ask_R[20] = yes or Ask_R[17] = yes or Ask_R[18] = yes or Ask_R[19] = yes
or Ask_T[04] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_R[20] = 1 then goto PSCATR20
ELSEIF Ask_R[17] = 1 then goto PSCATR17
ELSEIF Ask_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18
ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19
ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP6_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATR20

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.PSCATR20

Description: Had any expenses for photo printing or processing in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Photo Printing

SAS Name: PSCATR20

Tag Name: PSCATR20

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: Ask_R[20] = yes

Universe Description: Photo printing or processing was not selected in 17

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo
have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any digital photo printing or film
development services?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R20_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[17] = 1 then goto PSCATR17
ELSEIF Ask_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18
ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19
ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR20

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R20_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R20_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R20_COST

Tag Name: R20_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR20 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for photo printing or processing in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of digital photo printing or film development services?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R20STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R20_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R20STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R20STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R20STORE

Tag Name: R20STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR20 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R20PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[17] = 1 then goto PSCATR17

ELSEIF Ask_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18

ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: R20STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R20PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R20PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R20PURCH

Tag Name: R20PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R20STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R20STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF LP17_Flag[18] = no then goto PSCATR17
ELSEIF LP6B_Flag[14] = no then goto PSCATR18
ELSEIF LP19A_Flag[2] = no then goto PSCATR19
ELSEIF LP10R_Flag[1] = no AND LP18B_Flag = no
then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

2: Goto R20LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R20PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R20LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R20LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R20LOC

Tag Name: R20LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R20PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R20STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R20STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R20STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R20LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R20LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R20LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R20LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R20LOCST

Tag Name: R20LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R20PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R20STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R20STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R20STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R20LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[17] = 1 then goto PSCATR17

ELSEIF Ask_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18

ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: R20LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R20LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.CK_R20LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: (Entry in R20LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R20LOCST <>
DK AND R20LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R20LOCST

PSCATR17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.PSCATR17

Description: Purchased any photographic film or disposable cameras in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Film

SAS Name: PSCATR17

Tag Name: PSCATR17

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: Ask_R[17] = yes

Universe Description: Photographic film or disposable cameras was not selected in 17

Question Text: ^PSCATR17Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any film, film development supplies, or disposable cameras?

Fills: PSCATR17Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR20 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last six months,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R17_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18
ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19
ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR17

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R17_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R17_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R17_COST

Tag Name: R17_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR17 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase film or disposable cameras in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of any film, film developing supplies, or disposable cameras?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R17STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R17_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R17STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R17STORE

Tag Name: R17STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR17 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R17PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18

ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: R17STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R17PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R17PURCH

Tag Name: R17PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R17STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R17STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF LP6B_Flag[14] = no then goto PSCATR18
ELSEIF LP19A_Flag[2] = no then goto PSCATR19
ELSEIF LP10R_Flag[1] = no AND LP18B_Flag = no
then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

2: Goto R17LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R17PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R17LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R17LOC

Tag Name: R17LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R17PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R17STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R17STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R17LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R17LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R17LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R17LOCST

Tag Name: R17LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R17PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R17STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R17STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R17LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[18] = 1 then goto PSCATR18

ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: R17LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.CK_R17LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: (Entry in R17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R17LOCST <>
DK AND R17LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R17LOCST

PSCATR18

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.PSCATR18

Description: Purchased any for cameras or photography equipment in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Cameras

SAS Name: PSCATR18

Tag Name: PSCATR18

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: Ask_R[18] = yes

Universe Description: Photographic equipment was not selected in 6B

Question Text: Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any cameras or other photography equipment excluding film?

Fills: TwoYearsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R18_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19
ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR18

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R18_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R18_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R18_COST

Tag Name: R18_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR18 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase photographic equipment in the last 2 years

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of any cameras or other photography equipment excluding film?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R18STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R18_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R18YEAR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R18YEAR

Description: Year of last expense

Form Pane Label: Expense Year

SAS Name: R18YEAR

Tag Name: R18YEAR

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR18 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what year was ^YR_YRCUS last purchase?

◆ [Enter four digit year](#)

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 4

Min: 2017

Max: 9997

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R18STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R18YEAR

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R18STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R18STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R18STORE

Tag Name: R18STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR18 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R18PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: R18STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R18PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R18PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R18PURCH

Tag Name: R18PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R18STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R18STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF LP19A_Flag[2] = no then goto PSCATR19
ELSEIF LP10R_Flag[1] = no AND LP18B_Flag = no
then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

2: Goto R18LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R18PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R18LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R18LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R18LOC

Tag Name: R18LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R18PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R18STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R18STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R18STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R18LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R18LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R18LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R18LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R18LOCST

Tag Name: R18LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R18PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R18STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R18STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R18STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R18LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = 1 then goto PSCATR19

ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: R18LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R18LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.CK_R18LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: (Entry in R18LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R18LOCST <>
DK AND R18LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R18LOCST

PSCATR19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.PSCATR19

Description: Had any expenses for professional photography in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Professional Photo

SAS Name: PSCATR19

Tag Name: PSCATR19

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: Ask_R[19] = yes

Universe Description: Professional photography was not selected in 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATR19Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for photographer's fees?

Fills: PSCATR19Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR18 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R19_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR19

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R19_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R19_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R19_COST

Tag Name: R19_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR19 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for photographer's fees in the last 2 years

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for photographer's fees?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R19STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R19_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R19STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R19STORE

Tag Name: R19STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATR19 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto R19PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: R19STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R19PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R19PURCH

Tag Name: R19PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R19STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R19STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF LP10R_Flag[1] = no AND LP18B_Flag = no
then goto PSCATT04
ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

2: Goto R19LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R19PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R19LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R19LOC

Tag Name: R19LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R19PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R19STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R19STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R19LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R19LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.R19LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R19LOCST

Tag Name: R19LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: R19PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R19STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R19STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R19LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = 1 then goto PSCATT04

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: R19LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.CK_R19LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: (Entry in R19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R19LOCST <>
DK AND R19LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R19LOCST

PSCATT04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.PSCATT04

Description: Had any expenses for rental cars in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Rental Cars

SAS Name: PSCATT04

Tag Name: PSCATT04

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: Ask_T[04] = yes

Universe Description: Rental cars was not selected in 10 or 18

Question Text: ^PSCATT04Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for car, truck, or van rentals?

Fills: PSCATT04Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR18 = EMPTY AND PSCATR19 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T04_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT04

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T04_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T04_COST

Tag Name: T04_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATT04 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for rental cars in the last 2 years

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for car, truck, or van rentals?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T04STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T04_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T04STORE

Tag Name: T04STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: PSCATT04 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: RESPONSE: Goto T04PKCTY

DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: T04STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T04PKCTY

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04PKCTY

Description: Pick up location - City

Form Pane Label: Pickup - City

SAS Name: T04PKCTY

Tag Name: T04PKCTY

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: T04STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city was the vehicle picked up?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T04PKST

Instrument SAS Name: T04PKCTY

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T04PKST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04PKST

Description: Pick up location - State

Form Pane Label: Pickup State

SAS Name: T04PKST

Tag Name: T04PKST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: T04STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state was the vehicle picked up?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T04PKST

ELSE goto T04DIR

Instrument SAS Name: T04PKST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T04PKST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.CK_T04PKST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: (Entry in T04PKST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T04PKST <> DK
AND T04PKST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T04PKST

T04DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04DIR

Description: Direct or 3rd party

Form Pane Label: Direct

SAS Name: T04DIR

Tag Name: T04DIR

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: T04STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made directly with ^T04STORE_Fill or through a third party?

Fills: T04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T04STORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: IF Uppercase entry in T04STORE contains ".COM"
then goto END_POPGRP6
ELSE goto T04PURCH

2: Goto T04THRDP

Instrument SAS Name: T04DIR
Destination Data Set: OTLT

T04THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04THRDP

Description: Name of reservation company

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party

SAS Name: T04THRDP

Tag Name: T04THRDP

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: T04DIR = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company you used to make the reservation?

◆ Enter company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase entry T04STORE contains ".COM" then
goto END_POPGRP6

ELSE goto T04PURCH

Instrument SAS Name: T04THRDP

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T04PURCH

Tag Name: T04PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: T04STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T04STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP6

2: Goto T04LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T04PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** T04LOC**Tag Name:** T04LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06**Universe:** T04PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^T04STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** T04STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in T04STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto T04LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** T04LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

T04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.T04LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T04LOCST

Tag Name: T04LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: T04PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T04STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T04STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T04LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP6

Instrument SAS Name: T04LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.CK_T04LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe: (Entry in T04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T04LOCST <> DK
AND T04LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T04LOCST

END_POPGRP6

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP6.END_POPGRP6

Description: End of pop group 6 section

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 6 or 06) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[10] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_R[20] = no and Ask_R[17] = no and Ask_R[18] = no
and Ask_R[19] = no and Ask_T[04] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSEIF Ask_T[04] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT04 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T04STORE = DK or RF) or
((T04DIR = 1,2,DK or RF) and
T04STORE contains .COM) or
(T04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[19] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR19 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[18] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR18 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R18STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R18PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R18LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[17] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR17 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R17STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R17PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[20] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR20 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R20STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R20PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R20LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
END
END

```

Array:

POP7_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP7_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 7 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_E[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP9A_Flag[20] = no then set Ask_A[23] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[23] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[9] = no and LP6B_Flag[10] = no and  
LP6B_Flag[11] = no and LP17_Flag[27] = no then  
set Ask_E[12] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[12] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4A_Flag[3] = no and BSection4.BSection04B.INTAWAY = 2  
then set Ask_E[13] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[13] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A_Flag[19] = no then set Ask_A[22] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[22] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_E[15] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[15] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9B_Flag[2] = no then set Ask_G[12] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[12] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9B_Flag[1] = no and LP9B_Flag[4] = no then  
set Ask_G[13] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[13] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9B_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_G[14] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[14] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[8] = no and LP6B_Flag[10] = no then
```

```
    set Ask_E[11] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[11] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP6B_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_E[14] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[14] = no  
END
```

```
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP7

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7

Description: Last Purchased Block for Pop Group 7

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP7_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PGRP7_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP7_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_A[23] = yes or Ask_E[12] = yes or Ask_E[13] = yes or
Ask_A[22] = yes or Ask_E[15] = yes or Ask_G[12] = yes or
Ask_G[13] = yes or Ask_G[14] = yes or Ask_E[11] = yes or
Ask_E[14] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_A[23] = 1 then goto PSCATA23
ELSEIF Ask_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP7_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATA23

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATA23

Description: Purchased any jewelry in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Jewelry

SAS Name: PSCATA23

Tag Name: PSCATA23

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_A[23] = yes

Universe Description: Jewelry was not selected in 9A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any jewelry?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A23_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA23

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A23_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A23_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A23_COST

Tag Name: A23_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATA23 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for jewelry in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of jewelry?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A23STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A23_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A23STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A23STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A23STORE

Tag Name: A23STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATA23 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A23PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

Instrument SAS Name: A23STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A23PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A23PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A23PURCH

Tag Name: A23PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: A23STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A23STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description: Purchase place does not contain .com

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto A23LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A23PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A23LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A23LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A23LOC**Tag Name:** A23LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** A23PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A23STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** A23STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A23STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A23LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A23LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

A23LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A23LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A23LOCST

Tag Name: A23LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: A23PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A23STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: A23STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A23STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A23LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[12] = 1 then goto PSCATE12
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

Instrument SAS Name: A23LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A23LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_A23LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in A23LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A23LOCST <> DK AND A23LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A23LOCST

PSCATE12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATE12

Description: Purchased any computer software or games in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Comp Software

SAS Name: PSCATE12

Tag Name: PSCATE12

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_E[12] = yes

Universe Description: Computer software was not selected in 6B or 17

Question Text: ^PSCATE12Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any computer software, accessories, online games, or blank media?

Fills: PSCATE12Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA23 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E12_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE12

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E12_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E12_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E12_COST

Tag Name: E12_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE12 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for computer software in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of computer software, accessories, online games, or blank media?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E12STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E12_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E12STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E12STORE

Tag Name: E12STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE12 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E12PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

Instrument SAS Name: E12STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E12PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E12PURCH

Tag Name: E12PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E12STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E12STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description: Purchase place does not contain .com

Question Text: **Was this paid for -**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto E12LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E12PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E12LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** E12LOC**Tag Name:** E12LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** E12PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^E12STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** E12STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in E12STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto E12LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** E12LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

E12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E12LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E12LOCST

Tag Name: E12LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E12PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E12STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E12STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E12STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E12LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = 1 then goto PSCATE13
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

Instrument SAS Name: E12LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_E12LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in E12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E12LOCST <>
DK AND E12LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E12LOCST

PSCATE13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATE13

Description: Had any expense for accessing the internet in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Internet

SAS Name: PSCATE13

Tag Name: PSCATE13

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_E[13] = yes

Universe Description: Internet service was not selected in 4A or 4B

Question Text: ^PSCATE13Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for accessing the internet at home or away from home? Do not include mobile data charges.

Fills: PSCATE13Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA23 = EMPTY AND PSCATE12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E13_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE13

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E13_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E13_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E13_COST

Tag Name: E13_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE13 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for accessing the internet in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for accessing the internet at home and away, including separate or bundled charges?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E13STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E13_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E13STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E13STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E13STORE

Tag Name: E13STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE13 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E13PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

Instrument SAS Name: E13STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E13PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E13PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E13PURCH

Tag Name: E13PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E13STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E13STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description: Purchase place does not contain .com

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto E13LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E13PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E13LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E13LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** E13LOC**Tag Name:** E13LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** E13PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^E13STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** E13STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in E13STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto E13LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** E13LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

E13LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E13LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E13LOCST

Tag Name: E13LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E13PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E13STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E13STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E13STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E13LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = 1 then goto PSCATA22  
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15  
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12  
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13  
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14  
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11  
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7
```

Instrument SAS Name: E13LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E13LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_E13LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in E13LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E13LOCST <>
DK AND E13LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E13LOCST

PSCATA22

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATA22

Description: Purchased watches in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Watches

SAS Name: PSCATA22

Tag Name: PSCATA22

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_A[22] = yes

Universe Description: Watches was not selected in 9A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 MONTHS, since the first of
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any watches?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A22_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA22

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A22_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A22_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A22_COST

Tag Name: A22_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATA22 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase watches in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of watches?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A22STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A22_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A22STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A22STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A22STORE

Tag Name: A22STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATA22 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A22PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15

ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12

ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13

ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14

ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: A22STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A22PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A22PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A22PURCH

Tag Name: A22PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: A22STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A22STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description: Purchase place does not contain .com

Question Text: **Was this paid for -**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto A22LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A22PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A22LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A22LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A22LOC**Tag Name:** A22LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** A22PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A22STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** A22STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A22STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A22LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A22LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

A22LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.A22LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A22LOCST

Tag Name: A22LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: A22PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A22STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A22STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A22STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A22LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = 1 then goto PSCATE15
ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: A22LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A22LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_A22LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in A22LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A22LOCST <> DK AND A22LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A22LOCST

PSCATE15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATE15

Description: Purchased any calculators, type writers or fax machines in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Calculators

SAS Name: PSCATE15

Tag Name: PSCATE15

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_E[15] = yes

Universe Description: Calculators, typewriters, and fax machines was not selected in 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATE15Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any calculators, typewriters, or fax machines?

Fills: PSCATE15Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA22 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E15_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE15

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E15_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E15_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E15_COST

Tag Name: E15_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE15 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase calculators, typewriters or fax machines in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of calculators, typewriters, or fax machines?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E15STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E15_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E15STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E15STORE

Tag Name: E15STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE15 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input

- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E15PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

```

Instrument SAS Name: E15STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E15PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E15PURCH

Tag Name: E15PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E15STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E15STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description: Purchase place does not contain .com

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto E15LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E15PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E15LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** E15LOC**Tag Name:** E15LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** E15PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^E15STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** E15STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in E15STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto E15LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** E15LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

E15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E15LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E15LOCST

Tag Name: E15LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E15PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E15STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E15STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E15STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = 1 then goto PSCATG12
ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: E15LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_E15LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in E15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E15LOCST <>
DK AND E15LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E15LOCST

PSCATG12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATG12

Description: Had any expenses for shoe repair or other shoe services in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Shoe Repair

SAS Name: PSCATG12

Tag Name: PSCATG12

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_G[12] = yes

Universe Description: Shoe repair or other shoe services was not selected in 9B

Question Text: ^PSCATG12Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for shoe repair or other shoe services?

Fills: PSCATG12Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA22 = EMPTY AND PSCATE15 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G12_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG12

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G12_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G12_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G12_COST

Tag Name: G12_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATG12 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have any expenses for shoe repair or other shoe services in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was^YR_YRCUS last expense for shoe repair or other shoe services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G12STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G12_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G12STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G12STORE

Tag Name: G12STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATG12 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G12PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13

ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14

ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: G12STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G12PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G12PURCH

Tag Name: G12PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G12STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G12STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description: Purchase place does not contain .com

Question Text: **Was this paid for -**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto G12LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G12PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G12LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G12LOC

Tag Name: G12LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G12PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G12STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G12STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G12STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G12LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G12LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G12LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G12LOCST

Tag Name: G12LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G12PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G12STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G12STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G12STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G12LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = 1 then goto PSCATG13
ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: G12LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_G12LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in G12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G12LOCST <>
DK AND G12LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G12LOCST

PSCATG13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATG13

Description: Had any expenses for clothing rental, alteration or repairs in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Clothing Rental

SAS Name: PSCATG13

Tag Name: PSCATG13

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_G[13] = yes

Universe Description: Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories and clothing or accessory rental was not selected in 9B

Question Text: ^PSCATG13Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for clothing rental, alterations or repairs?

Fills: PSCATG13Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA22 = EMPTY AND PSCATE15 = EMPTY AND PSCATG12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G13_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG13

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G13_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G13_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G13_COST

Tag Name: G13_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATG13 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase clothing rental, alterations or repairs in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for clothing rental, alterations or repairs?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G13STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G13_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G13STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G13STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G13STORE

Tag Name: G13STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATG13 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G13PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14

ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: G13STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G13PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G13PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G13PURCH

Tag Name: G13PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G13STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G13STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto G13LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G13PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G13LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G13LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G13LOC

Tag Name: G13LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G13PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G13STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G13STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G13STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G13LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G13LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G13LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G13LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G13LOCST

Tag Name: G13LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G13PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G13STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G13STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G13STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G13LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = 1 then goto PSCATG14
ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: G13LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G13LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_G13LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in G13LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G13LOCST <>
DK AND G13LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G13LOCST

PSCATG14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATG14

Description: Had any expenses for watch or jewelry repair in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Watch Repair

SAS Name: PSCATG14

Tag Name: PSCATG14

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_G[14] = yes

Universe Description: Watch or jewelry repair was not selected in 9B

Question Text: ^PSCATG14Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for watch or jewelry repair?

Fills: PSCATG14Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA22 = EMPTY AND PSCATE15 = EMPTY AND PSCATG12 = EMPTY AND PSCATG13 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G14_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG14

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G14_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G14_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G14_COST

Tag Name: G14_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATG14 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase watch or jewelry repair in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for watch or jewelry repair?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G14STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G14_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G14STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G14STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G14STORE

Tag Name: G14STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATG14 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G14PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: G14STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G14PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G14PURCH

Tag Name: G14PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G14STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G14STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11
ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto G14LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G14PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

G14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G14LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G14LOC

Tag Name: G14LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G14PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G14STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G14STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G14STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G14LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G14LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.G14LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G14LOCST

Tag Name: G14LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: G14PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G14STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G14STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G14STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G14LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = 1 then goto PSCATE11

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: G14LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G14LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_G14LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in G14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G14LOCST <>
DK AND G14LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G14LOCST

PSCATE11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATE11

Description: Purchased any personal computers or equipment in the last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Computers

SAS Name: PSCATE11

Tag Name: PSCATE11

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_E[11] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any personal computers or peripheral equipment?

Fills: TwoYearsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"
 IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E11_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE11

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E11_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E11_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E11_COST

Tag Name: E11_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE11 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of personal computers or peripheral equipment?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E11STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E11_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E11STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E11STORE

Tag Name: E11STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE11 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E11PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14

ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: E11STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E11PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E11PURCH

Tag Name: E11PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E11STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E11STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto E11LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E11PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

E11LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E11LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** E11LOC**Tag Name:** E11LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** E11PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^E11STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** E11STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in E11STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto E11LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** E11LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

E11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E11LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E11LOCST

Tag Name: E11LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E11PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E11STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: E11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E11STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = 1 then goto PSCATE14
ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: E11LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E11LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_E11LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in E11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E11LOCST <>
DK AND E11LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E11LOCST

PSCATE14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.PSCATE14

Description: Purchased any telephones or accessories in the last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Phones

SAS Name: PSCATE14

Tag Name: PSCATE14

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: Ask_E[14] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^PSCATE14Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any home or cellular telephones, answering machines, or other phone accessories?

Fills: PSCATE14Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATE11 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E14_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE14

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E14_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E14_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E14_COST

Tag Name: E14_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE14 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of home or cellular telephones, answering machines, or other phone accessories?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E14STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E14_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E14STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E14STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E14STORE

Tag Name: E14STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: PSCATE14 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then
goto E14PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: E14STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E14PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E14PURCH

Tag Name: E14PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E14STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E14STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP7

2: Goto E14LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E14PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E14LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** E14LOC**Tag Name:** E14LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07**Universe:** E14PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^E14STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** E14STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in E14STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto E14LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** E14LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

E14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.E14LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E14LOCST

Tag Name: E14LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: E14PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E14STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: E14STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E14STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E14LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP7

Instrument SAS Name: E14LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E14LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.CK_E14LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe: (Entry in E14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E14LOCST <>
DK AND E14LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E14LOCST

END_POPGRP7

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP7.END_POPGRP7

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 7

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_A[23] = no and Ask_E[12] = no and Ask_E[13] = no
and Ask_A[22] = no and Ask_E[15] = no and
Ask_G[12] = no and Ask_G[13] = no and Ask_G[14] = no
and Ask_E[11] = no and Ask_E[14] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE14 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE11 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG14 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG13 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG12 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or

```
(G12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(G12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE15 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATA22 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(A22STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(A22PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A22LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE13 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[12] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATE12 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(E12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(E12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(E12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[23] = yes THEN:  
IF (PSCATA23 = 2, DK or RF) or  
(A23STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(A23PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(A23LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
END  
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP8_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP8_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 8 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08) and SECTCOMP[5] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 THEN:

FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO
Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY
END DO

IF LP8A_Flag[5] = no then set Ask_H[16] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[16] = no
END

IF LP8A_Flag[8] = no and LP8A_Flag[9] = no then set
Ask_H[10] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[10] = no
END

IF LP8A_Flag[12] = no then set Ask_H[15] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[15] = no
END

IF LP14A_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_M[04] = yes
ELSE set Ask_M[04] = no
END

IF LP14A_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_M[05] = yes
ELSE set Ask_M[05] = no
END

IF LP14A_Flag[1] = no and LP14A_Flag[2] = no then set
Ask_M[06] = yes
ELSE set Ask_M[06] = no
END

IF LP14A_Flag[5] = no and LP14A_Flag[12] = no and
LP9B_Flag[4] = no then set Ask_M[07] = yes
ELSE set Ask_M[07] = no
END

IF LP8A_Flag[1] = no and LP8A_Flag[2] = no and
LP8A_Flag[3] = no and LP8A_Flag[5] = no and
LP8A_Flag[6] = no and LP8A_Flag[7] = no and
LP8A_Flag[25] = no then set Ask_H[41] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[41] = no
END

IF LP8A_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_H[14] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[14] = no
END

```
IF LP5_Flag[13] = no and LP8A_Flag[26] = no then set
  Ask_H[07] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[07] = no
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[27] = no and LP8A_Flag[28] = no then set
  Ask_H[08] = yes
ELSE set Ask_H[08] = no
END
```

END

Array:

BLP_POPGRP8

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP8_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PGRP8_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP8_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_A[23] = yes or Ask_E[12] = yes or Ask_E[13] = yes or
Ask_A[22] = yes or Ask_E[15] = yes or Ask_G[12] = yes or
Ask_G[13] = yes or Ask_G[14] = yes or Ask_E[11] = yes or
Ask_E[14] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_H[16] = 1 then goto PSCATH16
ELSEIF Ask_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP8_INTRO
Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATH16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATH16

Description: Purchased any entertainment centers, bookcases, desks or barstools?

Form Pane Label: Bookcases

SAS Name: PSCATH16

Tag Name: PSCATH16

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_H[16] = yes

Universe Description: Living room, family, or recreation room furniture was not selected in 8A

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any entertainment centers, bookcases, desks, or barstools?

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H16_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH16

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H16_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H16_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H16_COST

Tag Name: H16_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH16 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase living room, family, or recreation room furniture in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of living room, family, or recreation room furniture?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H16STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H16_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H16STORE

Description: Where Purchased**Form Pane Label:** Business**SAS Name:** H16STORE**Tag Name:** H16STORE**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** PSCATH16 = 1**Universe Description:****Question Text:** What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H16PURCH

```

ELSEIF Ask_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

```

Instrument SAS Name: H16STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H16PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H16PURCH

Tag Name: H16PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H16STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H16STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description: Purchase place is not a website

Question Text: **Was this paid for -**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto H16LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H16PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H16LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H16LOC**Tag Name:** H16LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** H16PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H16STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H16STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H16STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H16LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H16LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H16LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H16LOCST

Tag Name: H16LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H16PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H16STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H16STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H16LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[10] = 1 then goto PSCATH10  
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

Instrument SAS Name: H16LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H16LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_H16LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in H16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H16LOCST <>
DK AND H16LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H16LOCST

PSCATH10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATH10

Description: Purchased any bedroom furniture including mattresses or box springs?

Form Pane Label: Bedroom Furniture

SAS Name: PSCATH10

Tag Name: PSCATH10

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_H[10] = yes

Universe Description: Mattress, box springs or bedroom furniture were not selected in 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH10Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any bedroom furniture including mattresses or box springs?

Fills: PSCATH10Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H10_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH10

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H10_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H10_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H10_COST

Tag Name: H10_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH10 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase mattresses, box springs or bedroom furniture in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of bedroom furniture including mattresses or box springs?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H10STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H10_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H10STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H10STORE

Tag Name: H10STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH10 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H10PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

Instrument SAS Name: H10STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H10PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H10PURCH

Tag Name: H10PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H10STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H10STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto H10LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H10PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H10LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H10LOC

Tag Name: H10LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H10PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H10STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H10STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H10LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H10LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H10LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H10LOCST

Tag Name: H10LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H10PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H10STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H10STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H10LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[15] = 1 then goto PSCATH15  
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

Instrument SAS Name: H10LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H10LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_H10LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in H10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H10LOCST <>
DK AND H10LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H10LOCST

PSCATH15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATH15

Description: Purchased any outdoor furniture?

Form Pane Label: Outdoor Furniture

SAS Name: PSCATH15

Tag Name: PSCATH15

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_H[15] = yes

Universe Description: Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture not selected in 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH15Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any outdoor furniture?

Fills: PSCATH15Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H15_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH15

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H15_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H15_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H15_COST

Tag Name: H15_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH15 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase outdoor furniture in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of outdoor furniture?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H15STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H15_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H15STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H15STORE

Tag Name: H15STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH15 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H15PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

Instrument SAS Name: H15STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H15PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H15PURCH

Tag Name: H15PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H15STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H15STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto H15LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H15PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H15LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H15LOC

Tag Name: H15LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H15PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H15STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H15STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H15STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H15LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H15LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H15LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H15LOCST

Tag Name: H15LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H15PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H15STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H15STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H15STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_M[04] = 1 then goto PSCATM04
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H15LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_H15LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in H15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H15LOCST <>
DK AND H15LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H15LOCST

PSCATM04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATM04

Description: Had any expenses for physicians' services

Form Pane Label: Physician Serv.

SAS Name: PSCATM04

Tag Name: PSCATM04

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_H[15] = yes

Universe Description: Physicians' services not selected in 14A

Question Text: ^PSCATM04Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for physicians' services?

Fills: PSCATM04Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY AND PSCATH15 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto M04_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATM04

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M04_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M04_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: M04_COST

Tag Name: M04_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATM04 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for physicians' services in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expenses for physicians' services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto M04STORE

Instrument SAS Name: M04_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M04STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: M04STORE

Tag Name: M04STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATM04 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M04PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05

ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06

ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07

ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41

ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14

ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: M04STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

M04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M04PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: M04PURCH

Tag Name: M04PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M04STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in M04STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto M04LOC

Instrument SAS Name: M04PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M04LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: M04LOC

Tag Name: M04LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M04PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^M04STORE_Fill located?

Fills: M04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M04STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto M04LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: M04LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M04LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: M04LOCST

Tag Name: M04LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M04PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^M04STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: M04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M04STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_M04LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_M[05] = 1 then goto PSCATM05  
ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06  
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

Instrument SAS Name: M04LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_M04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_M04LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in M04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M04LOCST <> DK AND M04LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to M04LOCST

PSCATM05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATM05

Description: Had any expenses for dental services

Form Pane Label: Dental Services

SAS Name: PSCATM05

Tag Name: PSCATM05

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_M[05] = yes

Universe Description: Dental care not selected in 14A

Question Text: ^PSCATM05Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for dental services?

Fills: PSCATM05Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY AND PSCATH15 = EMPTY AND PSCATM04 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto M05_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATM05

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M05_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M05_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: M05_COST

Tag Name: M05_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATM05 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for dental services in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for dental services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto M05STORE

Instrument SAS Name: M05_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M05STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: M05STORE

Tag Name: M05STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATM05 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M05PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06

ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07

ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41

ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14

ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: M05STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

M05PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M05PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: M05PURCH

Tag Name: M05PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M05STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in M05STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto M05LOC

Instrument SAS Name: M05PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M05LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: M05LOC

Tag Name: M05LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M05PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^M05STORE_Fill located?

Fills: M05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from M05STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto M05LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: M05LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M05LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: M05LOCST

Tag Name: M05LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M05PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^M05STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: M05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from M05STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_M05LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_M[06] = 1 then goto PSCATM06
ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: M05LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_M05LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_M05LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in M05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M05LOCST <>
DK AND M05LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to M05LOCST

PSCATM06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATM06

Description: Had any expenses for eyeglasses or eye care?

Form Pane Label: Eye Care

SAS Name: PSCATM06

Tag Name: PSCATM06

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_M[05] = yes

Universe Description: Eye examinations, treatment, surgery, eye glasses or contact lenses not selected in 14A

Question Text: ^PSCATM06Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for eyeglasses or eye care?

Fills: PSCATM06Intro_Fill

Instructions: IF PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY AND PSCATH15 = EMPTY AND PSCATM04 = EMPTY AND PSCATM05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto M06_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATM06

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M06_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M06_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: M06_COST

Tag Name: M06_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATM06 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for eyeglasses or eye care in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for eyeglasses or eye care?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto M06STORE

Instrument SAS Name: M06_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M06STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: M06STORE

Tag Name: M06STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATM06 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M06PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07

ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41

ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14

ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: M06STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M06PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: M06PURCH

Tag Name: M06PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M06STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in M06STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto M06LOC

Instrument SAS Name: M06PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M06LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: M06LOC

Tag Name: M06LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M06PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^M06STORE_Fill located?

Fills: M06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M06STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto M06LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: M06LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M06LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: M06LOCST

Tag Name: M06LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M06PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^M06STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: M06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M06STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_M06LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_M[07] = 1 then goto PSCATM07
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: M06LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_M06LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_M06LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in M06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M06LOCST <> DK AND M06LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to M06LOCST

PSCATM07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATM07

Description: Had any expenses for medical services?

Form Pane Label: Medical Services

SAS Name: PSCATM07

Tag Name: PSCATM07

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_M[07] = yes

Universe Description: Services by medical professionals other than physicians or hearing aids not selected in 14A

Question Text: ^PSCATM07Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for services by medical professionals excluding physicians, dentists, and ophthalmologists or opticians?

Fills: PSCATM07Intro_Fill

Instructions: IF IF PSCATH16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH10 = EMPTY AND PSCATH15 = EMPTY AND PSCATM04 = EMPTY AND PSCATM05 = EMPTY AND PSCATM06 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto M07_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATM07

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M07_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M07_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: M07_COST

Tag Name: M07_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATM07 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for services by medical professionals in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for services by medical professionals excluding physicians, dentists, ophthalmologists or opticians?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto M07STORE

Instrument SAS Name: M07_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M07STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: M07STORE

Tag Name: M07STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATM07 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M07PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41  
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14  
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07  
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8
```

Instrument SAS Name: M07STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M07PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: M07PURCH

Tag Name: M07PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M07STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in M07STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto M07LOC

Instrument SAS Name: M07PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M07LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: M07LOC

Tag Name: M07LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M07PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^M07STORE_Fill located?

Fills: M07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M07STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto M07LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: M07LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.M07LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: M07LOCST

Tag Name: M07LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: M07PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^M07STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: M07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M07STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_M07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[41] = 1 then goto PSCATH41
ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: M07LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_M07LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_M07LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in M07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M07LOCST <>
DK AND M07LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to M07LOCST

PSCATH41

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATH41

Description: Purchased any living room, dining room, or kitchen furniture in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: HH Furniture

SAS Name: PSCATH41

Tag Name: PSCATH41

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_H[41] = yes

Universe Description: Household furniture, slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions not selected in section 8A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last TWO YEARS, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo, have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any living room, dining room, or kitchen furniture?

Fills: TwoYearsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H41_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH41

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H41_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H41_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H41_COST

Tag Name: H41_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH41 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase household furniture

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of living room, dining room, or kitchen furniture?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H41STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H41_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H41STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H41STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H41STORE

Tag Name: H41STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH41 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase household furniture, slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H41PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14

ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07

ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H41STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H41PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H41PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H41PURCH

Tag Name: H41PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H41STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H41STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto H41LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H41PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H41LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H41LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H41LOC**Tag Name:** H41LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** H41PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H41STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H41STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in H41STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H41LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H41LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H41LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H41LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H41LOCST

Tag Name: H41LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H41PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H41STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: H41STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H41STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H41LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[14] = 1 then goto PSCATH14
ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H41LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H41LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_H41LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in H41LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H41LOCST <>
DK AND H41LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H41LOCST

PSCATH14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATH14

Description: Purchased any infants' furniture in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Infants' Furniture

SAS Name: PSCATH14

Tag Name: PSCATH14

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_H[14] = yes

Universe Description: Infants' furniture not selected in section 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH14Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any infants' furniture?

Fills: PSCATH14Intro_Fill

Instructions: IF PSCATH41 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last TWO YEARS, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H14_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH14

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H14_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H14_COST

Description: Purchase price**Form Pane Label:** Cost**SAS Name:** H14_COST**Tag Name:** H14_COST**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08**Universe:** PSCATH14 = 1**Universe Description:** HH did purchase infants' furniture in the last 2 years**Question Text:** In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of infants' furniture?**Fills:** YOU_YRCU**Instructions:** IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."**Type:** Integer**Length:** 7**Min:** 1**Max:** 999999 Don't Know Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field**Skip Instructions:** Goto H14STORE**Instrument SAS Name:** H14_COST**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H14STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H14STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H14STORE

Tag Name: H14STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH14 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase infants' furniture in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H14PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H14STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H14PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H14PURCH

Tag Name: H14PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H14STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H14STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto H14LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H14PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H14LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H14LOC

Tag Name: H14LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H14PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H14STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H14STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H14STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H14LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H14LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H14LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H14LOCST

Tag Name: H14LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H14PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H14STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H14STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H14STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H14LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[07] = 1 then goto PSCATH07
ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H14LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H14LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_H14LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in H14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H14LOCST <>
DK AND H14LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H14LOCST

PSCATH07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATH07

Description: Purchased any flooring coverings in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Flooring Covering

SAS Name: PSCATH07

Tag Name: PSCATH07

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_H[07] = yes

Universe Description: Flooring, rugs or carpet squares not selected in section 5 and 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH07Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any flooring coverings, such as hard surface tiling, carpets, or scatter rugs?

Fills: PSCATH07Intro_Fill

Instructions: IF PSCATH41 = EMPTY AND PSCATH14 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last TWO YEARS, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H07_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH07

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H07_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H07_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H07_COST

Tag Name: H07_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH07 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase flooring, rugs or carpet squares in the last 2 years

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of flooring coverings, such as hard surface tiling, carpets, or scatter rugs?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H07STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H07_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H07STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H07STORE

Tag Name: H07STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH07 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase flooring, rugs or carpet squares in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H07PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08

ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H07STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H07PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H07PURCH

Tag Name: H07PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H07STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H07STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto H07LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H07PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H07LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H07LOC

Tag Name: H07LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H07PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H07STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H07STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H07LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H07LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H07LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H07LOCST

Tag Name: H07LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H07PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H07STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H07STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[08] = 1 then goto PSCATH08
ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H07LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H07LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_H07LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in H07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H07LOCST <>
DK AND H07LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H07LOCST

PSCATH08

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.PSCATH08

Description: Purchased any window coverings in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Curtains

SAS Name: PSCATH08

Tag Name: PSCATH08

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: Ask_H[08] = yes

Universe Description: Curtains or blinds not selected in section 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH08Intro_Fill have ^YR_YRCUS purchased any window coverings, such as curtains, drapes, or blinds?

Fills: PSCATH08Intro_Fill

Instructions: IF PSCATH41 = EMPTY AND PSCATH14 = EMPTY AND PSCATH07 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last TWO YEARS,"

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H08_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH08

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H08_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H08_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H08_COST

Tag Name: H08_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH08 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase window coverings in the last 2 years

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of window coverings, such as curtains, drapes, or blinds?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H08STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H08_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H08STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H08STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H08STORE

Tag Name: H08STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: PSCATH08 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase curtains or blinds in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H08PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H08STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H08PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H08PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H08PURCH

Tag Name: H08PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H08STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H08STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description: Purchase place is not a website

Question Text: **Was this paid for -**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP8

2: Goto H08LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H08PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H08LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H08LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H08LOC

Tag Name: H08LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H08PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H08STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H08STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H08STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H08LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H08LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H08LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.H08LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H08LOCST

Tag Name: H08LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: H08PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H08STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H08STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H08STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H08LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP8

Instrument SAS Name: H08LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H08LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.CK_H08LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe: (Entry in H08LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H08LOCST <>
DK AND H08LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H08LOCST

END_POPGRP8

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP8.END_POPGRP8

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 8

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 8 or 08

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 7 or 07) and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_A[23] = no and Ask_E[12] = no and Ask_E[13] = no
and Ask_A[22] = no and Ask_E[15] = no and
Ask_G[12] = no and Ask_G[13] = no and Ask_G[14] = no
and Ask_E[11] = no and Ask_E[14] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_E[14] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE14 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_E[11] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATE11 = 2, DK or RF) or
(E11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(E11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(E11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[14] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG14 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[13] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG13 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[12] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG12 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or

```
        (G12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (G12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
            Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[15] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATE15 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (E15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (E15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (E15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[22] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATA22 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (A22STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (A22PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (A22LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[13] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATE13 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (E13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (E13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (E13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[12] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATE12 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (E12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (E12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (E12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[23] = yes THEN:  
    IF (PSCATA23 = 2, DK or RF) or  
        (A23STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
        (A23PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
        (A23LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
        Set S20C_Complete = 1  
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
    END
```

```
    END  
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP9_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP9_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 9 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1  
THEN
```

```
    FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
        Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
    END DO
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[9] = no and LP9A1_Flag[10] = no and  
LP9A1_Flag[11] = no and LP9A1_Flag[13] = no then  
    set Ask_A[03] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[03] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[9] = no and LP9A2_Flag[11] = no and  
LP9A2_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_A[13] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[13] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[10] = no and LP9A2_Flag[12] = no then  
    set Ask_A[14] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[14] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[12] = no then set Ask_A[04] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[04] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[18] = no then set Ask_R[10] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[10] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[19] = no then set Ask_R[11] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[11] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9B_Flag[16] = no and LP8A_Flag[13] = no then  
    set Ask_H[30] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[30] = no  
END
```

```
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP9

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP9_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PGRP9_INTRO

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP9_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PSCATH31

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP9_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATH31

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PSCATH31

Description: Purchased any lawn or garden supplies or insecticides in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Lawn Supplies

SAS Name: PSCATH31

Tag Name: PSCATH31

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: All

Universe Description: All with popgrp 9

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo , have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any lawn or garden supplies or insecticides?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
 ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H31_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[03] = 1 then goto PSCATA03
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH31

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H31_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H31_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H31_COST

Tag Name: H31_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATH31 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase lawn or garden supplies last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase lawn or garden supplies or insecticides?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H31STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H31_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H31STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H31STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H31STORE

Tag Name: H31STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATH31 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto H31PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[03] = 1 then goto PSCATA03  
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

Instrument SAS Name: H31STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H31PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H31PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H31PURCH

Tag Name: H31PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: H31STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H31STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[03] = 1 then goto PSCATA03
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

2: Goto H31LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H31PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H31LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H31LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H31LOC

Tag Name: H31LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: H31PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H31STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H31STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H31STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H31LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H31LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H31LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H31LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H31LOCST

Tag Name: H31LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: H31PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H31STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H31STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H31STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H31LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[03] = 1 then goto PSCATA03
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: H31LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H31LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.CK_H31LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: (Entry in H31LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H31LOCST <>
DK AND H31LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H31LOCST

PSCATA03

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PSCATA03

Description: Purchased any men's socks, underwear, nightware, or swimwear in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Men's Socks

SAS Name: PSCATA03

Tag Name: PSCATA03

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: Ask_A[03] = yes

Universe Description: Men's undergarments, hosiery, nightwear, or swimwear not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA03Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any men's socks, underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

Fills: PSCATA03Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH31 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A03_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA03

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A03_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A03_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A03_COST

Tag Name: A03_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATA03 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase men's socks, underwear, nightwear, or swimsuits in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's socks, underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A03STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A03_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A03STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A03STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A03STORE

Tag Name: A03STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATA03 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A03PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13  
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

Instrument SAS Name: A03STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A03PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A03PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A03PURCH

Tag Name: A03PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A03STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A03STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

2: Goto A03LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A03PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A03LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A03LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A03LOC

Tag Name: A03LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A03PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A03STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A03STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A03STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A03LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A03LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A03LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A03LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A03LOCST

Tag Name: A03LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A03PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A03STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A03STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A03STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A03LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = 1 then goto PSCATA13
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: A03LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A03LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.CK_A03LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: (Entry in A03LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A03LOCST <>
DK AND A03LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A03LOCST

PSCATA13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PSCATA13

Description: Purchased any womens underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

Form Pane Label: Women's Nightware

SAS Name: PSCATA13

Tag Name: PSCATA13

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: Ask_A[13] = yes

Universe Description: Women's undergarments, nightwear, or swimsuits not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA13Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any women's underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

Fills: PSCATA13Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A13_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA13

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A13_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A13_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A13_COST

Tag Name: A13_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATA13 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase women's underwear, nightwear, or swimwear

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's underwear, nightwear, or swimwear?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A13STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A13_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A13STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A13STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A13STORE

Tag Name: A13STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATA13 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A13PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14  
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

Instrument SAS Name: A13STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A13PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A13PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A13PURCH

Tag Name: A13PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A13STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A13STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

2: Goto A13LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A13PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A13LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A13LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A13LOC**Tag Name:** A13LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09**Universe:** A13PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A13STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** A13STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A13STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A13LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A13LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

A13LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A13LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A13LOCST

Tag Name: A13LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A13PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A13STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A13STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A13STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A13LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = 1 then goto PSCATA14
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: A13LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A13LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.CK_A13LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: (Entry in A13LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A13LOCST <> DK AND A13LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A13LOCST

PSCATA14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PSCATA14

Description: Purchased any womens hosiery or accessories in the last 6 months?

Form Pane Label: Women's Hosiery

SAS Name: PSCATA14

Tag Name: PSCATA14

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: Ask_A[14] = yes

Universe Description: Womens hosiery or accessories not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA14Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any women's hosiery or accessories?

Fills: PSCATA14Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY and PSCATA13 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A14_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA14

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A14_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A14_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A14_COST

Tag Name: A14_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATA14 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase women's hosiery or accessories in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's hosiery or accessories?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A14STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A14_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A14STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A14STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A14STORE

Tag Name: A14STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATA14 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A14PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04  
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

Instrument SAS Name: A14STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A14PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A14PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A14PURCH

Tag Name: A14PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A14STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A14STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

2: Goto A14LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A14PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A14LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A14LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** A14LOC**Tag Name:** A14LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09**Universe:** A14PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^A14STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** A14STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry in A14STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto A14LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** A14LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

A14LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A14LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A14LOCST

Tag Name: A14LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A14PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A14STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: A14STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A14STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A14LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = 1 then goto PSCATA04
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: A14LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A14LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.CK_A14LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: (Entry in A14LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A14LOCST <>
DK AND A14LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A14LOCST

PSCATA04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PSCATA04

Description: Purchased any men's accessories in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Men's Accessories

SAS Name: PSCATA04

Tag Name: PSCATA04

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: Ask_A[04] = yes

Universe Description: Men's accessories not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA04Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any men's accessories, including hats, ties, belts, or wallets?

Fills: PSCATA04Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY and PSCATA13 = EMPTY AND PSCATA14 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A04_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA04

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A04_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A04_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A04_COST

Tag Name: A04_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATA04 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase men's accessories in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of men's accessories, including hats, ties, belts, or wallets?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A04STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A04_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A04STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A04STORE

Tag Name: A04STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATA04 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A04PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10  
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11  
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9
```

Instrument SAS Name: A04STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A04PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A04PURCH

Tag Name: A04PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A04STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A04STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

2: Goto A04LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A04PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A04LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A04LOC

Tag Name: A04LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A04PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A04STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A04STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A04LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A04LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.A04LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A04LOCST

Tag Name: A04LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: A04PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A04STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A04STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A04LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = 1 then goto PSCATR10
ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: A04LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.CK_A04LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: (Entry in A04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A04LOCST <>
DK AND A04LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A04LOCST

PSCATR10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PSCATR10

Description: Had any expenses for pet services in last 6 months?

Form Pane Label: Pet Services

SAS Name: PSCATR10

Tag Name: PSCATR10

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: Ask_R[10] = yes

Universe Description: Pet services not selected in 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATR10Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for pet services such as grooming, boarding, or training?

Fills: PSCATR10Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY and PSCATA13 = EMPTY AND PSCATA14 = EMPTY AND PSCATA04 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R10_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR10

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R10_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R10_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R10_COST

Tag Name: R10_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATR10 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for pet services in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for pet services such as grooming, boarding, or training?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R10STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R10_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R10STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R10STORE

Tag Name: R10STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATR10 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto R10PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11

ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30

ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: R10STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R10PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R10PURCH

Tag Name: R10PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: R10STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R10STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

2: Goto R10LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R10PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R10LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R10LOC

Tag Name: R10LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: R10PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R10STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R10STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R10LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R10LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R10LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R10LOCST

Tag Name: R10LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: R10PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R10STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R10STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R10LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = 1 then goto PSCATR11
ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: R10LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R10LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.CK_R10LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: (Entry in R10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R10LOCST <>
DK AND R10LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R10LOCST

PSCATR11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PSCATR11

Description: Had any expenses for vet services in last 6 months?

Form Pane Label: Vet Services

SAS Name: PSCATR11

Tag Name: PSCATR11

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: Ask_R[11] = yes

Universe Description: Veterinarian expenses for pets not selected in 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATR11Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for veterinarian services?

Fills: PSCATR11Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATH31 = EMPTY and PSCATA03 = EMPTY and PSCATA13 = EMPTY AND PSCATA14 = EMPTY AND PSCATA04 = EMPTY AND PSCATR10 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R11_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR11

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R11_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R11_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R11_COST

Tag Name: R11_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATR11 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for vet services in last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MOTNHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for veterinarian services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R11STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R11_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R11STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R11STORE

Tag Name: R11STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATR11 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto R11PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: R11STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R11PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R11PURCH

Tag Name: R11PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: R11STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R11STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

2: Goto R11LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R11PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R11LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R11LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R11LOC

Tag Name: R11LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: R11PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R11STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R11STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R11LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R11LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.R11LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R11LOCST

Tag Name: R11LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: R11PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R11STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R11STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[30] = 1 then goto PSCATH30
ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: R11LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R11LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.CK_R11LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: (Entry in R11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R11LOCST <>
DK AND R11LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R11LOCST

PSCATH30

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.PSCATH30

Description: Purchased any barbeque grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations in past 12 months?

Form Pane Label: Lawn items

SAS Name: PSCATH30

Tag Name: PSCATH30

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: Ask_H[30] = yes

Universe Description: Lawn mowing machinery or other yard equipment not selected in section 6B or 8A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo, have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any barbeque grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H30_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH30

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H30_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H30_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H30_COST

Tag Name: H30_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATH30 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase barbeque grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of barbeque grills, powered lawn or garden equipment, or outdoor decorations?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H30STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H30_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H30STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H30STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H30STORE

Tag Name: H30STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: PSCATH30 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H30PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: H30STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H30PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H30PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H30PURCH

Tag Name: H30PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: H30STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H30STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP9

2: Goto H30LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H30PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H30LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H30LOC

Description: Purchase location - City**Form Pane Label:** Location - City**SAS Name:** H30LOC**Tag Name:** H30LOC**Inherited Universe:** RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09**Universe:** H30PURCH = 2**Universe Description:** Purchased in person**Question Text:** In what city is ^H30STORE_Fill located?**Fills:** H30STORE_Fill**Instructions:** Fill entry from H30STORE**Type:** String**Length:** 45 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:****Skip Instructions:** Goto H30LOCST**Instrument SAS Name:** H30LOC**Destination Data Set:** OTLT

H30LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.H30LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H30LOCST

Tag Name: H30LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: H30PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H30STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H30STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H30STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H30LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP9

Instrument SAS Name: H30LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H30LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.CK_H30LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe: (Entry in H30LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H30LOCST <>
DK AND H30LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H30LOCST

END_POPGRP9

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP9.END_POPGRP9

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 9

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF (RT8100.POPGRP = 9 or 09) and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
  SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1
  THEN:

IF Ask_H[30] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATH30 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (H30STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (H30PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (H30LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_R[11] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATR11 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (R11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (R11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (R11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_R[10] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATR10 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (R10STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (R10PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (R10LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_A[04] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA04 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A04STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_A[14] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATEA14= 2, DK or RF) or
    (A14STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A14PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A14LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[13] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA13 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A13STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A13PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A13LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END

ELSEIF Ask_A[03] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA03 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A03STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A03PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A03LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
END
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP10_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP10_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 10 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 10 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 THEN:
```

```
    FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
        Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY  
    END DO
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[7] = no then set Ask_A[10] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[10] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[2] = no and LP9A2_Flag[5] = no and  
LP9A2_Flag[6] = no and LP9A2_Flag[8] = no then  
    set Ask_A[11] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[11] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A4_Flag[1] = no and LP9A4_Flag[2] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[3] = no and LP9A4_Flag[4] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[5] = no and LP9A4_Flag[6] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[7] = no and LP9A4_Flag[8] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[9] = no and LP9A4_Flag[10] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[11] = no and LP9A4_Flag[12] = no and  
LP9A4_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_A[16] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[16] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A3_Flag[1] = no and LP9A3_Flag[2] = no and  
LP9A3_Flag[3] = no and LP9A3_Flag[4] = no and  
LP9A3_Flag[5] = no and LP9A3_Flag[6] = no and  
LP9A3_Flag[9] = no and LP9A3_Flag[10] = no and  
LP9A3_Flag[11] = no and LP9A3_Flag[12] = no then  
    set Ask_A[08] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[08] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSect12.VOPOIL = 2 and BSect12.VOPFLUID = 2 then  
    set Ask_T[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[09] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP12A_Flag[1] = no and LP12A_Flag[3] = no and  
LP12A_Flag[10] = no and LP12A_Flag[11] = no then  
    set Ask_T[08] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[08] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP12A_Flag[5] = no then set Ask_T[07] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[07] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_A[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[09] = no  
END  
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP10

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10

Description: Last Purchased Questions for Pop Group 10

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP10_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PGRP10_INTR
O

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP10_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_A[10] = yes or Ask_A[11] = yes or Ask_A[16] = yes or Ask_A[08] = yes
or Ask_T[09] = yes or Ask_T[08] = yes or
Ask_T[07] = yes or Ask_A[09] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_A[12] = 1 then goto PSCATA12
ELSEIF Ask_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP10_INTRO
Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATA12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATA12

Description: Purchased any women's suits in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Women's suits

SAS Name: PSCATA12

Tag Name: PSCATA12

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_A[12] = yes

Universe Description: Women's suits or vests was not selected in 9A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo, have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any women's suits or
suit components?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A12_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA12

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A12_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A12_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A12_COST

Tag Name: A12_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA12 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase women's suits in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's suits or suit components?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A12STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A12_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A12STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A12STORE

Tag Name: A12STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA12 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase women's vests or suits in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A12PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10  
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10
```

Instrument SAS Name: A12STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A12PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A12PURCH

Tag Name: A12PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A12STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A12STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto A12LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A12PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A12LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A12LOC

Tag Name: A12LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A12PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A12STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A12STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A12STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A12LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A12LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A12LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A12LOCST

Tag Name: A12LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A12PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A12STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A12STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A12STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A12LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[10] = 1 then goto PSCATA10
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: A12LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_A12LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in A12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A12LOCST <>
DK AND A12LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A12LOCST

PSCATA10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATA10

Description: Purchased any women's dresses in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Women's Dresses

SAS Name: PSCATA10

Tag Name: PSCATA10

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_A[10] = yes

Universe Description: Women's dresses was not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA10Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any women's dresses?

Fills: PSCATA10Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA12 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo,"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A10_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA10

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A10_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A10_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A10_COST

Tag Name: A10_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA10 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase women's dresses in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's dresses?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A10STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A10_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A10STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A10STORE

Tag Name: A10STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA10 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase women's dresses in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A10PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11  
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10
```

Instrument SAS Name: A10STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A10PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A10PURCH

Tag Name: A10PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A10STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A10STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto A10LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A10PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A10LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A10LOC

Tag Name: A10LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A10PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A10STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A10STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A10LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A10LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A10LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A10LOCST

Tag Name: A10LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A10PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A10STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A10STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A10LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = 1 then goto PSCATA11
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: A10LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A10LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_A10LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in A10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A10LOCST <>
DK AND A10LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A10LOCST

PSCATA11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATA11

Description: Purchased any women's tops, skirts, pants, or shorts in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Women's Clothes

SAS Name: PSCATA11

Tag Name: PSCATA11

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_A[11] = yes

Universe Description: Women's blazers, shirts, pants skirts not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA11Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any women's tops, skirts, pants, or shorts?

Fills: PSCATA11Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A11_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA11

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A11_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A11_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A11_COST

Tag Name: A11_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA11 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase women's blazers, shirts, pants skirts in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's tops, skirts, pants, or shorts?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A11STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A11_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A11STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A11STORE

Tag Name: A11STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA11 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A11PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16  
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10
```

Instrument SAS Name: A11STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A11PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A11PURCH

Tag Name: A11PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A11STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A11STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto A11LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A11PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A11LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A11LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A11LOC

Tag Name: A11LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A11PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A11STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A11STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A11LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A11LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A11LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A11LOCST

Tag Name: A11LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A11PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A11STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A11STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = 1 then goto PSCATA16
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: A11LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A11LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_A11LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in A11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A11LOCST <> DK AND A11LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A11LOCST

PSCATA16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATA16

Description: Purchased any girls' clothing in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Girls' Clothing

SAS Name: PSCATA16

Tag Name: PSCATA16

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_A[16] = yes

Universe Description: Girls' clothing or accessories not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA16Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any girls' clothing or accessories?

Fills: PSCATA16Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY PSCATA11 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A16_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA16

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A16_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A16_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A16_COST

Tag Name: A16_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATHA16 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase girls' clothing in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of girls' clothing or accessories?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A16STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A16_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A16STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A16STORE

Tag Name: A16STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA16 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase girls clothing in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A16PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09  
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08  
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10
```

Instrument SAS Name: A16STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A16PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A16PURCH

Tag Name: A16PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A16STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A16STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto A16LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A16PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A16LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A16LOC

Tag Name: A16LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A16PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A16STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A16STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A16LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A16LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A16LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A16LOCST

Tag Name: A16LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A16PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A16STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: A16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A16STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A16LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = 1 then goto PSCATA08
ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: A16LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A16LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_A16LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in A16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A16LOCST <>
DK AND A16LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A16LOCST

PSCATA08

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATA08

Description: Purchased any boys' clothing or accessories in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Boys' Clothing

SAS Name: PSCATA08

Tag Name: PSCATA08

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_A[08] = yes

Universe Description: Boys' clothing or accessories not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA08Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any boys' clothing or accessories?

Fills: PSCATA08Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY and PSCATA11 = EMPTY and PSCATA16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A08_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA08

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A08_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A08_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A08_COST

Tag Name: A08_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA08 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase boys' clothing in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of boys' clothing or accessories?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A08STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A08_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A08STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A08STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A08STORE

Tag Name: A08STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA08 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase boys clothing in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto A08PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09

ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08

ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09

ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: A08STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A08PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A08PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A08PURCH

Tag Name: A08PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A08STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A08STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto A08LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A08PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A08LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A08LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A08LOC

Tag Name: A08LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A08PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A08STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A08STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A08STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A08LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A08LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A08LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A08LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A08LOCST

Tag Name: A08LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A08PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A08STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A08STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A08STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A08LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = 1 then goto PSCATT09
ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: A08LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A08LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_A08LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in A08LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A08LOCST <> DK AND A08LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A08LOCST

PSCATT09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATT09

Description: Purchased any motor oil, coolants or fluids in last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Oil or Fluid

SAS Name: PSCATR15

Tag Name: PSCATR15

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_T[09] = yes

Universe Description: Motor oil or fluid not selected in 12C

Question Text: ^PSCATT09Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any motor oil, coolants, or fluids?

Fills: PSCATT09Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY and PSCATA11 = EMPTY and PSCATA16 = EMPTY and PSCATA08 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T09_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT09

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T09_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T09_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T09_COST

Tag Name: T09_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATT09 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase oil or fluid in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of motor oil, coolants, or fluids?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T09STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T09_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T09STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T09STORE

Tag Name: T09STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATT09 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase oil or fluid in the last 6 months

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto T09PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08

ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09

ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: T09STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T09PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T09PURCH

Tag Name: T09PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T09STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T09STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto T09LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T09PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T09LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T09LOC

Tag Name: T09LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T09PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T09STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T09STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T09LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T09LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T09LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T09LOCST

Tag Name: T09LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T09PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T09STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T09STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T09LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = 1 then goto PSCATT08
ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: T09LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T09LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_T09LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in T09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T09LOCST <> DK
AND T09LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T09LOCST

PSCATT08

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATT08

Description: Purchase any vehicle parts or accessories in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Parts

SAS Name: PSCATT08

Tag Name: PSCATT08

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_T[08] = yes

Universe Description: Expenses for vehicle services reported in section 12A

Question Text: ^PSCATT08Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any vehicle parts or accessories? Do not include tires.

Fills: PSCATT08Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA12 = EMPTY and PSCATA10 = EMPTY and PSCATA11 = EMPTY and PSCATA16 = EMPTY and PSCATA08 = EMPTY and PSCATT09 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T08_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT08

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T08_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T08_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T08_COST

Tag Name: T08_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATT08 = 1

Universe Description: Purchase price

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of vehicle parts or accessories? Do not include tires.

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T08STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T08_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T08STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T08STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: T08STORE

Tag Name: T08STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATT08 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto T08PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09

ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: T08STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T08PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T08PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T08PURCH

Tag Name: T08PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T08STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T08STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto T08LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T08PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

T08LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T08LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T08LOC

Tag Name: T08LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T08PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T08STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T08STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T08STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T08LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T08LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T08LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T08LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T08LOCST

Tag Name: T08LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T08PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T08STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T08STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T08STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T08LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = 1 then goto PSCATT07
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: T08LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T08LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_T08LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in T08LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T08LOCST <> DK
AND T08LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T08LOCST

PSCATT07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATT07

Description: Purchased any tires in past 12 months?

Form Pane Label: Tires

SAS Name: PSCATT07

Tag Name: PSCATT07

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_T[07] = yes

Universe Description: Tires were not selected in 12A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of
^TwelveMonthsAgo, have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any tires?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T07_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT07

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T07_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T07_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T07_COST

Tag Name: T07_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATT07 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of tires?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T07STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T07_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T07STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: T07STORE

Tag Name: T07STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATT07 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto T07PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: T07STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T07PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T07PURCH

Tag Name: T07PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T07STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T07STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto T07LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T07PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

T07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T07LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T07LOC

Tag Name: T07LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T07PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T07STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T07STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T07LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T07LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.T07LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T07LOCST

Tag Name: T07LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: T07PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T07STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T07STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: T07LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T07LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_T07LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in T07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T07LOCST <> DK
AND T07LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T07LOCST

PSCATA09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.PSCATA09

Description: Purchased any women's coats or jackets in last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Women's Coats

SAS Name: PSCATA09

Tag Name: PSCATA09

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: Ask_A[09] = yes

Universe Description: Women's coats not selected for 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA09Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any women's coats or jackets?

Fills: PSCATA09Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT07 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A09_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA09

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A09_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A09_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A09_COST

Tag Name: A09_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA09 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of women's coats or jackets?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A09STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A09_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A09STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business Name

SAS Name: A09STORE

Tag Name: A09STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: PSCATA09 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto A09PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: A09STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A09PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A09PURCH

Tag Name: A09PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A09STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A09STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP10

2: Goto A09LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A09PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A09LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A09LOC

Tag Name: A09LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A09PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A09STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A09STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A09LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A09LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.A09LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A09LOCST

Tag Name: A09LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: A09PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A09STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: A09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from A09STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A09LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP10

Instrument SAS Name: A09LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A09LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.CK_A09LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe: (Entry in A09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A09LOCST <>
DK AND A09LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A09LOCST

END_POPGRP10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP10.END_POPGRP
10

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 10

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 10

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 10 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_A[10] = no and Ask_A[11] = no and Ask_A[16] = no
and Ask_A[08] = no and Ask_T[09] = no and
Ask_T[08] = no and Ask_T[07] = no and Ask_A[09] = no
THEN set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATA09 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(A09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_T[07] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT07 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T07STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T07PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T07LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_T[08] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT08 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T08STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T08PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T08LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_T[09] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT09 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_A[08] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATA08 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A08STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A08PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(A08LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then

```

```
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[16] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA16 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (A16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (A16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (A16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[11] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA11 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (A11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (A11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (A11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[10] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATA10 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (A10STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (A10PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (A10LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
```

```
END
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP11_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP11_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 11 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:
```

```
FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
Set Ask_E[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_M[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY  
END DO
```

```
IF LP4A_Flag[1] = no AND BSection4.section04B.PRPYCELL =  
2 then set Ask_E[16] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[16] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4A_Flag[2] = no then set Ask_E[17] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_E[17] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4A_Flag[4] = no and LP17_Flag[20] = no then  
set Ask_R[02] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[02] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP19A_Flag[17] = no then set Ask_R[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[09] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[23] = no and LP17_Flag[15] = no then  
set Ask_R[05] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[05] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[19] = no then set Ask_R[07] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[07] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[22] = no then set Ask_R[04] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[04] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP14A_Flag[14,15] = no then set Ask_M[03] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_M[03] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSECT20.BSECT20B.MASSTRAN = 2 then set Ask_T[18] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[18] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSECT20.BSECT20B.TXLMSRV = 2 then set Ask_T[19] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[19] = no  
END  
END
```


Array:

BLP_POPGRP11

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11

Description: Last Purchased Questions for Pop Group 11

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP11_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PGRP11_INTR
O

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP11_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_E[16] = yes or Ask_E[17] = yes or Ask_R[02] = yes or Ask_R[09] = yes
or Ask_R[05] = yes or Ask_R[07] = yes or
Ask_R[04] = yes or Ask_M[03] = yes or Ask_T[18] = yes or
Ask_T[19] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_T[05] = 1 then goto PSCATT05
ELSEIF Ask_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16
ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP11_INTRO
Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATT05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATT05

Description: Purchased any gasoline, diesel, or alternative fuels in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Fuel

SAS Name: PSCATT05

Tag Name: PSCATT05

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_T[05] = yes

Universe Description: Gasoline, diesel fuel, E85 or other fuels was not selected in 12C

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any gasoline, diesel,
or alternative fuels?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T05_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16
ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT05

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T05_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T05_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T05_COST

Tag Name: T05_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATT05 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase gasoline, diesel or alternative fuels in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of gasoline, diesel or alternative fuels?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T05STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T05_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T05STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T05STORE

Tag Name: T05STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATT05 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto T05PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16  
ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

Instrument SAS Name: T05STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T05PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T05PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T05PURCH

Tag Name: T05PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T05STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T05STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16
ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto T05LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T05PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T05LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T05LOC

Tag Name: T05LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T05PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T05STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T05STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T05LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T05LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T05LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T05LOCST

Tag Name: T05LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T05PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T05STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T05STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T05LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_E[16] = 1 then goto PSCATE16  
ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17  
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02  
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09  
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

Instrument SAS Name: T05LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T05LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_T05LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in T05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T05LOCST <> DK
AND T05LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T05LOCST

PSCATE16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATE16

Description: Had any expenses for cell service in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Cell Service

SAS Name: PSCATE16

Tag Name: PSCATE16

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_E[16] = yes

Universe Description: Mobile or cellular service or purchased any pre-paid cellular minutes was not selected in 4A or 4B

Question Text: ^PSCATE16Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for cellular telephone service?

Fills: PSCATE16Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E16_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE16

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E16_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E16_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E16_COST

Tag Name: E16_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATE16 = 1

Universe Description: HH had expenses for cell service in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expenses for cellular telephone service?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E16STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E16_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E16STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E16STORE

Tag Name: E16STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATE16 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E16PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: E16STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E16PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E16PURCH

Tag Name: E16PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: E16STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E16STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto E16LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E16PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

E16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E16LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: E16LOC

Tag Name: E16LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: E16PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^E16STORE_Fill located?

Fills: E16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E16STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto E16LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: E16LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E16LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E16LOCST

Tag Name: E16LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: E16PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E16STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in E16STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E16LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = 1 then goto PSCATE17
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: E16LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E16LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_E16LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in E16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E16LOCST <>
DK AND E16LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E16LOCST

PSCATE17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATE17

Description: Had any expenses for local or long distance landline telephone service in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Landline Service

SAS Name: PSCATE17

Tag Name: PSCATE17

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_E[17] = yes

Universe Description: Residential service including Voice over IP was not selected in 4A

Question Text: ^PSCATE17Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for local or long distance landline telephone service including prepaid phone cards?

Fills: PSCATE17Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY AND PSCATE16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto E17_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATE17

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E17_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E17_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: E17_COST

Tag Name: E17_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATE17 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for residential service in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for local or long distance landline telephone service including prepaid phone cards?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto E17STORE

Instrument SAS Name: E17_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E17STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: E17STORE

Tag Name: E17STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATE17 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto E17PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

Instrument SAS Name: E17STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

E17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E17PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: E17PURCH

Tag Name: E17PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: E17STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in E17STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto E17LOC

Instrument SAS Name: E17PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E17LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: E17LOC

Tag Name: E17LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: E17PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^E17STORE_Fill located?

Fills: E17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from E17STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto E17LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: E17LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

E17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.E17LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: E17LOCST

Tag Name: E17LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: E17PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^E17STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: E17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from E17STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_E17LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = 1 then goto PSCATR02
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: E17LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_E17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_E17LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in E17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND E17LOCST <>
DK AND E17LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to E17LOCST

PSCATR02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATR02

Description: Had any expenses for cable or satellite television or radio service in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Cable or Sat

SAS Name: PSCATR02

Tag Name: PSCATR02

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_R[02] = yes

Universe Description: Cable or satellite television service or Sirius or XM satellite radio service was not selected in 4A or 17

Question Text: ^PSCATR02Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for any cable or satellite television or radio service?

Fills: PSCATR02Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R02_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR02

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R02_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R02_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R02_COST

Tag Name: R02_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR02 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for cable or satellite television or radio service in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for cable or satellite television or radio service?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R02STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R02_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R02STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R02STORE

Tag Name: R02STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR02 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R02PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

Instrument SAS Name: R02STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R02PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R02PURCH

Tag Name: R02PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R02STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R02STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto R02LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R02PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R02LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R02LOC

Tag Name: R02LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R02PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R02STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R02STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R02LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R02LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R02LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R02LOCST

Tag Name: R02LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R02PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R02STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R02STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R02LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = 1 then goto PSCATR09
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: R02LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R02LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_R02LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in R02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R02LOCST <>
DK AND R02LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R02LOCST

PSCATR09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATR09

Description: Purchased any pets, pet supplies or accessories in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Pets

SAS Name: PSCATR09

Tag Name: PSCATR09

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_R[09] = yes

Universe Description: Pets, pet supplies or medicine for pets was not selected in 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATR09Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any pets, pet supplies or accessories?

Fills: PSCATR09Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R09_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR09

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R09_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R09_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R09_COST

Tag Name: R09_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR09 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase pets, pet supplies or accessories in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of pets, pet supplies or accessories?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R09STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R09_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R09STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R09STORE

Tag Name: R09STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR09 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R09PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05  
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07  
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04  
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03  
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18  
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

Instrument SAS Name: R09STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R09PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R09PURCH

Tag Name: R09PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R09STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R09STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto R09LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R09PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R09LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R09LOC

Tag Name: R09LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R09PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R09STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R09STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R09LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R09LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R09LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R09LOCST

Tag Name: R09LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R09PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R09STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R09STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R09LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = 1 then goto PSCATR05
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: R09LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R09LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_R09LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in R09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R09LOCST <>
DK AND R09LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R09LOCST

PSCATR05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATR05

Description: Had any expenses for DVD or video game rentals

Form Pane Label: Rented DVD/Games

SAS Name: PSCATR05

Tag Name: PSCATR05

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_R[05] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^PSCATR05Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for DVD or video game rentals?

Fills: PSCATR05Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R05_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR05

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R05_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R05_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R05_COST

Tag Name: R05_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR05 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for DVD or video game rental?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R05STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R05_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R05STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R05STORE

Tag Name: R05STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR05 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R05PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11
```

Instrument SAS Name: R05STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R05PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R05PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R05PURCH

Tag Name: R05PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R05STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R05STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto R05LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R05PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R05LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R05LOC

Tag Name: R05LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R05PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R05STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R05STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R05LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R05LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R05LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R05LOCST

Tag Name: R05LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R05PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R05STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R05STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R05LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = 1 then goto PSCATR07
ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: R05LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R05LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_R05LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in R05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R05LOCST <>
DK AND R05LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R05LOCST

PSCATR07

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATR07

Description: Purchase any CDs or audio downloads

Form Pane Label: CDs

SAS Name: PSCATR07

Tag Name: PSCATR07

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_R[07] = yes

Universe Description: Music files, CDs or records not selected in 17

Question Text: ^PSCATR07Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any CDs or audio downloads? Do not include fees for streaming services.

Fills: PSCATR07Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R07_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR07

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R07_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R07_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R07_COST

Tag Name: R07_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR07 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of CDs or audio downloads? Do not include fees for streaming services.

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R07STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R07_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R07STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R07STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R07STORE

Tag Name: R07STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR07 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R07PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04

ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03

ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18

ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19

ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: R07STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R07PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R07PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R07PURCH

Tag Name: R07PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R07STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R07STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto R07LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R07PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R07LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R07LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R07LOC

Tag Name: R07LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R07PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R07STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R07STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R07LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R07LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R07LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R07LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R07LOCST

Tag Name: R07LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R07PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R07STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R07STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R07STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R07LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = 1 then goto PSCATR04
ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: R07LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R07LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_R07LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in R07LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R07LOCST <>
DK AND R07LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R07LOCST

PSCATR04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATR04

Description: Purchase any DVDs or video downloads

Form Pane Label: DVDs

SAS Name: PSCATR04

Tag Name: PSCATR04

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_R[04] = yes

Universe Description: Video files, Blu-ray discs or DVDs not selected in 17

Question Text: ^PSCATR04Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased DVDs or video downloads?

Fills: PSCATR04Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY AND PSCATR07 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R04_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR04

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R04_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R04_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R04_COST

Tag Name: R04_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR04 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of DVDs or video downloads?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R04STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R04_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R04STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R04STORE

Tag Name: R04STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATR04 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R04PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: R04STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R04PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R04PURCH

Tag Name: R04PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R04STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R04STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto R04LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R04PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R04LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R04LOC

Tag Name: R04LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R04PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R04STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R04STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R04LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R04LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.R04LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R04LOCST

Tag Name: R04LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: R04PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R04STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R04STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R04LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = 1 then goto PSCATM03
ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: R04LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_R04LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in R04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R04LOCST <>
DK AND R04LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R04LOCST

PSCATM03

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATM03

Description: Purchase any medical equipment, supplies, or dressings

Form Pane Label: Medical Supplies

SAS Name: PSCATM03

Tag Name: PSCATM03

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_M[03] = yes

Universe Description: Purchase of supportive or rehabilitation equipment or medical or surgical equipment for general use not selected in 14A

Question Text: ^PSCATM03Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any medical equipment, supplies, or dressings?

Fills: PSCATM03Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY AND PSCATR07 = EMPTY AND PSCATR04 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto M03_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATM03

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M03_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.M03_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: M03_COST

Tag Name: M03_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATM03 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of medical equipment, supplies, or dressings?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto M03STORE

Instrument SAS Name: M03_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M03STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.M03STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: M03STORE

Tag Name: M03STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATM03 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto M03PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18

ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19

ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: M03STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M03PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.M03PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: M03PURCH

Tag Name: M03PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: M03STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in M03STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto M03LOC

Instrument SAS Name: M03PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

M03LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.M03LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: M03LOC

Tag Name: M03LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: M03PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^M03STORE_Fill located?

Fills: M03STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M03STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto M03LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: M03LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M03LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.M03LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: M03LOCST

Tag Name: M03LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: M03PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^M03STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: M03STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M03STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_M03LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = 1 then goto PSCATT18
ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: M03LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_M03LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_M03LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in M03LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M03LOCST <> DK AND M03LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to M03LOCST

PSCATT18

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATT18

Description: Had any expenses for intracity mass transit

Form Pane Label: Mass Transit

SAS Name: PSCATT18

Tag Name: PSCATT18

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_T[18] = yes

Universe Description: Pay out-of-pocket for public transportation services such as bus, subway, train, or passenger ferry not selected in 20B

Question Text: ^PSCATT18Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for intracity mass transit?

Fills: PSCATT18Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY AND PSCATR07 = EMPTY AND PSCATR04 = EMPTY AND PSCATM03 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T18_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT18

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T18_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T18_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T18_COST

Tag Name: T18_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATT18 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for intracity mass transit?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T18STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T18_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T18STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T18STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T18STORE

Tag Name: T18STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATT18 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto T18PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: T18STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T18PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T18PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T18PURCH

Tag Name: T18PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T18STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T18STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19
ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto T18LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T18PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

T18LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T18LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T18LOC

Tag Name: T18LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T18PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T18STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T18STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T18STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T18LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T18LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T18LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T18LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T18LOCST

Tag Name: T18LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T18PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T18STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T18STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T18STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T18LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = 1 then goto PSCATT19

ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: T18LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T18LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_T18LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in T18LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T18LOCST <> DK
AND T18LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T18LOCST

PSCATT19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.PSCATT19

Description: Had any expenses for taxi or cab fares

Form Pane Label: Taxi Fares

SAS Name: PSCATT19

Tag Name: PSCATT19

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: Ask_T[19] = yes

Universe Description: Expenses for taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app not selected in 20B

Question Text: ^PSCATT19Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for taxi or cab fares?

Fills: PSCATT19Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT05 = EMPTY and PSCATE16 = EMPTY AND PSCATE17 = EMPTY AND PSCATR02 = EMPTY AND PSCATR09 = EMPTY AND PSCATR05 = EMPTY AND PSCATR07 = EMPTY AND PSCATR04 = EMPTY AND PSCATM03 = EMPTY AND PSCATT18 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T19_COST
2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT19
Destination Data Set: OTLT

T19_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T19_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T19_COST

Tag Name: T19_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATT19 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for taxi or cab fares?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T19STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T19_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T19STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T19STORE

Tag Name: T19STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: PSCATT19 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto T19PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: T19STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T19PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T19PURCH

Tag Name: T19PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T19STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T19STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP11

2: Goto T19LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T19PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T19LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T19LOC

Tag Name: T19LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T19PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T19STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T19STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T19LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T19LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.T19LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T19LOCST

Tag Name: T19LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: T19PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T19STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T19STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T19LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP11

Instrument SAS Name: T19LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.CK_T19LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe: (Entry in T19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T19LOCST <> DK
AND T19LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T19LOCST

END_POPGRP11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP11.END_POPGRP
11

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 11

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 11

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1
and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_E[16] = no and Ask_E[17] = no and Ask_R[02] = no
and Ask_R[09] = no and Ask_R[05] = no and
Ask_R[07] = no and Ask_R[04] = no and Ask_M[03] = no
and Ask_T[18] = no and Ask_T[19] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_T[19] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT19 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_T[18] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT18 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T18STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T18PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T18LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_M[03] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATM03 = 2, DK or RF) or
(M03STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(M03PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(M03LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[04] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR04 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R04STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[07] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR07 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R07STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or

```

        (R07PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R07LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
            Set S20C_Complete = 1
        ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
        END

ELSEIF Ask_R[05] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR05 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R05STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R05PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R05LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[09] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR09 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_E[17] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATE17 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (E17STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (E17PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (E17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_E[16] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATE16 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (E16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (E16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (E16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

ELSEIF Ask_R[02] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATR02 = 2, DK or RF) or
        (R02STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
        (R02PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
        (R02LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
        Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END
END
END

```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP12_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP12_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 12 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 12 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
  SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1
  and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:

  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO
    Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY
    Set Ask_M[I] = EMPTY
  END DO

  IF BSECT20.OTHTOBAC = 2 then set Ask_G[02] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[02] = no
  END

  IF LP14A_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_M[01] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_M[01] = no
  END

  IF LP17_Flag[7] = no and BSECT20.BSECT20B.SAFEDPST = 2 and
    BSECT20.BSECT20B.BANKSRVC = 2 then set Ask_G[15] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[15] = no
  END

  IF LP19A_Flag[4] = no then set Ask_G[16] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[16] = no
  END

  IF LP6B_Flag[2] = no then set Ask_G[06] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[06] = no
  END
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP12

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP12_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.PGRP12_INTR
O

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP12_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: Ask_G[02] = yes or Ask_M[01] = yes or Ask_G[15] = yes or Ask_G[16] = yes or Ask_G[06] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_G[01] = 1 then goto PSCATG01
ELSEIF Ask_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02
ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP12_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATG01

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.PSCATG01

Description: Purchased any cigarettes in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Cigarettes

SAS Name: PSCATG01

Tag Name: PSCATG01

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: Ask_G[01] = yes

Universe Description: Cigarettes was not selected in 20A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any cigarettes?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G01_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02
ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG01

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G01_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G01_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G01_COST

Tag Name: G01_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG01 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase cigarettes in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of cigarettes?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G01STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G01_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G01STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G01STORE

Tag Name: G01STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG01 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G01PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02  
ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01  
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15  
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16  
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12
```

Instrument SAS Name: G01STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G01PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G01PURCH

Tag Name: G01PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G01STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G01STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02
ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

2: Goto G01LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G01PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G01LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G01LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G01LOC

Tag Name: G01LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G01PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G01STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G01STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G01LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G01LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G01LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G01LOCST

Tag Name: G01LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G01PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G01STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G01STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[02] = 1 then goto PSCATG02
ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G01LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.CK_G01LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: (Entry in G01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G01LOCST <>
DK AND G01LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G01LOCST

PSCATG02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.PSCATG02

Description: Purchased any cigars, smoking tobacco, or chewing tobacco in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Other Tobacco

SAS Name: PSCATG02

Tag Name: PSCATG02

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: Ask_G[02] = yes

Universe Description: Other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, or vaping products were not selected in 20A

Question Text: ^PSCATG02Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any cigars, smoking tobacco, or chewing tobacco?

Fills: PSCATG02Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G02_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG02

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G02_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G02_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G02_COST

Tag Name: G02_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG02 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase cigars or tobacco in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of cigars, smoking tobacco, or chewing tobacco?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G02STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G02_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G02STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G02STORE

Tag Name: G02STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG02 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G02PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01

ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15

ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16

ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G02STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G02PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G02PURCH

Tag Name: G02PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G02STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G02STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

2: Goto G02LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G02PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G02LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G02LOC

Tag Name: G02LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G02PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G02STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G02STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G02LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G02LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G02LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G02LOCST

Tag Name: G02LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G02PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G02STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G02STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G02LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = 1 then goto PSCATM01
ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G02LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G02LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.CK_G02LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: (Entry in G02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G02LOCST <>
DK AND G02LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G02LOCST

PSCATM01

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.PSCATM01

Description: Purchased any prescription drugs in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Prescription Drugs

SAS Name: PSCATM01

Tag Name: PSCATM01

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: Ask_M[01] = yes

Universe Description: Prescription drugs was not selected in 14A

Question Text: ^PSCATM01Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any prescription drugs?

Fills: PSCATM01Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG01 = EMPTY AND PSCATG02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto M01_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATM01

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M01_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.M01_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: M01_COST

Tag Name: M01_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATM01 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase Prescription drugs in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of prescription drugs?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto M01STORE

Instrument SAS Name: M01_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M01STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.M01STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: M01STORE

Tag Name: M01STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATM01 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto M01PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15

ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16

ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: M01STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M01PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.M01PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: M01PURCH

Tag Name: M01PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: M01STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in M01STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

2: Goto M01LOC

Instrument SAS Name: M01PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M01LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.M01LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: M01LOC

Tag Name: M01LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: M01PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^M01STORE_Fill located?

Fills: M01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M01STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto M01LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: M01LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M01LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.M01LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: M01LOCST

Tag Name: M01LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: M01PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^M01STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: M01STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M01STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_M01LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = 1 then goto PSCATG15
ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: M01LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_M01LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.CK_M01LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: (Entry in M01LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M01LOCST <> DK AND M01LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to M01LOCST

PSCATG15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.PSCATG15

Description: Had any expenses for checking account fees annual credit card fees, or other bank services in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Fees

SAS Name: PSCATG15

Tag Name: PSCATG15

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: Ask_G[15] = yes

Universe Description: Credit card membership fees or for the rental of a safe deposit box or paid any charges or fees for bank services was not selected in 17 or 20B

Question Text: ^PSCATG15Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for checking account fees, annual credit card fees, or other bank services?

Fills: PSCATG15Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG01 = EMPTY AND PSCATG02 = EMPTY and PSCATM01 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G15_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG15

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G15_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G15_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G15_COST

Tag Name: G15_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG15 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for checking account fees, annual credit card fees, or other bank services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G15STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G15_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G15STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G15STORE

Tag Name: G15STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG15 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto G15PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16

ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G15STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G15PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G15PURCH

Tag Name: G15PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G15STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G15STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

2: Goto G15LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G15PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

G15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G15LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G15LOC

Tag Name: G15LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G15PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G15STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G15STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G15STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G15LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G15LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G15LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G15LOCST

Tag Name: G15LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G15PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G15STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G15STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G15STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = 1 then goto PSCATG16

ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G15LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.CK_G15LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: (Entry in G15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G15LOCST <>
DK AND G15LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G15LOCST

PSCATG16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.PSCATG16

Description: Had any expenses for accounting services in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Accounting Services

SAS Name: PSCATG16

Tag Name: PSCATG16

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: Ask_G[16] = yes

Universe Description: Accounting fees was not selected in 19A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for tax
return preparation or other accounting services?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G16_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG16

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G16_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G16_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G16_COST

Tag Name: G16_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG16 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for tax return preparation or other accounting services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G16STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G16_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G16STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G16STORE

Tag Name: G16STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG16 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto G16PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G16STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G16PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G16PURCH

Tag Name: G16PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G16STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G16STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

2: Goto G16LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G16PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

G16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G16LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G16LOC

Tag Name: G16LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G16PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G16STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G16STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G16LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G16LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G16LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G16LOCST

Tag Name: G16LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G16PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G16STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from G16STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G16LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = 1 then goto PSCATG06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G16LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G16LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.CK_G16LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: (Entry in G16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G16LOCST <>
DK AND G16LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G16LOCST

PSCATG06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.PSCATG06

Description: Purchased any electrical personal care appliances in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Personal Care Appl

SAS Name: PSCATG06

Tag Name: PSCATG06

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: Ask_G[06] = yes

Universe Description: Electrical personal care appliances was not selected in 6B

Question Text: ^PSCATG06Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any electrical personal care appliances such as shavers or hair dryers?

Fills: PSCATG06Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 MONTHS, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G06_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG06

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G06_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G06_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G06_COST

Tag Name: G06_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG06 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of electrical personal care appliances such as shavers or hair dryers?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G06STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G06_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G06STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G06STORE

Tag Name: G06STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: PSCATG06 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto G06PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G06STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G06PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G06PURCH

Tag Name: G06PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G06STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G06STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP12

2: Goto G06LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G06PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G06LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G06LOC

Tag Name: G06LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G06PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G06STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G06STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G06LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G06LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.G06LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G06LOCST

Tag Name: G06LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: G06PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G06STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G06STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G06LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP12

Instrument SAS Name: G06LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G06LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.CK_G06LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe: (Entry in G06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G06LOCST <>
DK AND G06LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G06LOCST

END_POPGRP12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP12.END_POPGRP
12

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 12

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 12

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 12 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
  SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1
  and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:

  IF Ask_G[02] = no and Ask_M[01] = no and Ask_G[15] = no
    and Ask_G[16] = no and Ask_G[06] = no THEN
    set S20C_Complete = 1

  ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATG06 = 2, DK or RF) or
      (G06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
      (G06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
      (G06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
      set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

  ELSEIF Ask_G[16] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATG16 = 2, DK or RF) or
      (G16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
      (G16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
      (G16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
      Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

  ELSEIF Ask_G[15] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATG15 = 2, DK or RF) or
      (G15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
      (G15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
      (G15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
      Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

  ELSEIF Ask_M[01] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATM01 = 2, DK or RF) or
      (M01STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
      (M01PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
      (M01LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
      Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

  ELSEIF Ask_G[02] = yes THEN:
    IF (PSCATG02 = 2, DK or RF) or
      (G02STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
      (G02PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
      (G02LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
      Set S20C_Complete = 1
    ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
    END

  END
END

```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP13_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP13_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 13 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
  SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO
    Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY
  END DO

  IF LP17_Flag[16] = no then set Ask_R[32] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[32] = no
  END

  IF LP17_Flag[14] = no then set Ask_R[29] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[29] = no
  END

  IF LP17_Flag[15] = no then set Ask_R[30] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[30] = no
  END

  IF LP6B_Flag[5] = no and LP19A_Flag[16] = no then
    set Ask_R[23] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[23] = no
  END

  IF LP17_Flag[1] = no and LP17_Flag[2] = no and
    LP17_Flag[3] = no and LP17_Flag[5] = no and
    LP17_Flag[6] = no and LP17_Flag[8] = no then
    set Ask_R[25] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[25] = no
  END
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP13

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP13_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.PGRP13_INTR
O

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP13_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: Ask_R[32] = yes or Ask_R[29] = yes or Ask_R[30] = yes or Ask_R[23] = yes
or Ask_R[25] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_R[32] = 1 then goto PSCATR32
ELSEIF Ask_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29
ELSEIF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30
ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP13_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATR32

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.PSCATR32

Description: Purchased any books, audio books, or ebooks in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Books

SAS Name: PSCATR32

Tag Name: PSCATR32

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: Ask_R[32] = yes

Universe Description: Books, digital books, or book subscriptions was not selected in 17

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any books, audio
books, or ebooks?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R32_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29
ELSEIF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30
ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR32

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R32_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R32_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R32_COST

Tag Name: R32_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR32 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase books, digital books, or book subscriptions in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of books, audio books, or ebooks?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R32STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R32_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R32STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R32STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R32STORE

Tag Name: R32STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR32 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R32PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29

ELSEIF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30

ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23

ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R32STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R32PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R32PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R32PURCH

Tag Name: R32PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R32STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R32STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29
ELSEIF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30
ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

2: Goto R32LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R32PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R32LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R32LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R32LOC

Tag Name: R32LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R32PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R32STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R32STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R32STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R32LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R32LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R32LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R32LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R32LOCST

Tag Name: R32LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R32PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R32STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R32STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R32STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R32LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[29] = 1 then goto PSCATR29
ELSEIF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30
ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R32LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R32LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.CK_R32LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: (Entry in R32LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R32LOCST <>
DK AND R32LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R32LOCST

PSCATR29

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.PSCATR29

Description: Purchased any single copies of newspapers or magazines in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Single Newspaper

SAS Name: PSCATR29

Tag Name: PSCATR29

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: Ask_R[29] = yes

Universe Description: Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals was not selected in 17

Question Text: ^PSCATR29Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any single copy newspapers or magazines?

Fills: PSCATR29Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR32 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R29_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30
ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR29

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R29_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R29_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R29_COST

Tag Name: R29_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR29 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase single copy newspapers or magazines in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of single copy newspapers or magazines?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R29STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R29_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R29STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R29STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R29STORE

Tag Name: R29STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR29 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R29PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30

ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23

ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R29STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R29PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R29PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R29PURCH

Tag Name: R29PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R29STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R29STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30
ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

2: Goto R29LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R29PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R29LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R29LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R29LOC

Tag Name: R29LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R29PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R29STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R29STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R29STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R29LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R29LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R29LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R29LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R29LOCST

Tag Name: R29LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R29PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R29STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R29STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R29STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R29LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[30] = 1 then goto PSCATR30
ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R29LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R29LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.CK_R29LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: (Entry in R29LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R29LOCST <>
DK AND R29LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R29LOCST

PSCATR30

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.PSCATR30

Description: Purchased any newspaper or magazine subscriptions in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Newspaper Subs.

SAS Name: PSCATR30

Tag Name: PSCATR30

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: Ask_R[30] = yes

Universe Description: Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals was not selected in 17

Question Text: Now, Please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any newspaper or magazine subscriptions?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R30_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR30

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R30_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R30_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R30_COST

Tag Name: R30_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR30 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of newspaper or magazine subscriptions?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R30STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R30_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R30STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R30STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R30STORE

Tag Name: R30STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR30 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto R30PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23

ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R30STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R30PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R30PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R30PURCH

Tag Name: R30PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R30STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R30STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

2: Goto R30LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R30PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R30LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R30LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R30LOC

Tag Name: R30LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R30PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R30STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R30STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R30STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R30LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R30LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R30LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R30LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R30LOCST

Tag Name: R30LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R30PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R30STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R30STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R30STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R30LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = 1 then goto PSCATR23
ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R30LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R30LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.CK_R30LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: (Entry in R30LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R30LOCST <>
DK AND R30LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R30LOCST

PSCATR23

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.PSCATR23

Description: Purchased any sewing machines, fabrics or sewing supplies in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Sewing

SAS Name: PSCATR23

Tag Name: PSCATR23

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: Ask_R[23] = yes

Universe Description: Sewing machines or sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items were not selected in 6B or 19A

Question Text: ^PSCATR23Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any sewing machines, fabric, or sewing supplies?

Fills: PSCATR23Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR30 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
 ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R23_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR23

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R23_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R23_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R23_COST

Tag Name: R23_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR23 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase sewing machines or sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU spend on your last purchase of sewing machines, fabric. or sewing supplies?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R23STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R23_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R23STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R23STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R23STORE

Tag Name: R23STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR23 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto R23PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25

ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R23STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R23PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R23PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R23PURCH

Tag Name: R23PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R23STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R23STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

2: Goto R23LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R23PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

R23LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R23LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R23LOC

Tag Name: R23LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R23PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R23STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R23STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R23STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R23LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R23LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R23LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R23LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R23LOCST

Tag Name: R23LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R23PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R23STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R23STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R23STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R23LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = 1 then goto PSCATR25
ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R23LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R23LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.CK_R23LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: (Entry in R23LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R23LOCST <>
DK AND R23LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R23LOCST

PSCATR25

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.PSCATR25

Description: Had any expenses for club fees in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Club Fees

SAS Name: PSCATR25

Tag Name: PSCATR25

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: Ask_R[25] = yes

Universe Description: Club fees was not selected in 17

Question Text: ^PSCATR25Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for membership fees for sport or health clubs, fraternal organizations, shopping clubs, or online discount memberships?

Fills: PSCATR25Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR30 = EMPTY AND PSCATR23 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R25_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR25

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R25_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R25_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R25_COST

Tag Name: R25_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR25 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay club fees in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for membership fees for sport or health clubs, fraternal organizations, shopping clubs, or online discount memberships?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R25STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R25_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R25STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R25STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R25STORE

Tag Name: R25STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: PSCATR25 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto R25PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R25STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R25PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R25PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R25PURCH

Tag Name: R25PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R25STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R25STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP13

2: Goto R25LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R25PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R25LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R25LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R25LOC

Tag Name: R25LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R25PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R25STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R25STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R25STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R25LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R25LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R25LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.R25LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R25LOCST

Tag Name: R25LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: R25PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R25STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R25STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R25STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R25LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP13

Instrument SAS Name: R25LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R25LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.CK_R25LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe: (Entry in R25LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R25LOCST <>
DK AND R25LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R25LOCST

END_POPGRP13

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP13.END_POPGRP
13

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 13

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 13

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 13 and SECTCOMP[6] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_R[32] = no and Ask_R[29] = no and Ask_R[30] = no
and Ask_R[23] = no and Ask_R[25] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_R[25] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR25 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R25STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R25PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R25LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[23] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR23 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R23STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R23PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R23LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

LSEIF Ask_R[30] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR30 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R30STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R30PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R30LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[29] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR29 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R29STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R29PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R29LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[32] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR32 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R32STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R32PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R32LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
END
END

```


Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP14_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP14_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 14 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[24] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:
```

```
    FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
        Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY  
        Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY  
    END DO
```

```
IF BSECT20.BSECT20B.SALONS = 2 then set Ask_G[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_G[06] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSECT12.VOPPARK = 2 and BSECT12.VOPTOLL = 2 and  
LP18BC_Flag[3] = no and LP18BC_Flag[4] = no then  
    set Ask_T[15] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[15] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[11] = no and LP17_Flag[12] = no and  
LP17_Flag[13] = no then set Ask_R[26] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[26] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP17_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_R[27] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_R[27] = no  
END
```

```
IF BSECT12.VOPAUTO = no then set Ask_T[16] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_T[16] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP18BC_Flag[5] = no and LP18FLdg_Flag = no then set  
    Ask_H[02] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[02] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4C_Flag[3] = no then set Ask_H[03] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[03] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4C_Flag[4] = no and LP4C_Flag[5] = no then  
    set Ask_H[04] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[04] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4C_Flag[6] = no then set Ask_H[05] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[05] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP4C_Flag[7] = no then set Ask_H[06] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_H[06] = no  
END  
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP14

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP14_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PGRP14_INTR
O

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP14_INTRO

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_G[06] = yes or Ask_T[15] = yes or Ask_R[26] = yes or Ask_R[27] = yes
or Ask_T[16] = yes or Ask_H[02] = yes or
Ask_H[03] = yes or Ask_H[04] = yes or Ask_H[05] = yes or
Ask_H[06] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_G[08] = 1 then goto PSCATG08
ELSEIF Ask_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP14_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATG08

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATG08

Description: Had any expenses for personal care services in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Salon Services

SAS Name: PSCATG08

Tag Name: PSCATG08

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_G[08] = yes

Universe Description: Haircutting, styling, attached hair pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services was not selected in 20A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for personal care services such as haircuts, nail services, or tanning?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G08_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG08

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G08_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.G08_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G08_COST

Tag Name: G08_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATG08 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for personal care services in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for personal care services such as haircuts, nail services, or tanning?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G08STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G08_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G08STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.G08STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G08STORE

Tag Name: G08STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATG08 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G08PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: G08STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G08PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.G08PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G08PURCH

Tag Name: G08PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: G08STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G08STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

2: Goto G08LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G08PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G08LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.G08LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G08LOC

Tag Name: G08LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: G08PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G08STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G08STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G08STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G08LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G08LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G08LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.G08LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G08LOCST

Tag Name: G08LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: G08PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G08STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G08STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G08STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G08LOCST

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[15] = 1 then goto PSCATT15  
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26  
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: G08LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G08LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_G08LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in G08LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G08LOCST <>
DK AND G08LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G08LOCST

PSCATT15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATT15

Description: Had any expenses for parking fees or tolls in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Parking/Tolls

SAS Name: PSCATT15

Tag Name: PSCATT15

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_T[15] = yes

Universe Description: Parking, local tolls, or electronic toll passes was not selected in 12C or 18B

Question Text: ^PSCATT15Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for parking fees or tolls?

Fills: PSCATT15Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG08 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T15_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT15

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T15_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T15_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T15_COST

Tag Name: T15_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATT15 = 1

Universe Description: HH did have expenses for parking fees or tolls in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for parking fees or tolls?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T15STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T15_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T15STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T15STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T15STORE

Tag Name: T15STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATT15 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto T15PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: T15STORE
Destination Data Set: OTLT

T15PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T15PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T15PURCH

Tag Name: T15PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: T15STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T15STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

2: Goto T15LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T15PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T15LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T15LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T15LOC

Tag Name: T15LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: T15PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T15STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T15STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T15STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T15LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T15LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T15LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T15LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T15LOCST

Tag Name: T15LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: T15PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T15STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T15STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T15STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T15LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = 1 then goto PSCATR26
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: T15LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T15LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_T15LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in T15LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T15LOCST <> DK
AND T15LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T15LOCST

PSCATR26

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATR26

Description: Purchased any movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Tickets

SAS Name: PSCATR26

Tag Name: PSCATR26

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_R[26] = yes

Universe Description: Movie, park or museum tickets or single or season tickets to spectator sports events, plays, operas, or concerts were not selected in 17

Question Text: ^PSCATR26Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets?

Fills: PSCATR26Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG08 = EMPTY AND PSCATT15 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R26_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR26

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R26_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R26_COST

Tag Name: R26_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATR26 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase movie, concert, museum or theme park tickets in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much did ^YOU_YRCU last spend for movie, concert, museum, or theme park tickets?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R26STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R26_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R26STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R26STORE

Tag Name: R26STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATR26 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the theater, park, or museum?

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto R26LOC

```
DK,RF: IF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
      ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
      ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
      ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
      ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
      ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
      ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
      ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: R26STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R26LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R26LOC

Tag Name: R26LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R26STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^R26STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R26STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R26STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R26LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R26LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R26LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R26LOCST

Tag Name: R26LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R26STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R26STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R26STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R26STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R26LOCST

ELSE goto R26DIR

Instrument SAS Name: R26LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R26LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_R26LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in R26LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R26LOCST <>
DK AND R26LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R26LOCST

R26DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26DIR

Description: Direct or third party

Form Pane Label: Third Party?

SAS Name: R26DIR

Tag Name: R26DIR

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R26STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were the tickets purchased directly from ^R26STORE_Fill or from a third party?

Fills: R26STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R26STORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto R26PURCH

2: Goto R26THRDP

Instrument SAS Name: R26DIR

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R26THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26THRDP

Description: 3rd party name

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party Name

SAS Name: R26THRDP

Tag Name: R26THRDP

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R26DIR = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company used to purchase the tickets?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry does not contain .COM and is not DK or RF
then goto R26PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: R26THRDP

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R26PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R26PURCH

Tag Name: R26PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: ((R26DIR = 1,DK or RF) and R26TORE = RESPONSE) OR
[(R26DIR = 2 AND R26THRDP = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R26THRDP does not contain ".COM"))]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY = 2 and R26DIR = 2 then goto R26THDLC

ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: R26PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R26THDLC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26THDLC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party - City

SAS Name: R26THDLC

Tag Name: R26THDLC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R26DIR = 2 and R26PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased through a 3rd party in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R26THRDP_Fill located?

Fills: R26THRDP_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R26THRDP

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R26THDST

Instrument SAS Name: R26THDLC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R26THDST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R26THDST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party State

SAS Name: R26THDST

Tag Name: R26THDST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R26DIR = 2 and R26PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R26THRDP_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R26THRDP_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R26THRDP

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R26THDST

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = 1 then goto PSCATR27  
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: R26THDST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R26THDST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_R26THDST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in R26THDST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R26THDST <>
DK AND R26THDST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R26THDST

PSCATR27

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATR27

Description: Purchased any admission to sporting events in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Sports Events

SAS Name: PSCATR27

Tag Name: PSCATR27

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_R[27] = 1

Universe Description: Single or season tickets to spectator sports events was not selected in 17

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of
^TwelveMonthsAgo, have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any admissions
to sporting events?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R27_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR27

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R27_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R27_COST

Tag Name: R27_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATR27 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase admissions to sporting events in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU last spend for admissions to sporting events?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R27STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R27_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R27STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R27STORE

Tag Name: R27STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATR27 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the stadium, arena, or sporting venue?

Type: String
Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: ENTRY: Goto R27LOC

```
DK,RF: IF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
        ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
        ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
        ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
        ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
        ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
        ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: R27STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R27LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R27LOC

Tag Name: R27LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R27STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city is ^R27STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R27STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R27STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R27LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R27LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R27LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R27LOCST

Tag Name: R27LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R27STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R27STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R27STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R27STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R27LOCST

ELSE goto R27DIR

Instrument SAS Name: R27LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R27LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_R27LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in R27LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R27LOCST <>
DK AND R27LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R27LOCST

R27DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27DIR

Description: Direct or third party

Form Pane Label: Third Party?

SAS Name: R27DIR

Tag Name: R27DIR

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R27STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were the tickets purchased directly from ^R27STORE_Fill or from a third party?

Fills: R27STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from R27STORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto R27PURCH

2: Goto R27THRDP

Instrument SAS Name: R27DIR

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R27THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27THRDP

Description: 3rd party name

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party Name

SAS Name: R27THRDP

Tag Name: R27THRDP

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R27DIR = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company used to purchase the tickets?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry does not contain .COM and is not DK or RF
then goto R27PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16  
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: R27THRDP

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R27PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R27PURCH

Tag Name: R27PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: ((R27DIR = 1,DK or RF) and R27STORE = RESPONSE) OR
[(R27DIR = 2 AND R27THRDP = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R27THRDP does not contain ".COM"))]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY = 2 and R27DIR = 2 then goto R27THDLC

ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: R27PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R27THDLC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27THDLC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party - City

SAS Name: R27THDLC

Tag Name: R27THDLC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R27DIR = 2 and R27PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased through a 3rd party in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R27THRDP_Fill located?

Fills: R27THRDP_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R27THRDP

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R27THDST

Instrument SAS Name: R27THDLC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R27THDST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.R27THDST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party State

SAS Name: R27THDST

Tag Name: R27THDST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: R27DIR = 2 and R27PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R27THRDP_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: R27THRDP_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R27THRDP

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R27THDST

ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = 1 then goto PSCATT16
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: R27THDST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R27THDST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_R27THDST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in R27THDST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R27THDST <>
DK AND R27THDST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R27THDST

PSCATT16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATT16

Description: Had any expenses for automobile service clubs in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Auto Clubs

SAS Name: PSCATT16

Tag Name: PSCATT16

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_T[16] = yes

Universe Description: Automobile service clubs not selected in 12C

Question Text: ^PSCATT16Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for automobile service clubs?

Fills: PSCATT16Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR27 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T16_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT16

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T16_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T16_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T16_COST

Tag Name: T16_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATT16 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for automobile service clubs in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for automobile service clubs?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T16STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T16_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T16STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T16STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T16STORE

Tag Name: T16STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATT16 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto T16PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02  
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: T16STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T16PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T16PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T16PURCH

Tag Name: T16PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: T16STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T16STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

2: Goto T16LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T16PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T16LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T16LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T16LOC

Tag Name: T16LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: T16PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T16STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T16STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T16LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T16LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T16LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.T16LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T16LOCST

Tag Name: T16LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: T16PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T16STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T16STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from T16STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T16LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = 1 then goto PSCATH02
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: T16LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T16LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_T16LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in T16LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T16LOCST <> DK
AND T16LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T16LOCST

PSCATH02

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATH02

Description: Had any expenses for lodging away from home in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Lodging

SAS Name: PSCATH02

Tag Name: PSCATH02

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_T[16] = yes

Universe Description: Hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging not selected in 18B or 18F

Question Text: ^PSCATH02Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for lodging while away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals?

Fills: PSCATH02Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H02_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH02

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H02_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H02_COST

Tag Name: H02_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH02 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for lodging away from home in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for lodging away from home such as hotels, motels, or vacation rentals?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H02STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H02_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H02STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Hotel Name

SAS Name: H02STORE

Tag Name: H02STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH02 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the hotel or place that you stayed?

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: RESPONSE: Goto H02LOC

```
DK,RF: IF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
        ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
        ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
        ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
        ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: H02STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H02LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H02LOC

Tag Name: H02LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H02STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: In what city did you stay?

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H02LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H02LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H02LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H02LOCST

Tag Name: H02LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H02STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state did you stay?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: Goto H02DIR

Instrument SAS Name: H02LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H02LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_H02LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in H02LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H02LOCST <>
DK AND H02LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H02LOCST

H02DIR

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02DIR

Description: Direct or third party

Form Pane Label: Third Party?

SAS Name: H02DIR

Tag Name: H02DIR

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H02STORE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was the reservation made directly from ^H02STORE_Fill or from a third party?

Fills: H02STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H02STORE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDirectThird

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Direct	Direct
2	Third	Third party

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto H02PURCH

2: Goto H02THRDP

Instrument SAS Name: H02DIR

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H02THRDP

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02THRDP

Description: 3rd party name

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party Name

SAS Name: H02THRDP

Tag Name: H02THRDP

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H02DIR = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the company used to make the reservation?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF uppercase entry does not contain .COM and is not DK or RF
then goto H02PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03  
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04  
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05  
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14
```

Instrument SAS Name: R27THRDP

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H02PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H02PURCH

Tag Name: H02PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: ((H02DIR = 1,DK or RF) and H02STORE = RESPONSE) OR
[(H02DIR = 2 AND H02THRDP = RESPONSE and
Uppercase entry in H02THRDP does not contain ".COM")]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: IF ENTRY = 2 and H02DIR = 2 then goto H02THDLC

ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H02PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H02THDLC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02THDLC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party - City

SAS Name: H02THDLC

Tag Name: H02THDLC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H02DIR = 2 and H02PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased through a 3rd party in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H02THRDP_Fill located?

Fills: H02THRDP_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H02THRDP

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H02THDST

Instrument SAS Name: H02THDLC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H02THDST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H02THDST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: 3rd Party State

SAS Name: H02THDST

Tag Name: H02THDST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H02DIR = 2 and H02PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H02THRDP_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H02THRDP_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H02THRDP

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H02THDST

ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = 1 then goto PSCATH03
ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H02THDST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H02THDST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_H02THDST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in H02THDST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H02THDST <>
DK AND H02THDST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H02THDST

PSCATH03

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATH03

Description: Had any expenses for fuel oil in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Fuel Oil

SAS Name: PSCATH03

Tag Name: PSCATH03

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_H[03] = yes

Universe Description: Fuel oil not selected in 4C

Question Text: ^PSCATH03Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for fuel oil for household heating?

Fills: PSCATH03Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH02 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H03_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH03

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H03_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H03_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H03_COST

Tag Name: H03_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH03 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for fuel oil in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for fuel oil for household heating?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H03STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H03_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H03STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H03STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H03STORE

Tag Name: H03STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH03 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H03PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04

ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05

ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H03STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H03PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H03PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H03PURCH

Tag Name: H03PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H03STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H03STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

2: Goto H03LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H03PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H03LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H03LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H03LOC

Tag Name: H03LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H03PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H03STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H03STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H03STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H03LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H03LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H03LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H03LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H03LOCST

Tag Name: H03LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H03PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H03STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: H03STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H03STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H03LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = 1 then goto PSCATH04
ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H03LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H03LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_H03LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in H03LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H03LOCST <>
DK AND H03LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H03LOCST

PSCATH04

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATH04

Description: Had any expenses for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used in the last 12 month

Form Pane Label: Prop, Wood, Coal

SAS Name: PSCATH04

Tag Name: PSCATH04

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_H[03] = yes

Universe Description: Bottled or tank gas or other fuels not selected in 4C

Question Text: ^PSCATH04Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking?

Fills: PSCATH04Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH02 = EMPTY AND PSCATH03 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H04_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH04

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H04_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H04_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H04_COST

Tag Name: H04_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH04 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase bottled gas, tank gas, or other fuels in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for propane, firewood, coal, or charcoal used for household heating or cooking?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H04STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H04_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H04STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H04STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H04STORE

Tag Name: H04STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH04 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H04PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05

ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06

ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H04STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H04PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H04PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H04PURCH

Tag Name: H04PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H04STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H04STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

2: Goto H04LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H04PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H04LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H04LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H04LOC

Tag Name: H04LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H04PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H04STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H04STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H04LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H04LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H04LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H04LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H04LOCST

Tag Name: H04LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H04PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H04STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H04STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H04STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H04LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = 1 then goto PSCATH05
ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H04LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H04LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_H04LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in H04LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H04LOCST <>
DK AND H04LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H04LOCST

PSCATH05

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATH05

Description: Had any expenses for residential water or sewer service age in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Water or Sewer

SAS Name: PSCATH05

Tag Name: PSCATH05

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_H[05] = yes

Universe Description: Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance not selected in 4C

Question Text: ^PSCATH05Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for residential water and sewer service?

Fills: PSCATH05Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH02 = EMPTY AND PSCATH03 = EMPTY AND PSCATH04 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H05_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH05

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H05_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H05_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H05_COST

Tag Name: H05_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH05 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for piped-in water and sewerage maintenance in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for residential water or sewer service?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H05STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H05_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H05STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H05STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H05STORE

Tag Name: H05STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH05 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H05PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H05STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H05PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H05PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H05PURCH

Tag Name: H05PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H05STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H05STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

2: Goto H05LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H05PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H05LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H05LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H05LOC

Tag Name: H05LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H05PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H05STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H05STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H05LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H05LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H05LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H05LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H05LOCST

Tag Name: H05LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H05PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H05STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H05STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H05STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H05LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = 1 then goto PSCATH06
ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H05LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H05LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_H05LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in H05LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H05LOCST <>
DK AND H05LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H05LOCST

PSCATH06

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.PSCATH06

Description: Had any expenses for garbage or trash collection in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Trash Collection

SAS Name: PSCATH06

Tag Name: PSCATH06

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: Ask_H[06] = yes

Universe Description: Garbage and recycling collection not selected in 4C

Question Text: ^PSCATH06Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses garbage or trash collection service?

Fills: PSCATH06Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATR27 = EMPTY AND PSCATT16 = EMPTY AND PSCATH02 = EMPTY AND PSCATH03 = EMPTY AND PSCATH04 = EMPTY AND PSCATH05 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H06_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH06

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H06_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H06_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H06_COST

Tag Name: H06_COST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH06 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for garbage and recycling collection in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for garbage or trash collection service?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H06STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H06_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H06STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H06STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H06STORE

Tag Name: H06STORE

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: PSCATH06 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H06PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H06STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H06PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H06PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H06PURCH

Tag Name: H06PURCH

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H06STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H06STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP14

2: Goto H06LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H06PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H06LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H06LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H06LOC

Tag Name: H06LOC

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H06PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H06STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H06STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H06LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H06LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H06LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.H06LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H06LOCST

Tag Name: H06LOCST

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: H06PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H06STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H06STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry from H06STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H06LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP14

Instrument SAS Name: H06LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H06LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.CK_H06LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe: (Entry in H06LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H06LOCST <>
DK AND H06LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H06LOCST

END_POPGRP14

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP14.END_POPGRP
14

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 14

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: RT8100.POPGRP = 14

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 and SECTCOMP[4] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[24] = 1 and SECTCOMP[17] = 1 and SECTCOMP[18] = 1
and SECTCOMP[20] = 1 THEN:

IF Ask_G[06] = no and Ask_T[15] = no and Ask_R[26] = no
and Ask_R[27] = no and Ask_T[16] = no and
Ask_H[02] = no and Ask_H[03] = no and Ask_H[04] = no
and Ask_H[05] = no and Ask_H[06] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_H[06] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATH06 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[05] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATH05 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H05STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H05PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H05LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[04] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATH04 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H04STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H04PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H04LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_H[03] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATH03 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H03STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(H03PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(H03LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END 

ELSEIF Ask_H[02] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATH02 = 2, DK or RF) or
(H02STORE = DK or RF) or

```
(H02DIR = 1, DK or RF and H02PURCH = 1-4, DK
or RF) or
(H02DIR = 2 and (H02THRDP contains .COM or is
DK or RF) or
(H02DIR = 2 and H02PURCH = 1,3,4,DK or RF) or
(H02DIR = 2 and H02PURCH = 2 and
H02THDST = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[16] = yes THEN:
IF PSCATT16 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T16STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T16PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T16LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[27] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR27 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R27STORE = DK or RF) or
(R27DIR = 1, DK or RF and R27PURCH = 1-4, DK
or RF) or
(R27DIR = 2 and (R27THRDP contains .COM or is
DK or RF) or
(R27DIR = 2 and R27PURCH = 1,3,4,DK or RF) or
(R27DIR = 2 and R27PURCH = 2 and
R27THDST = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_R[26] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR26 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R26STORE = DK or RF) or
(R26DIR = 1, DK or RF and R26PURCH = 1-4, DK,
or RF) or
(R26DIR = 2 and (R26THRDP contains .COM or is
DK or RF) or
(R26DIR = 2 and R26PURCH = 1,3,4,DK or RF) or
(R26DIR = 2 and R26PURCH = 2 and
R26THDST = RESPONSE, DK or RF)) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_T[15] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT15 = 2, DK or RF) or
```

```
(T15STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
(T15PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
(T15LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
  Set S20C_Complete = 1  
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_G[06] = yes THEN:  
  IF (PSCATG06 = 2, DK or RF) or  
    (G06STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or  
    (G06PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or  
    (G06LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then  
    Set S20C_Complete = 1  
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2  
  END  
END  
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP15_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP15_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 15 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and
  SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1
THEN:

  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO
    Set Ask_G[I] = EMPTY
    Set Ask_R[I] = EMPTY
    Set Ask_T[I] = EMPTY
  END DO

  IF LP9B_Flag[5] = no AND BSECT20.BSECT20B.LNDROMAT = 2 AND
    BSECT20.BSECT20B.DRYCLEAN = 2 then set Ask_G[11] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_G[11] = no
  END

  IF LP16_Flag[1] = no then set Ask_R[28] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_R[28] = no
  END

  IF LP12A_Flag[1] = no and LP12A_Flag[2] = no and
    LP12A_Flag[4] = no and LP12A_Flag[6] = no and
    LP12A_Flag[7] = no and VOPTOW = 2 then
    set Ask_T[11] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_T[11] = no
  END

  IF LP12A_Flag[9] = no then set Ask_T[12] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_T[12] = no
  END

  IF LP12A_Flag[8] = no then set Ask_T[10] = yes
  ELSE set Ask_T[10] = no
  END
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP15

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP15_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.PGRP15_INTR
O

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP15_INTRO

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: Ask_G[11] = yes or Ask_R[28] = yes or Ask_T[11] = yes or Ask_T[12] = yes
or Ask_T[10] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_G[11] = 1 then goto PSCATG11
ELSEIF Ask_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28
ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11
ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP15_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATG11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.PSCATG11

Description: Had any expenses for laundry or dry cleaning services in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Laundry Services

SAS Name: PSCATG11

Tag Name: PSCATG11

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: Ask_G[11] = yes

Universe Description: Clothing storage or laundry outside the home not selected in 9B or 20B

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for laundry or
dry cleaning services?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto G11_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28
ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11
ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATG11

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G11_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.G11_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: G11_COST

Tag Name: G11_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATG011 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for clothing storage or laundry outside of the home in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last **SIX MONTHS**, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expenses for laundry or dry cleaning services?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto G11STORE

Instrument SAS Name: G11_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.G11STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: G11STORE

Tag Name: G11STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATG11 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto G11PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28

ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11

ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12

ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10

ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: G11STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.G11PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: G11PURCH

Tag Name: G11PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: G11STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in G11STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28
ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11
ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

2: Goto G11LOC

Instrument SAS Name: G11PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G11LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.G11LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: G11LOC

Tag Name: G11LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: G11PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^G11STORE_Fill located?

Fills: G11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G11STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto G11LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: G11LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

G11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.G11LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: G11LOCST

Tag Name: G11LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: G11PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^G11STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: G11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in G11STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_G11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_R[28] = 1 then goto PSCATR28
ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11
ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: G11LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_G11LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.CK_G11LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: (Entry in G11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND G11LOCST <>
DK AND G11LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to G11LOCST

PSCATR28

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.PSCATR28

Description: Had any expenses for recreational lessons, classes, or instruction in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Classes

SAS Name: PSCATR28

Tag Name: PSCATR28

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: Ask_R[28] = yes

Universe Description: Recreational lessons or other instructions was not selected in 16

Question Text: ^PSCATR28Intro_Fill have ^YR_YRCUS had any expenses for recreational lessons, classes, or instruction?

Fills: PSCATR28Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATG11 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto R28_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11
ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATR28

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R28_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.R28_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: R28_COST

Tag Name: R28_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATR28 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase recreational lessons in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last six months, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for recreational lessons, classes, or instruction?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto R28STORE

Instrument SAS Name: R28_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R28STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.R28STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: R28STORE

Tag Name: R28STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATR28 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto R28PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11

ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12

ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10

ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: R28STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R28PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.R28PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: R28PURCH

Tag Name: R28PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: R28STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in R28STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11
ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

2: Goto R28LOC

Instrument SAS Name: R28PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R28LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.R28LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: R28LOC

Tag Name: R28LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: R28PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^R28STORE_Fill located?

Fills: R28STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R28STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto R28LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: R28LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

R28LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.R28LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: R28LOCST

Tag Name: R28LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: R28PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^R28STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: R28STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in R28STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_R28LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = 1 then goto PSCATT11
ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: R28LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_R28LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.CK_R28LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: (Entry in R28LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND R28LOCST <>
DK AND R28LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to R28LOCST

PSCATT11

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.PSCATT11

Description: Had any expenses for car maintenance, inspections, or towing in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Car Maintenance

SAS Name: PSCATT11

Tag Name: PSCATT11

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: Ask_T[11] = yes

Universe Description: Car repair items or towing charges was not selected in 12A or 12C

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for motor vehicle maintenance, inspections, or towing?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T11_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT11

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T11_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T11_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T11_COST

Tag Name: T11_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATT11 = 1

Universe Description: HH did pay for car maintenance, inspections, or towing in the last 12 months

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for motor vehicle maintenance, inspections, or towing?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T11STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T11_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T11STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T11STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T11STORE

Tag Name: T11STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATT11 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU has this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto T11PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12

ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10

ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: T11STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T11PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T11PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T11PURCH

Tag Name: T11PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T11STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T11STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12
ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

2: Goto T11LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T11PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

T11LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T11LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T11LOC

Tag Name: T11LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T11PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T11STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T11STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T11LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T11LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T11LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T11LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T11LOCST

Tag Name: T11LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T11PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T11STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T11STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T11STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T11LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = 1 then goto PSCATT12

ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10

ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: T11LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T11LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.CK_T11LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: (Entry in T11LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T11LOCST <> DK
AND T11LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T11LOCST

PSCATT12

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.PSCATT12

Description: Had any expenses for motor car repairs in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Vehicle Repairs

SAS Name: PSCATT12

Tag Name: PSCATT12

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: Ask_T[12] = yes

Universe Description: Engine repairs was not selected in 12A

Question Text: ^PSCATT12Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for motor vehicle repair?

Fills: PSCATT12Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATT11 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T12_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT12

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T12_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T12_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T12_COST

Tag Name: T12_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATT12 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for motor vehicle repair?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T12STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T12_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T12STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T12STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T12STORE

Tag Name: T12STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATT12 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto T12PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: T12STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T12PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T12PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T12PURCH

Tag Name: T12PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T12STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T12STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

2: Goto T12LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T12PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

T12LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T12LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T12LOC

Tag Name: T12LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T12PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T12STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T12STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T12STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T12LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T12LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T12LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T12LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T12LOCST

Tag Name: T12LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T12PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T12STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T12STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T12STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T12LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = 1 then goto PSCATT10
ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: T12LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T12LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.CK_T12LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: (Entry in T12LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T12LOCST <> DK
AND T12LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T12LOCST

PSCATT10

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.PSCATT10

Description: had any expenses for vehicle body work or paint in last 2 years

Form Pane Label: Body Work

SAS Name: PSCATT10

Tag Name: PSCATT10

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: Ask_T[10] = yes

Universe Description: Vehicle body work or paint jobs not selected in section 12A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last two years, since the first of ^TwoYearsAgo, have ^YR_YRCUS had any expenses for motor vehicle body work or paint?

Fills: TwoYearsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 3 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 2 years"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 2 years"

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto T10_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATT10

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T10_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T10_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: T10_COST

Tag Name: T10_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATT10 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase vehicle body work or paint jobs

Question Text: In the last TWO YEARS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for motor vehicle body work or paint?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto T10STORE

Instrument SAS Name: T10_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T10STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T10STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: T10STORE

Tag Name: T10STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: PSCATT10 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase vehicle body work or paint jobs in the last 2 years

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto T10PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: T10STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T10PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T10PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: T10PURCH

Tag Name: T10PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T10STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in T10STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP15

2: Goto T10LOC

Instrument SAS Name: T10PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T10LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T10LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: T10LOC

Tag Name: T10LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T10PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^T10STORE_Fill located?

Fills: T10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T10STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto T10LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: T10LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

T10LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.T10LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: T10LOCST

Tag Name: T10LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: T10PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^T10STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: T10STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in T10STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_T10LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP15

Instrument SAS Name: T10LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_T10LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.CK_T10LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe: (Entry in T10LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND T10LOCST <> DK
AND T10LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to T10LOCST

END_POPGRP15

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP15.END_POPGRP

15

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 15

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 15

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Not Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

```

Store Instructions: Set complete flag
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 15 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[12] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and SECTCOMP[20] = 1
THEN:

IF Ask_G[11] = no and Ask_R[28] = no and Ask_T[11] = no
and Ask_T[12] = no and Ask_T[10] = no THEN
set S20C_Complete = 1

ELSEIF Ask_T[10] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT10 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T10STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T10PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T10LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_T[12] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT12 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T12STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T12PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T12LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_T[11] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATT11 = 2, DK or RF) or
(T11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(T11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(T11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_R[28] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATR28 = 2, DK or RF) or
(R28STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(R28PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(R28LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END

ELSEIF Ask_G[11] = yes THEN:
IF (PSCATG11 = 2, DK or RF) or
(G11STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(G11PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(G11LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
END
END

```


Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

POP16_AskFlags

Field

BSECT20C.POP16_AskFlags

Description: Set PopGrp 16 "Ask" flags

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set question eligibility flags

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 16 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1  
and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and  
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN
```

```
  FOR I: = 1 to 41 DO  
    Set Ask_A[I] = EMPTY  
    Set Ask_H[I] = EMPTY  
    Set Ask_M[I] = EMPTY  
  END DO  
  Set Ask_F54 = EMPTY
```

```
IF LP9A1_Flag[16] = no then set Ask_A[17] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[17] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A2_Flag[16] = no then set Ask_A[19] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[19] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP9A3_Flag[16] = no or LP9A4_Flag[16] = no then  
  set Ask_A[18] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[18] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP8A_Flag[22,23,24] = no then set Ask_A[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_A[09] = no  
END
```

```
IF LP16_Flag[5] = no and LP19A_Flag[20] = no then  
  set Ask_F54 = yes  
ELSE set Ask_F54 = no  
END
```

```
IF LP14A_Flag[10] = no then set Ask_M[09] = yes  
ELSE set Ask_M[09] = no  
END  
END
```

Array:

BLP_POPGRP16

Block

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PGRP16_INTRO

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.PGRP16_INTR
O

Description: Introduction

Form Pane Label: Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PGRP16_INTRO

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: Ask_A[17] = yes or Ask_A[19] = yes or Ask_A[18] = yes or Ask_A[09] = yes
or Ask_F54 = yes or Ask_M[09] = yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about expenses made by you or anyone you have lived with during the last five years, that is, as far back as ^FiveYears. We have used the responses that you've already given us to shorten this part of the interview, so I'll only be asking you about expenses that you told me that you did not have in the last three months.

Fills: FiveYears

Instructions: Set FiveYears = Current Year minus 5 years

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Ask_A[17] = 1 then goto PSCATA17
ELSEIF Ask_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19
ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: PGRP16_INTRO

Destination Data Set: OTLT

PSCATA17

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.PSCATA17

Description: Purchase any men's footwear in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Men's Footwear

SAS Name: PSCATA17

Tag Name: PSCATA17

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: Ask_A[17] = yes

Universe Description: Men's footwear was not selected in 9A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of
^SixMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE purchase any men's footwear?

Fills: SixMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "December YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "January YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "February YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "March YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "April YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "May YEAR"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "June YEAR"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A17_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19
ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA17

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A17_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A17_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A17_COST

Tag Name: A17_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATA17 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase mens footwear in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU last spend for men's footwear?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A17STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A17_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A17STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A17STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A17STORE

Tag Name: A17STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATA17 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A17PURCH

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19  
ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18  
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09  
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54  
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09  
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16
```

Instrument SAS Name: A17STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A17PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A17PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A17PURCH

Tag Name: A17PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A17STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A17STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19
ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

2: Goto A17LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A17PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A17LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A17LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A17LOC

Tag Name: A17LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A17PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A17STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A17STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A17LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A17LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A17LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A17LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A17LOCST

Tag Name: A17LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A17PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A17STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A17STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A17STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A17LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[19] = 1 then goto PSCATA19
ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: A17LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A17LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.CK_A17LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: (Entry in A17LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A17LOCST <> DK AND A17LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A17LOCST

PSCATA19

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.PSCATA19

Description: Purchased any women's footwear in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Women's Footwear

SAS Name: PSCATA19

Tag Name: PSCATA19

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: Ask_A[19] = yes

Universe Description: Women's footwear was not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA19Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any women's footwear?

Fills: PSCATA19Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA17 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A19_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA19

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A19_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A19_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A19_COST

Tag Name: A19_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATA19 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase women's footwear in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU last spend for women's footwear?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A19STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A19_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A19STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A19STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A19STORE

Tag Name: A19STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATA19 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A19PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09

ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54

ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09

ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: A19STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A19PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A19PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A19PURCH

Tag Name: A19PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A19STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A19STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

2: Goto A19LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A19PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A19LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A19LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A19LOC

Tag Name: A19LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A19PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A19STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A19STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A19LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A19LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A19LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A19LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A19LOCST

Tag Name: A19LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A19PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A19STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A19STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A19STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A19LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = 1 then goto PSCATA18
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: A19LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A19LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.CK_A19LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: (Entry in A19LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A19LOCST <> DK AND A19LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A19LOCST

PSCATA18

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.PSCATA18

Description: Purchased any boys' or girls' footwear in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Children's Footwear

SAS Name: PSCATA18

Tag Name: PSCATA18

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: Ask_A[18] = yes

Universe Description: Children's footwear was not selected in 9A

Question Text: ^PSCATA18Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any boys' or girls' footwear?

Fills: PSCATA18Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA17 = EMPTY and PSCATA19 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo" ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto A18_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATA18

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A18_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A18_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: A18_COST

Tag Name: A18_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATA18 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase children's footwear in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU last spend for boys' or girls' footwear?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto A18STORE

Instrument SAS Name: A18_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A18STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A18STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: A18STORE

Tag Name: A18STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATA18 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK or RF then goto A18PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: A18STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A18PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A18PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: A18PURCH

Tag Name: A18PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A18STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in A18STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

2: Goto A18LOC

Instrument SAS Name: A18PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A18LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A18LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: A18LOC

Tag Name: A18LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A18PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^A18STORE_Fill located?

Fills: A18STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A18STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto A18LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: A18LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

A18LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.A18LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: A18LOCST

Tag Name: A18LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: A18PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^A18STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: A18STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in A18STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_A18LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = 1 then goto PSCATA09
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: A18LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_A18LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.CK_A18LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: (Entry in A18LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND A18LOCST <>
DK AND A18LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to A18LOCST

PSCATH09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.PSCATH09

Description: Purchase any household linens in the last 6 months

Form Pane Label: Linens

SAS Name: PSCATH09

Tag Name: PSCATH09

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: Ask_H[09] = yes

Universe Description: Linens were not selected in 8A

Question Text: ^PSCATH09Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE purchased any household linens such as kitchen or bathroom towels, bedding, or tablecloths?

Fills: PSCATH09Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATA17 = EMPTY and PSCATA19 = EMPTY PSCATA18 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last six months, since the first of ^SixMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last SIX MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto H09_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATH09

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H09_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.H09_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: H09_COST

Tag Name: H09_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATH09 = 1

Universe Description: HH did purchase linens in the last 6 months

Question Text: In the last SIX MONTHS, how much did ^YOU_YRCU last spend for household linens such as kitchen or bathroom towels, bedding, or tablecloths?

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto H09STORE

Instrument SAS Name: H09_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.H09STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: H09STORE

Tag Name: H09STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATH09 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where this was last purchased?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto H09PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54

ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09

ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: H09STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.H09PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: H09PURCH

Tag Name: H09PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: H09STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in H09STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

2: Goto H09LOC

Instrument SAS Name: H09PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

H09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.H09LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: H09LOC

Tag Name: H09LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: H09PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^H09STORE_Fill located?

Fills: H09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H09STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto H09LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: H09LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

H09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.H09LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: H09LOCST

Tag Name: H09LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: H09PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^H09STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: H09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in H09STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_H09LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_F54 = 1 then goto PSCATF54
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: H09LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_H09LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.CK_H09LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: (Entry in H09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND H09LOCST <>
DK AND H09LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to H09LOCST

PSCATF54

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.PSCATF54

Description: Had any expenses for catered events or board in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Catered Events

SAS Name: PSCATF54

Tag Name: PSCATF54

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: Ask_F54 = 1

Universe Description: Food or board or catering not selected in 16 or 19A

Question Text: Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of
^TwelveMonthsAgo have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for catered
events or board?

Fills: TwelveMonthsAgo

Instructions: IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 01 then fill "December YEAR minus 2 years"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 02 then fill "January YEAR minus 1 year"
IF CUR_MONTHNUM = 03 then fill "February YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 04 then fill "March YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 05 then fill "April YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 06 then fill "May YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 07 then fill "June YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 08 then fill "July YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 09 then fill "August YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 10 then fill "September YEAR minus 1
year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 11 then fill "October YEAR minus 1 year"
ELSEIF CUR_MONTHNUM = 12 then fill "November YEAR minus 1 year"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto F54_COST

2,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATF54

Destination Data Set: OTLT

F54_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.F54_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: F54_COST

Tag Name: F54_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATF54 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for catered events or board?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto F54_STORE

Instrument SAS Name: F54_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

F54STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.F54STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: F54STORE

Tag Name: F54STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATF54 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto F54PURCH

ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: F54STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

F54PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.F54PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: F54PURCH

Tag Name: F54PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: F54STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in F54STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: IF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

2: Goto F54LOC

Instrument SAS Name: F54PURCH
Destination Data Set: OTLT

F54LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.F54LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: F54LOC

Tag Name: F54LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: F54PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^F54STORE_Fill located?

Fills: F54STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in F54STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto F54LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: F54LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

F54LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.F54LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: F54LOCST

Tag Name: F54LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: F54PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^F54STORE_Fill located?

Enter the two character state abbreviation

Fills: F54STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in F54STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_F54LOCST

ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = 1 then goto PSCATM09
ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: F54LOCST
Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_F54LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.CK_F54LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: (Entry in F54LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND F54LOCST <> DK
AND F54LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to F54LOCST

PSCATM09

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.PSCATM09

Description: Had any expenses for adult day care in the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Adult Day Care

SAS Name: PSCATM09

Tag Name: PSCATM09

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: Ask_M[09] = yes

Universe Description: Adult day care centers was not selected in 14A

Question Text: ^PSCATM09Intro_Fill have ^YOU_ANYONE had any expenses for adult day care?

Fills: PSCATM09Intro_Fill

Instructions: If PSCATF54 = EMPTY then fill "Now, please think about the last 12 months, since the first of ^TwelveMonthsAgo"
ELSE fill "In the last 12 MONTHS,"

Fills: YOU_ANYONE

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or anyone in your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto M09_COST

2,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: PSCATM09

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M09_COST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.M09_COST

Description: Purchase price

Form Pane Label: Cost

SAS Name: M09_COST

Tag Name: M09_COST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATM09 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the last 12 MONTHS, how much was ^YR_YRCUS last expense for adult day care?

Fills: YR_YRCUS

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "your"
ELSE fill "your household's"

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: Goto M09_STORE

Instrument SAS Name: M09_COST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M09STORE

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.M09STORE

Description: Where Purchased

Form Pane Label: Business

SAS Name: M09STORE

Tag Name: M09STORE

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: PSCATM09 = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the name of the business where ^YOU_YRCU had this expense?

◆ Enter store, website, or company name

Fills: YOU_YRCU

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Type: String

Length: 45

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF Uppercase Entry does not contains ".COM" and is not a DK
or RF then goto M09PURCH

ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: M09STORE

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M09PURCH

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.M09PURCH

Description: Purchased Online or in person

Form Pane Label: Online

SAS Name: M09PURCH

Tag Name: M09PURCH

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: M09STORE = RESPONSE and
(Uppercase entry in M09STORE does not contain ".COM")

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was this paid for -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: Tonline

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Online	Online?
2	InPerson	In person?
3	MailTel	By mail or telephone order?
4	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list descriptions for options 1-3 should be bold black

Skip Instructions: 1,3,4,DK,RF: Goto END_POPGRP16

2: Goto M09LOC

Instrument SAS Name: M09PURCH

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M09LOC

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.M09LOC

Description: Purchase location - City

Form Pane Label: Location - City

SAS Name: M09LOC

Tag Name: M09LOC

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: M09PURCH = 2

Universe Description: Purchased in person

Question Text: In what city is ^M09STORE_Fill located?

Fills: M09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M09STORE

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto M09LOCST

Instrument SAS Name: M09LOC

Destination Data Set: OTLT

M09LOCST

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.M09LOCST

Description: Purchase location - State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: M09LOCST

Tag Name: M09LOCST

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: M09PURCH = 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_DESTCODE

Question Text: ? [F1]

In what state is ^M09STORE_Fill located?

[Enter the two character state abbreviation](#)

Fills: M09STORE_Fill

Instructions: Fill entry in M09STORE

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Use answer type TState - STRING[2], display width 4

Skip Instructions: IF entry is not a valid state abbreviation then
goto CK_M09LOCST

ELSE goto END_POPGRP16

Instrument SAS Name: M09LOCST

Destination Data Set: OTLT

CK_M09LOCST

Check

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.CK_M09LOCST

Description: Not a valid state abbreviation

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe: (Entry in M09LOCST is not a valid state abbreviation) AND M09LOCST <>
DK AND M09LOCST <> RF

Universe Description: State abbreviation entered is not valid

Text: ♦ [Not a valid state abbreviation](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to M09LOCST

END_POPGRP16

Field

BSECT20C.BLP_POPGRP16.END_POPGRP
16

Description: End of Section 20C - Pop Group 16

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: TR8100.POPGRP = 16

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Set complete flag

```
IF RT8100.POPGRP = 16 and SECTCOMP[8] = 1 and SECTCOMP[9] = 1
and SECTCOMP[14] = 1 and SECTCOMP[16] = 1 and
SECTCOMP[19] = 1 THEN
```

```
IF Ask_A[17] = no and Ask_A[19] = no and Ask_A[18] = no
and Ask_A[09] = no and Ask_F54 = no and Ask_M[09] = no
THEN set S20C_Complete = 1
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_M[09] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATM09 = 2, DK or RF) or
(M09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(M09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(M09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_F54 = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATF54 = 2, DK or RF) or
(F54STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(F54PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(F54LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[09] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATA09 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A09STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A09PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(A09LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[18] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATA18 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A18STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A18PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
(A18LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[19] = yes THEN:
```

```
IF (PSCATA19 = 2, DK or RF) or
(A19STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
(A19PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
```

```
(A19LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
  Set S20C_Complete = 1
ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
END
```

```
ELSEIF Ask_A[17] = yes THEN:
  IF (PSCATA17 = 2, DK or RF) or
    (A17STORE contains .COM or is DK or RF) or
    (A17PURCH = 1, 3, 4, DK or RF) or
    (A17LOCST = RESPONSE, DK or RF) then
    Set S20C_Complete = 1
  ELSE set 20C_Compete = 2
  END
END
END
```

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit section 20C and goto the next appropriate section

Ask_A

Field

BSECT20C.Ask_A

Description: Ask flag for the PSCATAxx questions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array: X

Number of Elements: 41

Special Instructions: NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATAxx.
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATA10

Instrument SAS Name: Ask_A

Destination Data Set: OTLT

Ask_E

Field

BSECT20C.Ask_E

Description: Ask flag for the PSCATExx questions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array: X

Number of Elements: 41

Special Instructions: NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATExx.
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATE10

Instrument SAS Name: Ask_E

Destination Data Set: OTLT

Ask_F54

Field

BSECT20C.Ask_F54

Description: Ask flag for F54 Questions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: Ask_F54

Destination Data Set: OTLT

Ask_G

Field

BSECT20C.Ask_G

Description: Ask flag for the PSCATGxx questions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array: X

Number of Elements: 41

Special Instructions: NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATGxx.
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATG10

Instrument SAS Name: Ask_G

Destination Data Set: OTLT

Ask_H

Field

BSECT20C.Ask_H

Description: Ask flag for the PSCATHxx questions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array: X

Number of Elements: 41

Special Instructions: NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATHxx.
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATH10

Instrument SAS Name: Ask_H

Destination Data Set: OTLT

Ask_M

Field

BSECT20C.Ask_M

Description: Ask flag for the PSCATMxx questions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array: X

Number of Elements: 41

Special Instructions: NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATMxx.
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATM10

Instrument SAS Name: Ask_M

Destination Data Set: OTLT

Ask_R

Field

BSECT20C.Ask_R

Description: Ask flag for the PSCATRxx questions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array: X

Number of Elements: 41

Special Instructions: NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATRxx.
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATR10

Instrument SAS Name: Ask_R

Destination Data Set: OTLT

Ask_T

Field

BSECT20C.Ask_T

Description: Ask flag for the PSCATTxx questions

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array: X

Number of Elements: 41

Special Instructions: NOTE: Array positions represent the xx in the PSCATTxx.
For example, array position 10 corresponds to PSCATT10

Instrument SAS Name: Ask_T

Destination Data Set: OTLT

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 –
Section 21

Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECT21

Block

BSECT21

Description: Work Experience and Income

Tab Name: 21

Fly Over Name: 21- Work Experience and Income

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe Description: All Interviews

Array:

Block Instructions:

BLKPARTA

Block

BSECT21.BLKPARTA

Description: Work experience and income

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Max gridlines: 30

2. Section label: Section 21, Part A - Work experience and income

3. Flags needed for S21A and B
(S21_NEWCU will need to be set outside of section 21)

S21_NEWCU: Set equal to 1 for newly spawned replacements and cu's.
or for New sample or late permit cases or previous Type B cases

If the 3rd position of the CASEID is R Then set = 1
{replacement}

If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, C ,
etc. Then set = 1 {cu's}

If the PROUT(intnmbr-1) is blank or 224-226, 228,
229, 231-233 240, 331, or 332 set = 1
{new sample, late permit, prev. Type B}

S21_PARTIAL: Set equal to 1 if any person had previously
answered INCWEEKQ.
If 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0-52, D, R for any person
then set S21_partial = 1.

ANYWORK

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ANYWORK

Description: Did you earn any income from wages, or salary, from a business, partnership,

Form Pane Label: Any income?

SAS Name: ANYWORK

Tag Name: ANYWORK

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND (Active CU member with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 and 8500.INCWEEKQ <> EMPTY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, did ^YouName earn any income from wages or salary?

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Set REF_MONTH = 3 months before the interview. Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Active household member = person with HH_MEM = 1
and PERSTAT ne 99 AND ((MEMBSTAT ne 1, 3, or 5) OR
(MEMBSTAT = 1 AND PERSTAT = 9)) AND NONMEMB ne 1
AND FNAME ne empty AND FNAME ne 999 AND
PERCUNUM = CUINDEX

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto 21A_INTRO
2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK

Instrument SAS Name: ANYWORK
Destination Data Set: MINC

S21A_INTRO

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.S21A_INTRO

Description: Intro to income questions

Form Pane Label: Introduction to income questions

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S21A_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: [(INTNMBR = 1 or 4) and Active CU member with ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR
 [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND S21_NEWCU = 1 AND Active CU member with [(AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10)]] OR
 [INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND (S21_PARTIAL <> 1) AND Active CU member with [(AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10)]] OR
 [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND (S21_PARTIAL = 1) AND Active CU member with 8500.AGE = Blank AND current [(AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10)]]] OR
 [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) AND (S21_PARTIAL = 1) AND Active CU member with 8500.AGE lt 14 and current [(AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10)]]] OR
 ANYWORK = 1 AND S21AIntroFlag <> 1)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:** NOTE: English translation of universe
- a. Interview number is 1 or 4 and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
 - b. Newly spawned case and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
 - c. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND no data for section 21A was collected last quarter(s) and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
 - d. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this is a newly added active CU member who is 14+ years old. (Assumption being that is we have partial 21A data we must have completed the control card therefore age could not be blank for any existing member.)
 - e. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this active CU member was less than 14 last time, but who is now 14+ years old
 - f. Response to ANYWORK is "yes"
 - g. S21A_INTRO has not been asked.

Skip Instructions: Goto INCWEEKQ

Instrument SAS Name: S21A_INTRO

Destination Data Set: MINC

INCWEEKQ

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.INCWEEKQ

Description: How many weeks did you work either full time or part time

Form Pane Label: Weeks worked

SAS Name: INCWEEKQ

Tag Name: INCWEEKQ

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: [(INTNMBR = 1 or 4) and Active CU member with ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1 and Active CU member with ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21_PARTIAL <> 1) and Active CU member with ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21_PARTIAL = 1) and Active CU member with 8500.AGE = Blank AND current ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR [(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and (S21_PARTIAL = 1) and Active CU member with 8500.AGE lt 14 and current ((AGE ge 14) or (AGE = DK, RF and CU_CODE = 1, 2, 7 or 10))] OR (S21A_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^NextPerfill

In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^YouName work?

◆ If household member did not work, enter zero.

Fills: NextPerfill

Instructions: If MEMBNO = 1 then leave blank
Else fill "Now I am going to ask about ^YourNames work experience and income."

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 52

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: English translation of universe

- a. Interview number is 1 or 4 and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- b. Newly spawned case and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- c. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND no data for section 21A was collected last quarter(s) and this person is an active CU member who is 14+ years old
- d. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and then is a newly added active CU member who is 14+ years old.
(Assumption being that we have partial 21A data we must have completed the control card therefore age could not be blank for any existing member.)
- e. Interview number is 2 or 3 AND some data was collected last quarter(s) and this active CU member was less than 14 last time, but is now 14+ years old

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto INCNONWK

1-52,DK,RF: Goto INC_HRSQ

Instrument SAS Name: INCWEEKQ

Destination Data Set: MINC

INC_HRSQ

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INC_HRSQ

Description: How many hours did you usually work per week

Form Pane Label: Hours worked

SAS Name: INC_HRSQ

Tag Name: INC_HRSQ

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INCWEEKQ = 1-52, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the weeks that ^YouName worked, how many hours did ^YouHeShe usually work per week?

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 168

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OCCUCODE

Instrument SAS Name: INC_HRSQ

Destination Data Set: MINC

OCCUCODE

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.OCCUCODE

Description: The job in which you received the most earning during the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Job type

SAS Name: OCCUCODE

Tag Name: OCCUCODE

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INC_HRSQ = 1-168, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OCCUCODE

Question Text:  47 ? [F1]

**Which of the following categories best describes the job in which
 ^YouName received the most earnings during the past 12 months?**

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TProfession

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Admin	Administrator, manager
2	Teacher	Teacher
3	Professional	Professional
4	AdminSupport	Administrative support, including clerical
5	SalesRetail	Sales, retail
6	SalesBiz	Sales, business goods and services
7	Tech	Technician
8	Protect	Protective service
9	PrivateHouse	Private household service
10	OtherService	Other service
11	Operator	Machine or transportation operator, laborer

12	Construct	Construction workers, mechanics
13	Farming	Farming
14	Forestry	Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping
15	ArmedForces	Armed Forces

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INCOMEY

Instrument SAS Name: OCCUCODE

Destination Data Set: MINC

INCOMEY

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INCOMEY

Description: What is/was your type of employment

Form Pane Label: Type of employment

SAS Name: INCOMEY

Tag Name: INCOMEY

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: OCCUCODE = 1-15, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^WereWas ^YouName:

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEmployment

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Private	An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?
2	Federal	A Federal government employee?
3	State	A State government employee?
4	LocalGov	A local government employee?
5	SelfEmployedBiz	Self-employed ^YourHisHer OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?
6	WorkNoPay	Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list options should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: Goto SALARYST

Instrument SAS Name: INCOMEY

Destination Data Set: MINC

INCNONWK

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INCNONWK

Description: What was the main reason you did not work during the last 12 months

Form Pane Label: Reason not working

SAS Name: INCNONWK

Tag Name: INCNONWK

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INCWEEKQ = 0

Universe Description: Did not work in the past 12 months

Question Text: What was the main reason ^YouName did not work during the past 12 months?

^WereWas ^YouHeShe -

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TReasonNoWork

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Retired	Retired?
2	Family	Taking care of home/family?
3	School	Going to school?
4	IIIDisabled	Ill, disabled, unable to work?
5	CantFindWork	Unable to find work?
6	Other	Doing something else?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SALARYST

Instrument SAS Name: INCNONWK

Destination Data Set: MINC

SALARYST

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SALARYST

Description: Did you receive any money in wages or salary

Form Pane Label: Wages or salary

SAS Name: SALARYST

Tag Name: SALARYST

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (INCNONWK = 1-6, DK or RF) OR (INCOMEY = 1-6, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SALARYST

Question Text: ? [F1]

The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 to ^DATE2...

Did ^YouName receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SALARYX

2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM

Instrument SAS Name: SALARYST
Destination Data Set: MINC

SALARYX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SALARYX

Description: How much did you receive in wages and salaries from all jobs before any deductions

Form Pane Label: Gross salary

SAS Name: SALARYX

Tag Name: SALARYX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SALARYST = 1

Universe Description: Yes, received money in wages or salary in the past 12 months

Help Screen: H_SALARYST

Question Text: ? [F1]

How much did ^YouName receive before taxes?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1_SALARYX
ELSE goto GROSPAYX

DK,RF: Goto SALARYB

Instrument SAS Name: SALARYX

Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_SALARYX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1_SALARYX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249) AND (SALARYX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SALARYX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto GROSPAYX

All others, go back to SALARYX

SALARYB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SALARYB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects you total wages and salaries for all jobs

Form Pane Label: Salary range

SAS Name: SALARYB


Tag Name: SALARYB

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SALARYX = DK or RF

Universe Description: Don't know or refused to tell us how much was received in wages and salaries in the last 12 months

Help Screen: H_SALARYST

Question Text:  48 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YourNames total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_120K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9k	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_14k	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	r_15k_19k	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	r_20k_29k	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	r_30k_39k	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	r_40k_49k	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	r_50k_69k	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	r_70k_89k	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	r_90k_119k	\$90,000-\$119,999

11

r_120k

\$120,000 and over

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto GROSPAYX

Instrument SAS Name: SALARYB

Destination Data Set: MINC

GROSPAYX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.GROSPAYX

Description: What was the amount of your last pay before any deductions

Form Pane Label: Last pay

SAS Name: GROSPAYX

Tag Name: GROSPAYX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SALARYX = 1-99999999) OR (SALARYB = 1-11, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the amount of ^YourNames last pay before any deductions?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: Goto PAYPERD

Instrument SAS Name: GROSPAYX

Destination Data Set: MINC

PAYPERD

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PAYPERD

Description: What period of time did this cover

Form Pane Label: Pay period

SAS Name: PAYPERD

Tag Name: PAYPERD

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: GROSPAYX = 1-99999999, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What period of time did this cover?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPayPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Weekly	One week
2	Biweekly	Two weeks
3	Monthly	Month
4	Quarterly	Quarter
5	Annually	Year
6	Biannually	Twice a month
7	Other	Other

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions:

- 1: IF GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 2: IF GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 3: IF GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 4: IF GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 5: IF GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 6: IF GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
ELSE goto PAYSTUB
- 7: IF GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
ELSE goto PAYPRDOT

DK,RF: IF GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD
ELSE goto PAYSTUB

Instrument SAS Name: PAYPERD
Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_PAYPERD

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1_PAYPERD

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: [(PAYPERD = DK or RF and (GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 20000) OR
(PAYPERD = 1 and (GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635) OR
(PAYPERD = 2 and (GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800) OR
(PAYPERD = 3 and (GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000) OR
(PAYPERD = 4 and (GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583) OR
(PAYPERD = 5 and (GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000) OR
(PAYPERD = 6 and (GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838) OR
(PAYPERD = 7 and (GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000)] AND
(GROSPAYX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set GROS_AYX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: IF PAYPERD = 7 then goto PAYPRDOT
ELSE goto PAYSTUB

All others, go back to PAYPERD

PAYPRDOT

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.PAYPRDOT

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify


SAS Name: PAYPRDOT

Tag Name: PAYPRDOT

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: PAYPERD = 7

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PAYSTUB

Instrument SAS Name: PAYPRDOT

Destination Data Set: MINC

PAYSTUB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PAYSTUB

Description: Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present

Form Pane Label: Pay stub

SAS Name: PAYSTUB

Tag Name: PAYSTUB

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (PAYPERD = 1-6, DK, or RF) OR (PAYPRDOT = ENTRY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for ^Hishernames last paycheck?

Fills: Hishernames

Instructions: If MEMBNO = RESPLINE then
 If SEX(MEMBNO) = 1, fill "his"
 If SEX(MEMBNO) = 2, fill "her"
 If SEX(MEMBNO) = DK or RF, fill "his/her"
 Else fill ^Name'S

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PRIVPENS

Instrument SAS Name: PAYSTUB
Destination Data Set: MINC

PRIVPENS

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PRIVPENS

Description: Was there any money deducted from your pay for private pension fund

Form Pane Label: Priv pension

SAS Name: PRIVPENS

Tag Name: PRIVPENS

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: PAYSTUB = 1, 2, DK, or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -
 Private pension fund?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto PRIVPENX

2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET

Instrument SAS Name: PRIVPENS
Destination Data Set: MINC

PRIVPENX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PRIVPENX

Description: How much

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: PRIVPENX

Tag Name: PRIVPENX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: PRIVPENS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 147000) OR
PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR
PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR
PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR
PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR
PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR
PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR
PAYPERD = 7 and (PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000)
THEN goto ERR1_PRIVPENX
ELSE goto GOVRET

DK,RF: Goto GOVRET

Instrument SAS Name: PRIVPENX

Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_PRIVPENX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1_PRIVPENX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 147000) OR
[(PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR
(PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR
(PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR
(PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR
(PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR
(PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR
(PAYPERD = 7 and (PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000)] AND
(PRIVPENX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set PRIV_ENX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto GOVRET

All others, go back to PRIVPENX

GOVRET

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.GOVRET

Description: Was there any money deducted from your pay for government retirement

Form Pane Label: Govt retirement

SAS Name: GOVRET

Tag Name: GOVRET

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (PRIVPENS = 2, DK or RF) OR (PRIVPENX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -
 Government retirement?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF PRIVPENS = 1 bold-black first part of question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for?"
 ELSE gray out first part of question text

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto GOVRETX

2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED

Instrument SAS Name: GOVRET

Destination Data Set: MINC

GOVRETX

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.GOVRETX

Description: How much

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: GOVRETX

Tag Name: GOVRETX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: GOVRET = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590 then goto ERR1_GOVRETX
ELSE goto RRRDED

DK,RF: Goto RRRDED

Instrument SAS Name: GOVRETX

Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_GOVRETX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ERR1_GOVRETX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590) AND (GOVRETX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set GOVRETX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RRRDED

All others, go back to GOVRETX

RRRDED

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRDED

Description: Was there any money deducted from your pay for railroad retirement

Form Pane Label: RR retirement

SAS Name: RRRDED

Tag Name: RRRDED

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (GOVRET = 2, DK or RF) OR (GOVRETX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -
 Railroad retirement?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF GOVRET = 1 bold-black first part of question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for?"
 ELSE gray out first part of question text

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RRRDEDX

2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED

Instrument SAS Name: RRRDED

Destination Data Set: MINC

RRRDEDX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRDEDX

Description: How much

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: RRRDEDX

Tag Name: RRRDEDX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: RRRDED = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444 then goto ERR1_RRRDEDX
ELSE goto SSDED

DK,RF: Goto SSDED

Instrument SAS Name: RRRDEDX

Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_RRRDEDX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ERR1_RRRDEDX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444) AND (RRRDEDX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RRRDEDX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SSDED

All others, go back to RRRDEDX

SSDED

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SSDED

Description: Was there any money deducted from your pay for Social Security including Medicare

Form Pane Label: Soc Sec deducted

SAS Name: SSDED

Tag Name: SSDED

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (RRRDED = 2, DK or RF) OR (RRRDEDX = 1-99999999, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any money deducted from ^YourNames pay for -
Social Security including Medicare?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF RRRDED = 1 bold-black first
part of question text "Was there any money deducted from
^YourNames pay for?"
ELSE gray out first part of question text

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MEDICOV
2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM

Instrument SAS Name: SSDED
Destination Data Set: MINC

SSNORM

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SSNORM

Description: Are social security payments normally deducted from your pay

Form Pane Label: Soc Sec normally ded

SAS Name: SSNORM

Tag Name: SSNORM

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SSDED = 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from ^YourNames pay?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MEDICOV

2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT

Instrument SAS Name: SSNORM

Destination Data Set: MINC

MEDICOV

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.MEDICOV

Description: Does the money deducted cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

Form Pane Label: Medicare only

SAS Name: MEDICOV

Tag Name: MEDICOV

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SSDED = 1) OR (SSNORM = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto EMPLCONT

Instrument SAS Name: MEDICOV

Destination Data Set: MINC

EMPLCONT

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.EMPLCONT

Description: Did any employer or union contribute to your pension or retirement plan

Form Pane Label: Empl/Union contrib

SAS Name: EMPLCONT

Tag Name: EMPLCONT

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SSNORM = 2, DK or RF) OR (MEDICOV = 1, 2, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to
 ^YourNames pension or retirement plan in the past 12 months?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SEMPFRM

Instrument SAS Name: EMPLCONT

Destination Data Set: MINC

SEMPFRM

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SEMPFRM

Description: Did you receive any self-employment income or have a loss?

Form Pane Label: Self-empl inc

SAS Name: SEMPFRM

Tag Name: SEMPFRM

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (EMPLCONT = 1, 2 DK or RF) OR (SALARYST = 2, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM

Question Text: ? [F1]
DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YouName receive any self-employment income or have a loss?

(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships)

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF SALARYST = 1 bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SEMPFRMX
2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET

Instrument SAS Name: SEMPFRM
Destination Data Set: MINC

SEMPFRMX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SEMPFRMX

Description: What was the amount of self-employment income or loss?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: SEMPFRMX

Tag Name: SEMPFRMX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SEMPFRM = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)

- ◆ If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'
Breakeven = 1

Type: Integer

Length: 10

Min: -999999999

Max: 999999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: -999999999-999999999: IF SEMPFRMX = 0 then goto CK_SEMPFRMX
ELSEIF SEMPFRMX lt 1 or gt 200000 then
goto ERR1_SEMPFRMX
ELSE goto SOCSRRET

DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRMB

Instrument SAS Name: SEMPFRMX

Destination Data Set: MINC

CK_SEMPFRMX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.CK_SEMPFRMX

Description: 0 is not a valid value

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SEMPFRMX = 0

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ZERO IS NOT AN ALLOWED VALUE
IF THERE WAS NO NET INCOME OR LOSS, ENTER 1

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to SEMPFRMX

ERR1_SEMPFRMX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1_SEMPFRMX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SEMPFRMX lt 1 or gt 200000) AND (SEMPFRMX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SEMP_RMX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SOCSRRET

All others, go back to SEMPFRMX

SEMPFRMB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SEMPFRMB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects your income or loss from self-employment?

Form Pane Label: Self inc/loss range

SAS Name: SMPFRMB

Tag Name: SEMPFRMB

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SEMPFRMX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM

Question Text:  48 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YourNames income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_Loss_120K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	r_0k_4k	\$1-\$4,999
2	r_5k_9k	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_14k	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	r_15k_19k	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	r_20k_29k	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	r_30k_39k	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	r_40k_49k	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	r_50k_69k	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	r_70k_89k	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	r_90k_119k	\$90,000-\$119,999
11	r_120k	\$120,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SOCSRRET

Instrument SAS Name: SMPFRMB

Destination Data Set: MINC

SOCSRRET

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SOCSRRET

Description: Did you receive from any Social Security or Railroad retirement?

Form Pane Label: SocSec RR ret

SAS Name: SOCSRRET

Tag Name: SOCSRRET

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SEMPFRMB = 0-11, DK or RF) OR (SEMPFRM = 2, DK or RF) OR (SEMPFRMX = RESPONSE)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YouName receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If SEMPFRM = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
Else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RRRETIRX
2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC

Instrument SAS Name: SOCSRRET
Destination Data Set: MINC

RRRETIRX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRETIRX

Description: What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: RRRETIRX

Tag Name: RRRETIRX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCEintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SOCSRRET = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000 then
goto ERR1_RRRETIRX
ELSE goto INCMEDCR

DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB

Instrument SAS Name: RRRETIRX

Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_RRRETIRX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ERR1_RRRETIRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000) AND (RRRETIRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RRRE_IRX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto INCMEDCR

All others, go back to RRRETIRX

RRRETIRB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRETIRB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the amount of you last Soc Sec or RR retirement

Form Pane Label: Soc Sec/RR ret range

SAS Name: RRRETIRB

Tag Name: RRRETIRB

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: RRRETIRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET

Question Text:  49 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of ^YourNames last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: YourNames

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "your" Else fill ^Name's

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_0_17K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_000_499	Less than \$500
2	r_500_699	\$500-\$699
3	r_700_999	\$700-\$999
4	r_1000_1299	\$1,000-\$1,299
5	r_1300_1699	\$1,300-\$1,699
6	r_1700_plus	\$1,700 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INCMEDCR

Instrument SAS Name: RRRETIRB

Destination Data Set: MINC

INCMEDCR

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INCMEDCR

Description: Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

Form Pane Label: After Medicare premium

SAS Name: INCMEDCR

Tag Name: INCMEDCR

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (RRRETIRX = RESPONSE) OR (RRRETIREB = 1-6, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto SS_RRQ

Instrument SAS Name: INCMEDCR

Destination Data Set: MINC

SS_RRQ

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SS_RRQ

Description: How many Social Security or Railroad payments did you receive

Form Pane Label: # Soc Sec/RR ret pmts

SAS Name: SS_RRQ

Tag Name: SS_RRQ

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INCMEDCR = 1, 2, DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YouName receive?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF SS_RRQ gt 12 then goto ERR1_SSRRQ

ELSE goto SUPPLINC

Instrument SAS Name: SS_RRQ

Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_SSRRQ

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1_SSRRQ

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SS_RRQ gt 12 AND (SSRRQ ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SS_RRQ_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto SUPPLINC

All others, go back to SSRRQ

SUPPLINC

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SUPPLINC

Description: Did you receive any Supplemental Security Income payments

Form Pane Label: Recvd fed SSI

SAS Name: SUPPLINC

Tag Name: SUPPLINC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SS_RRQ = 1-52, DK or RF) OR
 (SOCSRRET = 2, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPPLINC

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YouName receive any -

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If SOCSRRET = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
Else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto SSIX
2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC

Instrument SAS Name: SUPPLINC

Destination Data Set: MINC

SSIX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SSIX

Description: How much did you receive in SSI checks from all government sources

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: SSIX

Tag Name: SSIX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SUPPLINC = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPPLINC

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180 then goto ERR1_SSIX
ELSE goto INDRETAC

DK,RF: Goto SSIB

Instrument SAS Name: SSIX

Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_SSIX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.ERR1_SSIX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180) AND (SSIX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set SSIX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto INDRETAC

All others, go back to SSIX

SSIB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SSIB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the amount of your last SSI from all government

Form Pane Label: SSI range

SAS Name: SSIB

Tag Name: SSIB

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: SSIX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPPLINC

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount
 ^YouName received in Supplemental Security income during the past
 12 months?**

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INDRETAC

Instrument SAS Name: SSIB

Destination Data Set: MINC

INDRETAC

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.INDRETAC

Description: Did you place any money in a retirement plan such as an IRA or Keogh

Form Pane Label: IRA/Keogh

SAS Name: INDRETAC

Tag Name: INDRETAC

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (SUPPLINC = 2, DK or RF) OR (SSIX = RESPONSE) OR (SSIB = ENTRY, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YouName place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.

Fills: YouName

Instructions: If RESPLINE = MEMBNO then fill "you" Else fill ^Name

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If SUPPLINC = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
Else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto INDRETX
2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK

Instrument SAS Name: INDRETAC
Destination Data Set: MINC

INDRETX

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.INDRETX

Description: How much

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: INDRETX

Tag Name: INDRETX

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: INDRETAC = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: IF INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000 AND (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_INDRETX

ELSE goto S21A_CHECK

Instrument SAS Name: INDRETX

Destination Data Set: MINC

ERR1_INDRETX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTA.ERR1_INDRETX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000) AND (INDRETX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set INDERTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S21A_CHECK

All others, go back to INDRETX

S21A_CHECK

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.S21A_CHECK

Description: End of Person

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: (INDRETAC = 2, DK, or RF) OR (INDRETX = ENTRY, DK, or RF) OR
(ANYWORK = 2, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF ((INDRETAC = 2, DK or RF) OR (INDRETX = ENTRY, DK, or RF)) or
(ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF and
8500.MIN_STAT = zero) then
store 1 in MIN_ORIG and store 1 in MIN_STAT

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF no more persons with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 or
8500.ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF then goto S21A_END

ELSE goto ANYWORK for the next person

S21A_END

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.S21A_END

Description: End of Section 21A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe: No other person needs to be asked questions

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF S21A has been asked for all appropriate persons
then set S21a_end = 1

Skip Instructions: Goto Section 21B

GROS_AYX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.GROS_AYX

Description: Range edit flag for GROSPAYX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GROS_AYX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See GROSPAYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: GROS_AYX

Destination Data Set: MINC

SALARYX_
BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SALARYX_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for SALARYX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SALARYX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See SALARYX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SALARYX_

Destination Data Set: MINC

PRIV_ENX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.PRIV_ENX

Description: Range edit flag for PRIVPENX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PRIV_ENX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See PRIVPENX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: PRIV_ENX

Destination Data Set: MINC

GOVRETX_
BSECT21.BLKPARTA.GOVRETX_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for GOVRETX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GOVRETX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See GOVRETX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: GOVRETX_

Destination Data Set: MINC

RRRDEDX_
BSECT21.BLPARTA.RRRDEDX_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for RRRDEDX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RRRDEDX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See RRRDEDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RRRDEDX_

Destination Data Set: MINC

SEMP_RMX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.SEMP_RMX

Description: Range edit flag for SEMPFRMX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SEMP_RMX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See SEMPFRMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SEMP_RMX

Destination Data Set: MINC

RRRE_IRX

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.RRRE_IRX

Description: Range edit flag for RRRETIRX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RRRE_IRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See RRRETIRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RRRE_IRX

Destination Data Set: MINC

SS_RRQ_

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.SS_RRQ_

Description: Range edit flag for SS_RRQ_

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SS_RRQ_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See SS_RRQ for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SS_RRQ_

Destination Data Set: MINC

SSIX_ Field
BSECT21.BLPARTA.SSIX_

Description: Range edit flag for SSIX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SSIX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See SSIX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: SSIX_

Destination Data Set: MINC

INDRETX_
BSECT21.BLKPARTA.INDRETX_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for INDRETX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INDRETX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See INDRETX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: INDRETX_

Destination Data Set: MINC

MEMBNO

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.MEMBNO

Description: person Line number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBNO

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TUnit1.BPersons.FNAME for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: MEMBNO

Destination Data Set: MINC

MIN_STAT

Field

BSECT21.BLKPARTA.MIN_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MIN_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: See S21A_CHECK for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record
3 = Inactive Record

Instrument SAS Name: MIN_STAT

Destination Data Set: MINC

MIN_ORIG

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTA.MIN_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RECORIGA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S21A_CHECK for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.

4 = Inventory Data - no updates

5 = Inventory - updates

Instrument SAS Name: MIN_ORIG

Destination Data Set: MINC

BLKPARTB

Block

BSECT21.BLKPARTB

Description: Income**Tab Name:****Fly Over Name:****Universe Type:** If**Inherited Universe:** (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1**Universe:** (INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1)**Universe Description:** (1st or 4th month interview) OR
(2nd or 3rd month interview and this is a newly spawned CU or replacement)
OR
(2nd or 3rd month interview and no one has previously answered
INCWEEKQ from 21A)**Array:****Block Instructions:** Section label: Section 21, Part B - Work experience and income

INTERDIV

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.INTERDIV

Description: Did you receive any interest or dividends

Form Pane Label: Interest or Dividends

SAS Name: INTERDIV

Tag Name: INTERDIV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV

Question Text: ? [F1]

^UpUntil_fill

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto INTRDVX
2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT

Instrument SAS Name: INTERDIV
Destination Data Set: FINC

INTRDVX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.INTRDVX

Description: What was the total amount received?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: INTRDVX

Tag Name: INTRDVX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: INTERDIV = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: Integer
Length: 10

Min: 1
Max: 999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF INTRDVX gt 18000 then goto ERR1_INTRDVX
ELSE goto NETRENT

DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB

Instrument SAS Name: INTRDVX

Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_INTRDVX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1_INTRDVX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (INTRDVX gt 18000) AND (INTRDVX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSALLY HIGH
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set INTRDVX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto NETRENT

All others, go back to INTRDVX

INTRDVB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.INTRDVB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the amount of interest or dividends received by during the past 12 months

Form Pane Label: Amt of Interest Range

SAS Name: INTRDVB

Tag Name: INTRDVB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: INTRDVX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU_ANYMEM received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999

11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NETRENT

Instrument SAS Name: INTRDVB

Destination Data Set: FINC

NETRENT

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.NETRENT

Description: Did you receive any net rental income or loss

Form Pane Label: Rnt Inc/Loss

SAS Name: NETRENT

Tag Name: NETRENT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Help Screen: H_NETRENT

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any net rental income or loss?

◆ Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF INTERDIV = 1 bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto NETRENTX
2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST

Instrument SAS Name: NETRENT

Destination Data Set: FINC

NETRENTX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.NETRENTX

Description: What was the amount received?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: NETRENTX

Tag Name: NETRENTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: NETRENT = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

◆ The net amount is the total amount after expenses.

If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'.
Breakeven = 1.

Type: Integer

Length: 10

Min: -999999999

Max: 999999999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: -999999999-999999999: IF NETRENTX = 0 then goto CK_NETRENTX
ELSEIF (NETRENTX lt -150,000 or
gt 48,000) then goto ERR1_NETRENTX
ELSE goto ROYEST

DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB

Instrument SAS Name: NETRENTX

Destination Data Set: FINC

CK_NETRENTX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.CK_NETRENTX

Description: 0 is not a valid value

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: NETRENTX = 0

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ ZERO IS NOT AN ALLOWED VALUE
IF THERE WAS NO NET INCOME OR LOSS, ENTER 1

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard
Skip Instructions: Go back to NETRENTX

ERR1_NETRENTX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1_NETRENTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (NETRENTX lt -150000 or gt 48000) AND
(NETRENTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set NETR_NTX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto ROYEST

All others, go back to NETRENTX

NETRENTB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.NETRENTB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the total amount

Form Pane Label: Rent Income Range

SAS Name: NETRENTB


Tag Name: NETRENTB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: NETRENTX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_Loss_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,999-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ROYEST

Instrument SAS Name: NETRENTB

Destination Data Set: FINC

ROYEST

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ROYEST

Description: Did you receive any royalty income or income from estates or trusts?

Form Pane Label: Royalties

SAS Name: ROYEST

Tag Name: ROYEST

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Help Screen: H_ROYEST

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF NETRENT = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE grey out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto ROYESTX
2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV

Instrument SAS Name: ROYEST
Destination Data Set: FINC

ROYESTX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ROYESTX

Description: What was the total amount received?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: ROYESTX

Tag Name: ROYESTX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: ROYEST = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926 then
goto ERR1_ROYESTX
ELSE goto RETSURV

DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB

Instrument SAS Name: ROYESTX

Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_ROYESTX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.ERR1_ROYESTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926) AND (ROYESTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set ROYESTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto RETSURV

All others, go back to ROYESTX

ROYESTB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ROYESTB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts

Form Pane Label: Royalties Range

SAS Name: ROYESTB

Tag Name: ROYESTB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: ROYESTX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RETSURV

Instrument SAS Name: ROYESTB

Destination Data Set: FINC

RETSURV

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.RETSURV

Description: Did you receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions

Form Pane Label: Pensions

SAS Name: RETSURV

Tag Name: RETSURV

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Help Screen: H_RETSURV

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF ROYEST = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE grey out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RETSURVX
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG

Instrument SAS Name: RETSURV
Destination Data Set: FINC

RETSURVX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.RETSURVX

Description: What was the amount received?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: RETSURVX

Tag Name: RETSURVX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: RETSURV = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

(Do not include Social Security.)

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530 then
goto ERR1_RETSURVX
ELSE goto OTHREG

DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB

Instrument SAS Name: RETSURVX
Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_RETSURVX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1_RETSURVX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530) AND (RETSURVX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set RETS_RVX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OTHREG

All others, go back to RETSURVX

RETSURVB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.RETSURVB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions

Form Pane Label: Pension Range

SAS Name: RETSURVB

Tag Name: RETSURVB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: RETSURVX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OTHREG

Instrument SAS Name: RETSURVB

Destination Data Set: FINC

OTHREG

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHREG

Description: Did you receive income on a regular basis from other sources

Form Pane Label: Income Oth Source

SAS Name: OTHREG

Tag Name: OTHREG

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: All who get this block

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF RETSURV = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE grey out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OTHREGX
2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM

Instrument SAS Name: OTHREG

Destination Data Set: FINC

OTHREGX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHREGX

Description: What was the total amount received from all sources?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: OTHREGX

Tag Name: OTHREGX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: OTHREG = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount from all sources?

(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812 then goto
ERR1_OTHREGX
ELSE goto LUMPSUM

DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB

Instrument SAS Name: OTHREGX

Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_OTHREGX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1_OTHREGX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812) AND (OTHREGX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHREGX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto LUMPSUM

All other, go back to OTHREGX

OTHREGB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHREGB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the total amount received in Veteran?s Administration payments, unemployment compensation, child support or alimony

Form Pane Label: Misc Inc Range

SAS Name: OTHREGB


Tag Name: OTHREGB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: OTHREGX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LUMPSUM

Instrument SAS Name: OTHREGB

Destination Data Set: FINC

LUMPSUM

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.LUMPSUM

Description: Did you receive any lump sum payments for insurance, estates, trusts, royalties,

Form Pane Label: Lump Sum

SAS Name: LUMPSUM

Tag Name: LUMPSUM

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Help Screen: H_LUMPSUM

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF OTHREG = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LUMPSUMX
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC

Instrument SAS Name: LUMPSUM
Destination Data Set: FINC

LUMPSUMX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.LUMPSUMX

Description: What was the total amount received by all CU members?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: LUMPSUMX

Tag Name: LUMPSUMX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: LUMPSUM = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMPSUM

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount received ^ByMem?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000 then
goto ERR1_LUMPSUMX
ELSE goto OTHERINC

DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB

Instrument SAS Name: LUMPSUMX

Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_LUMPSUMX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1_LUMPSUMX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000) AND (LUMPSUMX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LUMP_UMX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OTHERINC

All others, go back to LUMPSUMX

LUMPSUMB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.LUMPSUMB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the total lump sum payments

Form Pane Label: Lump Sum Range

SAS Name: LUMPSUMB


Tag Name: LUMPSUMB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: LUMPSUMX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMPSUM

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OTHERINC

Instrument SAS Name: LUMPSUMB

Destination Data Set: FINC

OTHERINC

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHERINC

Description: Did you receive any other money income

Form Pane Label: Other Money Income

SAS Name: OTHERINC

Tag Name: OTHERINC

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Help Screen: H_OTHERINC

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF LUMPSUM = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OTHRINCX
2,DK,RF: Goto MISCTAX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHERINC
Destination Data Set: FINC

OTHRINCX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHRINCX

Description: What was the total amount received by all CU members?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: OTHRINCX

Tag Name: OTHRINCX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: OTHERINC = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHERINC

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount received ^ByAll?

Fills: ByAll

Instructions: If single person CU, leave blank
Else fill "by all household members"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404 then
goto ERR1_OTHRINCX
ELSE goto MISCTAX

DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB

Instrument SAS Name: OTHRINCX

Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_OTHRINCX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1_OTHRINCX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404) AND (OTHRINCX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHR_NCX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MISCTAX

All others, go back to OTHRINCX

OTHRINCB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHRINCB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of other money income

Form Pane Label: Other Money Range

SAS Name: OTHRINCB


Tag Name: OTHRINCB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: OTHRINCX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHERINC

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MISCTAX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHRINCB

Destination Data Set: FINC

MISCTAX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MISCTAX

Description: Did you pay any personal property taxes and other taxes not reported elsewhere

Form Pane Label: Other Taxes

SAS Name: MISCTAX

Tag Name: MISCTAX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANYMEM PAY any inheritance or estate tax?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MISCTAXX
2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP

Instrument SAS Name: MISCTAX
Destination Data Set: FINC

MISCTAXX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MISCTAXX

Description: What was the total amount received by ALL CU members?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: MISCTAXX

Tag Name: MISCTAXX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: MISCTAX = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount PAID ^ByAll?

Fills: ByAll

Instructions: If single person CU, leave blank
Else fill "by all household members"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: IF MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500 and (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_MISCTAXX

ELSE goto FOODSMP

Instrument SAS Name: MISCTAXX
Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_MISCTAXX

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1_MISCTAXX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500) AND (MISCTAXX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MISC_AXX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto FOODSMP

All others, go back to MISCTAXX

FOODSMP

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FOODSMP

Description: Did you receive any food stamps or electronic benefit transfers

Form Pane Label: Food stamps

SAS Name: FOODSMP

Tag Name: FOODSMP

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Store Instructions: NOTE: "Anyone in the household" was purposely not written as the fill ^YOU_ANYMEM, when BLS redid the income section in 2013. Borrowed wording from ACS.

Array:

Special Instructions: IF MISCTAX = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto FS_MTHI
2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE

Instrument SAS Name: FOODSMP
Destination Data Set: FINC

FS_MTHI

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FS_MTHI

Description: How many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received

Form Pane Label: Months Recd

SAS Name: FS_MTHI

Tag Name: FS_MTHI

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: FOODSMP = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In how many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto FS_AMT

Instrument SAS Name: FS_MTHI
Destination Data Set: FINC

FS_AMT Field
BSECT21.BLPARTB.FS_AMT

Description: What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

Form Pane Label: Last Value

SAS Name: FS_AMT

Tag Name: FS_AMT

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: FS_MTHI = 1-12, DK, RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF FS_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 then goto ERR1_FS_AMT
ELSE goto WELFARE

DK,RF: Goto WELFARE

Instrument SAS Name: FS_AMT

Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_FS_AMT

Check

BSECT21.BLPARTB.ERR1_FS_AMT

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
(INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (FS_AMT lt 10 or gt 540) AND (FS_AMT ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set FS_AMT_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto WELFARE

All others, go back to FS_AMT

WELFARE

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.WELFARE

Description: Did you receive cash assistance from any state or local government

Form Pane Label: Welfare

SAS Name: WELFARE

Tag Name: WELFARE

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Help Screen: H_WELFARE

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_CHILD receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?

Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.

Fills: YOU_CHILD

Instructions: If single person CU, fill "you"
 Else fill "you or any members of this household, including children,"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

X On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF FOODSMP = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?")
ELSE gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto WELFAREX
2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY

Instrument SAS Name: WELFARE
Destination Data Set: FINC

WELFAREX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.WELFAREX

Description: How much cash assistance did you receive last year

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: WELFAREX

Tag Name: WELFAREX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: WELFARE = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Integer
Length: 9

Min: 1
Max: 99999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: 1-99999999: IF WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064 then goto
ERR1_WELFAREX
ELSE goto MEALSPAY

DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB

Instrument SAS Name: WELFAREX

Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_WELFAREX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.ERR1_WELFAREX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064) AND (WELFAREX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set WELF_REX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MEALSPAY

All others, go back to WELFAREX

WELFAREB

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.WELFAREB

Description: Which range on this card best reflects the total amount of income from public assistance

Form Pane Label: Welfare Range

SAS Name: WELFAREB

Tag Name: WELFAREB

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: WELFAREX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE

Question Text:  50 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 2

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_50K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0001_0999	\$1-\$999
2	r_1000_1999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	r_2000_2999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	r_3000_3999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	r_4000_4999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	r_5000_9999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	r_10k_15k	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	r_15k_20k	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	r_20k_30k	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	r_30k_40k	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	r_40k_50k	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	r_50k_plus	\$50,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MEALSPAY

Instrument SAS Name: WELFAREB

Destination Data Set: FINC

MEALSPAY

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MEALSPAY

Description: Did you receive any free meals at work as part of your pay

Form Pane Label: Meal as Pay

SAS Name: MEALSPAY

Tag Name: MEALSPAY

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
 ((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
 ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description: All who get this block

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Have ^YOU_ANYMEM received any free meals at work as part of your pay?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF WELFARE = 1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -") else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MLPAYWKX

2,DK,RF: Goto S21B_END

Instrument SAS Name: MEALSPAY

Destination Data Set: FINC

MLPAYWKX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MLPAYWKX

Description: What was the weekly dollar value of the meals

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: MLPAYWKX

Tag Name: MLPAYWKX

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: MEALSPAY = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?

Type: Integer
Length: 5

Min: 1
Max: 9999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- X On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: IF MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213 and (ne DK or RF) then
goto ERR1_MLPAYWKX

ELSE goto MLPYQWKS

Instrument SAS Name: MLPAYWKX

Destination Data Set: FINC

ERR1_MLPAYWKX

Check

BSECT21.BLKPARTB.ERR1_MLPAYWKX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213) AND (MLPAYWKX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set MLPA_WKX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto MLPYQWKS

All others, go back to MLPAYWKX

MLPYQWKS

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MLPYQWKS

Description: How many weeks did members of your household receive these meals

Form Pane Label: Specify

SAS Name: MLPYQWKS

Tag Name: MLPYQWKS

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: MLPAYWKX = ENTRY, DK, or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many weeks did ^YOU_ANYMEM receive such meals during the past 12 months?

Type: Integer
Length: 2

Min: 1
Max: 52

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto S21B_END

Instrument SAS Name: MLPYQWKS
Destination Data Set: FINC

S21B_END

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.S21B_END

Description: End of section 21B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe: (MEALSPAY = 2, DK or RF) OR
(MLPYQWKS = 1-13, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions:

1. IF (MEALSPAY = 2, DK or RF) OR (MLPYQWKS = 1-13, DK or RF)
then store 1 in FIN_STAT and FIN_ORIG
2. IF (MEALSPAY = 2, DK or RF) OR
(MLPYQWKS = 1-13, DK or RF) then set S21b_end = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit block and goto Set21CompleteFlag

INTRDVX_
BSECT21.BLPARTB.INTRDVX_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for INTRDVX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INTRDVX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See INTRDVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: INTRDVX_

Destination Data Set: FINC

NETR_NTX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.NETR_NTX

Description: Range edit flag for NETRENTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NETR_NTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See NETRENTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: NETR_NTX

Destination Data Set: FINC

ROYESTX_
BSECT21.BLPARTB.ROYESTX_

Field

Description: Range edit flag for ROYESTX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ROYESTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See ROYESTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: ROYESTX_

Destination Data Set: FINC

RETS_RVX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.RETS_RVX

Description: Range edit flag for RETSURVX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RETS_RVX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See RETSURVX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: RETS_RVX

Destination Data Set: FINC

OTHREGX_

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHREGX_

Description: Range edit flag for OTHREGX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHREGX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See OTHREGX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHREGX_

Destination Data Set: FINC

LUMP_UMX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.LUMP_UMX

Description: Range edit flag for LUMPSUMX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LUMP_UMX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See LUMPSUMX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LUMP_UMX

Destination Data Set: FINC

OTHR_NCX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.OTHR_NCX

Description: Range edit flag for OTHRINCX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHR_NCX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See OTHRINCX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHR_NCX

Destination Data Set: FINC

MISC_AXX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MISC_AXX

Description: Range edit flag for MISCTAXX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MISC_AXX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MISCTAXX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MISC_AXX

Destination Data Set: FINC

FS_AMT_

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FS_AMT_

Description: Range edit flag for FS_AMT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FS_AMT_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See FS_AMT for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: FS_AMT_

Destination Data Set: FINC

WELF_REX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.WELF_REX

Description: Range edit flag for WELFAREX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WELF_REX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See WELFAREX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: WELF_REX

Destination Data Set: FINC

MLPA_WKX

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.MLPA_WKX

Description: Range edit flag for MPLAYWKX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MLPA_WKX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See MPLAYWKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: MLPA_WKX

Destination Data Set: FINC

FIN_STAT

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FIN_STAT

Description: Record status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FIN_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S21B_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Active Record

Instrument SAS Name: FIN_STAT

Destination Data Set: FINC

FIN_ORIG

Field

BSECT21.BLPARTB.FIN_ORIG

Description: Record origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RECORIGB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: ((BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1) AND
((INTNMBR = 1 or 4) OR ((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_NEWCU = 1) OR
((INTNMBR = 2 or 3) and S21_PARTIAL <> 1))

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

X On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S21B_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 = Data from current month interview.
4 = Inventory Data- no updates

Instrument SAS Name: FIN_ORIG

Destination Data Set: FINC

Set21CompleteFlag

Field

BSECT21.Set21CompleteFlag

Description: Setting the Section 21 Complete Flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: (BFront.START <> 3-5) AND BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If section 21A needs to be asked AND section 21B needs to be asked then
Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21a_end = 1 and S21b_end = 1.

Elseif section 21A needs to be asked AND section 21B does not need to be asked then

Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21a_end = 1

Elseif section 21A does not need to be asked AND section 21B does need to be asked then {Not sure this can actually happen}

Set sectcomp[21] = 1 if S21b_end = 1

Elseif section 21A does not need to be asked AND section 21B does not need to be asked then Set sectcomp[21] = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto Section 22

ELSE goto the BBACK block

C O V E R S H E E T

CEQ 2019 04 –
Section 22, Back and CHI
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BSECT22

Block

BSECT22

Description: Assets and Liabilities

Tab Name: 22

Fly Over Name: S22 - Assets and Liabilities

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section label: Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities

BkIncludes

Block

BSECT22.BkIncludes

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

LIINTRO

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIINTRO

Description:

Form Pane Label: Section 22 Intro
SAS Name:
Tag Name: LIINTRO
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: 4th interviews

Question Text: The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto IRA

Instrument SAS Name: LIINTRO
Destination Data Set: FASO

IRA

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRA

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any Retirement Acct
SAS Name: IRA
Tag Name: IRA
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto IRAX
 2,DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP

Instrument SAS Name: IRA

Destination Data Set: FASO

IRAX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Total Retirement
SAS Name: IRAX
Tag Name: IRAX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: IRA = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_IRAX
Question Text: ? [F1]

As of TODAY --

What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans that ^YOU_YRCU ^own_owns?

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: own_owns
Instructions: IF single person CU, fill "own"
ELSE fill "owns"

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 1
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999999999: IF IRAX gt 600000 then goto ERR1_IRAX
ELSE Goto IRAYRX

DK,RF: Goto IRAB

Instrument SAS Name: IRAX

Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_IRAX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_IRAX

Description: Out of range check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (IRAX gt 600000) and (IRAX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description: IRAX is greater than 600000 and not equal to DK or RF

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set IRAX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto IRAYRX

All others, go back to IRAX

IRAB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Retirement Range
SAS Name: IRAB
Tag Name: IRAB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: IRAX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_IRAX
Question Text:  51 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto IRAYRX

DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP

Instrument SAS Name: IRAB

Destination Data Set: FASO

IRAYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAYRX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Rtrmt Amt 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: IRAYRX
Tag Name: IRAYRX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (IRAX = 1-999999999999) OR (IRAB = 1-6)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_IRAX
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto IRAYR

1-999999999999: IF IRAYRX gt 600000 then goto ERR1_IRAYRX
ELSE Goto DEFBENRP

DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB

Instrument SAS Name: IRAYRX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_IRAYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_IRAYRX

Description: Out of range check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (IRAYRX gt 600000) and (IRAYRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: If suppressed then set IRAYRX_

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: goto DEFBENRP

All others, go back to IRAYRX

IRAYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAYRB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Rtrmt Rng 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: IRAYRB
Tag Name: IRAYRB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: IRAYRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_IRAX
Question Text:  51 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto DEFBNRP

Instrument SAS Name: IRAYRB
Destination Data Set: FASO

IRAYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAYR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any Ret 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: IRAYR
Tag Name: IRAYR
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: IRAYRX = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, or Thrift Savings Plans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto DEFBNRP

Instrument SAS Name: IRAYR
Destination Data Set: FASO

DEFBENRP

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.DEFBENRP

Description:

Form Pane Label: Defined Retirement Plan
SAS Name: DEFBENRP
Tag Name: DEFBENRP
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: All 4th interviews

Help Screen: H_DEFBENRP
Question Text: ? [F1]

Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto STOCK

Instrument SAS Name: DEFBENRP
Destination Data Set: FASO

STOCK

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any Stock?
SAS Name: STOCK
Tag Name: STOCK
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: All 4th interviews

Help Screen: H_STOCK
Question Text: ? [F1]

Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds ^Retirement?

◆ Include U.S. savings bonds

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: Retirement
Instructions: IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"
 ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto STOCKX

2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUID

Instrument SAS Name: STOCK

Destination Data Set: FASO

STOCKX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Total \$ Stocks
SAS Name: STOCKX
Tag Name: STOCKX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4
Universe: STOCK = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_STOCK
Question Text: ? [F1]

As of TODAY --

What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement that ^YOU_YRCU ^own_owns?

◆ [Include US savings bonds](#)

Fills: Retirement
Instructions: IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"
ELSE leave blank

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: own_owns
Instructions: IF single person CU, fill "own"
ELSE fill "owns"

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 1
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999999999: IF STOCKX lt 5 or gt 600000 then
goto ERR1_STOCKX
ELSE goto STOCKYRX

DK,RF: Goto STOCKB

Instrument SAS Name: STOCKX

Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_STOCKX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_STOCKX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (STOCK lt 5 or gt 600000) AND (STOCKX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set STOCKX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto STOCKYRX

All others, go back to STOCKX

STOCKB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Stock \$ Range
SAS Name: STOCKB
Tag Name: STOCKB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: STOCKX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_STOCK
Question Text:  51 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement?

◆ [Include US savings bonds](#)

Fills: Retirement
Instructions: IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"
 ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto STOCKYRX

DK,RF: Goto LIQUID

Instrument SAS Name: STOCKB

Destination Data Set: FASO

STOCKYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKYRX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Stock 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: STOCKYRX
Tag Name: STOCKYRX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (STOCKB = 1-6) OR (STOCKX = 1-999999999999)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_STOCK
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ Include US savings bonds

Fills: Retirement
Instructions: IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"
ELSE leave blank

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto STOCKYR

1-999999999999: IF STOCKYRX = 1-5 or gt 600000 then
goto ERR1_STOCKYRX
ELSE goto LIQUID

DK,RF: Goto STOCKYRB

Instrument SAS Name: STOCKYRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_STOCKYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_STOCKYRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (STOCKYRX = 1-4 or gt 600000) AND (STOCKYRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set STOC_YRX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto LIQUID

All others, go back to STOCKYRX

STOCKYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKYRB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Stk 1 Yr Ago Rng
SAS Name: STOCKYRB
Tag Name: STOCKYRB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: STOCKYRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_STOCK
Question Text:  51 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds ^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ [Include US savings bonds](#)

Fills: Retirement
Instructions: IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts" ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LIQUID

Instrument SAS Name: STOCKYRB

Destination Data Set: FASO

STOCKYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKYR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Stock 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: STOCKYR
Tag Name: STOCKYR
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: STOCKYRX = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds ^Retirement ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ [Include U.S. savings bonds](#)

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Fills: Retirement
Instructions: IF IRAX greater than 0, DK or RF fill "not in retirement accounts"
 ELSE leave blank

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LIQUID

Instrument SAS Name: STOCKYR

Destination Data Set: FASO

LIQUID

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUID

Description:

Form Pane Label: Checking or Savings
SAS Name: LIQUID
Tag Name: LIQUID
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: All 4th interviews

Question Text: Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto LIQUIDX
 2,DK,RF: Goto WHOLIF

Instrument SAS Name: LIQUID

Destination Data Set: FASO

LIQUIDX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUIDX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Chking or Savings Amt
SAS Name: LIQUIDX
Tag Name: LIQUIDX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: LIQUID = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LIQUIDX
Question Text: ? [F1]

As of TODAY --

What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ^YOU_YRCU ^have_has2?

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: have_has2
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "have"
ELSE fill "has"

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 1
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX gt 200000 then goto ERR1_LIQUIDX
ELSE goto LIQUIDYRX

DK, RF: Goto LIQUIDB

Instrument SAS Name: LIQUIDX

Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_LIQUIDX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_LIQUIDX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (LIQUIDX gt 200000) AND (LIQUIDX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LIQUIDX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto LIQUIDYRX

All others, go back to LIQUIDX

LIQUIDB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUIDB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Chking/Savings Range
SAS Name: LIQUIDB
Tag Name: LIQUIDB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: LIQUIDX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LIQUIDX
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto LIQUDYRX

DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF

Instrument SAS Name: LIQUIDB

Destination Data Set: FASO

LIQUDYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUDYRX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Chking/Svngs 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: LIQUDYRX
Tag Name: LIQUDYRX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (LIQUIDB = 1-6) OR (LIQUIDX = 1-999999999999)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LIQUIDX
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto LIQUDYR

1-9999999999999: IF LIQUDYRX gt 200000 then goto ERR1_LIQUDYRX
ELSE goto WHOLIF

DK,RF: Goto LIQUDYRB

Instrument SAS Name: LIQUDYRX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_LIQUDYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_LIQUDYRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (LIQUDYRX gt 200000) AND (LIQUDYRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set LIQU_YRX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto WHOLIF

All others, go back to LIQUDYRX

LIQUDYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUDYRB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Chking/Svngs 1 Yr Ago Rng
SAS Name: LIQUDYRB
Tag Name: LIQUDYRB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: LIQUDYRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LIQUIDX
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WHOLIF

Instrument SAS Name: LIQUDYRB

Destination Data Set: FASO

LIQUDYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUDYR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any Chk/Svngs 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: LIQUDYR
Tag Name: LIQUDYR
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: LIQUDYRX = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANYMEM have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Fills: YOU_ANYMEM

Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "you or any members of your household"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto WHOLIF

Instrument SAS Name: LIQUDYR
Destination Data Set: FASO

WHOLIF

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHOLIF

Description:

Form Pane Label: Whole Life Insurance
SAS Name: WHOLIF
Tag Name: WHOLIF
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: All 4th interviews

Help Screen: H_WHOLIF
Question Text: ? [F1]
^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?

- ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance
- ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: DoDoes_C
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto WHOLIFX
2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST

Instrument SAS Name: WHOLIF
Destination Data Set: FASO

WHOLIFX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHOLIFX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Whl Life Surrender Value
SAS Name: WHOLIFX
Tag Name: WHOLIFX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: WHOLIF = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WHOLIFX
Question Text: ? [F1]

As of TODAY --

What is the total surrender value of these policies?

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 1
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999999999: IF WHOLIFX gt 70000 then goto ERR1_WHOLIFX
ELSE goto WHLFYRX

DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB

Instrument SAS Name: WHOLIFX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_WHOLIFX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_WHOLIFX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (WHOLIFX gt 70000) AND (WHOLIFX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set WHOLIFX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto WHLFYRX

All others, go back to WHOLIFX

WHOLIFB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHOLIFB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Surrender Value Range
SAS Name: WHOLIFB
Tag Name: WHOLIFB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: WHOLIFX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WHOLIFX
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]
Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto WHLFYRX

DK,RF: Goto OTHAST

Instrument SAS Name: WHOLIFB

Destination Data Set: FASO

WHLFYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHLFYRX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Srndr Value 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: WHLFYRX
Tag Name: WHLFYRX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (WHOLIFX = 1-999999999999) OR (WHOLIFB = 1-6)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WHOLIFX
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto WHLFYR

1-999999999999: IF WHLFYRX gt 70000 then goto ERR1_WHLFYRX
ELSE goto OTHAST

DK,RF: Goto WHLFYRB

Instrument SAS Name: WHLFYRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_WHLFYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_WHLFYRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (WHLFYRX gt 70000) AND (WHLFYRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set WHLFYRX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OTHAST

All others, go back to WHLFYRX

WHLFYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHLFYRB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Surrender Value Rng 1
SAS Name: WHLFYRB
Tag Name: WHLFYRB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: WHLFYRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WHOLIFX
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]
Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

- ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value
- ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OTHAST

Instrument SAS Name: WHLFYRB

Destination Data Set: FASO

WHLFYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHLFYR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Life Ins 1 Year Ago
SAS Name: WHLFYR
Tag Name: WHLFYR
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: WHLRYRX = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_YRCU own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

- ◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance
- ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OTHAST

Instrument SAS Name: WHLFYR

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHAST

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHAST

Description:

Form Pane Label: Other Financial Assets
SAS Name: OTHAST
Tag Name: OTHAST
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: All 4th interviews

Question Text: ^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: DoDoes_C
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OTHASTX

2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT

Instrument SAS Name: OTHAST

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHASTX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHASTX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Total \$ of Assets
SAS Name: OTHASTX
Tag Name: OTHASTX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHAST = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: As of TODAY --
What is the total value of these other financial assets?

Type: Integer
Length: 13
Min: 1
Max: 999999999999

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999999999: IF OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000 then
goto ERR1_OTHASTX
ELSE goto OTHSTYRX

DK, RF: Goto OTHASTB

Instrument SAS Name: OTHASTX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_OTHASTX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_OTHASTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000) AND (OTHASTXX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHASTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OTHSTYRX

All others, go back to OTHASTX

OTHASTB

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHASTB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Ttl \$ Assets Range
SAS Name: OTHASTB
Tag Name: OTHASTB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHASTX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  51

Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto OTHSTYRX
 DK, RF: Goto CREDIT

Instrument SAS Name: OTHASTB
Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHSTYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHSTYRX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Assets 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: OTHSTYRX
Tag Name: OTHSTYRX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (OTHASTX = 1-999999999999) OR (OTHASTB = 1-6)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto OTHSTYR

1-999999999999: IF OTHSTYRX =1-5 or gt 600000 then
goto ERR1_OTHSTYRX
ELSE goto CREDIT

DK,RF: Goto OTHSTYRB

Instrument SAS Name: OTHSTYRX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_OTHSTYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_OTHSTYRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHSTYRX = 1-5 or gt 600000) AND (OTHSTYRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHS_YRX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto CREDIT

All others, go back to OTHSTYRX

OTHSTYRB

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHSTYRB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Assets 1 Yr Ago Range
SAS Name: OTHSTYRB
Tag Name: OTHSTYRB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHSTYRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Question Text:  51

Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_450K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k_1k	\$1-\$1,999
2	r_2k_9k	\$2,000-\$9,999
3	r_10k_40k	\$10,000-\$49,999
4	r_50k_100k	\$50,000-\$199,999
5	r_200k_440k	\$200,000-\$449,999
6	r_450k	\$450,000 and over

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CREDIT

Instrument SAS Name: OTHSTYRB
Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHSTYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHSTYR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Assets 1 Year Ago
SAS Name: OTHSTYR
Tag Name: OTHSTYR
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHSTYRX = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_YRCU have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CREDIT

Instrument SAS Name: OTHSTYR
Destination Data Set: FASO

CREDIT

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDIT

Description:

Form Pane Label: Balance on Credit
SAS Name: CREDIT
Tag Name: CREDIT
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: All 4th interviews

Help Screen: H_CREDIT
Question Text: ? [F1]

^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards?

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: DoDoes_C
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CREDITX

2,DK,RF: Goto STUDNT

Instrument SAS Name: CREDIT

Destination Data Set: FASO

CREDITX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDITX

Description:

Form Pane Label: \$ Owed on Credit
SAS Name: CREDITX
Tag Name: CREDITX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: CREDIT = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CREDIT
Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the total amount owed on all cards as of TODAY?

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-999999999999: IF CREDITX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then
goto ERR1_CREDITX
ELSE goto CREDTYRX

DK, RF: Goto CREDITB

Instrument SAS Name: CREDITX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_CREDITX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_CREDITX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: CREDITX = 1-9 or gt 30000) AND (CREDITX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CREDITX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto CREDTYRX

All others, go back to CREDITX

CREDITB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDITB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Range Owed on Credit
SAS Name: CREDITB
Tag Name: CREDITB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: CREDITX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CREDIT
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all credit cards including store cards and gas cards?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto CREDTYRX

DK,RF: Goto CREDFINX

Instrument SAS Name: CREDITB

Destination Data Set: FASO

CREDTYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDTYRX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Cred Owed 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: CREDTYRX
Tag Name: CREDTYRX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (CREDITX = 0-999999999999) OR (CREDITB = 1-6)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CREDIT
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto CREDYR

1-999999999999: IF CREDTYRX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then
goto ERR1_CREDTYRX
ELSE goto CREFINX

DK, RF: Goto CREDYRB

Instrument SAS Name: CREDTYRX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_CREDTYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_CREDTYRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (CREDTYRX = 1-9 or gt 30000) AND (CREDTYRX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CRED_YRX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto CREDFINX

All others, go back to CREDTYRX

CREDYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDYRB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Cred 1 Yr Ago Rng
SAS Name: CREDYRB
Tag Name: CREDYRB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: CREDTYRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CREDIT
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CREDFINX

Instrument SAS Name: CREDYRB

Destination Data Set: FASO

CREDYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDYR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Cred Cards 1 Year Ago
SAS Name: CREDYR
Tag Name: CREDYR
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: CREDTYRX = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_YRCU have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CREDFINX

Instrument SAS Name: CREDYR
Destination Data Set: FASO

CREDFINX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDFINX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Xtra Chrg Credit
SAS Name: CREDFINX
Tag Name: CREDFINX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (CREDITB = DK or RF) OR (CREDTYRX = 0-999999999999) OR
(CREDYRB = 1-6, DK or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in ^LAST_MONTH?

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-999999999999: IF CREDFINX gt 700 then goto ERR1_CREDFINX
ELSE Goto STUDNT

DK, RF: Goto STUDNT

Instrument SAS Name: CREDFINX

Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_CREDFINX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_CREDFINX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (CREDFINX gt 700) AND (CREDFINX <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set CRED_INX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto STUDNT

All others, go back to CREDFINX

STUDNT

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDNT

Description:

Form Pane Label: Student Loans?
SAS Name: STUDNT
Tag Name: STUDNT
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: All 4th interviews

Help Screen: H_STUDNT
Question Text: ? [F1]

As of TODAY --

^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU have any student loans?

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Fills: DoDoes_C
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto STUDNTX

2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN

Instrument SAS Name: STUDNT

Destination Data Set: FASO

STUDNTX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDNTX

Description:

Form Pane Label: \$ Owed on Student
SAS Name: STUDNTX
Tag Name: STUDNTX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: STUDNT = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_STUDNT
Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the total amount owed on all student loans?

Type: Integer
Length: 13
Min: 1
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999999999: IF STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000 then
goto ERR1_STUDNTX
ELSE goto STDNTYRX

DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB

Instrument SAS Name: STUDNTX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_STUDNTX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_STUDNTX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000) AND (STUDNTX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set STUDNTX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto STDNTYRX

All others, go back to STUDNTX

STUDNTB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDNTB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Rng Owed Student
SAS Name: STUDNTB
Tag Name: STUDNTB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: STUDNTX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_STUDNT
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto STDNTYRX

DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX

Instrument SAS Name: STUDNTB

Destination Data Set: FASO

STDNTYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STDNTYRX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Stud Owed 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: STDNTYRX
Tag Name: STDNTYRX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (STUDNTX = 1-999999999999) OR (STUDNTB = 1-6)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_STUDNT
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto STDNTYR

1-999999999999: IF STDNTYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then
goto ERR1_STDNTYRX
ELSE goto STUDFINX

DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB

Instrument SAS Name: STDNTYRX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_STDNTYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_STDNTYRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (STDNTYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000) AND (STDNTYRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set STDN_YRX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto STUDFINX

All others, go back to STDNTYRX

STDNTYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STDNTYRB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Rng Stud 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: STDNTYRB
Tag Name: STDNTYRB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: STDNTYRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_STUDNT
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

Don't Know
 Refuse
Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto STUDFINX

Instrument SAS Name: STDNTYRB
Destination Data Set: FASO

STDNTYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STDNTYR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Stud Loans 1 Year Ago
SAS Name: STDNTYR
Tag Name: STDNTYR
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: STDNTYRX = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_YRCU have any student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto STUDFINX

Instrument SAS Name: STDNTYR
Destination Data Set: FASO

STUDFINX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDFINX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Xtra Chrg Student
SAS Name: STUDFINX
Tag Name: STUDFINX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (STUDNTB = DK or RF) OR (STDNTYRX = 0-99999999999) OR
(STDNTYRB = 1-6, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in ^LAST_MONTH?

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 99999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-99999999999: IF STUDFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1_STUDFINX
ELSE goto OTHLOAN

DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN

Instrument SAS Name: STUDFINX

Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_STUDFINX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_STUDFINX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (STUDFINX gt 375) AND (STUDFINX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set STUD_INX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OTHLOAN

All others, go back to STUDFINX

OTHLOAN

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLOAN

Description:

Form Pane Label: Any Other Loans?
SAS Name: OTHLOAN
Tag Name: OTHLOAN
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description: All 4th interviews

Help Screen: H_OTHLOAN
Question Text: ? [F1]
 As of TODAY --

^DoDoes_C ^YOU_YRCU have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

Fills: DoDoes_C
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "Do"
 ELSE fill "Does"

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto OTHLONX
2,DK,RF: Goto S22_END

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLOAN
Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHLONX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLONX

Description:

Form Pane Label: \$ Owed on Other
SAS Name: OTHLONX
Tag Name: OTHLONX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHLOAN = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHLOAN
Question Text: ? [F1]

What is the total amount owed on all other loans?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

Type: Integer
Length: 13
Min: 1
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-999999999999: IF OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000 then
goto ERR1_OTHLONX
ELSE goto OTHLNRYX

DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLONX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_OTHLONX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_OTHLONX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000) AND (OTHLONX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHLONX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OTHLONX

All others, go back to OTHLONX

OTHLONB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLONB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Rng Owed Other
SAS Name: OTHLONB
Tag Name: OTHLONB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHLONX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHLOAN
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Goto OTHLNRYX

DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLONB

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHLNYRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLNYRX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Other Owed 1 Yr Ago
SAS Name: OTHLNYRX
Tag Name: OTHLNYRX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (OTHLONX = 1-999999999999) OR (OTHLONB = 1-6)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHLOAN
Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

Type: Integer
Length: 13
Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0: Goto OTHLNYR

1-999999999999: IF OTHLNYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then
goto ERR1_OTHLNYRX
ELSE goto OTHFINX

DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLNYRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_OTHLNYRX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_OTHLNYRX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (OTHLNYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000) AND (OTHLNYRX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHL_YRX = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto OTHFINX

All others, go back to OTHLNYRX

OTHLNYRB

Field


BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLNYRB

Description:

Form Pane Label: Other 1 Yr Ago Rng
SAS Name: OTHLNYRB
Tag Name: OTHLNYRB
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHLNYRX = DK or RF

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHLOAN
Question Text:  52 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDollarRange_1_35K

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	r_0k	\$1-\$499
2	r_1k	\$500-\$999
3	r_1k_2k	\$1,000-\$2,499
4	r_2k_9k	\$2,500-\$9,999
5	r_10k-34k	\$10,000-\$34,999
6	r_35k	\$35,000 and over

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OTHFINX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLNYRB

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHLNYR

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLNYR

Description:

Form Pane Label: Oth Loans 1 Year Ago
SAS Name: OTHLNYR
Tag Name: OTHLNYR
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: OTHLNYRX = 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_YRCU have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

Fills: YOU_YRCU
Instructions: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
 ELSE fill "your household."

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know
 X Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto OTHFINX

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLNYR

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHFINX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHFINX

Description:

Form Pane Label: Xtra Chrg Other
SAS Name: OTHFINX
Tag Name: OTHFINX
Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (OTHLONB = DK or RF) OR (OTHLNYRX = 0-999999999999) OR
(OTHLNYRB = 1-6, DK, or RF)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in ^LAST_MONTH?

◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans

Fills: LAST_MONTH

Instructions: LAST_MONTH = last month before the interview.

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: Integer
Length: 13

Min: 0
Max: 999999999999

X Don't Know
X Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-999999999999: IF OTHFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1_OTHFINX
ELSE goto S22_END

DK, RF: Goto S22_END

Instrument SAS Name: OTHFINX
Destination Data Set: FASO

ERR1_OTHFINX

Check

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.ERR1_OTHFINX

Description: Out of Range Check

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (OTHFINX gt 375) AND (OTHFINX ne DK and ne RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW
PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: IF suppressed then set OTHFINX_ = A1

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: Suppress: Goto S22_END

All others, go back to OTHFINX

S22_END

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.S22_END

Description: End of Section 22

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe: (OTHLOAN = 2, DK, RF) or (OTHFINX=0-999999999999, DK, RF)

Universe Description: All interview 4s and OTHLOAN is no, DK or RF, or entry in OTHFINX

Question Text: **** Non Displayed ****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Set FAS_ORIG = 1 and FAS_STAT = 1

2. Set Section Complete flag (store "Yes" in sectcomp(22))

Array:

IRAX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: IRAX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See IRAX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: IRAX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

IRAYRX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.IRAYRX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: IRAYRX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See IRAYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: IRAYRX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

STOCKX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOCKX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STOCKX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See STOCKX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: STOCKX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

STOC_YRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STOC_YRX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STOC_YRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See STOCKYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: STOC_YRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

LIQUIDX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQUIDX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LIQUIDX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See LIQUIDX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LIQUIDX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

LIQU_YRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.LIQU_YRX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LIQU_YRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See LIQUDYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: LIQU_YRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

WHOLIFX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHOLIFX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WHOLIFX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See WHOLIFX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: WHOLIFX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

WHLFYRX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.WHLFYRX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WHLFYRX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See WHLFYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: WHLFYRX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHASTX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHASTX_

Description:**Form Pane Label:**

SAS Name: OTHASTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:**Universe Description:**

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See OTHASTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHASTX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHS_YRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHS_YRX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHS_YRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See OTHSTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHS_YRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

CREDITX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CREDITX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CREDITX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See CREDITX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CREDITX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

CRED_YRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CRED_YRX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRED_YRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See CREDTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CRED_YRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

CRED_INX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.CRED_INX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CRED_INX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See CREDFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: CRED_INX

Destination Data Set: FASO

STUDNTX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUDNTX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STUDNTX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See STUDNTX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: STUDNTX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

STDN_YRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STDN_YRX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STDN_YRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See STDNTYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: STDN_YRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

STUD_INX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.STUD_INX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STUD_INX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See STUDEFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: STUD_INX

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHLONX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHLONX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHLONX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See OTHLONX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHLONX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHL_YRX

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHL_YRX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHL_YRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See OTHLNYRX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHL_YRX

Destination Data Set: FASO

OTHFINX_

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.OTHFINX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHFINX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See OTHFINX for how to set this field

Valid Values: A1 = Range edit failed
(ERR1 check was suppressed)

Blank = Range edit passed

Instrument SAS Name: OTHFINX_

Destination Data Set: FASO

FAS_STAT

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.FAS_STAT

Description: Record Status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FAS_STAT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Output Field Only **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S22_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 - new record

Instrument SAS Name: FAS_STAT

Destination Data Set: FASO

FAS_ORIG

Field

BSECT22.BIkIncludes.FAS_ORIG

Description: Record Origin

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RECORIGF

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Output Field Only **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See S22_END for how to set this field

Valid Values: 1 - new record

Instrument SAS Name: FAS_ORIG

Destination Data Set: FASO

BBACK

Block

BBACK

Description: Back

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: EXITINTERVIEW is set in the coverage section.
It is set to 1 if NONTYPE = 1,2,3

AFTERMID

Field

BBACK.AFTERMID

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. SET NOCONTACT
 Store 0 (zero) in NOCONTACT
 If (START = 4) OR (REPLACESPAWN = 1) OR (VERADD = R)
 then store 1 in NOCONTACT

 2. Set COMPLETE_FLAG
 Check to see if all sections have been completed
 store 0 (zero) in COMPLETE_FLAG
 If INTNMBR = 1 AND sections 1-21 are complete then
 store 1 in COMPLETE_FLAG
 endif

 IF 8500.FGN_orig = 4 THEN
 IF (INTNMBR = 2-3) AND (sections 2-21 are complete)
 then store 1 in COMPLETE_FLAG
 Elseif (INTNMBR = 4) AND (sections 2-22 are
 complete) then store 1 in COMPLETE_FLAG
 Endif
 ELSE
 IF INTNMBR = 2-3 AND (sections 1-21 are complete) then
 store 1 in COMPLETE_FLAG
 elseif INTNMBR = 4 AND (section 1-22 are complete)
 then store 1 in COMPLETE_FLAG
 endif
 endif

 3. SET MARKTWO
 If INTNMBR = 1-4 and the sections are complete through
 section 20, then store 02 in MARKTWO.
 If INTNMBR = 2-4 AND 8500.FGN_ORIG ne 4 then
 section 1-20 must be complete
 If INTNMBR = 2-4 AND 8500.FGN_ORIG = 4 then section 2-20
 must be complete

Array:

- Skip Instructions:**
- IF COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 and NOCONTACT = 0 and INTNMBR = 4 then
 goto BlkAPPT.BResearch
- IF COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 then goto DK_THANK
- IF START = 4 then goto VERIFY_INFO
- IF START = 3 then goto TRANS
- IF REPLACE_VER2 = 1 OR REPLACE_SPAWN = 1 then goto DONE
- IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto DONE
- IF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto THANK2
- ELSE goto BlkAPPT.APPTDATE

BLKAPPT

Block

BBACK.BLKAPPT

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BResearch

Block

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch

Description: Research Questions

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. When all questions have been answered, goto DK_CHECK
 2. Section label: Research
 3. Make sure data is saved for output

RES_INTRO

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES_INTRO

Description: Research question introduction

Form Pane Label: Feedback Intro

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RES_INTRO

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews

Question Text: We would like to improve the survey taking experience for others and your feedback can help us do that. Please think of your involvement in this survey as a whole when answering these next few questions.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RES01

Instrument SAS Name: RES_INTRO

RES01

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES01

Description: How burdensome was this survey

Form Pane Label: How Burdensome

SAS Name: RES01

Tag Name: RES01

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews

Question Text: How burdensome was this survey to you? Would you say:

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRES01

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all burdensome?
2	A little	A little burdensome?
3	Somewhat	Somewhat burdensome?
4	Very	Very burdensome?
5	Extremely	Extremely burdensome?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list items should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: Goto RES02

Instrument SAS Name: RES01

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RES02

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES02

Description: How difficult to answer questions in this survey

Form Pane Label: How Difficult

SAS Name: RES02

Tag Name: RES02

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews

Question Text: How difficult was it for you to answer the questions in this survey?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRES02

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all difficult
2	A little	A little difficult
3	Somewhat	Somewhat difficult
4	Very	Very difficult
5	Extremely	Extremely difficult

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RES03

Instrument SAS Name: RES02

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RES03

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES03

Description: How sensitive were the questions

Form Pane Label: How Sensitive

SAS Name: RES03

Tag Name: RES03

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews

Question Text: How sensitive did you feel the questions I asked today were?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRES03

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Notatall	Not at all sensitive
2	Alittle	A little sensitive
3	Somewhat	Somewhat sensitive
4	Very	Very sensitive
5	Extremely	Extremely sensitive

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RES04

Instrument SAS Name: RES03

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RES04

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RES04

Description: How long was the length of todays survey

Form Pane Label: How Long

SAS Name: RES04

Tag Name: RES04

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
(COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews

Question Text: **In thinking about the length of today's survey, would you say that it was...**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRS04

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	VeryShort	Very short?
2	Short	Somewhat short?
3	Neither	Neither short nor long?
4	Long	Somewhat long?
5	VeryLong	Very long?

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Answer list items should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: IF RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907, 201908,
201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912 then goto RECUSFL

ELSE exit BResearch block and goto DK_CHECK

Instrument SAS Name: RES04

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RECUSFL

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RECUSFL

Description: Which is more useful for helping you report your expenses

Form Pane Label: More Helpful

SAS Name: RECUSFL

Tag Name: RECUSFL

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

Question Text: Which would you say is more useful for helping you report your
 expenses: receipts, bank statements, or something else?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRECUSFL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Receipts	Receipts
2	Bank	Bank statements
3	Other	Other - specify
4	Dntknow	Don't know

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2,4,RF: Goto ADVLST

3: Goto RCUSFLSP

Instrument SAS Name: RECUSFL

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RCUSFLSP

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.RCUSFLSP

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label: Specify


SAS Name: RCUSFLSP

Tag Name: RCUSFLSP

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
(COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: RECUSFL = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto ADVLST

Instrument SAS Name: RCUSFLSP

Destination Data Set: FMIS

ADVLST

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.ADVLST

Description: Would you have liked to receive in advance a list

Form Pane Label: Advanced List

SAS Name: ADVLST

Tag Name: ADVLST

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

Question Text: **Would you have liked to receive in advance a list of all the things that we would ask you about during the interview?**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF: Goto MRGSTUSE

2: Goto NADVLST

Instrument SAS Name: ADVLST

Destination Data Set: FMIS

NADVLST

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.NADVLST

Description:

Form Pane Label: Explain
SAS Name: NADVLST
Tag Name: NADVLST
Inherited Universe: (All) AND
(COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)
Universe: ADVLST = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Please explain why you would not have liked to receive a list.

Type: String
Length: 45

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty
 On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto MRGSTUSE

Instrument SAS Name: NADVLST
Destination Data Set: FMIS

MRGSTUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.MRGSTUSE

Description: How would you use mortgage records

Form Pane Label: Mortgage Recs

SAS Name: MRGSTUSE

Tag Name: MRGSTUSE

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
(COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,
201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

Question Text: For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

... Mortgage statements?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto NTOUTUSE

Instrument SAS Name: MRGSTUSE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

NTOUTUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.NTOUTUSE

Description: How would you use night out records

Form Pane Label: Night Out Recs

SAS Name: NTOUTUSE

Tag Name: NTOUTUSE

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

Question Text: For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

... Receipts from a night out?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CLOTHUSE

Instrument SAS Name: NTOUTUSE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

CLOTHUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.CLOTHUSE

Description: How would you use clothing records

Form Pane Label: Clothing Recs

SAS Name: CLOTHUSE

Tag Name: CLOTHUSE

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

Question Text: For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

... Receipts for clothes purchases?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CDCHKUSE

Instrument SAS Name: CLOTHUSE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

CDCHKUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.CDCHKUSE

Description: How would you use credit card records

Form Pane Label: Credit Card Recs

SAS Name: CDCHKUSE

Tag Name: CDCHKUSE

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

Question Text: For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

... Personal credit card or checking account statements?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PSTUBUSE

Instrument SAS Name: CDCHKUSE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

PSTUBUSE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.BResearch.PSTUBUSE

Description: How would you use paystubs

Form Pane Label: Paystubs

SAS Name: PSTUBUSE

Tag Name: PSTUBUSE

Inherited Universe: (All) AND
 (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND INTNMBR = 4)

Universe: INTNMBR = 4 AND (RT10.INTPER = 201904, 201905, 201906, 201907,
 201908, 201909, 201910, 201911, or 201912)

Universe Description: All completed 4th interviews in April - December 2019

Question Text: For each of the following types of records, please tell me how you would use it in an interview: would you hand it to an interviewer to look at, look at it privately during an interview but not show it to the interviewer, or not bring it to an interview at all:

... Paystubs?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TMRGSTUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hand	Hand them to an interviewer
2	Private	Look at them privately
3	NotBring	Not bring them to interview
4	DontHave	Don't have these

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit BResearch block and goto DK_CHECK

Instrument SAS Name: PSTUBUSE
Destination Data Set: FMIS

DK_CHECK

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.DK_CHECK

Description: DK Follow-up?

Form Pane Label: DK Follow-up?

SAS Name:

Tag Name: DK_CHECK

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 (Zero)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for?
♦ Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto APPTDATE
2: Goto THANKYOU

Instrument SAS Name: DK_CHECK

APPTDATE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.APPTDATE

Description: Appointment Date

Form Pane Label: Appointment

SAS Name:

Tag Name: APPTDATE

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: DK_CHECK = 1 OR
[(COMPLETE_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND
(NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND
BFront.REPLACE_VER2 <> 1]

Universe Description:

Question Text: I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the ^APPT_Fill1.
What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?

Enter date in the format MM/DD/YYYY

Today is ^CurrentDate

^APPT_Fill2

Fills: APPT_Fill1

Instructions: IF DK_CHECK = 1 then fill "missing items"
ELSE fill "interview"

Fills: CurrentDate

Instructions: Fill: Current Date in the format MM/DD/YYYY

Fills: APPT_Fill2

Instructions: If DK_CHECK = 1 then fill "DK Items: Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't
knows."
ELSE fill " ♦ Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table."

Type: Date

Length: 8

Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Display date edit mask __/__/____

Skip Instructions: EMPTY,RF: Goto APPTK_OTH

```
DATE: IF apptdate.DAY > 1 or apptdate.DAY < 31 then goto
      CK_ApptDATE
      ELSEIF apptdate.MONTH < 1 or apptdate.MONTH > 12 then
        goto CK_ApptDate
      ELSEIF apptdate.YEAR < INTDATE.YEAR or apptdate.YEAR >
        INTDATE.YEAR + 1 then goto CK_ApptDate
      ELSEIF apptdate.MONTH <> INTPER[5:6] then goto
        CK_ApptMonth
      ELSEIF apptdate < SYSDATE then goto CK_ApptPast
      ELSE goto APPTIME
```

Instrument SAS Name: APPTDATE

CK_ApptMonth

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_ApptMonth

Description: Appointment month is not in the interview month

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: SURVTYPE is not "T" AND
[(APPTDATE.MONTH <> INTPER[5:6]) AND APPTDATE <> EMPTY AND
APPTDATE <> RF]

Universe Description: Appointment month is not in the interview month

Text: ♦ [Appointment date should be in the current interview month.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: S: Goto APPTTIME

All others, go back to APPTDATE

CK_ApptPast

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_ApptPast

Description: Appointment is in the past

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: SURVTYPE is not "T" AND
[APPTDATE < SYSDATE AND APPTDATE <> RF AND APPTDATE <>
EMPTY]

Universe Description: Appointment day is before the current day

Text: ♦ Appointment date cannot be in the past.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to APPTDATE

CK_ApptDate

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_ApptDate

Description: Invalid date

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: SURVTYPE is not "T" AND
[(apptdate.DAY < 1 or apptdate.DAY > 31) OR
(apptdate.MONTH < 1 or apptdate.MONTH > 12) OR
(apptdate.YEAR < INTDATE.YEAR or
apptdate.YEAR > INTDATE.YEAR + 1)]
AND apptdate<> RF AND apptdate<> EMPTY

Universe Description: Invalid date

Text: ♦ [Invalid date entered](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to APPTDATE

APPTTIME

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.APPTTIME

Description: Appointment time in the format HH:MM:AMPM

Form Pane Label: Appointment Time

SAS Name:

Tag Name: APPTTIME

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: APPTDATE = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: What TIME would be best to visit you again?

Enter time in the format HH:MM AM/PM

Type: Time

Length: 7

Don't Know

X Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (APPTDATE = SYSDATE) AND (APPTTIME <= SYSTIME) then
goto CK_APPTTIME

ELSE goto APPTOTH

Instrument SAS Name: APPTTIME

CK_APPTIME

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_APPTIME

Description: Appointment time is in the past

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (APPTDATE = SYSDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME) AND
APPTIME = RESPONSE

Universe Description: Appointment time is in the past

Text: ♦ The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to APPTIME

APPTOTH

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.APPTOTH

Description: Appointment Notes

Form Pane Label: Appointment Notes

SAS Name:

Tag Name: APPTOTH

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: DK_CHECK = 1 OR [(COMPLETE_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND BFront.REPLACE_VER2 <> 1]

Universe Description:

Question Text:  [Enter any appointment notes](#)

Type: String
Length: 25

Don't Know
Refuse
 Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: AskPhone2 is set in the outfile. Once phonenumber2 has been asked, AskPhone2 will be set to 1 so we do not continually ask for a second phone number.

Skip Instructions: IF AskPhone2 = EMPTY then goto PHONENUMBER2
ELSE goto THANKCB

Instrument SAS Name: APPTOTH

THANKYOU

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.THANKYOU

Description: Thank you

Form Pane Label: Thank you

SAS Name:

Tag Name: THANKYOU

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1) AND (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND (DK_CHECK = 2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: This concludes the interview. Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.

Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.

That is why we sincerely appreciate your participation in this survey^Thankyou_FILL.

- ◆ Interview number: ^INTNMBR
- ◆ NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.
Explain re-interview as needed.

Fills: Thankyou_FILL

Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then fill " and look forward to your continued support when we contact you again in 3 months." ELSE fill blank.

Fills: INTNMBR

Instructions: fill: INTNMBR

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: Store 201 in OUTCOME and 21 in MARK

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then goto QTRAPPT
ELSE goto HOW_INTV

Instrument SAS Name: THANKYOU

QTRAPPT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.QTRAPPT

Description: Next quarter appointment

Form Pane Label: Next quarter appointment

SAS Name:

Tag Name: QTRAPPT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: THANKYOU = 1 AND INTNMBR <> 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: Today is ^CurrentDate. I would like to return during the first week of ^Three_Months to conduct your next interview. What day and time works best with your schedule?

- ◆ Enter date and time of the next quarter appointment.
- ◆ Give respondent an appointment card with the filled-in date and time with Regional Office or Field Representative contact information.
- ◆ NOTE : If you are not making an appointment for the next interview, press Enter.

Fills: CurrentDate

Instructions: Fill: Current Date in the format MM/DD/YYYY

Fills: Three_Months

Instructions: Three_Months = three months after the current interview month

Calculated by taking the INTPER from record type 10 to come up with the base month to start from.

Type: String

Length: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- X Empty
- On Input
- X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF AskPhone2 = EMPTY then goto PHONENUMBER2
ELSE goto HOW_INTV

Instrument SAS Name: QTRAPPT

Destination Data Set: FMIS

PHONENUMBER2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.PHONENUMBER2

Description: Secondary telephone #

Form Pane Label: Secondary telephone #

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PHONENUMBER2

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: [(DK_CHECK = 1 or (COMPLETE_FLAG <> 1 and
(BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) and NOCONTACT = 0 (zero) and
EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 and BFront.REPLACE_VER2 <> 1)) or
(THANKYOU = 1 and INTNMBR <> 4)] AND AskPhone2 = EMPTY

Universe Description: Appointment date or next quarter appointment fields came up and we have not already asked for a second phone/email

Question Text: ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

In case I need to contact you about this appointment, is there ^another phone number and/or e-mail where I can reach you?

♦ Enter phone number or 0 for None/Refused

Fills: another

Instructions: IF PHONENUMBER = EMPTY then fill "a"
ELSE fill "a secondary"

Type: String

Length: 15

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask.

2. IF PHONENUM2 <> 0 and PHONENUM2 = RESPONSE then
 set SPHONE = PHONENUM2 [1:10]
 set SPHEXT = PHONENUM2 [11:15]
ELSEIF PHONENUM2 = 0 AND PHONENUM2 = RESPONSE then
 Set SPHONE = EMPTY
 Set SPHEXT = EMPTY
 Set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

Skip Instructions: IF PHONENUMBER2 lt 10 digits and <> 0 then goto CK_PHONENUMBER2

ELSEIF PHONENUMBER2 = 0 then goto EMAILADDR

ELSE goto PHTYP2

Instrument SAS Name: PHONENUMBER2

Destination Data Set: FMIS

CK_PHONENUMBER2

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_PHONENUMBER2

Description: phone number less than 10 digits

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: PHONENUMBER2 lt 10 digits AND
(PHONENUMBER2 <> 0 and <> DK and <> RF)

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Entry cannot be less than 10 digits](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to PHONENUMBER2

PHTYP2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.PHTYP2

Description: Phone Type for second phone number

Form Pane Label: Phone Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PHTYP2

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: PHONENUMBER2 <> 0

Universe Description: Valid phone number entered in PHONENUMBER2

Question Text: ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF PHTYP2 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP2 = PHTYP2
 ELSEIF PHTYP2 = DK or RF then set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto EMAILADDR

Instrument SAS Name: PHTYP2

Destination Data Set: STAT

EMAILADDR

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.EMAILADDR

Description: Household E-Mail Address

Form Pane Label: E-Mail Address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EMAILADDR

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: PHONENUMBER2 = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: [◆ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same](#)

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF EMAILADDR = RESPONSE then Set EMAILADDRESS = EMAILADDR

IF EMAILADDR = NONRESPONSE then set EMAILADDRESS = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF THANKYOU = 1 then goto HOW_INTV

ELSE goto THANKCB

Instrument SAS Name: EMAILADDR

Destination Data Set: STAT

THANKCB

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.THANKCB

Description: Appointment Thank you

Form Pane Label: CB Thank you

SAS Name:

Tag Name: THANKCB

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: [(COMPLETE_FLAG <> 1) AND (BFront.START <> 3 and <> 4) AND
 (NOCONTACT = 0 (zero)) AND EXITINTERVIEW <> 1 AND
 BFront.REPLACE_VER2 <> 1]
 OR DK_CHECK = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^THANKCB_Fill

◆ Revisit: ^Appt_Fill

Fills: THANKCB_Fill

Instructions: IF APPTDATE = RESPONSE then fill "Thank you, I will come back at the time suggested."
 ELSE fill "Thank you for your time."

Fills: Appt_Fill

Instructions: IF APPTDATE = RF then fill "REFUSED"
 ELSE fill entry in APPTDATE and APPTIME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty
- On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VERIFY_INFO

Instrument SAS Name: THANKCB

THANK2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.THANK2

Description: Thank you for noninterviews

Form Pane Label: Thankyou

SAS Name:

Tag Name: THANK2

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: BCoverage.NONTYP = 1-3

Universe Description:

Question Text: Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful.

NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed.

◆ Interview number:

^INTNMBR

Fills: INTNMBR

Instructions: fill: INTNMBR

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TELPV

Instrument SAS Name: THANK2

TRANS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TRANS

Description: Ready to Transmit Case

Form Pane Label: Transmit Case

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TRANS

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: START = 3 AND COMPLETE_FLAG <> 1

Universe Description: Ready to transmit selected at the START screen and the case is not complete

Question Text:

◆ Are you ready to transmit this case?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto MISS_SEC

2: Goto VERIFY_INFO

Instrument SAS Name: TRANS

MISS_SEC

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.MISS_SEC

Description: Why sections were missed

Form Pane Label: Reason partial data

SAS Name: MISS_SEC

Tag Name: MISS_SEC

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: TRANS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: No survey data were collected for a required section(s).

◆ Press F5 to view status table

Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected.

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Store 203 in outcome

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto HOW_INTV

Instrument SAS Name: MISS_SEC

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HOW_INTV

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.HOW_INTV

Description: method of interview

Form Pane Label: How interviewed

SAS Name: HOW_INTV

Tag Name: HOW_INTV

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: [(COMPLETE_FLAG = 1) AND (NOCONTACT = 0) AND (DK_CHECK = 2)]
 OR THANKYOU = 1 OR TRANS = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ How did you collect the data for this ^FIRSTFIFTH interview for this household?

Fills: FIRSTFIFTH

Instructions: If INTNMBR = 01 then fill "first"
 If INTNMBR = 02 then fill "second"
 If INTNMBR = 03 then fill "third"
 If INTNMBR = 04 then fill "fourth"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THowint

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HI1	Personal visit for all sections
2	HI2	Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions
3	HI3	Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone
4	HI4	Equally split between personal visit and telephone
5	HI5	Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit
6	HI6	Telephone for all sections

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,6: Goto SNGL_INT
2: Goto TEL_RESN
3,4,5: Goto TEL_SECT

Instrument SAS Name: HOW_INTV
Destination Data Set: FMIS

SNGL_INT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.SNGL_INT

Description: single interview

Form Pane Label: Single interview

SAS Name: SNGL_INT

Tag Name: SNGL_INT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: HOW_INTV = 1 or 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Were you able to conduct the interview in a single ^VISITCALL?

Fills: VISITCALL

Instructions: If HOW_INTV = 1, fill "visit"
 If HOW_INTV = 6, fill "call"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF HOW_INTV = 6 then goto TEL_RESN
 ELSE goto TRVLTIME

Instrument SAS Name: SNGL_INT

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TEL_SECT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TEL_SECT

Description: Sections collected by telephone

Form Pane Label: Sections by telephone

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TEL_SECT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: HOW_INTV <> 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Which of these sections did you collect entirely by telephone?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Do not select 6 or 7 if any part of the section was collected in person.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 10

Length: 2

Answer List: TTelsect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ts1	Sections 2 and 3 Housing - rent, mortgage, home equity loans.
2	ts2	Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet).
3	ts3	Section 6 Appliances
4	ts4	Section 8 Home Furnishings
5	ts5	Section 9 Clothing
6	ts6	Sections 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle Expenses
7	ts7	Sections 13 and 15 Insurance
8	ts8	Section 14 Medical/Health Expenses
9	ts9	Section 18 Trips and Vacations
10	ts10	Section 21 Work Experience and Income

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: IF 1 is selected then set TELSCT01 = 1
ELSE set TELSECT01 = EMPTY

IF 2 is selected then set TELSCT02 = 2
ELSE set TELSECT02 = EMPTY

IF 3 is selected then set TELSCT03 = 3
ELSE set TELSECT03 = EMPTY

IF 4 is selected then set TELSCT04 = 4
ELSE set TELSECT04 = EMPTY

IF 5 is selected then set TELSCT05 = 5
ELSE set TELSECT05 = EMPTY

IF 6 is selected then set TELSCT06 = 6
ELSE set TELSECT06 = EMPTY

IF 7 is selected then set TELSCT07 = 7
ELSE set TELSECT07 = EMPTY

IF 8 is selected then set TELSCT08 = 8
ELSE set TELSECT08 = EMPTY

IF 9 is selected then set TELSCT09 = 9
ELSE set TELSECT09 = EMPTY

IF 10 is selected then set TELSCT10 = 10
ELSE set TELSECT10 = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TEL_RESN

Instrument SAS Name: TEL_SECT

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TEL_RESN

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TEL_RESN

Description: Reason for telephone interview

Form Pane Label: Reason for telephone

SAS Name: TEL_RESN

Tag Name: TEL_RESN

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: HOW_INTV = 2-6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTelresn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tr1	Barriers to reaching the sample unit (i.e., doorman, security, dog).
2	Tr2	Collecting data from additional respondent(s) in household
3	Tr3	Excessive distance or travel time to sample unit.
4	Tr4	Respondent called FR to do interview.
5	Tr5	Respondent only available by telephone (scheduling issues).
6	Tr6	Respondent refused personal visit.
7	Tr7	Respondent requested telephone interview.
8	Tr8	Other (Specify).

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-7: Goto TRVLTIME

8: Goto OTHTLRSN

Instrument SAS Name: TEL_RESN

Destination Data Set: FMIS

OTHTLRSN

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.OTHTLRSN

Description: specify

Form Pane Label: Other reason- specify


SAS Name: OTHTLRSN

Tag Name: OTHTLRSN

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: TEL_RESN = 8

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRVLTIME

Instrument SAS Name: OTHTLRSN

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELPV

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELPV

Description: MOST of the data by telephone or PV

Form Pane Label: Telephone or PV

SAS Name: TELPV

Tag Name: TELPV

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: BCoverage.NONTYP = 1, 2 or 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?
 (Include follow-ups)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTELPV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Visit	By personal visit
2	Phone	By phone

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto TRVLTIME

Instrument SAS Name: TELPV

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TRVLTIME

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TRVLTIME

Description: Total travel time

Form Pane Label: Travel Time

SAS Name: TRVLTIME

Tag Name: TRVLTIME

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW_INTV = RESPONSE

Universe Description: Ask for interviews and non-interviews

Question Text: ♦ FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

We would like to understand how the time required to collect an interview varies by case.
Please consider the total time you spent on this case, and estimate how many of those minutes were spent on travel, the interview itself, and all other pre- and post-interview activities.
Your responses will be used for sample planning and research only, and will not be used for evaluation.

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent on this case for:
Traveling to and from the sample unit?
Exclude travel from another sample unit

Type: Integer
Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 999

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-240: Goto INTVTIME

241-999: Goto CK_TRVLTIME

Instrument SAS Name: TRVLTIME

Destination Data Set: RSCH

CK_TRVLTIME

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_TRVLTIME

Description: Verify total travel time

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: TRVLTIME = 241-999

Universe Description: Total travel time spent on case over 240 minutes

Text: ♦ Total travel time was more than 4 hours.
If correct press S, else press Enter to change travel time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: S: Goto INTVTIME

All others, go back to TRVLTIME

INTVTIME

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.INTVTIME

Description: Total time spent interviewing the respondent

Form Pane Label: Interview Time

SAS Name: INTVTIME

Tag Name: INTVTIME

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW_INTV = RESPONSE

Universe Description: Ask for interviews and non-interviews

Question Text: ♦ FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent on this case for:
Interviewing the respondent?

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-240: Goto OTHTIME

241-999: Goto CK_INTVTIME

Instrument SAS Name: INTVTIME

Destination Data Set: RSCH

CK_INTVTIME

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_INTVTIME

Description: Verify total interview time

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: INTVTIME = 241-999

Universe Description: Total interview time spent on case over 240 minutes

Text: ♦ Total time spent interviewing the respondent was more than 4 hours.
If correct press S, else press Enter to change interview time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: S: Goto OTHTIME

All others, go back to INTVTIME

OTHTIME

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.OTHTIME

Description: Other time spent on case

Form Pane Label: Other Time

SAS Name: OTHTIME

Tag Name: OTHTIME

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: TELPV = RESPONSE OR HOW_INTV = RESPONSE

Universe Description: Ask for interviews and non-interviews

Question Text: ♦ FOR BLS RESEARCH ONLY

What was the TOTAL time (in minutes) you spent on this case for:
All other activities, such as non-interview contact attempts, finding
phone numbers, or closing the case?

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 0-240: IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 then goto RESPON
ELSEIF BCoverage.NONTYP = 1-3 then goto DONE
ELSE goto CONVREF

241-999: Goto CK_OTHTIME

Instrument SAS Name: OTHTIME

Destination Data Set: RSCH

CK_OTHTIME

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_OTHTIME

Description: Verify total other time

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: OTHTIME = 241-999

Universe Description: Total other time spent on case over 240 minutes

Text: ♦ Total time spent on other things was more than 4 hours.
If correct press S, else press Enter to change other time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: S: IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND
BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1 then goto RESPON
ELSEIF BCoverage.NONTYP = 1-3 then goto DONE
ELSE goto CONVREF

All others, go back to OTHTIME

CONVREF

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CONVREF

Description: Is this a converted refusal

Form Pane Label: Converted Refusal

SAS Name: CONVREF

Tag Name: CONVREF

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (COMPLETE_FLAG = 1) AND (NOCONTACT = 0) AND (DK_CHECK = 2)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_CNREF

Question Text: ? [F1]

◆ Was this a converted refusal?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RESPON

Instrument SAS Name: CONVREF

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RESPON

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.RESPON

Description: Line number of MAIN respondent

Form Pane Label: Main Respondent

SAS Name: RESPON

Tag Name: RESPON

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (CONVREF = 1 or 2) OR
 (BCoverage.NONTYP = 1 and (SECTCOMP[2] = 1 or SECTCOMP[3] = 1)
 and BCeintro.CE_INTRO = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TNAME30_95

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]
10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]
15	n15	^NAME[15]
16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]
18	n18	^NAME[18]

19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]
95	Proxy	Proxy Respondent

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not displayed non-household members, persons under 15, non-CU members, deleted or deceased persons in the answer list.

NOTE: RESPON SHOULD come up for one person HH in case of proxy respondent

Skip Instructions: If (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH_MEM[RESPON] = 2) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = 1, 3 or 5)
then goto CK_RESPON

ELSE goto OTHRSP

Instrument SAS Name: RESPON

Destination Data Set: FMIS

CK_RESPON

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_RESPON

Description: Invalid Line number

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH_MEM[RESPON] = 2) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = 1, 3 or 5)

Universe Description:

Text: [Must be a valid line number](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to RESPON

OTHRSP

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.OTHRSP

Description: Other Respondents

Form Pane Label: Other respondents

SAS Name: OTHRSP

Tag Name: OTHRSP

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: RESPON = 1-30 or 95

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.

Enter 0 For None

(Display Names of persons in the household)

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: Tothrespname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	n00	None
1	n01	^NAMEonly(1)
2	n02	^NAMEonly(2)
3	n03	^NAMEonly(3)
4	n04	^NAMEonly(4)
5	n05	^NAMEonly(5)
6	n06	^NAMEonly(6)
7	n07	^NAMEonly(7)
8	n08	^NAMEonly(8)
9	n09	^NAMEonly(9)
10	n10	^NAMEonly(10)
11	n11	^NAMEonly(11)
12	n12	^NAMEonly(12)
13	n13	^NAMEonly(13)
14	n14	^NAMEonly(14)

15	n15	^NAMEonly(15)
16	n16	^NAMEonly(16)
17	n17	^NAMEonly(17)
18	n18	^NAMEonly(18)
19	n19	^NAMEonly(19)
20	n20	^NAMEonly(20)
21	n21	^NAMEonly(21)
22	n22	^NAMEonly(22)
23	n23	^NAMEonly(23)
24	n24	^NAMEonly(24)
25	n25	^NAMEonly(25)
26	n26	^NAMEonly(26)
27	n27	^NAMEonly(27)
28	n28	^NAMEonly(28)
29	n29	^NAMEonly(29)
30	n30	^NAMEonly(30)
95	n95	Proxy respondent

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Do not displayed non-household members, persons under 15, non-CU members, deleted or deceased persons in the answer list.

NOTE: The first entry will be stored in OTHRSP1, the second in OTHRSP2, up to OTHRSP30

Skip Instructions: IF OTHRSP = RESPON then goto CK_OTHRSP
ELSEIF (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.FNAME[Othrsp] = 999 or
EMPTY) or
(BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.HH_MEM[othrsp] = 2) OR
(BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = 1, 3 or 5)
OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8
or 99) then goto CK2_OTHRSP
ELSEIF 0 is selected with other answer list options then
goto CK3_OTHRSP
ELSE goto USERECS

Instrument SAS Name: OTHRSP

Destination Data Set: FMIS

CK_OTHRSP

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_OTHRSP

Description: Other respondent cannot be the MAIN respondent

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: OTHRSP = RESPON

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Already selected as main respondent.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OTHRSP

CK2_OTHRSP

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK2_OTHRSP

Description: Invalid Line number

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH_MEM[othrsp] = 2) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.FNAME[othrsp] = 999 or EMPTY) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8 or 99) OR
(BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = 1, 3 or 5)

Universe Description:

Text: [Must be a valid line number](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OTHRSP

CK3_OTHRSP

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK3_OTHRSP

Description: None selected with other options

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (OTHRSP[1] = 9 and OTHRSP[2] = 1-30,95) OR
OTHRSP[2]-[30] = 9

Universe Description: None selected with other values

Text: ♦ You have selected NONE and another member.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to OTHRSP

USERECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.USERECS

Description: Were records used in answering questions

Form Pane Label: Records Used

SAS Name: RECORDS

Tag Name: USERECS

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (CONVREF = 1 or 2) OR (OTHRSP = RESPONSE)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ In this interview, how often did the respondent consult records?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TUSERECS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Always	Always or almost always
2	Mostly	Most of the time
3	Occasionally	Occasionally or used at least one record
4	Never	Never, no records used

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-3: Goto TYPERECS

4: IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto INFOBOOK
 ELSE goto HOMEFILE

Instrument SAS Name: USERECS

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPERECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

Description: Types of records used

Form Pane Label: Type of Records used

SAS Name: TYPERECS

Tag Name: TYPERECS

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: USERECS = 1-3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer expenditure questions?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 9

Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPERECS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Bills	Bills
2	Checkbook	Checkbook ledger or check stubs
3	Canceledc	Personal finance or budgeting software records
4	Receipts	Receipts or e-mail receipts
5	HomeFil	Home file (provided by Census Bureau)
6	Contracts	Contracts or agreements
7	Bank	Credit card, bank, or online bill-paying statements
8	Paystub	Pay stub
9	Other	Other- specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If 1 is selected, store 1 in TYPEREC1
If 2 is selected, store 2 in TYPEREC2
If 3 is selected, store 3 in TYPEREC3
If 4 is selected, store 4 in TYPEREC4
If 5 is selected, store 5 in TYPEREC5
If 6 is selected, store 6 in TYPEREC6
If 7 is selected, store 7 in TYPEREC7
If 8 is selected, store 8 in TYPEREC8
If 9 is selected, store 9 in TYPEREC9

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-8: Goto RSECTN
9: Goto SPECRECS

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERECS

Destination Data Set: FMIS

SPECRECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.SPECRECS

Description: specify

Form Pane Label: Specify records


SAS Name: SPECRECS

Tag Name: SPECRECS

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 9 selected in TYPERECS

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RSECTN

Instrument SAS Name: SPECRECS

Destination Data Set: FMIS

RSECTN

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.RSECTN

Description: Sections where records were used

Form Pane Label: Specify Sections

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RSECTN

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: USERECS = 1, 2 or 3

Universe Description: Records used to answer expenditure questions.

Question Text: ♦ Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer expenditure questions?

♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 22

Length: 2

Answer List: TRSECTN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SECT1	Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics
2	SECT2	Section 2 - Rental Living Quarters
3	SECT3	Sections 3 - Owned Living Quarters & Other Owned Real Estate
4	SECT4	Section 4 - Utilities and Fuels
5	SECT5	Section 5 - Construction, Repairs, Alterations, and Maintenance of Property
6	SECT6	Section 6 - Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items
7	SECT7	Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties
8	SECT8	Section 8 - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items
9	SECT9	Section 9 - Clothing and Clothing Services
10	SECT10	Section 10 - Rented and Leased Vehicles
11	SECT11	Section 11 - Owned vehicles
12	SECT12	Section 12 - Vehicle Operating Expenses

13	SECT13	Section 13 - Health Insurance
14	SECT14	Section 14 - Medical and Health Expenses
15	SECT15	Section 15 - Insurance Other than Health
16	SECT16	Section 16 - Educational Expenses
17	SECT17	Section 17 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses
18	SECT18	Section 18 - Trips and Vacations
19	SECT19	Section 19 - Miscellaneous Expenses
20	SECT20	Section 20 - Expense Patterns for Selected Goods and Services
21	SECT21	Section 21 - Work Experience and Income
22	SECT22	Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto INFOBOOK

ELSE goto HOMEFILE

Instrument SAS Name: RSECTN

Destination Data Set: FMIS

HOMEFILE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.HOMEFILE

Description: Was a home file given

Form Pane Label: Home File

SAS Name: HOMEFILE

Tag Name: HOMEFILE

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: [(TYPERECS = RESPONSE) OR USERECS = 4] AND INTNMBR <> 4

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ Did you give the respondent a Home File this quarter?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto INFOBOOK

Instrument SAS Name: HOMEFILE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

INFOBOOK

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.INFOBOOK

Description: Was the info book used

Form Pane Label: Info Book Used

SAS Name: INFOBOOK

Tag Name: INFOBOOK

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: USERECS = 1, 2 or 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

- ◆ In the interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet?
- ◆ If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINFOBOOK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ALWAYS	Almost always (90% of the time or more)
2	MOSTOFTHETIME	Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time)
3	OCCASIONALLY	Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time)
4	NEVERORALMOS TNEVER	Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time)
5	NOINFOBOOKLET	The respondent did not have access to the information booklet.

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto LANGUAGE

Instrument SAS Name: INFOBOOK

Destination Data Set: FMIS

LANGUAGE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.LANGUAGE

Description: What language the interview was conducted

Form Pane Label: Language
SAS Name: LANGUAGE
Tag Name: LANGUAGE
Inherited Universe: All

Universe: INFOBOOK = 1-5

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ In what language was the interview conducted?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TLANG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	English	English
2	Spanish	Spanish
3	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

X On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,2: Goto VERIFY_INFO
 3: Goto LANG_SP

Instrument SAS Name: LANGUAGE
Destination Data Set: FMIS

LANG_SP

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.LANG_SP

Description: Language conducted - specify

Form Pane Label: Lang Specify


SAS Name: LANG_SP

Tag Name: LANG_SP

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: LANGUAGE = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Specify

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto VERIFY_INFO

Instrument SAS Name: LANG_SP

Destination Data Set: FMIS

VERIFY_INFO

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.VERIFY_INFO

Description:

Form Pane Label: Verify Info
SAS Name:
Tag Name: VERIFY_INFO
Inherited Universe: All

Universe: REPLACESPAWN <> 1 AND BFront.REPLACE_VER2 <> 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ Verify/change any of the information listed below

Phone number: (^AREA) ^NUMBER ^EXTN Type:
^PHTYP1_Fill
Second phone: ^SPHONE ^SPHEXT Type: ^PHTYP2_Fill
Email address: ^EMAILADDR_fill
Best time to call : ^BESTTIME1
Specific best time: ^BESTTIM2

No Sunday: (^SundayInterview)

Fills: AREA
Instructions: Fill entry in AREA

Fills: NUMBER
Instructions: Fill entry in PREFIX and SUFFIX

Fills: EXTN
Instructions: fill entry in EXTN

Fills: PHTYP1_Fill
Instructions: IF PHONETYP = 1 then fill "Home"
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 2 then fill "Work"
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 3 then fill "Cell"
ELSEIF PHONETYP = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"
ELSEIF PHONETYP = REFSUED then fill "RF"

Fills: SPHONE
Instructions: Fill entry in SPHONE

Fills: SPHEXT

Instructions: Fill entry in SPHEXT

Fills: PHTYP2_Fill

Instructions: IF PHONETYP2 = 1 then fill "Home"
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 2 then fill "Work"
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 3 then fill "Cell"
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = REFSUED then fill "RF"

Fills: EMAILADDR_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in EMAILADDRESS

Fills: BESTTIME1

Instructions: IF BESTTIME = 1 or 01 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"
IF BESTTIME = 2 or 02 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 3 or 03 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 4 or 04 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 5 or 05 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 6 or 06 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 7 or 07 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 8 or 08 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 9 or 09 then fill "After 5pm"

Fills: BESTTIM2

Instructions: Fill entry in BESTTIM2

Fills: SundayInterview

Instructions: If NOSUNDAY = 1, then fill "No Sunday Interview"
Else fill "Sunday interview okay"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TVERIFY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Proceed	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Change	Change something

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF entry = 2 then Do ONCE - Pre-fill the fields with the current answers:
Set v_phone[1:10] = phonenumb
Set v_phone[11:15] = EXTN
Set v_phtyp1 = PHONETYP
Set v_phone2[1:10] = SPHONE
Set v_phone2[11:15] = SPHEXT
Set v_phtyp2 = PHONETYP2
Set v_email = EMAILADDRESS
Set V_BSTTI = BESTTIME[2:2]
set v_bstti2 = BESTTIM2
If NOSUNDAY = 1 then set v_nosun = 2
Else set V_NOSUN = 1

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto DONE
2: Goto V_CHGWHAT

Instrument SAS Name: VERIFY_INFO

V_CHGWHAT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_CHGWHAT

Description:

Form Pane Label: Change What
SAS Name:
Tag Name: V_CHGWHAT
Inherited Universe: All

Universe: VERIFY_INFO = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ What would you like to update?
Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Phone number: (^AREA) ^NUMBER ^EXTN Type: ^PHTYP1_Fill
Second phone: ^SPHONE ^SPHEXT Type: ^PHTYP2_Fill
Email address: ^EMAILADDR_fill
Best time to call : ^BESTTIME1
Specific best time: ^BESTTIM2

No Sunday: (^SundayInterview)

Fills: AREA
Instructions: Fill entry in AREA

Fills: NUMBER
Instructions: Fill entry in PREFIX and SUFFIX

Fills: EXTN
Instructions: fill entry in EXTN

Fills: PHTYP1_Fill
Instructions: IF PHONETYP = 1 then fill "Home"
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 2 then fill "Work"
ELSEIF PHONETYP = 3 then fill "Cell"
ELSEIF PHONETYP = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"
ELSEIF PHONETYP = REFSUED then fill "RF"

Fills: SPHONE
Instructions: Fill entry in SPHONE

Fills: SPHEXT

Instructions: Fill entry in SPHEXT

Fills: PHTYP2_Fill

Instructions: IF PHONETYP2 = 1 then fill "Home"
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 2 then fill "Work"
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = 3 then fill "Cell"
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = DONTKNOW then fill "DK"
ELSEIF PHONETYP2 = REFSUED then fill "RF"

Fills: EMAILADDR_fill

Instructions: Fill entry in EMAILADDRESS

Fills: BESTTIME1

Instructions: IF BESTTIME = 1 or 01 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"
IF BESTTIME = 2 or 02 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 3 or 03 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 4 or 04 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 5 or 05 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 6 or 06 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 7 or 07 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 8 or 08 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME = 9 or 09 then fill "After 5pm"

Fills: BESTTIM2

Instructions: Fill entry in BESTTIM2

Fills: SundayInterview

Instructions: If NOSUNDAY = 1, then fill "No Sunday Interview"
Else fill "Sunday interview okay"

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 5

Length: 1

Answer List: TV_CHGWHAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Phone	Primary phone
2	Phone2	Secondary phone
3	Email	E-mail address
4	Bsttime	Best time to call
5	Nosun	No Sunday

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto V_PHONE
2: Goto V_PHONE2
3: Goto V_EMAIL
4: Goto V_BSTTI
5: Goto V_NOSUN

Instrument SAS Name: V_CHGWHAT

V_PHONE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_PHONE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Update Phone number
SAS Name:
Tag Name: V_PHONE
Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 1 selected in V_ChgWhat

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Update phone number or press enter if same
Enter 0 for none.

Type: String
Length: 15

Don't Know
Refuse
X Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions:

1. Update phone number variables
Set PHONENUM = V_PHONE
Set AREA = V_PHONE[1:3]
Set PREFIX = V_PHONE[4:6]
Set SUFFIX = V_PHONE[7:10]
Set EXTN = V_PHONE[11:15]
Set Front.phonenumber = v_phone
2. IF V_PHONE = 0 or EMPTY and V_PHONE = RESPONSE then
set PHONETYP = EMPTY

Array:

Special Instructions: Use the phone number edit mask

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_VPHONE

ELSEIF V_PHONE = 0 or EMPTY then

 If 2 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_PHONE2

 Elseif 3 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_EMAIL

 Elseif 4 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_BSTTI

 Elseif 5 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_NOSUN

 Else goto DONE

ELSE goto V_PHTYP1

Instrument SAS Name: V_PHONE

CK_VPHONE

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_VPHONE

Description: phone number less than 10 digits

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: V_PHONE lt 10 digits AND V_PHONE <> 0 AND V_PHONE <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number. No spaces.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to V_PHONE

V_PHTYP1

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_PHTYP1

Description: Phone Type

Form Pane Label: Phone Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V_PHTYP1

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 1 selected in V_ChgWhat AND V_PHONE <> 0 AND V_PHONE <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- X Don't Know
- X Refuse
- X Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: IF V_PHTYP1 = EMPTY, 1, 2 or 3 then
set Front.PHONETYP = V_PHTYP1
set PHONETYP = V_PHTYP1

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 2 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_PHONE2
ELSEIF 3 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_EMAIL
ELSEIF 4 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_BSTTI
ELSEIF 5 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_NOSUN
ELSE goto DONE

Instrument SAS Name: V_PHTYP1

V_PHONE2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_PHONE2

Description: Update Second Phone

Form Pane Label: Update Second Phone

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V_PHONE2

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 2 selected in V_ChgWhat

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Update second phone or press enter if same
Enter 0 for none

Type: String

Length: 15

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Update phone number variables
IF V_PHONE2 = RESPONSE then
Set PHONENUM2 = V_PHONE2
Set SPHONE = V_PHONE2[1:10]
Set SPHEXT = V_PHONE2[11:15]

IF (V_PHONE2 = 0 or EMPTY)

Set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

End

End

Array:

Special Instructions: Use the phone number edit mask.

Skip Instructions: IF entry lt 10 digits and <> 0 and <> EMPTY then goto CK_VPHONE2

ELSEIF V_PHONE2 = 0 or EMPTY then
 if 3 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_EMAIL
 Elseif 4 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_BSTTI
 Elseif 5 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_NOSUN
 Else goto DONE

ELSE goto V_PHTYP2

Instrument SAS Name: V_PHONE2

CK_VPHONE2

Check

BBACK.BLKAPPT.CK_VPHONE2

Description: phone number less than 10 digits

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: V_PHONE2 lt 10 digits AND V_PHONE2 <> 0 AND V_PHONE2 <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ You must enter all ten digits of the contact person's phone number.
No spaces.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to V_PHONE2

V_PHTYP2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_PHTYP2

Description: Phone Type for second phone number

Form Pane Label: Phone Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V_PHTYP2

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 2 selected in V_ChgWhat AND V_PHONE2 <> 0 AND V_PHONE2 <> EMPTY

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

X Don't Know

X Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: IF V_PHTYP2 = RESPONSE then
 set PHONETYP2 = V_PHTYP2
 ELSEIF V_PHTYP2 = NONRESPONSE then
 set PHONETYP2 = EMPTY

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 3 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_EMAIL
ELSEIF 4 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_BSTTI
ELSEIF 5 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_NOSUN
ELSE goto DONE

Instrument SAS Name: V_PHTYP2

V_EMAIL

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_EMAIL

Description: Household E-Mail Address

Form Pane Label: E-Mail Address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V_EMAIL

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 3 selected in V_ChgWhat

Universe Description:

Question Text:  Enter E-Mail or press enter if Same

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF V_EMAIL = RESPONSE then
Set EMAILADDRESS = V_EMAIL

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 4 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_BSTTI

ELSEIF 5 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_NOSUN

ELSE goto DONE

Instrument SAS Name: V_EMAIL

V_BSTTI

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_BSTTI

Description: Update Best Time

Form Pane Label: Update Best Time

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V_BSTTI

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 4 selected in V_ChgWhat

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Best time to contact

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSTTI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	morning	Morning (9am-12noon)
2	noon	Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)
3	afternoon	Afternoon (12noon-4pm)
4	suppertime	Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)
5	evening	Evening (6pm-9pm)
6	anytime	Anytime (9am-9pm)
7	late	Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
8	daytime	Daytime (9am-4pm)
9	after5pm	After 5pm

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF V_BSTTI = RESPONSE then
 Store V_BSTTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto V_BSTTI2

Instrument SAS Name: V_BSTTI

V_BSTTI2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_BSTTI2

Description: Best time Specify

Form Pane Label: Update Best Sp

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V_BSTTI2

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: V_BSTTI = RESPONSE

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter specific best time to contact

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: IF V_BSTTI2 = RESPONSE then Set BESTTIM2 = V_BSTTI2

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 5 selected in V_ChgWhat then goto V_NOSUN

ELSE goto DONE

Instrument SAS Name: V_BSTTI2

V_NOSUN

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.V_NOSUN

Description:

Form Pane Label: Update Non Sunday
SAS Name:
Tag Name: V_NOSUN
Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 5 selected in V_ChgWhat

Universe Description:

Question Text: Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: Tnosun

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Battery	battery problem

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Store Instructions: IF V_NOSUN = RESPONSE then
IF V_NOSUN = 1 then set NOSUNDAY = 0 (zero)
ELSEIF V_NOSUN = 2 then set NOSUNDAY = 1

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto DONE

Instrument SAS Name: V_NOSUN

DONE

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.DONE

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. set ENDTIME, subtract STARTTIME from ENDTIME and add to LENGTH
 2. IF OUTCOME ne 200, 202 or 203 THEN
Store current date in FINCONDT
(Note: Set date of FINAL Contact)

store USERID in FINFRCDE
(Note: Set FRCODE for final contact)
- Note: Action codes are set in case Management
3. IF OUTCOME is 200 or 0 (zero) then store 202 in OUTCOME.
(added so that outcome will never go out as a 200)
 4. Tally the number of sections that are complete based on the section completion flag and store the total in TOTSECCMP. (Note: the # of sections complete for 203, 204 and 201.)
 5. Based on the section completion flag determine what was the LAST section completed and store a 1-22, 1 being Section 1, in SECTNO.
 7. If Bfront.START = 4 and MARK le 3 then set MARK = 3
If GENINTRO1 = 1 or 2 and mark le 7, store 7 in mark
If the control card has been started and mark lt 11,
store 11 in mark
If DK_CHECK = 1 then MARK = 16

Skip Instructions: Goto SET_REINT

SET_REINT

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.SET_REINT

Description: Set up DSMD reinterview variables

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Non Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set/Reset Qcresp to empty in case the FR backs up and changes the answer to RESPON. (There should only be 1 person with QCresp = 1.)
Set QCresp(1-30) = EMPTY
 2. Set QCRESP and RESPNAME based on answer to RESPON {main respondent question in the back}


```

      IF Respon <> DK and Respon <> RF THEN
      IF Outcome <> '200' and
      Outcome <> '202' and
      Outcome <> '204' and
      Outcome <> '0' and
      Outcome <> empty
      THEN
      CC.Unit2.Person[ord(respon)].QCresp := '1'
      Respname := CC.Unit2.Person[ord(respon)].name
      ENDIF
      ENDIF
      
```
 3. Set ADULT_CU: If CU_CODE ne 3 or 4 for ALL persons with HH_MEM=1, store 1 in ADULT_CU, else store 0 in ADULT_CU.

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: Set up re-interview variables

Skip Instructions: Exit Instrument

TYPERE1

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERE1

Description: Types of records used - Bills

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPERE1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERE1

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPERE2

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERE2

Description: Types of records used - Checkbook ledger or stubs

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPERE2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 2

Max: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERE2

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPERECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

Description: Types of records used - Canceled Checks

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPERECS

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 3

Max: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERECS

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPERE4

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERE4

Description: Types of records used - Receipts of purchase (sales slips)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPERE4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 4

Max: 4

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERE4

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPERC5

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERC5

Description: Types of records used - Home File

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPERC5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 5

Max: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPERC5 for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERC5

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPERC6

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERC6

Description: Types of records used - Contracts of agreement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPERC6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 6

Max: 6

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERC6

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPREC7

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPREC7

Description: Types of records used - Bank Statements

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPREC7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 7

Max: 7

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPRECS for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPREC7

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPERECS

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERECS

Description: Types of records used - Other

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPERECS

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 8

Max: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERECS

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TYPERC9

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TYPERC9

Description: Types of records used - None

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPERC9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 9

Max: 9

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TYPERECS for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TYPERC9

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT01

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT01

Description: If 1 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT01

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 01

Max: 01

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT01

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT02

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT02

Description: If 2 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT02

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 02

Max: 02

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT02

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT03

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT03

Description: If 3 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT03

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 03

Max: 03

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT03

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT04

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT04

Description: If 4 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT04

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 04

Max: 04

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT04

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT05

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT05

Description: If 5 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT05

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 05

Max: 05

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT05

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT06

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT06

Description: If 6 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT06

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 06

Max: 06

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT06

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT07

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT07

Description: If 7 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT07

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 07

Max: 07

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT07

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT08

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT08

Description: If 8 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT08

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 08

Max: 08

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT08

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT09

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT09

Description: If 9 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT09

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 09

Max: 09

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT09

Destination Data Set: FMIS

TELSCT10

Field

BBACK.BLKAPPT.TELSCT10

Description: If 10 selected TEL_SECT

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELSCT10

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 10

Max: 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TEL_SECT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: TELSCT10

Destination Data Set: FMIS

FINCONDT

Field

BBACK.FINCONDT

Description: Date of final contact (in format DDMMYYYY)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** FINCONDT**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Date the instrument was last touched
(BLS administrative data)

See DONE for how to set this field

DATE is set as a european date with day first and
then month.**Instrument SAS Name:** FINCONDT**Destination Data Set:** FMIS

FINFRCDE

Field

BBACK.FINFRCDE

Description: Last FR to touch the case

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FINFRCDE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Last FR to touch the case. (BLS Administrative data)

See DONE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: FINFRCDE

Destination Data Set: FMIS

BCHI

Block

BCHI

Description: CHI

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

CTATEMPT
BCHI.CTATEMPT

Field

Description: Describe contact attempt

Form Pane Label: Continue CHI / Exit

SAS Name: CNTCTYP

Tag Name: CTATEMPT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ **CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT**

♦ Describe this contact attempt.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCTATEMPT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Personal	Personal visit
2	TelephoneO	Telephone (outgoing)
3	TelephoneI	Telephone (incoming)
4	Research	Not attempting contact

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Modified 1/2014

Skip Instructions: 1-3: Goto TIMEOFCT

4: Goto NOATTEMPT

Instrument SAS Name: CTATEMPT
Destination Data Set: CHAI

TIMEOFCT
 BCHI.TIMEOFCT

Field

Description: Immediate Attempt

Form Pane Label: Immediate Attempt

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TIMEOFCT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: CTATEMPT = 1-3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ TIME OF CONTACT

♦ Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

- Store Instructions:**
- IF TIMEOFCT = 1 then:
 Set CALLDATE = system date/time in the format MMDDYYYYHHMM

 Set CALLMnth, CALLDAY, CALLYEAR = system date

 Set CALLTIME = System time

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CASECONTACT

2: Goto FR_DATE

Instrument SAS Name: TIMEOFCT

Destination Data Set: CHAI

FR_DATE

Field

BCHI.FR_DATE

Description: Date**Form Pane Label:** Date**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** FR_DATE**Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:** TIMEOFCT = 2**Universe Description:**

Question Text: ◆ **DATE OF CONTACT**
◆ Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format

Type: String**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Store Instructions: Set FRMNTH = FR_DATE[1:2]
FRDAY = FR_DATE[3:4]
FRYEAR = FR_DATE[5:8]

Array:**Special Instructions:** Prefill FR_DATE with current date and allow FR to change**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRTIME**Instrument SAS Name:** FR_DATE**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

FRTIME

Field

BCHI.FRTIME

Description: Time

Form Pane Label: Time

SAS Name: FRTIME

Tag Name: FRTIME

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: FR_DATE = Entry

Universe Description:

Question Text:
◆ **TIME OF CONTACT**
◆ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format

Type: String

Length: 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CASECONTACT

Instrument SAS Name: FRTIME

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NOATTEMPT
BCHI.NOATTEMPT

Field

Description: What were you doing?

Form Pane Label: Not Attempting Contact

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NOATTEMPT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: CTATTEMPT = 4

Universe Description:

- Question Text:**
- ◆ NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT
 - ◆ What were you doing?
 - ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TNoattempt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Reviewing	Reviewing or changing case information
2	Readying	Readying case for transmission
3	Locating	Locating activities (canvassing, management or government office, FastData, LiMA, etc.)
4	Verification	Verification of Type B/C
5	Opened	Opened case/ CHI by mistake
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Added 1/2014
4/2017: Removed option 3 "Doing ACS geocode verification"
Changed "ALMI" to "Lima" in option 4

Skip Instructions: 1-6: Exit CHI
99: Goto SPECNOATTEMPT

Instrument SAS Name: NOATTEMPT

SPECNOATTEMPT

Field

BCHI.SPECNOATTEMPT

Description: Specify other activitied

Form Pane Label: Other Activities

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SPECNOATTEMPT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: NOATTEMPT = 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ OTHER NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT

♦ Specify other activites you were doing

Type: String

Length: 80

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Added 1/2014

Skip Instructions: Exit CHI

Instrument SAS Name: SPECNOATTEMPT

CASECONTACT

Field

BCHI.CASECONTACT

Description: Contact or Noncontact

Form Pane Label: Contact or Noncontact

SAS Name: CTSTATUS

Tag Name: CASECONTACT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (TIMEOFCT = 1) or (FRTIME = ENTRY)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ **CONTACT OR NONCONTACT**

♦ [Select the category that best describes this attempt.](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCaseContact

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Sample	Contact with sample unit member
2	Nonsample	Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member
3	Noncontact	Noncontact

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto CTTYPER

2,3: IF CTATEMPT = 1 then goto NCTPER
 ELSE goto NCTTEL

Instrument SAS Name: CASECONTACT

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CTTYPE

Field

BCHI.CTTYPE

Description: Contact

Form Pane Label: Contact

SAS Name: CTTYPE

Tag Name: CTTYPE

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: CASECONTACT = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ CONTACT

♦ Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCTTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Completed	Completed Case (Interview, Sufficient Partial, Type A/B/C/D, Vacant Interview, Temp Occupied Interview) - Ready to Transmit
2	Partial	Partial interview - follow-up required
3	Unable	Unable to conduct interview

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: April 2017: Added "(Interview, Sufficient Partial, Type A/B/C/D, Vacant Interview, Temp Occupied Interview)" to answer option 1

Skip Instructions: 1: Goto RSPNDENT
2,3: Goto NONINTER

Instrument SAS Name: CTTYPE
Destination Data Set: CHAI

NONINTER
 BCHI.NONINTER

Field

Description: Partial/Unable to Conduct

Form Pane Label: Partial/Unable to Conduct

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NONINTER

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: CTTYPE = 2 or 3

Universe Description:

- Question Text:**
- ◆ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW
 - ◆ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct or complete the interview during this contact attempt.
 - ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 7

Length: 1

Answer List: TNONINTER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Eligible	Eligible person not available
2	Inconvenient	Inconvenient time
3	Respondent	Respondent is reluctant
4	Language	Language problem - specify
5	Health	Health problem
6	PaperPlace	Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: In the answer list options, insert a blank line between option 6 and 99.

Skip Instructions: 1-3,5,6: Goto RSPNDENT

4: Goto cLANGUAGE

99: Goto CTOTHER

Instrument SAS Name: NONINTER

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CTOTHER

Field

BCHI.CTOTHER

Description: Other Contact Category**Form Pane Label:** Other Contact Category**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** CTOTHER**Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:** 99 selected in NONINTER**Universe Description:**

Question Text: ♦ OTHER Contact Category
 ♦ Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.

Type: String**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:**Skip Instructions:** Goto RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** CTOTHER**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

cLANGUAGE
BCHI.cLANGUAGE

Field

Description: language

Form Pane Label: Language

SAS Name:

Tag Name: cLANGUAGE

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 4 selected in NONINTER

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ LANGUAGE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this language situation.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 5

Length: 1

Answer List: TLANG(CHI)

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Specify	Specify language or dialect
2	Nomember	No household member able to translate
3	ContactRO	Contact RO/FS about language problem
4	Unable	Unable to find translator
5	Notimeleft	No time left to find translator

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: April 2017: Changed "RO" to "RO/FS" in answer option 3

Skip Instructions: IF 1 selected then goto LANGLIST

ELSE goto RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: cLANGUAGE

Destination Data Set: CHAI

LANGLIST

Field

BCHI.LANGLIST

Description: Language List**Form Pane Label:** LANGLIST L**SAS Name:** LANGLIST**Tag Name:** LANGLIST**Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:** cLANGAUGE = 1**Universe Description:**

- Question Text:** ♦ LANGUAGE LIST
- ♦ Specify language or dialect

Type: Enumerated**Length:** 2**Answer List:** TLANGLIST

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
11	Spanish	Spanish
12	Arabic	Arabic
13	Chinese	Chinese
14	French	French
15	German	German
16	Greek	Greek
17	Italian	Italian
18	Japanese	Japanese
19	Korean	Korean
20	Polish	Polish
21	Portuguese	Portuguese
22	Russian	Russian
23	Tagalog	Tagalog
24	Urdu	Urdu
25	Vietnamese	Vietnamese
97	OtherProblem	Other problem - hard of hearing

98	Unknown	Unknown language
99	Other	Other

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 X On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 11-25, 97, 98: Goto RSPNDENT
 99: Goto SPECLANG

Instrument SAS Name: LANGLIST
Destination Data Set: CHAI

SPECLANG

Field

BCHI.SPECLANG

Description: Specify Language/Dialect

Form Pane Label: Specify language / Dialect

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SPECLANG

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: LANGLIST = 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: SPECLANG

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDENT
 BCHI.RSPNDENT

Field

Description: Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

Form Pane Label: Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RSPNDENT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (CTTYPE = 1) OR (NONINTER = 1-3, 5 or 6) OR (SPECLANG = Entry) OR (CTOTHER = Entry)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ CONCERN / BEHAVIOR / RELUCTANCE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 17

Length: 2

Answer List: TRSPNDENT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NotInterested	Not interested
2	TooBusy	Too busy
3	Interview	Interview takes too much time
4	Scheduling	Scheduling difficulties
5	Survey	Survey is voluntary
6	Privacey	Privacy concerns
7	AntiGovernment	Local / State / Federal government concerns
8	DoesNot	Asks questions about the survey
9	HangUp	Hang-up / slams door on Fr
10	Hostile	Hostile or threatens FR
11	Family	Family issues (death, illness, block participation in survey)
12	Gave	Gave that information last time
13	AskedToo	Asked too many personal questions last time

14	TooMany	Too many interviews
15	IntendsTo	Intends to quit survey
98	NoConcerns	No concerns
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF 99 selected then goto RSPNDOTH
ELSE goto STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: RSPNDENT

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDOTH

Field

BCHI.RSPNDOTH

Description: Other Reluctant Respondent Category**Form Pane Label:** Other Reluctant Respondent Category**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** RSPNDOTH**Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:** 99 selected in RSPNDENT**Universe Description:****Question Text:** ♦ OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE

♦ Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.

Type: String**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:**Skip Instructions:** Goto STRATEGES**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDOTH**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

NCTTEL

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL

Description: Noncontact Telephone attempt

Form Pane Label: Noncontact Telephone attempt

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTTEL

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (CASECONTACT = 2 or 3) AND (CTATEMPT = 2 or 3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ CONTACT-NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this telephone contact/noncontact.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 8

Length: 1

Answer List: TNCTTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GotAnswering	Got answering machine/voicemail
2	No	Ring, no answer
3	Busy	Busy Signal
4	Disconnected	Disconnected
5	Wrong	Wrong number
6	ineligible	Spoke with ineligible person
7	message	Respondent left message (voicemail, text message, etc.)
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: April 2017: Added "voicemail" to answer option 1
Added "(voicemail, text message, etc.)" to
answer option 7

Skip Instructions: IF 99 selected then goto NCTTELOT
ELSE goto STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: NCTTEL
Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTTELOT

Field

BCHI.NCTTELOT

Description: Other Noncontact Telephone Category

Form Pane Label: Other Noncontact Telephone Category

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTTELOT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 99 selected in NCTTEL

Universe Description:

- Question Text:**
- ◆ OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category
 - ◆ Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto STRATEGES

Instrument SAS Name: NCTTELOT

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER

Field

BCHI.NCTPER

Description: Noncontact Personal Visit

Form Pane Label: Noncontact Personal Visit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTPER

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (CASECONTACT = 2 or 3) AND (CTATEMPT = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ CONTACT-NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this personal visit contact/noncontact.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 11

Length: 2

Answer List: TNCTPER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NoOne	No one home / No eligible person home
2	Previous	No one home - pervious note / letter taken
3	Household	Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home
4	DriveBy	Observe HH from vehicle
5	Unable	Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry
6	Address	Address does not exist / unable to locate
7	OnVacation	On vacation, away from home / at second home
8	Spoke	Spoke with neighbor
9	Building	Building management / doorman contact
10	Completed	Completed case (Type B/C, Vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview)
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: April 2017: Added "vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview" to answer option 10

Skip Instructions: IF 99 selected then goto NCTPEROT
ELSE goto STRATEGES

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER
Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPEROT
BCHI.NCTPEROT

Field

Description: Other Noncontact Personal Visit Category

Form Pane Label: Other Noncontact Personal Visit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTPEROT

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 99 selected in NCTPER

Universe Description:

Question Text: [◆ OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category](#)
[◆ Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.](#)

Type: String
Length: 30

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPEROT

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGES
 BCHI.STRATEGES

Field

Description: Strategies attempted

Form Pane Label: Strategies attempted

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STRATEGES

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: (RSPNDENT = ENTRY) OR (NCTTEL = ENTRY) or (NCTPER = ENTRY)

Universe Description:

- Question Text:**
- ◆ STRATEGIES USED ON THIS CONTACT ATTEMPTED
 - ◆ Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.
 - ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max # of Values: 14

Length: 2

Answer List: TSTRATEGES

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Advance	Advance letter given
2	Scheduled	Scheduled appointment
3	LeftNote	Left note / appointment card
4	Left	Left promotional packet / informational brochure
5	Called	Called household
6	LeftMessage	Left message on answering machine/voicemail
7	StakeOut	Waited for respondent
8	Checked	Checked with neighbors
9	Contacted	Contacted other family members
10	ContactedProperty	Contacted property manager doorman
11	incentive	Offered incentive
98	None	No Strategies
99	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Jan 2017: Deleted answer option 12 - CED Double placement

April 2017: Changed 1st FR instruction from "CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED" to "STRATEGIES USED ON THIS CONTACT ATTEMPTED"
Added "/voicemail" to answer option 6

Skip Instructions: IF 99 selected then goto STRATOTH
ELSE exit CHI

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATOTH

Field

BCHI.STRATOTH

Description: Other Strategy Attempt Category

Form Pane Label: Other Strategy Attempt

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STRATOTH

Inherited Universe: All

Universe: 99 selected in STRATEGS

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ OTHER STRATEGY

♦ Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit CHI

Instrument SAS Name: STRATOTH

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CTRLNUM

Field

BCHI.CTRLNUM

Description: Census Control ID Number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: String

Length: 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: CTRLNUM

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CASEID

Field

BCHI.CASEID

Description: Blaise Case ID number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FPRIMARY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: CASEID

Destination Data Set: CHAI

INTPERIOD

Field

BCHI.INTPERIOD

Description: Interview Period - out variable

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 6

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: INTPERIOD

Destination Data Set: CHAI

INTNMBR

Field

BCHI.INTNMBR

Description: Interview Number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INTERI

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: INTNMBR

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CALLDATE

Field

BCHI.CALLDATE

Description: Contact Date and Time - Out variable

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

System date and time in the format MMDDYYYYHHMM

Instrument SAS Name: CALLDATE

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CALLMNTH

Field

BCHI.CALLMNTH

Description: Contact Month

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CNTCMNTH

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: CALLMNTH

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CALLDAY

Field

BCHI.CALLDAY

Description: Contact Day

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CNTCDAY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: CALLDAY

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CALLYEAR

Field

BCHI.CALLYEAR

Description: Contact Year

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CNTCYEAR

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: CALLYEAR

Destination Data Set: CHAI

CALLTIME

Field

BCHI.CALLTIME

Description: Contact Time in hours and minutes

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CNTCTIME

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See TIMEOFCT for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: CALLTIME

Destination Data Set: CHAI

FRMNTH

Field

BCHI.FRMNTH

Description: Month FR Indicated

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRMNTH

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See FR_DATE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: FRMNTH

Destination Data Set: CHAI

FRDAY

Field

BCHI.FRDAY

Description: Day FR Indicated

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRDAY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See FR_DATE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: FRDAY

Destination Data Set: CHAI

FRYEAR

Field

BCHI.FRYEAR

Description: Year FR Indicated

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FRYEAR

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 4

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See FR_DATE for how to set this field

Instrument SAS Name: FRYEAR

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NOATTEMPT_1

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT_1

Description: Reviewing or changing case information

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ATMPT1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

ADDED 1/2014

Instrument SAS Name: NOATTEMPT_1

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NOATTEMPT_2

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT_2

Description: Readying case for transmission

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ATMPT2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

ADDED 1/2014

Instrument SAS Name: NOATTEMPT_2

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NOATTEMPT_3

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT_3

Description: Doing ACS geocode verification

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ATMPT3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

Instrument SAS Name: NOATTEMPT_3

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NOATTEMPT_4

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT_4

Description: Locating activities

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ATMPT4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

Instrument SAS Name: NOATTEMPT_4

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NOATTEMPT_5

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT_5

Description: Verification of Type B/C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ATMPT5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

Instrument SAS Name: NOATTEMPT_5

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NOATTEMPT_6

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT_6

Description: Opened case / CHI by mistake

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ATMPT6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

Instrument SAS Name: NOATTEMPT_6

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NOATTEMPT_99

Field

BCHI.NOATTEMPT_99

Description: Other - specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ATMPT7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NOATTEMPT

Added 1/2014

Instrument SAS Name: NOATTEMPT_99

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NONINTER_1

Field

BCHI.NONINTER_1

Description: Eligible person not available

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

Instrument SAS Name: NONINTER_1

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NONINTER_2

Field

BCHI.NONINTER_2

Description: Inconvenient time

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

Instrument SAS Name: NONINTER_2

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NONINTER_3

Field

BCHI.NONINTER_3

Description: Respondent is reluctant

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

Instrument SAS Name: NONINTER_3

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NONINTER_4

Field

BCHI.NONINTER_4

Description: Language problem - specify**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NONINTR4**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NONOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER**Instrument SAS Name:** NONINTER_4**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

NONINTER_5
BCHI.NONINTER_5

Field

Description: Health problem

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

Instrument SAS Name: NONINTER_5

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NONINTER_6
BCHI.NONINTER_6

Field

Description: Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

Instrument SAS Name: NONINTER_6

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NONINTER_99

Field

BCHI.NONINTER_99

Description: Other unable to conduct interview/partial - specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NONINTER

Instrument SAS Name: NONINTER_99

Destination Data Set: CHAI

cLANGUAGE_1

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE_1

Description: Specify language or dialect**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** LANGUAGE1**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE
(IF 1 is selected in cLANGUAGE then LANGUAGECODE_1 = 1
ELSE set LANGUAGECODE_1 = 0)**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE_1**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

cLANGUAGE_2

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE_2

Description: No household member able to translate**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** LANGUAGE2**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE**Instrument SAS Name:** cLANGUAGE_2**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

cLANGUAGE_3

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE_3

Description: Contact RO/FS about language problem

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LANGUAGE3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

Instrument SAS Name: cLANGUAGE_3

Destination Data Set: CHAI

cLANGUAGE_4

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE_4

Description: Unable to find translator

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LANGUAGE4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

Instrument SAS Name: cLANGUAGE_4

Destination Data Set: CHAI

cLANGUAGE_5

Field

BCHI.cLANGUAGE_5

Description: No time left to find translator

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LANGUAGE5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on cLANGUAGE

Instrument SAS Name: cLANGUAGE_5

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDENT_1

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_1

Description: Not interested**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT01**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_1**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_2

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_2

Description: Too busy**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT02**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_2**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_3

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_3

Description: Interview takes to much time

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RSPDNT03

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: RSPNDENT_3

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDENT_4

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_4

Description: Scheduling difficulties**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT05**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_4**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_5

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_5

Description: Survey is voluntary**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT06**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_5**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_6

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_6

Description: Privacy concerns**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT07**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_6**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_7

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_7

Description: Local / State / Federal government concerns

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RSPDNT08

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: RSPNDENT_7

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDENT_8

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_8

Description: Asks questions about the survey

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RSPDNT09

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: RSPNDENT_8

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDENT_9

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_9

Description: Hang-up / slams door on FR**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT11**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_9**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_10

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_10

Description: Hostile or threatens FR**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT12**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_10**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_11

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_11

Description: Family issues (Death, illness, block participation in survey)**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT15**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_11**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_12

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_12

Description: Gave that information last time

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RSPDNT17

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: RSPNDENT_12

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDENT_13

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_13

Description: Asked too many personal questions last time**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT18**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_13**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_14

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_14

Description: Too many interviews**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** RSPDNT19**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

 Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT**Instrument SAS Name:** RSPNDENT_14**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

RSPNDENT_15

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_15

Description: Intends to quit survey

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RSPDNT21

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: RSPNDENT_15

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDENT_98

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_98

Description: No concerns

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RSPDNT22

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: RSPNDENT_98

Destination Data Set: CHAI

RSPNDENT_99

Field

BCHI.RSPNDENT_99

Description: Other - Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RSPDNT23

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on RSPNDENT

Instrument SAS Name: RSPNDENT_99

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTTEL_1

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL_1

Description: Got answering machine/voicemail

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTTEL1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

Instrument SAS Name: NCTTEL_1

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTTEL_2

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL_2

Description: Ring no answer**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NCTTEL2**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL_2**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

NCTTEL_3

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL_3

Description: Busy signal

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTTEL3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

Instrument SAS Name: NCTTEL_3

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTTEL_4

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL_4

Description: Disconnected

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTTEL4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

Instrument SAS Name: NCTTEL_4

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTTEL_5

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL_5

Description: Wrong number**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NCTTEL5**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTTEL_5**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

NCTTEL_6

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL_6

Description: Spoke with ineligible person

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTTEL6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

Instrument SAS Name: NCTTEL_6

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTTEL_7

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL_7

Description: Respondent left message (voicemail, text message, etc.)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTTEL7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

Instrument SAS Name: NCTTEL_7

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTTEL_99

Field

BCHI.NCTTEL_99

Description: Other - specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTTEL8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTTEL

Instrument SAS Name: NCTTEL_99

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_1

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_1

Description: No one home / No eligible person home

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER01

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_1

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_2

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_2

Description: No one home - previous note / letter taken

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER03

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_2

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_3

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_3

Description: Household does not answer door - evidence someone is home

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER04

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_3

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_4

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_4

Description: Observe HH from vehicle

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER05

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_4

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_5

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_5

Description: Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER07

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_5

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_6

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_6

Description: Address does not exist / unable to locate

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER08

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_6

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_7

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_7

Description: On vacation, away from home / at second home

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER09

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_7

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_8

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_8

Description: Spoke with neighbor

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER10

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_8

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_9

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_9

Description: Building management / doorman contact**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** NCTPER11**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER**Instrument SAS Name:** NCTPER_9**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

NCTPER_10

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_10

Description: Completed case (Type B/C, Vacant interview, or Temporarily Occupied Interview)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER12

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **** CREATED in Post-Processing ****

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_10

Destination Data Set: CHAI

NCTPER_99

Field

BCHI.NCTPER_99

Description: Other - specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NCTPER15

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on NCTPER

Instrument SAS Name: NCTPER_99

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_1

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_1

Description: Advanced letter given

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG01

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_1

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_2

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_2

Description: Scheduled appointment

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG02

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_2

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_3

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_3

Description: Left note / appointment card

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG03

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_3

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_4

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_4

Description: Left promotional packet / informational brochure

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG04

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_4

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_5

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_5

Description: Called household

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG05

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_5

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGES_6

Field

BCHI.STRATEGES_6

Description: Left message on answering machine/voicemail

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG06

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGES

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGES_6

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_7

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_7

Description: Waited for respondent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG11

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_7

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_8

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_8

Description: Checked with neighbors

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG12

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_8

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_9

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_9

Description: Contacted other family members

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG13

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_9

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_10

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_10

Description: Contacted property manager doorman**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** STRATG14**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** All**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** CREATED in Post-Processing ****Type:** Integer**Length:** 1**Min:** 0**Max:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

 On Output**Array:****Special Instructions:** NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS**Instrument SAS Name:** STRATEGS_10**Destination Data Set:** CHAI

STRATEGS_11

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_11

Description: Offered incentive

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG19

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_11

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_12

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_12

Description: CED double placement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG20

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_12

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_98

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_98

Description: No strategies

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG22

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_98

Destination Data Set: CHAI

STRATEGS_99

Field

BCHI.STRATEGS_99

Description: Other - specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STRATG23

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CREATED in Post-Processing **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 0

Max: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Created in post processing based on STRATEGS

Instrument SAS Name: STRATEGS_99

Destination Data Set: CHAI

ACTCODE

Field

BCHI.ACTCODE

Description: Action Code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ACTCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: ACTCODE

Destination Data Set: CHAI

FINALOUTCOME

Field

BCHI.FINALOUTCOME

Description: Final CAPI Outcome Code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FNLOTCME

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: FINALOUTCOME

Destination Data Set: CHAI

LAUNCH

Field

BCHI.LAUNCH

Description: Launch Code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LAUNCH

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: LAUNCH

Destination Data Set: CHAI

OUTCOME

Field

BCHI.OUTCOME

Description: Outcome Code at the time the chi record was created

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: COUTCOME

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: OUTCOME

Destination Data Set: CHAI

TIMER

Field

BCHI.TIMER

Description: Number of seconds the CHI instrument was open for each record

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TIMER

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 8

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: TIMER

Destination Data Set: CHAI

VISITDATE

Field

BCHI.VISITDATE

Description: Equal to FRDATE, if FRDATE = Blank, then VISITDATE = CALLDATE

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VISTDATE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 14

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: VISITDATE

Destination Data Set: CHAI

JBID

Field

BCHI.JBID

Description: Interviewer ID

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CFRCODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: All

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NOT DISPLAYED **

Type: String

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

X On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: JBID

Destination Data Set: CHAI

COVER SHEET

CEQ 2019 04 – Help Screens
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

BFAQ

Block

BFAQ

Description: Frequently Asked Questions

Tab Name: FAQ

Fly Over Name: Frequently Asked Questions

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift-F2 is pressed

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

H_PURPOSE
BFAQ.H_PURPOSE

Field

Description: faq ref screen

Form Pane Label: FAQ

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_PURPOSE

Inherited Universe: Shift-F2 is pressed

Universe: Shift - F2 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text:  [FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TFAQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	All_about	What is this survey all about?
2	Who_uses	Who uses this information? What good is it?
3	Collected	How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?
4	Protect	I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have?
5	Authorized	Is this survey authorized by law?
6	Proceed	Proceed with the interview

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

Skip Instructions:

- 1: Goto H_PURPOSE1
- 2: Goto H_PURPOSE2
- 3: Goto H_PURPOSE3
- 4: Goto H_PURPOSE4
- 5: Goto H_PURPOSE5
- 6: Return to interivew

H_PURPOSE1
BFAQ.H_PURPOSE1

Field

Description: What is this survey all about?

Form Pane Label: FAQ 1

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_PURPOSE1

Inherited Universe: Shift-F2 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?

The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics. The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Return to interview

H_PURPOSE2
BFAQ.H_PURPOSE2

Field

Description: Who Uses this Information? What good is it?

Form Pane Label: FAQ 2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_PURPOSE2

Inherited Universe: Shift-F2 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ WHO USES THIS INFORMATION? WHAT GOOD IS IT?

Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety of users. An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Survey results are used to select new market basket of goods and services for the CPI, to determine the relative importance of CPI components and to derive new cost weights for the market basket. Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Return to interview

H_PURPOSE3
BFAQ.H_PURPOSE3

Field

Description: How is the data collected?

Form Pane Label: FAQ 3

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_PURPOSE3

Inherited Universe: Shift-F2 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE = 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?
 HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED?

^H_PURPOSE3

Fills: H_PURPOSE3

Instructions: If DESIGN=00, fill:

Data collection is carried out by the Bureau of the Census. In the Interview Survey, each consumer unit is interviewed every 3 months over 5 calendar quarters. In the initial interview, information is collected on demographic and family characteristics. Expenditure information is collected in the second through fifth interview using uniform questionnaires. In the fifth interview, a supplement is used to account for changes in assets and liabilities.

If DESIGN=10, fill:

Data collection is carried out by the Bureau of the Census. In the Interview Survey, each consumer unit is interviewed every 3 months over 4 calendar quarters. In the initial interview, information is collected on demographic and family characteristics. Expenditure information is then collected over four quarterly interviews using uniform questionnaires. In the fourth interview, a supplement is used to account for changes in assets and liabilities.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1

Continue

Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Return to interview

H_PURPOSE4
 BFAQ.H_PURPOSE4

Field

Description: What protection do I have?

Form Pane Label: FAQ 4

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_PURPOSE4

Inherited Universe: Shift-F2 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF.
 WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?

The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes.

All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by respondents. Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information is not released as part of any statistical data.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Return to interview

H_PURPOSE5
BFAQ.H_PURPOSE5

Field

Description: Is this survey authorized by law?

Form Pane Label: FAQ 5

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_PURPOSE5

Inherited Universe: Shift-F2 is pressed

Universe: H_PURPOSE = 5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ◆ IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?

The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205. The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Return to interview

BRespondent

Block

BRespondent

Description: Change respondent

Tab Name: Crp
Fly Over Name: Crp - Current Respondent
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F9 is pressed

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

H_CHGRES

Field

BRespondent.H_CHGRES

Description: respondent

Form Pane Label: Respondent

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_CHGRES

Inherited Universe: Shift - F9 is pressed

Universe: Shift-F9 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: [◆ Ask if necessary:](#)

With whom am I speaking?

[Enter line number](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TNAME30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME[1]
2	n02	^NAME[2]
3	n03	^NAME[3]
4	n04	^NAME[4]
5	n05	^NAME[5]
6	n06	^NAME[6]
7	n07	^NAME[7]
8	n08	^NAME[8]
9	n09	^NAME[9]
10	n10	^NAME[10]
11	n11	^NAME[11]
12	n12	^NAME[12]
13	n13	^NAME[13]
14	n14	^NAME[14]

15	n15	^NAME[15]
16	n16	^NAME[16]
17	n17	^NAME[17]
18	n18	^NAME[18]
19	n19	^NAME[19]
20	n20	^NAME[20]
21	n21	^NAME[21]
22	n22	^NAME[22]
23	n23	^NAME[23]
24	n24	^NAME[24]
25	n25	^NAME[25]
26	n26	^NAME[26]
27	n27	^NAME[27]
28	n28	^NAME[28]
29	n29	^NAME[29]
30	n30	^NAME[30]

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: Store H_CHGRES in RESPLINE.
 Store name(RESPLINE) in RESPNAME
 IF 95 is entered, store 95 in RESPLINE and
 "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME.

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not allow an entry of a deleted person (Membstat = 1 or perstat = 99), non-household member (hh_MEM is 2 or membstat = 5), deceased person (MEMBSTAT = 3 or PERSTAT = 8) OR a person less than 16 to be selected
 2. Do not allow an entry greater than the number of persons

Skip Instructions: Return to interview

BStatus

Block

BStatus

Description: Interview Status

Tab Name: Sts

Fly Over Name: Sts - Interview Status

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F5 Key is pressed

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

H_STATUS

Field

BStatus.H_STATUS

Description: int status screen

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_STATUS

Inherited Universe: F5 Key is pressed

Universe: F5 Key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ STATUS OF INTERIVEW (X = Section Complete)

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| 1. Survey Info ^BLANKX | 13. Health Insurance .. |
| ^BLANKX | |
| 2. Rental Liv Quarters ^BLANKX | 14. Medical/Health |
| expenditures ^BLANKX | |
| 3. Owned Liv Quarters ^BLANKX | 15. Insurance |
| ^BLANKX | |
| 4. Utility & Fuel ^BLANKX | 16. Education |
| expenses ^BLANKX | |
| 5. Construct Repairs .. ^BLANKX | 17. Subscriptions |
| ^BLANKX | |
| 6. Appliances ^BLANKX | 18. Trips & Vacations |
| ^BLANKX | |
| 7. HH equipment ^BLANKX | 19. Misc. Expenses |
| ^BLANKX | |
| 8. Home furnish ^BLANKX | 20. Expense patterns . . |
| ^BLANKX | |
| 9. Clothing & Sewing .. ^BLANKX | 21. Work experience. . . |
| ^BLANKX | |
| 10. Rented & Leased Vehicles . ^BLANKX | 22. Assets & Liabilities. . . . |
| ^BLANKX | |
| 11. Owned Vehicles . . . ^BLANKX | |
| 12. Vehicle Expenses .. ^BLANKX | |

Fills: BLANKX

Instructions: 1. IF the section complete flag for a section (SECTCOMP(xx)) = "Yes", fill "X"
Else fill blank.

2. IF 8500.FGN_ORIG = 4 fill "NA" for section 1.

IF you have gotten past the control card (CE_INTRO = 1) and the section 21 TAB is not on line the fill "NA" for
Section 21

IF INTNMBR <> 4 then fill "NA" for Section 22

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

X Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: This screen is a reference screen accessed by the F5 key.

Skip Instructions: Return to interview

BProductDB

Block

BProductDB

Description: Product Database Look-up

Tab Name: Pindex
Fly Over Name: P-Index
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: Section Label: Product Key Database

lookupkeyword

Field

BProductDB.lookupkeyword

Description: Product look-up screen

Form Pane Label: Product

SAS Name:

Tag Name: ProductKey

Inherited Universe: Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: [◆ Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Product Database](#)

Type: String

Length: 35

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Endlooking

Field

BProductDB.Endlooking

Description: Search results

Form Pane Label: Info

SAS Name:

Tag Name: StopLooking

Inherited Universe: Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter 1 to Continue and empty product lookup keyword.
 ... ♦ Enter nothing to retain current product keyword.

Product = (Fill information from the "Product" column of excel file.)
 Item Description = (Fill information from the "ItemDesc" column of excel file.)
 Section Part-Item Number = (Fill information from the "Section" "Part"- "ItemNo" columns of the excel file.)

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Exit Help

Product_Index_File

Field

BProductDB.Product_Index_File

Description: Product Index Excel File

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe: Ctrl-L is pressed OR TAB is clicked

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Non Displayed****

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: See attached document for CQR Product Index

H_KEYS

Field

H_KEYS

Description: function keys description

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_KEYS

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F10 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ **Function Keys Description:**

F1	Question Help
F2	(Unassigned)
F3	(Unassigned)
F4	Jump Menu
F5	Show Status
F6	(Unassigned)
F7	Item Notes/Remarks
F8	Return
F9	Skip to next person/Sec (Currently
Unavailable)	
F10	Exit
F11	Calculator
F12	Repeat
Shift-F1	Show HH
Shift-F2	FAQ
Shift-F3	(Unassigned)
Shift-F4	(Unassigned)
Shift-F5	Language
Shift-F6	(Unassigned)
Shift-F7	Show Notes/Remarks
Shift-F8	Show Prechart
Shift-F9	Change Respondent
Shift-F10	Show Function Keys
Shift-F11	Show Standard Abbr. (Currently
Unavailable)	
Shift-F12	(Unassigned)
Ctrl-D	Don't Know
Ctrl-F3	Show Question Text
Ctrl-E	Blaise Report Error (Currently
Unavailable)	
Ctrl-F	Search Tag
Ctrl-F7	Case Level Notes
Ctrl-H	Info
Ctrl-K	Show Function Keys
Ctrl-M	Show DK & Refused
Ctrl-R	Refused

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F10 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

Skip Instructions: Return to interview

H_LQDATA
H_LQDATA

Field

Description: prechart ref screen

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: H_LQDATA

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F8 Key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Global Prechart for case (CASEID)

Section (X) - (Part X) - (Description)

Type: Classification

Length: 0

Don't Know
Refuse
Empty

On Input
On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F8 key.
 2. Only display sections that have pre-chart data from last quarter. Use the pre-chart layouts from the individual sections. Place a header above each pre-chart that identifies the section , part and description of the section part.

Skip Instructions: Return to interview